

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHAEOLOGY
CENTRAL ARCHÆOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

CALL No. 910.5/P.R. G.S.

ACC. No. 25300

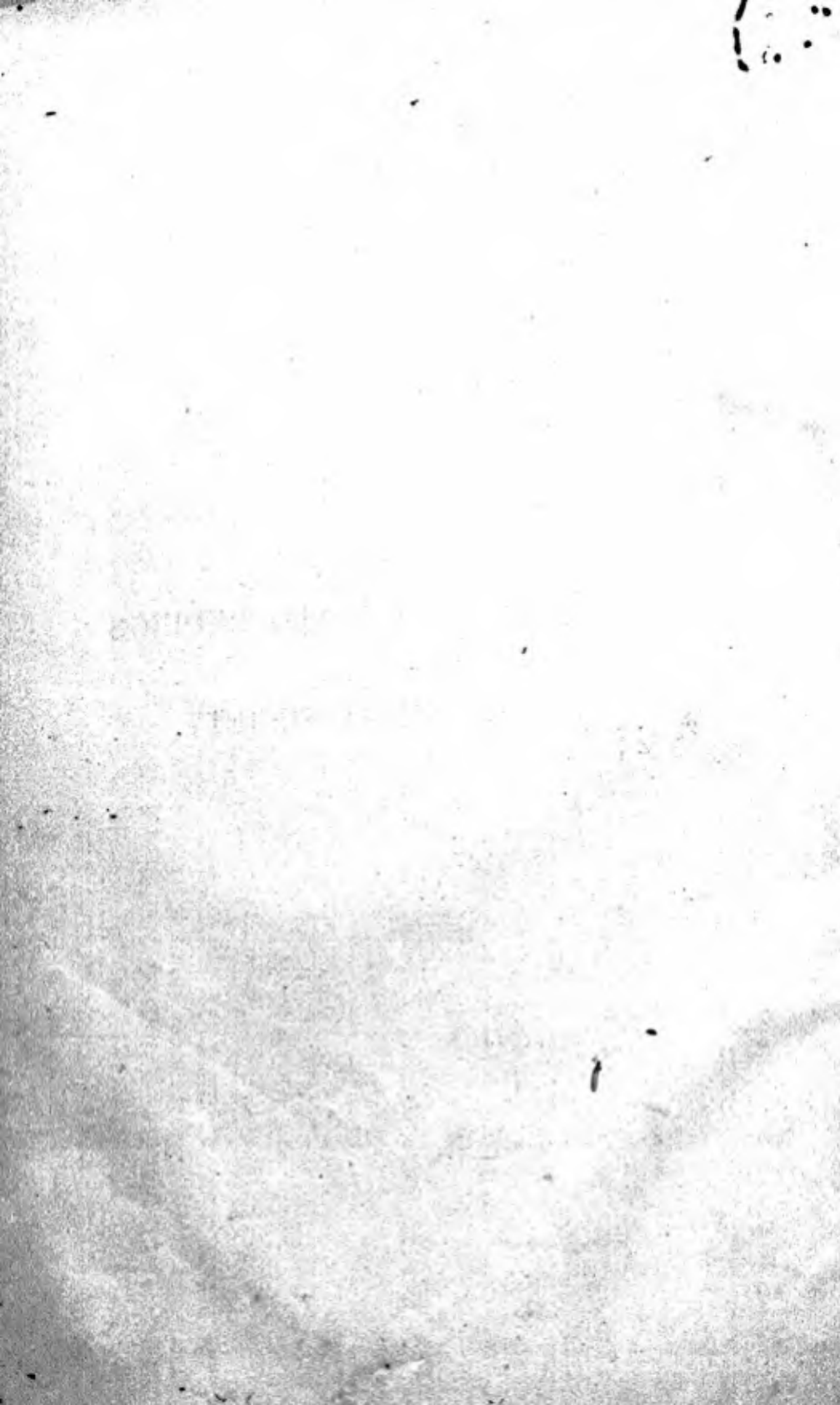
D.G.A. 79.

GIPN—S4—2D. G. Arch. N. D./57—23-9-58—1,00,000



GENERAL INDEX TO THE PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.





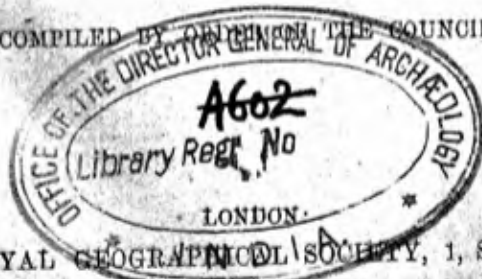
GENERAL INDEX
TO THE
FOURTEEN VOLUMES
OF THE
Proceedings
OF THE
Royal Geographical Society,
NEW SERIES,
1879—1892.

25300



910.5
P.R.G.S.

COMPILED BY ORDER OF THE COUNCIL,
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF ARCHÆOLOGY



THE ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, 1, SAVILE ROW;
EDWARD STANFORD, 26 AND 27, COCKSPUR STREET, CHANCERY CROSS, S.W.

1896.

CENTRAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL
LIBRARY, NEW DELHI.

Acc. No. 25300

Date 17.1.55

Call No. 910.5/P.K.G.S.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. INDEX TO THE PAPERS IN THE PROCEEDINGS ...	i
II. INDEX TO THE MAPS IN THE PROCEEDINGS ...	xiv
III. INDEX TO THE ILLUSTRATIONS IN THE PROCEEDINGS ...	xix
IV. GENERAL INDEX TO THE PROCEEDINGS ...	1

I. INDEX TO THE PAPERS IN THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, 1879-92.

EUROPE.

Alps—

- Origin of Flora of the European, J. Ball, i. 564
- Alpine notes of Leonardo da Vinci, D. W. Freshfield, ii. 335
- Alpine Pass of Hannibal, D. W. Freshfield, viii. 638

Black Sea, Exploration of the, xiv. 461

Caucasus—

- Two Russian Travellers in, D. W. Freshfield, vii. 597
- The Caucasus, D. W. Freshfield, ix. 617
- Suanetia, D. W. Freshfield, x. 325
- The Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers of the, D. W. Freshfield, x. 677
- Further Explorations in the, A. F. Mummery, H. W. Holder, C. T. Dent, and D. W. Freshfield, xi. 351
- Explorations and Ascents in 1880, xi. 671
- Search and Travel in the Caucasus, Douglas W. Freshfield, xii. 257
- Travels and Ascents in the Basardjusi District, Daghestan, G. P. Baker, xiii. 313
- Exploration in the Central Caucasus in 1890, Douglas W. Freshfield, xiv. 100
- Views in Circassia, with notes by the late Admiral Sauwarez Brock, xiv. 173

Iceland—

- Askja, the largest volcano of, with a short description of the Odðaráraun, W. G. Lock, iii. 471
- Across, by the Sprengisandr Route, C. E. Peek, iv. 129
- Excursion to Askja, August, 1881, E. Delmar Morgan, iv. 140
- The Öræfi Jökull, and its First Ascent, Fredk. W. W. Howell, xiv. 841

France. The Glacial Catastrophe in Savoy, xiv. 550

Norway and Lapland, Voyage on the Coasts of, Lieut. G. T. Temple, ii. 273

Russian Lapland, Notes on, Lieut. G. T. Temple, R.N., ii. 593

Russia. Summary of Recent Pendulum Observations in Russia, E. Delmar Morgan, xiii. 168

ASIA.

General—

- Sea route to China, from Western Asia, notes on the oldest records of the, Col. H. Yule, iv. 649

Cyprus—

- Journey through, in 1878, J. Thomson, i. 97
- Prehistoric, Rough Notes on, Sir H. C. Rawlinson, i. 106
- Lieut.-Gen. Sir R. Biddulph on, xi. 705

Turkey in Asia—

- Asia Minor. Notes on the Physical and Historical Geography of, made during Journeys in 1879-82, Col. Sir C. W. Wilson, vi. 305
- Asia Minor. Note on the Map of Lycia-Pamphylia, Prof. W. M. Ramsay, x. 160
- Asia Minor. Exploration in Cilicia Trachela, J. Theodore Bent, xii. 445

Arabia—

- Bahrain Islands, the, in the Persian Gulf, J. Theodore Bent, xii. 1
- Northern and Central Arabia. New Routes through, visit to Jebel Shammar (Nejd), W. S. Blunt, ii. 81
- North-Western Arabia and Nejd, Travels in, C. M. Doughty, vi. 382
- Yemen, a Journey through, Major-Gen. F. T. Haig, ix. 479

Persia—

- On the Length of the Persian Farsakh, Gen. A. Houtum-Schindler, x. 594
- Memorandum on the Society's New Map of Persia, Hon. G. Curzon, xiv. 69
- Central Persia, Various Means of Communication between, and the Sea, Col. J. U. Bateman-Champain, v. 121
- Demāvend, Notes on, Gen. A. Houtum-Schindler, x. 85
- Desert. Journey Across the Western Portion of the Great Persian Desert, via the Siāh Kuh Mountains and the Daryā-i-Nānak, C. E. Biddulph, xiii. 645
- Eastern Persia. Lieut. H. B. Vaughan's Recent Journey in Eastern Persia,

Persia—continued—

- Major-Gen. Sir Frederic Goldsmid, xii. 577
- Karun River and the Commercial Geography of South-West Persia, Hon. G. Curzon, xii. 509
- Karun River. Notes on the present state of the, between Shushter and the Shat-el-Arab, H. B. Lynch, xiii. 592
- Kur River in Fars, etc., Note on the, A. Houtum-Schindler, xiii. 287
- Lake. On the New Lake between Kom and Teheran, H. M. the Shah of Persia, x. 624
- Luristan. Across Luristan to Isfahan, Henry Blossie Lynch, xii. 533
- Mand, or Kara-Aghatch, River (Sitakos of the ancients), Notes on, Lieut.-Col. E. C. Ross, v. 712
- Mashhad (Meshed) Geographical Position of, Major T. H. Holdich, 735
- Northern Persia, Itinerary Notes of Route Surveys in, in 1881-82, Lieut.-Col. Beresford Lovett, v. 57
- Sabmans, notes on the, Gen. A. Houtum-Schindler, xiii. 663
- Southern Persia, Surveying Tours in, Capt. H. L. Wells, v. 138

Afghanistan, Russian Turkistan, Pamirs—

- Mountain Passes on Afghan Frontier of British India, C. R. Markham, i. 38
- Mountain Passes leading to the Valley of Bamian, Lieut.-Gen. E. Kaye, i. 244
- The Highway from the Indus to Candahar, Sir R. Temple, ii. 529
- Steppe Routes from Karshi to the Amudaria, E. D. Morgan, iii. 723
- New Russo-Persian Frontier east of the Caspian Sea, iv. 213
- Journey from Askabad to Samakhs, M. P. M. Lessar's, iv. 486
- Geographical Nomenclature of the Disputed Country between Merv and Herat, A. Vambéry, vii. 591

Afghanistan Expedition, Survey Operations of; the Kurram Valley, Capt. G. Martin, i. 617

Afghanistan. Country between Candahar and Girishk, Notes on, Capt. R. Beavan, ii. 548

Afghanistan. Geographical Results of the Afghan Campaign, Capt. T. H. Holdich, iii. 65

Afghanistan. Afghan Boundary Commission, Geographical Notes, Major T. H. Holdich, vii. 39, 169, 273

Afghanistan, Capt. Maitland's and Capt. Talbot's Journeys in, ix. 102

Ferghana and Pamir, M. Severtsof's journey in, in 1877-78, ii. 499

Helmund, Basin of the, C. R. Markham, i. 191

Kabel River, Upper Basin of the, C. R. Markham, i. 110

Kafiristan, A visit to, W. W. McNair, vi. 1

Afghanistan, Russian Turkistan, Pamirs—continued—

Kara-Kum or Desert of Turkomania, Paul Lessar, vii. 231

Karataghin and Darwaz, Dr. Albert Rezel's Journey in, iv. 412

Karataghin and Darwaz, Notes of a Journey in, in 1882, M. Kossiakof, translated and annotated by E. Delmar Morgan, viii. 32

Koh-i-Baba Range, Countries and Tribes bordering on, Major-Gen. Sir Peter Lumsden, viii. 561

Merv, the Road to, Sir H. C. Rawlinson, i. 161

Merv and its surroundings, E. O'Donovan, iv. 345

Oxus, Upper, Regions of the, Robert Michell, vi. 489

Pamir Expedition, Russian, 1883, vi. 135

Pamir, the Dragon Lake of, Major-Gen. Sir H. C. Rawlinson, ix. 69

Pamir, A Journey Across the, from North to South, St. George Littledale, xiv. 1

Pamirs. Journeys in the Pamirs and Adjacent Countries, Captain F. E. Younghusband, xiv. 205

Penjdeh, Caves and Ruins at, Capt. F. de Lacroix, vii. 583

Pishin and the Routes between India and Candahar, Major-Gen. Sir M. A. Biddulph, ii. 212

Shorawak Valley and Toba lateau, Major W. M. Campbell, ii. 620

The Tashkent Exhibition, 1890, Captain A. C. Yate, xiii. 21

The Trans-Caspian Railway, Hon. G. Curzon, xi. 273

Turkoman Country. The Country of the Tekke Turkomans, and the Tejend and Murghab Rivers, Lieut. Col. C. E. Stewart, iii. 513

Turkoman Desert, Lieut. Kalitin's Journey Across, from Geoktepeh to the Khivan Oasis, iv. 219

Turkoman Country, M. P. M. Lessar's Second Journey in—Askabad to Ghurian, near Herat, v. 1

Vernoe District, Earthquakes of May and June, 1887, in the, translated by Miss M. B. Hay, x. 638

Indian Empire—

Indian Surveys, 1885-86, 1889-90, 1890-91, ix. 574, xiii. 401, xiv. 381

Indian Marine Survey, 1886-87, x. 32

Andamans, Little. The Exploration and Survey of the, Maurice Portman, x. 567

Abor Country, on the Upper Brahmaputra, iv. 676

Abor Hills. Excursion in the, from Upper Assam, J. F. Needham, viii. 313

Assam. Journey of the Expedition under Col. Woodthorpe, R.E., from Upper Assam to the Irawadi, and return over the Patkoi Range, Major C. R. Macgregor, ix. 19

Indian Empire—continued—

Assam. Exploration of Route between Assam and Upper Burma, x. 377

Assam. Direct Communication between Upper Assam and Northern Burma, xiv. 404

Himalaya, Mountain Systems of the, and Neighbouring Ranges of India. Lieut.-Col. H. H. Godwin-Austen, vi. 83

Himalaya, Travel and Ascents in, W. W. Graham, vi. 429

Himalaya. Mont Everest. Notes on: A last note on, Gen. J. T. Walker, viii. 88, 257

Himalaya. Mont Everest, Further Notes on, Douglas W. Freshfield, viii. 176

Himalaya. Our Present Knowledge of the Himalayas, Col. H. C. B. Tanner, xiii. 403

Himalaya. Karakoram Expedition, W. M. Conway, xiv. 753

Mahratta Empire, Geography of the Birth-place and Cradle of the, Sir R. Temple, iv. 457

Marathi Hills, and Lower Indravati in Bustar, Capt. T. H. Holdich, i. 372

Punjab, Rivers of the, Gen. R. MacLagan, vii. 705

Shaktu Valley, Waziristan, Notes on the, Capt. G. F. Younz, iv. 537

Sikkim, Lake Region of, on the Frontier of Tibet, Sir Richard Temple, iii. 321

Sikkim, Exploration in, to the North-East of Kanchinjanga, xiv. 613

Southern India, Notes on the Physiography of, Col. B. R. Bransli, vii. 719

Southern India, the River Systems of, Lieut.-Gen. F. H. Randall, viii. 681

Sundarban, the, its Physical Features and Ruins, John Rudd Rainsay, xiii. 273

Indo-China—

Exploration Survey for a Railway connection between India, Siam, and China, Holt S. Hallett, viii. 1

Further India: River Names. Note on the Origin and Orthography of, S. E. Peal, xi. 90

Burma, the Country and People, J. Annan Bryce, viii. 481

Burma. On the Ruby Mines near Mogok, Robert Gordon, x. 261

Burma. Explorations on the Chindwin River, Col. R. G. Woodthorpe, xi. 197

Burma. Expeditions among the Kachin Tribes on the North-East Frontier of Upper Burma. Compiled by General J. T. Walker, xiv. 161

Irawadi River and its Sources, Major J. E. Sandeman, iv. 257

Irawadi River, Robert Gordon, vii. 292

Malayan Peninsula, Surveys and Explorations in the Native States of, 1875-82, D. D. Daly, iv. 393

Malay Peninsula. Expedition to the

Indo-China—continued—

Tahan District, Pahang, H. N. Ridley, xiv. 533

Shan States. Journey through the Trans-Salwin Shan States to Tong-King, Lord Lamington, xiii. 701

Siam, J. McCarthy, x. 117

Tong-King, the Hill Slopes of, J. George Scott, viii. 217

Malay Archipelago—

Borneo, the New Maharajahate of Sabak, P. L. Selater, i. 121

Borneo. Sarawak and Northern Borneo, Notes on, William M. Crocker, iii. 193

Borneo, North-Eastern, and the Sulu Islands, Notes on, W. B. Pryer, v. 90

Borneo, British North, Explorations in 1883-87, D. D. Daly, x. 1

Borneo, Summary of Explorations in, Adm. R. C. Mayne, x. 134

Key, or Ké, Islands, Capt. G. Langen, x. 764

Krakatau, Volcanic Eruption of, vi. 142

Sumatra, Dutch Expedition to Central, Prof. V. J. Veth, i. 759

Tenimber Islands, or Timor-Laut, Three Months' Exploration in, H. O. Forbes, vi. 113

China—

Across China, from Chin-Kiang to Bhamo, 1877, J. McCarthy, i. 489

Journeys in the Interior of, G. J. Morrison, ii. 145

China in some of its Physical and Social Aspects, E. Colborne Baber, v. 441

From Hai-phong in Tong-king to Canton, Overland, A. R. Agassiz, xiii. 249

Imperial Mausolea, East of Peking, Notes of a Journey to, F. S. A. Bourne, v. 23

North-Western China and Eastern Tibet, Potanin's Journey in, ix. 233

South China Borderlands, Exploration through, from the Mouth of the Si-kiaug to the Irawadi, A. R. Colquhoun, iv. 713

South-West China, Journey in, from Su-chuan to Western Yunnan, Alex. Hsieh, viii. 371

Tibet, Mongolia, Chinese Turkistan—

Dr. Regel's Expedition from Kuldja to Turfan in 1879-80, E. Delmar Morgan, iii. 340

Letters from Col. Prejevalsky, vii. 167, 807, viii. 28

Mr. A. D. Carey's Travels in Turkistan and Tibet, ix. 175

Prejevalsky's Journeys and Discoveries in Central Asia, E. Delmar Morgan, ix. 213

Journey Round Chinese Turkistan and along the Northern Frontier of Tibet, A. D. Carey, ix. 781

Journey Across Central Asia, from Manchuria and Peking to Kashgar, over

GENERAL INDEX OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF

Tibet, Mongolia, Chinese Turkistan—*continued*—

- the Mustagh Pass, Lieut. F. E. Young-husband, x. 485
 Progress of the Russian Expedition to Central Asia under Colonel Pevtsov, xii. 19, 161
 The Great Central Asian Trade Route from Peking to Kashgaria, Col. Mark S. Bell, xii. 57
 The Russian Expedition to Central Asia under Colonel Pevtsov, translated from the Russian by E. Delmar Morgan, xiii. 99
 Expedition of the Brothers Grijmaillo to the Tian Shan Oases and Lob-Nor, translated, with Notes and Introductory Remarks, by E. Delmar Morgan, xiii. 208

Chinese Turkistan, Notes on M. Danvergne's Travels in, General J. T. Walker, xiv. 779

Kuldja, Major F. C. H. Clarke, ii. 489
 Kuldja, Journey through Semirétchia to, in 1880, E. Delmar Morgan, iii. 150

Mongolia, N.W., Pevtsov's Expedition in, E. Delmar Morgan, i. 701

Tibet, Western, Explorations in, by the Trans-Himalayan Parties of the Indian Trigonometrical Survey, i. 444
 Tibet, Four Years' Journeys Through, by a Native Explorer, General J. T. Walker, vii. 65

Tibet. The Lu River: is it the Source of the Irawadi or the Salwin?, Gen. J. T. Walker, ix. 352

Tibet and Nepal, work of the native explorer M—H in, in 1885–80, x. 89

Tibet, South-Eastern, the Hydrography of, Gen. J. T. Walker, x. 577

Tibet. Mr. Rockhill's attempt to reach Lhasa, xi. 730

Tibet. Two Journeys to Ta-tzien-lu on the Eastern Borders of Tibet, A. E. Pratt, xiii. 329

Tibet. Mr. Rockhill's travels in North-East Tibet, xiv. 777

Manchuria, Journey in, to the Pei-Shan Mountains and the Sources of the Sungari (H. E. James, etc.), viii. 779, ix. 235, 531

Korea—

Visit to, in October, 1882, J. C. Hall, v. 274

Recent Journeys in, W. R. Carles, viii. 289

A Journey Through North Korea to the Ch'ang-Pai Shan, Charles W. Campbell, xiv. 140

Japan and Formosa—

The Physical Geography of Japan, with Remarks on the People, Dr. E. Naumann, ix. 86

Formosa, Southern part of. Notes of an Overland Journey Through, in 1875,

Japan and Formosa—*continued*—

- with Introductory Sketch of the Island, M. Benzeley, vii. 1
 Formosa. Characteristic Traits of the Island and its Aboriginal Inhabitants, George Taylor, xi. 224

INDIAN OCEAN.

Chagos Group: Island of Diego Garcia, Gilbert C. Bourne, viii. 385

Christmas Island, Account of, Capt. W. J. L. Wharton, x. 613

Cocos Keeling Island, Notes on, H. O. Forbes, i. 777

The Keeling Islands, viii. 263

Red Sea and Cape Gardafui, Meteorology of, Gen. R. Strachey, x. 704

AFRICA.

General—

African Overland Telegraph, i. 264

Journey to Victoria Nyanza and Back *via* the Nile, R. W. Felkin, ii. 357

African Exploration Fund. Final Report of the Executive Committee of, iii. 38

Territorial Partition of the Coast of Africa, Sir Rawson Rawson, vi. 615

The Partition of Africa, J. S. Keltie, xii. 655

African Boundaries, and the Application of Indian Systems of Geographical Survey to Africa, Lieut.-Col. T. H. Holdich, xiii. 596

North Africa.—[For Egypt see next heading.]

Algeria. Journey in the Atlas and Northern Part of the Algerian Sahara, Valentin de Gorloff, iv. 358

Morocco, Southern, and the Atlas Mountains, Journey to, Joseph Thomson, xi. 1

Morocco. Visit to Sheshouan, W. B. Harris, xi. 18

Morocco, North-West, the Local Distribution of the Tribes Inhabiting the Mountains of, W. B. Harris, xi. 487

Morocco. Some Further Notes on North Morocco, Walter B. Harris, xiii. 164

Tunisia in 1885, viii. 522

North-East Africa—

Egypt, Eastern Desert of. Notes on a Sketch-map of Two Routes in, E. A. Floyer, ix. 659

Egypt. Wind Action in, W. M. Flinders Petrie, xi. 646

Egypt. The Raian Moeris: or Storage Reservoir of Middle Egypt, Cope Whitehouse, ix. 608

Egypt. The Feasibility of the Raian Project, Col. Ardagh, ix. 613

Egypt. The Desert from Dahshur to Ain Raian, Capt. C. Surtees, ix. 613

Egypt. The Bahr Jusuf, its Present State and Uses, Capt. R. H. Brown, ix. 614

North-East Africa—continued—

- Nilometers, Col. J. C. Ardagh, xi. 28
 Nubian Desert, Route March, with Camels, from Berber to Koroako in 1863, Lieut.-Col. J. A. Grant, vi. 326
 Red Sea, European Territorial Claims on the Coasts of, and its Southern Approaches, in 1885, Sir Rawson W. Rawson, vii. 98
 Red Sea Petroleum Deposits, Col. Ardagh, viii. 502
 Somali Country, South, M. Révoil's Journey into, v. 717
 Somal and Galla Lands: embodying information collected by the Rev. T. Wakefield, E. G. Ravenstein, vi. 255
 Somaliland. Journey through, to the Webbe Shebeyli, F. L. James, vii. 625
 Somaliland. A Journey through Part of, between Zeila and Bulhar, Lieut. Charles G. Nurse, xiii. 657
 Somaliland. The Beni Amer Country, xiv. 546

East Africa—

- Native routes in East Africa, from Dar-es-Salaam towards Lake Nyasa, Keith Johnston, i. 417
 East African Expedition, the R. G. S.'s. Route from Dar-es-Salaam to Uhehe, J. Thomson, ii. 102
 Journey from Lake Nyasa to Lake Tanganyika, J. Thomson, ii. 209
 Journey along Western Side of Lake Tanganyika, J. Thomson, ii. 306
 Journey of the, J. Thomson, ii. 721
 Journey from Kagei to Tabora and back, Rev. C. T. Wilson, ii. 616
 Elephant Experiment in Africa: a Brief Account of the Belgian Expedition on the March from Dar-es-Salaam to Mwapwa, L. K. Rankin, iv. 273
 Expedition to Victoria Nyanza, Report on, J. Thomson, v. 544
 Journey through the Masai Country, to the Victoria Nyanza, Joseph Thomson, vi. 690
 Journey from Mozambique to Lakes Shirwa and Amaramba, H. E. O'Neill, vi. 682, 713
 Central Africa, Lieut. Giraud's Explorations in the Lake Region of, vii. 332, 603
 Eastern Africa, between the Zambesi and Rovuma rivers, H. E. O'Neill, vii. 430
 Journey from Quillimane to Blantyre, H. E. O'Neill, vii. 646
 Journey from Blantyre to Quillimane, D. J. Rankin, vii. 655
 The late Dr. G. A. Fischer's Expedition for the Relief of Dr. Junker, ix. 45
 Recent Changes in the Map of East Africa, ix. 490
 A Recent Journey through the Country lying between the Shire and Loungwa Rivers, Alfred Sharpe, xii. 150

East Africa—continued—

- Mr. J. T. Last's Map of Eastern Africa, between Rovuma and the Zambezi, xii. 223
 Mr. H. H. Johnston's Journey North of Lake Nyasa and visit to Lake Leopold, xii. 225
 A Journey from Lake Nyasa to the Great Loungwa and Upper Zambezi Rivers, Alfred Sharpe, xii. 744
 Notes on the Country lying between Lakes Nyasa and Tanganyika, David Kerr Cross, xiii. 86
 Messrs. Jackson and Gedge's Journey to Uganda via Masailand, E. G. Ravenstein, xiii. 193
 Ptolemy's Topography of Eastern Equatorial Africa, Henry Schlichter, xiii. 513
 Travels from the East Coast to Uganda, Lake Albert Edward, and Lake Albert, Capt. F. D. Lugard, xiv. 817
 Angoniland, Journey from Blantyre to, and back, J. T. Last, ix. 177
 British Central Africa, H. H. Johnston, xii. 713
 Cape Delgado Bay, Journey in the District West of, H. E. O'Neill, v. 393
 Delagoa Bay, Journeys in the District of, 1886-87, H. E. O'Neill, ix. 497
 Galla Country, Southern, Rev. Thos. Wakefield's Fourth Journey to, in 1877, iv. 368
 Kenia, Mount, iv. 747
 Kilima-njaro Expedition, the, H. H. Johnston, vii. 157
 Kilima-njaro, Ascent to the Summit of, Dr. Hans Meyer, xii. 331
 Makua Land, between the Rivers Rovuma and Luli, Rev. C. Maples, iv. 179
 Makua and Lomwe Countries. Three Months' Journey in, H. E. O'Neill, iv. 193
 Masailand. Native Routes in East Africa, from Pangani to the Masai Country and the Victoria Nyanza, Ven. J. P. Farler, iv. 730
 Masailand, Native Routes through, from information obtained by the Rev. T. Wakefield, iv. 742
 Masailand. Visit to the Masai People on the Borders of the Nguru Country, J. T. Last, v. 517
 Masailand. Dr. Fischer's Journey in, vi. 76
 Mozambique, Coast Lands and some Rivers and Ports of, H. E. O'Neill, iv. 595
 Mozambique Coast, Northern, Remarks upon Nakala (Fernão Veloso Bay) and other Ports on the, H. E. O'Neill, vii. 373
 Namuli Hills. Journey of Mr. J. T. Last from Blantyre to the, ix. 42
 Namuli Hills. On the Society's Expedition to, J. T. Last, ix. 467

x
GENERAL INDEX OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF

East Africa—continued—

- Ndara and Kasigao Mounts, Journey from Mombasa to, Commander C. E. Gissing, vi. 551
- Nguru Country, Journey to, from Mamboia, J. T. Last, iv. 148
- Nyasa, Lake, Second Circumnavigation of, Dr. James Stewart, i. 289
- Nyasa, Lake, Journey along West Side of, in 1878, Rev. Dr. Laws, i. 305
- Nyasa, Lake, Observations on the West Side of, and on the Country between Nyasa and Tanganyika, J. Stewart, ii. 428
- Nyasa, Lake, Survey of the Eastern Coast of, and latest news of the "Lake Junction Road," James Stewart, C.E., v. 689
- Nyasa, Lake, Seven Years' Travel in the Region East of, Rev. W. P. Johnson, vi. 512
- Nyasaland, Notes of a Journey from Domasi Mission Station, Mt. Zomba, to Lake Namaramba, 1887, Rev. A. Hetherwick, x. 25
- Nyasaland, Journey Along the Southern Frontier of, John Buchanan, x.ii. 265
- Rovuma. Masasi and the Rovuma District, Rev. C. Maples, ii. 337
- Rovuma River, Notes on the Basin of the, Joseph Thomson, iv. 65
- Rufiji River, Exploration of, under the auspices of the Sultan of Zanzibar, Wm. Beardall, iii. 641
- Tana River. A Recent Exploration, under Capt. F. G. Dundas, R.N., up the river Tana to Mount Kenia, Ernest Gedge, xiv. 513
- Tanganyika, Lake, E. C. Horo, iv. 1, xi. 581
- Uganda and the Victoria Lake, Rev. C. T. Wilson, ii. 353
- Ugogo, Northern, Notes of a Journey through, in 1879, E. J. Southon, iii. 547
- Usambara Country in East Africa, Rev. J. P. Farler, i. 81
- Usambara. Notes of a trip from Zanzibar to, Feb.—March, 1879, Keith Johnston, i. 645
- Usambara. Notes on the Geology of, Joseph Thomson, i. 558
- Victoria Nyanza, Boat Voyage along the Western Shores of the, and Exploration of Jordan's Nullah, A. M. Mackay, vi. 273
- Wa-itumba Iron-workers and the Mangaheri, near Mamboia, visit to, J. T. Last, v. 581
- Yao Country, Rev. W. P. Johnson's Journeys in, and Discovery of the Sources of the Lujende, iv. 480
- Zambesi Expedition, Capt. Paiva de Andrada's, 1881, iv. 372
- Capt. P. de Andrada's Journeys to Maxinga and the Mazoe, 1881, iv. 417

East Africa—continued—

- Zambesi. Recent Portuguese Explorations in the Zambesi Region, viii. 507
- Zambesi. The Chinde River and Zambesi Delta, Daniel J. Rankin, xii. 136
- South Africa—**
- Major Serpa Pinto's Journey Across Africa, i. 481
- Journey through Central South Africa, from the Diamond Fields to the Upper Zambesi, Dr. E. Holub, ii. 166
- Temperate South Africa, Right Hon. Sir B. Frere, Bart., iii. 1
- Journeys in the Interior of South Central Africa, F. C. Selous, iii. 169
- Notes on the Geography of South Central Africa, in explanation of a New Map of the Region, A. A. Anderson, vi. 19
- Journey from Cape Town Overland to Lake Nyasa, W. Montagu Kerr, viii. 65
- Bamangwato Country, Capt. R. R. Patterson, i. 240
- Basutoland, Unexplored, Lieut.-Col. Sir Marshall Clarke, x. 519
- Chobe River, Dr. B. F. Bradshaw, iii. 208
- Gazaland, A Journey through, Dennis Doyle, xiii. 588
- Kafukwe River, Journeys to the, and on the Upper Zambesi, letters from F. C. Selous, xi. 216
- Kalahari, Journey in the, G. A. Farini, viii. 437
- Mashonaland, Recent Explorations in, F. C. Selous, iii. 352
- Mashonaland, Further Explorations in, F. C. Selous, v. 268
- Mashonaland, A Recent Journey in Eastern, F. C. Selous, xii. 146
- Mashonaland, Notes of a Journey through, in 1889, the Right Rev. G. W. H. Knight Bruce, xii. 346
- Mashonaland, The ruins of, J. Theodore Bent, xiv. 273
- Mashonaland, The Geography and Meteorology of, R. M. W. Swan, xiv. 299
- Mashonaland, List of Stations in, R. M. W. Swan, xiv. 303
- Matabeleland, Capt. R. R. Patterson, i. 509
- Matabeleland, Mr. F. C. Selous's Further Explorations in, x. 293
- Matabele and Mashona Lands, E. A. Maund on, xiii. 1
- Note on the Map of Matabeleland and Mashonaland, Manica and Gazaland, E. A. Maund, xiii. 114
- Sabi River, Delta and Lower course of the, according to the Survey of Capt. T. L. Phipson-Wybrauts, v. 271
- Transvaal. The Kaap Goldfields, F. Jeppe, x. 438
- Zambezia, the New British Possession in Central South Africa, E. A. Maund, xii. 649

South Africa—continued—

Zimbabwe, the Orientation of the Buildings at, R. M. W. Swan, xiv. 306
Zululand, Books and Memoirs on, E. C. Rye, i. 201

Zululand, Maps of, W. J. Turner, i. 205
Zululand, Notes on the Physical Geography of, and its Borders, Rev. George Blencowe, i. 324

West Equatorial Africa—

Major Serpa Pinto's Journey Across Africa, i. 481

Work of the German African Association in West Equatorial Africa, iv. 678

On the influence of Arab Traders in West Central Africa, Lieut. H. Wissmann, x. 525

Journey from Natal to Bihé and Benguela, and thence across the Central Plateau of Africa to the Sources of the Zambesi and Congo, F. S. Arnot, xi. 65

Bakuba Country, Silva Porto's Journey from Bihé to, ix. 753

Congo, Brief Account of Recent Journeys in the Interior of, Rev. T. J. Comber, iii. 20

Congo. Journey of Messrs Cradlington and Bentley to Stanley Pool, iii. 353

Congo, Visit to Mr. Stanley's Stations on the, H. H. Johnston, v. 569

Congo. The Congo River, from its Mouth to Bolobo, with Notes on the Physical Geography, Resources, etc., of the Congo Basin, H. H. Johnston, v. 692

Congo. Boat Journey Round Stanley Pool, Rev. T. J. Comber, vi. 71

Congo, My Recent Visit to, Major-Gen. Sir F. J. Goldsmid, vi. 177

Congo, Lower, Notes on, from its Mouth to Stanley Pool, E. Delmar Morgan, vi. 183

Congo, Free State of the, E. Delmar Morgan, vii. 223

Congo, Explorations on the, and Bochini, Revs. George Grenfell and T. J. Comber, vii. 353

Congo Free State, the, Col. Sir Francis de Winton, viii. 609

Congo, Tributaries of the, between Leopoldville and Stanley Falls, Rev. George Grenfell, viii. 627

Congo. The Last German Congo Expedition, 1884-86, viii. 634

Congo and the Ngala and Aruwimi Tributaries, J. R. Werner, xi. 342

Cunene River, Journey from Mossamedes to, Earl of Mayo, v. 458

Kwilu-Niadi Valley, C.-pt. Elliott's Expedition to the, vi. 656

Ogowe-Congo Region, Recent French Explorations in, Major R. de Lanoy de Bissy, viii. 770

Welle-Mobangi River, Explorations on, Capt. Vangele, xi. 325

Central Africa—

Wissmann's Journey Across, v. 16

Herr Reichard's Explorations in the Lake Region of, vii. 693

Between the Nile and the Congo: Dr. Junker and the (Welle) Makua, J. T. Wills, ix. 285

Explorations in, Dr. W. Junker, ix. 399
Letter from Mr. H. M. Stanley, on his Journey from Yambuya Camp to the Albert Nyanza, xi. 261

Ditto, from the Albert Nyanza to the Southern Side of the Victoria Nyanza, xi. 720

Geographical Results of the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition, H. M. Stanley, xii. 313

Mr. Alfred Sharpe's Journey from Karonga (Nyasa) to Katanga (Maidi's Country), via the Northern Shore of Lake Mweru, xiii. 423

Emin Pasha's Expedition to Lake Albert Edward and Lake Albert, xiv. 540

Bahr-el-Ghazal Region, Mr. F. Lupton's (Lupton Bey's) Geographical Observations in the, vi. 245

Garenganze, a Journey to, Alfred Sharpe, xiv. 36

Nile, Upper, Geographical Co-ordinates in the Valley of the, E. G. Ravenstein, xi. 641

Nyam Nyam Country. Dr. Junker's Journey in the, iii. 301

Ruwendori, Lieut. Stairs' Ascent of, xi. 726

West Africa. [See also West Equatorial.]

Notes of a Journey from Lagos up the Niger to Bida and Illorin, 1879-80, Rev. J. Milum, iii. 26

The Bantu Borderland in, H. H. Johnston, x. 633

Ashanti, Journey into the Interior of, Capt. Brandon Kirby, vi. 447

Benin, a Journey in, His Excellency Gilbert T. Carter, xiv. 457

Binue River, Ascent of, in August, 1879, with Remarks on the Systems of the Binue and Shari, E. Hutchinson, ii. 289

Binue, Exploration of, and its Northern Tributary, the Kebbi, Major Claude M. Macdonald, xiii. 449

Bijouga or Biasagos Islands, E. Stallibrass, xi. 595

Cameroons, Mount, Explorations Inland from, and Journey through Congo, Rev. T. J. Comber, i. 225

Cameroons District, G. Grenfell, iv. 585

Croes River, Journey up, H. H. Johnston, x. 435

Gold Coast: Volta Basin, Explorations in, by Missionaries of the Basel Missionary Society, viii. 246

Kong Mountains, Capt. R. F. Burton, iv. 484

West Africa—continued—

- Niger Delta, H. H. Johnston, x. 749
 Sierra Leone and the Interior, to the Upper Waters of the Niger, G. H. Garrett, xiv. 433
 Togo-land, the German Protectorate on the Slave Coast, vii. 377
 Yoruba Country, Notes on, and the Colony and Protectorate of Lagos, Sir Alfred Moloney, xii. 596
 Yoruba Country, Alvan Millson, xiii. 577

Madagascar—

- History and Present Condition of our Geographical Knowledge of Madagascar, Rev. J. Sibree, jun., i. 646
 Notes on a Botanical Trip in Madagascar, G. F. Scott Elliot, xiii. 158

Antanambalana River, the, L. H. Ransome, xi. 295

Imérina, the Central Province of Madagascar, and the Capital, Antananarivo, Rev. James Sibree, xiv. 737

South Central Madagascar, Geographical Excursions in, Rev. W. Deans Cowan, iv. 521

Tritriva, the Volcanic Lake of, Central Madagascar, Rev. James Sibree, jun., xiii. 477

Western Madagascar, Rev. E. O. Macmahon's journeys in, xiv. 463

AMERICA.

Columbus, and the Fourth Centenary of his Discovery, C. R. Markham, xiv. 585

NORTH AMERICA.**Alaska—**

- Sledge Journey in the Delta of the Yukon, E. W. Nelson, iv. 660
 The Alpine Regions of, Lieut. H. W. Seton-Karr, ix. 269
 Visit to the Glaciers of, and Mount St. Elias, H. W. Topham, xi. 424
 Travels in, and North-West British Columbia, H. W. Seton-Karr, xiii. 65

British North America—

Northmen and Portuguese, Search in British North America for Lost Colonies of, R. G. Haliburton, vii. 25

Athabasca District, Rev. E. Petitot, v. 633

Hudson's Bay, on the Commercial Importance of, with Remarks on Recent Surveys, etc., R. Bell, M.D., iii. 577

Hudson's Bay and Hudson's Strait as a Navigable Channel, Commodore A. H. Markham, x. 549

Labrador, Journey in the Interior of, July to October, 1887, R. F. Holme, x. 189

British North America—continued—

Selkirk Range, Explorations in the Glacier Regions of, in 1888, Rev. W. S. Green, xi. 153

Selkirk Range, The, North-West America, Harold W. Topham, xiii. 554

United States—

The Mother Maps of the, xiv. 459

California, the New Lake in, Jacques W. Redway, xiv. 309

Mississippi, Discovery of the True Source of the, Capt. W. Glazier (U.S.), vii. 23

Oregon, Exploration of, in 1878, by the Wheeler Survey, J. W. Goad, i. 694

Mexico—

Vera Cruz, the Aboriginal Races of the State of, A. Baker, ix. 568

CENTRAL AMERICA AND WEST INDIES.

British Honduras, Notes on a Part of the Western Frontier of, W. Miller, ix. 420

British Honduras. Expedition to the Cockscorn Mountains, J. Bellamy, xi. 542

British Honduras, Journey from, to Santa Cruz, Yucatan, William Miller, xi. 210

Copan, Exploration of the Ruins and Site of, A. P. Maudslay, viii. 568

Dominica, Recent Volcanic Eruption at the Grand Soufrière, ii. 363

Guatemala, Explorations in, and Examination of the Newly discovered Indian Ruins of Quirigua, Tikal, and the Usumacinta, A. P. Maudslay, v. 185

SOUTH AMERICA.**Brazil—**

Sketch of the Physical Geography of, James W. Wells, viii. 353

Fernando de Noronha, Island of, in 1887, Rev. T. S. Lea, x. 424

Rio Doce, Exploration of, and its Northern Tributaries, W. J. Stearns, x. 61

San Paulo Province, Journey in, July-September, 1885, R. F. Holme, ix. 108

Tocantins River, Notes of a Visit to the Delta of, James W. Wells, viii. 513

Xingu Expedition of 1884, the German, viii. 517

British Guiana—

Journey in the Interior of, E. F. im Thurn, ii. 465

North-western District of, Everard F. im Thurn, xiv. 665

Roraima and Kukenam, Mounts, Exploration in the Neighbourhood of, Henry Whitely, vi. 452

Roraima, The Ascent of Mount Roraima, E. F. im Thurn, vii. 497

Roraima. Notes on a Journey to Mount Roraima, H. I. Perkins, vii. 522

Venezuela and Colombia—

Notes on the Central Provinces of Colombia, Robert Blake White, v. 249

Cordillera of Bogotá, xiv. 850

Goajira Peninsula, Explorations of, F. A. A. Simons, vii. 781

Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Notes on the Topography of, F. A. A. Simons, i. 689

Sierra Nevada and its Watershed, F. A. A. Simons, iii. 705

Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, Chili—

Col. Labre's Explorations in the Region between the Beni and Madre de Dios Rivers and the Purus, xi. 496

Anahu-mayu and Beni Basins of the, C. R. Markham, v. 313

Andes, Journey among the Great, of the Equator, iii. 449

Andes, Dr. Güssfeldt's Work in the, vi. 658

Beni River, Exploration of, 1880-81, Edwin R. Heath, M.D., v. 327

Bolivia, Eastern, and the Gran Chaco, J. B. Minchin, iii. 401

Bolivia, Andean Tableland of, Notes of a Journey through Part of, in 1882, John B. Minchin, iv. 671

Chili and Bolivia, Boundary Line between, i. 785

Galápagos Islands, Visit to, in 1880, Capt. A. H. Markham, ii. 742

Galápagos Islands, Discovery of the, Clements R. Markham, xiv. 314

Peru, Journey of Mr. George P. James from Chanchamayo to the Atlantic, ix. 505

Peru and Bolivia, Notes on a Recent Visit to, Major H. Leslie Ellis, xii. 227

Peru. A Recent Journey to the Head Waters of the Ucayali, Central Peru, Alexander Rose, xiv. 382

Argentina, Uruguay—

Gran Chaco and its Rivers, Capt. John Page, xi. 129

Patagonia, Central, Mr. Durnford's Explorations in, v. 84

Straits of Magellan. Visit to Skyring Water, R. W. Coppinger, ii. 552

Uruguay, Central, Journey to, Dr. D. Christison, ii. 663

AUSTRALASIA AND PACIFIC.**Australia—**

Expedition Across Australia, from South to North, between the Telegraph Line and the Queensland Boundary, 1885-86, D. Lindsay, xi. 650

Central Australia, C. Chewings, xiii. 343
South Australia. Northern Territory, Mr. C. Winnecke's Last Explorations in, vi. 566

Australia—continued—

West Australia. Explorations in the Region of the Upper Gascoyne and Ashburton Rivers, Ernest Favenc, xi. 492

New Zealand—

Alps, Southern, of, Recent Explorations in, Rev. W. S. Green, vi. 57

King Country, a Recent Exploration of, J. H. Kerry-Nicholls, vii. 201

New Guinea—

Notes on New Guinea and its Inhabitants, Lawes, ii. 692

A Summary of our Present Knowledge, Coutts Trotter, vi. 196

British New Guinea, Discovery of Two New Rivers in, Theodore F. Bevan, ix. 595

Further Explorations in the Regions bordering the Papuan Gulf, Th. F. Bevan, xi. 82

Some Notes on Recent Exploration in, Coutts Trotter, xiv. 788

Eastern and North-Eastern Coasts, Visits to the, Wilfrid Powell, v. 505

Fly River, L. M. D'Alberis, i. 4

Louisade and D'Entrecasteaux Islands, Narrative of an Exploring Expedition to the, Basil H. Thomson, xi. 525

North Coast, Recent Dutch Expeditions to, and Ascent of the River Ambeno, vii. 172

Owen Stanley Range, Journey to the Summit of the, Sir William Macgregor, xii. 193

South-Eastern New Guinea, Recent Explorations in, Rev. W. G. Lawes, xi. 216

South-Eastern New Guinea, Explorations in, Rev. J. Chalmers, ix. 71

Pacific Islands—

Melanesia, Micronesia, and Western Polynesia, Cruises in, in 1882-84, and Visits to New Guinea and the Louisiades in 1884-85, Capt. Cyprian Bridge, R.N., viii. 545

New Britain and Neighbouring Islands, Observations on, Wilfrid Powell, iii. 84

New Britain. The Islands of the New Britain Group, H. H. Romilly, ix. 1

New Hebrides, Notes on the Ascent of Ambrym Volcano, Lieut. C. W. de la Poer Beresford, R.N., vi. 129

Solomon Islands, Exploration of, C. M. Woodford, x. 351

Solomon Islands, Further Explorations in the, C. M. Woodford, xii. 893

Tonga Group. A Visit to the newly emerged Falcon Island, J. J. Lister, xii. 157

ARCTIC REGIONS.

Arctic Expeditions of 1878, C. R. Markham, i. 16

Arctic Europe and Asia—

The *Vega* in her Winter Quarters, Prof. Nordenskiöld on, i. 799, ii. 53

Jeanette Expedition, Measures for the Search and Relief of, C. R. Markham, iv. 28

The Dutch Arctic Voyages (1878-81), and the probable position of Mr. Leigh Smith, Comm. Jansen, iv. 35

Dutch Arctic Expedition, 1883, Departure of, v. 348

Barents Sea, Arctic Campaign of 1879 in, Capt. A. H. Markham, ii. 1

Franz Josef Land, Voyage of the *Éira* and Mr. Leigh Smith's Arctic Discoveries in 1880, C. R. Markham, iii. 129

Franz Josef Land, Second Voyage of the *Éira* to, C. R. Markham, from Leigh Smith's Journals, v. 204

Spitzbergen and Barents Seas, Ice in, in 1882, v. 96

Arctic America—

U.S. Expedition to Lady Franklin Bay, iv. 171

Greely Relief Expedition, vi. 221

Greenland, Hydrographical Results of the Nordenfjöld Expedition to, 1883, Axel Hamberg, vi. 509

Greenland, Journey Across the Inland Ice of, Dr. F. Nansen, xi. 469

Greenland. Lieut. Peary's North Greenland Expedition, xiv. 697

King William Land, Expedition of Lieut. F. Schwatka to, C. R. Markham, ii. 657

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

Bathy-hypsographical Maps, E. G. Ravenstein, viii. 21

Geographical Evolution, Prof. A. Geikie, i. 422

Glaciers, Note on the Conservative Action of, D. W. Freshfield, x. 779

Glaciers. On Observations of Glacier Movements, M. de Déchy, xiv. 455

Heights and Hollows of the Earth's Surface, Professor C. Lapworth, xiv. 688

Meteorological Results of the *Challenger* Expedition in relation to Physical Geography, Alexander Buchan, xiii. 137

Oceans. Danish Scientific Expedition of 1884 in the Gunboat *Fylla*, vii. 177

Oceans. On Similarities in the Physical Geography of the Great Oceans, J. Y. Buchanan, viii. 753

Oceanography at the British Association, xiv. 619

Prairies. Why are the Prairies Treeless? Miller Christy, xiv. 78

GENERAL.

Ancient Map, Discovery of, in Iceland, by Baron Nordenfjöld, remarks by R. H. Major, v. 473

Bar-Subtense Survey, Col. H. C. B. Tanner, xiii. 675

Colouring of Maps, Prof. Cayley, i. 259

Exhibition of Appliances used in Geographical Education. Lectures and Discussions, viii. 116, 193

Freeman, the late Professor E. A., and his Services to Geography, C. R. M., xiv. 401

Geographical Congress in Paris, E. Delmar Morgan, xi. 552, 601

Geographical Congress, Italian, of 1892, xiv. 785

Geographical Education in Training Colleges and Elementary Schools, x. 297

Geographical Professorships, i. 261

Geography, the Place of, in Education, D. W. Freshfield, viii. 698

Geography, On the Scope and Methods of, H. J. Mackinder, ix. 141

Geography, Lectures on, delivered before the University of Cambridge, 1888, x. 146, 205, 275

Instruction supplied in this Country in Practical Astronomy, Navigation, Route Surveying, and Mapping, iv. 296

Isochronic Passage Charts, Construction of, F. Galton, iii. 657

Lands of the Globe still available for European Settlement, E. G. Ravenstein, xiii. 27

Orthography, System of, for Native Names of Places, vii. 535

Orthography of Native Geographical Names, Lieut.-Col. J. C. Dalton, xiv. 770

Photography and Exploration, John Thomson, xiii. 669

Russian Geographical Work in 1886, from Russian Sources, E. D. Morgan, ix. 423

II. INDEX TO THE MAPS IN THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, 1879-92.

Note.—s.m. = sketch map.

EUROPE.**General—**

Europe and India, trigonometrical survey of, vii. 685

Northern—

English Channel, Part of, Bathymetrical, and Spring Tides, viii. 64

Iceland and Great Geysir, iv. 192

Iceland, Óræfa Jökull, xiv. 843, 845

Norway and Lapland, Coasts of, ii. 336

Southern—

- Alps, Western, illustrating the Passage of Hannibal, viii. 680
- Caucasus, Adai Khoeh Group, xi. 675, xiv. 140
- Caucasus, Central Group, x. 404
- Caucasus, Dychtau and Northern Glaciers, xii. 312
- Caucasus, Elbruz and Central, xi. 404
- Italy, Ptolemy's, Gastaldo's, and Catalan Maps of, xiii. 622

ASIA.

General—

- Ancient Sea Route between China and Western Asia, iv. 651

Turkey in Asia—

- Asia Minor and Gulf of Scanderûn, vi. 364
- Asia Minor, Cilicia Tracheia, Mr. Bent's Routes, xii. 508
- Bahrein Islands, Mr. Bent's Journey, xii. 56

Arabia—

- Mr. Doughty's Routes, vi. 428
- Jebel Shammar, ii. 144
- Northern and Central, ii. 144

Trans-Caucasia (see also Europe)—

- Valley of the Kur River, xiii. 288

Persia (see also next heading)—

- General map with Afghanistan and Baluchistan, xiv. 140
- Country between Teheran and Kom, showing New Lake, x. 676
- Central, Lieut. Vaughan's Routes, xii. 648
- Darya-i-Namak, Salt Plain (s.m.), xii. 576, xiii. 646
- Elburz Range, Col. Lovett's Survey, v. 120
- Karun River and Branches, xii. 576
- Khorasan, etc., iii. 576
- Luristan to Ispahan, Mr. Lynch's Route, xii. 578
- Mand, or Kara-Agatch, River, v. 713
- South-Western, Routes in, v. 184, xii. 511

Afghanistan, Russian Turkistan, Pamirs—

- Afghanistan, Eastern, i. 80
- Western, Helmund River, i. 224
- Afghan Boundary Commission, Preliminary Map of Routes, vii. 352
- Afghan and Persian Border, viii. 216
- Country between Sind and Candahar, ii. 592
- Darwaz, route map, iv. 413
- Darwaz and Karateghin, Kosiakof's Route, viii. 64
- Hari-rud and Murghab Rivers, Country between (s.m.), v. 56
- Hari-rud and Territory between Merv and Herat, vii. 624
- Hindu Kush and its Passes, i. 160
- Kafiristan, iii. 320

Afghanistan, Russian Turkistan, Pamirs—
continued—

- Pamirs, Russian Explorations in 1883, vi. 176
- Pamirs. Mr. Littledale's Route, xiv. 68
- Pamirs. Capt. Younghusband's Routes, xiv. 272
- Pamirs. M. Dauvergne's Routes, xiv. 816
- Pishin Valley and Upper Basin of the Lora, ii. 272
- Russian and Persian Boundary, iv. 214
- Russian Central Asia: Trans-Caspian Railway, xi. 324
- Tejed Oasis, and Routes to Merv, v. 56
- Turkoman Steppe and Khorassan, i. 224
- Verny District and Tasik Kul, x. 639

India and Himalayas—

- Trigonometrical Survey of, compared with that of Europe, vii. 685
- Andaman Islands, x. 612
- Bustar Dependency, i. 416
- Himalayas, Mountain System of, with sections, Godwin-Austen, vi. 112
- Kanchiojunga Region, xiv. 615
- Mustagh Range, Country between Yarkand River and, x. 548
- Mahratta Country (s.m.), iv. 520
- Sikkim, iii. 384
- Punjab, River of the, vii. 776
- South, River Systems of, viii. 752
- Sundarban and Adjacent Country, xiii. 274

Indo-China—

- Country between the Brahmaputra and Irawadi and Col. Woodthorpe's Route, ix. 68
- Burma, Siam, and Shan States, Mr. Hallett's Surveys, viii. 64
- Burma, with Parts of India, China, and Siam, viii. 544
- Burma. Ruby Mine District, x. 324
- Chindwin River, Col. Woodthorpe's Surveys, xi. 260
- Irawadi River, Sources of, iv. 328
- Irawadi Region, Lieut. Elliott's Routes, xiv. 204
- Irawadi and Sanpo, Gordon's Theory, vii. 352
- Irawadi and Sanpo, according to various authorities, vii. 352
- Malay Peninsula, Native States, iv. 456
- Perak, Northern, iv. 456
- Shan States, Northern, Lord Lamington's Route, xiii. 702
- Shan States. Route Survey from Muang Sing to Ban Na Sien, xiii. 703
- Siam and the Malay Peninsula, McCarthy, x. 188
- Taban River, Part of (s.m.), xiv. 537
- Tong-king, Northern, with Song-Koi Delta, viii. 288
- Tong-king, Part of, and Southern China, xiii. 312

Eastern Archipelago (for New Guinea, see Oceania)—

- Borneo, North, iii. 256
- British North, x. 60

- Eastern Archipelago—continued—**
 Christmas Island (s.m.), x. 614
 Cocos or Keeling Islands, i. 816
 Ké or Key Islands, x. 812
 Krakatau Volcano, before and after
 Eruption, vi. 143
 Tenimber Islands or Timor Laut, vi. 176
- China—**
 Central and Southern, i. 544
 Eastern, ii. 208
 Southern, Mr. Colquhoun's Route, iv.
 776
 South-Western, Mr. Hosie's Journeys,
 viii. 416
- Tibet, Mongolia, Eastern Turkistan, etc.—**
 Central Asia, Lieut. Younghusband's
 Journey, x. 548
 Central Asian Trade Routes, Peking to
 Kashgaria, xii. 128
 Kuldja to Hami, M.M. Grijmallo's
 Route along the Tian Shan, xiii. 248
 Chinese Turkistan, Country between
 Yarkand River and Mustagh Range,
 x. 548
 Kuldja District, and Russo-Chinese
 Frontier, ii. 528
 Tibet, Prejevalsky's Journeys, ix. 268
 Tibet. A—K—'s Journeys, vii. 136
 Tibet. Sanpo and Irawadi, Gordon and
 various authorities, vii. 352
 Tibet, South-Eastern, Lu River, ix. 398
 Tibet, South-Eastern, Hydrography of
 (four maps), x. 612
 Tibet, Northern, and Chinese Turkistan,
 Mr. Carey's Route, ix. 790
 Yarkand River, Tributaries of the, M.
 Dauvergne's Routes, xiv. 816
- Mancheria—**
 Mr. James's Route in, ix. 594
- Korea—**
 Illustrating Mr. Charles' Paper (s.m.),
 viii. 352
 Northern, Mr. Campbell's Route, xiv. 204
- Japan and Formosa—**
 Physical Map of Japan, with Sketch-
 map showing Dr. Naumann's Routes,
 ix. 140
 Formosa, South, vii. 64
- AFRICA.**
- General—**
 Territorial Partition of the Coasts, vi.
 686
 New Political Boundaries, xii. 712
- North Africa—**
 Morocco, N.W., showing Distribution of
 Tribes, xi. 524
 Morocco, S.W., illustrating Mr. J.
 Thomson's Journey, xi. 64
- North East Africa—**
 Beni Amer Country, Col. H. Smith's
 Routes, xiv. 549
 Egypt, Eastern Desert of, Mr. Floyer's
 Route, ix. 730
 Egypt from a Map by Cl. Ptolemy, xii. 684
- North East Africa—continued—**
 Egypt, Middle, from the Latest Survey,
 xii. 685
 Fayoum and Raian Basin, ix. 658
 Gulf of Suez, Mouth of, showing Petro-
 leum Deposits, viii. 504
 Nubia and the Egyptian Sudan (s.m.),
 vi. 364
 Nubian Desert, Abu Hamed to Korosko,
 Route Map, vi. 364
 Raian Mooris, vii. 757
 Red Sea, European Claims on the Coasts
 of, vii. 136
 Somali Country, the Province Ogadaya,
 James's Routes in, vii. 704
 Somaliland. Lieut. Nurse's Route from
 Dunkaraita to Bulhar, xiii. 700
 Webi Shabeyla, Upper, Sketch of, vi. 261
- East Africa—**
 Mombasa to Kenia and the Victoria
 Nyanza, Mr. Thomson's Routes, vi.
 400 (s.m.), 758
 Country between the Rovuma and Zam-
 besi, O'Neill, vii. 496; Mr. Last's
 Routes, xii. 256
 Political Boundaries, ix. 530
 Blantyre to the Loangwa, Sharpe's
 Route, xii. 151
 Lake Nyasa to the Loangwa and Upper
 Zambesi, xii. 776
 Mr. Jackson's Expedition to Uganda,
 xiii. 248
 Ptolemaic and Modern Maps, xiii. 576
 Capt. Lugard's Routes in Ibea, xiv. 884
 Angoniland, Blantyre to, Last's Routes,
 ix. 212
 Dar-es-Salaam Routes, i. 480
 Dar-es-Salaam to Lake Nyasa, ii. 144
 Jordan's Nullah, Mackay, vi. 278
 Kagé, Route from, to Tabora, ii. 656
 Kilimanjaro, H. H. Johnston, vii. 200
 Kilimanjaro. Dr. Meyer's Journey, xii.
 372
 Makua Country, Route and General
 Maps, iv. 256
 Masai Country, iv. 776
 Masailand. Mr. Last's and Dr. Baxter's
 Journeys, v. 568
 Mavia Country, v. 440
 Maxinga and the Mazoe, Andrada's
 Routes, iv. 418
 Mombasa to Mamboia, Rev. J. Black-
 burn's Route, x. 90
 Mozambique Coast, iv. 648
 Mozambique to Lake Kilwa, O'Neill's
 Routes, v. 785
 Nakala and Kisima Julu Ports (s.m.),
 vii. 416
 Namuli Peaks, vi. 728
 Nguru District (s.m.), iv. 192
 Nyasa Lake, i. 352, v. 752
 Nyasa, North end, iii. 320
 Nyasa, Region East of, Johnson, vi. 550
 Nyasa, Western Side of, ii. 464
 Nyasa and Tanganyika, Route between,
 Thomson, ii. 464
 Nyasa-Tanganyika Plateau, xii. 776

East Africa—continued—

- Ribe to Malindi, Wakefield's Route, iv. 370
 Rovuma River, iv. 128
 Rufiji River, iii. 704
 Lake Shirwa and Neighbourhood, x. 60
 Sigirso, Lakes of, Wakefield, iv. 370
 Tana, Upper (s.m.), xii. 192
 Tana to Mount Kenia, Capt. Dundas's Expedition, xiv. 584
 Teita and Adjoining Districts, Capt. Gissing's Route, vi. 614
 Ugogo, Northern, iii. 547
 Usambara, Southern, i. 83. 616
 Victoria Nyanza, Dr. Baumann's Journey on the, xiv. 635
 Yao Country, iv. 520
 Zambesi, Mouths of the, xii. 192

South, South Central, Africa—

- General Maps, i. 544, iii. 64
 Central Portion, ii. 400
 Interior of, Anderson, vi. 56
 Bamangwato Country, i. 288
 Basutoland, x. 548
 Bechuanaland Protectorate, vii. 457
 Chobe River (s.m.), iii. 256
 Delagoa Bay and Adjoining Country, ix. 498
 Gazaland, Mr. Doyle's Route, xiii. 644
 Knap Goldfields, Transvaal, x. 484
 Kalahari Desert, Farini's Routes, viii. 486
 Matebele and Mashona Lands, iii. 353, xiii. 64
 Routes between the Umfulé and the Zambesi (s.m.), v. 269
 Matebele and Mashona Lands, Mr. Selous's Routes in, x. 324
 Mashonaland, Mr. Bent's Routes, xiv. 352
 Mashonaland and Country from Tete to Lake Nyasa, Mr. Kerr's Route, viii. 136
 Mashonaland. Route between Inyati and the Zambesi, Bp. of Bloemfontein, xii. 372
 Mashonaland, Environs of Gubuluwayo, xii. 712
 Mashonaland, Eastern, Mr. Selous's Routes, xii. 192
 Okavango River (s.m.), iii. 44
 Sabi River, Delta, and Lower Course, v. 272
 Sabi, Watershed between Tributaries of Zambesi and, Selous, vi. 284
 Zambesi Region, Central, iii. 192
 Zambesia, Senna to Manica, iv. 373
 Zambesi to the Mazoe, Andrada's Route, iv. 418
 Zambesia, Tete to Makanga, viii. 508
 Zambesi to the Pungwe, viii. 508
 Zambesia. Mr. Selous's Routes, xi. 260
 Zambesi, Upper, Rev. F. Schindler's Route (s.m.), xiv. 632
- West Central Africa (Lower Guinea, Congo, etc.)—**
 Buchner's and Pogge's Routes, iv. 679
 Physical Map of S.W. Africa, v. 752
 Silva Porto's Route, ix. 790

West Central Africa (Lower Guinea, Congo, etc.)—continued.

- Arnot's Routes from Benguela to Garenzanze, xi. 128
 Congo Free State (s.m.), vii. 272
 Congo River, from its Mouth to Bolobo, v. 632
 Congo, from Stanley Pool to Bangala, vii. 416
 Congo, with Charts of its Tributaries, vii. 680
 Congo Region, Central, with Inset of Congo Rapids, xi. 404
 Ogowe, Congo, and Kulu Rivers, Stations on the, vi. 686
 Ogowe-Congo Region, viii. 770
 St. Salvador (Congo). Explorations in Neighbourhood of, iii. 64
 Stanley Pool (s.m.), vi. 72
 Southern Part of Portuguese Possessions, Lord Mayo's Route, v. 504

Central Africa—

- Junker's Journeys between the Nile and the Congo, ix. 466
 Sketch illustrating Mr. Wills's Paper, ix. 330
 Route of the Emin Relief Expedition, xii. 372
 Albert Nyanza, etc., Emin and Stuhlmann's Routes near, xiv. 542
 Aruwimi River, Mr. Stanley's Route (s.m.), xi. 262
 Bahr Ghazal Territory, Lupton's Routes in, vi. 304
 Bangweolo, Luapula, and Lualaba, vii. 404
 Gondokoro, Environs of, Capt. Watson (s.m.), xi. 645
 Karonga to Katanga, Sharpe's Route, xiii. 425
 Kassai to Nyangwa, Pogge and Wissmann's Route, v. 184
 North of the Equator, ii. 336
 Nyam Nyam Country (s.m.), iii. 301
 Tanganyika Lake, iv. 64
 Tanganyika. Southern Part, iv. 64
 Tanganyika Basin, xi. 640
 Tanganyika to Garenzanze, Sharpe's Route, xiv. 68

West Africa (Senegambia, Upper Guinea, Niger, etc.)—

- Ashanti, vi. 488
 Binue River, Upper, ii. 326
 Cameroons, Mount, i. 288
 Cameroons District, iv. 618
 Cameroons, showing the Bantu Borderland in W. Africa, x. 676
 Cross River (s.m.), x. 436
 Kebbi River (s.m.), xiii. 512
 Niger Delta, x. 812
 Niger and Binue Rivers (s.m.), xiii. 512
 Sierra Leone, illustrating Mr. Garrett's Paper, xiv. 512
 Togoland, vii. 377
 Volta, Basin of the, viii. 288
 Yoruba Country, illustrating Mr. Millson's Paper, xiii. 644

Madagascar—

General, i. 688

Antanambalana River, xi. 324

Imérina, the Central Province, xiv. 816

South-East Provinces, Deans Cowan, iv. 584

African Seas—

Meteorological Charts of the Red Sea and off Cape Gardafui, x. 748

AMERICA.

Cantino Map, published 1513, xiv. 605

Juan de la Cosa's Map, xiv. 601

NORTH AMERICA.**General—**

Colonies of Northmen and Portuguese, vii. 26

Greenland. See Arctic.**Alaska—**

Chilcat Country, etc., xiii. 136

Mount St. Elias, etc., Lieut. Seton

Karr's Journey to, ix. 330

Mount St. Elias and Vicinity, xiii. 408

Northern Delta of the Yukon, etc., iv. 712

North-West, Lieut. Ray's Explorations in, vi. 678

British Possessions—

Athabasca District, v. 688

British Columbia, Part of, xiii. 136

Hudson's Bay and Part of Canada, iii. 640

Hudson's Bay and Hudson's Straits, x. 612

Labrador, Peninsula of, x. 260

Selkirk Range, British Columbia, xl. 196, xiii. 576

United States—

Mississippi, Source of the, vii. 24

Salton Lake, California, xiv. 312

Central America and West Indies—

British Honduras (s.m.) and Part of Western Frontier, ix. 421

Cockscomb Mountains, xi. 543

Guanahani (San Salvador) and Watling Island, xiv. 593

Guatemala, v. 248

Watling Island to Cuba, Columbus's Route, xiv. 595

Yucatan, Route from Bacalar to Santa Cruz, Miller, xi. 24

SOUTH AMERICA.**General—**

Part of South America, iii. 448

Brazil—

Physical Map, viii. 136

Fernando de Noronha, x. 484

Rio Duco and Tributaries, x. 116

Madeira, Purus, and Beni Rivers, xi. 524

British Guiana, ii. 588—

North-West District, xiv. 673

Part of, vi. 488

Roraima and Neighbourhood, vii. 560

British Guiana—continued—

Roraima, Mr. im Thurn's Route to, vii. 560

Tribes, Distribution of, xiv. 683

United States, Columbia, and Venezuela—

Central and Western Provinces of

Columbia, v. 312

Goajira Peninsula, vii. 840

Magdalena, Northern Part of State of,

i. 752

Sierra Nevada of Santa Marta, iii. 768

Ecuador, Peru, and Bolivia—

Atacama, District of, i. 816

Beni River, v. 376

Bolivia, Eastern, iii. 448

Bolivia, Tableland of, iv. 712

Ecuador, Mr. Whymper's Routes in

(s.m.), iii. 512

Madeira, Purus, and Beni Rivers, and

Inset of Bolivia, Col. Labre's Routes,

xi. 524

Peru, Mr. Ross's Routes in Central, xiv.

432

Uruguay, Argentina—

Gran Chaco, xi. 130

Patagonia, E. Central, v. 85

Uruguay, ii. 720

OCEANIA.**Australia—**

Part of Central, surveyed by Mr.

Winnecke, vi. 614

South. Mr. Lindsay's Explorations in,

xi. 704

New Zealand—

South Island and Great Tasman Glacier,

vi. 112

King Country, vii. 272

Tarawera District, viii. 808

New Guinea and Neighbouring Islands—

General Map, and Part of South Coast,

vi. 244

Fly River, i. 80

Jubilee and Philp Rivers, ix. 658

Lonsiade and D'Entrecasteaux Islands,

xi. 580

South-Eastern, Rev. J. Chalmer's Ex-

plorations in, ix. 140

South-Eastern, and Owen Stanley

Range, xii. 256

Western Pacific—

Capt. Bridge's Cruises in, viii. 608

New Britain, N. E. Portion, iii. 128

Solomon Islands, x. 404

Solomon Islands, with North Coast of

Guadalcanar, xii. 444

ARCTIC REGIONS.**Arctic Europe and Asia—**

Coasts of, i. 80

Barents and Kara Seas, ii. 80

Barents Sea, Mr. Leigh Smith's Expe-

dition of 1881-82, v. 248

Franz-Josef Land, South Coast, iii. 192

Greenland and Spitzbergen Seas, Ice-

chart of, iii. 768

Arctic Europe and Asia—continued—

Matyuskin Shar, ii. 80

Russian Lapland, iii. 656

Arctic America (see also Alaska)—Greely's Expedition, Explorations by
Lieut. Lockwood, vi. 686Greenland, Dr. Nansen's Route, xi.
524

King William Land, ii. 720

Wrangell Land, Preliminary Map, iv.
64**GENERAL.**

Bathy-Hypsometrical Map, illustrating

Prof. James Geikie's Address, xiv. 664

Behaim's Globe, xiv. 592

Great Oceans, viii. 808

Isochronic Passage Chart, iii. 704

Isotherms and Isobars, xiii. 192

North Atlantic, Currents of the, xiv. 620

Population and Settlement of the Lands
of the Globe, xiii. 64**III. INDEX TO THE ILLUSTRATIONS IN THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, 1879-92.****EUROPE.****Caucasus—**

Mount Ushba, x. 340

A Spur of the, x. 404

Mount Tetnukl, from the western
shoulder of Gestola, x. 692Koshtantau, from the Salananchera
Glacier, xi. 352

Dychtau and the Mishirgi Pass, xii. 264

From above Karaoul, xii. 270

From the Khrumkoll Glacier, xii.
277

From the Saluinan Chiran, xii. 282

Bassardjusi, the North-East Slopes of,
xiii. 323

Central Valley of the Bubi Skali, xiv. 104

An Ossote village, xiv. 104

Adai Khokh Group, Panorama of,
xiv. 140**ASIA.****Turkey in Asia—**Cilleia Tracheia. Ancient Polygonal
Fortress at the Olbian Cave, xii. 449

The Devil's Gorge, xii. 450

Rock-cut Bas-Reliefs in Sheitan
Dere, xii. 451**Arabia—**Bahrein Islands, Sheikh Seid ben Omar
in Sheikh Esau's Palace, xii. 6

The Mounds at Ali, xii. 12

Mosque at Manameh, xii. 3

Persia—

Ab-i-gargar, Dam on the, xiii. 594

Astrabad to Shahrud. Section across
hypothetical direction of Anticlinals,
v. 83**Afghanistan and Baluchistan—**

Kandahar, Routes to—

Plain of Dasht-i-Bedaulat, ii. 213

Valley leading to Mulazim Skobaie,
ii. 216Kujlak, looking down the Vale
towards, ii. 217View from Vicinity of Ahmedun, ii.
219Zhub Valley, View looking down the,
ii. 222**Afghanistan and Baluchistan—continued—**

Kandahar, Routes to—

Tsarot Tungl, ii. 229

Plains of Pishin, looking south-west,
ii. 229

Siazgal Mt., ii. 236

On March to Derajat, View west-
ward, ii. 237View through the Anumber Gap, ii.
239Pishin, Section of Route from the
Indus to the Plains of, ii. 241

Sukbur, on the Indus, ii. 531

Nari Gorge, ii. 533

Sibi, Approach to; the Kachi Desert
and Railway, ii. 533Harnai Valley, Kalipat Mountain in
distance, ii. 535

Chapar Rift, the, ii. 536

Bolan Pass, ii. 537

Panoramic View of Quetta, ii.
537Pishin Valley, Khoja Amram Range in
Distance, ii. 539Khojak Pass, View from Summit of,
ii. 541

Kandahar, Approach to, ii. 544

Penjdeh. Yaki Deshtik Caves (Upper
and Lower Stories), vii. 585, 587**India and Himalayas—**Abor Country, Distant View of, iv.
677

Maharatta Country—

Jumar, iv. 460

Torna, iv. 461

Rajgarh, iv. 462

Partabgarh, iv. 465

Vishalgarh, iv. 467

Singarh, Distant View of, iv. 470

Bowragarh, iv. 472

Raigarh, iv. 475

Mahabaleshwar, Arthur's Seat at, iv.
476

Bhore Ghat Incline, iv. 477

Nepal Peaks. View of the, viii. 216

Sikkim and Tibet. Palace of Rajah of
Sikkim at Tamlong, ii. 326Chola Lake and Pass, Kanchan-janga
in the Distance, iii. 327

India and Himalayas—continued—

- Sikkim and Tibet. Chokham Lake above Chola Pass, Mount Changu Kang in the Distance, iii. 328
 Bhewsa Lake, Mount Kanchanjanga in the Distance, ii. 329
 Tarn at Foot of Yakla Pass, iii. 332
 Yakla Pass and Lake, Mount Chumalari in the Distance, iii. 333
 Tarn on Ascent to Yakla Pass, Darjiling Hills in the Distance, iii. 331
 Nimyetso Lake, iii. 334
 Bidantso Lake, Mt. Gimpochi in the Distance, iii. 335
 Jyelap Pass and Lake, Mount Chumalari and Changu Kang in the Distance, iii. 337

Indo-China—

- Siam. Loi Chaum Haut from Plain of Kiang Dow, viii. 13
 Zimme Plain. View of North End of, viii. 14
 Upper Burma. Travelling Chair of the Kasias, xi. 202
 Section of Suspension Bridge on Rivers of, xi. 203
 Bamboo Fish-trap in, xi. 212

Chinese Empire—

- China. Plan of a Tomb in the Imperial Mausolea, v. 26
 Fuen-Ho River, xii. 61
 Kansu, High Road in, xii. 70
 Hills of, xii. 67
 Kulung Hsien, Pass near, xii. 72
 Pa-li-kul (Barkul), xii. 80
 Urumtsi, Neighbourhood of, xii. 70

INDIAN OCEAN.

- Christmas Island. Diagrams of the Formation of, x. 623

AFRICA.**Egypt—**

- Jebel Zeit. Section of, viii. 502

South Africa—

- Mashonaland. Ruins at Zimbabwe, vii. 442
 Ancient Tower at Zimbabwe, vii. 443
 The Pioneer Expedition on "trek" past a Kopje, xiii. 4
 The Ruins on the Lundi River, xiii. 13
 The Ruins of Zimbabwe, xiii. 16
 Circular Ruin at Zimbabwe, xiv. 274, 275
 Plan of Ruins on Zimbabwe Hill, xiv. 276
 Plan of Ruins at Matindela, xiv. 275
 Plan of Ruins on Lundi River, xiv. 276
 The Round Tower in the Circular Ruin at Zimbabwe, xiv. 278
 Birds and Fragments of Bowls from Zimbabwe, xiv. 283-287
 General Plan of Zimbabwe, xiv. 352

West Africa—

- Kebbi River. View of Dinghi, xiii. 468
 View of Pann, xiii. 470
 Below Chow, xiii. 473

NORTH AMERICA.

- Hayes River, Diagram of Landslip on, showing Depth of Frozen Soil, ix. 772
 St. Elias, Mount, from the Malaspina Glacier, xi. 468

CENTRAL AMERICA.**British Honduras—**

- Victoria Peak, Cockscomb Range, xi. 547, 549
 Cockscomb Peaks, Outline of from Scorpion Bank, xi. 546

Guatemala—

- House at Usumacinta, v. 199
 Pyramidal Temple at Tikal, v. 194
 Building at the Ruins of Tikal, viii. 597
 Plan of the Ruins of Copan, viii. 608
 Sculptures and Inscriptions from Quirigua, Copan, Menché, and Tikal, viii. 608

SOUTH AMERICA.**British Guiana—**

- South Side of Mount Kukenam, vi. 458
 Mount Roraima, vi. 461
 Mangroves and Palms at Barima Sand, xiv. 666
 The Savannah, xiv. 667
 Upper Reach on River, xiv. 671

Ecuador—

- Sangai, as seen from an Elevation of 17,400 feet on Chimborazo, iii. 458

AUSTRALASIA AND PACIFIC.**New Guinea—**

- Philp River. Mr. Bevan making Friends with the Tumtans, ix. 597
 Jubilee River. Furthest Point reached, ix. 599
 Mount Owen Stanley, Silhouette of Sky-line of, xii. 560

Pacific Islands—

- Falcon Island, Tonga Group, xii. 160

ARCTIC REGIONS.

- Franz Josef Land, Cape Crowther, iii. 132
 Cape Neale, Land Ice near, iii. 134
 Plan of Flora Cottage, Cape Flora.
 Mr. Leigh Smith's Winter Quarters, v. 215

GENERAL.

- Oceans. Diagrams showing Temperature and Density Sections of, viii. 808
 Medal presented to Mr. Stanley, xii. 257
 Portrait of H. W. Bates, xiv. 245
 Portrait of Christopher Columbus, xiv. 585

GENERAL INDEX OF THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY,

1879-1892.

* Signifies independent articles, or notes of some length.

† Notices of Publications.

A.

- Aa, van der. See Van der Aa
 Aarau Geographical Society, "Jahrbuch" of the, ix. 121
 Ababdi tribe, ix. 660
 A-Babúa tribe, v. 34
 Abadeh, ruined village of, Persia, v. 142
 A-Baramba tribe, v. 34
 A-Barambo country, Junker in, iv. 569
 A-Bassango tribe, ix. 295
 Abazanzi tribe, Matabelliland, i. 510
 Abazek, Caucasus, xiv. 175, 176
 Abbadie, M. d', v. 235; on the course of the Omo, xi. 249; on the determination of altitude by the species of plants, i. 176; on the orthography of geographical names, vi. 422; on Mount Wocho, Abyssinia, x. 389
 Abbate, E., Guida al Gran Sasso d' Italia, xi. 51†
 Abbazia-Fiume, Map of Environs of, xiii. 181
 Al-bid, Persia, v. 153
 Abbott, Capt. Jas., journey to Badghis country, vii. 285
 Abbott, Mr., on trade of Persia, xi. 104
 Abdullah-khan, ruins of robat, v. 6
 Abdul Nabi, Hajl, v. 721
 Abed ben Salim, sheikh, v. 165
 Abeokuta, W. Africa, xii. 611
 Abercorn, Lake Tanganyika, xiv. 36
 Abercromby, Hon. J., A Trip through the Eastern Caucasus, xii. 118†
 Abercromby, Hon. R., Forecasting by Weather Charis, viii. 280†; Seas and Skies in many Latitudes, xi. 122†; Nature of Weather Changes, etc., ix. 719†
 Aberdare, Lord—
 Opening addresses, ii. 772; iii. 743; iv. 757; v. 729; vi. 687; viii. 792

Aberdare, Lord—continued—

- Annual ditto, iii. 385; iv. 329; v. 377; vi. 365; vii. 417
 Remarks on: E. African Expedition, ii. 742; Highway to Kandahar, ii. 546, 548; Andes, iii. 469, 470; Kuldja, iii. 165, 168; Bolivia, iii. 418, 419; Saráwak, iii. 205, 208; Temperate South Africa, iii. 18; Turkoman Country, iii. 543, 546; v. 19, 22; Sikkim, iii. 339; Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, iii. 722; Voyages of Eira, iii. 146, 150, v. 221, 227; Atlas Mountains, etc., iv. 367; Makua Country, iv. 210, 212; Irawadi, iv. 273, vii. 325, 331; Madagascar, iv. 534, 536; Tanganyika, iv. 26, 27; Merv, iv. 354; Mahratta Country, iv. 480; Gold Coast, iv. 501, 507; Malay Peninsula, iv. 409, 411, v. 5; Rovuma, iv. 273; China, v. 453, 457; U.S. Columbia, v. 265, 267; Basins of Amaru-mayu and Beni, v. 341, 347; Central Persia and the Sea, v. 130, 137; New Guinea, v. 514, 516; Ashanti, vi. 451; Katristan, vi. 1, 18; Journey to Lake Shirwa, vi. 655; Bahr-el-Ghazal Province, vi. 253, 255; Lower Congo, vi. 193, 196; Alps of New Zealand, vi. 66, 70; Region East of Nyassa, vi. 534, 535; Oxus, vi. 501, 507, 509; Somal and Gallaland, vi. 272; Masailand, vi. 712; Himalayas, vi. 441, 447; King Country, vii. 223; country between Zambesi and Rovuma, vii. 449, 452; Formosa, vii. 20, 22; Mt. Roraima, vii. 533; Afghan Boundary, vii. 284, 292; Irawadi, vii. 325, 331; Kilimanjaro Expedition, vii. 157, 159; Melanesia, viii. 565, 567; Ruins of Copan, xiii. 594, 595; Geographical Education, viii. 116, 120

Aberdare, Lord—continued—

- Remarks on presenting medals, iii. 431-3, iv. 431, 433, v. 418, 420, vi. 416, 417, vii. 474, 476; at anniversary dinner, iii. 436, v. 424, vi. 420; on President's address, xiii. 504; on relief of Leigh Smith, iv. 42; on F. de Lessaj's, v. 735; on Nordenfjöld's Greenland expedition, v. 231; on relief of Greely, vi. 90; letter to De Long's widow, vi. 155; on death of Sir B. Frere, vi. 408; on Geographical Education, viii. 529; on death of Mr. Bates, xiv. 191
- Aberdare mts.**, E. Africa, vi. 704, x. 724
- Abgal**, nomad tribe, v. 717
- Ab-i-Baznuft** and **Ab-i-Bors** rivers, xii. 539, 540, 550
- Abich**, H., barometrische Höhenbestimmungen auf dem Armenischen Hochlande, ii. 708 †
- Ab-i-diz** river, xii. 513, 520, 520
- Abigargar** canal, v. 827; river, xii. 521, 529
- Ab-i-Gharm** stream, Turkestan, vi. 512
- Ab-i-Gum**, i. 59
- Ab-i-shateit**, S.W. Persia, xii. 521
- Ab-i-shur** or **Fahlyun** river, v. 161
- Abiskun**, Caspian (see **Abuskun**), v. 171
- Abistads** Lake, i. 40 note, 198, 199, 354; overflow of, i. 333
- Ab-i-zero** river, Persia, v. 151
- Abkana** pass, Safid Koh, i. 45
- Abkhasians**, Language of the, Baron P. K. Uslar, x. 176 †
- Abney**, Capt., and C. D. Cunningham, Pioneers of the Alps, x. 46 †
- Abo** people, Cameroons, iv. 589
- Abo** river, W. Africa, iv. 586
- Aboma** tribe, Africa, v. 707
- Abor** country, Upper Brühmaputra, Capt. Michell's sketch of, iv. 676; Excursion in, J. F. Needham, viii. 313*; proposed expedition into, xiii. 685
- Abord** tribe, Tibet, iii. 315
- Abosu**, Gold Coast, iv. 505
- Aboubakar**, Pacha of Zeila, v. 558
- Aboulfeda**, Geography of, S. Guyard, v. 676 †
- Aboulquâsem Ben Ahmed Ezziâni**, Le Maroc de, 1631 à 1812, xii. 637 †
- About**, E., De Pontoise à Stamboul, vi. 168 †
- Abramot**, M., Russian geographical work of, ix. 423
- Abresham** or **Kal Mura** river, Persia, xii. 593
- Abreu**, João Gomez d', voyage to Madagascar, i. 648
- Abreu**, Jorge d', journey into Somaliland, vi. 256
- Abrolhos** Banks, v. 595
- Abudja**, Niger river, v. 659
- Abu Fanâs**, ix. 665
- Abu Hamed**, Nubia, vi. 326-330
- Abu-Hashim**, Nubia, vi. 329
- Abu-Inteh-Shurrit**, Nubia, vi. 330
- Abulfeda**. See **Aboulfeda**.
- Abu Rakib**, Nubia, vi. 332
- Abu Shih'**, Wadi, ix. 680
- Abuskun**, Caspian, i. 164
- Abyshkan**, lake, desiccation of, viii. 645
- Abyssinia—**
- Abyssinia** and the Italian Colony on Red Sea, x. 476 †
- Achinoff's** Mission to, Vic. de Constantin, xiv. 807 †
- Area** and **Population** of, vii. 104
- Cultivation** in, zones of, Dove, xii. 253
- Early** explorations in, iii. 682
- Expedition** in, Vigoni, iii. 379 †
- Expeditions** in:—Cecchi and Chiarini, map, ix. 64; Italian, iv. 547; Raffray, iv. 241, 242; Rohlf's, iii. 186, map, v. 55; Schuver, iv. 44, 230; Stocker, iv. 107, v. 551
- Flora** of, Schweinfurth, xiii. 734
- Maps**:—Camferio's, ix. 788; della guerra in, x. 186
- My** Mission in, Rohlf's, v. 305 †
- My** Mission to, Portal, xiv. 132 †; correspondence on, x. 540
- Portuguese** embassy to, 1520-27, Alvarez, iii. 763 †
- Visit** to, Winstanley, iii. 504 †
- Abyssinian** claims on Red Sea, vi. 95
- Academy** glacier, xiv. 698
- Acala**, province of, viii. 589
- Acclimatisation**, Oppel on, ix. 690; Felkin on, xiii. 630
- Accra**, Gold Coast, area and population, vi. 620; rainfall and temperature, x. 533
- Accra** to **Mansue**, sketch map of road, iv. 254
- Achelis**, Methode und Aufgabe der Ethnologie, vii. 409 †
- Achewa** tribe and language, xii. 152, 153, 157
- Achiouya** plateau, Central Africa, iv. 510
- Achin**, Dr. Baessler's visit to, xiii. 732
- Achinoff's** Mission to Abyssinia, by Vicomte de Constantin, xiv. 807 †
- Achmet** Yusauf, v. 717
- Achsu** pass, Caucasus, x. 1, 672
- Ackawoise** Indians, British Guiana, vi. 456
- Ackermann**, K., Physical Geography of the Baltic, v. 742 †
- Aconcagua** peak, S. America, vi. 658, 660
- Acora** stream, Gold Coast, v. 38
- Acosta**, J. de, The Natural and Moral History of the Indies, edit. Markham, ii. 459, 709 †
- Acre**, Rio, district of, Brazil, xii. 240
- Actinia** haven, i. 23
- Ada** glacier, Chilian Andes, vi. 660
- Adai** Khokh Group, xi. 673, xiv. 100; height of, x. 688; bibliography of district, xiv. 110
- Adakhan** village, v. 162
- Adal** and **Harâr** Countries, Explorations in, Paulitschke, vi. 425 †
- Adalb**, F., and J. v. Langegg, Old Cairo, v. 346 †
- Adalia**, Asia Minor, vi. 312

- Adam Ranges, S. Australia, vi. 568
 Adumana country, v. 551
 Adami, F., Ein neuer Projektions-Globus, xiv. 576 †
 Adam-Krilgan, iii. 727
 Adams, A., Travels in Japan and Manchuria, x. 320 †
 Adams, Capt., Arctic voyage, iii. 659
 Adams, C. C., director of Geographical Exhibition at New York, xii. 755
 Adams, W. H., In the Far East (Cochin China, etc.), i. 221 †
 Adams-Reilly, A., obituary of, vii. 390
 Adamson, Mr., on Malayan peninsula, iv. 411
 Adam-yölan well, Persia, v. 5
 Adana, plain of, Anatolia, vi. 321, 322, xiv. 57
 Adari, Balrein islands, xii. 9
 Addo or Yewa river, W. Africa, xii. 597
 Address, annual, on the progress of geography—
 Markham, i. 353; Northbrook, ii. 401;
 Aberdare, iii. 385, iv. 329, v. 377, vi. 365, vii. 417; Lorne, viii. 417; Strachey, ix. 381, x. 405, xi. 405; Grant Duff, xii. 378, xiii. 381, xiv. 353
 Address, jubilee, from R.G.S., to Queen, ix. 438
 Addresses and remarks on opening session—
 Alcock, i. 1; Northbrook, i. 753; Aberdare, ii. 772, iii. 742; iv. 757, v. 729, vi. 687, viii. 792; Lorne, vii. 773; Strachey, ix. 765, x. 800; Grant Duff, xi. 740
 Adela or Adal, vii. 96
 Adelaide, longitude of, C. E. Peek, v. 488
 Adelans, Abyssinia invaded by, vii. 96, 97
 Adeli country, xiv. 499
 Adelmann, A., Am ligurischen Meere, vi. 53 †
 Aden, British annexation near, iv. 608; trade and government, vii. 104; meteorology of Gulf of, x. 705, 706; (and Perini) population of, xiii. 612
Adenium Somalense, arrow poison of, vii. 639
 Adi river, E. Africa, iv. 751
 Adinapur district, i. 43
 Adish glacier, Caucasus, vii. 600, x. 339
 note, 342, 780, 781, xiv. 111, 457
 Adler, F. See Curtius.
 Admiralty Manual of Scientific Inquiry, xi. 651
 Admiralty surveys, annual summaries, i. 369, ii. 418, iii. 396, iv. 337, v. 386, vi. 377, vii. 427, viii. 434, ix. 345, x. 417, xi. 413, xii. 387, xiii. 396, xiv. 376; reports on, iv. 351, v. 593, vii. 797; index to charts and plans published by the Hydrographic Office, i. 414
 Adone tribe, Somaliland, vii. 633, 642
 Adria District, Physiographical Study of, ix. 709 †
 Adrianot, M., expedition to Western Siberia, iii. 490; explorations in Kuznetsk region, iv. 110
 Adriatic, Borders of, Yriarte, i. 284 †; physical researches in, i. 404; coast map of, Schimpff, ii. 143; chart of, Imbert, ii. 719; work on, Schweiger-Lerchenfeld, v. 49; map of coast, vi. 363; From Adriatic to Sarajevo, xiv. 340 †
 Adulis, bay and port of, vii. 99, 107, 401; Ptolemy's positions in, xiii. 542; ruins of, xiii. 547.
 Adyl pass, Caucasus, x. 691
 Adyl-su glacier, Caucasus, vii. 599
 Aduy pass, Caucasus, 691
 Ægean, An Autumn Cruise in, Fitz-Patrick, ix. 223 †; The Islands of, Rev. H. Tozer, xiv. 224 †
Ægoceros Pallasi, vii. 601
Ægoceros melampus, S.W. Africa, v. 464
 Aerial formations of soil, V. d'Aoust on, vii. 614; J. Garnier on, viii. 52
 Aeuclens, F., plan of Heligoland, ix. 265
 Afar o Donakil, map by G. Cora, vii. 351
 Afar, Obok and Assab, area and population, vii. 104
 Affridi Tirah, region of, vi. 370
 Afghanistan—
 A. and the Anglo-Russian Dispute, Rodenbough, vii. 833 †
 Boundary commission and question, vi. 662; vii. 39*, 160*, 273*, 607, 667; viii. 267, 273, 429, 644, 667, 668, 783; ix. 574, 649; Letters from, Yate, x. 474 †
 Cabul, map of country from the Indus to, Kiepert, i. 156
 Candahar, new routes to Holdich, i. 729; tribes about, Temple, ii. 187
 Claims of, in the Pamir, xiv. 30
 Country and People of, Chavanne, i. 147 †
 Country between Candahar and Girisikh, Beavan, i. 727, ii. 548
 English discoveries in, Paquier on, ii. 515
 Industrial and commercial Geography of, Harnish, xiv. 131
 Inhabitants of, i. 639
 Jalalabad region, Simpson, i. 727
 Journey of Russian Embassy to, Yavorsky †, iv. 755; v. 302
 Journey on N.W. Frontier, MacGregor, i. 344 †
 Journeys in, Maitland and Talbot, ix. 102*; Matveyeff, ii. 249
 Maps of:—Wilson, i. 62, 412; Surveyor-General, i. 390; Russian, theatre of war, i. 613; Johnston, i. 748; (northern), General Walker, ii. 397; T. E. Johnston, vii. 350; Freytag, vii. 411; Letts' bird's-eye view, ib.; (north-west), War-office, vii. 775; Thuillier, xiii. 244
 Mountain Passes on Indian Frontier, Markham, i. 38*
 Notes on †, Raverty, ii. 698, iii. 632, vi. 354
 Pischin valley, Gore, i. 728

Afghanistan—continued—

- Progress of knowledge of, since 1830, iii. 613
- Routes in, between Kurram and Ghazni, ii. 564
- Shorawak valley, etc., Campbell, i. 728
- Sketch of, Ortoy, x. 395 †
- Surveys, etc., during campaign in, i. 64, 458, 617*. 712, ii. 406, 407, 424, 582, iii. 50*, 399, iv. 343, 344
- Survey from the Oxus to Horat, Grodekof, i. 387
- Afion Kara Hissar, latitude of, x. 162, 163
- Atlas, W. Africa, vi. 620
- Afram-Volta plain, viii. 248
- Africa(n)—**
- Across, Cameron, vii. 486 †
- Agreement, Anglo-German, correspondence respecting, xii. 638 †; Anglo-French, text of, *ib.* †
- Association, International, claims in W. Africa, vi. 623; expeditions of, ii. 626, 775, 776, iii. 392, vii. 224, 226; reports of †, x. 807, 808
- Cable-laying on coast of, Crouch, ix. 780 †
- Cadamosto's voyages, Oldham on, xiv. 718
- Cartography, Nordenskiöld, x. 589
- Circumnavigation of, Müller, xii. 437
- Colonization in, Carlyle, vii. 346
- Companies, British, xii. 649, 664; Royal, Pamphlets relating to, xiv. 878 †
- Conference on, at Brussels, vii. 223
- Contemplation, Waller, xiii. 376 †
- Contributions to knowledge of, Rohlf, iii. 248 †
- Cultivation and states, map of, Ratzel, vii. 558
- Dark, and the Way Out, Hughes, xiv. 571 †
- Dark, new light on, Peters, xiii. 506 †
- Deserts of, Tchihatchef, vi. 628*; xiv. 180
- Development of, x. 663, 664; by immigration, xi. 419, 420; Silva White on, xiv. 503 †
- Elephants in, use of, i. 382; Cust on, iv. 381
- Entanglements, Waller, x. 603 †
- European activity in, viii. 686; Possessions, etc., in †, ii. 513, xii. 246, 638
- Exploration in, 1788-1888, map showing, Supan, x. 482; fifty years', Waller, iii. 686; history of, Paulitschke, ii. 522 †
- Exploration Fund, i. 96, 528; vii. 224; closed, ii. 761; report of committee, iii. 38
- Explored and Civilized, ed. Faure, i. 538 †
- Explorers, Africa as seen through its, Eden, iii. 61 †
- Forests, Stanley on, xii. 313
- French possessions in, map of, iii. 340
- General form of, xi. 581

Africa(n)—continued—

- Geological map, Zurich, ix. 656; structure of coast lands, xiv. 651
- German, Baumgarten, x. 540; expeditions, i. 2, 75, xii. 378, xiv. 371; African society, publications, vii. 617, viii. 344, xi. 460, dissolved, xi. 562; possessions, map of, ix. 64; Work in, Soyaux, x. 177 †
- Goldfields, ancient, Stuart, xiii. 637
- Heathen, Heart of, Macdonald, v. 182 †
- Heathenism, Trophies from, Young, xiv. 873 †
- In the light of our days, Chavanne, iii. 375 †
- In Darkest, Stanley, xii. 502 †
- Italian exploration in, ii. 317, 564; possessions, map of, xi. 638
- Ivory trade districts, map of, Reichard, xi. 521
- Journey across, Matteucci and Massari, iii. 560, iv. 112
- Knowledge of, in 1831 and 1881, compared, Grant, iii. 681*
- Lakes Company, Drummond commissioned by, v. 405; war with Arabs, xii. 726
- Lands, comparative value of, S. White, xiii. 630
- Languages of, Cust, vi. 101 †; map of, Ravenstein, vi. 175
- Life in, Becker, ix. 713
- Literature, 1500-1750, Paulitschke, iv. 391 †
- Maps—Andree and Scobel, vi. 360, vii. 412, xii. 188, xiv. 201; Andrievau-Goujon, iii. 512; Arrowsmith, xii. 644; Atlas of, viii. 350; Bamberg (wall), iv. 187; Bartholomew, xiii. 378; Berghaus (physical, wall), iii. 254; Chavanne (*id.*), i. 816, iv. 453; Ch. Missionary Soc., i. 287; Cora, xii. 188; De Bissy (Dépôt de la Guerre), iv. 187, v. 55, 436, vii. 133, viii. 135, x. 546, 746, xi. 466, xiii. 133, xiv. 663, 881; Gnebler, xii. 310; Habenicht (Perthuis), vii. 700, viii. 64, 349, 413, ix. 396, 528, 656, 788, xiii. 745, xiv. 201, 350, 733; Handtke, viii. 135, 607, xi. 401, xii. 507, xiii. 310; K. Johnston, i. 157, vi. 758, vii. 265; (library), i. 287; Kettler and Muller, vii. 412; Kiepert, ii. 717, vii. 60, ix. 788; (school wall), iii. 704; (physical, wall), iii. 704, vii. 412, xiii. 696; Liebenow, vii. 676; Lülddecke, xii. 310; Maier, viii. 285, ix. 593, xiii. 133; Stanford (school), i. 159; (library), xii. 310, xiv. 430; Sydow-Habenicht (wall), xiv. 66
- Mean altitude of, Chavanne, iv. 95; Heiderich, x. 589
- Missionary explorations in, i. 2; map of, Cust, xiv. 137; Society, Church, proceedings of, xiv. 730
- Pacific conquest of, Philibert, xi. 514 †
- Papers on, Stewart, i. 538

Africa(n)—continued—

- Partition of, Rawson, vi. 615*; Banning, x. 740†; Keltie, xii. 655*
 Past and Present, Moister, ii. 140†
 People of, Hartman, i. 811†
 Philology, progress of, Cust, vii. 750
 Place-names, spelling of, xi. 562
 Population and cultivable area of, xiii. 27, 28, 689
 Portuguese civilization in, Latin and, Carvalho, xi. 570; early exploration in, i. 149; expeditions in, i. 272; Batalha-Reis on, xi. 686
 Positions in, Duveyrier, ix. 519
 Pygmy Tribes of, Schlichter, xiv. 503†
 Quid novi ex Africa? Rohlf, ix. 261†
 Railways in, vi. 596
 Religions of, Oppel, ix. 715†
 Round Africa, Joest, vii. 555†
 Science, civilization, and commerce in, Minutilli, iv. 244
 Slave-trade in, xii. 705
 Society, "La Exploranda," ii. 302; at St. Paul de Loanda, iv. 114
 "States," boundaries of, vii. 539
 Story of, and its explorers, Brown, xiv. 260†
 Summaries of work in, i. 358, ii. 409, 583, iii. 390, iv. 335, v. 379, vi. 373, 588, vii. 424, viii. 430, ix. 337, x. 412, xi. 406, xii. 375, xiii. 391, xiv. 371
 Survey, system of, for boundaries, etc., Holdich, xiii. 596*
 Telegraph, overland, through, i. 123, 217, 264*
 Trade, ancient, in interior of, xiii. 516, 517; Africa as a field for, Roberts, v. 432
 Tropical, Drummond†, x. 475, xiii. 239
 Water highways of, Stevenson, v. 498
Africa, British Central, H. H. Johnston on, xii. 713*; proposed work of, xiii. 227
Africa, Central. [See also East, South, North, and West-Central.]
 Across Africa, Cameron, vii. 486†
 American mission in, proposed, ii. 45
 Arabs in, Stevenson, x. 740
 Boundaries of, 1890, map showing, xii. 507
 Commercial future of, De Winton, x. 722*
 Congo Conference, map showing results of, vii. 352
 Emin Paasha's province, map of, xi. 322
 European occupation in, vi. 591, 597
 Evolution of Lake Region of, iv. 627
 Expeditions in:—Algerian Missionary Society, i. 453, 513, ii. 43, 691, 765, iii. 42; Becker, vi. 662; Bohndorff (Hassenstein on), vii. 693†, (map) vii. 700; Felkin and Wilson (map), iii. 254; Foa, xiv. 339; Giraud, vi. 341, vii. 120, 332*, 603*; Gleerup, viii. 596; Junker, iii. 244, iv. 227, ix. 399*, (maps) ii. 398, xi. 401; Lenz, vii. 380; Reichard, vii. 603*, viii. 344†; Sharpe, xii. 150*, 744*; Stun-

Africa, Central—continued—

- ley (1884-87), map, i. 80; (relief of Emin), xi. 253, (maps) xi. 253, xii. 123; Thomson, xii. 742, 752; various, ii. 764
 Exploration of, v. 405; H. H. Johnston on, xiii. 635†
 Gordon in, ed. Hill, iii. 503†
 Lakes of Equatorial Africa, Giraud, xii. 361†
 Lake, Great, reported, iv. 685; discovery of a new, ix. 439
 Linguistic results of a journey in, Schweinfurth, viii. 132†
 Maps of:—African News, xiii. 379; Baptist Missionary Society, vi. 175; Bartholomew, xii. 441, xiii. 310, xiv. 881; Berlioux, i. 544; Board of Missions, Boston, ii. 333; Chavanne, iii. 700, vi. 487; Friederichson, vii. 200, T. B. Johnston, xii. 369
 Missionary societies' stations, map of, xiv. 510
 Missions, French, map of, Charmetan, ii. 334
 Travels in, Junker† (and English translation), xii. 638, xiii. 442, xiv. 62, 725
 Tribes of, Wolf, ix. 588†; Stanley, xii. 319
 Water route to, Stewart, iii. 257*
 Watershed of, xiv. 826
Africa, East, East Central, East Equatorial—
 Across East African Glaciers, Meyer, transl. Calder, xiii. 125†
 Arab and African, the, Pruett, xiii. 376†
 Between Zambesi and Rovuma, note on Last's map of, xii. 223, 224; O'Neill on, vii. 480*
 Boundaries in, ix. 638; Anglo-German, ix. 188; map of, Kiepert, xii. 507, 772
 Cape of Aromatics, Voyages to, Révoil, ii. 393†
 Changes in map of, ix. 490
 Civilization and trade in, v. 542, 543
 Expeditions in:—Belgian, i. 207, 273, 361, 535, 537, 538†, 589, 787, ii. 123, 432, 562, Rankin on, iv. 273*; Carter, ii. 761, iv. 14; Debaize, i. 402, Rabaud on, ii. 709†; Fischer, vii. 338; (third journey, map), ix. 64; German, iv. 105, 570, 572, vi. 88; Von Höhnelt, xiv. 412, 803; Keith-Johnston and Thomson, i. 3, 63, 128, 329, 362, 382, 452, 669, 755, ii. 102, 133, 182, 209*, 264, 306, 506, 556, 689, 721*; Last, vii. 455, viii. 99; Mackinnon-Buxton, i. 80; Mullens, i. 590; Pinto and Cardozo, viii. 329, 722; Pfeil, ix. 47, 340, (map), ix. 64; Stahlmann (map), xii. 442; Thomson, xii. 742, 752; Teleki, x. 533, (map), xii. 710
 Game of, Willoughby, xii. 121†

Africa, East, East Central, East Equatorial—continued—

Geology of, iii. 378; von Höhnelt and others on, xiv. 810 †

German annexations in, vii. 239; map of, viii. 608; treaties made by Count Pfeil, ix. 492; protectorates in, extent of, ix. 493; enterprise in, Jannasch on, xii. 242. *See* Africa, East, German.

Heart of Heathen Africa, Macdonald, v. 182 †

Imperial British E. A. Company, x. 708, 722, 723

Makua Land, Maples on, iv. 79 *

Maps of:—Berlioux, vi. 487; Denhardt, iii. 120; Kiepert, ix. 328, xiv. 66; Ravenstein (R.G.S.), ii. 444, iii. 224, iv. 628; (E. A. Co.), xi. 578; Wensierski, viii. 541, 607

Masai Country, Farler on, iv. 730*; photographs by Gedge, xiv. 140. *See* Masai land.

My third campaign in, Price xiii. 184 †

Native routes in, K. Johnston, i. 417 *

New Light on Dark Africa, Peters, xiii. 506 †

Ptolemy's Topography of, Schlichter, xiii. 513*; description of, translated, xiii. 541

Rovuma district, Maples, ii. 337 *

Surveys, marine, xii. 389

To the Central African Lakes and Back, Thomson, iii. 375 †

Trade in, Reichard on, xii. 241; between India and, Holmwood on, vii. 239

Travels in, Elton, i. 222 †

Tribes of, Last on, i. 788

Tropical A., Drummond †, x. 475, xiii. 239

Usambara country, Farler on, i. 81 *

Volcanic eruption in, line of, xii. 332

Von der Decken's travels in, i. 741

War in, map of theatre of, xii. 573

Zanzibar, Correspondence relating to †, x. 540, xi. 233

Africa, East, German, xii. 442; xiv. 733

Boundaries of, xii. 664

Maps of:—Kettler (wall), xi. 322, xiii. 643 (hand), xi. 322, xii. 710; Moises, xii. 55; Weimar Geogr. Inst. xiv. 138

Orthography of names in, xiv. 771, 776

Soil and climate of, Schmidt, xi. 306

Africa, North, North Central—

Artesian Wells of, Rolland, xi. 507

Botany of, Cosson, iii. 763 †

Climatic and physical changes, iv. 632, 635

Coast line, changes of, Fischer, ix. 242

Easter in, Freshfield, xi. 58 †

Explorations in:—Buonfanti, vii. 183;

Matteucci, ii. 507, 691; Rohlf, i. 75

History of, Mercier, x. 603 †

Routes to the Sudan, Blanc on, xi. 455

Ruchert, work on, vii. 55 †

Sahara and Sudan, Nachtigal, i. 610 †

Travels in, Barth †, xii. 572; xiv. 260

Africa, North-East—

Exploration in, xiii. 722; Italian, i. 666;

James, vii. 380; Junker, ii. 331, iii.

254; Schuwer, iii. 587, 736; iv. 44

Unknown horn of, James †, xi. 120; xiii. 568

Africa, North-West—

Lenz's expedition in, ii. 432

Rock inscriptions in, iv. 241

Africa, South, South Central, South-East—

Altitudes in, Gamble, ix. 320 †

Austral Africa, losing or ruling it,

Mackenzie, x. 50 †

Boundary commission, Anglo-Portu-

guese in, xiv. 860

British sphere in, xii. 662, 663

Catalogue of Books relating to, Gamble,

ix. 320 †

Climate of, Dove, xi. 253 †; and health

in, Bonwick, ii. 140 †

Eight Months in an ox-waggon, Sande-

mann, ii. 141 †

European settlement in, Maund, xiii. 55

Expeditions in:—Anderson, i. 709;

Arnot, vii. 119; Coillard, ii. 320;

Depelchin, ii. 694; Erskine, iv. 187;

Holub, ii. 166*, 761. (map), ii. 717;

Law (Umzila's country), iii. 306;

Monk, xi. 608; de la Fausouze, ix.

127; Phipson-Wybrants (Umzila's

country), ii. 627; v. 271; Richards,

vii. 381; Selous, ii. 367; iii. 169;

vi. 284

General information on, xii. 246 †

Geography of, Groswell, xiv. 426 †;

Shaw, i. 539 †; for schools, Wilmet,

vi. 162 †; Anderson on, vi. 19*;

eastern part, vi. 30

Geology of, vii. 618 †; maps of, Peto-

mann's Mitteilungen, Schenck, x. 612

Gold Fields, guide to, Penning, v. 498 †;

revisited, Mathers, x. 315 †

Handbooks to, Roberts, i. 345 †; Silver

and Co. †, ii. 709; xiii. 636

High-Commissionership, Correspondence

on, x. 740 †

History of, Theal †, x. 396; xi. 120; xiii.

375; Collected essays on, ed. Murray,

xiii. 636 †

Hunter's Wanderings in, Selous, † iv.

63; xii. 362

Maps of:—Bartholomew, xii. 645; T. B.

Johnston, ii. 334; v. 438; Juta, vii.

558; xi. 758; xiii. 643; xiv. 881;

Merensky, vi. 239; ix. 328; Grover,

i. 80, 157, 286; Portuguese, ix. 210;

Turner, ii. 718; Wyld, i. 749; ii. 784;

xi. 401

Mission Fields of, Carlyle, i. 148 †, ix.

61; stations in, iii. 9, 10; of French

Jesuits, v. 230

Narrative of Exploration in, Galton, xi.

751 †

Our Empire in, Groswell, vii. 555 †

Pinto's journeys in, Ribeiro on, ii. 270 †.

See Africa, West Central.

Pondoland, Correspondence on, x. 603 †

Africa, South, South Central, South-East—continued—

- Portuguese possessions in, map of, xiv. 66
 Positions in, Law, ii. 367
 Republic of, x. 473; map (postal), xiii. 133; of S.W. frontier (War Office), vii. 266
 Seven years in, Holub †, ii. 270; iii. 61, 319
 Surveys of, iii. 7, 8; proposed, Gill on, ii. 185
 Telegraphs of, xii. 55
 Temperate, Sir B. Frere on, iii. 1 *
 Traders in, iii. 11, 12
 Traits of, Mackinnon, ix. 519 †
 Travels in, Muller, xiii. 634 †; Tromp, i. 406 †
 Tribes related to Zulus, v. 285
 Twenty-five years in, Anderson, ix. 779 †
 Twenty years in, Matthews, x. 476 †
 Zambezia, Maund on, xii. 649 *

Africa, South-West—

- Climate, etc., of, von Steinächer, xi. 308
 Expeditions in:—German, viii. 595; Petit, v. 175; Schinz, ix. 243; Stapff, ix. 511
 Geography of, Schlichter, xiii. 633
 German, Schinz, xiii. 507 †
 Spheres of influence in, xii. 573
 Through, Schinz, ix. 714 †

Africa, Tropical—

- Acclimatization in, Felkin, viii. 729
 Climate of, report of committee on, xiv. 716

Africa, West. [See also West Central, and separate countries.]

- Bantu Borderland in, H. H. Johnston, x. 633 *
 British possessions, map of, Stanford, xii. 188
 Coast of, vii. 62, 352; map, vii. 200; scenery of, i. 226
 Cruise in Waters of, Crouch, xi. 394 †
 Ewe-speaking People of, Ellis, xiii. 54 †
 Exhibition at Paris, viii. 651
 Expeditions in:—Bayol, iv. 178; De Brazza, ii. 775; Buchholz, ii. 70; Desbordes, iii. 563; iv. 46; Flegel, iv. 568; French, ii. 42, 123, 124, 628, 690; Gallieni, ii. 185; German, xi. 375; Lecomte, x. 248; Rogozinski, v. 173; Soleillet, i. 512; Soyaux, i. 741 †; Staudinger and Hartert, ix. 211; various, xii. 666
 Fernando Po, Baumann, x. 396 †
 Flora of, xii. 614
 Forestry of, Moloney, ix. 519 †
 France in, vi. 355 †; possessions of, Brun-Ronard, vii. 767 †
 Geology of, xii. 611; map, iv. 187
 German African Association in, iv. 678; annexation in, vii. 183; official mission to, vi. 283; possessions in, map of, Hassenstein, vi. 61

Africa, West—continued—

- Hygiene in, Scovell Grant, vi. 425 †
 Islands of, Ellis, vii. 258 †
 Loango Coast, Alexanderson on, ii. 707
 Maps of, Ministry of Pub. Works, ii. 718; Méa, vii. 60
 Missions of, exhibition of collections of, Paris, viii. 599, 651
 Nature and the Black Man, Barret, x. 177 †
 Okande Land, travels in, Lenz, i. 150
 Photographs and descriptions, Moraes, viii. 60
 Railways in, xiv. 803
 Seven years in, Bouche, vii. 196 †
 Sketches of, Lenz, i. 150 †
 Surveys off coasts of, iv. 552
 Swedish settlement in, vii. 539
 Three journeys in, Marche, i. 345 †
 Trade, markets for British, etc., x. 540 †
 Trader on the coast of, Capper, viii. 738
 Vegetation and forest scenery of, x. 751
 Yoruba country, Millson on, xiii. 577 *

Africa, West Central, West Equatorial—

- Arab Traders in, Wissmann, x. 525 *
 Banana to Kiamvo, W. Wolff, xi. 254 †
 Bashilange, map of district of the, Wissmann, xi. 62
 Benguela to Yacca, Capello and Ivens, iv. 246, 701 †
 Conference on, Protocols, etc., of, vii. 490 †
 European claims in, map of, vii. 61
 Exploration in, xi. 561; Arnot, xi. 65, * 607; xiii. 688; Buchner, iii. 185, 370; iv. 114; Capello and Ivens, i. 130; 330; ii. 647; Crampel, xiv. 241, 372, 727; xii. 553; Germans, v. 381; Pinto, i. 481*; vii. 44, 119; Pogge and Wissmann, iii. 311; iv. 572, maps, vi. 238, 548; Schutt, i. 898; Wissmann, iv. 753; v. 163, 164; map, xii. 55
 Loanda to Kimbundu, Lux, ii. 70 †
 Map of, Hassenstein, v. 376
 Report upon, and its people, Capt. G. W. Bailey, viii. 674
 Second Journey in, Wissmann, xiii. 508 †; transl. Bergmann, xiv. 63 †
 Trade districts, map of, Friederichsen, i. 286
 Agar-chisme, springs at, v. 5
 Agashtan glacier, Caucasus, xii. 269
 Agassiz, A., American Thalassography, x. 477 †
 Agassiz, A. R., from Hai-phong to Canton, xiii. 249 *
 Agassiz, E. C., Life of L. Agassiz, vii. 769 †
 Agassiz glacier, ix. 270, 273
 Age of Melbourne, expeditions to New Guinea, vi. 217
 Agenda, 1884, avec Éphémérides Géographiques, vi. 172 †
 Aggenko, A., Flora of the Crimea, etc., xiv., 500 †
 Aggomiut Esquimaux, viii. 458
 Aghil Dawan Mount, height of, x. 507

- Aghil Range, xiv. 207, 781
 Agnew, Lieut., exploration of the Upper Salwin and Lu rivers, xi. 170
 Agoa Branca plateau, viii. 519
 Agram, map of the neighbourhood of, v. 627
 Agriculture in the tropics, Wohltmann, xiv. 877 †
 Aguaray-Guázu river, Fernandez's explorations of the, ix. 581
 Aguna and Western Akim, gold in, v. 37
 Aguna-Swaydra, auriferous quartz at, v. 38
 Agyar, M. E., astronomical chronometer invented by, v. 557
 Ahár to Sarak, Col. Lovett's itinerary, v. 59
 Abinguran Ruh Mountains, viii. 130
 Ahmadu, king of Segu, v. 36, 43; empire of, v. 428
 Ahmedun village, ii. 218
 Ahwaz, rapids on Karun, at, v. 125; xii. 519; Wells' journey from, to Shiraz, v. 156
 Aidin Kul, xiv. 16
 Aidin railway, Asia Minor, vi. 806
 Allo hill, Somaliland, curious cave in, vii. 645
 Aimore river, xii. 467
 Aino and Lochooan Languages, Astor on, i. 598
 Ainos of Yezo, viii. 59. See Ainu.
 Ainsworth, W. F., on the identification of the Pinarus with the Piyas, vi. 468; Personal Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition, x. 803 †; the River Karun, an opening to British Commerce, xii. 46 †; Ascent of Karun river, xii. 510, 512
 Ainu of Japan, Batchelor, xiv. 886 †
 Air on mountains, rarity of the, Whymper, on, xiv. 264
 Aird river and hill, ix. 595, 596, 604
 Aird river, Bevan's ascent of the, xii. 691
 Airey, J., railway map of the Cumberland and Westmoreland districts, i. 347
 Airlie, Mr., on the trade of the province of Maranhão, xi. 41
 Airuk, Mount, height of, xi. 181
 Airy, Sir G., on the influence of the Himalayan-masses, vii. 687
 Aitchison, Brigade-Surgeon, on the flora of the Kurram valley, i. 637; on the Herat valley, etc., vii. 153, 156
 Aitoff, D., La projection zénithale équidistante, etc., xiv. 730 †; Région du Khingan, xiv. 867 †
 Aitulan-Khanum river, Central Asia, xii. 164
 Aivei or Jubilee river, New Guinea, xi. 86, xii. 692
 Aja, latitude of, vi. 251
 Ajawa tribe, viii. 83
 Ajera river, W. Africa, xii. 597
 Ajmir-Merwara, population of, xiii. 612
 A—K—, Pandit, journey in Tibet, vii. 65*, 419, ix. 359; Tr. Saunders on, vi. 667;
 A—K—, Pandit—continued—
 various surveys of, vii. 83 note; rewards given to, vii. 83, 477; routes, Lithang to Sama, Gordon on, vii. 318, 319; Paris Society's medal awarded to, viii. 273, 471; map of S. E. Tibet, x. 579, 580
 Akaishi Sphenoid mountains, Japan, ix. 91
 Akenkon, Gold Coast, quartz reef at, iv. 504
 Akba river, W. Africa, xii. 167
 Aké, Yucatan, ruins of, v. 45
 Akermann, M., receives medal on behalf of Dr. Nansen, xiii. 493
 Akhal Atoek, i. 183
 Akhal Tekko tribe, i. 188, iii. 534; oasis, v. 2
 Alchi, the, of Asia Minor, vi. 324
 Ak Jilga river, xiv. 12
 Akka, Batua or Tikki-Tikki dwarf tribes, ix. 295, 407, 646, x. 391
 Akmolinsk district, surveys in; ix. 437
 Akpargafé river, West Africa, x. 635
 Ak-robat, road through, to Afghanistan, v. 6; wells of, v. 7
 Aksai defile, Russian Turkistan, x. 644
 Aks-ak-Morul, Asia, xii. 32
 Ak-Sayrak group of glaciers, Thian Shan, x. 599
 Ak Seral, latitude of, x. 163
 Ak Sheher, latitude of, x. 163
 Aksu city, ix. 750; oasis, population of, ix. 230; road from, to Ush-turfan, 'ii. 495
 Ak-Su river, Pamir, ii. 503, v. 392, vi. 136, 500, viii. 40, 98, xiv. 226, 784; depth of snow in valley of, xii. 635
 Ak-Tepeh, vii. 281, 282, 288, 572, 582
 Akudniramiut Esquimaux, viii. 458
 Akuma-kuna, West Africa, x. 756
 Akunda tribe, Central Africa, xii. 746
 Akureyri, Iceland, iv. 138
 Ala Dagh mountains, Asia Minor, vi. 315
 Alaga, Burman explorer, journey to the Upper Irawadi, iii. 400, 694, 695, iv. 260, 560*; map of his route, iii. 640
 Alagyr, Caucasus, xiv. 102
 Alai and Pamir, Mushketov's geological explorations in the, i. 125
 Alai and Pamir valleys, Capus on depth of snow in, xiv. 635
 Alai mountains, xiv. 8, 9; passes of the, ii. 499; depth of snow in valleys of, Capus, xiv. 635
 Alai river, Persia, v. 157
 Ala-kul gulf, Lake Balkash, ix. 426 note, 427
 Ala-kul, Turkestan, iii. 155
 Alamán-jangal, ford on the Tejend river, v. 4
 Alang wells to Sardoba Chil-gumbaz, route from, iii. 726
 Ala-shan or Lian Gobi plain, xii. 71; route across to Kashgaria, xii. 57
 Alaska—
 Along A's great river, Schwatka, viii. 475 †

Alaska—continued—

- Alpine Regions of, Seton-Karr, ix. 269 *
 Cruise of the *Corwin* in, Hooper, viii. 474 †
 Expeditions in:—Allen (Report), x. 396 †; Howard, ix. 308; International, to Point Barrow (Report), viii. 474 †; Schwatka, viii. 526, 552; (and Hayes), xiv. 561. Seton-Karr, ix. 52; Stoney, etc., viii. 789; United States, vii. 246, 819
 Explorations in, Seton-Karr, xiii. 65 *
 Fifth Avenue to, Pierrepont, vi. 426 †
 Glacial action on Copper river, Allen on, viii. 787
 Glaciers of, x. 781 *note*
 Indians of, xiii. 73, 74
 Its Southern Coast, etc., Scidmore, viii. 474 †
 Maps of:—Dall and Lindenkohl, vi. 361; Petroff, iv. 711
 Muir Glacier, Wright on, ix. 118
 Photographs of, Nicholl, xii. 371
 Population, etc., of, Petroff, vii. 693 †
 Report on, and its people, Bailey, viii. 674
 Scientific researches in, by Smithsonian Institution, iv. 91
 Seal Islands of, Elliot, iv. 444 †
 Shores and Alps of, Seton-Karr, ix. 460 †
 Visit to Glaciers of, and Mount St. Elias, Topham, xi. 424 *
 With Sack and Stock in, Broke, xiii. 740 †
 Yukon River, Sledge Journey in Delta of, Nelson, iv. 660 *
 Alutroa Lake, Madagascar, xii. 290
 Alazan, valley of, Caucasus, xiii. 314
 Albania, a Winter in, Brown, xi. 114 †
 Albarracín, S. J., *Estudios generales sobre los rios Negro, Limay, etc.*, viii. 406 †
 "Albatross," S. M. S., Reise von, nach Süd-Amerika, West Afrika, etc., Benke, xi. 190, 517 †
 Albemarle Island, Galapagos Islands, ii. 742
 Albert Edward Lake, xi. 722, 723; Lugard's Explorations in the Region of, xiv. 413, 817 *; Emin Pasha's expedition to, xiv. 471, 540
 Albert Edward Mountain, New Guinea, height of, xi. 606
 Albert Lake region, tribes of the, xiv. 545
 Albert Nyanza, xi. 270, 271; dessication of, xi. 380; river at the southern end of, Mason on, xii. 40; Journey from Yam-buya camp to, Stanley, xi. 261 *; Journey from, to Victoria Nyanza and East Coast, Stanley, xi. 720 *, 735; reported great lake west of, Lupton on, iv. 685
 Albert Peak, Cameroons mountains, vii. 184
 Albert, Prince, on the Saskatchewan, depth of frozen soil at, Traill, viii. 743, 744
 Alberti, J., De Kaffers aan de Zuidkust van Afrika, i. 201 †

- Albertis, Signor d', explorations in New Guinea, i. 732
 Albistan, Asia Minor, xiv. 58
 Albulaki Lake, Persia, v. 146
 Albornoz, Dr. M. M., *Breves apuntes sobre las Regiones Amazonicas*, viii. 406 †
 Albrohlos Banks, coral bank near, v. 595
 Albuquerque, New Mexico, v. 667
 Alcock, Dr., on the collection of deep-sea fishes of Indian Coast Survey, xiii. 611
 Alcock, Sir Rutherford—
 Address and remarks on opening session, 1878-79, i. 1, 71;
 Remarks on:—Andamans, x. 575, 576; Binue river, ii. 305; Borneo (north), x. 22, 145; viii. 500; Cameroons, i. 239; China, i. 507, 508, ii. 164, v. 453; Congo State, viii. 624, 627; East African expedition, i. 527, ii. 133, 134, 741; Fly river, i. 15; Iceland, iv. 146, 148; Korea, viii. 311, 312; Lord Northbrook, ii. 454; Merv, i. 190; Nyasa, i. 321, 323, iii. 274; passages leading to Bamian, i. 255, 259; Prjevalsky's journey to Tibet, i. 278; railway between India and China, viii. 10; Mr. J. Thomson, viii. 475
 Royal medals presented by, i. 466
 Aldrich, Capt., Visit to Christmas Island, x. 616 *
 Alegre, Rio, viii. 354
 Alele or Wickham river, New Guinea, ix. 77
 Alert, The, Cruise of, Coppinger, vi. 105 †; survey work of, i. 366, 369, iv. 554, 555, v. 209, 593, vi. 154, 367, vii. 543, viii. 158; voyage to Hudson's Bay, x. 559, 560
 Alerte, Cruise of the, Knight, xiii. 242 †
 Aletsch glacier, Alps, i. 570, x. 686
 Alexander, General Sir J. E., obituary of, vii. 343
 Alexander, Prof., the Hawaiian Government Survey, xi. 320 †
 Alexanderson, Carl, on the Loango Coast of West Africa, ii. 707
 Alexandra Lake, ice formation in, viii. 166
 Alexandra Land, Franz-Josef Land, v. 225
 Alexandria ad Caucasum, i. 119
 Alexandria, ancient, xiii. 513, 514; plan of, Stanford, iv. 710; Wyld, *ib.*; of defences, iv. 581; sketch of country between Kafr Daur and, (War Office), iv. 709
 Alexandroff, Colonel, survey from Kungud to Gulf of Mertvykulduk, v. 392
 Alexandroffka, valley of, M. Poliakov's studies in, iv. 109
 Alexandrov, M., work in the Tian-Shan region, xi. 312
 Al Fahs tribe, Morocco, xi. 488
 Alford, C. J., Geological Features of the Transvaal, xiii. 239 †
 Alfred Newton glacier, viii. 165

Algeria. [*See also Algiers.*]

- Agricultural and industrial map of, Jourdon, i. 157
 Atlas Mts. of, map of, Rothpletz, xii. 573
 Climate of, iv. 632
 Coast line, Fisher on changes of, ix. 242
 Commerce of, Playfair, x. 305
 Ethnography of, Baudous, iv. 61
 European Population in, Ricour, ii. 393 †
 Flora of, Matthews, ii. 782 †
 France and, 1579-1833, Piantel, xii. 301 †
 Geography, etc., of, Schwarz, iv. 62 †; (physical), Wahl, iv. 444 †
 Geological map of, xiv. 881
 Handbook for Travellers in, Playfair, ix. 206 †
 Hints for Tourists in, Flower, xii. 53 †
 L'Algérie et la Tunisie, Leroy Beau- lieu, x. 474 †
 L'Algérie Qui S'en Va, Bernard, ix. 649 †
 Maps of:—vii. 265; Cuénot, ix. 724; French war office, v. 55, vi. 360, vii. 135, ix. 211, 593, xi. 466, xiii. 62, 746, xiv. 350, 881; Kiepert, iii. 700; Le- vasseur, ii. 464; Maltz-Brun, vi. 614
 Missionary Society of. *See* Africa, Central, expeditions in.
 Mountain Life in, Barclay, iv. 182 †
 Resources of, viii. 598
 Sahara of, journeys in, Bort, x. 648; Deportes, xiii. 53 †; De Gorloff, iv. 358 *; projected inland sea in, iv. 377
 Shots of, Vuillot's excursion to, xiv. 471
 Southern, Dybowski's explorations in, xii. 636
 Statistics of, Playfair, x. 166
 Surveys in, vii. 339
 Wells in, sinking of, iv. 630
 Western, journey in, Playfair, viii. 733
 Algermissen, J. L., maps by—Alsace, x. 321; Black Forest, x. 3.2; environs of Cologne, iii. 382; German Empire, vii. 496; Westphalia, vi. 174
 Algiers, early history of, xii. 630, 631; from, to Oran and Tlemcen, Schneider and Haas, i. 151 †; Historical and Scientific Notes on, Seguy, x. 671 †; History, Conquest, and Colonisation of, Gaffarel, v. 112 †; Plan of, Jourdan, x. 811, xi. 62; the Scourge of Christendom, British Relations with, etc., Playfair, viii. 674 †
 Algonquian Languages, Bibliography of, Pilling, xiv. 573 †
 Alhialumo tribe, Central Africa, iv. 510
 Ali, Bahrain Islands, sepulchral mounds at, xii. 13
 Alifabad, Persia, x. 630, and *note*; valley of, v. 77
 Alice Springs, Central Australia, i. 334
 Alichur Pauir, xiv. 13, 226
 Aliélé Turkomans, iv. 218, v. 2, *note*
 Ali Kasir Arabs, v. 154

- Ali Khan Agha, head of the Astrabadi Kajars, v. 80, 81
 Alikhanoff, M., book on Merv, vi. 233, 294
 Ali Khel, Afghanistan, i. 626; roads from, i. 620, 621
 Ali-Kobbo's zeriba, position of, ix. 315
 Alima, River, W. Africa, i. 130, 358, iv. 509, v. 702, viii. 629
 Ali Masgid, i. 44
 Ailing Gangri, v. 614
 Alington, Mr., Journey in Usambara, i. 82
 Alia, H., A la conquête du Tchad, xiv. 870 †
 Allain, René, on resources of Algeria, viii. 598; on Formosa, vii. 394
 Allan, George, The Land of the Dualas, x. 49 †
 Allen, C. F. R., remarks on Agassiz's journey from Hai-phong to Canton, xiii. 263; on Younghusband's journey in Central Asia, x. 575
 Allen, Lieut. H., on glacial action on the Copper River, Alaska, viii. 787; report of expedition to Alaska, x. 396
 Allen, W. H., Russian official map of Central Asia, i. 412
 Alliance, voyage of the, in search of the *Jeannette*, iii. 734
 Allodi, P., plan of Milan, iii. 382
 Almagnan river, Pauir, vi. 139
 Almami Samodu, xiv. 450, 451, 454
 Almatinka valley, Turkistan, iii. 159
 Almaty river, Russian Turkistan, x. 638
 Almeida, Don Francisco de, voyage to Madagascar, i. 647
 Almeida, Dr. C. M. de, obituary of, iii. 397
 Aloatra Lake, Madagascar, xiv. 738
 Alole people, E. Africa, vi. 518, 520
 Alphant, M., Album des anciens plans de Paris, ii. 720
 Alphonso Island, v. 596
 Alpine Club, map of Swiss and Italian Alps, iii. 639; French, Annual of, xi. 746 †; German and Austrian, Journal of, x. 46 †; Swiss, Yearbook of, viii. 797, xi. 747 †
 Alpine Guide, and John Ball, Freshfield on, xii. 106
 Alpine Journal, vol. xiv., xi. 746 †; index to the, iv. 505
 Alpine Notes of Leonardo da Vinci, Freshfield, viii. 335 *
 Alpine Pass of Hannibal, Freshfield, viii. 638 *
 Alpine travellers' equipment, xiv. 465
Alps—
 Ascents in the, Levasseur, xi. 185 +
 Climber's Guide to, Conway and Coolidge, xiv. 721 †
 Divisions of the, Böhm, ix. 709 †
 Flora of, origin of the, Ball, i. 564 *
 Formation of, Heim, i. 282 †
 Frontier of (French), map of, i. 347, 480, iii. 382
 Geography and Geology of, Civiale, iv. 115 †

Alps—continued—

- Geological map of, Noë, xiii. 252
 Glacier oscillations in, xiii. 683; work by Richter on, xiii. 736†; glaciers of Eastern Alps, *id.*, x. 803†
 Handbook to, Umlauf, *id.*, v. 712†; English translation, xi. 116†
 Iceberg in, xiv. 468
 Leonardo da Vinci and the, Uzielli, xiv. 345†
 Maps of:—Alpine Club, iii. 639; Civalde, ii. 591; Dépôt de la guerre, iv. 123, vi. 427; Von Haardt, iv. 518, xi. 520; Leeder, v. 748; Michel, ii. 463, x. 480, xi. 464; Petouge, vii. 271; Petters and Waltenberger, iv. 579; Triampler, viii. 412; Wenng, ix. 395
 My Home in the, Main, xiv. 501†
 Photographs of, Denkin, xi. 128; Sella, xiv. 203
 Pioneers of, Cunningham and Abney, x. 46†
 Alps—*Austrian*, map of, Meurer, ix. 526; Steinhauser, iv. 328; *Cottian and Graian*, Vallentin, v. 182†; *Eastern*, map of, vi. 428, xi. 520; by R. Maschekson, xiii. 640; German occupation of, Von Krones, xi. 313†; glaciers of, Richter, x. 803†; *German*, glacial formations in, Penck, iv. 646†; *Italian and Tyrolean*, map of, Michel, xi. 464; *Maritime*, Freshfield on heights of peaks in, ii. 190; of *Tyrol and Engadine*, map of, L. Ravenstein, ii. 591; *Western*, relief map of (and Appenines), Cherubini, iv. 327; statistics of first ascents in, Vaccarone, xii. 569†; structure of, Diener, xiv. 113†; *Zillerthaler*, guide to, Hess, ix. 711†
 Alps of New Zealand, Southern, explorations in, Green, vi. 57*
 Alace. See Elsass.
 Alta Vera Paz, hills of, Guatemala, v. 191
 Altai mountains, Central Asia, i. 703, 704, x. 495, xiii. 215, 216; Flora of the, i. 574
 Altar or Collares volcano, S. America, iii. 455, xiv. 127
 Altgläubigen bay, v. 662
 Altu tribe, E. Africa, vi. 264
 Altyn Tagh range, Tibet, vii. 71, 168, ix. 214, xi. 375, 376
 Alu Island, Solomon Islands, x. 358
 Alvarez, F., Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia during 1520–27, trans. Stanley, iii. 763†
 Alvear, Don Diego, Historical Account of the Province of Misiones, etc., viii. 212†
 Amadeus, Lake, Central Australia, ix. 695, xiii. 352; Tietken's expedition to, xii. 169
 A-madi tribe, Central Africa, v. 33
 Ama-gwaza and Ama-kwakwa tribes, East Africa, vii. 381, 382
 Amakali Yao tribe, East Africa, vi. 519
 Amakita people and town, East Africa, vi. 516, 517, 524
 Amakuru river, Guiana, xiv. 668, 679, 680

- Amambara river, map of, Flegol, vi. 238
 Amambwe tribe, Central Africa, xii. 736
 Amanian Gates Pass, Syria, viii. 96
 Amanus, The Chains of Cassius and, Professor G. E. Post, viii. 94†
 Amaramba Lake, South-East Africa, v. 482, vi. 153, 717, 718, 720, vii. 433, viii. 99; journey to, O'Neill, vi. 632*, 713*; *id.*, Hetherwick, x. 25*
 Amaramba town, East Africa, vi. 520, 531
 Amaru-mayu river, Bolivia, iii. 405; Markham on, v. 813*; derivation of the name, v. 348
 Amaseno river, xiv. 422
 Amat, P., *Relazioni Antiche e Moderne fra l'Italia e l'India*, ix. 586†
Amazon—
 Basin of the, viii. 357–800
 Breves apuntes sobre las Ilegiones Amazonicas, Albornoz, viii. 406†
 Chart of, Para to Manaus (U.S. hydrogeographical office), v. 55
 Delta of, viii. 515
 Expeditions to:—Condreau, Roche, and D. mout, vi. 232; Crevaux, i. 723, ii. 136, iv. 176; Ehrenreich, xii. 42; Peruvian Government, xii. 99; South American Missionary Society, ii. 128
 Forest and campos of, viii. 364, 365
 Head-waters of, navigability of, xiv. 396
 Indiarubber from, viii. 516
 Length of, ix. 120, 253
 Peruvian Provinces on, as a Field for European Emigration, Guillaume, x. 178†
 Route from, to the River Plate, viii. 362; from Peru to, Ordinaire's, x. 650
 Source of, xii. 228
 Surveys of, i. 363; American, i. 67; Azevedo, *id.*
 Travels on, and Rio Negro, Wallace, xii. 248†
 Tributaries of the, characteristics of, xii. 239
 Up the Madeira and, Mathews, i. 742†
 Amban Achkan pass, Tibet, ix. 740
 Amberno (-li) river, New Guinea, vi. 203, vii. 174*; Dutch ascent of the, vii. 172; mouths of the, v. 513
 Ambo, Peru, xiv. 389
 Amboella highlands, Central Africa, iii. 45; Duparquet's journey to, viii. 455
 Ambohimanga, Madagascar, xiv. 745; Routes from, iv. 532
 Ambondrombo, Mount, Madagascar, ascent of, by Besson and Tulazac, xiii. 39
 Ambositra, Routes from, iv. 531
 Amboyna, Malay Archipelago, v. 47
 Ambriz, West Africa, v. 692, 711
 Ambrizete, West Africa, town, river, and natives of, v. 693
 Ambrym, Island of, volcano, x. 354; Ascent of, De la Poer Bessard, vi. 129*
 Ambukol and Shendy, sketch-map of country between, vii. 60
 Amdos Mougols, ix. 234
 Ameerah to Samayme, distance from, v. 156

America—

- Arctic shores of, exploration of, iii. 674
 Atlas of, Estévez, vii. 494; Philip (Bartholomew), i. 415
 Canal, interoceanic, surveys for, Lull and Collins, ii. 201 †
 Chronology, prehistoric, review of data for, Brinton, ix. 715 †
 Coast lines of, geological structure of, xiv. 647, 650
 Columbus celebrations, fourth centenary of discovery, xiv. 317, 797
 Desert, Great, of, xiv. 79
 Discoveries of, to the year 1525, Weiss, vii. 260 †
 Early explorations in, ii. 574
 Encyclopædia Americana, xi. 574 †
 English rediscovery and colonization of, Shipley, xiii. 308 †
 Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac for 1895, xiv. 873 †
 Exploration in, summaries of:—i. 363, ii. 415, iii. 395, iv. 337, v. 385, vi. 377, vii. 426, viii. 434, ix. 345, x. 417, xi. 419, xii. 382, xiii. 395, xiv. 374
 Forests of, Kessler on, xii. 428
 Four Journeys through, von Thielmann, i. 812 †
 French colonies in, map of, Malte-Brun, v. 750
 Game, Big, of, Shields, xiii. 128 †
 Geographical Magazine, National, xi. 632 †
 Geography of, ii. 574*: (of the New World), Pérez, xi. 189 †
 Geological folds of, xiv. 694
 History of, Narrative and Critical, Winthrop †, viii. 747, ix. 207, 588, x. 741, xi. 395, xii. 121
 Icelandic discovery of, Brown, ix. 716 †; Reeves, xiii. 127 †
 Lakes of, origin of, Spruce, xiv. 560
 Maps of:—Baur, viii. 542; von Haardt, v. 752, Kiepert, xii. 442
 Name of, De St. Bris, x. 398 †; Hughes, viii. 672 †
 Native Tribes of, classified according to Language, Brinton, xiii. 304 †
 Naturalists, Travelling, in, xiv. 873 †
 Nature and Man in, Shaler, xiv. 428 †
 Pen and Pencil Sketches of, von Hellwald, v. 241 †
 Picturesque, Bryant, xiii. 239 †
 Population and area of, xiii. 27, 28, 689
 Thalassography of, A. Agassiz, x. 477 †
 Trade route, new, between Europe and, Sutherland, viii. 728
 Voyages of Elizabethan Seamen to, Payne, iii. 64 †

America, Central—

- Ancient Cities of the New World, Charnay, ix. 393 †
 Archaeology of, Maudslayi (Biologia Centrali-Americana), xi. 316 †
 Exploration of Ruins of Copan, Maudslayi, viii. 568*: fourth expedition to, *id.*, xi. 239

America, Central—continued—

- Maps of:—Chavanne, iv. 454; Colton, xii. 189; Gavarette, iii. 512; Martin, ii. 718; Rand, McNally & Co., xiv. 510, 581
 Photographs of Nicaragua, Gledhill, xiii. 690
 Railway from Belize to Guatemala, map of projected, xiii. 63
 Ruins in Yucatan and, Charnay, v. 44, 45
 Volcanic and earthquake regions of, Hancock, v. 669

America, North—

- Cabot, J. and S., Voyages in, Harris, iv. 773 †
 Cities, States, etc., of, Hesse-Wartegg, ii. 201*
 Colonies of Northmen and Portuguese in, Search for, Haliburton, vii. 25*
 Culminating point of, Hellprin on, xii. 754
 Deserts of, compared with those of N. Africa and India, Walther, xiv. 180
 Discoveries of the French in West and South of, Margry, iv. 122, x. 742 †
 Exploration in, fields for, vii. 586
 Forests of, map accompanying report on, Sargent, vii. 560; of Pacific Region, xii. 430
 Former connection with Eastern side of Atlantic, Boyd-Dawkins, vi. 682
 Fourteen Months in, Cte. de Turenne, i. 286 †
 Fremont's work in, xii. 563
 Frozen soil in, depth of, ii. 579, vii. 761
 Geographical researches in, vi. 585, 586
 Geography of, for Schools, Longman, xii. 642 †
 Horizontal Configuration and Composition of, Ullrich, v. 373 †
 Ice Age in, Wright, xii. 302 †
 Immigration as means of development of, xi. 417
 Journeys in, Cotteau, ii. 590 †
 La Salle's explorations in, ii. 320
 Latitudes, incorrect, of Early Writers, Shafers, iv. 247 †
 Maps of:—Bamberg (school wall), iii. 256; Chamberlin, vii. 267; Kiepert (physical, wall), viii. 413; Keith Johnston, ix. 593
 Mediterranean Shores of (California), Remondino, xiv. 573 †
 North-West Coast of, Jacobsen's Journey on, Woldt, vi. 610, x. 178 †; Voyages of Discovery on, 1639-1603, x. 742 †
 Picturesque, Bryan, ii. 71 †
 Prairies of, animals of, xiv. 88; fires, destructiveness of, xiv. 96; why are they treeless? Christie, xiv. 78*: *id.*, Whitney, xiv. 81
 Rambles in, Murphy, i. 406 †
 Scamper through, Hudson, v. 49 †
 Selkirk Range in, Topham, xiii. 554*
 Sketches of, von Oesterreich, i. 152 †
 Stanford's Compendium of Geography

America, North—continued—
and Travel, Hayden and Selwyn, v. 432 †

Time standards of, universal, ii. 581
Trans-Continental pathways of, Hayes, xii. 292

Vegetation, distribution of, Sargent, viii. 608

Wanderings in the Western land, Vivian, ii. 72 †

Western Avernus, Roberts, ix. 461 †

America, North-Western—

Journeys of David Thompson in, Tyrell, xi. 121 †

Map of part of, Johnston, ii. 718

M. M. Krause's expedition to, iv. 567

America, South—

Around and About, Vincent, xii. 362 †

Biographies of Travellers in, Schumacher, v. 746 †

Coasts of, surveys of, ii. 419; v. 594

Discoveries of the French in, Margry, i. 285 †

Expeditions in:—Crevaux, ii. 195, iv. 547; Monnier, x. 471; Pisart, iii. 759;

Pratt, xiv. 326; von Schenck, iv. 177;

Thouar, v. 174; Wiener, iii. 738

Explorations in, Thouar, xiii. 240 †

Gallenga's Work on, ii. 783 †

Geography, physical, some points of, Ball, iv. 624

Hubbard's Work on, xiii. 376 †

Immigration as means of development of, xi. 419

Journeys in, Cotteau, ii. 590 †; Crevaux, v. 113 †; D'Ursei, i. 406 †

Languages of, Brinton, xiv. 427 †

Map of, Handtke, xi. 407; Kiepert, iv. 711

Notes of a naturalist in, Ball, ix. 261 †

Railways in, vi. 596; map of, vii. 776

Republics of, maps of, Bianconi, x. 747

Rivers of, map of, Crevaux, v. 309

Sketches of, von Oesterreichen, i. 152 †

Visit to, Clark, i. 284 †

Voyage of the *Albatross* from, to West Africa, Benko, xi. 190, 517 †; of the *Falcon* to, Knight, vi. 103 †

American Geographical Society, new, x. 168; expeditions, see United States; Missionary expedition to Africa, ii. 45, iii. 163

Americanists, Congress of, at Paris, i. 597; Dr. Helmund's report, xiii. 43

Amerigo Vespucci and his alleged first voyage, xiv. 606

A-Mezimá tribe, v. 33, 34

Amhara, Borelli's journey to, xii. 174; his work on the Divisions, Languages, etc., of, xii. 247 †

Amherst, T., remarks on the Solomon Islands, xii. 416

Amias of Formosa, xi. 229

Ami-chou or Anin, China, v. 447

Amicis, E. de, Morocco: Its People and Places, ii. 140 †

Amiens, new plan of, Viénot, ix. 526

Aminof, M., exploration of the Ob and Yenisei rivers, i. 341

Amnat-ul-Zimman, Southern Persia, v. 154

Am Mochu river, v. 617

Amne-machin, ridge of, vii. 170

Am-nok river, Korea, viii. 292, 301, 302

Amoy, trade of, and distances to, from places in Formosa, vii. 5

Ampagnam tin-mine, Malay Peninsula, iv. 394, 395

Amsterdam Island, memorial to Dutch Arctic navigators, in, i. 29; visit of H.M.S. *Raleigh* to, ii. 637

Amsterdam, zero-mark of the tide gauge at, viii. 24

Amu-daria (see Oxus), iv. 170, vii. 234, 235, 253; ancient channels of, Kaulbars, x. 182, Ereker, xiv. 869; diversion of, iii. 728 and note; Bonvalot and Capua on, iii. 737; Steppe Routes from Karshi to, Delmar Morgan, iii. 723 †; Surveys of the, Zubof, i. 225 †

Amu i Usboi, i. 537 †

Amunategui, M. L., La Cuestion de Límites entre Chile i la Republica Argentina, ii. 71 †

Amur Region, Memoirs of the Society for the study of, xii. 122 †; Travels in, 1854-56, vol. iii., Von Schrenck, xiv. 570 †

Amur river, ii. 644; ix. 120, 253

Amutu Fall, British Guiana, vii. 523

An District, Arakan, xiv. 411

Ana Guruwe's village, position of, ix. 470

Anamalai or Elephant Hills, S. India, vii. 728

Anarak, Persia, xii. 587

Anasrawa, ix. 306

Anatolia, history, geography, and people of, vi. 306; (Northern), forests and their destruction in, ii. 768

Ancelle, J., explorations au Sénégal depuis l'antiquité jusqu'à nos jours, ix. 317 †

Ancha, Rio, S. America, iii. 717

Anchietta, José d', explorations in Africa, xi. 687

Ancient maps, reproduction of, Marcel and Gaultier, x. 99

Ancobra river, W. Africa, iv. 484; v. 39, 600; survey of, Cameron, iv. 501; gold district of, surveyed by Commander Ramsey, v. 39

Ancon, Bay of, Peru, map of, vi. 363

Andaman, derivation of the name, x. 574

Andaman Islands, iv. 635; viii. 427; natives of, x. 569; Original Inhabitants of, E. H. Man, vii. 485 †; population of, xiii. 612

Andamans, Little, exploration and survey of, Fortman, x. 567 *

Andamarea, Peru, xiv. 391

Andean tableland of Bolivia, journey through, 1882, Minchin, iv. 671

Andean watershed of Southern Chili, ix. 580

- Andefort Island, v. 726
 Andemiu Pass, xiv. 16
 Andennes, depth of sea off, ix. 116
 Anderson, A. A., area and population of countries in S. Africa, iii. 4; explorations in South Africa, i. 709; on the Geography of South Central Africa, vi. 19*; Twenty-five Years in South Africa, ix. 779†
 Anderson, Dr. J., English Intercourse with Siam in the 17th Century, xii. 300†; the Selungs of the Mergui Archipelago, xii. 434†; remarks on the Irawadi, vii. 303; on "The Lu river of Tibet," ix. 371
 Anderson, G. C., observations on Saghalin Island, ii. 597
 Anderson, J. W., Notes of Travel in Fiji and New Caledonia, iii. 63†; The Prospectors' Handbook, vii. 130†
 Anderson, Major S., obituary of, iii. 671
 Anderson, Richard, Lightning Conductors, viii. 211†
 Anderson, Sir C. H. J., The Lincoln Pocket Guide, ii. 654†
 Anderson or Beghula river, Athabasca district, v. 646
 Andes [*see also* Andean]—
 Across the Pampas and the Crawford, vi. 302†
 Bolivian, formation of, iii. 404
 Chilian, Kuelitz's explorations in, xii. 752
 Chilian and Argentine, Gussfeldt's Journey in, vi. 658*; x. 108†
 Colombian, Hettner's Journey in, x. 604†, map, xii. 310
 Eastern, formation of, v. 313, 314
 Equatorial, Geographical Conditions of, Wolf, xiv. 126*; Whympers Journey Among, iii. 449*, map of, xiv. 350; Travels among, xiv. 263†
 Exploration of, and valley of Rio Limay, Rohde, iii. 234
 Mesta de los, xii. 706†
 Peruvian system of, xiv. 383
 Railway across, photographs of, xiv. 215
 Temperatures, mean, of the, Blake, v. 263, 264
 Temple of the, Inwards, xi. 609†
 Western Cordillera of, v. 250
 Andorra, map of, Deverell, xii. 709; photography of, *id.* xii. 648
 Andrada, Capt. P. de, journeys in Manica, viii. 507; ix. 621; to Maxinga and the Mazoe, 1881, iv. 417; on the Zambesi, 1881, iv. 372; Report on Manica, xiii. 304†; travels in Africa, v. 382
 Andrade, Mount, Patagonia, height and position of, ix. 384
 Andrae, C. G., Den Danske Gradmaaling, vi. 354†
 Andràkiba crater lake, Madagascar, xiii. 479
 André, M., on the Manahi route from Quito to the Pacific, iii. 488
 Andreas, Dr., archaeological researches in Persia, i. 333; on Kara Agatch river, v. 712
 Andreassen, on King Charles Land, xii. 175
 Andree, Karl, Geographie des Welthandels, xi. 125†
 Andree, Dr. R., Allgemeiner Handatlas, ii. 335, 720, iii. 125, 447, viii. 415, x. 60; Allgemeiner Volksschul-Atlas, i. 416; Ethnographische Karten, ix. 59†; Handatlas, Supplement zur ersten Auflage, ix. 212, 594; Volksschul-Atlas für die russischen Ostsee-Provinzen, viii. 416
 Andree, R., and A. Seibel, Karte von Afrika, vi. 360, vii. 412, xiv. 201
 Andreievsky, Alaska, iv. 664
 Andréief, Lieut., expedition to Nova Zemlya, v. 390
 Andrew, Sir W. P., obituary of, ix. 351; Our Scientific Frontier, ii. 389†
 Andrews, C. C., Brazil, its Conditions and Prospects, ix. 460†
 Andrews, F. C., Conditions of trade in Persia. *See* Stolze.
 Andriveau-Goujon, E., Carte générale d'Afrique, iii. 512; Navigation à vapeur dans le Bassin de la Méditerranée, etc., (map), xiv. 429; Plan de Paris, i. 153
 Andros, Bahama Islands, Transfer of population of St. Andro to, Robinson on, i. 134
 Andrussoff, Dr., on Russian exploration in the Black Sea, xiv. 628
 Aneroid Barometer, How to use the, by E. Whympers, xiv. 134†; variation of, xiv. 488
 Aneseran Uplands, Persia, v. 70
 Anaysa, town of, Nejd, vi. 389
 Angami Nagi tribe, ix. 39
 Angara river at Irkutsk, Stelling on the volume of, xi. 119
 Angas, G. F., Kafir illustrations, with Sketches of Scenery in Zululand, i. 201†
 Angavokely Int., Madagascar, xiv. 746
 Angel, M. U., Geografía del Estado de Antioquia in Colombia, xii. 770†
 Angeli, M. G., new route to Timbuktu, ix. 623
 Angelin, Peninsula of, German and Danish languages in, vii. 401
 Angelvy, M., discovery of coal beds in the Rovuma region, vii. 743
 Anglican Melanesian Mission, viii. 547
 Anglo-French agreement as to territories in Africa, xii. 657, 658; frontier on the Gambia, rectification of, xiii. 602
 Anglo-Portuguese Boundary Commission, S. E. Africa, progress of, xiv. 860
 Anglo-Russian Question in Central Asia, Watkins, xiv. 131†
 Anglo-Ango, Lower Congo, position of, xiii. 36
 Angoche and Makua dialects, comparative table of, iv. 605

- Angola, W. Africa, v. 705; vi. 186, 616, 625, 628; German African Society's expedition in, i. 145; Mechow's explorations in, ii. 778; 'Trek-Boers' colony in, iii. 588; map of, viii. 413; map illustrating productions and climate of, vii. 493
- Angoni country, Last's Journey to, xii. 224; ix. 177 *
- Angoni (Mangoni) tribe, E. Africa, i. 307, 321; iii. 262, vii. 665; viii. 79-81; xii. 152
- Angora, latitude of, x. 163
- Angra Pequena, S. Africa, vi. 24, 625, 626; alteration of name, x. 39; German expedition to, vi. 474; map of district between Bethanien and, by A. Schenck, vii. 316; map of, and S. Africa, by Müller and Riemer, vi. 487; plan of, Petermann's Mittheilungen, vi. 488
- Anguilla, Island of, geographical features of, iii. 50
- Anguru tribe, Central Africa, xiii. 272
- Ania tribe, E. Africa, vi. 263
- Animarupu natives, New Guinea, ix. 73
- Anin or Ami-chou, China, v. 447.
- An-ju, town of, vii. 299, 300
- Anjuman pass, Hindu Kush, i. 114
- Ankarata Mountains, Madagascar, xiii. 158, xiv. 742
- Ankel, Otto, Grundzüge der Landesnatur des Westjordanlandes, x. 175 †
- Ankitaika, Madagascar, xiii. 160
- Ankoi district, people of, xiv. 413
- Annagsalik district, Greenland, viii. 51
- Annam, Empire of, and the Annamites, Silvestre, xi. 513 †; kingdom of, and the Annamites, Dufrenoy de Rhins, i. 404 †; map of, vii. 200; native atlas of, vi. 159; people and country of, ii. 569
- Annamese, ethnology of the, Harmand, ii. 586
- Annu, Turkistan, iv. 488
- Annenkoff, General, method of laying the Transcaspian railway, xi. 277; on the colonisation of the Transcaspian region, xi. 436
- Anniversary meetings. See Royal Geographical Society.
- Anoes island, vii. 173 note
- Anquetin, M., on the "Universal Meridian," vi. 48
- Anrep-Elmpt, R., Die Sandwich-Inseln, vi. 544 †
- Ansariyeh race, Asia Minor, vi. 314
- Ansell, W. T., telegram from, respecting Consul O'Neill, v. 719
- Ansted, Prof. D. P., obituary of, ii. 382
- Anstruther, Keith, explorations of Lake Chala, xiii. 608
- Antaimoro tribe, Madagascar, xii. 636
- Antaisaka tribe, xiii. 162
- Antanambalava River, Madagascar, by L. H. Ransôme, xi. 295 *
- Antananarivo, Madagascar, map of environs of, Roblet, ix. 139; Sibree on, xiv. 737 *
- Antananarivo Annual and Madagascar Magazine, Sibree and Baron †, vii. 406, ix. 260, xi. 315, xiii. 567, xiv. 341
- Antarctic Regions—**
- Expeditions to—German, x. 712; Italian, iii. 659, iv. 547; Swedish and Australian, xii. 166, Whaling, xiv. 244, 415, 473, 637, 862
- Exploration of, British Association Committee on, vii. 675, 747, viii. 739, report, x. 668; Delmar Morgan on, xiii. 632; proposed renewal of, viii. 665, 718; x. 91; proposed Australian expedition for, ix. 309, 443, 576, 622, 757, 768, xi. 177, xiii. 614; Sir E. Ommamancy on, vii. 758; review of, iii. 622
- Meteorological stations, French and German, in, v. 378
- Antas, Senhor Martins d', remarks at the anniversary dinner, 1881, iii. 436
- Antelas, height of, x. 454
- Anthouard, M., journey up the river Tsiribihina in Western Madagascar, xiii. 560
- Anthropo-Geography, F. Ratzel †, iv. 447, xiv. 507
- Antigua, Guatemala, described, v. 190.
- Antigua, Colombia, map of state of, ii. 205
- Antilles, A Parisian in the, Quatrolles, v. 679 †; Ethnographical study in the, De Rosny, ix. 134 †; The Lesser, Bulkeley, xi. 752 †; explorations in, Ober, i. 722
- An-ting-hsien, Central Asia, xii. 67
- Antioquia, Columbia, State of, industry of its inhabitants, v. 250 254
- Antisana Mt., Ecuador, iii. 455, xiv. 128; Whympers ascent of, ii. 510
- Anti-Taurus Mts., Asia Minor, vi. 308, 315
- Antofagasta, railway from, to Uyuni and Oruro, Mrs. Grove on the, xiv. 708
- Antonelli, Count P., journey from Assab to Sooa, vi. 52
- Antoninus Martyr, Of the Holy Places visited by, translated by A. Stewart, ix. 323 †
- Antotio to Harar, Rimbaud's new route from, x. 39
- Antsirabé, Madagascar, hot springs at, xiii. 478
- Antwerp, Province of, general map of, vi. 173
- Anuchin, D. N., investigation of the caves of Daghestan, v. 391
- Anville, J. d', map of S. E. Tibet, x. 579; Proposition d'une Mesure de la Terre dont il résulte une diminution dans sa circonférence, x. 744 †
- Anyanga country, Togoland, xiv. 499
- Anyauer, latitude and height of, vi. 251
- Anyinaefé village, Gold Coast, viii. 250
- Anyover, Central Africa, v. 482
- Aola river, Guadalcanar Island, x. 363
- Aorangi: or the Heart of the Southern Alps, Ross, xiv. 575 †

- Aoust, M. V. d', on aerial formations of soil, vii. 614; on the orthography of geographical names, v. 176; on the vote of credit for the French possessions on the Congo and Gaboon, viii. 670
- Apalachian range, rainfall of the, x. 284
- Apcheron, Peninsular of, by C. S. Gulbenkian, xiii. 372 †
- Apennines, Central, Prof. Partsch on the principal range of the, xi. 743
- Api, Island of, vii. 252
- Apichana river, Bolivia, v. 396
- Apocopa, ancient town of, Africa, xiii. 528
- Apolobamba, town and river, Bolivia, v. 314, 335
- Apooterie, British Guiana, ii. 474
- Apozd, Baluchistan, British Resident at, xii. 169
- Appel, W., mission to the Congo, iv. 295; death of, iv. 606
- Appleton's Physical Geography, by J. D. Quackenbos, etc., x. 398 †; atlas of the United States, x. 260; Guide to Mexico, Conkling, xiii. 127 †
- Appliances in use in geographical education—Exhibited at Bradford, vii. 724; exhibition of, expenditure on, viii. 463; lectures and discussions, viii. 116, 121, 193, 198; report on, viii. 52; results of, viii. 417–421; lecture on, Keltie, viii. 121
- Appun, Carl F., visit to Mount Roraima, vi. 671
- Aquiry and Purus rivers, Chandless' explorations of, xii. 240
- Ara-bel river, Central Asia, xii. 22
- Arabi Tiliyat tribe, xii. 182
- Arabia**—
- Bays of, map showing depths, Weber, x. 675
- Central, Euting's journey in, xii. 357
- Desert of, and Sinai Peninsula, Walther on geology of, x. 394
- Geography of, Al-Hamdani's, Müller, vi. 685 †
- Journal of travels in, Huber, xiv. 569 †
- Journey in, Deflers, xii. 357; Huber, iii. 184
- Map of parts of (Survey of India), v. 749
- Northern, travels in, Dougl'ity, vi. 382 *; viii. 348 †; x. 314 †; his visit to the rock city of El-Hejjer, i. 454; Documents épigraphiques recueillis dans le nord d'Arabie, *id.*, vi. 683 †
- Northern and Central, new routes through, Blunt, ii. 81 *; journeys in, *id.* iii. 444
- Southern, coasting journey along, Miles, viii. 100
- Yemen, journeys in, Gläser, viii. 134; Harris, xiv. 717
- Arabia Felix, journeys in, Gläser, xi. 113; Schweinfurth, xi. 103, 565
- Arabia Petraea, reconnaissance of, Warren, v. 436
- Arabian Sea, daily weather charts for, xiii. 747
- Arabistan province, S. W. Persia, xii. 513
- Arabs, as astronomers and geographers, xiii. 620; conquests of, in the Mediterranean, xii. 628, 629; in Central Africa, Stevenson, x. 740 †, Wissmann, x. 525 *; in Madagascar, i. 647; occupation of Africa by, early, xiv. 289, 290, 306; sea trade routes to China, used by, iv. 650
- Arachosia, ancient city of, Afghanistan, iii. 84
- Araguaya, Rio, Brazil, viii. 354; xii. 43, 44
- Araiwaparu, British Guiana, vii. 490, 524
- Arakaj, name and derivation, v. 14 and note
- Arakan, viii. 105; Hill Tracts of, Hughes iv. 322 †; Lieut. Walker's route from, to Burma, xiv. 411
- Arakan range, Manipur, v. 617
- Aral, Lake, Mr. Bateson on the recent fluctuations in the level of, xiv. 318
- Aral, Sea, connection of, with the Caspian, iii. 224; vii. 234 *; fisheries of, Nikolasky on, x. 180; Koslowski's discovery of a fresh-water lake near, xiii. 296; new route from the Caspian to, discovered by M. M. Vanuslim, i. 332; survey for railroad to, Schultz, iv. 548
- Ararat, Moun', Markow's ascent of, xi. 109; Journey to, Le Clercy, xiv. 503 †
- Araucanian, settlements in, viii. 533
- Araujo, Lieut.-Col. F. de, report on the Brazilian frontier surveys, ix. 193
- Araúne tribe, S. America, v. 331; xi. 498
- Arawak tribe, xiv. 672, 677, 682
- Araxes, the, name of, i. 161 note
- Arbousset, T., Voyage d'Exploration au Nord-est de la Colonie du Cap de Bonne Espérance, i. 201 †
- Archangel, observing station at, xiii. 170
- Archdeacon, Commander, surveys on west coast of England, vii. 798
- Archer, W. J., journey in the Shan states, xi. 242; note on the Laos tribe, vii. 745; Report of Journey in the district of Chiengmai, Siam, x. 539 †; in the Mekong Valley, xiv. 194 †
- Archer river, N. Australia, iii. 103
- Archer's Fiord, viii. 138
- Archibald, E. Douglas, grants of instruments to, v. 415
- Archipelago, Eastern. See Malay Archipelago, and Indies, East.
- Arcopongo river, Bolivia, v. 340
- Arctic regions.** [See also Polar]—
- America, arctic coasts of, xiv. 647; map of, v. 630.
- American Expedition to, Bessels, i. 743 †
- An Arctic Province (Alaska), Elliot, ix. 133 †
- Barents Sea, Campaign of 1879 in, Markham, ii. 1 *
- Barrow, Point, experiences at, Ray, vi. 677
- Chart of ocean between Greenland and Nova Zemla, v. 55

Arctic regions—continued—

- Commercial Navigation in Siberian Seas, Nordenskiöld on, ii. 202 †
- Cruise of the *Florence*, 1877-78, Howgate, i. 743 †
- Depths and temperatures of European Arctic seas, maps showing, ii. 714, 715
- Esquimaux, former distribution of, map showing, v. 630
- Expeditions in:—*Alliance* (search for *Jeannette*), iii. 734; American, i. 519, 743 †; ii. 508; Austro-Hungarian, 1872-74, i. 153; Berry (*Jeannette* search), iii. 733; *Corwin* (Wrangell land, etc.), iii. 731, iv. 180; Danish (see *Hovgaard*), iv. 578, v. 166, 603; Dutch, 1879, i. 330, 669, 705; 1880, ii. 689; 1878-1881, Jansen on, iv. 35*; 1883, v. 348, 603; Gilder, ix. 246; Greely, iii. 735, iv. 171; *Hovgaard*, iv. 376, 499, 549, 754; *Jeannette* search, iii. 658, 733, 734; McArthur (see Gilder); Markham, i. 668; Nordenskiöld, i. 3, 87, 18, 384, v. 163; Norwegian, xi. 177; projected, 1885, vii. 542; Sibiriakoff, ii. 127; Leigh Smith, iii. 731, Markham on, iii. 129*, v. 204*; various (1878), Markham on, i. 16*, (1881), iii. 483, (1882), iv. 606, 688, (1883), v. 176, 177
- Exploration in, Beaumont on, i. 735; discussion at Annapolis on, vii. 819; Greely on, viii. 156*; progress since the foundation of the British Association, Markham on, iii. 678*; summaries of, i. 364, ii. 403-406, iii. 386, iv. 332, 333, v. 377, vi. 366, ix. 350, xi. 412, xii. 8-2
- Flora of, i. 574, 575
- Fossil plants belonging to temperate regions, discovery of, iii. 602
- From the Arctic Ocean to the Yellow Sea, Price, xiv. 426 †
- Frozen soil in, depth of. See Polar.
- Ice, formation of, viii. 163; in European Arctic seas, Gray on, iii. 740, (1881), iii. 659, (1882), iv. 498; movement of, viii. 173
- Island discovered by Johannesen in, x. 382
- Meteorological stations in. See Polar.
- Meteorology of, Contributions to, xi. 59 †
- Narrative of Hall's Second Expedition, edit. Nourse, ii. 142 †
- Navigatio Septentrionalis*, Munk's book so called, v. 680 †
- North-East Passage, history of explorations to find, De Novo y Colson, ii. 591 †; (and North-West) tracts on, Gerritsz, i. 152 †
- Schwatka's Search for Franklin Relics, Gilder, iv. 248 †; Klutschak, iii. 380 †
- The Skipper in Arctic Seas, Clutterbuck, xii. 294 †
- Three years of Arctic Service, Greely, viii. 278 †
- Trade steamers in, iv. 500

Arctic regions—continued—

- Voyages in, McCormick, vi. 236 †; map showing the principal, Holmboe, ii. 463; Nordenskiöld's, 1858-1879, i. 743 †, round Asia and Europe, *Hovgaard*, iv. 248 †
- Weather in, ix. 683
- Whaling cruise in, Mackintosh, vi. 544 †
- Willem Barants*, Fourth Voyage of the, 1881, iv. 517 †
- Ardagh, Col. J. C., Carte de la Nouvelle Frontière Turco-Grecque, iv. 447; Feasibility of the Bafian project, ix. 613; Nilometers, xi. 28*; Red Sea Petroleum Deposits, viii. 502*
- Arslukan, Persia, iii. 515
- Ardall, Persia, v. 131, 146
- Arletenne, the Hades of: A Visit to the Caves of Han, v. 497 †
- Ardhe river, ix. 299
- Ardou Mt. and river, Caucasus, xiv. 100, 103
- Arekuna Indians, vii. 501, 502
- Arena, Islas de, of Columbus, xiv. 595
- Arequipa, altitude of, xii. 229
- Aret valley and town, Kafiristan, iii. 288, 289
- Aretaka rapids, Essequibo river, ii. 468
- Arfak Mts., New Guinea, i. 6; vi. 203, 206, 207
- Argand, tributary of the Helmund, i. 196, 258; ii. 550
- Argand, Central Asia, i. 245
- Argentière, Col. del', pass in the Alps, v. 554, viii. 638, 644
- Argentine Geographical Institute, meeting of, ii. 389
- Argentine Lake, Patagonia, ix. 384
- Argentine Republic—**
- Atlas of, Beyer, ix. 594; Garnier, ii. 720; Geogr. Institute, ix. 397, 728, x. 548, xii. 311
- Bibliographical Annual of, ix. 320 †
- Boundary with Brazil, Survey of, vii. 821, ix. 194; with Chili, iii. 490; Amunategui on, ii. 71 †
- Commerce, etc., of, vii. 695 †, viii. 800 †; *id.*, French, in, vii. 396
- Commercial map of, Bianconi, x. 747
- Description of, Zeballos, xi. 463 †
- Exhibition, 1884, catalogue of, vi. 543 †
- Expeditions in, Bove, vi. 608, viii. 416; for sinking of wells, iii. 594; government, to Pilcomayo, vii. 399; O'Connor, iii. 593
- Geography of, Latzina, x. 742 †
- Geological map of, xiv. 664
- Immigration and emigration, xi. 556; Jenner on, xi. 377
- Map of:—vi. 110; Brakebusch, vii. 837, xiii. 696; Duclout, x. 482; Dufour, ii. 718; for emigrants, x. 115; Hanson, xii. 774; Paz Soldan, ix. 593; Rohde, xii. 773
- Meteorological observations in, Doering, ix. 512
- Notes of a Sojourn in, 1885-90, Turner, xiv. 344 †

Argentine Republic—continued—

- Pampa and Rio Negro territories, map of, iii. 255
 Pampas of, Explorations in, Zeballos, ii. 703
 Railways of, maps and diagrams, x. 258, xi. 402, xii. 573, xiii. 191
 Resources of, Van Bruyssel, xi. 58 †
 Southern Frontier of, and Explorations on the Dio Negro, Zeballos, i. 79 †
 Telegraph map of, Chavanne, xii. 311, 79 †
 Travels and trigonometrical surveys in, 1875-88, xiv. 664
 Arghosan river, i. 198
Argus of Melbourne, expeditions to New Guinea, vi. 37, 217
 Arhuaco Indians, S. America, iii. 706, 710
 "Aria Palus" lake, v. 14, and note, 172
 Ariguani, Rio, S. America, iii. 712
 Arinda, Essequibo river, ii. 473
 Ariob river, Afghanistan, i. 618, 626
 Ariob valley, tribes of the, i. 640
 Arizona, note on the territory of, Forbes, v. 667 †
 Arjumand, Northern Persia, v. 67
 Arkansas, county and township maps, Rand, McNally & Co., xiii. 447
 Arkansas Valley, Great, of Western Kansas, iv. 641
 Arkiko, port of, vii. 97, 107
 Arma river, Valley of the, Colombia, v. 250
 Arman mountains, Southern Persia, v. 147
Armenia—
 A., Kurdistan et Mesopotamia, Comte de Cholet, xiv. 569 †
 Economical condition of, Arzruni, i. 740 †
 From the Caucasus to the Persian Gulf, through, Müller-Simonis and Hyvernat, xiv. 724 †
 Highlands of, barometric altitudes in, ii. 708 †
 Russian, journey through, Mme. Chantre, xiv. 807 †
 Russo-Turkish boundary in, map of, iv. 453
 Turkish, etc., Tozer, iii. 115 †
 Work on, Schweiger-Lerchenfeld, i. 148 †
 Armenians in Asia Minor, vi. 312
 Armentia, Father. Voyage on the Beni and Madre de Dios Rivers, x. 741 †, xiii. 185 †
 Armit, Capt. Melbourne *Argus* expedition under, v. 730, 741, vi. 37, 217, 372
 Armit, W. E., report on the Burke district of N. Queensland, iii. 424
 Armstrong, A., Shantung, xiv. 807 †
 Arnaud-Bey, map of the Bahr-el-Abiad (White Nile), v. 43
 Arnheim land, Mr. Lindsay's explorations through, vi. 290
 Arnold, Sir Edwin, Seas and Lands, xiv. 64 †
 Arnold, Th., The Second Punic War, etc., viii. 340 †; on the Alpine pass of Hannibal, viii. 639, 640

- Arnoldi, Karte der Umgegend vom Hannover, iv. 578
 Arnot, F. S., Among the Garenganze in Central Africa, x. 177 †; at Bailunda, vi. 743; expedition in Central Africa, vii. 119, 426, xi. 406, 607, xii. 667, xiii. 688; Garenganze, or Seven Years' Work in Central Africa, xi. 253 †; grants awarded to, xi. 311; Journey from Natal to Bihé and Benguela, etc., xi. 65 *
 Aroa river, New Guinea, iv. 162
 Aroangwa Posse river, xii. 153
 Aroma district, New Guinea, xiv. 863
 Aromata, promontory of, Ancient Africa, xiii. 529, 530, 548
 Arócsa tribe, E. Africa, vi. 265
 Arpatallek pass, Turkestan, xiv. 782
 Arrowak tribe, viii. 191
 Arrowsmith, J., map of Africa, xii. 644
 Arsinkird, Northern Persia, v. 61
 Aruk Fjord, degrees of temperature in, vi. 575, 576
 Artaria & Co., army map of Austria-Hungary, x. 400; Austro-Hungarian railways, ii. 203; Herzegovina, etc., (places and roads), iv. 327; tourist maps of Austrian Alps and other ranges, xiii. 640; Tyrol, South, etc., i. 479; Vienna and environs, ii. 272
 Arthington Fall, West Africa, iii. 22; visit to, Comber and Hartland, iii. 99
 Arthington, R., contribution to the Baptist mission on the Congo, ii. 507
 Arthur, G., Le Congo, viii. 747 †
 Arthur, Mount, Grinnell land, vi. 680
 Arthur, Port, or Lu-Shuan-Kou, ix. 564
 Artillery lake, North America, v. 634
 Aru Archipelago, xiv. 486; Its Inhabitants, Riedel, vii. 346 †
 Arufo town and people, ii. 300
 Arondo glacier, Central Asia, x. 515
 Arusarebe, E. Africa, vi. 733
 Arusha country, vi. 77
 Arusha, tribe from, v. 289
 Arusha-ja-jun, E. Africa, iv. 734
 Aruwimi river, Central Africa, vi. 248, 589, 624; Barttelot's Camp on, xi. 315 †; names of, xi. 269; Stanley's journey along, xi. 263 *; Werner on, xi. 342 *; visit to Major Barttelot's camp on, Werner, xi. 460
 Aryans, the, in Asia Minor, vi. 325
 Arzruni, K., Die ökonomische Lage der Armenier in der Türkei, i. 740 †
 Asafu, gold at, v. 37
 Asante, David, native missionary, viii. 253
 Asau glacier, Caucasus, xiv. 457
 Ashóth, J. von, Bosnien und Herzegowina, xi. 186 †; official tour through, xii. 46
 Ascension, Six Months in, Mrs. Gill, i. 223 †
 Aschersen, P., Bemerkungen zur Karte meiner Reise nach der Kleinen Oase, vii. 486 †; Die Nördliche Isthmus-Wüste Aegyptens, ix. 713 †; journey in

Aschersen—continued—

the Nile Delta, ix. 516; on the desert of the Egyptian Isthmus, ix. 585

Asclepiad, species of, in vicinity of Gulrau, viii. 155

Asensio, J. M., *Cristoval Colon*, xiv. 266 †

Ashanti, Journey into the Interior of, Kirby, vi. 447 †; gold mining and trade of, vi. 449-451; War Office map of, iv. 254

Ashanti tribe, W. Africa, xii. 168

Ashbee, H. S., Bibliography of Tunisia, etc., xii. 246 †; (and A. Graham) *Travels in Tunisia*, with a Glossary, etc., x. 107 †

Ashburton River, Upper, Explorations in Region of, Favenc, xi. 492 *

Ashcroft, Mr., exploration of the Benué river, ii. 124, 292

Ashe Inlet, Hudson's Straits, x. 561

Ashe, Rev. R. P., on Uganda, xi. 626; remarks on Mr. Stanley's letter, xi. 384; Two Kings of Uganda, xi. 460 †

Ashley, E., remarks at anniversary dinner, 1884, vi. 421

Ashreth, Kafiristan, vi. 7

Asia—

Catalogue of maps, etc., of parts of, xiii. 635 †

Deserts of, *Tchihatchef* on, iv. 628

Ethnographical distribution in, map showing, v. Haardt, ix. 266

Expeditions in, various, vi. 591, 592

Exploration in, summaries of, i. 353, ii. 406, iii. 390, iv. 333, v. 362, 384, vi. 368, vii. 419, viii. 424, ix. 341, x. 413, 415, xi. 409, xii. 379, xiii. 383, xiv. 369

French colonies in, map showing positions of, Malte-Brun, v. 749

French Scientific Expedition in, Uffalvy, ii. 269 †

Linguistic and Oriental Essays, Cust, iii. 59 †

Maps of:—*Chavanne* (physical, wall), iii. 512; *Cora*, xiv. 269; *Habenicht* (physical, school), xiii. 445; *Keith Johnston*, xi. 577; *Kiepert* (school, wall), i. 752; vii. 271; *id.* (physical, wall), v. 436; *Nell*, vii. 623; *Stanford* (orographical), i. 80; wall, ix. 788

Medieval researches from Eastern Asiatic sources, Bretschneider, xi. 510 †

Our Future Highway, Cameron, ii. 199 †

Pacific, coast lines of, xiv. 653

Plateau, central, of, Temple on, iv. 614 *

Population and cultivable area of, xiii. 27, 28, 689

Progress of knowledge of, during fifty years, Temple on, iii. 610

Railways in, progress of, vi. 596; scheme of, across, xi. 563

Russia in, map of, Jivselon, i. 157

Russian Goedetical Explorations in, 1888, xi. 393 †; geographical work in, xiv. 719; *Railway Advance* into, Dobson,

Asia—continued—

xii. 435 †; *Travellers* in, 1854-80, Venukoff, iii. 61 †

Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel, ed. Temple, iv. 514 †

Through the Heart of, Bonvalot, transl. Pitman, xi. 117 †

Travels in, various, i. 76 †

Asia, Central. [See also *Trans-Caspian*, and *Turkistan*.]

Across, Moser, viii. 275 †

Afghan Boundary, *Negotiations* between Russia and Great Britain, 1872-85, ix. 649 †

Agriculture and manufactures of, xiii. 21, 22

Anglo-Russian Boundaries in, Kouro-patkine, i. 405 †

Anthropological Results of Journey in, Uffalvy, i. 811 †

Benoit de Gôës, *Missionary Traveller* in, Brucker, i. 477 †

China of, divisions of the, v. 612

Chinese relations with, history of, ii. 490

Correspondence respecting, ix. 136, 712 †, x. 395, xi. 54

Documents on, Imbault-Huart, iii. 247 †

En Asia Centrale, Bonvalot †, vi. 424, vii. 617

Ethnographical map of, v. Haardt, viii. 268

Expeditions in:—xiii. 183 †; *Blanc*, xiii. 123, 180; *Bogdanowitsch* (map), xiv. 269; *Bolyr*, ix. 508; *Bonvalot*, xii. 38, 45, 98, 175, 234, 235, 467; *id.* and *Capus*, iii. 737, iv. 103, 169, viii. 721, 796, ix. 245, 307, 457, 509; *Carey*, ix. 175, * 342, 377, 731 †; *Elias*, viii. 189; *Grombchevsky*, xi. 609; xii. 367, 422; xiii. 236; *Grum-Grijmallo*, xi. 505, xii. 616; *Oshanin*, i. 591; *Pievtsch* and *Boborovsky*, xii. 19*, 98, 161*, 466, xiii. 99*; *Prejevalsky*, i. 156 (map), 384; ii. 566, v. 552, ix. 213*, xi. 194 (map); *Prince Henry* of Orleans, (see *Bonvalot*); *Regel*, i. 815, (map), ii. 631, iv. 109; *Dutreuil de Rhins*, xiii. 561, 725, xiv. 238; *Russian*, ii. 778, 779, iv. 105, ix. 424, 425, 508, xii. 557; (survey for railway), ii. 68; *Younghusband*, x. 485*; xii. 37

Exploration in, progress of, viii. 424

Grodekoff's ride from Samarkand to Herat, Marvin, iii. 59 †

Kulja to *Lob Nor*, *Prejevalsky*, i. 147 †

Lakes, desiccation of, Venukoff, viii. 645

L'Asie Centrale, *Dutreuil de Rhins*, xii. 181 †

Magnetic conditions in, Tillo, xiv. 856

Manual for Russians in, *Starchewsky*, i. 148 *

Maps of:—*Bartholomew*, vii. 350; *Chavanne*, ii. 326; *Letts*, vii. 411; *Russian*, Allen, i. 412, Wyld, i. 156;

Asia, Central—continued—

- Newasrand nach Samarkand, Proskowetz, xii. 52 †
- Notes on the C. A. Question, Romanovsky, viii. 411 †
- Pamir Dialects, Studies in, Tomaschek, ii. 781 †
- Plains, great, of, iii. 79
- Prejevalsky, contemplated work on travels in, iii. 179
- Railroads in, viii. 149; survey for, Schultz, iv. 548
- Riverine and lacustrine system of, iv. 615, 616
- Russia in, Bastian on, xiii. 563; Curzon, xi. 698†; commercial mission in, trans. Sarauw, viii. 411; Is she vulnerable in? xi. 570 †
- Russian, Lansdell, vii. 484 †; journey in, *id.* v. 668
- Russo-Chinese frontier in, delimitation of, iii. 786
- Third Journey to, Prejevalsky, v. 431 †
- Through, Lansdell, x. 49 †
- Through the Heart of Asia, Bonvalot, xi. 117 †
- Trade Route of, Peking to Kashgaria, Bell, xii. 57 *
- Travels in, Schlagintweit-Sakunlinsky, i. 810 †
- Zarafshan glacier in, Mushketof's ascent of, ii. 765

Asia, Eastern—

- In the Far East, Count Szechenyi's Journey, Kreitner, iii. 59 †
- Map of, vii. 350, 699
- Sketches of, Von Oesterreichen, i. 152 †
- Voyages of the *Nautilus* and *Aurora* on Coast of, Benko, xiv. 424 †
- Waters of, current and temperatures, Scott, xiv. 724

Asia, Minor—

- Eastern, and Turkish Armenia, Tozer, iii. 115 †
- Explorations in, xiii. 390; Eliafief, ix. 428; Von Luahan, x. 103; Ramsay, vi. 219; Buge, xiv. 814
- Geography, physical and historical, of, Wilson on, vi. 305 *
- Italian occupation on South coast, vi. 323
- Journeys in, American Classical School at Athens, xii. 569 †
- Klein-Asien, Tehihatchef, ix. 519 †
- Map of, Kiepert, xii. 368, xiii. 245, xiv. 137; ancient, x. 546
- Mountain system of, Hogarth on, xiv. 54
- North-Western, maps of, xi. 578
- Orographical and botanical map of, Schweiger-Lerchenfeld, i. 157
- Pen and Pencil in, Cochran, x. 106 †
- Ride through, Barkley, xiii. 123 †; Mrs. Scott-Stevenson, iii. 693 †
- Tehihatchef's work in, xii. 765
- Travels in, Humann and Fuchstein, xii. 708

Asia, Northern—

- Copy of ancient map of, Nordenakiöld, x. 258
- Russian exploration in, ix. 50, 54

Asia, Western—

- Sea Route from, to China, Notes on the oldest records of, Yule, iv. 649 *
- Stanford's map of countries between Constantinople and Calcutta, i. 157
- Asiatic Eskimo or Yu-it, iii. 49
- Asiatic explorers of the Indian Survey, vii. 79, 80, 86
- Asiatic Society, Eastern, Report of, xiii. 691 †; of Bengal, Centenary Review of, vii. 692 †; Royal, Straits Branch, Journal of, † vii. 830, xi. 393, xii. 570
- Asiatic Turkey, Life in, Davis, i. 343 †; Through, Geary, i. 77 †
- Ask, Northern Persia, v. 65
- Askabad and Sarakhs, Lessar's Survey for Railway between, iv. 216, 486 †; Second Journey from, to Ghurian, near Herat, v. 1*, 232
- Askhar Lilang Dagh Range, vii. 572
- Askinuk mountains, Alaska, iv. 665, 666
- Askja, Excursion to, Aug., 1881, Delmar Morgan, iv. 140 †; eruption of, in 1875, iv. 147; extent of lava flood of, Look on, iii. 741; Iceland's Largest Volcano, Look, iii. 471 †, iv. 387
- Askwith, G. R., on S. E. New Guinea, ix. 83; on Owen Stanley Range, xii. 221
- Asmar State, i. 113
- Asolat, Northern Persia, v. 61
- Aspheron Peninsula, map showing petroleum wells, etc., iv. 775
- Assab, East Africa, Antonelli's journey from, to Shoa, vi. 52; bay and port of, vi. 629, vii. 111; *id.*, map of, Cora, iv. 580; Italian Colony in, v. 576 †; Italian possessions in, map of, vii. 265; Lake of, viii. 525; Limits of the Turco-Egyptian Sovereignty in, iv. 577 †; Relazione del Progetto di Spedizione ad, Careri and Licata, ii. 655 †
- Assalu, Persia, v. 714
- Assam, v. 617, 619, 620; Administration of, Report on, 1888-89, xiii. 302 †; and Upper Burma, exploration of route between, Needham, x. 377; Forest Administration Report, 1888-89, xiii. 302 †; Northern, explorations in, Woodthorpe and Harman, i. 126; origin and orthography of the name, xi. 90; population of, xiii. 612; railway from, to Burma, ix. 40, 41; Statistical Account of, Hunter, ii. 391 †
- Assam, Upper, communication between and Northern Burma, xiv. 404; explorations in, Hartert, xi. 385, 386; Woodthorpe's Expedition from, to the Irawadi, Maegröger, ix. 19 *
- Assiniboine, Fort, North America, v. 634
- Assinie river, W. Africa, vi. 620
- Assyrian Christians in Kurdistan, Visit to, Rdey, viii. 674 †; monuments at Nimrud-Dagh, iv. 568

Astik-Tag range, Central A-in, xii. 164, 165
 Astor, Mr., on the Loochooan and Aino languages, i. 598
 Astrabad, Northern Persia, v. 75
 Astrolabe bay, New Guinea, v. 511, 512
 Astronomy and geography, relation between, x. 151; Nautical, Raper, xiii. 376 †; Practical, Route Surveying, etc., on the instruction supplied in, Markham, iv. 296 *
 Astronomical Diagrams for Schools, Yagg's, xiv. 199; Geography, First School of, Berlioux, i. 151 †; observatories on high mountains, proposed, by the Harvard College Observatory, ix. 249; Work of the Degree-Measurement Bureau, xiv. 662 †
 Astyn-tag, or Russian range, Central Asia, xiii. 100
 Asu, village of, Persia, v. 66
 Asuncion, Meteorological Observations at, Strachan, viii. 407 †
 Asuncion, Puerto de la, latitude of, xii. 415
 Asupis river, xiii. 287
 Atacama, Desert of, mineral wealth of, i. 786; Petermann's map of, i. 750; report on Nitrate of Soda and Guano Deposits in, Villanueva, i. 286 †; Province of, Resources of, Vidal Gormaz, ii. 71 †; lake of, xiv. 709
 Atacazo Mt., xiv. 128
 Ata Ganga-la Pass, vii. 76, 320
 Atak country, i. 183; iii. 537; iv. 491; meaning of name, settlements in, etc., v. 2, 13; oases of, Kersch on, ix. 625; trade of, Lessar on, iv. 218
 Ataka, mixed population of the, v. 2 *note*
 Atam, West Africa, x. 437
 Atanquez, Colombia, i. 692
 Atapurau river, British Guiana, vi. 456
 Atelatezai tribe, Afghanistan, ii. 625
 Ateobu, town of, viii. 251
 Athabasca District, Petitot on, v. 633 *, 667, 728; Indians of the, v. 648; population of, 1879, v. 652, 653
 Athabasca lake, temperatures at, Petitot, v. 654, 655
 Athabasca river, v. 634 *et seq.*
 Athari (Harar) to Ime, itinerary, vi. 272
 Athens, atlas of, Curtius and Kaupert, i. 160; plan of the new town and its environs, xiv. 429; wall map of ancient, Curtius and Kaupert, iii. 697, iv. 327
 Atherstone, Dr. G., on the proposed African overland telegraph, i. 271
 Athi, valley of, East Africa, xiii. 193
 Athienu, Cyprus, i. 99
 Athos, excursion to, Neyrat, ii. 521 †; or the Mountain of the Monks, Riley, ix. 517 †
 Atkinson, E. T., Himalayan Districts of the N.W. Provinces of India †, vi. 300, 683; ix. 586; Statistical, etc., Account of the N.W. Provinces of India †, vi. 354, iv. 388; obituary of, xiii. 399

Atlantic Ocean—

Barometric pressure over, chart showing, x. 484
 Bathymetrical map of, xi. 399
 Coast lines of, geographical development of, xiv. 646, 652
 Currents of, tested by bottles, vii. 614; and temperatures of, Mathieson on, xiv. 876
 Meteorological observations in, Prince of Monaco, xiv. 622
 Railway from, to Pacific, v. 687
 Temperature, surface, of, chart showing, vi. 614
Atlantic Ocean, North—
 Charts of the, Prince of Monaco, xiv. 271; Siemens & Co., v. 155. *See* U.S. Hydrographic Charts.
 Currents of, chart showing, Prince of Monaco, xiv. 619
 Ice and Ice Movements in, Rodman, xiii. 129 †
 Norwegian Expedition in, Mohn, v. 497 †
 Notes on the, Brown, ii. 523
 Weather charts, synchronous, of, and adjacent continents, i. 158; ix. 330, 398; x. 187, 676
 Atlantis, History of the, Berlioux, v. 240 †
 Atlas mountains, xii. 621, 780; Explorations in, De Foucauld, vii. 548; De Gerloff, ix. 358 *; Thomson, xi. 1 *; Travels in, Thomson, xi. 395 †; Work on, Schnell, xiv. 426 †. [*See also* Morocco.]
 Atlases [for atlases of special countries, *see* those countries]—
General, of Modern Geography:—Andree, iii. 125; Bacon, ix. 268; Bartholomew, Library Reference, xii. 189; Handy Reference, x. 60; Century, xii. 190; Pocket, viii. 480; xii. 255; Black, x. 260; Cassell, Universal, xiii. 247, etc. (*see* Cassell); Hachette, xi. 467, etc. (*see* Hachette); St. Martin, i. 415, etc. (*see* St. Martin); Hartleben, ix. 397; Universal Hand, xiii. 447; Volke, xiv. 271; Keith Johnston, Royal, xiii. 747; Multum in Parvo, xi. 128; T. R. Johnston, Uncrowded, ix. 658; Levasseur, xii. 776; Perthes Pocket, xii. 648; Philip, Handy General, vii. 271; Handy Volume, ix. 466; Popular, vii. 271; Stanford, London, ix. 630, 729, xii. 56; Handy, xiv. 272; Stieler, x. 403, etc. (*see* Stieler); Ward, i. 615
Physical:—Keith Johnston, xiv. 511
School:—Bartholomew, x. 483; xiii. 63, 311; Letts, vii. 272; Longman's, xii. 712; Stanford, for India, i. 615; Stieler, Berghaus, v. 56; Ward, i. 615
Ancient:—Kispiert, xii. 776; Perthes, Pocket, xiv. 884
 At-leaken hills, Central Asia, ix. 426 *note*
 Atmosphere, upper strata of, Förster, xiii. 437
 Atmospheric Circulation, Grand Currents of, Thomson, xiv. 811 †

- Atmospheric pressure of the globe, xiii.
145, 146; in Russia, distribution of,
xiii. 50
- Atok. *See* Atak.
- Atrato river, Colombia. v. 251
- Atraveso de la Lefia, height of, S. America,
vi. 659
- Atrek river, i. 174, 178
- Attak. *See* Atak.
- Attica, maps of, v. 434, ix. 136, xii. 124;
Curtius and Kaupert, iii. 639, vii. 198
- Attok, India, v. 611, 623; the Indus at,
vii. 330, 711
- Atwood's Key not the landing-place of
Columbus, vi. 586
- Aubad, Efat or Ivat, Island of, vii. 105
- Aubert, C. F., Le Litoral de la France de
Dunkerque au Mont Saint-Michel, vi.
53†
- Aubry, M. Aug., on Obock, East Africa,
v. 494; Paris Geographical Society's
medal awarded to, ix. 255; scientific
mission to Shoa and Galla country, vii.
525
- Auckland, map of provincial district of,
vi. 110
- Auckland islands, New Zealand, xi. 515
- Audia, latitude of, x. 162
- Andry, C., Carte des Communications
Postales Maritimes des Lignes Télé-
graphiques du Globe, xiv. 199
- Angouard, Père, expedition to the Congo,
iii. 692, iv. 45, 164, 226
- Augusta river, New Guinea, xii. 694
- Aujla, position of, i. 534
- Auk-ati, sacred boundary line of the
Maoris, vii. 201
- Ab-pamir, Darwaz, iv. 412, 414 note
- Anrich, H. von, Historischer Ueberblick
über die Kolonisation des Schwarzmeer-
Küstengebiet des Kaukasus, ix. 777†
- Aurora borealis, Temple on the, i. 601
- Australasia**—
Geographical Society of, v. 407, 560;
vii. 674, viii. 193, 422; expedition to
New Guinea, vii. 669, viii. 101, 433;
"Proceedings" of, viii. 719; proposed
Antarctic expedition, xii. 166; Queens-
land Branch, "Proceedings" of, xi.
396†; Victoria Branch, *id.*, ix. 718,
x. 542†
- Library map of, Stanford, xiv. 430
- Picturesque, Cassell, xiv. 878†
- Population and cultivable area of, xiii.
27, 28
- Progress of, During Half a Century, xi.
396†
- Stanford's Compendium of Geography
and Travel, Australasia, Wallace, i.
410†
- Australia**—
A Charcoal Sketch, Cowan, viii. 478†
- Alpe of, Lendenfeld's travels in, vii. 218,
xi. 251
- Among Cannibals, Four Years' Travels
in, Lumbholtz, xii. 166†
- Atlas of, ix. 66
- Australia—continued**—
Bibliography of, Gill, vii. 603†
- Black race of, Miklukho-Maclay on, v.
47
- Consists of, surveys on, ii. 420, iv. 554,
555, xii. 389, xiii. 298, 397, xiv. 378
- Colonies of, Descriptive and Pictorial
Account of, Wilkins, x. 254†
- Description of, Journet, vii. 483†
- Development of, by immigration, xi. 418
- Dictionary of dates and men of the
time, Heaton, i. 742
- Discovery of, Early, Collingridge, xiv.
878†; Delmar Morgan, xiv. 803†;
- History of, Fenison-Woods, vii. 771
- Discoveries in the Regions of, Quiro's,
iii. 63, iv. 446†
- Eucia, country N.E. of, map of, Jones,
iii. 255
- Expeditions in:—Lindsay, x. 741,
(1885-86), xi. 650*, (1891-92), xiii. 364,
xiv. 48, 375; Forrest, map showing
route, ii. 464; Winnecke, *id.* vi. 614†
- Exploration in, History of, 1788-1888,
Favene, x. 743†; Summaries of, i. 362,
ii. 415, iii. 395, iv. 337, v. 384, vi. 371,
372, 594, vii. 423, viii. 433, ix. 344, x.
415, xi. 412, xii. 381, xiii. 395, xiv. 375
- Geography, School, for, Chisholm, x.
543†; Manual of Physical, Wall, ix.
650†
- Glacial period in, Lendenfeld, ix. 208
- Handbook for, Silver and Co., ii. 713†;
and shippers' guide†, vii. 263, x. 179,
xi. 189, xii. 249, xiv. 266
- Journal of a Forgotten Expedition,
Giles, ii. 712†; of Expedition from
De Gray to Port Darwin, 1880,
Forrest, ii. 711†
- Lake Eyre and Musgrave ranges, map
of region between, xii. 711
- Leichardt's expedition in, search for
survivors of, ii. 375, iii. 566; reported
discovery of relics of, iii. 227
- Maps of:—Behr, x. 482; Forrest, i.
750; for teachers, v. 688; from recent
surveys, i. 816; V. Haardt (school
wall), vii. 271, 496; Handtke, xi. 259,
402; Hughes and Turner, ii. 719;
Johnston (school wall), xiii. 574;
Skene, iii. 701; wall, viii. 286
- Meteorological Observations in, Russell,
ix. 718†
- Population and area of, xiii. 689
- Railway, proposed trans-continental, sur-
vey for, i. 212, 392
- Reminiscences of Travel in, Tangye, vi.
106†
- Round the Compass in, Parker, xiv. 662†
- Stuart's track across, vi. 290
- Surveys of latest journeys in, map
showing, ii. 464
- The Far North Country, Newland, x.
543†
- Twice traversed, Giles, xii. 249
- Vocabulary of natives of, xi. 668, 671
- Year-book of, 1885, vii. 619

Australia, Central—

- Expeditions in:—Lindsay, viii. 647;
Tietkens, to Lake Amadeus, xiv. 169
Exploration in, i. 334, ii. 378; Carruthers' report on, xiv. 181; Chewings on, xiii. 343*
Muggrave ranges in, Jones on, iv. 549
Railway extension in, explorations with a view to, Bain, iv. 164

Australia, North—

- Cotton, cultivation of, i. 595
Melville island, exploration of, Holtze, xiv. 862

Australia, North-West—

- Coast of—Progress of marine survey on, xiii. 298
Forrest, A., expedition in, i. 277, ii. 126, 512, v. 722; map, iii. 444
Kimberley district, map to accompany report on, Forrest, v. 751

Australia, South—

- Adelaide, map of, v. 631
Boundary between Queensland and, plan of, xii. 645
Country between Adelaide and the sea, map of, v. 630
Digging, Squatting, etc., in, Mrs. Daly, x. 52†
Eastern region of, Topography of, Sanger, iii. 496
Explorations in, Cornish, ii. 49; Tietkens, i. 723, ii. 436; Winnecke, v. 631, (map), vi. 566
History and Resources of, Conigrave, viii. 539†
History, etc., of, Stow, vii. 696†
Lighthouse map of, iv. 191
Map of, ix. 65
Nullarbor plain, Jones's exploration of, iii. 229
Pastoral leases and claims, map showing, xii. 645
Rainfall map of, Abbott, ii. 334
Wheat area in, 1870-1882, map showing, v. 630

Australia, South-East—

- Oro-hydrographical sketch of, showing Lendenfeld's routes, ix. 529

Australia, Western—

- Aborigines of, Miss E. Clerke on, xiii. 631
Benedictine Mission of Nouvelle-Nursie in, Berengier, i. 408†
Coast surveys of, v. 597
Explorations in:—Carr-Boyd, vi. 157; Gillett, xiv. 243; on Upper Gascoyne and Ashburton rivers, Favenc, xi. 492*
Geographical work in, 1870-87, Forrest, ix. 693
Geography, Physical, of, Robinson, ix. 59†
History, etc., of, Favenc, ix. 719†
Kimberley, Gold Fields in, Report on, Forrest, viii. 646†
Map of, Surveyor-General, iii. 701
Public Works, Report on, 1885, ix. 322†

Australia, Western—continued—

- Report, annual general, 1888-89, xii. 641; 1890, Woodward, xiv. 266†

Australian—

- Expedition for Antarctic exploration, proposed, ix. 309, 443, 576, 622, 737, 768; to New Guinea, under Mr. Outhbertson, ix. 508, x. 415, 416

Geographical Society. *See* Australasia.

Hydroid Zoophytes, Catalogue of the, Bale, vii. 695†

Longitudes, viii. 343

Museum, Catalogue of the Echinodermata in, Ramsay, viii. 605†; of Minerals, Ratte, viii. 605†; Memoirs of, Lord Howe Island, its Zoology, etc., xi. 515†

Race, the, its Origin, Languages, etc., Curr, x. 254†

Austri Cornu, ancient town of Africa, xiii. 528; distance from Rhaptum to, xiii. 546

Austria, Austro-Hungarian Monarchy—

Archduke Ludwig of, books presented by, to Paris Geographical Society, v. 557

Atlas of, physical, statistical, Chavanne, iv. 584, v. 120, 312, vi. 112, vii. 271, viii. 480, ix. 789

Commerce map of, ix. 655; commerce and railway atlas, Niltmann, ix. 526

Enviros of Kaschau and Przelnyal, map of, ii. 691

Language-map of, xi. 321; of western crown lands of, ix. 137

Maps of:—x. 184, 257; Administrative, ii. 203, 327, iii. 250; Dolezal-Berg-haus-Gonczy (wall), vi. 752; Government, i. 154, 480, 745, ii. 203, 523, 655, iii. 250, 639, iv. 185, 518, 705, v. 184, 435, 748, vi. 237, 428, 753, vii. 198, 492, 773, viii. 284, 540, ix. 591, 723, x. 184, 321, 673, xi. 321, 637, 756, xii. 309; hypsometrical, xiv. 879; of rivers and places, vii. 697; Rand, McNally & Co., xiv. 268; Ritter, v. 501, vii. 697; Scheda, v. 627; school wall, vii. 272, *id.*, Schultz, iii. 128; Steinhauser, viii. 213; traffic, Liebenow, ii. 656; travelling, Perles, ii. 396; Topographical Staff, notice on, Caruso, x. 805†

Military stations in, Artaria's map of, x. 400

Railway maps of, vii. 198, 199, 773, ix. 209, x. 113, vi. 103; Trampler's, iv. 185

Railway and postal map of, vi. 753, ix. 209, x. 113; and telegraph, Mach and Maasburg, iii. 382

Rain map of, Sonklar, iv. 447

Salzkammergut, map of, ii. 463

Austria, Lower, tourist map of border ranges of, Freytag, v. 568

Austria Fiord, Franz-Josef Land, v. 211

Austrian—Congo expedition, vii. 742; consular posts, sketch map of, vi. 358; deep

Austrian—continued—

- sea exploration: in the Eastern Mediterranean, xiii. 724, xiv. 121; exhibits at Venice Geographical Congress, iii. 751; Polar Meteorological Expedition, iv. 234, 292, 423, 499, 607, 689; Polar Station at Jau Mayen, Von Wolgemuth, viii. 537, 637, 750†; Military Geographical Institute, *see* Austria, Maps, Government
- Automatic sounder, by J. Dillon, vi. 676
- Awers, Prof., longitudes in Australia, vii. 343
- "Aux Oeufs," or Egg river, North America, v. 640
- Avalanche, Freshfield on, xiii. 405 *note*
- Avalittian bay, Ptolemy's positions in, xlii. 543
- Avalle, E., Notes on the British Colonies, v. 682†
- Avar Language, Caucasus, Baron Uslar, xi. 392†
- Aveiro, plan of the Port of Rio de, x. 748
- Av-chars, tribe of, Asia Minor, vi. 314
- Awabundali and Awamesuko tribes, xiii. 89, 90
- Awakukwe, country of the, xiii. 89
- Awamwamba tribe, Central Africa, xiii. 86, 88
- Awaungu tribe, Central Africa, xiii. 96
- Awemba people, East Africa, v. 690
- Awiwa hills, Central Africa, iii. 267, v. 690
- Ayacucho, La Paz de, xii. 705†
- Ayal Achmet tribe, vii. 629
- Ayia-iyiniwok Indians, v. 649
- Aylward, A., The Transvaal of To-day, i. 202†
- Aymonier, Captain, explorations in Indo-China, vii. 253
- Aymoré Indians, Brazil, x. 82
- Aysue stream, Gold Coast, v. 37
- Ayolas, Captain Juan de, Exploration of the Gran Chaco, xi. 134
- Áyopaya river, tributary of the Beni, Bolivia, v. 314
- Ayth or Edd, port of, purchase of, vii. 106
- Ayuna river, Bolivia, v. 339
- Azad ed dowlah Deilemi or Band i Amir, xiii. 289 *and note*
- Azad Khan, Sirdar, v. 720
- Azania country, xiii. 544
- Azémar, H., Dictionnaire Stieng, ix. 587†
- Azevedo, M. A. P. d', Map of Madeira, v. 429
- Azof, Sea of, explorations in, Spindler, xiv. 123; salinity of, xiv. 462; waters of the, Kuznetsov, x. 596
- Azores, The, currents round, tested by floats, xiv. 620; Early Cartography of, Filippo, xiv. 865†; History of, xiii. 639†; meteorological observations on, xiv. 623; Walker's work on, viii. 402†
- Aztecs, the, of Mexico, v. 266
- Azuay Mount, S. America, xiv. 127; Province of, Ecuador, v. 333
- Azupizu river, expedition to, La Combe, xiv. 504†

B

- Ba-. For African tribes beginning thus, *see also* under Wa-
- Ba-Ahi tribe, Mobangi river, xi. 327, 328
- Baba-durmaz, Turkistan, iv. 489, v. 2
- Ba-bangi or Ba-Tansi tribe, vii. 360, 361
- Ba-ba lake, Tonking, viii. 221
- Bab-el-Mandeb, Straits of, vii. 97
- Bab-el Mekânîj, ix. 674
- Baber, E. Colborne, on China, v. 441*; curiosities of travel on the Tibetan border, v. 673; Gill's "River of Golden Sand," condensed by, vi. 99†; journey to Ta-chien-lu, i. 719; obituary of, xii. 468; presentation of patron's medal to, v. 417, 420, 421; remarks on Formosa, vii. 20
- Baber, Emperor, journeys in the mountain frontier of British India, i. 40*
- Babin, C. and Houssay, F., A travers la Perse Méridionale, xiv. 723†
- Babûa country, reported lake in the, v. 35
- Ba-buma tribe, vii. 356, 357
- Babwendé tribe, West Africa, v. 706
- Babylon, ancient, and surrounding ruins, map of, Trelawney Saunders, viii. 479
- Bacchante, cruise of the, 1879-82, viii. 476†
- Bachenski, Captain, expedition to Central Asia, xiii. 557
- Back, Admiral Sir George, obituary of, i. 70; visit to Laque Athabasca, v. 648
- Backhouse, Mr., v. 322
- Backlund, O., Anteckningar från tveuno resor i norra Ryssland, xiv. 865†
- Bac-le, Southern China, viii. 242, xiii. 250, 251
- Bac-ninh, town, viii. 224
- Bacon, G. W., Atlas of the World, ix. 268; Map of Scotland, new popular series, xiv. 663
- Bacon, Thomas, First Impressions from Nature in Hindostan, xii. 308†
- Badagry, West Africa, xii. 600
- Badakshan, Matveyeff's journey into, ii. 249
- Balddeley's Thorough Guides†:—Eastern Counties, viii. 283; English Lake District, ii. 587, xi. 508; Highlands, the Northern, of Scotland, iii. 573, v. 430, ix. 458, 586; Ireland, ix. 648; Orkney and Shetland, viii. 473; Peak District of Derbyshire, etc., iv. 439; Scotland, vii. 771, viii. 746; Wales, North, vii. 771, ix. 458
- Baden, etc., map of, Rachel, x. 545
- Baden, village of, Persia, v. 138, 139
- Badghis, Afghanistan, v. 15, 17, vii. 278, 283, 288, 563, 565, viii. 145
- Badillo, Rio, U.S. Colombia, iii. 709
- Badoujs of Java, Jacobs and Meyer on the, xiii. 561
- Baedeker's Handbooks†:—Alps, Eastern, i. 477, xiii. 567; Belgium and Holland, vii. 771, x. 735, xiii. 567; France,

Baedeker's Handbooks—continued—

- North, xi. 458; France, Northern, vii. 127; France, Southern, and Corsica, vii. 127, xiii. 298; Germany, Northern, viii. 533, xii. 568; Germany, Southern, and Austria, ix. 648, xiii. 440; Great Britain, ix. 709, xii. 637; Greece, xi. 114, v. 366; Italy, v. 367, viii. 402, 533, ix. 315, xii. 567, xiv. 340; London and its Environs, iii. 502, ix. 648, xi. 566; Norway and Sweden, i. 740, vii. 771, xi. 458; Rhine, iv. 439, ix. 458, xi. 508; Russia, West and Mid., v. 366; Switzerland, etc., i. 477, vii. 696, xi. 566
- Baena, Visconde de Sanches de, on Diogo Cão's memorial stone, xi. 579
- Baert, Lieut., Explorations of the Ngala River, ix. 303, xi. 314
- Baetzman, M. F., on Nansen's Arctic Expedition, xii. 566
- Baffin Bay, hydrographical observations in, vi. 577
- Baffin Land, Eisverhältnisse von (map), Bonn, x. 745; Eskimos of, their Dwellings and Migrations, Bonn, vii. 407 †
- Baffin, William, Voyage to Hudson's Bay, x. 552; Voyages of, 1612-1622, iii. 764 †
- Ba'odia, Sierra Leone, xiv. 444
- Baghdad, roads and railways starting from, v. 124, 136
- Bagh-i-wasch village, Persia, v. 144
- Baghrash Lake, Central Asia, xii. 83
- Bagida, W. Africa, vii. 378
- Baginze, Mount, ix. 293, 315
- Bagna Peschi tribe and town, Central Africa, x. 526, 528
- Bagrada, Basin of the, Tissot, iii. 504
- Bagrām, plain of, i. 118, 119
- Bagster, Rev. W. W., Expedition to the Bihé Plateau, iii. 663
- Bagtché village, Syria, viii. 97
- Baguet, M., Christophe Colomb, xiv. 730 †
- Bahama Islands, Blake on, ix. 579; Eggers, Baron, work on, xiv. 808 †; The Land of the Pink Pearl, Powles, x. 478 †
- Bahia, Province of, Naehor, iv. 444 †
- Bahima race, see Bahuma
- Balmeshir Channel, Karun River, xii. 516, 529
- Balrein Islands, Persian Gulf, Bent on, xii. 1 *; Portuguese occupation of, xii. 10, 11
- Bahr-el-Abiad (White Nile), map of, Arnaud-Bey, v. 43; (and B.-el-Seráf), map of Murno's survey of, iii. 768
- Bahr-el-Arab, ix. 294
- Bahr-el-Ghazal, v. 483; mouth of, position of, xi. 644; Region of, Lupton on the, vi. 152, 245 *; map of Murno's surveys in, iv. 453; Sudds on the, and B.-el-Gebel, ix. 400
- Bahr-el-Warshal or Makúa Lake, v. 35
- Bahr Yusuf, or Jusuf, ix. 608, 614; its present state and uses, Capt. Brown, ix. 614
- Bahringo Lake, E. Africa, see Baringo
- Bahuma Tribe, xiv. 413, 832 †. See Wahuma
- Baikal, Lake, viii. 127; exploration of, Tcherasky, i. 281; geological map of, *id.*, ix. 51
- Bailadiles hills, India, i. 373
- Bailey, Capt. G. W., Alaska and its People, viii. 674 †
- Bailey, Major F., on the Forests of British India, vii. 688; The Indian Forest Survey and School, vii. 748, 749
- Baillie, A. F., A Paraguayan Treasure, ix. 520 †; Kurrachee, Past, Present, and Future, xii. 434 †
- Baillie, Major-General John, obituary of, xi. 246
- Bailunda, expulsion of the American missionaries from, vi. 743
- Bain, D. B., explorations in Central Australia, with a view to railway extension, iv. 164
- Bain, Sir Jas., Remarks on South China Borderlands, iv. 761
- Baines, Thomas, African Traveller, Memorial Tablet erected at Durham, v. 37
- Bainier, P. F., La géographie appliquée à la marine, au commerce, etc., i. 345 †
- Baird, Capt. A. W., International Geographical Congress, Venice, 1881, iii. 749 *; Tidal Observations in India, i. 445
- Bajaws, or sea-gipsies, Malay Archipelago, v. 91
- Bajistan, Persia, xii. 593, 594
- Bakairi tribe, viii. 521
- Bakangai territory, ix. 406
- Baker, A., Indian races of Vera Cruz, Mexico, ix. 568 *; on the trade of Vera Cruz, x. 384
- Baker, G. P., explorations in the Caucasus, xiii. 389; Travel and Ascents in the Basardjusi District, Daghestan, xiii. 313 *
- Baker, Lieut. J., position of Gondokoro of, xi. 643
- Baker Paasha, V., War in Bulgaria, i. 343 †
- Baker, Rev. S. W., account of volcanic eruption in the Friendly Islands, viii. 49
- Baker, Sir Samuel, Cyprus as I saw it in 1879, i. 808 †; on King Mtesa of Uganda, v. 480; on the proposed African overland telegraph, i. 268; on Mr. Stanley's letter, xi. 380; Wild Beasts and their Ways, xii. 771 †
- Baker, W. S., Realistic Elementary Geography, xi. 517 †
- Bakhtegán lake, xiii. 289 and note
- Bakhtiari country, Mrs. Bishop on, xiii. 633; hills, v. 150, 152; tribes, v. 123, 131, 133, xii. 522, 542, 544
- Bakkak Kotai pass, ix. 103
- Bokohur, ancient city of, vii. 280
- Ba-Kombe or Ba-Nyombe tribe, x. 301, xi. 335, 336
- Rakongo tribe, West Africa, v. 706
- Baku, v. 135, 136; petroleum at, iii. 543, viii. 159; Marzin on, vi. 100 †
- Bakuba country, Silva Porto's Journey to, ix. 733 *; tribe, ix. 642, 646, 647, 756.

- Bakundu country, W. Africa, i. 230, 231, 239; tribe, x. 634
- Bakwileh people, Cameroons, iv. 591
- Balkadeh, Northern Persia, v. 62
- Bala-Islem, vii. 234, 236
- Bala Murghab and Penjdeh, distance between, vii. 283, 565
- Balance sheets of, R. G. S. i. 461, ii. 441, iii. 427, iv. 427, v. 413, vi. 469, vii. 411, viii. 461, ix. 448, x. 461, xi. 444, xii. 481, xiii. 498, xiv. 480
- Bala Vakhia valley, viii. 45
- Balchashine, M., explorations in Turkestan, ii. 767
- Baldegge, lake, depth of, ix. 686
- Baldrich, J. A., Las Comarcas Virgenes, xii. 640†
- Baldwin, W. C., African Hunting, from Natal to the Zambesi, i. 202†
- Bale, W. M., Catalogue of the Australian Hydroid Zoophytes, vii. 695†
- Balearic islands, an examination of, Phené, ii. 653; Archduke Ludwig of Austria's work on†, iii. 318, v. 179, vi. 606; illustrated, xiii. 440†
- Balek village, viii. 325
- Baleni, E. Africa, vii. 382, 383
- Balfour, E., Cyclopædia of India, viii. 209†
- Balfour, T. B., Botany of Socotra, x. 540†
- Ball, Island of, history, etc., of, Van Eck, ii. 198; Journey in, Jacobs, vi. 751†
- Balkan, Little, range, v. 172
- Balkan country, map of, Scheda, ii. 464; Vogel, xiii. 309
- Balkan mountains, survey of, ii. 769, 770
- Balkan peninsula—**
Geological map of, Toula, iv. 775
Growth of Freedom in, Minchin, ix. 258†
Laveleye's work on, trans. Mrs. Thorpe, ix. 315†
Lux's Work on, ix. 258†
Maps of:—xiv. 738 (wall); Berendsen (wall), v. 56; Freytag, viii. 63; Kiepert, (wall and school), v. 688, (physical), xii. 167; Scheda, xiv. 65; Steinhäuser, vii. 334
Mountain System of the, Streeb, xi. 509†
- Balkans, Round About the, Cambon, xiii. 52†; the Save, the Danube, and the, Leger, vi. 168†
- Balkash, Lake, ix. 427; explorations in neighbourhood of, Krasnoff and Ignatief, ix. 116; Nicolsky, x. 596; survey of, i. 385
- Balkh Ao river, ix. 107
- Balkhan hills, inhabitants of the, i. 168 note
- Ball, E. A. Reynolds, Mediterranean Winter Resorts, xiii. 183†
- Ball, John, and the "Alpine Guide," Freshfield on, xii. 106; and Sir J. Hooker, Journal of a Tour in Morocco, i. 149†; death of, xi. 683; Notes of a Naturalist in South America, ix. 261†; obituary of, xii. 99; observations during a tour
- Ball, John—continued—
round South America, iv. 624; On the Origin of the Flora of the European Alps, i. 564*
- Ball, Prof. V., Jungle Life in India, ii. 69†; manual of the geology of India, Part III. Economic Geology, by, iv. 246†; on the identification of ancient diamond mines in India, iv. 98, 640; Tavernier's travels in India, translated by, xii. 46†
- Ballay, Dr., Journeys on the Ogowe and Congo, ii. 775, vi. 294, 376, 481, vii. 51, 549, viii. 206, 773*
- Ballor, Mr., journey to the province of Kwei-chow, iii. 46
- Bullivian, M. V., Rivers of North Bolivia, xiii. 185†
- Ballod, C., Der Staat Santa Catharina in Südbrasilien, xiv. 873†
- Ballor, Victor, map of French settlements in the Gulf of Benin, xiii. 62
- Ba-Loi tribe, xi. 327
- Balolo tribe, viii. 632
- Balombi-ba-Kotta lake, W. Africa, i. 233
- Balombo tribe and language, x. 37
- Balsa tree, rafts made from the, v. 335, 336
- Baltic, basin of the, map of, vii. 491; hydrography of, Pettersson on, xiv. 627; Geography, Physical, of, Akeiman, v. 742†; level of the, viii. 23, 272; Plankton expedition in, xii. 117; zoological and physical conditions, Möbius, x. 173
- Baltic-North Sea canal, viii. 751; map of, xii. 772
- Baltistan, Indus valley, v. 623
- Baltoro glacier, Himalayas, v. 624, x. 512, xiv. 704, 755
- Baluba tribe, Central Africa, ix. 390-645, 755, x. 531
- Baluchistan, Sandeman's tour in, xiii. 173, 228; South-Western, expedition to, v. 720; survey work in, iii. 400, x. 422, xiii. 610; Unexplored, Floyer, iv. 441†; Wandering in, Macgregor, v. 109†
- Balung people, Cameroons, iv. 588
- Balunga tribe, xiv. 179
- Bamako, Niger river, Borgnis-Desbordes' expedition to, v. 36; Delannau on, v. 427; map of state of, vi. 109, 360, 618
- Bamangwato country, Patterson on, i. 240; population and extent, i. 711; recent journey in, v. 484
- Bamangwato tribes, ii. 170
- Bambara tribe, Bamako country, v. 428
- Bamberg, wall maps by:—Africa, iv. 187; Europe, viii. 213; Germany, v. 56; North America, iii. 256; Palestine, vi. 428; Pyrenean peninsula, viii. 416; Prussia, xiv. 136; Saxony, ix. 592
- Bambuk, recent surveys in, x. 379; Colin's, xi. 175
- Bami to Askabad, tramway in course of construction from, v. 12
- Bamian, Afghanistan, ix. 104, 105; idols of, Yule on, i. 338; journal of Capt. A. Conolly from, to Khiva, xiv. 631; Valley of, Passes leading to, Kaye, i. 244*

- Bamo river, New Guinea, xiv. 789
 Bampa harbour, East Africa, v. 691
 Banaus, climate of, Dr. Etienne on, xiv. 559
 Banana Point, W. Africa, v. 694, 695, vi. 181, 623
 Bananeira falls, Bolivia, v. 334
 Banbury, G. A. L., Sierra Leone, x. 540 †
 Banca, map of, alluvial formation in, Posewitz, viii. 608
 Bancroft, H. H., works of †, viii. 602, ix. 58; xii. 487, 640
 Banda or Bandja tribes, vi. 249, ix. 295, 408
 Banda forests of India, condition of, i. 516
 Banda, Timor, and Flores, Mertens on, xi. 459 †
 Bandakor river, Sierra Leone, xiv. 439
 Bandar Gez, Northern Persia, v. 170
 Bandawé, mission station, Lake Nyasa, ii. 429, iv. 227
 Banders-dagh peak, Syria, viii. 97, 98
 Bandiagara, Africa, x. 165
 Band-i-Amir lakes, and Moore's Bende-meer, ix. 104; Raverty on, ix. 252
 Band-i-Duzang ridge, vii. 573
 Band-i-Kir, Southern Persia, v. 155
 Bandimír river, Persia, v. 139
 Band-i-Nadir, vii. 283, 565
 Band-i-Sakha or Tschalup Mt., vii. 564
 Band-i-Sultan, Turkistan, irrigation schemes in, xiii. 24
 Band-i-Turkistan range, ix. 575
 Bandya tribe, ix. 408
 Baness, J. F., *Index Geographicus Indicus*, iii. 246 †
 Bangala station, Congo river, vii. 363-368, xi. 343; river, see Mongala
 Bangasso river, Central Africa, x. 302, xi. 338
 Bangkok, original map of the route from, to Mekong, v. 375
 Baiguay Island, North Borneo, x. 142
 Bangu-n-gulu tribe, viii. 629
 Bangweolo, Lake, Central Africa, v. 659, 691, vi. 341, vii. 332, 603, 818; races inhabiting, v. 705
 Banks' Islands, S. Pacific, iv. 249
 Baumako. See Bamako.
 Banning, Emile, *Le Partage Politique de l'Afrique*, x. 740 †
 Bantu tribes of the Cameroons, iv. 588-595, v. 705, xiv. 545; distribution of, x. 635, 637; Borderland in Western Africa, H. H. Johnston, x. 633 *
 Banunu tribe, West Africa, v. 706, vii. 360, 361
 Banyai tribe, xii. 348
 Banyan tribe, Mozambique, iv. 603
 Banzi Markuta, attack by, on Mr. Comber, iii. 24
 Banzi tribe, Mobanji river, xi. 337
 Bapet, M. C. S., mission in Daghestan, vi. 235
 Baptist Missions in Africa, i. 234; geographical work of, i. 359
 Bara river, Safid-Koh, i. 45
 Bara country, Madagascar, iv. 527, 531, xi. 300; routes in, iv. 533
 Baraban, L., *À travers la Tunisie*, ix. 587 †
 Barabara river, Guiana, xiv. 668, 674, 676
 Barabasch, Colonel, expedition of, in Manchuria, v. 174
 Bara-bé district, Madagascar, iv. 530
 Baralacha pass and range, Himalayas, v. 616, 624, vii. 709, 713
 Barama river, Guiana, xiv. 668, 676
 Baramanni river, Guiana, xiv. 675
 Baratieri, O., *La Regione tra l'Anseba ed il Barca*, xiv. 870 †
 Barāwa to Wāma, itinerary, vi. 272
 Barbacena, barrancas near, viii. 365, 366
 Barbados, meteorological observations in, x. 593; a West Indian Sanatorium, Noxly, x. 178 †
 Barbara, Bay of, Ptolemy's positions in, xiii. 543
 Barberton, Transvaal, altitude of, x. 439; geological formation of, x. 442; railway to, ix. 503; town of, x. 445
 Barbier, J. V., *Carte de l'Afrique physique*, ii. 527; *Essai d'un Lexique géographique*, ix. 264 †
 Barboa tribe, Central Africa, iv. 685
 Bárcena, M., *Description de la Ciudad del Guadalupe*, iii. 379 †
 Barclay, E., *Mountain Life in Algeria*, iv. 182 †
 Barclay, H. Vere, explorations in Central Australia, i. 334
 Bardera to Derégomale, itinerary, vi. 272
 Bardi-tan, Persia, v. 714
 Bardsen, Ivar, v. 294
 Barents Sea, Arctic Campaign of 1879 in, A. H. Markham, ii. 1 *; explorations in, iv. 36-39; ice in, 1881, iv. 43; 1882, v. 96
 Barents, Willem, Arctic expedition of, ii. 6, v. 224
 Bares tribes, Madagascar, xii. 636
 Bargati, Central Asia, iii. 346 note
 Baring, Mr. W., v. 125, 144; and Captain Wells, journeys in South Western Persia, v. 128, 129
 Barima river, Guiana, xiv. 668, 676
 Baringo, Lake, E. Africa, v. 604, 658, vi. 219, 464, 705, 711, 712
 Barisan range, Sumatra, v. 657
 Bark mountain, Athabasca district, pisolites of, v. 637, 638
 Barker, Capt. D. W., appointment to the Worcester training college, xiv. 408
 Barker, Commander A. S., deep sea soundings in the S. Pacific, viii. 333
 Barkhans, sand of the Kura-kum desert, vii. 232
 Barkhut hills, prolongation of the Paropamisus range, v. 7, vii. 286; pass, Persian boundary, v. 5, 6.
 Barkley, H. C., Ride through Asia Minor and Armenia, xiii. 302 †
 Barkly, Sir Henry, remarks at anniversary dinner, 1886, viii. 470; at evening meetings, i. 242, ii. 264, 353, 487, iii. 18; on General Strachey's address, xi. 454

Barikul, Central Asia, xii. 78, 79
 Barlee, Sir F. P., obituary of, vi. 582
 Barlow, Captain, voyage to Hudson's Bay, x. 553
 Barnes, J. W., obituary of, xii. 765
 Baroghil pass, Hindu Kush, i. 111, v. 614
 Barolong tribe, S. Africa, ii. 695
 Bárona river, Nguru country, v. 520, 521
 Barometer, Historical Account of the, by W. Ellis, viii. 674 †
 Barometric oscillations over oceans, xiii. 141
 Barometrical Determinations of Heights in Lebanon, etc., West, xiv. 571 †
 Baron, Rev. R., on the geological structure of Madagascar, xi. 241; journeys in the same, xiv. 738
 Barong Chaidam, Tibet, v. 100
 Barotse country, Coillard's journey to the, vii. 610; tribe, xii. 351
 Barranquilla, port of, Columbia, v. 261
 Barrapatta peak, Himalayas, v. 616
 Barré mountain, viii. 72
 Barren Grounds, the, Athabasca district, v. 651
 Barrero, Monte, San Domingo, x. 239
 Barret, Dr. Paul, L'Afrique Occidentale, La Nature et l'Homme Noir, x. 177 †
 Barri, Somaliland, vii. 380, 633, 634
 Barrington, C. G., on the proposed Antarctic expedition, x. 92
 Barrow, Point, Arctic experiences at, Ray, vi. 677; his report, viii. 474 †; U. S. meteorological station at, iii. 735, v. 378
 Barshor river. *See* Lora.
 Barskonnaki pass, Central Asia, xii. 21.
 Bar-Subtense Survey, Taunser, xiii. 631, 675*
 Barth, H., expedition on the Niger and Benue, xiii. 450; journey to Timbuktou, iii. 317; Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa †, xii. 572, xiv. 260
 Barthélemy-St-Hilaire, J., L'Inde Anglaise, ix. 587 †
Bartholomew, J.—
 Atlases by:—America, Handy General, i. 485; British Empire, ix. 212; British Colonies, Pocket, ix. 140; Canada, Pocket, xii. 311; Commercial Geography, xii. 125; England and Wales, Pocket, ix. 466; Ireland, counties of, iii. 704; *id.*, Pocket, ix. 658; London, Pocket, xi. 467; Paris, Pocket, xi. 467; for Schools, x. 483, xiii. 63, 311; Scotland, Pocket, ix. 466; *id.*, Counties of, iv. 584; World, Century, xii. 190; Globe, Hand, xiv. 203; Handy General, vii. 271; Handy Reference, x. 60; Imperial, xiv. 67; Library Reference, xii. 189; Pocket, viii. 480, xii. 255
 Gazetteer of the British Isles, Statistical and Topographical, ix. 205; of the World, Pocket, x. 607, xiv. 428
 Maps by:—Africa (political), xiii. 378; *id.* Central, xii. 441; Central and

Bartholomew, J.—continued—
 South, xiii. 310, xiv. 881; S. Central (political), xii. 645; Asia, Central, vii. 350; Brighton, i. 745; British Isles (reduced Ordnance), xiv. 199; (parliamentary), i. 347; Caithness (reduced Ordnance), i. 480; East-bourns, i. 745; Edinburgh (large scale), vii. 772; England and Wales (tourist's), xiv. 429; Europe, Central (touring), xiii. 641; Haddington and Berwick counties, vi. 545; Hebrides, Outer, vii. 411; Ireland (tourist's), viii. 478; Isle of Skye (reduced Ordnance), vi. 486; Isle of Wight, i. 745; London, Environs of (reduced Ordnance), xiii. 309; (large scale), vii. 773; Lothians and Fife (reduced Ordnance), xiv. 348; Malta and Gozo (geological), xiii. 641; Middlesex, iii. 117; Scotland (orographical), vii. 411; (political), i. 745; (reduced Ordnance), i. 154, v. 501, 627, viii. 478, 605, xiii. 309, 641, xiv. 663, 812; (tourist's), xiii. 378; Surrey, vii. 265; United States, vii. 413; World (commercial chart), xiii. 309; (library chart), iii. 381
 Bartoli, M. E., and Ramón, L. P. de, España y sus Colonias, xiv. 566 †
 Bartolomeo, Fra P. da San. A Voyage to the East Indies, xiii. 308 †
 Barton, Lieut., surveys in the Afghanistan expedition, i. 64
 Bartolot, Major, Camp of, on the Aruwimi, xi. 315 †; expedition of, xi. 350; murder of, x. 646
 Bartolot, W. G., Life of E. M. Bartolot, xiii. 59 †
 Barun Luk pass, i. 274
 Barun Tsaidam, Tibet, xiv. 777
 Barwick, Captain, ascent of the Upper Irawadi, xii. 555
 Basardjui District, Caucasus, Travel and Ascents in, Baker, xiii. 313*; peak, x. 678, xiii. 313, 319, 320, 322, 325
 Baschin, O., winter in Lapland, xiv. 500
 Basel Missionary Society, Explorations in the Basin of the Volta, vii. 246*
 Baseleca, S. Africa, i. 241
 Basenga tribe, xii. 348
 Basevi, Capt. J. P., survey work in India, vii. 686, 690
 Basha and Brawdoh rivers, junction of the, v. 615
 Bashahri tribe, i. 447
 Bash Deshik caves, Afghanistan, vii. 565, 589
 Bashil Tau pass, Caucasus, vii. 599 *note*
 Bashilange tribe, iv. 684, v. 164, ix. 390; map of district of, Wissmann, xi. 62
 Bashkoul, Turkistan, iii. 727
 Basht, Southern Persia, v. 160
 Basil pass and glacier, Caucasus, x. 692, xi. 354
 Basilisk island, China straits, v. 507
 Basinja tribe, Victoria Nyanza, xiii. 687
 Basongamino. *See* Basougo.

- Basonge people, v. 164
 Basque - race, language of, Comte de Charencey, x. 388
 Bassa tribe, Benue river, xiii. 454
 Bassano, M. de, on emigration, i. 74
 Bassett, J., Persia, viii. 798 †
 Büssler, Dr., visit to Achin, xiii. 732
 Bassom, Great, or Costa river, v. 229
 Bassongo Mino tribe, viii. 613, ix. 642
 Bastak, Persia, xii. 579, 595
 Bastian, Dr. A., *Der Papua des dunkeln Inselreiches im Lichte psychologischer Forschung*, vii. 619 †; *Die Culturländer des Alten America*, i. 78 †; Hawaii, v. 682; Indonesien, oder die Inseln des Malayischen Archipel, vi. 424, 631; viii. 534, xi. 631; on Russia in Central Asia, xiii. 563; Races of the Brahmaputra, v. 49 †; scientific tour through Persia and the Indian archipelago, i. 280; The Island Groups of Oceania, v. 49 †; *Zur Lehre von den Geographischen Provinzen*, ix. 322 †
 Basundi tribe, Congo, iii. 555, v. 706
 Basutoland, area and population of, iii. 3; Fourteen Years in, Widdicombe, xiii. 694 †; History of, Darwin, viii. 515 †; Life in, Casalis, xi. 749 †; map of, iii. 120; *id.* Krüger, v. 229; progress of, as a Crown colony, x. 798; Unexplored, Clarke, x. 519 *
 Batak country, excursion in, Rück, ii. 137; Westenberg, xiii. 561
 Batalha-Reis, J., recent Portuguese explorations in Africa, xi. 686
 Batang, Tibet, vi. 75, 317
 Batanga district, W. Africa, visit to, Rutherford, ii. 693
 Batang-Hari, Sumatra, i. 767, 773
 Batang Lupar river, N. Borneo, iii. 196
 Batani Dhuns, i. 51
 Batavia, magnetic, etc., observations at, viii. 409
 Batavia river, N. Australia, iii. 103; plan of, Pennefather, iii. 255
 Batchelor, Rev. J., an Ainu grammar [with the language, etc., of Japan, Chamberlain], ix. 316 †; the Ainu of Japan, xiv. 568 †
 Batoke tribe, Congo, iv. 687, v. 580, 706
 Bates, H. W., Central and South America, Stanford's Compendium, i. 79 †; Death of, and Obituary Notices, xiv. 177, 190, 245 *
 Bateson, W., on fluctuations in the level of Lake Aral, xiv. 318
 Batetela tribe, ix. 776
 Bathgate, J., New Zealand: Its Resources and Prospects, ii. 462 †
 Bathurst, New South Wales, Government map of, v. 310
 Bathy-hypsographical Maps, etc., Ravenstein, viii. 21 *; of the British Islands, British Association Committee on, vii. 675; report of, viii. 740
 Batlaro tribes, S. Africa, ii. 695
 Batlokwa tribe, Basutoland, x. 520
 Batoka country, journey in, Holub, x. 647
 Batonga tribe, Upper Zambesi, xi. 219
 Batovy river, viii. 520
 Battaks. See Butaks.
 Battle atlas of the nineteenth century, viii. 352
 Batu, limestone caves at, iv. 397
 Batua (Watwa), or Akka, dwarf tribe, v. 174, vi. 590, ix. 295, 407, 646, 776
 Batwana tribe, viii. 649
 Batu Penutol gorge, British North Borneo, x. 14
 Batu Timbang caves, edible birds' nests at, x. 4
 Batu Uko, or Dog rocks, Padas river, x. 18
 Baudens, Lieut. G., on ethnography of Algeria, iv. 61
 Baudens, M., survey of the Red River, Tongking, vii. 550
 Baudin, M., journey in Guinea, ix. 190
 Bandouin, Capt., map of Morocco, vii. 548
 Bauhinias in West Africa, v. 696
 Baumann, Dr. O., Congo, *Ethnography of*, x. 107 †; *Physical Geography of*, x. 50 †; explorations in Victoria Nyanza region, xiv. 634, 804, 858; Fernando Po, x. 396 †; expedition to, x. 45; physical features of, ix. 623; Usambara, xiii. 692 †; explorations in, xi. 39, xii. 421, 615, 667; map of, xi. 195
 Baumgarten, Dr. J., *Deutsch-Africa*, x. 540 †
 Bádn and Bamyín, towns of, v. 16
 Beur, C. F., maps by—America, iii. 640, viii. 542; Europe and Mediterranean, iii. 639; world, vii. 772
 Bauro Island, Solomon Islands, xii. 413
 Bavaria—
 Atlas, topographical, of, iii. 126, vii. 416, viii. 283, ix. 265, x. 183, xi. 257, xii. 311, xiii. 377
 Forests of, map of, vii. 491; *id.*, Weber, ii. 463
 Highlands of, tourist map of, xii. 506
 Maps of:—vi. 108; (places), vii. 411; (positions), ix. 265; (relief), Rössel, iii. 251; Arendts, i. 745, ii. 463; general staff, ii. 74, (contoured), iii. 126; Handtke, xiv. 268
 Bavarian Alps, Glacial Formations in, Penck, iv. 646 †
 Bavier, S., *Die Strassen der Schweiz*, i. 281 †
 Baviera, M., explorations in the Western Sahara, ix. 203
 Bayumbo tribe, viii. 687
 Bawara, Bangweolo Lake, vii. 334, 605
 Baw-Hay, salt wells at, xiii. 710
 Baxter, Dr., on the Masai, v. 538, 539
 Bayagaa, dwarfs of the Ogowe, Crampel on, xiii. 178
 Bayán Gol, Upper, Tibet, xiv. 778
 Bayansi tribe, West Central Africa, v. 577, 580, 706, 707
 Baya- river, identification of the Pinarus with, Ainsworth on, vi. 468
 Bayat-Ha'ji, i. 173

- Bayberger, F., map of the Inn glacier moraines, iv. 775; of glacial traces in the Böhmer-Wald, viii. 283; Geographisch-geologische Studien aus dem Böhmerwalde, viii. 310 †
- Bayer, A., Carte du Chemin de Fer Bulgare de Tzaribod-Sophia-Vakarel, x. 673
- Bayle, Ch., award of Paris Geographical Society's medal to, viii. 471
- Bayley Point, Gulf of Carpentaria, iii. 229
- Bayol, Dr., journey on the coast of Senegambia, vi. 297; to the Futa Jallon Highlands, iv. 177, 178, 509; mission to Senegal, v. 173, 236, 298, 561; Voyage en Sénégambie, ix. 779 †
- Baza village, Central Africa, xii. 132
- Baziba tribe, Victoria Nyanza, xiii. 687, 688
- Bazooft, Persia, v. 133
- Beagle, Voyage of the, Darwin, xi. 754 †, xii. 308 †
- Beampingarata mountains, Madagascar, xiii. 368
- Bear Lake river, North America, v. 646
- Bear river, North America, v. 637
- Bear, the, Greely relief ship, vi. 154, 367, 465
- Beardall, Wm., Exploration of the Rufiji River, iii. 308, 641 *
- Beas valley and river, Punjab, v. 616, 617, 620, vii. 709, xiii. 417
- Beasts mountain, Athabasca district, v. 645
- Beaton, D. J., on the new route in N. W. Canada, viii. 729
- Beauleuk, W. N., Rural Italy, xi. 313 †
- Beaugrand, H., on a curious album, viii. 732
- Beaulieu, P. Leroy, L'Algérie et la Tunisie, x. 474 †
- Beaulieu family settlement on the Salt river, v. 643, 648
- Beaumont, Capt., on arctic research, i. 735; on the voyage of the *Évra*, iii. 148
- Beautemps Beaupré, Mount, New Britain, iii. 93, v. 511, ix. 2
- Beavoir, Comte de, Voyage autour du Monde, i. 345 †
- Beavan, Capt. R., on the country between Candahar and Girisik, i. 727, ii. 548; survey work of, iv. 342
- Beuver, Capt., settlement of, in the Bijouza islands, xi. 597
- Beaver glacier, Selkirk range, xiii. 554
- Beaver reef, v. 597
- Beaver Tinney Indians, v. 648, 651
- Beazeley, M., journey through Southern Formosa, vii. 1; on S. W. China, viii. 384; on Korea, viii. 312
- Beccari, Dr. O., explorations in New Guinea, i. 5, 732, vi. 207
- Becher, Capt., Navigation of the Atlantic Ocean, xiv. 875 †
- Becher, H. C., Trip to Mexico, ii. 782 †
- Becher, Mr., on North Korea, xiv. 160
- Béchet, E., Cinq ans de Séjour au Soudan Français, xi. 513 †
- Bechuanaland, Conder on, viii. 739; correspondence respecting †, x. 253, xii. 436; desiccation of, viii. 84-87; irrigation of, viii. 86; Mackenzie on, x. 725 *; map of western part of, xiv. 350; protectorate of, vii. 456; sand-belts and kopjes of, xii. 2, 3
- Bechuana tribes, ii. 168, 170
- Becker, Captain, xiii. 393; explorations in the Congo region, xii. 553; La Vie en Afrique, ix. 713 †
- Beckerich, A., Carte du Département de la Meuse, vi. 428
- Bedawin. See Bedouin.
- Bedel pass and river, Central Asia, ix. 427, xii. 23
- Beden, position of, xi. 646
- Bed Kotals pass, ii. 231
- Bednor, city of, S. India, vii. 725
- Bedouin, ix. 660; of Mesopotamia, x. 393; with the, journeys in Syria, Hill, xiii. 53 †
- Bedwell, F. le B., R.N., telegraph map of the world, v. 373
- Beebe, Lieut., Greely relief expedition under, iv. 690
- Beerbohm, J., Wanderings in Patagonia, i. 284 †
- Beeren Island, v. 107
- Beerenberg peak, Jan Mayen, iv. 607
- Beeston, Captain, explorations in North Borneo, x. 142
- Beg clan of the Turkomans, iii. 541
- Begg, A., the Canadian Pacific Railway, viii. 727
- Beghula river, Athabasca, v. 646
- Behaim, Martin, globe of, 1492, xiv. 591
- Bahbehan, Southern Persia, v. 159, and note
- Behm, Dr., biographical notice of, vi. 292; Geographisches Jahrbuch †, i. 346, iii. 249; on the geographical societies of the world, i. 213
- Behobeho, E. Africa, ii. 108
- Behr, Prof. F., Karte von Australien, x. 482
- Behring Glacier, Alaska, ix. 276
- Behring island, sketch map of, and of Grebnitaki harbour, vii. 775
- Behring Sea and Straits, Early Expeditions to, Dall, xiv. 572 †
- Behring Straits, depth and temperature of, map of, Dall, iii. 701; expedition to the coasts and islands of, Krause, iii. 374; surveys N. W. of, by arctic expeditions, i. 413; United States surveys, iii. 47
- Behring, V. J., by P. Lauridsen, viii. 404 †
- Beilan pass, viii. 95
- Beizā Fārs, xiii. 290
- Beke, Dr., on Turkish claims in the Red Sea, vii. 94, 95
- Bek-Tepoh Mt., i. 176
- Beland Sefaleh, Persia, v. 77
- Beled el Kadim, Bahrein islands, xii. 10

- Beleta, town, Guinea, ix. 760
 Belford Mt., New Guinea, xi. 606, xii. 200, 211
 Belford, Mr., expedition to Mount Yule, New Guinea, xiii. 229, 430
 Belgian Elephant Expedition, Rankin, iv. 273*: exhibits at the Venice Geographical Congress, iii. 751; explorations north of the Middle Congo, xii. 553; International African Association, expeditions of, i. 1, 207, 273, 361, 362, 512, 535, 537, 589, 787, ii. 123, 411, 432, 562, 626, iii. 660, vii. 393, 399, 551, (of French committee) ii. 123; scientific expedition to the Congo, xii. 464; station at Mpala's village, vi. 88
 Belgians, king of the, African Conference initiated by, vii. 223; elephants presented by, to African expedition, i. 705; endowment to the Congo Free State, viii. 623; prize offered by, iii. 668; vote of congratulation to, by the R.G.S., vii. 537
Belgium—
 Atlas of the towns of, in the sixteenth century, ix. 466
 Geography, Teaching of, in, Du Fief, ix. 129†
 Geological Formation, Influence of, on, Navez, ix. 711†; map of, i. 745
 Handbook to, Baedeker, vii. 771†
 Maps of:—Doseray (physical), iii. 250; Dépôt de la Guerre, iii. 765; National Institute of Geography, xi. 520; Verecke (relief), iii. 128
 Military forces in, map showing positions of, vii. 198
 Nautical training in, iv. 301
 Provinces of Liège, etc., tourist map of, xii. 308
 Population in, density of, Du Fief's map of, ix. 129
 Railways, etc., of, map of, iii. 251, xiv. 136
 Belgroen, port, Bahía Blanco, v. 600
 Bellafsky, N. N., investigations in the Uat Urt, ix. 431
 Belikan or Nagas river, North Borneo, x. 457
 Belize, port of, British Honduras, v. 203
 Bell, A. P., explorations in Patagonia, xii. 291
 Bell, Ob. N., Continuation of Henry's Journal, xii. 705†; journey in North-West America, vi. 475; Our Northern Waters, vi. 301†; on depth of frozen soil at Winnipeg, viii. 745; The Selkirk Settlement, ix. 715†
 Bell, Clara, translation of Haeckel's Visit to Ceylon, v. 302†
 Bell, Col. Mark L., A Visit to the Káru River and Kúm, xi. 313†; explorations in Central Asia, xii. 379; journeys in S. W. Persia, xii. 512; The Great Central Asian Trade Route, xii. 37*
 Bell, Dr. R., explorations of Richmond Gulf, Hudson's Bay, iii. 365; map of
 Bell, Dr. R.—continued—
 proposed route of Manitoba and Hudson's Bay Railway, i. 362; On the Commercial Importance of Hudson's Bay and Recent Surveys, iii. 577*; on the depth of Hudson's Bay, x. 550; on the forests of the Rocky Mts., vii. 464; on the prairie fires of North America, xiv. 96; report on Hudson's Bay, iv. 517†; on its topography and geology, vii. 341
 Bell, H., The Great Indian Desert, xi. 631†
 Bell, H. C. P., The Maldivo Islands, vi. 98†
 Bell, Sir F. D., on Dr. J. Haast, vi. 417; on Sir James Hector, xiii. 492
 Bell Island, Franz-Josef Land, v. 205
 Bell Sound, New Guinea, xi. 83
 Bellamy, J., expedition to the Cockscomb Mountains, xi. 542*
 Bellamy, Mount, New Guinea, ii. 315
 Bellamy Peak, Cockscomb range, xi. 548
 Belle, H., Trois Années en Grèce, iv. 114†
 Bellefonds, M. L. de, Carte Hydrographique de la Basse Egypte, etc., iv. 580; obituary of, vi. 381
 Bellemo, Vincenzo, the Travels of Nicolò de Conti, v. 433†
 Bellet, Baron R. de, La Sardaigne à vol d'oiseau en 1882, vi. 235†
 Bellev, Dr. H. W., death of, xiv. 702; on Kafiristan and the Kafirs, ii. 250; the History of Kashgharia, viii. 411†
 Belloc, E., configuration of lake basins of the Pyrenees, xiv. 630; Formes de comblement dans quelques lacs des Pyrénées, xiv. 637†
 Bellet, M. A., on the *Jeanette* expedition, v. 176
 Beloch, Dr. J., Campanien, i. 282†; Die Bevölkerung der Griechisch-Römischen Welt, ix. 462†
 Beloch, P., on the teaching of geography, xii. 670
 Belooch tribes, the, vii. 163
 Belo tribe, Timor, xiii. 562
 Belowti pass, Central Asia, x. 500, xii. 423
 Beltrame, G., Il Fiume Bianco e i Dénka, iv. 182†; Il Sennaar e lo Sciangallah, i. 741†
 B'emba tribe, vii. 603
 Bembo village, viii. 314, 315
 Benisos, Cilicia Tracheia, xii. 452
 Bena-Kamba, Upper Congo, position of, xiii. 37
 Benamatapa, ruins of, Mashonaland, xiii. 17
 Benares, Life and Work in Kumaon and, Kennedy, vii. 53†
 Bendire, Capt. C., Life Histories of North American Birds, xiv. 873†
 Beneki tribe, Central Africa, v. 164
Bengal—
 Asiatic Society of, Centenary Review of, vii. 692†

Bengal—continued—

- Jottings, etc., of a Bengal "Qui Hye!" Emanuel, viii. 342†
- North-east Frontier of, History of Government Relations with Hill Tribes of, Mackenzie, vi. 607†
- Pilot service, iv. 309 *note*
- Population of, xiii. 612
- South, Among the Wild Tribes of, Mrs. Murray Mitchell, ix. 61†
- Survey work in, xiv. 705
- Trade routes from, to Tibet, Lewin, i. 680
- Tribes and Castes of, Risley, xiv. 60†
- Bengal, Bay of, charts of the, ix. 789
- Bengal Presidency, Government survey maps of, vii. 59; Handbook of, Eastwick, iv. 441†
- Beni Province, Explorations in the, de Rivière, xiv. 729†
- Beni River, South America, iii. 405, 406, v. 385; ascent of the, v. 385; explorations North of, Labre, xi. 496*: Exploration of, 1880–81, Heath, iii. 420, v. 327*: The Basins of the Amaru-mayu and, C. R. Markham, v. 313*
- Beni Amer Country, Lewa H. Smith's Journey in, xiv. 546†
- Beni Arros tribe, Morocco, xi. 488
- Bénier, Captain, visits to Vanikore Island, v. 741
- Beni M'sara tribe, Morocco, xi. 490, xiii. 167
- Benin, expeditions in, xiv. 373; journey in, Carter, xiv. 457; new mountain range in, xiv. 321
- Benin, Gulf of, map of French settlements in, Ballot, xiii. 62
- Benin river, West Africa, x. 762; exploration of, Galloway, xiv. 322
- Benia tribe, West Africa, xii. 606
- Beni Saf, viii. 783
- Benjamin, S. G. W., Persia and the Persians, ix. 205†
- Benko, J., Die Schiffs-Station der k. und k. Kriegs-Marine in Ost-Asien, xiv. 424†; Reise S. M. Schiffes "Albatross" nach Süd-America, und West Afrika, xl. 190, 517†; Reise S. M. Schiffes "Zrinyi" nach Westindien in 1885 und 1886, x. 179†
- Benndorf, O., and G. Niemann, Reisen in Lykien und Karien, etc., vii. 195†
- Bennet, Capt., on the geography of Asia Minor, vi. 321
- Bennett, C. W., on trade in the provinces of Rio Grande do Sul and São Paulo, Brazil, x. 383
- Bennett, Dr. G., on the Fly river, i. 15
- Bennett expedition to the Arctic Regions, i. 519. [See "Jeanette."]
- Bennett Island, Arctic Sea, iv. 376
- Ben Nevis, force of wind at, xiii. 156; meteorological observations at, xiv. 625
- Benguella, from, to Yacoi, Capello and Ivens†, iv. 246, 701; news from interior of, vi. 743; report on, Parsoné, x. 448

- Benoit, Dr., Études sur la toise de Bessel, etc., xiv. 576†
- Bent, J. Th., exploration of the ruins of Zimbabwe, xiii. 35, 105, 608, 722, xiv. 120; explorations in Cilicia Tracheia, xii. 445*, xiii. 390; on Mashona and Matabele lands, xiii. 19; on the Bahrein Islands in the Persian Gulf, xii. 1*; on the Ruins of Mashonaland, xiv. 273*: the Cyclades, vii. 48†; the Tribes of Mashonaland and their Origin, xiv. 870†
- Bentley, Rev. W. H., Dictionary and Grammar of the Kongo Language, etc., ix. 58†; founds station at Manyanga, iv. 45; Journey to Stanley Pool, iii. 362, 553, (map) 768; Life on the Congo, ix. 649†; on King Mukoko of Stanley Pool, v. 288; work on the Congo, iv. 163
- Benue River, vi. 621; Flegel's expedition to, v. 551; Exploration of, Macdonald, xiii. 449*
- Benyowsky, M. A. Count de, Memoirs and Travels, xiii. 639†
- Bepla, Central Asia, xiii. 217
- Benabers of Morocco, vii. 397
- Beralá Bujoh rapid, Malay Peninsula, iv. 408
- Ber ar, population of, xiii. 612
- Berber, March from, to Kerosko, in 1863, Grant, vi. 326*
- Berbers, port of, Red Sea, position and trade of, vii. 117; itineraries from, vi. 272
- Berbice river, Glaisher's journey on, vii. 613
- Berga, East Africa, v. 518
- Berendsen, O., school wall-map of the Balkan peninsula, v. 56
- Berenger-Férard, L. J. B., Les Peuplades de la Sénégambie, i. 405†
- Bérengier, Dom J., La Nouvelle-Nursie, Colonie Bénédictine dans l'Australie Occidentale, i. 408†
- Berenice port, ix. 665
- Berens, H. H., obituary of, vi. 380
- Beresford, Lieut., Ascent of Ambrym Volcano, New Hebrides, vi. 129*
- Berg island, v. 97
- Berg, A., Bidrag til Kundskab om Færøerne, xii. 243†
- Berr, L. W. O. van den, Le Hadhrumout et les Colonies Arabes dans l'Archipel Indien, ix. 518†
- Berger, M. Haus, ascent of the volcano Ollagua, South America, xiii. 725
- Berger, Hugo, Geschichte der Wissenschaftlichen Erdkunde der Griechen, xiv. 505†
- Berggren, Professor S., v. 365, 564
- Berghaus, H., maps by:—Africa (physical, wall), iii. 254; Austro-Hungarian kingdom (wall), vi. 752; Europe (communications), viii. 412; Hungary (wall), v. 308; world, ii. 272, 591, v. 51; Physikalischer Atlas, viii. 350, 514, 608, 679, ix. 67, 212, 268, 330, 529, 657, 728,

- Berghaus—*continued*.
 x. 3, 187, 403, 612, xi. 128, 322, 579, xii. 442, xiii. 63, 698, xiv. 208, 735; Stieler's Schul-Atlas, v. 56; vii. 271
- Berguer, R., Rumänien, ix. 517†; Topographie und Ethnologie Siebenbürgens, xiv. 657†
- Bering. See Behring.
- Berlin. Dorothea, Erinnerungen an Gustav Nachtigal, ix. 651†
- Berlin—
 Conference on W. African affairs at, vi. 742, vii. 227, 228
 Geographical Society, Proceedings of, i.-iv. and viii.—xiv. *passim*
 Maps of:—Environ, ix. 655; illustrated, viii. 751; Sineck's, with Weichbilde, and Charlottenburg, iv. 579
 Society of colonization, mission to Usagara, vii. 393, 399
 Society of commercial geography, ii. 191, xii. 241
- Berlioux, E. F., La première École de Géographie Astronomique, etc., i. 151†; Lecture de la Carte de France, Le Jura, ii. 458†; Les Atlantia, v. 240; Les Chêtas sont des Seythal, x. 743†; maps by:—Afrique Centrale, i. 544; Afrique Orientale, vi. 487; Libye Intérieure, Partie Occidentale, vii. 60
- Bermejo river, viii. 337, xi. 136 *et seq.*
- Bermuda island, subsidence of, vi. 585; meteorological observations on, xiv. 623
- Bermudas, the, Account of, Past and Present, Ogilvy, v. 498†; History of, ed. Lefroy, iv. 577†; Memorials of Discovery of, *id.*, i. 406†; work on, Heilprin, xii. 248†
- Bernard, Dr., L'Algérie Qui S'en Va, ix. 649†
- Bernard, Capt. F., explorations in Algeria, vi. 96; Quatre mois dans le Sahara, iii. 502†
- Bernardières, M. de, scientific mission of, v. 360
- Bernard-Myo Sanitarium, Burma, x. 264
- Berndt, G., Uebersichtskarte des Schweizerischen Föhngebiets, viii. 605
- Berne, International Geographical Congress at, xii. 755, xiii. 483, 558, xiv. 577†; exhibition at, Holdich on, xiii. 615
- Bernegg, Hektor S. von, Die Verteilung der bodenständigen Bevölkerung im Rheinischen Deutschland im 1820, x. 394†
- Bernerston, S. B., journey in Corea, vii. 242
- Bernier, F., Travels in the Mogul Empire, 1656-68, xiv. 501†
- Bernier, Th., Dictionnaire Géographique, etc., du Hainaut, ii. 199†
- Bernoville, Raphael, La Souanette Libre, x. 320†
- Bero river, South-West Africa, v. 458
- Berobero route, E. Africa, i. 420
- Berra, J. A., map of Uruguay, v. 688
- Berrian, Algeria, iv. 359
- Berry, Capt., expedition for the relief of the *Jeannette*, iii. 373, 483, 733; exploration of Wrangell Land, iv. 30-32
- Berry, Sir Graham, and Antarctic exploration, ix. 622
- Berta tribe, Abyssinia, iv. 230
- Bertelli, M., wire pendulum for predicting earthquakes, viii. 598
- Berthelot, S., Vitalité des Mers, i. 346†
- Berthoud, Pasteur, journey to Gunguhana's kraal, xiv. 633; on tribes related to the Zulus, v. 285
- Bertrand, A., Departamento de Tarapacá, i. 812†
- Berufford, ice off the, ix. 684
- Besagi volcano, Sumatra, v. 637
- Besançon, map of, Depot de la Guerre, iv. 775
- Besant, W., Captain Cook, xii. 251†
- Beschoren, Max, on the Upper Uruguay valley as a field for colonization, ii. 702
- Beske, C. J., Nord-Ostsee Kanal (map of), viii. 751
- Beshna, Persia, xii. 583
- Bessel, Etudes sur la toise de, Benoit, xiv. 576†
- Bessels, E., Die Amerikanische Nordpol-Expedition, i. 743
- Besson, Dr., ascent of Mt. Ambondrombo, Madagascar, xiii. 39
- Beud road between Herat and Kabul, ix. 103
- Beuwick, Rev. Th., description of the Kemp-Welsh river of New Guinea, ii. 511
- Betham-Edwards, M., the Roof of France, etc., xii. 243†
- Bethel, Maine, sand-polished boulders at, viii. 192
- Bethune, Admiral, obituary of, vi. 380
- Betsaho, Caucasus, vii. 598, x. 389; pass of, vii. 599 *note*, x. 691
- Bët-ibboka river, Madagascar, xiv. 744
- Betsiléo, province of, iv. 522
- Betsinisaraka tribe, Madagascar, xi. 300, 301
- Betsimitatatra, Madagascar, xiv. 742
- Bettencourt, E. A. de, Descobrimentos, guerras e conquistas dos Portuguezes†, v. 434, xii. 362
- Beundo river, West Africa, x. 447
- Bevan, G. P., Primer of the Industrial Geography of Great Britain and Ireland, ii. 143†; statistical atlas of England, Scotland, and Ireland, iii. 128, 256, 447, 704, iv. 191, 455
- Bevan, T. F., ascent of Aird river, xii. 691; Discovery of two new rivers in British New Guinea, ix. 576, 595*, 766; Expeditions in New Guinea, x. 416; (Fifth), x. 106†, xi. 82*
- Beyer, C., Atlas General de la Republica Argentina, ix. 594; Mapa de la Republica del Paraguay, viii. 608

- Beynon, Lieut. K., Arctic voyages of, i. 26, 30; death of, ii. 36; promoter of arctic research, v. 348
- Beyrich, E., Geognostische Beobachtungen G. Schweinfurth's, viii. 604†
- Bezaur, S. de, Le Fleuro Bleu, i. 404†
- Bezingi glacier, Caucasus, vii. 599, x. 680, xi. 351, 356, xii. 258, xiv. 112; Peaks of the, Holder, xi. 359*
- Bezout island, magnetic attraction near, xiii. 299
- Bezwa town, viii. 604
- Bezzenberger, Dr. A., Die Kurische Nehrung und ihre Bewohner, xi. 186†
- Bhaga river, Punjab, vii. 709, 713
- Bhaga Tsaidam, lake, ix. 743
- Bhamo route to Yunnan, iv. 726
- Bharab-Langur pass, xiii. 110
- Bheri river, India, xiii. 418
- Bhewa lake, Sikkim, iii. 329
- Bhore Ghat incline, W. India, iv. 477
- Bhufan, R.N. and P.A.'s exploration of, x. 420; surveys in, xiii. 414, 415; Report on Explorations in, xi. 508†
- Bhutiabs of Kumaon and Gurhwal, i. 447, 449, iv. 315
- Bia, Capt., expedition to Katanga, xiv. 860
- Biafo glacier, Karakoram, xvi. 631, 754
- Bianchi, Signor, expedition into Abyssinia, iv. 547; murder of, vii. 115
- Bianco, Andrea, v. 475
- Bianconi, F., maps by—Honduras and Salvador (commercial), xiv. 269; republic of Guatemala, xii. 573; South American republics (commercial, physical, etc.), x. 747
- Biazid, Sultan, shrine of, at Bostam, Persia, v. 79
- Bibliographie Nationale Suisse, Graf, xiv. 566†
- Bibliography, geographical, vii. 343
- Bibliotheca Lindesiana, Earl of Crawford and Balcarres, vii. 129†
- Bibundi, W. Africa, i. 227
- Bickmann, Prof. A. L., Karte der Bezirks-Hauptmannschaften und der Eisenbahn-Linien im Königl. Böhmen, vii. 129
- Bida, Journey up the Niger to, Rev. John Milam, iii. 26*
- Bidantso lake, Sikkim, iii. 335, 336, 339
- Biddulph, C. E., Journey across the Great Persian Desert, xiii. 645*
- Biddulph, Major J., on the identification of Bolor or Bloor, iii. 311; on the Kasir tribes, iii. 280 note, 299; routes near Gilgit, iv. 548; the Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh, iii. 318†; tour in Chitral and Yassin, i. 794
- Biddulph, Sir M. A., Fishin and the Routes between India and Candahar, ii. 212*
- Biddulph, Sir R., Cyprus, xi. 622, 705*
- Bieberstein, Baron de, on the trans-Caspian railway, x. 388; on the trans-Siberian railway, x. 246, xi. 47
- Bielefeld, plan of town of, viii. 805
- Bielz, E. A., Siebenbürgen, viii. 274
- Bifare, Kebbi river, xiii. 474
- Bigelow, F. H., New Method for the Discussion of Magnetic Observations, xiv. 730†
- Bigg-Wither, T. P., obituary of, xiii. 40
- Biggell, Mr., visit to Lake Mistassini, vii. 181
- Bihé, expedition to the plateau of, Bagster, iii. 603; Silva Porto at, ix. 754; trade of, xi. 81
- Bijapur city, Mahratta empire, iv. 461
- Biji, Somaliland, xiii. 602
- Bijnor District, Statistical, Descriptive, etc., Account of, Conybeare, i. 343†
- Bijouga or Bissagos islands, West Africa. Stallibrass, xi. 595*
- Bileka Maghughha lake, East Africa, vi. 260
- Bilgrami, S. H., Historical and Descriptive sketch of the Nizam's Dominions, xiii. 189†
- Biliotti, E., L'île de Rhodes, iv. 771†
- Bilisa Káshe lake, Galla country, iv. 372
- Bilton, Island of, History, etc., of, De Groot, x. 176†
- Billinghurst, G. E., Geografía de Tarapacá, ix. 520†; Reconocimiento Militar del Río Desaguadero y de la Altiplanicie Andina, iv. 647†
- Billings, J. S., Report on the Mortality, etc., of the United States, viii. 210†
- Binahi, North Borneo, x. 14
- Binder, Henri, Au Kurdistan et Mésopotamie et en Perse, x. 395†; journeys in Kurdistan, x. 101, 173; on the Ued Mzab and its people, xi. 380, 390
- Binger, Capt., Carte du Haut-Niger, xii. 710; Du Niger au Golfe de Guinée, xiv. 260†; Esclavage, Islamisme et Christianisme, xiv. 870†; expeditions in West Africa, xi. 110, 176, xii. 166, 378; reception in Paris, vii. 173
- Binnie, A. R., On Mean Rainfall, xiv. 730†
- Binsar peak, Himalayas, v. 617
- Binué river, Church Missionary Society's expedition up, i. 787, ii. 124; Account of, Hutchinson, ii. 289*; map of, from Djen to Ribago, Flegel, ii. 334. See Benue.
- Biography, National. Dictionary of, Stephen†, ix. 135, x. 609, xi. 517, 754, xii. 439, xiv. 730
- Bionasset, Glacier de, xiv. 551
- Birch, E. W., report on the Keeling Islands, viii. 263
- Birch or Bark mountain, v. 637
- Birchner, Dr. M., journey through Australia, New Guinea, Japan, etc., xiii. 238
- Bird, Admiral, death of, iv. 49
- Bird, C., Geological Map of Yorkshire, iii. 765
- Bird, Isabella L. (Mrs. Bishop, q.v.), The Golden Chersonese, v. 300†; Unbeaten Tracks in Japan,† ii. 730, vii. 258

- Bird fountain, South-West Africa, v. 465
 Bird island, Indian Ocean, v. 596
 Birds' nest or Elephant islands, Carpenter on, x. 303
Birgus latro, viii. 391
 Birlinger, Dr. A., *Rechterheinisches Almanach* n. xii. 300 †
 Birmania, In, Perucca, viii. 601 †
 Birmingham, Handbook of, viii. 797 †
 Birrim river, Akim, v. 38
 Birwat Guzlaw hills, Afghanistan, vii. 571
 Bishnoes of Rajputana, McGill on, vi. 593
 Bishop, Mrs. (*see also* Bird, I. L.), Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan, xiv. 258 †; Journey through Lesser Tibet, xiv. 713, 808 †; the Bakhtiari country, xiii. 633
 Bishop, N. H., Four Months in a Sneak-Box: a Boat Voyage down the Ohio and Mississippi, ii. 522 †
 Bishop, W. H., Old Mexico and her Lost Provinces, vi. 102 †
 Bismarck Archipelago, Count Pfeil on, xii. 238
 Blasgos islands. *See* Bijouga
 Bissaudu, Sierra Leone, xiv. 450
 Bissao, town of, Bijouga islands, xi. 598
 Bisson, L. de, *La Tripolitaine et la Tunisie*, iv. 246 †
 Bisuel, Capt. H., *Les Touaregs du Nord*, xi. 188 †
 Bithynia, Eastern, Prof. Hirschfeldt's archaeological expedition to, iv. 568
 Bivouac Point, Havik island, vii. 176
 Bizemont, Lieut. de, position of Khartum of, xi. 643
 Bizerta and its Future, iii. 695 †
 Bizet, A., *Carte de la Grèce*, iv. 123
 Bjarnarford glacier, Iceland, x. 307
 Bjorne's voyage to Vinland, vii. 30
 Björnorten, Greenland, vi. 538, 539
 Blache, V. de la, joint-editor of new geographical periodical, xiii. 689
 Black, A. C., General Atlas of the World, x. 175
 Black, C. B., itinerary through Corsica, x. 175
 Black, C. E. D., geography of the upper course of the Brahmaputra, i. 682; of the Pamir, xiv. 124; Memoir on the Indian Surveys, 1875-1890, xiii. 738 †; on the Upper Salween or Lu-tze-Kiang river, v. 604
 Black, Sir George, voyage to Hudson's Bay, x. 555
 Black Forest, Its People and Legends, Séguin, ii. 458 †; map of, for tourists, Alkermessen, x. 322; Rambles in, Wolff, xii. 569 †
 Black Mountain region, Capt. Wahab's survey of, xi. 105, xiii. 557; photographs of, Le Messurier, xiii. 576
 Black River, or Nam Tay, Indo China, xiii. 716, 717
 Black Sea, depth of, xiii. 50; Meydell's observations on the variations in level of, viii. 269; Ostroumoff's report on the Black Sea—*continued*—
 fauna of, xiv. 461; petroleum in the neighbourhood of, viii. 150; Russian scientific exploration of, xiii. 171, 561, xiv. 375; Spindler's deep-sea explorations in, xiv. 122; work on, Luksch and Wolf, viii. 340 †
 Blackburn, Rev. J., journey from Mombasa to Mambaia, x. 92
 Blackie, C., *Geographical Etymology*, ix. 783 †
 Blackie, W. G., *Commercial Education*, x. 318 †
 Blackwood's Magazine, Travel, Sport, and Adventure from, xii. 185, 365 †
 Bladé, J. F., *Géographie Politique du Sud-Ouest de la Gaule Franque*, xiv. 865 †
 Blackie, Rev. W. G., *Personal Life of David Livingstone*, iii. 62 †
 Blair, D. R., obituary of, viii. 436
 Blake, H. A., on the Bahamas, ix. 579
 Blakiston, Capt. Thomas W., obituary of, xii. 728
 Blalauw plateau, Sumatra, x. 657
 Blanc, E., on artesian borings in the Sahara, xi. 389; on the best routes from Northern Africa to the Soudan, xi. 455; travels and investigations in Southern Tunisia, xi. 250; journey in Central Asia, xiii. 123, 180; on the Brothers Grijmillo's journey, xii. 226
 Blanc, Mont, map of, and the valley of Chamounix, v. 683
 Blanchard, E., *Dissémination des espèces végétales et animales*, vii. 489 †
 Blanchard island, China Straits, v. 507
 Blanche peninsula, New Britain, v. 511
 Blanchet, M. L., navigable routes in Cochin China, x. 596, 597
 Blanchot, Colonel, on erosion and its results, xi. 602
 Blanford, H. F., *Elementary Geography of India, Burma, and Ceylon*, xii. 702 †; Guide to the Climates and Weather of India, xi. 509 †; *Indian Meteorological Memoirs*, viii. 671 †; on the Herat valley, viii. 152; on the influence of forests on rainfall, ix. 191, x. 40, 98; on the origin and character of the monsoons, ix. 191; Report on the Meteorology of India †, viii. 671, x. 48
 Blanford, W. T., obituary of Frederick Drew, xiv. 52; on geographical results of the Afghan Campaign, iii. 79; Vaughan's journey in Eastern Persia, xii. 595; on the lake region of Sikkim, iii. 338; on North-West Arabia and Nejd, vi. 395; on Jebel Shammar (Nejd), ii. 39
 Blongsted, M. H., on the population of Greenland, ix. 312; on wooden maps from Greenland, viii. 273
 Blantyre, East Africa, climate of, Milne, ix. 305; position of, fixed, O'Neill, vii. 434, 435, 538; starting-point of expeditions, Last, ix. 42, 177, O'Neill, vi. 741, Rankin, vii. 655

- Blau, Dr., death of, i. 280
 Bleek, W. H. J., visit to Panda, 1870, i. 202
 Blencowe, Rev. G., physical geography of Zululand and its borders, i. 324*
 Blessi geysir, Iceland, iv. 132
 Blewit, Lieutenant, volumes of the Malé Kha and Nmai Kha Rivers, xiv. 171, 172
 Blink, Dr., Der Rhein in den Niederlanden, xi. 630†; the Congo Territory and its Inhabitants, xiii. 441†
 Bliss, R., Classified Index to Maps in R.G.S.'s Publications, viii. 603†
 Block, Lieutenant, journeys in Greenland, x. 238
 Blondel, M., on the island of Réunion, x. 389
 Bloyet, Capt. A., award of Paris Geographical Society's medal to, viii. 273, 471; on Usagara, iii. 562
 Blue river, Di-chu or Yang-tze, vii. 170, ix. 228
 Blue mountain peak, Jamaica, height of, Hall, ix. 579
 Blumentritt, F., Diccionario Etnográfico de Filipinas, xii. 244†; expressions peculiar to the Spanish of the Philippines, iv. 574†
 Blunt, Lady Anne, Pilgrimage to Nejd, iii. 188†
 Blunt, W. S., A visit to Jebel Shammar. New Routes through Northern and Central Arabia, ii. 81*; on proposed Indo-Mediterranean railway routes, i. 685; on the Karun river, xii. 530
 Blyden, Edward W., Christianity, Islam, and the Negro Race, x. 50†
 Blytt, Prof., on the laws of distribution, iii. 603, 604; Probable Cause of the Displacement of Beach-lines†, xi. 190, 320
 Board of Trade, instruction in navigation, by the, iv. 302
 Boas, Dr. F., Die Wohnsitze und Wanderungen der Baffinland-Eskimos, vii. 407†; explorations in British Columbia, xi. 456, 457; journey to Baffin Land and Cumberland Sound, viii. 456; map of the same, viii. 63; on the central Eskimo, xiii. 807; visit to German Polar station, vii. 612
 Boa-Vista, map of the island of, xi. 62
 Boca del Cerro, Usumacinta river, Guatemala, v. 197
 Bocche di Cattaro, xii. 632
 Bochini river, W. Africa. See Kwa.
 Bock, C., expedition to the Chinese frontier, iv. 235; map of Route from Bangkok to the Mekong, v. 375; on Siam, v. 299; Temples and Elephants, Journey through Upper Siam, vi. 53†; The Head-hunters of Borneo, ii. 762†
 Boddam-Whetham, J. W., visit to Mount Roraima, vi. 672, vii. 528; Roraima and British Guiana, i. 687†
 Boddy, A. A., To Kairwán the Holy, vii. 196†
 Bode, Baron, travels in S. W. Persia, xii. 552
 Boden See, depth of, ix. 686; Shores and Cities of, Capper, iii. 58†
 Bodenbender, Dr. W., exploration of the Chilian Andes, x. 168, xii. 752
 Bodenham, C. de la Barre, obituary of, v. 388
 Bodin Peak, Afghanistan, i. 629
 Boehm, Dr., expedition to Lake Tanganyika, etc. See Böhm.
 Boehmer, G. H., on Volcanic Eruptions, etc., in Iceland, viii. 747†
 Boem or Boe district, viii. 253
 Boers in South Africa, History of the, Theal, ix. 588†; emigration of, to Damaraland, ii. 317; of Humpata, v. 462, 471
 Bogdanovitch, M., exploration of the Mustag-ata mountains, xii. 88
 Bogdo-ola mountain, Central Asia, xiii. 209, 214, 216
 Bogong, Mount, Australian Alps, Lendenfeld's exploration of, viii. 192
 Bogos country, area and population of, vii. 104; Journeys to the, De Nordeck, viii. 405†; *id.*, Traub, xi. 395†
 Bogos tribe, xiv. 707
 Bogoth, the Cordillera of, xiv. 850
 Boguslawski, Prof., Handbuch des Ozeanographie, vi. 236†
 Boheireh, Caspian, i. 166 note
 Bohemia, maps of:—districts and railways, Bickmann, vii. 129; fisheries, x. 183; general, Koriatka, iv. 775, Wagner, v. 183; political divisions, and railways and streets, *id.*, x. 673; Northern, *id.*, ii. 656; Western, *id.*, iii. 640
 Bohemian forest, geographical and geological studies in, Bayberger, viii. 840; maps of glaciation and profiles of lakes in, *id.*, viii. 283
 Böhm, Dr., expedition in East Africa, iv. 571, 572, v. 551, vi. 88; death of, vii. 606
 Böhm, Dr. A., Die Alten Gletscher der Enns und Steyr, vii. 765†; Eintheilung der Ostalpen, ix. 709†
 Bohndorff, F., Reisen in Zentral-Africa, Hassenstein, vii. 693†
 Bchu, Benue river, xiii. 455
 Boid, Capt. A., A Description of the Azores, xiii. 639†
 Boisgobey, F. de, Du Rhin au Nil, ii. 324†
 Bojaëli or Banëa tribe, W. Africa, xi. 564
 Bokalik valley, Tibet, ix. 741
 Bokemeyer, Dr. H., Die Molukken, x. 539†
 Bokhara, expedition in Eastern, Schwartz, ix. 432; From London to, Le Mesurier, xii. 52†; journey from, to Krasnovodsk, Bonvalot and Capus, iv. 169; journey in, Maief, i. 66, 356; khanate of, and town, xi. 288, 289; map of Afghan-Bokharan boundary, vi. 238; roads from, iii. 724, 730; Russian expedition to, ix. 432
 Boko, latitude and height of, v. 251
 Bokokimbo river, Guadalcanar island, x. 362
 Boko-Songo, Africa, position of, x. 596

- Bokumbi river, W. Africa, vii. 456, viii. 632
 Bolan Pass, ii. 537; explorations of, i. 58, 62; survey of, xiii. 610
 Bolatli, Asia Minor, latitude of, x. 162
 Bolivar, Colombia, v. 252
Bolivia—
 Andean tableland of, journey through, 1882, Minchin, iv. 671 *
 Boundary of, with Chili, i. 785
 Commercial map of, Bianconi, x. 747
 Eastern, and Gran Chaco, Minchin, iii. 401 *
 Explorations in, Guillaume, xi. 694;
 Hetner, xiii. 47; Labre, xi. 496 *;
 Thouar, xii. 671; (of the Desaguadero), Billingham, iv. 647 †; (of the Rivers North of), xiii. 185 †; (of those in North), xii. 705 †
 Geographical Dictionary of, xii. 705 †
 Geography of, Notes on, xi. 682 †
 Missions in, Memoir of, Sans, xi. 193 †; to the Mojos, Altamirano, xiv. 63 †
 Nautical Geography of, Vidal-Gormaz, ii. 72 †
 Navigation of the Madre de Dios, Armentia, x. 741 †
 Produce and exports of, iii. 413-415
 Railways to, Robilliard on, xiv. 562;
 map of route of that to La Paz, Desmond, ii. 528
 Recent visit to, Ellis, xii. 227, 228
 Silver mines of, iv. 674, 675
 Bolóbo, Congo river, v. 575, 579, 702, 709;
 latitude of, vi. 743; Journey to, H. H. Johnston, v. 692 *
 Bolobo-Moié district, vii. 360
 Bolofaké, Lake, remains of a people of the Stone Age near, v. 392; mountain chain of, i. 126
 Bolor or Bilaur, country of, identification of, Biddulph, iii. 311; Raverty, iii. 668
 Bolton, H. C., Catalogue of Scientific and Technical Periodicals, ix. 521 †
 Bolton, J., on the longitude of Lake Nyasa, i. 526
 Bolyr, Col., Russian expedition into Central Asia under, ix. 508
 Boma, West Africa, v. 694, 697, 703, 710, vi. 181, 182, 624
Bombay—
 Magnetical and Meteorological Observations at, 1888-89, xiii. 802 †
 Mean sea-level at, Walker on, iv. 611
 Murray's Handbook of, iii. 247 †
 Population of, xiii. 682
 Presidency, survey maps of, vii. 58
 Secretariat, Selections from Letters, etc. in, edit. Forrest, † viii. 600, xi. 119
 Surveys in, xiv. 705
 Bombom river, E. Africa, vii. 381, 382
 Bomokandi river, v. 34
 Bompiani, S., Italian Explorers in Africa, xi. 120 †
 Bomsdorff, Th. von, Karte des Königreich Sachsen, iii. 765
 Bon, M. Gustave G., journey in the Himalayas, vii. 395, 826
 Bön tribe, E. Africa, vi. 266
 Bona, Bay of, changes of the coast line of, Fischer on, ix. 242
 Bonaparte, Prince Roland, La Nouvelle Guinée, Le Fleuve Augusta, xi. 319 †;
 Le Glacier de l'Aletsch et le Lac de Märjelen, xii. 300 †; Le Premier Établissement des Néerlandais à Maurice, xii. 301 †; Les Derniers Voyages des Néerlandais à la Nouvelle Guinée, vii. 408, 482 †; Les Habitants de Suriname, vii. 55 †; Les Premières Nouvelles concernant l'Eruption du Krakatau, vii. 482 †; Les Premiers Voyages des Néerlandais dans l'Insulinde, vii. 482 †; The Lapps of Finmark, xi. 252 †; Une Excursion en Corse, xiv. 59 †
 Bondei Mts., E. Africa, i. 667
 Bondei tribe, i. 92
 Bondu country, survey of, Fortin and Leforte, x. 379
 Boné, M., bequest to the Imperial Academy of Sciences at Vienna, v. 298
 Bonensachen, Dr. A., Johann de Mandeville und die Quellen seiner Reisebeschreibung, x. 543 †
 Bonga, position of, ix. 189
 Bonga Chutale Nhamuzingo, viii. 512 note
 Bongolava Mountains, Madagascar, xiii. 560
 Bonifacio, Corsica, xii. 633
 Bonin Islands, Dr. O. Warburg's journey to the, xiii. 369
 Bonnange, F., Atlas graphique et statistique du commerce de la France, i. 145;
 Carte de la propriété immobilière des congrégations religieuses en France, iv. 327
 Bonnefont, L., Carte Murale de la France, et de l'Europe, vi. 173; planisphere terrestre, i. 287
 Bonnetain, Paul de, L'Extrême Orient, x. 335 †
 Bonneville, Lake, U.S.A., Physical Geography of, Gilbert, xiii. 305 †
 Bonney, Prof., Address at the Geological Society of London, Feb., 1886, viii. 603 †; on the geology of the central group of the Caucasus, xi. 366; on the Southern Alps of New Zealand, vi. 66; on the scientific aspects of geographical education, viii. 199
 Bonny, W. Africa, vi. 179, 621, x. 759, 761
 Bonola, M., report of Cairo Geographical Society, 1882, iv. 387
 Bomsdorff, A., Zur Bestimmung der Constanten des Erdellipsoïds aus Gradmessungen, xi. 396 †
 Bonstetten, Baron de, Carte archéologique du Canton de Fribourg, i. 154
 Bonvalot, G.—(and Capus), expedition to Central Asia (1880-82), iii. 737, iv. 103, 169, (1886-87), viii. 721, 796, ix. 245, 307, 437, 509; reception in Paris on return, x. 171; (and Prince Henry of Orleans), journey through Central Asia, xii. 38, 45, 98, 175, 234, 235, 467;

Bonvalot, G.—continued—

En Asie Centrale, vi. 421, vii. 617 †;
Through the Heart of Asia, etc., transl.
Pitman, xi. 117 †; De Paris au Tonkin,
xiv. 194 †

Bonwick, J., Climate and Health in South
Africa, ii. 140 †; French colonies and
their resources, viii. 603; the resources
of Queensland, ii. 394

Boos, P. R., Wandkaart van Nederl. Oost-
Indië, iv. 449

Booso, or Oboso, district and people of,
viii. 255, 256

Booth, Sir Henry Gore, search expedition
for Mr. Leigh Smith, iv. 375

Boothby, Richard, early work on Mada-
gascar, i. 652

Bopi river, or La Paz, Bolivia, v. 389

Boquete del valle Hermoso, height of, S.
America, vi. 659

Bör, latitude and longitude of, xi. 644

Bor Abor tribes, vii. 323. *See* Abor.

Borabini, xii. 130

Borai valley, ii. 238

Borassus althiopum, xii. 601

Borohgrave, E. de, La Serbie: administra-
tive, économique et commerciale, viii.
283 †

Bordeaux, Geographical Congress at,
resolution adopted, v. 173, 174; Geo-
graphical Society of, proceedings of,
iii. 562, vi. 177, 178; Société de Gé-
ographie Commerciale de, v. 178; itin-
errary from, to Jerusalem, by the Bordeaux
Pilgrim, transl. Stewart, ix. 323 †

Bordier, M. A., La Colonization Scientifique
et les Colonies Françaises, vi. 544 †; La
Géographie Médicale, vi. 55 †

Bordier's visit to Mt. Blanc, 1772, and
theory as to nature of glaciers, x. 788

Borelli, M. J., divisions, etc., des régions
Ambara, Oromo, et Sidama, xii. 247 †;
Ethiopie Méridionale, xii. 768 †; explora-
tions in the Galla countries, x. 461, xi.
119, 182, xii. 174; on the course of the
Omo river, xi. 560

Boreyda, town of, Nejd, vi. 389

Borgarfjardarsýsla, hot springs of, Iceland,
vi. 156

Börger, Prof., Berechnung eines einzelnen
Hoch- oder Niedrig-Wassers nach Zeit
und Höhe, xiv. 517 †

Borghu, W. Africa, xii. 610

Borgian map, the second, by Diego Ribero,
reproduced by W. Griggs, ix. 62

Borgnis-Desbordes, Colonel, v. 236, 484;
possession of Murgula, v. 175; surveys
in West Africa, ii. 690, 775, iii. 364, 563.
iv. 46; work on the Niger, v. 36

Borgu. *See* Borghu.

Borneo—

About Borneo and Ceylon, Clutterbuck,
xiii. 738 †

Admiralty surveys on north-east coast,
iv. 553

Gardens of the Sun: Naturalist's Journey
in, Burbidge, ii. 781 †

Borneo—continued—

Handbook of, for Colonial Exhibition, xi.
252 †

Head Hunters of, Bock, iii. 762 †

Het Kongswezen van, De Groot, viii.
600 †

Journey in, Cotteau, vi. 473, 474; Pose-
witz, xi. 512 †

New Maharajahate of Sabak, Schater, i.
121 *

North-Eastern, notes on, Pryer, v. 90 *;
Dutch boundary in, Kindersley on, x.
594; Versteeg on, x. 455, 798

North-west, Ley's travels in, v. 721

Reports and Sketches on, i. 343 †

Surveys in, vi. 378

Tribes of, v. 92

Borneo, British North—

Admiralty surveys off, xiv. 378

Development of, Cook, xi. 693

Gueritz on, vi. 667

Handbook of, xii. 244 †

Journeys in, Daly, x. 1 *; Montano,
iii. 592; Wittl, iv. 691

Maps of, from surveys of B. N. B. Co.,
etc., x. 812

Notes on Sarawak and, Crocker, iii.
193 *

Progress in, v. 350

Summary of Exploration in, Mayne, x.
134 *

The New Ceylon, Hatton, iv. 116 †

Trade, progress of, in, xiv. 710; resources
of, Pryer, x. 797, xi. 376

Bornu, W. Africa, xii. 610

Boro-boro range, Central Asia, ii. 492, xlii.
212; hot-springs in, iii. 158

Borohudair river, Kulджа, ii. 494

Boronat y Satoire, F., España Geográfica
Historica Illustrada (map), ii. 207

Bororo Indians, Von den Steinen on, xi.
111

Borrow, G., The Bible in Spain, xii. 637 †

Borasi, F., Geografia, etc., della Tripoli-
tania, xi. 253 †; La letteratura degl'
Indigeni Americani, x. 741 †; Le zone
colonizzabili dell' Eritrea, xiv. 807 †

Una pagina di storia Argentina, x.
542 †

Bort, M. T. de, journey through the
Algerian Sahara, x. 648; mission to
Bir-es-Cof, vii. 401, 551; on the route
from El Golea to Geryville, xiv. 423

Boruki river, tributary of Congo, vii. 456,
viii. 47, 430

Bosch Velo mountains, Transvaal, x. 250

Bosekop, Lapland, Norwegian meteor-
ological station at, v. 378. *See* Bossekop.

Bosnia (with Herzegovina, etc.)—

Bosnia Illustrated, Kiehnner, i. 283 †

Geological map of, v. Hauer, iii. 64

Maps of, vii. 349, viii. 63; Handtke
(southern), iv. 327; Hauslob (hypo-
metrical), i. 347, ii. 143; Steinhäuser,
iv. 328

Official Tour through, Asbóth, xii. 46 †

People, History, etc., Hournes, x. 250 †

Bosnia—continued—

- The Country and its Inhabitants, Schweiger-Lerchenfeld, i. 283 †
 The Land and the People, Strauss, iv. 574 †
 Work on, Asbóth, xi. 186 †
 Boss, Emil, vi. 441, 442; Back bequest awarded to, vi. 340, 418
 Bossekop, Lapland, xiv. 500; meteorological station at, iv. 570, v. 378
 Bossi, B., *La Causa principale dei Terremoti*, etc., x. 110 †
 Bostam, Northern Persia, v. 79
 Botanical Trip in Madagascar, Scott-Elliott, xiii. 158 *
 Botany, Geographical Aspects of, Grisebach, ii. 783 †
 Botella, F. de, España, *Geografía Morfológica y Etiológica*, ix. 586 †
 Bothnia, Gulf of, map of southern part of, viii. 415
 Botocudo Indians, Brazil, x. 63, 71, 72, 80; their botoque, or lip-ornament, x. 73, 80, 81
 Böttcher, E., *Orographie und Hydrographie des Kongobeckens*, xi. 58 †
 Bottago, Captain, excursion in Somaliland, xiii. 722; Nella Terra dei Danna-kil, xiv. 870 †
 Bouba, Portuguese Guinea, v. 738
 "Boucanes," or subterranean fires, Athabasca, v. 636
 Bouche, Pierre, *Sept Ans en Afrique Occidentale*, vii. 196 †
 Boné, Ami, *Die Europäische Türkei*, xi. 508 †
 Bone, position of, ix. 189
 Bougainville island, natives of, x. 371
 Boulinais, Captain A., the Cochín China Contemporary, v. 676 †; Guadeloupe: physique, politique, etc., ii. 523 †
 Boulum, island of, Trouillet on, v. 558, 559, 738
 Boulangier, M., journeys in Cambodia and Siam, iii. 665
 Boulger, D., Tongkin and the new approach to Yunnan, iv. 643
 Bourbon Island, Information on, Pajot, ix. 520 †
 Bourgade, Dr. E. de, journey through Paraguay, x. 167; Le Paraguay, xii. 640 †
 Bourges, map of, *Dépôt de la Guerre*, iv. 175
 Bourget lake, France, xiv. 556
 Bourke, Capt. J. G., *The Snake-dance of the Moquis of Arizona*, etc., vii. 407 †
 Bourne, F. S. A., exploration in South-east Yunnan, viii. 189; Journey to the Imperial Mausolea, east of Peking, v. 23 *; on the project for a railway between South-west China and British Burma, x. 381; Report on a Journey in South-western China, x. 539 †
 Bourne, G., Murchison grant awarded to, ix. 311, 454
 Bourne, G. C., on the Island of Diego Garcia of the Chagos Group, viii. 335 *
 Bourne, H. R. F., *The Story of our Colonies*, xi. 60 †
 Bourne, S., on lands still available for European settlement, xiii. 34
 Bovallius, Carl, *Antique Ceramics found in Nicaragua in 1882-83*, xiii. 376 †; *Nicaragua Antiquities*, xiii. 376 †; on the American inter-oceanic canal, vi. 50; *Travels in Central America*, xiii. 376 †
 Bove, Lieut. G., Antarctic expedition of, iv. 547; *Expedition Austral Argentina*, vi. 608, viii. 410 †; expedition to Patagonia and Tierra del Fuego, iii. 659, v. 106, 386; obituary of, ix. 584; *Patagonia, Terra del Fuoco, Mari Australi*, v. 112 †
 Bowen, Lord Justice, remarks at dinner to Mr. Stanley, xii. 498
 Bowen, Mr., on the quartz crystal of Yoruba, xii. 612
 Bowen, Sir G., on South Central Madagascar, iv. 535; on New Britain, ix. 18
 Bower, Captain, explorations in Central Asia, xiii. 388, xiv. 220, 319
 "Bowie" Arab tribe, camp at Shakhe, v. 156, 157
 Bowler, L. P., prospector's sketch-map of Matabele and Mashonaland, xi. 703
 Bowragari, fort of, West India, iv. 472
 Boyd, Curr, explorations in Central Australia, ii. 378; in North-West Australia, and death of, vi. 157, 378
 Boyd, C. R., *Resources of South-West Virginia*, iii. 505 †
 Boyd, R. Nelson, Chili and the Chilians during the War, iii. 443 †
 Boyde, H., *Several Voyages in Barbary*, x. 320 †
 Boyle, D., *Archæological Report, Canadian Institute*, xiv. 571 †
 Bozai Gumbaz, xiv. 17
 Bozdar tribe, i. 55
 Brackebusch, Dr. L., *Skizze eines Theils der Sierra de Cordoba* (map), iv. 188; map of the Argentine Republic, xiii. 696; Note on the same, xiv. 873 †; maps of Province of Fujny, etc., v. 600
 Brackenbury, Major-General H., *The River Column, Nile Expedition*, viii. 210 †
 Bradford, *Geographical Education Exhibition at*, viii. 724, ix. 250
 Bradshaw, Dr. B. F., on the Chobe River, S. Central Africa, iii. 208 *
 Braga, L. J. V., visit to Makanga, viii. 511
 Brahmakund, the, vii. 320
 Brahmaputra river, iv. 616, viii. 266, xi. 386; discharge of, x. 582; discharge of, above Sadiya, vii. 329; geography of the upper course of the, Black, i. 682; the Abor country on the upper, Capt. Michell's sketch of, iv. 676; sources of the, iv. 270, vii. 87; the Races of the, v. 49 †
 Braidwood, New South Wales, plan of, v. 310

Brainard, Sergeant, letter from, on receipt of the Back grant, viii. 531
 Bramine river, viii. 685, 688
 Bramston, John, on proposed Antarctic expedition, x. 91
 Branco island, Sargasso sea, v. 740
 Brand, Sir J. H., obituary of, xi. 421
 Branda, P., Le Haut-Mekong on le Laos ouvert †, ix. 816, xi. 512
 Brandenburg, Gold Coast, iv. 508
 Brandenburg province, Nowack's map of, iii. 637
 Brandt, Professor, zoological results of the German Plankton expedition, xii. 116
 Brauflil, Col. B. R., Physiography of Southern India, vii. 719 *
 Branner, J. C., The Aëlian Sandstones of Fernando de Noronha, xiii. 740 †
 Brassey, Lady, In the Trades, the Tropics, and the Roaring Forties, vii. 129 †; Voyage to India and Australia in the *Sunbeam*, xi. 190 †
 Braunschweig, map of the duchy of, ix. 395
Brazil—
 Atlas of, De Mello, iv. 456
 A Year in, Dent, viii. 536 †
 Brazil, the Amazons, and the Coast, Smith, ii. 325 †
 Capital of, proposed change of, xiv. 861
 Colonization of, viii. 370; colonies, southern, of, map, ix. 724; of Santa Cruz, map, xi. 578
 Commerce, Maritime, of, vii. 771 †
 Condition and Prospects of, Andrews, ix. 460 †
 Configuration and rivers of, viii. 354, 357
 Development, industrial, of, Wells, xii. 671
 Emigrants' Guide to, xi. 751 †
 Ethnographical map of, Ehrenreich, xiii. 379
 Exploration of, viii. 368
 Explorations in, xii. 382; of rivers Itapetininga and Paranapamena, Sampaio, xli. 253; of Rio Doce, Stearns, x. 61 *; Von den Steinen, map of routes, Claus, viii. 542
 Forest region of, xii. 429
 Frontier Surveys, Report on, de Araujo, ix. 193 †
 Geographical, etc., Commission of San Paulo, report of, xiii. 740 †
 Geography, etc., of, Derby, vii. 488 †; Ehrenreich, xiv. 728 †; Mackenzie, vii. 748; Wells, viii. 353 *, xii. 671
 Historical, etc., Sketches of, Fletcher and Kidder, i. 479 †
 Indians of, xii. 241
 Journey in San Paulo, Holme, ix. 108 *
 Le Brésil in 1889, xi. 632 †
 Maps of, vi. 304; Coelho, xiii. 697; V. J.C., viii. 350
 Population of, vii. 821
 Railways of, viii. 366, 367, 369; in Province of Rio de Janeiro, etc., map of, Wells, ii. 206

Brazil—continued—

Rivers of, viii. 354, 357, xii. 239
 Slavery in, viii. 369
 Soil of, viii. 363, 367, 369
 South, map of, with railways, Lange, xiii. 537
 Temperature of, viii. 363
 Through Central, Von den Steinen, ix. 208 †
 Trade in Provinces of Rio Grande do Sul and San Paulo, Bennett, x. 383
 Trade route to Bolivia, Report on Survey for, Pinhas, viii. 345 †
 Tribes, primitive, of central, Von den Steinen on, x. 593
 Undercurrents of the Trombetas, etc., map of, v. 55
 Work on, Laërne, vii. 488, 620 †; Levasseur, xi. 751 †, xiv. 133
 Brazza, Jacques de, journey to the Sekoli river, vii. 648; explorations on the Ogowe, ix. 339; death of, x. 388
 Brazza, Savorgnan de, Conférences et Lettres de, ix. 393 †; expeditions on the Ogowe and Congo, i. 129, 358, 684, ii. 123, 775, iii. 98, 175, 182, 183, 359, 484, iv. 509 (address at the Sorbonne), v. 104, 483, 605, 736, vi. 47, 376, 480, 589, vii. 426, 816, viii. 771 *; Les voyages de, Neuville and Bréard, vi. 301 †; medal presented by Italian Geographical Society to, i. 513; gold medal of Paris Geographical Society awarded to, i. 219; reception of, by the Municipal Council of Paris, v. 43; receptions of, by Paris Geographical Society, i. 219, viii. 206; treaty of annexation of territory at Stanley Pool, iv. 226, v. 288, 289
 Brazzaville, West Africa, v. 575; establishment of, iii. 359, iv. 511; position, ix. 189
 Bréard, Ch., Les voyages de M. de Brazza, vi. 301 †
 Breiðamerkr glacier, Iceland, xiv. 841
 Bremen and its environs, xiii. 183 †; Geographical Society of, proceedings of, 1881, iii. 373; expedition to the Chukche Peninsula, under the Brothers Krause, iv. 621; map of East Cape from surveys of the same, iii. 373
 Bremner, John, ascent of Mount Wrangel, ix. 278
 Bremond, M., on the advance of civilization in Shoa, vii. 110
 Brenner, Mr., ascent of the Tana river, xiv. 531
 Brest, map of, Dépôt de la Guerre, iv. 775; geographical exhibition at, v. 430
 Bretschneider, E., Mediæval Researches from Eastern Asiatic Sources, xi. 510 †; note on the Peking plain, v. 31
 Brettes, Vicomte de, explorations in the interior of Gran Chaco, vii. 397, viii. 190, ix. 515, x. 101; on names of lakes in Gran Chaco, viii. 472
 Brett's Handy Guide to New Zealand, xiii. 241 †

- Breusing, Dr. A., obituary of, xiv. 856
 Bricchetti-Robecchi, L., Testi nelle Ligne
 Harrare Gallia, xiv. 870 †. See Robecchi.
 "Bridal Veil Fall," Whangaeu river, vii.
 217
 Bridge, Capt. C., Cruises in Melanesia
 and Visit to New Guinea, viii. 545 *;
 on the Solomon islands, xii. 417
 Bridges, J., From Tilbury to Torbay, xi.
 51 †
 Bridges, E. S., Round the World in Six
 Months, i. 814 †
 Bridges, F. D., Lady's Travels Round the
 World, v. 183 †
 Bridges, Rev. Mr., dictionary of Fuegian
 language, vi. 423
 Briggs, Sir T. G., obituary of, x. 422
 Brigham, W. T., Guatemala, the Land of
 the Quetzal, ix. 780 †
 Bright, Sir Charles Tilston, obituary of,
 x. 387
 Brije river, West Africa, Arthington fall
 on, iii. 21, 22, 99
 Brindall to Bombay, Guido Cora, viii.
 131 †
 Brindley, W., visit to the ancient por-
 phyry quarries of Egypt, ix. 692
 Brine, Adm'd Lindsay, on the Bahrein
 islands, xii. 17; on Guatemala, v. 203;
 on the ruins of Copan, viii. 594
 Brine, Col. F., tourist's map of Iceland,
 iii. 382
 Brinton, D. G., Data for the Prehistoric
 Chronology of America, ix. 715 †; on
 the Chinantec Language of Mexico, xiv.
 504 †; Studies in South American
 Languages, xiv. 427 †; the American
 Race, a Linguistic Classification, etc.,
 xiii. 304 †; The Tribute Roll of Mont-
 zuma, xiv. 728 †; Were the Toltecs an
 Historic Nationality?, ix. 781 †
 Brion, H. F., Relievo map of Sudan, vii.
 494; photo-relief maps of England and
 of Scotland, viii. 352; of England and
 Wales, xii. 506
 Brisbane, map of, xii. 370; with surround-
 ing country, xiii. 134
 Brissona river of Ptolemy, Persia, v. 715
 Bristol, navigation schools in, iv. 303
 Bristowe and Wright, Handbook of British
 Honduras for 1889-92 †, xi. 632, xii.
 640, xiii. 570
 Britain, Great, the ports of, Simonin on,
 v. 299
 Britain, the beginning of the geography
 of, Boyd Dawkins, ix. 696
 Britain, Greater, Dilke, vii. 489 †
 Britannic Confederation, edit. White, xiv.
 344 †
 British Archaeology, Dr. Montelius's study
 of, v. 47, 48
 British Association—Committee on geo-
 graphical education, meeting of the, ix.
 120; Canadian Economics, viii. 602 †;
 Oceanography at, 1892, xiv. 619 *; pro-
 ceedings of the geographical section at:—
 Sheffield, 1879, i. 602, 675, 727
 British Association—continued—
 Swansea, 1880, ii. 574, 643
 York, 1881, iii. 594, 678
 Southampton, 1882, iv. 614 (jubilee
 meeting)
 Southport, 1883, v. 610, 667
 Montreal, 1884, vi. 583, 667
 Aberdeen, 1885, vii. 674, 748 (Report,
 viii. 602 †)
 Birmingham, 1886, viii. 655, 727
 Manchester, 1887, ix. 628, 689, 769
 Bath, 1888, x. 654, 717
 Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1889, xi. 613, 686
 Leeds, 1890, xii. 620, 671
 Cardiff, 1891, xiii. 617
 Edinburgh, 1892, xiv. 638, 712
 British Colonies, Elementary Geography
 of, Dawson and Sutherland, xiv. 577 †;
 Historical Geography of, Lucas †, ix. 652
 (introduction), xi. 122, xiii. 129; Notes
 on, Aivalle, v. 682 †; pocket atlas of,
 Bartholomew, ix. 140; school map of,
 vii. 704
 British Columbia—
 Agricultural and Commercial Capabili-
 ties of, Tanner, ix. 717 †
 Explorations in, Boas, xi. 456, 457;
 Dawson and Ogilvie, ix. 758; in
 North-West, Seton Karr, xiii. 65;
 in the Glacier Region of the Selkirk
 Range, Green, xi. 153 *; in Southern
 interior, Dawson and Bowman, map,
 x. 258; in Yukon District, Dawson,
 Report, xi. 461 †
 Forest fires and vegetation of, xi. 164,
 165, 169
 Indian races of (map), ix. 464
 Information for Intending Settlers †, viii.
 588, ix. 716
 Maps of—x. 258; Mohun, vii. 413; Rand
 McNally & Co., iv. 454, ix. 657
 Northern, recent surveys in, x. 382
 Photographs of, Notman & Sons, xii.
 312, 371
 Rocks and rivers of, Moberley, vii. 831 †
 British Commercial Geographical Society,
 vi. 711
 British East Africa Company, x. 708,
 722, 723
 British Empire—
 Atlas of, Bartholomew, ix. 212; Johns-
 ton (Colonial and Indian), ix. 268;
 Williams (Queen's Jubilee), ix. 67
 Geography and atlas of the, Highman,
 i. 752
 Maps of, Johnston, vi. 176; T. B. John-
 ston ("Howard Vincent"), viii. 348;
 Shawe, viii. 752
 Tariffs and Trade of, Sequel to Synopsis
 of, Rawson, xi. 190 †
 Through the, von Hübner, viii. 408 †
 Work on, Sir G. Campbell, ix. 323
 British Guiana. [See also Guiana.]
 Agricultural and Commercial Society
 of, Journal of †, viii. 672, xi. 633
 Ascent of Mt. Twek-kway in, Whitely,
 viii. 453

British Guiana—continued—

- Boundary with Venezuela, Im Thurn on, ii. 51
- Catalogue of Exhibits, Colonial Exhibition, viii. 603 †; Paris Exhibition, i. 78 †
- Explorations in, Whitely, iv. 612, (Mt. Roraima), vi. 452 *: Mc Turk (Upper Cayuni), iv. 695
- Forests of, vii. 499, 500
- Gold mining in, xiv. 686, 687
- History, etc., in Relation to Venezuela, Watt, ix. 460 †
- Indians of, vii. 501, 502
- Journey in Interior of, Im Thurn, ii. 465 *
- New scientific journal in, iv. 606
- North-Western District, Im Thurn, xiv. 665 *
- Photographs of, Im Thurn, xiv. 584
- River system of, xiv. 680
- Trade, population, etc., of, xi. 106
- Tribes of, xiv. 681

British Honduras—

- Expedition to the Cockscorn Mountains in, Bellamy, xi. 542 *
- Explorations in, xii. 383; Fowler, ii. 129
- Forests of, Hooper, x. 742 †
- Handbook and Catalogue of, viii. 603 †
- Handbooks of, 1889-92, Bristowe and Wright †, xl. 632, xii. 640, xiii. 570
- Journey from, to Santa Cruz, Miller, xi. 23 *
- Map of, Usher, x. 812, xi. 126, xiii. 63; *id.*, showing route of projected railway, xi. 259
- Photography of, Usher, xiii. 64
- Report of Expedition to Cockscorn Mountains in, xi. 58 †
- Western frontier of, notes on, Miller, ix. 420

British Isles—

- Atlas, large scale, of, vi. 112
- Building of the, Jukes-Brown, x. 785 †
- Gazetteer of, Statistical and Topographical, Bartholomew, ix. 205 †
- Geography of, Davidson, ix. 710 †; (elementary), Geikie, x. 394 †; (short), Green and Stopford, ix. 136 †; (pictorial), Palgrave, ix. 711 †
- Geological map of, Ramsay, i. 153; section of sedimentary strata, Jordan, i. 746
- Maps of—Bartholomew (reduced Ordnance), xiv. 199; Kiepert (wall), v. 56; S.P.C.K., iii. 128
- Politics of members of Parliament, 1885, map showing, T. R. Johnston, viii. 132
- Sea round, mean level of, viii. 23
- Weather forecasting for, Toynbee, xiii. 567 †

British Museum, geographical department, Major's report on, i. 395; Printed Maps in, Catalogue of, viii. 280 †; Subject Index of Modern Works added to the Library, 1880-85, Fortescue, ix. 134 †

British New Guinea. *See* New Guinea.

British North Borneo. *See* Borneo.

British polar meteorological expedition, iv. 293

Brittany, Rüttimeyer, v. 48 †

Broadfoot, Lieut., i. 53, 54; on the Gomul valley, xii. 169

Broeckhinia cordylinoides, vii. 511, 513, 516

Broch, Dr., on the mountains of Swedish Lapland, viii. 58

Brochets river, v. 640

Brock, Admiral S., Views in Circassia, xiv. 173 *

Brockhaus, F. A., Karte der Umgebung von Komotau, Brüx, etc., ii. 395

Brocklehurst, Thomas W., Mexico To-day, v. 241 †

Brodriebe, Hon. W. A., Recollections of an Australian Squatter, vi. 104 †

Brodrick, Hon. G. C., remarks at dinner to Mr. Stanley, xii. 495; on geography in its relation to history, viii. 196; on public schools prizes examinations, i. 470; on Rio Doce, Brazil, x. 79, 84

Broschmann, J., map of world (Mercator), v. 683

Broke, George, With Sack and Stock in Alaska, xiii. 740 †

Broken Hill silver mine, Central Australia, xiii. 346, 349

Broken Water bay, New Guinea, v. 512

Bromme, T., Karte der Erde (Mercator), vii. 772

Bromo, Mount, height of, vii. 50

Bronner, F. J., Parallelismus der Flusssysteme Europas, Asiens, Afrikas, und Amerikas, viii. 674 †

Brøngsund strait, Norway, ii. 284

Brooke, Sir Jas., work in N. Borneo, iii. 207

Brooks, H., Natal, a History, etc., i. 202 †; new methods for contoured relief maps, viii. 399

Brough, B. H., Tacheometry, or Rapid Surveying, x. 543 †

Braunton, Mr., visit to the Miao-tso tribes of South China, iii. 225

Brower, J. V., chart of ultimate source of Mississippi, xiii. 643

Brown, Alexander, The Genesis of the United States, xiii. 304 †

Brown, A. S., Madeira and the Canary Islands, xii. 247 †; on the social and economic condition of the Canaries, xiv. 802

Brown, Capt. R. H., the Bahr Yusuf, its present state and uses, ix. 614

Brown, Ch., visit to Mount Roraima, vi. 671, vii. 528

Brown, H. A., A Winter in Albania, xi. 114 †

Brown, H. Y. L., on the geology at Hale river, Central Australia, xiii. 349

Brown, J., three months in Cyprus, i. 731

Brown, J. A., Palaeolithic man in North-West Middlesex, x. 165 †; obituary of R. H. W. Dunlop, x. 244

Brown, Marie A., The Icelandic Discoverers of America, ix. 716 †. *See* Shipley.

- Brown, P. H., Early Travellers in Scotland, xiv. 60†; Tours in Scotland in 1677 and 1681, xiv. 721†
- Brown, Dr. R., Notes on the Northern Atlantic, ii. 523†; Our Earth and its Story,† x. 318, xi. 321, xii. 251; The Adventures of Thomas Pellow of Penryn, xiii. 129†; The Countries of the World, ii. 143†; The Story of Africa and its Explorers, xiv. 260†
- Brown, Rev. G., Dictionary of the Duke of York Island Language, ix. 59†; a journey along the coasts of New Ireland, etc., iii. 213; on New Britain Group, ix. 16; on the place of geography in education, viii. 715
- Brown, Mount, Rocky Mountains, v. 634
- Brown, River, New Guinea, xii. 211, 560
- Brown, Major, E. C., The Coming of the Great Queen (acquisition of Burma), x. 251†
- Bruce, Capt., explorations in the Caspian, i. 161, *et seq.*
- Bruce, Hon. C. G., exploration in the Karakoram, xiii. 682, xiv. 768, 769
- Bruce, J. B., journey in N. W. America, vi. 295
- Bruce, Right Rev. G. Knight, Journey through Mashonaland in 1880, xii. 346*, 377
- Bruck, Environs of, Austrian Government map of, iv. 249
- Brucker, J., Benoit de Goës, Missionnaire voyageur dans l'Asie Centrale, i. 477†
- Brückner, Dr. E., Die Vergleichende des Salzgebietes, ix. 129†; Eiszeit-Studien in den südöstlichen Alpen, xiv. 340†; on climatic variations, xiii. 50; on the constancy of the climate of today, xi. 387, 388
- Bruce, plan of, Kips, ix. 325
- Brugsch Bey, H., Dictionnaire Géographique de l'Ancienne Égypte†, i. 405, ii. 70
- Brûlé rapid, Athabasca river, v. 637
- Brunner islands, shoal off, v. 507
- Brunei, Borneo, v. 721; cessions of land, by Sultan of, i. 122
- Brunel, O., Arctic expedition of, ii. 5
- Brunialti, Signor, on Italian emigration, iv. 179
- Brun-Renaud, Ch. Le, Les Possessions Françaises de l'Afrique Occidentale, vii. 737†
- Braunswick. See Braunschweig.
- Brusewitz, Lieut., Arctic journey of, ii. 57
- Brussels, geography at the exhibition at, ix. 764; Guide to, Kips, viii. 478†; National Institute of geography established at, v. 297; plan of, Kips, ix. 325; the Conference at, xii. 771†
- Bruyno, Capt., Arctic expedition of, i. 27, ii. 28
- Bruyssel, E. van, La République Orientale de l'Uruguay, xi. 633†; La République Argentine, Ressources Naturelles, etc., xi. 58†
- Bryant, H. G., visit to the grand Falls of Labrador, xiv. 49; photographs of the same, xiv. 832
- Bryant, W. O., Picturesque America, xiii. 239†
- Bryce, J. Annan, Burma: The Country and People, viii. 481*; Lecture on Geography in its relation to History, viii. 193; remarks on exploration in the Caucasus, xi. 373; on Suanetia, x. 350; on Siam, x. 131; on the expedition from Assam to the Irawadi, ix. 40; on the ruby mines of Burma, x. 274; on the scope and methods of geography, ix. 170; on the Transcaspien railway, xi. 294
- Bryce, J., and Keith Johnston, The Library Cyclopædia of Geography, iii. 63†
- Bryce, Rev. Prof., Manitoba: its Infancy, Growth, etc., iv. 184†
- Bryden, H. A., Kloof and Karoo, Sport, etc., in Cape Colony, xii. 53†
- Bua river, Lake Nyasa, i. 302, xii. 744
- Buache, Philip, contoured map by, xiii. 625
- Bube tribe, Fernando Po, x. 46
- Buccaneer, s.s., current observations in the Gulf of Guinea, xiv. 626; the Voyage of, viii. 575*
- Buccione, Porphyry hill of, v. 621
- Buddleuch, Duke of, obituary of, vi. 380
- Buchan, Dr. A., on meteorological observatories in the Atlantic Ocean, xiv. 624; on oceanic circulation, xiv. 628; The Meteorological Results of the Challenger Expedition in relation to Physical Geography, xiii. 137*
- Buchanan, J. Y., appointment of, as lecturer in geography at Cambridge, xi. 374; lectures there, xiii. 690; reports of progress, xiii. 429, xiv. 400; on coral reefs, etc., viii. 769; on density of bottom water, xiv. 627; on evaporation of the ocean waters, viii. 769; on Similarities in Physical Geography of the Great Oceans, viii. 753*; on temperature, etc., of waters of the Gulf of Guinea, xiv. 625; on the Composition of some Deep-sea Deposits from the Mediterranean, xiii. 734†; on the winding of rivers, xiv. 712; remarks on Geography at Cambridge, xiv. 491
- Buchanan, John, Journey along the Southern Frontier of Nyassaland, xiii. 265*; the industrial geography of Nyassaland, xiv. 715; The Shire Highlands as Colony and Mission, viii. 276†
- Buchholz, R., Reisen in West Africa, ii. 70†
- Buchner, Dr., expedition in West Central Africa, i. 536, iii. 185, 370, iv. 114, 678, 680; *id.*, map of, Kipert, iv. 187; Kamerun, Skizzen und Betrachtungen, ix. 714†; on the social condition of S. Paulo, i. 341
- Büchner, E., Zur Geschichte der Kaukasischen Ture, x. 176†

- Buchner, M. Reise durch den Stillen Ozean, i. 223 †
- Buchta, Richard., Der Sudan unter Agyptischer Herrschaft, x. 177 †; on the Sudan rebellion, vi. 481
- Buckle, H. D., journeys in the Lake Ngami region, xiii. 632
- Budd, Rev. H., on the prairie fires of North America, xiv. 84
- Buddhist Kingdoms, A Record of, transl. Legge, viii. 671 †
- Buddu district, Cent. Africa, xiv. 413, 882
- Budge, E. A. W., the Nile: Notes for Travellers in Egypt, xiii. 239 †
- Buena, E., Peregrinacion de los Aztecas, etc., ix. 781 †
- Buenaventura, Colombia, v. 261
- Buena Vista, latitude of, xii. 415
- Buena Vista mountain, Costa Rica, xiii. 301
- Buenos-Ayres, map of the province of, De Mor., iii. 120; annual statistics of †, Coni, vi. 426, viii. 408, ix. 208, Montier, xii. 640; General Census of †, xi. 317, xii. 247; Notes of a Residence in, Rumbold, ix. 520 †; statistical account of the city, xiv. 728 †
- Bufofani, L., plan of Rome, i. 611
- Buganda (Uganda), Ashé on, xi. 626. [See Uganda.]
- Bughti tribe, i. 57
- Bugran river, i. 195
- Buhutu tribe, New Guinea, xiv. 414
- Buhutu and Wari tribes, Sir W. Macgregor's visit to the, xiv. 414
- Bukharoff, D. N., Journey in Lapland in 1883, viii. 533 †
- Bukit Tapuloh Tiga range, iv. 405
- Bula villages, Binué river, ii. 294, 299, xiii. 461
- Bulawayo. See Gubuluwayo.
- Buldur, latitude of, x. 162
- Bulgaria, Historical, etc., Studies, of, Kanitz, i. 282 †; maps of—Bianconi, x. 809, Danoff, xiv. 812, Kanitz, i. 154, Steinhauser, vii. 834, frontier of, i. 540, Tzaribod-Sophia-Vakarel railway, x. 673; Past and Present, Samuelson, x. 251 †; survey of, ii. 769, 770; War in, Baker Pasha, i. 343 †
- Bulghar Dagh or Taurus Mts., vi. 308, 315
- Bulhar and Zeila, Journey between, Nurse, xiii. 657
- Bulhoes, E. Lobo de, Les Colonies Portugaises, i. 151 †
- Buli Dupi tribe, Borneo, iii. 593, v. 92, 94
- Bulkeley, O. T., The Lesser Antilles, xi. 752 †
- Bulladan, latitude of, x. 162, 163
- Buller, Sir E. M., obituary of, v. 388
- Buller, Sir W., List of Mr. Silver's Collection of New Zealand Birds, xi. 60 †
- Buludupie. See Buli Dupi.
- Bulungan, head-hunting in, Borneo, v. 95
- Buluwayo. See Gubuluwayo.
- Bum valley, Caucasus, xiii. 326
- Bumlan, Sierra Leone, xiv. 442
- Bumila creek, Little Andaman, x. 571
- Bunbury, Sir E. H., History of Ancient Geography, ii. 73 †; on the identification of the Pinarus with the Piyas, vi. 471; on Ptolemy's Nile lakes, xiii. 535; resolution of thanks to, from R. G. S., for his work on Geography, xi. 451
- Bunder Abbas, Persia, v. 124
- Bund-i-Jir, S. W. Persia, xii. 520, xiii. 503
- Bunge, Dr., expedition to the New Siberian Islands, vii. 669, viii. 189, 393, ix. 51, 117, 577, x. 180
- Bungwi, Mount, E. Africa, xii. 147
- Bunji, India, v. 611
- Bunna, Wady, ix. 488
- Bun-nd, Persia, v. 714
- Bunsen, E. de, Origin of the Saracens, xi. 631 †
- Buntali district, Central Africa, xii. 728
- Buonomo, G., Globi di Mercatore nella Biblioteca Governativa di Cremona, xii. 438 †
- Buonfanti's journey across Africa, vii. 183
- Burat, A., Voyage sur les Côtes de France, ii. 250 †
- Burbidge, F. W., the Gardens of the Sun (Borneo, &c.), ii. 781 †
- Burlo, A., Belgian international expedition in Africa, under, ii. 123; Niger et Bénue, i. 811 †, (translation) ii. 782 †
- Burgess, Dr. J., on place names, xiv. 712
- Burke, D., visit to Mt. Roraima, vi. 672
- Burke district, N. Queensland, report on, Armit, iii. 424
- Burke, R. O'Hara, journey into Central Australia, xiii. 346
- Burkhan-Buddha m's., Tibet, vii. 169
- Burlton, Lieut., journey with Wilcox to Upper Irawady, ix. 20
- Burma—
Acquisition of, Narrative of, Browne, x. 251 †
After the Conquest, Geary, viii. 600 †
Ashé Pyce, The Superior Country, Laurie, iv. 246 †
As it Was, Is, and Will Be, Scott, viii. 601 †
Country and People of, Bryce, viii. 481 *
Explorations in, xiii. 389
Forest scenery and vegetation, viii. 485
Frontier affairs of, 1889-90, xiii. 303 †
Maps of:—Intelligence department, ii. 77; Johnston, x. 482, xiv. 66; Murby (native characters), iv. 452
Murder of G. H. Powell in, x. 591
Railway connection with India and China, Bourne, x. 381; Hallett, x. 48 †; Necessity of, x. 737 †
Report on administration of, 1888-89, xiii. 303 †
Route from, to Arakan, Walker's, xiv. 411
Ruby mines of, Streeter on, ix. 701; Gordon on, x. 261 *
Surveys in—xiv. 705; Hobday, ix. 308, 575, report, x. 452; Woodthorpe, ix. 308; on Manipur frontier, iv. 693
Tribes of, viii. 480-489

Burma, British—

- And its people, Forbes, i. 76 †
- Gazetteer of, iii. 247 †
- Population of, xiii. 612
- Report on Administration of, 1882-83, xiii. 302 †

Burma, Upper—

- And Assam, exploration of route between, Needham, x. 377; direct communication between, xiv. 404
- Chindwin River, Explorations on, Woodthorp, xi. 167 *
- Expeditions in:—Among Kachin Tribes, Walker, xiv. 161*; French scientific, iv. 379
- Explorations in, summary of, xi. 411
- Fish-traps of, xi. 212
- Population of, xiii. 612
- Rainfall of, x. 272
- Reports on Administration of †, ix. 712, xiii. 303; on progress in settlement, 1887-89, xiii. 303 †
- Surveys in, xii. 385, 386, xiii. 173, xiv. 381; summary of, x. 421
- Suspension bridges in, xi. 203
- Burman Explorer Alaga's Journey to the Upper Irawadi, iv. 269 *
- Burmeister, Prof. H., explorations in Patagonia, xii. 291; obituary of, xiv. 477
- Burnell, A. C., and Col. H. Yule, Glossary of Anglo-Indian Colloquial Words, viii. 404 †
- Burnes, Sir A., on the Kafir tribes, iii. 278 note
- Burns river, ix. 598
- Burnt mountain, Alaska, iv. 278
- Burrail range, Himalayas, v. 617, 619, 624
- Burrough, Stephen, arctic expedition of, ii. 4
- Burrows, M., Historic Towns, Cinque Ports, xi. 52 †
- Bursch, village of, Caucasus, xiii. 316
- Burton, Decimus, obituary of, iv. 102
- Burton, Lady, memorial in favour of a pension to, xiii. 107
- Burton, Lieut.-Gen. E. F., An Indian Olio, xi. 54 †
- Burton, Sir R. F., Camoens, His Life and His Lusiads, xiv. 731 †; death and obituary of, xii. 667, 756; Early, Private and Public Life of, Hitchman, x. 111 †; journey in Usambara with Speke, i. 81, 82; on the Somali country, vii. 641; the Ancobra and Prince's rivers, iv. 505, 507; on Mount Cameroons, i. 237; on the Kong mountains, iv. 484; the Gold Mines of Midian, i. 76 †; the Land of Midian, i. 477 †; to the Gold Coast for Gold, v. 111 †
- Burujird, S. W. Persia, xii. 525; road to Ispahan, *vid.*, v. 152
- Bushell, S. W., Ancient Roman Coins from Shansi, viii. 410 †
- Bushgali tribe, Kafiristan, iii. 299
- Bushire, difficulties of communication with the interior of Persia, v. 123, 152; English trade at, v. 123

- Bushman of South Africa, x. 523
- Busi river, ix. 622
- Busk, Capt. H., obituary of, iv. 315
- Busoga, East Africa, xiii. 204
- Bussorah, improvement in trade and climate of, x. 452; river service to Baghdad, v. 134
- Bussam Prnh, survey map of, intelligence branch, War Office, iv. 254
- Bustar, The Mardian Hills and the Lower Indravati in, Holdich, i. 372 *
- Bustard island, Athabasca lake, v. 642
- Busuanga island, Calamian Archipelago, vii. 191
- Butagu valley, W. Africa, xiv. 543
- Bute inlet, British Columbia, xiii. 69
- Butler, A. G., on the insects of the Somali country, vii. 641
- Butler, G. G., the Sea Route to Siberia, etc., xii. 244 †; pictorial aids to geographical teaching, ii. 649
- Butler, Rev. G., on the teaching of geography, i. 469; on the aims and methods of geographical education, viii. 117; obituary of, by Francis Galton, xii. 236
- Butler, Sir W. F., on the discovery of Mount Ruwenzori, xii. 170; the Campaign of the Cataracts, Nile Expedition of 1884-85, ix. 459 †
- Büttner, Dr., expeditions on the Congo, viii. 634, 635, ix. 338
- Button, Sir Thomas, voyage to Hudson's Bay, x. 552
- Buxton, Sir Fowell, remarks after papers on:—Lake Nyanza, etc., iii. 276; Jackson and Gedge's journey to Uganda, xii. 207; journey from Blantyre to Quillimane, vii. 665; the East African expedition, i. 530, ii. 741; the Lower Congo, vi. 195; the outflow of Lake Tanganyika, ii. 256; the region east of Lake Nyanza, vi. 535; the Rovuma district, ii. 351; the Usambara country, E. Africa, i. 94; temperate South Africa, iii. 19
- Buyakes, P. J., on the East Bygd, v. 408
- Buyuk Hudhu pass, viii. 97
- Buyuk Hudhunung Yazishi plain, viii. 97
- Bwibwi valley at Nbadua, E. Africa, iv. 205
- Bworāna country, supposed itinerary through, vi. 272
- Bworāna Galla, E. Africa, vi. 262, 267, 269
- Bygd, East, the colony of, in Greenland, v. 294; Major on the, and chart sent by Mr. Buyakes, v. 408
- Bylandt, Count, on the arctic campaign of 1879 in the Barents Sea, ii. 35
- Byning bay, New Britain, iii. 94
- Byrne, A. J., Mapa de la República de Honduras, viii. 676
- Byturnee river, S. India, viii. 685, 688

C

- Cabeça de Cobra, settlement and natives of, West Africa, v. 693-695

- Cabinda, Moembo, and Massabi, map of territories of, ix. 211. [See Kalinda.]
- Cabo Blanco, position of, xiv. 126
- Cabot, J. & S., *Leur Origine et leurs Voyages*, Harris, iv. 773 †
- Cabot, John, discoveries of, xiv. 601; Landfall in 1479, and the Site of Norumbega, Horsford, viii. 346 †
- Cabot, Sebastian, portrait of, offered to Geographical Society of Paris by M. Codine, v. 494
- Cabot Strait, Newfoundland, viii. 101
- Cabrol, E., *Voyage en Grèce*, 1889, xii. 432 †
- Caca river, Bolivia, v. 337
- Cacas, Peru, xiv. 388
- Cáceres town, Colombia, v. 253
- Cachapaul, Valley of the, explorations in, Plagemann, ix. 248
- Cachendo, Peru, altitude of, xii. 229
- Cachipascana, Lake, Peru, altitude of, xii. 229
- Cacongo river, v. 229
- Cadamosto and early exploration in Africa, Oldham on, xiv. 718
- Cadenhead, Mr., journey in East Africa, and death, ii. 626, 762
- Cádiz, Columbus celebrations in, xiv. 701
- Caffraria. See Kaffraria.
- Cahoon river, Guatemala, v. 189
- Caillaud, M. E. du, on the administrative divisions of Tongking, v. 361; on a universal meridian, v. 560; on the Chinese province of Long-tcheu, vii. 400; on the fortress of Tam Giang (Tongking) and the Christians in Annam, viii. 127; on the geography of Edrial, v. 298; on the mineral wealth of Madagascar, v. 558; on the rights of France in the Red Sea, vi. 160, 232; on the rights of Portugal on the Lower Congo, vi. 48; on the Saint Joseph river, x. 389; on the Sino-Annamite frontier, v. 173; on Tonking, vi. 45, 48, 295, 299
- Caillaud and Letorze, position of Khar-tum, 1821, xi. 643
- Cailleaux, T., *Pays Atlantiques décrits par Homère*, ii. 202 †
- Caillie, René, Journey to Timbuku, iii. 316; Journal of, xiii. 742 †
- Caine, W. S., *Picturesque India*, xiii. 53 †
- Cairo—
Geographical Society of, proceedings of, ii. 389, 457, 520, 779; iii. 57, 114, 245; iv. 112, 179; v. 178, 299, 365, 366; vi. 97, 98
Map of environs of, Vaujany, v. 117
Meteorological observations at, iv. 431
Old Cairo, Langegg, and Adalb, vii. 346 †
- Caithness, Bartholomew's reduced Ordnance map of, i. 480
- Caix de Saint Aymour, Vte. de, The Country of the Slavs in Austro-Hungary, v. 676 †
- Cajon de los Cipreses valley, S. America, glacier in, vi. 660
- Calama, Bolivia, xiv. 709
- Calcutta, new survey of, ix. 117; survey work at the offices in, iv. 345
- Caldecott, A., *English Colonization and Empire*, xiv. 577 †
- Caledonia, New, List of Books, etc., bearing on, Vallée, v. 746 †
- California—
A Flower from the Golden Land (Los Angeles), i. 406 †
Channel islands of, wind action in, Yates, xiv. 326
Drake's Anchorage on Coast of, identified, Davidson, xii. 505 †
Maps of:—Bancroft, xii. 189; Drayton-Gibbes, i. 750; sectional, x. 186
Mineralogist, State, Annual Report of, x. 478, xi. 514
New Lake in the Colorado Desert, Redway, xiv. 309*
Ocean Currents off Coast of, Richter, x. 51 †
Southern, Lindley and Widney, x. 397 †; Climatic, etc., Conditions of, Remondino, xiv. 573 †
- California, Lower—
Discovery of Gold in, Denys on, xi. 562
Survey of, Methods and Results, xiv. 874 †
- California, Gulf of, Projected lengthening of, i. 720
- Calina point, West Africa, v. 575
- Calinia, Crevaux's Indian guide, v. 486
- Calmeyer island, Malay Archipelago, vi. 149, 162
- Calyendnos river, Cieilia Tracheia, xii. 453; ruins on the, xiv. 57
- Camacuam river, S. Brazil, voyage up, Jhering, ix. 686
- Camanti, Golden Hill of, Bolivia, v. 314, 322
- Camara, A. A., *Construções navais indígenas do Brasil*, xii. 248 †
- Camaronas, Rio, S. America, iii. 717
- Cambier, M., expedition of, in Africa, i. 2, 538, 589, ii. 60, 248. See Africa, and Belgian
- Cambira district, New Britain, iii. 93
- Cambodia—
Journeys in, Aymonier, v. 471; Bonlangier, iii. 665; Delaporte, ii. 199 †; Pavie (map of itineraries), vii. 350
Kingdom of, Moura, iv. 575 †
Map of, Bianconi, xi. 62
Scientific mission to, Maurel, viii. 533
- Cambon, V., Round about the Balkans, xiii. 52 †
- Cambridge University, geography at—
memorial on professorship, i. 261; lectures at, Strachey*, x. 146, 205, 220, 275; proposals and measures for establishment of Readership, viii. 708, ix. 188, 333, 334, 698; appointment of Dr. Guille-mard as lecturer, x. 447; of Mr. Buchanan, xi. 374, 453; progress in, xiii. 429, 690, xiv. 400, 491
- Cambridge Gulf, Western Australia, viii. 646

- Cameron, Commander, Across Africa, vii. 486 †; on the proposed African overland telegraph, i. 268; Our Future Highway, ii. 199 †; remarks on coasts of Norway and Lapland, ii. 288; on Holub's journey in South Africa, ii. 180; on Johnston's and Thomson's expedition, i. 532, ii. 264; on Lake Tanganyika, iv. 26; on the basin of the Upper Zambesi, i. 684; on the Chinde river and Zambesi delta, xii. 145; on the Lower Congo, vi. 195; on the Lukuga outlet of Tanganyika, ii. 258; on Thomson's journey through the Massi country, vi. 710; surveys on the Gold Coast, iv. 501; the Euphrates valley railway, i. 685
- Cameron, General Sir D. A., obituary of, ix. 422
- Cameron, Mr., journey up the Saint Joseph river, x. 389
- Cameron, Mr., survey work in Madagascar, iv. 522
- Cameron, W., map and explorations of the Malay Peninsula, vii. 383, 384
- Cameroons District—**
British and German spheres of influence in, xii. 659
Explorations in, viii. 277 †; Comber, i. 225 †; German, x. 648; Kund and Tappenbeck, x. 447, xi. 563, 564; Morgen, xii. 288, 464, xiii. 228, 563, (map), xiv. 201; Rogozinski, map, Hassenstein, vi. 360; Zintgraff, xii. 99, 358
Journey in, Schwartz, ix. 320 †; in Northern, Valdau, viii. 405 †
Map of, vi. 175; note on Danckelmann's, x. 799; of southern, vii. 775
Paper on, Grenfell, iv. 585 †
Progress of German territory in 1891, report on, xiv. 323
Sketches, etc., in, Max Buchner, ix. 714 †
- Cameroons Mountain—**
Ascent of, Rogozinski and Zeller, vii. 183
Crater lake discovered on, Valdau, xiii. 557
Eruptions of, i. 238, 239
Explorations on, Rogozinski, viii. 48; Valdau and Knutson, viii. 454, x. 380
Healthiness of, i. 239, 240
- Cameroons river, vi. 620, 621; H. H. Johnston's journey up, viii. 647**
- Camobusia maxima*, notable flower of the Congo, v. 287, 705
- Campos Indians, Peru, xiv. 386
- Campbell, C. W., journey through North Korea, xiv. 141 †; award of the Culbert Peek Grant to, xiv. 316
- Campbell, D. A., A Journey Overland to India, xiii. 308 †
- Campbell, Dr. J., Siberian Inscriptions, xiv. 571 †
- Campbell, F. A., A Year in the New Hebrides, xi. 519 †
- Campbell, Major, Afghanistan; the Shorwak valley and Toba plateau, i. 728, ii. 620
- Campbell, Rev. W., The Gospel of St. Matthew in Formosan, xi. 54 †
- Campbell, Sir G., on the Herat valley and Persian border, viii. 155; the British Empire, ix. 323 †; obituary of, xiv. 188
- Camperio, M., Carte del Sudan Orientale (new maps), vii. 494
- Campiglio, Capt. P., Carta delle Circa-scrizioni Militari del Regno d'Italia, vi. 107
- Campion, J. S., On Foot in Spain, i. 282 †
- Canada—**
Annual Register and Review for 1884, edit. Morgan, viii. 131 †
Atlas, pocket, of, Bartholomew, xii. 311
Barren grounds of Northern, Pike, xiv. 661 †
Economics of, at British Association, Montreal, viii. 602 †
England and Sandford Fleming, vi. 544 †
En route pour la Mer Glaciale, Petit, x. 179 †
Exhibits at Colonial Exhibition, viii. 538 †; at Venice Geographical Congress, iii. 751
French emigration to, xi. 556
Geography of (with Newfoundland), Greswell, xiii. 305 †; progress of, in, vii. 244, viii. 423
Geological and Natural History Survey of, Annual Reports, Selwyn †, ii. 141, iii. 190, iv. 515, ix. 208, x. 741, xiv. 197; contributions to Palaeontology of, vol. i., Whiteaves, viii. 406 †; survey map, ii. 205
Guide-book to, Roberts, xiv. 574 †; with information for settlers, viii. 538 †
Handbook to, Silver, iii. 248 †; statistical and descriptive, edit. Biggar, xi. 752 †
History of, Greswell, xii. 771 †; Kingsford x. 542 †
Magnetic Survey in, Lefroy, vi. 104 †
Maps of, ix. 738; Burland Lithogr. Co., vii. 136; Outline, iv. 254; Walker, i. 160
Maritime provinces of, xiv. 874 †; Mackinlay's map of, ix. 65
Surveyor-General of Dominion Lands, Report for 1880, iii. 379 †
Surveys, Admiralty, in, xiv. 379; Government, ii. 576
To, with Emigrants, Ritchie, viii. 132 †
Tour in the States and, Greenwood, vi. 103 †
Unexplored Regions of, Dawson, xii. 555
- Canada, North-West Territory of—**
Advantages for Emigration, etc., Tanner, viii. 538 †
Athabasca District of, Pettitot, v. 633 †
Commercial importance of, iii. 582, 583
Indian Traditions of, Pettitot, x. 743 †
Maps of, ii. 205, v. 439, vi. 558
Resources of Mackenzie Basin, Report of Committee on, x. 741 †
Route to the prairie lands of, proposed, via Hudson's Bay, Rae, viii. 728
Topography, etc., of, Macou, viii. 727

- Canadian Pacific Railway, xi. 153, 169;
by A. Beggs, viii. 727 †; map of the sys-
tem of the, viii. 542; Report on, S.
Fleming †, i. 78, 478, ii. 459
- Canadian voyageurs on the Nile, vii. 125,
126
- Cañar, S. America, xiv. 127
- Canard portage, Athabasca district, v. 643
- Canary islands, vi. 616, 617; As a Winter
Resort, Whitford, xiii. 184 †; economical
conditions, J. Brown, xiv. 802; explora-
tions in, Verneau, x. 247; Five Years'
Sojourn in, Verneau, xiii. 730 †; Guide
to, Ellerbeck, xiv. 879 †; map of the
valley of Oratava, Rothplatz, xi. 704;
meteorological observations in, xiv. 623;
Rides and Studies in, Edwards, xi.
120 †; Simony on, xii. 357; The English
in, Latimer, xi. 254 †; Voyage to,
Leclercq, ii. 782 †
- Candahar, Afghan tribes about, ii. 188;
approach to, ii. 543, 544; country between
Girishk and, Beavan on, i. 727, ii.
548 †; geographical features of, iii. 76;
map of country round, ii. 77; new routes
to, Holdich, i. 729; opening of a new
route to, i. 274; Routes between India
and, Biddulph, ii. 212 †; map of, ii.
717; surveys round, Rogers, i. 730;
the Highway from the Indus to, Temple,
ii. 529 †
- Candelaria reefs, Solomon Islands, x. 352
note, xii. 402, 415
- Candolle, Prof. A. de, on the laws of dis-
tribution, iii. 607
- Cani rocks, chart of, v. 752
- Canis magellanicus*, ix. 386
- Cannes, new plan of, Michel et Arluc, xii.
187
- Canoe river, North America, v. 645
- Cañon, Grand, Tertiary History of the
District of, Dutton, vi. 171 †
- Canonge, Lieut.-Col. F., *Atlas d'histoire
militaire contemporaine*, viii. 351
- Cantabria, The Highlands of, Ross and
Stonchewer-Cooper, viii. 341 †
- Cantino map, Cortereal and the New
Coast-lines on, Markham, xiv. 604
- Cantley, N., Report on the Straits Settle-
ments Forest Department for 1886, ix.
648 †
- Canton, Fourteen Months in, Mrs. Gray,
ii. 139 †; From Hai-phong to, Agassiz,
xiii. 249 †; Journey from, to Kwei-
yang-fu, Mesny, ii. 651; to Rangoon,
Colquhoun, iv. 548, 713, Yule on, iv.
558; map of province of, Lörcher, i. 413
- Canton river, iv. 715, 725, xiii. 257
- Cao-bank village, viii. 239
- Cao (Cam), Diogo, Discovery of the Congo,
and memorial stone set up by, ix. 439,
579; visit to the latter, Dennett, ix. 689
- Capangombe, South-West Africa, v. 461
- Cape Colony—**
Area and population of, iii. 3 and note,
vi. 626, 627
Blue Book for †, ix. 206, x. 107

Cape Colony—continued—

- Census of, xiii. 487, xiv. 634, 870 †
- Civil Service List, 1887, Kilpin, ix. 260 †
- Exhibits at Colonial Exhibition, viii.
538 †
- Handbook (official) of its History, etc.,
Noble, viii. 538 †
- Map of police districts, 1887, x. 482
- Statistical Register of the Colony, 1886,
ix. 519 †
- Cape Delgado Bay, journey in the district
west of, by H. E. O'Neill, v. 393 †
- Cape Verd Islands, meteorological obser-
vations on, xiv. 623; population and
produce of, Picquid, iv. 231; to Sene-
gambia, *vid* the, Doelter, v. 744 †
- Capello and Ivons, M.M., expedition in
Africa, i. 130, 330, ii. 41; results of, ii.
647; map of surveys, ii. 718; *Expedição
Scientífica ao Interior de Africa*, ii. 140 †;
De Benguela ás Terras de Yáca, iv.
246 †; *id.*, translation, iv. 701 †; new
expedition, vii. 456, 818; reception by
Paris Geographical Society, viii. 59, and
award of medal, viii. 237, 471; *De
Angola à Contra-Costa*, ix. 317 †
- Capper, R., A Trader in W. Africa, viii. 738
- Capper, S. J., the Shores and Cities of
the Boden See, iii. 58 †
- Capra Caucasica*, Phillips-Wolley on, vii.
601
- Capra, the Island of, and the Hero of
the Two Worlds, Florio-Sartori, xi. 114 †
- Capus, M., expeditions in Central Asia,
iii. 737, iv. 103, 169, viii. 721, 796, ix.
245, 307, 457, 509; reception in Paris,
x. 171; map of route across the Pamir,
xi. 604; account of travels, xii. 501; on
depth of snow in the valleys of the
Pamir, etc., xii. 635; on the cold of the
Pamir, xiv. 35; A Travers le Royaume
de Tamerlan, xiv. 868 †
- Caqueta river, South America, v. 353
- Caracotolo*, Voyage of the, x. 52 †
- Carajahi tribe, Brazil, xii. 44
- Caramánu river, S. America, xi. 499
- Caravaya, Bolivia, v. 314, 315, 322
- Cardew, Col., report on the forests of
Zululand, xiii. 432
- Cardozo, Lieut., expedition to Umzein's
country, v. 33, 405; progress of expe-
dition into Central Africa, viii. 329, 670,
722. See Pinto.
- Careri, M., *Relazione del Progetto di
Spedizione ad Assab*, ii. 655 †
- Carey, A. D., expedition in Turkistan
and Tibet, ix. 175, 232, 342, 377, x. 413;
Account of Journey, ix. 731 †; Founder's
medal awarded to, xi. 310
- Carey, A. E., receives medal on behalf of
Mr. A. D. Carey, xi. 450
- Carey, Dr., Life of, Smith, vii. 831 †
- Carey Island, Arctic Ocean, records and
cairns on, iv. 173
- Cargese, Corsica, xii. 683
- Caria, journey in, Benndorf and Niemann,
vii. 195 †

- Carib Indians, ii. 408; of Guiana, xiv. 676, 682
 Caribbean Sea, depth of, ii. 687; map showing, iii. 640
 Caribou-eaters, tribe of, v. 651
 Caribou lake, Athabasca district, v. 645; mountains, rock salt in, v. 637
 Caricata river, Bolivia, v. 341
 Carihuairazo mt., Ecuador, iii. 454
 Carimang river, British Guiana, vi. 435, 456
 Carinbanha, altitude of, viii. 355; Temperature at, viii. 363
 Caripuna Indians, Bolivia, v. 319
Carissa Schimperii, arrow poison from, vii. 639
 Carles, W. R., Journey in Corea, vi. 287, vii. 460, 608, viii. 289*; Life in Corea, x. 318†; on North Korea, xiv. 159
 Carlson, Capt., Arctic voyage of, ii. 14
 Carlyle, Rev. J. E., African Colonies and Colonization, vii. 346†; South Africa and its Mission Fields, i. 14, ix. 61†
 Carnatic, plains of the, S. India, vii. 733
 Carnegie, Hon. John, obituary of, vi. 380
 Caroline islands, vii. 557; map of, Freytag, vii. 776, 837; maps illustrating dispute between France and Spain, vii. 700; visit to, Maxwell, iv. 92
 Car-m, Lieut., voyage on Upper Niger to Timbuktu, x. 165, 247; reception by Paris Geographical Society, x. 399
 Carpas range, Cyprus, xi. 705
 Carpathians, Orohydrographical map of, vii. 751; (central), Hypsometrical map of, Austrian Government, iv. 327
 Carpathian Society, Hungarian Year Book of, xi. 390†
 Carpentaria, Gulf of, exploration of, Pennefather, iii. 102, 228; map of Parker and Bayley Points, *id.*, iii. 444; rivers of the, iii. 424
 Carpenter, Commander, Surveys by, v. 598; of Hainan Island, iv. 538; Account of Bird's Nest or Elephant Islands, x. 303; on Indian marine surveys, 1888-89, xi. 681
 Carpinteria river, Uruguay, ii. 678, 679
 Carpmasel, C., on depth of frozen soil at Prince Albert, viii. 744
 Carr, Dr. Ward, illness and death of, v. 274
 Carr-Boyd, D. S., exploration in Central Australia, ii. 378; in Western Australia v. 157, 373
 Carranza, Dr., Meteorologia y Climatologia del Peru, xiv. 504†
 Carraro, Prof. G., *Memoriale del Geografo*, vii. 57
 Carrasco, G., Provincia de Santa-Fé, Datos Estadísticos de la, vii. 410†; *id.*, Description geográfica y estadística de la†, vi. 543, viii. 410
 Carren-Leufu river, Patagonia, xii. 291
 Carribbees, Camps in the, Ober, ix. 134†; Voyage to, Paton, x. 178†
- Carrick, R., New Zealand's Lono Lands, xiv. 574†
 Carroll, Dr. A., on the Easter Island inscriptions, xiv. 862
 Carruthers, J., report on exploration in South Australia, xiv. 181
 Carson, A., The Rise and Fall of Taungnyika, xiv. 870†
 Carstensen, A. R., Two Summers in Greenland, xii. 438†
 Carter, Capt., journey in East Africa, and death of, ii. 626, 761
 Carter, G. T., on the climate of the Gambia and Sierra Leone, ix. 240; journey in Bonin, xiv. 457; on a new mountain range in Bonin, xiv. 321
 Carteret, Capt., visit to the New Britain islands, ix. 16
 Carthage, map of environs of, Perrier, v. 438
 Carthaginians in the Mediterranean, xii. 627
 Carthaus, Dr., Aus dem Reich von Insulinde, xiv. 131†
 Cartography, Facsimile atlas to the early history of, Nordenskiöld, xii. 126; (and geography), Annual Supplement to, Schrader, xiv. 736†
 Caruso, C. D., Cartes Topographiques de l'Etat-Major Général d'Autriche-Hongrie, x. 105†; on Ordnance Surveys, viii. 802†
 Carvalho, H. A. D., Expedition to the Muata Yanvo, v. 264; Expedição Portuguesa ao Muatánvua, xi. 315†; O Lubuco, xii. 247†; on the history of Lunda, ix. 382; the influence of Latin Civilization, etc., in Africa, xi. 570†
 Carver, Rev. Dr., on the Place of Geography in Education, viii. 717
 Casalis, E., My Life in Basutoland, xi. 749†
 Casartelli, Rev. L. C., Lectures on Commercial Geography, vii. 696†
 Casati, Capt., Italian expeditions for the relief of, ix. 305; Ten years in Equatoria, xiii. 372†
 Cascade Mts., Oregon, i. 696; ascent of a peak in, Roll, xi. 609
 Casengo, W., Africa, railway to, xiv. 863
 Caspari, M., report on Cheik-Said and Obock, vii. 552; topographical map of Teng-king, v. 236, 560
 Caspian Sea—
 Changes in level of the, i. 165, 189, 190, v. 171, vi. 592; Philippon, xiii. 190
 Coast of, Bruce and Blaromberg's distances on the, i. 162
 Connection of, with the sea of Aral, proposed, iii. 224; with the Black Sea, Daniloff's scheme for, i. 715
 Diversion of the Oxus to, possibility of, ii. 187
 New route to the Aral Sea from, Vanuslim, i. 332
 New Russo-Persian frontier, east of, iv. 213

Cassian Sea—continued—

- Persian ports of the, v. 122
 South Western District, Flora and Fauna of, Radde, viii. 535 †
 Cassell and Co., Map Building Series, xiii. 214; Picturesque Series, xiv. 878 †; Popular Atlas, Weller, xiii. 247, 380, 448, 512, 576, 644, 699, 748, xiv. 68, 140, 203, 351, 492, 512, 583, 664, 736, 816, 884
 Cassiquiare river, South America, x. 98
 Cassius and Amanus, the Chains of, Post, viii. 94 *
 Castagnoso, M. do, Spedizione Portoghese in Abissinia nel secolo xiv., xi. 53 †
 Castani, lake, Alaska, xi. 427, 428
 Castilho, Capt. A., on the harbour of Nakala, vii. 375, 431
 Castilho, E. D. del, on the flora of the islands of Polynesia, xii. 297
 Castillo, Lieut. A. del, Antropologia Mexicana, viii. 411 †; Exploracion al interior de la Patagonia, etc., ix. 717 †; journey in Patagonia, ix. 512, x. 651
 Castillo, R. do, Gran Diccionario geográfico, xiv. 134 †
 Castonnet-Desfontaines, M., on Russian colonization in Siberia, vi. 478
 Cat, E., Notice sur la Carte de l'Ogooué, xii. 436 †
 Catalan map, Italy according to the, xiii. 621, 622
Catostomus reticulatus, or Canadian trout, v. 645
 Catat, Dr., explorations in Madagascar, xii. 298, 636, xiii. 106, 367, 394, xiv. 739
 Cathcart, Major Andrew, obituary of, iv. 101
 Cattaro, Italy, xii. 632
 Cattley, O. J., on the trade route to the Obi and Yenisei via the Kara Sea, ii. 639
Cattleya Lawrenceana, vii. 497, 521
 Cauca river, v. 249, 250, 253, 254
Caucasus, The [see also Trans-Caucasia]—
 Absence of lakes in, x. 698
 Adai Ochoo group, map of, xi. 637
 Anthropological researches in, Chantre, x. 311 †
 Ascents, early, in, xii. 258
 Central, Sella, xii. 433 †; geology of, Bonney on, xi. 366; group of the, xiv. 100, 101; notes on maps of, Freshfield, x. 348, xi. 373; Six Weeks' Travel in, *id.*, ix. 777 †; Through the, with the Camera, Sella, xiii. 737 †
 Climate of, xi. 365; Problems of, Statkowski, i. 687 †
 Collection (Russian) of Notices on Places and People in, xiii. 734 †
 Eastern, Trip through, Abercromby, xii. 118 †
 Ethnology of, x. 702, 704 note; Usler on †, x. 176, 736, xi. 392, xiii. 735; map of, Seidlitz, ii. 717
 Explorations in:—Cookin, xi. 370; Dent, xi. 671 *; Dent and Donkin, viii. 644;

Caucasus, The—continued—

- Donkin and Fox, xi. 367 *; Freshfield and Déchy, ix. 617, 767; Freshfield and Powell, xi. 671 *; Freshfield on, x. 326, xi. 369; Holder, xi. 359; Merzbacher and Purtscheller, xii. 723; Russian, xiv. 409, Freshfield on, vii. 597 *; Sella, xi. 672; summaries of, xi. 410, xii. 380, xiii. 389, xiv. 369; Woolley, xi. 671 *
 Flora of, x. 695, 697
 Forests and railways of, Lyall on, i. 796
 From the, to the Alai Mountains, Leclercq, xii. 502 †
 From the, to the Persian Gulf, Müller-Simonis and Hyvornat, xiv. 724 †
 Geological Researches in, Favre, x. 315 †
 Glaciers of, x. 780 *et seq.*; movements of, Déchy on, xiv. 456
 Greek and Roman Authors, Notices of, Gan, xiii. 735 †
 Journey to the, and in Trans-Caspia, Cotteau, x. 395 †
 Law and Custom in, Kovalefsky, xiii. 734 †
 Loss of Messrs. Donkin and Fox in, xi. 38; locality of accident, xi. 559
 Nomenclature of the peaks of, x. 348, 349
 Notes on, v. 742 †
 Ornithological Fauna of, Radde, x. 105 †
 Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers of, Freshfield, x. 677 *
 Photographs of, Sella, xii. 96; Woolley, xi. 324, xii. 312
 Roads over, v. 171
 Russian Geographical Society, Caucasus branch, proceedings of †, viii. 403, x. 808, xii. 185
 Scientific Mission to, Morgan, xii. 438 †
 Search and Travel in, Freshfield, xii. 257 *
 Sport in, Phillips-Wolley, iv. 119 †
 Survey of, heights of peaks, xii. 284
 The Caucasus and its People, Erekort, ix. 518 †
 Tourist in, Koechlin-Schwartz, iii. 114 †
 Travels and Studies in, Hahn, xiv. 569 †
 Two Expeditions in, Fischer, xiii. 735 †
 Vocabulary, Russo-Kabardian, Lopatin-sky, xiii. 735 †; of Five West Caucasian Languages, Peacock, ix. 205 †
 Western, rainfall in, x. 699
 Cauldron of Hell Falls, Madeira river, v. 344
 Caupolicán river, Bolivia, v. 314
 Causee Noir et Montpellier-le-Vieux, Martel, viii. 411 †
 Causes, the cañons of the, xi. 178
 Cautin province, Chili, ix. 443
 Cauvery river, S. India, vii. 724, 734, viii. 695
 Cave, Right Hon. Sir C., obituary of, iii. 398
 Cavinás, Bolivia, indiarubber camps at, v. 324
 Cawston, G., map of the Matabili, Mashona, and Bamangwato countries, x. 812; British Central Africa, xii. 742

- Caxoeira de Baguary Fall, Rio Doce, x. 78
 Cayambe mt., Ecuador, iii. 455, xiv. 128
 Cayapó, Serra do, Brazil, viii. 354
 Cuyley, Prof., on the colouring of maps, i. 259
 Cayman Brac, island, Caribbean sea, visit to, Sobey, viii. 787
 Cayo, British Honduras, ix. 422
 Cazlet, Edward, obituary of, v. 388
 Cazvin, road for wheeled vehicles from, to Tehran, v. 121. See Qazwin.
 Ceballos, Señor. See Zeballos.
 Cecchi, Capt., expedition in Central Africa, ii. 318, 704, vi. 258
 Cecil, E., Journeys Round the World, xi. 396†
 Cegha Language, Dorsey, xiv. 572†
 Ceja glacier and pass, Caucasus, xi. 671, 674, xiv. 103
 Celebes, Bay of Tomini or Gorontalo in, map of, Musschenbroek, i. 816; Physical Formation of, *id.*, i. 810†; Central, The Topantunusu of, Riedel, viii. 344†; North, A Naturalist in, Hickson, xii. 181†
 Celestial photography as a handmaid to geography, Schlichter, xiv. 714
 Cenis, Mont. route across the Alps, v. 554
 Cenis, Petit Mont, height of, viii. 644
Cephalophus mergens (antelope), South-West Africa, v. 464
 Ceram-Laut islands, Malay Archipelago, v. 47
 Cerri, Carlo, carta d'Italia, vi. 486, ix. 463; carta stradale e postale dell'Italia, iv. 391
 Cerro de Pasco, Peru, xiv. 388
 Cerro Munchiane, views from, v. 263
 Cerro Torra ridge, Colombia, v. 255, 256
 Cesar, Rio, U.S. Colombia, iii. 708-711, 721
 Cevallos, P. F., Compendium of the History of Ecuador, xiii. 243†
 Cévennes, Researches in, Martel, viii. 411†
 Ceylon—
 About Ceylon and Borneo, Clutterbuck, xiii. 738†
 Flora of, Trimen on, vii. 243
 Geographical conditions of, Sarasin, ix. 391
 Handbook for travellers in, Murray, xiv. 60
 In the Jubilee Year, Ferguson, x. 176†
 Maps of, v. 184; topographical, xiv. 880
 Notes on, A Belgian Physician's, 1687-89, xii. 637†
 Rainfall of, i. 794
 Survey work in, x. 418; hydrographical, xi. 106
 Two happy years in, Gordon Cumming, xiv. 340†
 Veddahs of, Sarasin, xiii. 232†
 Visit to, Haackel, transl. C. Bell†, v. 49, 302.
 Ch, for names beginning thus see also Tch
 Chaambra tribe, Algeria, iv. 362
 Chabaud, M., La Réunion et Madagascar, xiv. 871†
 Chacha fortress and stream, Turkistan, iv. 495
 Chachar pass and river, i. 56, ii. 240
 Chaco Boreal and Austral, xi. 131, xii. 672. See also Gran Chaco.
 Chacujal pueblo, Central America, viii. 589, 590
 Chacujal, town of, Guatemala, v. 188
 Chacunda tribe, xii. 349
 Chad, Lake, ix. 304; expedition to, xiii. 227, 484; French, xiv. 412; Monteil, xiii. 369; rivers of, ix. 298, 299; system of, ii. 290, 291
 Chadda. See Benne.
 Chaddock, G. A., visit to the Limpopo river, vii. 241; Voyage of Exploration in the s. s. *Maud* on the East Coast of Africa, xii. 770†
 Chaffanjon, M., exploration of the vicinity of Maracaibo lagoon, xi. 455; journey to the head-waters of the Orinoco, vii. 397, 820, viii. 51, ix. 204, 255, 456, x. 96, 100; L'Orénoque et le Caura, xii. 572†
 Chagga, E. Africa, vii. 140, xii. 176; platform of, v. 546, 547
 Chagos group, Island of Diego Garcia, Bourne, viii. 385*
 Chagres river, Central America, x. 665
 Chaguwari Kwa Majuni, Nguru country, v. 519, 528
 Chahar Aimak tribe, viii. 148
 Chahárdangeli, Fars, xiii. 290
 Chahar-mahal district, Persia, v. 138, 145
 Chahar-shambeh, viii. 268
 Chahgazak, Afghanistan, vii. 166
 Chah-i-Kuh Heriz, xii. 587
 Chaia, Lake, Central Africa, i. 273
 Chai-chéng, Formosa, vii. 11
 Chaidam. See Tsaidam.
 Chailley, J., Paul Bert au Tonkin, xii. 366†; La Colonisation d'Indo-Chine, xiv. 868†
 Chaix hills, Alaska, ix. 278, xi. 431
 Chaix, P., on Swiss Triangulation, vii. 257†
 Chaix, Prof. E., An Excursion to Mount Etna, xiii. 183†; Carta Vulcanologica dell'Etna, xiv. 136; La Vallée del Bove et la Végétation . . . Supérieure de l'Etna, xiv. 130†; photographs of Mount Etna, xiii. 136
 Chakanipan, latitude and height of, iii. 178
 Chaklik village, Tibet, ix. 739
 Chak Mak Kul, xiv. 17
 Chakmauni tribe, Afghanistan, i. 643
 Chala, Lake Kilimanjaro, vi. 673, vii. 158, ix. 47; visit to, Anstruther, xiii. 608, Mrs. French-Sheldon, xiii. 431
 Chales river, Persia, v. 60, 61
 Chalchilian pass, North Persia, v. 78
 Chalganak, vii. 238
 Chalim-dara mountains, viii. 44
 Chal-i-moreh valley, South Persia, v. 160
 Chalitmiut, Alaska, iv. 668
 Chalkar, Lake, xiv. 319

- Challenger*, H. M. S., deep sea soundings of, viii. 333, 334; Experiences Afloat and Ashore during the Voyage of, Wild, i. 152†; Meteorological Results of the Expedition in Relation to Physical Geography, Buchan on, xiii. 137*: Notes by a Naturalist on, Moseley, i. 346†; Scientific Results of the Voyage of,† vi. 485, 610. vii. 263, 537, 833, viii. 477, ix. 324, 720, x. 543, 744, xi. 60, 124, 397, 754, xii. 122, xiv. 267
- Chalmers, Rev. Jas., explorations in New Guinea, i. 67, 362, ii. 315, vi. 156, 216, 372; (Kabati district), iii. 226; (South-Eastern), ix. 71*: Pioneering in New Guinea, ix. 394†; Work and Adventure in New Guinea, viii. 408†
- Chaltin, Lieut., exploration of the Lulu river, xiv. 636
- Chamacoco tribe, Bolivia, iii. 410
- Chamærops humilis*, xii. 621
- Chaman-i-bed, Afghanistan, vii. 280, 562
- Chaman-i-Manga, Northern Persia, v. 73
- Chamberlain, B. H., The Language, etc. of Japan, with an Ainu Grammar, Batchelor, ix. 316†
- Chambezi river, Central Africa, v. 659, 690, xii. 733, xiv. 46
- Champa, S.E. Asia, iv. 656, 657
- Champain, Col. J. U. B., v. 130, 383; ascent of Mount Demavend, v. 170; obituary of, ix. 196; on Means of Communication between Central Persia and the Sea, v. 121*: on route surveys in Northern Persia, v. 169; on telegraph lines in Persia, i. 270
- Chan, Santa Cruz, xi. 25
- Chan-bar-kai-chor river, Central Asia, xii. 85
- Chanochamayo, Peru, ix. 505; montaña of, xiv. 394; river, xiv. 385
- Chanoban, Rio, S. America, xiv. 127
- Chanochsch creek, British Honduras, ix. 422
- Chancourtois, M. de, on the unification of the meridian, vii. 51
- Chanda, viii. 691, 692
- Chandler Flord, viii. 159, 175
- Chandless, W., Exploration of the Perus and Aquiri rivers, xii. 240; river in Brazil named after him, x. 795
- Chandra river, vii. 709, 713
- Chandyr river, i. 176
- Ch'ang-an Sa, Korea, xiv. 146, 147
- Chang-jin, viii. 303
- Ch'ang Pai Shan, Korea, viii. 779, ix. 533, 541, 566, x. 485, xiv. 158; Journey to, Campbell, xiv. 141*. See Pai-Shan, and Peik-tu-San.
- Chang-sha, China, ii. 158
- Chang-tang, Plain, Tibet, vii. 69, 72, 84
- Changu Kang mountain, Sikkim, iii. 329
- Chan-hai-king, L. de Rosny, xiv. 132†
- Chanler, A., expedition to East Africa, xiv. 893
- Chan-pai Shan. See Chang Pai.
- Chantabun, Siam, trade of, vi. 580
- Chantre, Ernest, Recherches Anthropologiques dans le Caucase, x. 311†; on the Suanetian language, x. 335
- Chantre, Mme. B., A Travers l'Arménie Russe, xiv. 807†
- Chany, Lake, desiccation of, 645
- Chao-hai Sing*, mausoleum of T'ai Tsung's Empress, v. 29
- Chaoni, Mount, East Africa, height of, x. 25
- Chacour-tu glacier, xi. 671, 675
- Chapada da Mangabeira, viii. 350
- Chapar rift, ii. 535, 536
- Chapara plateau, Brazil, xii. 42
- Chapin, F. H., Mountaineering in Colorado, xii. 248†; photographs of mountain scenery in Colorado, x. 404
- Chapman, F. M., on the prairie fires of North America, xiv. 95
- Chaprot Fort glacier, Himalayas, xiii. 410
- Chara, W. Africa, xiv. 514
- Charabamba, town of, Bolivia, v. 340
- Charbagh, Valley of, Persia, v. 77
- Charchant, Mount, Peru, altitude of, xii. 229, xiii. 48
- Char-darya pass, Hindu Kush, i. 116
- Chardin, Sir J., Travels in Persia, xiii. 243†
- Chardinga, Shateit river, xiii. 595
- Charencey, Comte de, on the language of the Basque race, x. 388
- Chargut Cho, Lake, Tibet, xiv. 320
- Charikar, Hindu Kush, i. 119
- Charishli, Turkomania, vii. 234
- Charjul, Trans-Caspian railway to, viii. 267
- Charjui-daria, or old southern channel of the Oxus, iv. 221, 222
- Charkhaneh hamlet, Persia, v. 77
- Char Kor, xii. 535, 537
- Charles island, Galapagos, ii. 747, 748
- Charmetant, Perc, on the future of African populations, ii. 388
- Charnay, Desiré, Ancient Cities of the New World (Mexico and Cent. America), ix. 393†; award of Paris Geographical Society's medal to, vi. 346; exhibition of Mexican antiquities, v. 175; journey in Java and Australia, i. 275, ii. 67; journeys and discoveries in Mexico and Guatemala, ii. 252, iii. 501, iv. 565, v. 201, vi. 348, ix. 128; on ancient cities of the New World, vii. 193; on the age and origin of the indigenous American civilization, v. 44, 46; on the monuments of Yucatan and Mexico, v. 44, 427
- Charron Peak, Caucasus, xiii. 324
- Charts, Admiralty, etc., i. 157, 352, 413, 615, 750, 751; ii. 78, 206, 384, 398, 528; iii. 120, 255, 444, 701; iv. 188, 255, 581, 711; v. 117, 310, 376, 439, 631, 686, 751; vi. 240, 362, 549; vii. 62, 136, 267, 414, 559, 700, 838; viii. 216, 286, 414, 542, 677; ix. 65, 139, 329, 465, 725; x. 59, 115, 323, 482, 547, 675; xi. 62, 126, 259,

Chart, Admiralty—continued—

402, 522, 639; xii. 191, 254, 370, 574, 646, 774; xiii. 134, 246, 379, 574, 697, 746; xiv. 67, 138, 270, 351, 431, 510, 581, 734, 816, 882

Chashma Bulazun, Persia, xii. 589

Chashma Islim, Afghanistan, vii. 562

Chashma Sabz pass, Afghanistan, vii. 279

Chashmeh, Persia, v. 70

Chashmeh (= spring), villages in Persia so designated, v. 64, 68, 69

Chatadhar ridge, Himalayas, v. 616, 620, 624

Chatelain, M. H., curvimeter of, viii. 126

Chatham islands, map of, from surveys by S. P. Smith and J. Robertson, x. 269; visit to, Forbes, 718

Cha-tong-ka, Formosa, vii. 8

Chaudoin, E., *Trois Mois de Captivité au Dahomey*, xiv. 341†

Chavagnac, M. de, *De Fez à Oudja*, ix. 779†

Chavanne, Dr. J., Afghanistan, Land und Leute, i. 147†; Afrika im Lichte unserer Tage, iii. 375†; Die Sahara, i. 148†; maps by:—, Africa (physical, wall), i. 816, iv. 453; *id.*, Central, iii. 700; Equatorial, vi. 487, note on, 476; America, Central, and West Indies, iv. 454; Asia (physical, wall), iii. 512; *id.*, Central, ii. 329; maps de los Ferro-Carriles, etc., de la Republica Argentina, xii. 774; on the mean level of Africa, iv. 95; Physikalisch-statistischer Hand-Atlas von Oesterreich-Ungarn, iv. 584

Chavannes, M. de, on the position of Bokoto-Songo, x. 596; work on the Congo, xi. 48

Chaw tribe, Burma, iv. 323

Chebaky, Lake, desiccation of, viii. 645

Chechens, Caucasus, Language of the, Baron Uslar, x. 736†

Cheda, Mount, height of, vii. 50

Chedu, Harbour of, xiv. 705

Chegom Group, Caucasus, xiv. 100

Chehar Lang tribe, S.W. Persia, xii. 544

Cheik-Said. See Sheikh.

Chekanovsky, A., Die Hauptresultate von Forschungen von, in Nord-Sibirien (map), i. 413

Chella, Sierra de, South-West Africa, v. 459

Chelmoni ridge, East Africa, x. 29

Chelogle peak, Caucasus, xiii. 320

Chélu, A., *Le Nil, le Soudan, l'Égypte*, xiv. 871†

Chemen-i-Bid, Turkostan, v. 7

Chemical Oceanography, sub-section of British Association on, xiv. 627

Chenab river, v. 616, 618, 620, 624; *l.* 11 of the, vii. 709

Ch'eng Hai lake, viii. 378

Chén-ning in Kwei-chou, China, v. 447

Chentu people, Central Asia, xii. 85, 87, xiii. 210

Chepmi, semi-nomad tribe of Asia Minor, vi. 314

Cheragh-Tash, or lamp rock, Pamir, ix. 70

Cherchen oasis, vii. 809

Cherchu, Central Asia, xii. 84

Chering Chitsum, Tibet, v. 665

Cherushet, M. A., on the Timan expedition, xiii. 172

Chersky, M., exploration of Lake Baikal, i. 281; geological map of the same, ix. 51; exploration of the Verkhoyansk and Stanovoi mountains, xiv. 409

Cherubini, C., Carta in rilievo dei Laghi Lombardi, vi. 611; delle Alpi Occidentali e dell' Appennino, iv. 327

Chervin, Dr., on the development of French population, xi. 181

Chesney, Hon. E., Alexander the Great's Invasion of India, xii. 301†

Chetang, Tibet, vii. 77, 312; discharge of Sanpo above, vii. 321

Chevo, Bolivia, v. 338

Chewa tribe, ix. 115

Chewings, Charles, Central Australia, xiii. 343*; journey to the sources of the Finke river, ix. 192

Chewsuren, the, and their Country, Radde, i. 77†

Cheyne, Commander, scheme for a North Pole expedition, ii. 759

Chhol-won, Corea, vii. 609, 610

Chhōng-chhōng-gang, viii. 300

Chhōn-mal, Corea, vii. 609

Chhu-san, Corea, viii. 302

Chia lake, Nyasaland, i. 291

Chia river, Central Africa, viii. 736

Chiamdo Chu river, Tibet, vii. 70, 75

Chiamdo, Tibet, v. 665, 666, xiv. 320

Chiarini, Signor, expedition in Africa, ii. 318; death of, ii. 508

Chibchas of Colombia, the, v. 266; xiv. 853

Chibchibte, E. Africa, iv. 746

Chibinga, town of, viii. 73, 74

Chibiquas tribe, South-West Africa, v. 465

Chiburwe, ruins at, xiv. 293

Chichenitza, Yucatan, v. 45

Chi-chou, China, v. 23

Chico rapid, Bolivia, v. 339

Chico, Southern, Discovery of the Sources of the, Don Ramon Lista, i. 683

Chieu-ch'ang valley, viii. 373

Chieng Dow village, Shan States, xiii. 704

Chieng Kwang, Siam, x. 127

Chiengmai District, Siam, Report on a Journey in, Archer, x. 539†

Chieng Sen plain, Shan States, xiii. 706

Chieng-Tung, Mr. W. Archer's journey to, xi. 242

Chiga range, E. Africa, iv. 202

Chigunda Languages of the Lower Zambesi, Lawa, ix. 58†

Chigwado, village of, slave dealing at, vi. 725

Chihachef. See Tchibatchef.

Chikala hill, E. Africa, vi. 716, 718, 723, x. 25

Chikishlar, Caspian, v. 392; bay of, i. 172

Chiktyn, Central Asia, xiii. 222

Chikusi, chief of district, Nyasaland, i. 308, ix. 185, 186
 Chilkat country, Alaska, Lindeman on the, xiii. 295; map of, Krause, v. 750; passes and tribe, xiii. 72, 73; Indians, iv. 508; river, xiii. 76, 77
 Child, T., The Spanish-American Republics, xiv. 427†
 Children river, North America, v. 640
 Chilemba village, E. Africa, vii. 663
 Chilli plain, Central Asia, xii. 58
 Chili—
 Andes of, explorations in, Kurtz and Bodenbender, x. 108, xii. 752, xiii. 896; Journey in, Gläsfeldt, x. 108†
 Boundary with Argentina, iii. 490; Amunátegui on, ii. 71; map of, Chilian Hydrogr. Office, iv. 128; with Bolivia, i. 785
 C. and the River Plate in 1891, Morant, xiii. 740†
 Dark Days in (Revolution of 1891), Hervey, xiv. 428†
 Flora of, changes in, viii. 786
 History of the Discovery, etc., of, Polakowsky, viii. 846†; of Voyages to, xii. 770†
 Hydrographic Annual of Coasts of, Germaz†, ii. 72, iii. 248
 Map of, Opitz and Polakowsky, xiii. 697
 Meteorological Society's Annual, ix. 460*
 New provinces in, ix. 443
 Sketches of, during the War, Boyd, iii. 443†
 Southern, breaks in Andean watershed of, ix. 580; map of, *Petermann's Mitteilungen*, ii. 398
 Synopsis of Geography and Statistics of†, ii. 201, viii. 845, ix. 460
 Wheat culture in, Newman on, x. 796
 Work on, Comte de Robiano, v. 49†
 Chillongo bay, W. Africa, ii. 707
 Chiltán, Great, mts., ii. 234
 Childa, District of, East Central Africa, v. 585
 Chiluan island, mouth of Sabi river, v. 271
 Chilwa, or Kilwa island, Lake Mweru, xiv. 39, 44
 Chilwa lake. See Kilwa and Shirwa.
 Chimanimaní pass, xiii. 588
 Chiman-tagh mts., position of, xi. 375, 376
 Chimbi river, ruined stone kraals at the, xiv. 298
 Chimbo river, Ecuador, iii. 454
 Chimborazo mt., iii. 462, xiv. 127; Whymper's ascent of, ii. 252, 267, 570
 Chimmo, Capt. William, obituary of, xiii. 727
 Chimsaka's village, Africa, v. 395
 Chin and Lushai hills, xiii. 402
 Chin river, China, i. 518
 Chin tribe, Burma, iv. 323, vii. 314, xi. 208; expeditions against, xi. 682
 China [see also Chinese]—
 Across, Rousset, i. 77†
 Ancient map and surveys of, vii. 306, 307

China—continued—

And its inhabitants, Piasotsky on, iii. 57
 And the Roman Orient, Hirth, vii. 693†
 Atlas, historical, of, Oxenham, x. 403; orographical and geographical, Riecht-hofen, vii. 702
 Bibliographical Dictionary of, Cordier†, i. 221, ii. 458
 Cities and Towns of, Playfair, ii. 589†
 Claims of, in the Pamir, xiv. 31
 Coalfields of, ii. 159-162
 Conservation of waterways in, i. 718
 Customs, Imperial Maritime, Reports on, ix. 649†
 English Life in, Knollys, viii. 132†
 Famine in, map of distressed districts., xi. 258
 Flight of the *Lapwing*: Jottings of a Naval Officer, Shore, iii. 189†
 Frontier with Russian possessions, de-limitation of, iii. 730
 Great wall of, x. 489; Von Müllendorf on, iv. 99
 Inland mission in, work of, i. 355
 Journeys in:—Cotteau, iv. 104; Hoskier, iii. 114†; McCarthy (Chin-kiang to Bharno), i. 127, 489*; Morrison, i. 127, ii. 145*; Rockhill, xiv. 60†
 Map of, China Inland Mission, i. 80
 Meteorology of, Davenport, ii. 372
 New route to, through Goschen and Dampier Straits, v. 515
 Old Highways in, Williamson, vii. 405†
 Overland route to, from India, *vid* Assam, Lepper on, iv. 623
 Peking and the Interior of, Roehschouart, i. 148†
 Physical and Social aspects of, Baber., v. 441*
 Population of, v. 443, 454, ix. 57
 Portuguese in, Account of the Establishment of, V. de Santarem, i. 740†
 Railway connection with Siam and India, Survey for, Hallett, viii. 1*
 Railways in, xix. 723
 Relations with Cochin China, 16th to 19th Century, Devéria, ii. 324†; with Central Asia, History of, ii. 490; with the West, Ancient Commercial, Hirth, xi. 112
 Resistance to Western influences, xi. 419
 River of Golden Sand, Gill, ii. 200†
 Sea Route to, from Western Asia, Oldest Records of, Yule, iv. 649*
 Surveys on coasts of, Admiralty, ii. 419, iv. 338, 553, v. 598, x. 418, xiv. 378
 Tibetan Borderlands of, Exploration of, Pratt, xiii. 171, 329*
 To the Snows of Tibet through, Pratt, xvi. 425†
 Trade, Customs returns of, viii. 600, xi. 54; trade routes to, v. 451
 Travels in, Piasetsky, vi. 54†; Péro-Rhodes, vii. 617†; Wilson, ix. 779†
 Works on, Douglas, viii. 211†; Right-hofen, iv. 389†

China, Central—

Climate of, Oxenham on, ii. 46

China, North (North-East, North-West)—

And Korea, Rees, viii. 733†

Journey in, Hillier, i. 517

N.E., travels in, Von Möllendorff, iii. 101

N.W., journeys in, Easton, ii. 314;

Potanin, ix. 233

Royal Asiatic Society, N. China Branch,

Journal of, vii. 765†

China, South (South-East, South-West)—

Early explorations in, iv. 715

Journey through, Colquhoun, iv. 168,

234, 378, 548, 713*

Miao-tze tribes of, visit to, Brounston,

iii. 225

Report of a Journey in, Bourne, x. 580†

S.E., map of the mission to Tchen-ly in,

xii. 772

S.W., Journeys in, Hosie, vii. 703, viii.

371*

Map of part of, *Peterm. Mitt.*, v. 116

Railway connections with Burma, pro-

ject of, Bourne on, x. 381

China, Western—

Aboriginal tribes of, Nicholl on, ii. 702

Expedition through, iv. 168, 548

Journeys in, King, ii. 188; Széchenyi,

i. 737, 792, ii. 196

Three Years in, Hosie, xii. 569†

Trade of, xiii. 258, 262

Travels in, De Bezaure, i. 404†

Chinanimani pass. *See* Chim-

Chinanteco tribe, Vera Cruz, ix. 568, 570

China rock, coral reefs, v. 508

China Straits, scenery of, v. 507

Chin-chiang-kai town, viii. 379

Chinchona cultivation in Réunion, St.

John on, ix. 578

Chinde river, Zambesi delta, xii. 714, *et**seq.*; Rankin on, xii. 136*

Chindras gold mines, Malay Peninsula,

iv. 399

Chindwin River, Explorations on, Wood-

thorpe, xi. 197*. *See* Kyendwin.

Chinebowie, British Guiana, vii. 499, 523

Chinese colonists in N. Borneo, iii. 207,

208; emigration, v. 448; De Groot on

the causes of, xiii. 557; emperors, burial

place of, v. 25; empire, progress of

geographical knowledge of, since 1830,

iii. 614; *Lé* measure, variability of, iv.

717; rule in Central Asia, iv. 620

Chinese, Southern, advance of the, Hallett

on, v. 672

Chinese Turkestan, Journeys in, Bonvalot,

xii. 234, 235; Carey, ix. 731*; Dau-

vergne, Walker on, xiv. 779*; Gromb-

chefski, ix. 508

Chingambo mountains, Central Africa,

xiii. 92

Chingmi tribe, Bhutan, x. 420

Chingpawa, Upper Burma, xiv. 162, 163.

See also Singphos.

Ching-ting-fu, xii. 58

Chin-kiang, Journey from, to Bhamo,

McCarthy, i. 489*

Chin-nan-kuan, Southern China, xiii. 252

China, tribe of, vii. 314, xi. 206; expe-

ditions against, xi. 682

Chin-Sha-Chiang river, v. 665 *and note*,

vii. 75, 308, viii. 378, 379

Chinyanja Language, Nyasa, Grammar of,

Riddell, ii. 271†; Table of Concordances,

Laws, ix. 58†

Chinzi-kurza, Central Asia, xii. 82

Chipanda river, Central Africa, ix. 177

Chipatula's, Lake Nyasa, i. 315

Chiperoni hill, E. Africa, vii. 481, 651,

660

Chipeta, tribe, ix. 115

Chipewyan, fort, Athabasca district, v.

634, 644, 652, 653; Catholic mission

near, v. 642

Chipewyan Tinney, Indians, v. 644, 648

et seq.

Chirroni mount, E. Africa, vii. 484

Chipoka's village, vii. 653, 658

Chippindall, Lieut. W. W., Observations

on the White Nile, 1875, x. 107†, xi. 642

Chiquitos, the open lands of, iii. 408

Chira oasis, vii. 807

Chiragh Saldi pass, Central Asia, x. 505

Chirakanga, Central Africa, xii. 747, 748

Chiriguano Indians, S. America, xii. 673

Chirmini, Persia, v. 145

Chirozo, Shire river, xiii. 607

Chiron, M. T., on the structure of the

Vosges mountains, xiv. 318

Chirowe, Central Africa, xii. 748

Chirvin, Dr., on the population of France,

ix. 204

Chirwa or Chisi island, Lake Shirwa, x. 80

Chisholm, G. G., Commercial Geography,

smaller, xii. 439†; Handbook of, xi.

635, xiv. 505†; Five-shilling Atlas,

Longman's, xii. 711; School Geography,

Longman's junior, x. 398†; for Aus-

tralia, x. 543†; Longman's, for India

and Ceylon, xiv. 502†; for North

America, xii. 642†

Chitambo of Ilala, gift by R. G. S. to, xi. 175

Chiteai, chief, iv. 484

Chitral, tour in, Biddulph, i. 794†; expe-

dition into, McNair, v. 552; valley of,

i. 111, v. 720

Chittenden, N. H., exploration of Queen

Charlotte islands, vii. 462

Chitumadahi plain, xi. 72

Chium-Chium pass, ix. 223 *note*.

Chiuta islands and lake, E. Africa, vi. 581,

713, 720, vii. 433, viii. 99, x. 31

Chiu-ya-p'ing, viii. 378

Chivara's town, E. Africa, iv. 82

Chiwené river, S. America, ii. 571

Chiwere, E. Africa, xii. 744

Chiyombe forest, Congo, v. 287

Chi Yün Ho, China, v. 23

Chizonzi, E. Africa, vii. 649

Chobe (or Kwando) river, Central Africa,

i. 383, ii. 175, iii. 391, vi. 27, 29, xi. 69;

explorations of, Selous, iii. 171; notes

on, Bradshaw, iii. 208; tribes at the

confluence of, v. 167

"Chob-i-Siyah," blackwood, Persia, v. 712
 Chob-en, idol temple of, vii. 168
 Chodzko, General, survey of the Caucasus, x. 684 *note*
 Cho-ha town, viii. 225
 Choisy, A., *Le Sahara, Souvenirs d'une Mission à Goleah*, iv. 120 †; surveys for proposed Trans-Saharan railway, ii. 433
 Choknisan volcano, Japan, ix. 93
 Chokhamo lake, Sikkim, iii. 327, 328
 "Chol," the, of the Tukomans, vii. 569
 Chola range, Sikkim, iii. 323, 324, 327
 Cholet, Comte de, Arménie, Kurdistan et Mésopotamie, xiv. 569 †
 Cholet, M., ascent of the Sangha river, xiii. 38, 393; journey in West Africa, x. 101
 Cholo hill, E. Africa, vii. 653
 Choltan mountains, Central Asia, xiii. 221
 Chombe Mount, Lake Nyasa, i. 293
 Chomnaga valley, Sikkim, iii. 326
 Chomora-wa, Tibet, poisonous insects at, vii. 77 *and note*
 Chong Jangal, Turkestan, xiv. 781
 Chong-Kak, the "Bell Kiosk," Corea, v. 282
 Chong Kum Kul, Tibet, ix. 740
 Chong-ro, or "Bell Roads," v. 282
 Chor, peak and axis of the, v. 617, 618
 Choroachchin, M., map of the distribution of the Cossacks, v. 309
 Choshiu province, Japan, ix. 98
 Choson, The Land of the Morning Calm (Korea), Lowell, viii. 275 †
 Chotts of Rharsa and Melir, iv. 366, 377
 Choungtha tribe, Burma, iv. 323
 Chowsam, Kamti chief, map by, vii. 319
 Christaller, Rev. J. C., *Explorations in the Basin of the Volta*, by Basel missionaries, viii. 246 *
 Christiania, geographical society of, proceedings of, Feb., 1890, xii. 177
 Christianity, Islam, and the Negro Race, Blyden, x. 50 †
 Christianshaab, maximum temperature of, vii. 179
 Christison, Dr., *Journey to Central Uruguay*, ii. 663 *
 Christmas Island, Indian Ocean, Account of, Wharton, x. 613 *
 Christopher, Lieut., journey in Somaliland, vi. 256
 Christ's Hospital, nautical school of, iv. 298, 300
 Christy, Mr., on the Beni region, v. 346
 Christy, M., *Why are the Prairies Treeless?*, xiv. 78 *
 Chrysê, Across, Colquhoun, v. 300 †; *Ancient Indo-China*, iv. 654
Chrysobalanus Icaco, xii. 601
 Chrystal, Professor, survey of Faeroe channel, v. 594
 Chu, village of, viii. 229
 Chûba, proper spelling of the Chuat river, v. 84

Chubiani, houses and towers of, Caucasus, x. 335
 Chubut or Chupat river, Patagonia, v. 89, ix. 384, xii. 291; region of, vii. 342; record of expedition to, xi. 514 †; Welsh colony of, visit to, Durnford, v. 84
 Chudleigh, Labrador, vii. 341
 Chugani or Chuguni tribe, Kafiristan, Tanner on, i. 714, iii. 278 *
 Chukcho peninsula, ii. 64; Dra. Krause's expedition to, 1881, iv. 92, 621; map of south-eastern part of, Bremen Geo. Soc., iv. 253
 Chukeche tribe, i. 801, ii. 54-56, 63, iv. 180; Dall on, iii. 568; Nordquist on the true name of, iii. 365
 Chuma, Livingstone's attendant, ii. 741; reward to, from the R.G.S., ii. 761
 Chumalari peak, Sikkim, iii. 333
 Chumbi, Sikkim, iii. 324
 Chumbiri's town, remarkable stone hill near, vii. 359
 Chuñebu Muerto rapid, Bolivia, v. 339
 Chung-king, or Ch'ung-ch'ing, China, i. 494, xiii. 331; trade of, viii. 381
 Chunyo peaks, Central Africa, iii. 548
 Chupat. *See* Chubut.
 Church, Col. G. E., on the physical geography of Brazil, viii. 370; remarks on the Amaru-mayu and the Beni, v. 342, 347; on the Gran Chaco, xi. 151; on the Physical Geography of Brazil, viii. 370; on the River Ucayali, xiv. 396; report on Ecuador, v. 351; the Venezuela Central Railway and its Sources of Traffic, x. 321 †
 Church Missionary Society, atlas of the, i. 288; geographical work in Africa, i. 361; maps of Africa, i. 287; operations on the Victoria Nyanza, i. 135, 136, 665, ii. 44; Proceedings of, xiv. 730 †
 Churchill river, Hudson's Bay, iii. 579, v. 648
 Churchward, W. B., *My Consulate in Samoa*, ix. 657 †
 Chypre. *See* Cyprus.
 Cicquel Racul, volcanic island, off New Guinea, v. 511
 Ciénaga Grande, S. America, iii. 719
 Cieza de Leon, Don Pedro de, on Colombia, v. 266
 Cilicia Tracheia, Explorations in, Bent, xii. 445 *
 Cilician Gates, pass of the, Asia Minor, vi. 315, 320, viii. 96
 Cimbebas race, Ovampoland, iv. 96
 Cinchona from the Patia and Cauca valleys, v. 259, 260
 Circassia, Views in, Admiral S. Brook, xiv. 173 *
 Circassians, in Asia Minor, vi. 313
 Circumpolar expeditions, international, vi. 595
 Cisneros, Mr., railways in course of construction by, in Columbia, v. 261
 Citium, Cyprus, i. 98

- Civezza, M. de, *Bibliografia Geografica Storica Etnografica Sanfrancesca*, ii. 326†
- Civiale, A., *Carte des Alpes de la Savoie*, etc., ii. 391; *Les Alpes au point de vue de la Géographie physique et de la Géologie*, iv. 115†
- Clapier, Col du, viii. 642, 644.
- Clapperton, Capt., journey across the Kong mts., iv. 485
- Clarence, Duke of, letters of condolence on the death of, xiv. 125
- Clarence peak, Rogozinski's ascent of, xii. 289. See O-Wassu.
- Clarendon mount, E. Africa, vii. 434
- Clark, Commander B. F., report on Easter Island, v. 40
- Clark, E., A Visit to South America, i. 284†
- Clark, H. J., Trinidad, viii. 749†
- Clark, Latimer, Transit Tables for 1887, ix. 59†
- Clarke, C. B., A Class Book of Geography, xi. 517†
- Clarke, Col. A. R., *Geodesy*, ii. 462†; survey work of, vii. 684-688
- Clarke, Col. Sir A., on surveys in the Malayan Peninsula, iv. 409
- Clarke, G. W., journeys in China, x. 491
- Clarke, H., The Iberian and Belgian Influence and Epochs in Britain, xi. 754†
- Clarke, Major F. C. H., Kuldja, ii. 489*; Statistics and Geography of Russian Turkestan, ii. 69†
- Clarke, Rev. W. B., obituary of, i. 368
- Clarke's Rock mountain, rock salt in, v. 637
- Clarke, Sir Marshall, unexplored Basuto-land, x. 519*
- Clauss, Dr. O., expedition in Brazil, viii. 517; map of surveys from Cuyabá to the Batovy, viii. 542
- Clavus, Claudius, map of Scandinavia, v. 177
- Clay, Dr. F. R., Mapa de la isla de Cuba, iv. 710
- Clayden, A. W., perspective maps and common maps, x. 668
- Clear lake, North America, v. 640
- Clear-water lake, Labrador, ix. 193
- Clear-water river, v. 635-638
- Clements Markham Inlet, viii. 173
- Clerke, Miss E., the Aborigines of Western Australia, xiii. 631
- Clérot, V., Carte de tous les chemins de fer de l'Europe, etc., i. 347
- Climate, effects of, on character of people, xiv. 225; of to-day, constancy of the, Brückner, xi. 387, 388
- Climates of the globe, Tillo on the, ix. 763
- Climatic Changes of later Geological Times, Whitney, v. 114†
- Climatology, Handbook of, Hann, v. 626†; Linien gleicher Wärmeanomalie des Januar, map, xii. 54; Penck on, xiii. 50
- Clodd, E., *Reminiscences of Mr. Bator*, xiv. 253
- Cloudy mountains, New Guinea, v. 507, ix. 81
- Clowey river, North America, v. 729
- Clutterbuck, W. J., A ramble in British Colombia (in part), xi. 59†; About Ceylon and Borneo, etc., xiii. 738†; The Skipper in Arctic Seas, xii. 249†
- Clyde, J., *Elementary Geography*, xiv. 875†; *School Geography*†, viii. 802, xii. 307
- Clyde Sea Area, The, Mill, xiv. 507†; salinity of, *id.*, x. 607
- Coahuilla valley, California, xiv. 811
- Coal on the Rovuma, iv. 65; in Spitzbergen, Cremer on, xiv. 182
- Coast-lines, changes in, Phené, xiii. 730; Geographical Development of, J. Geikie, xiv. 639*
- Coban, town of, Guatemala, v. 191
- Cobb, Mr., report on the climate of the Falkland Islands, x. 797
- Cobham, C. D., *Bibliography of Cyprus*, ix. 57†
- Coblenz, map of the neighbourhood of, v. 627
- Cobungu Indians, ii. 468
- Cochabamba, Bolivia, v. 314
- Cochard, Léon, Paris, Boukara, Samar-cande, xiv. 60†
- Cochin, S. India, vii. 731
- Cochin China—
Excursions et Reconnaissances†, vii. 554, 693, viii. 341
Explorations in:—Adams (narrative of), i. 221†; French, iv. 768; Gautier, iv. 586, 437, 564; Neils, iii. 242
French, climate of, iii. 364; in 1878, i. 76†; Morice on, ii. 520
Geographical notes on, Tremlett, i. 391
Maps of:—v. 375, 436, xii. 54; Bianconi's, xi. 62
The C. C. Contemporary, Boissais and Paulus, v. 676†
- Cochran, William, Pen and Pencil in Asia Minor, x. 106†
- Cockin, Mr., ascents of Caucasian peaks, xi. 370
- Cockscomb Mts., Expedition to, Bellamy, xi. 542*
- Cocochinchin village, Akim, v. 39
- Coco-nut palms and oil manufacture at Diego Garcia, viii. 388
- Cocos Islands. See Keeling.
- Cod, Cape (Cabo de Baxos), the place of, in the old cartology, De Costa, iii. 115†
- Coddington, Colonel F., survey work in India, x. 650
- Codrington, R. H., The Melanesian Languages, viii. 280†; the Melanesians, their Anthropology and Folklore, xiii. 571†
- Cocello, F., La Cuestión del Río Muni, xi. 315†
- Coen, Gustavo, Le Grande Strade del Commercio Internazionale proposte fino del secolo xvi., x. 179†

- Coffinières de Nordeck, Lieut., Voyages aux Pays des Bogos et du Rio-Nuñez, viii. 405†
 Coghlan, Staff-Commander, survey of western coast of Australia, v. 597
 Coghlan, T. A., the Wealth and Progress of New South Wales, 1886-87, x. 398†
 Cohen, A., account of Mr. Stanley's station at Vivi, iii. 97
 Cohen, Prof. E., xii. 612
 Coillard, M., explorations in South Africa, ii. 320, iii. 55; journey to the Upper Zambesi, vii. 540, 610
 Colpasa Salinas, Bolivia, iv. 673
 Colan, Dr. T., obituary, viii. 436
 Colange, L. de, the National Gazetteer, vii. 197†
 Colberg, map of the environs of, ix. 326
 Cold Lake, Athabasca district, v. 649
 Cole, G. R. Fitzroy, the Peruvians at Home, vii. 56†
 Colebrooke, Sir Edward, obituary of, xii. 392
 Colenso, Bishop, first steps in Zulu grammar, i. 202
 Coleroon river, S. India, viii. 695
 Coles, John, on lands still available for European settlement, xiii. 34; on Mr. O'Neill's astronomical observations, vii. 449; report on the scientific instruction to intending travellers, iii. 237; Summer travelling in Iceland, iv. 513†; the Art of Observing, xiii. 629†
 Colin, Dr., journey in Senegal, vii. 50, x. 170; photographic views of Senegal, v. 174; survey work in Bambuk, xi. 175
 Collendia, New South Wales, government map of, v. 310
 Collens, J. H., Guide to Trinidad†, ix. 394, xi. 58
 Colleville, Rev. M. de, Belgique et Congo, ou Richesse, Bienfaisance et Gloire, viii. 274†
 Collingridge, G., the Early Discovery of Australia, xiv. 875†
 Collingwood, Dr., on South Formosa, vii. 22; on the shoaling of the harbour of Kelung, vii. 4
 Collins, J. H., Trinidad Official and Commercial Register, xiv. 728†
 Collins, Lieut., survey for the American Inter-oceanic Canal, ii. 192; Reports on the same, ii. 201†
 Collins, W. & Sons, comprehensive and students' atlases of modern physical and historical geography, iii. 127
 Collinson, Adm. Sir R., Journal of H.M.S. *Enterprise*, xii. 182†; on the search for the *Jeannette*, iv. 33, 34; obituary of, v. 606, 734
 Colmer, Mr., receives Murchison Premium on behalf of Mr. Ogilvie, xiii. 494
 Cologne, maps of, Algermissen (environs), iii. 382; Hayn, iii. 765
 Colomb, Capt., on the Arctic expeditions of 1878, i. 36
 Colomb, Lieut., proposed expedition on the Indian frontier, xiii. 634
 Colombia (New Granada)—
 Andes of, Journey in, Hettner, x. 604†; Cordillera of Bogotá, *id.*, xiv. 850*
 Atlas of, geographical and historical, xiii. 891
 Central Provinces of, Blake White on, v. 249*
 Description of, Historical, Geographical, and Political, x. 51†
 Dictionary, Geographical, of, Esguerra, i. 812†
 Direction of rivers and mountains in, v. 249
 Journeys in, Schenck's map of, v. 181, 438, vi. 110
 Map of, Bianconi and Broc, x. 747
 Minerals of, v. 267
 Sierra Nevada of Santa Marta, Simons on, i. 689*
 Southern, table-lands of, v. 249
 Travels in, Le Moyno, ii. 394†
 United States of, Pereira, v. 306†
 Colombo, F., L'Autenticità delle Historie di, Peragallo, vii. 129†
 Colonial Book Circular and Bibliographical Record, ix. 721†
 Colonial Chronology, by H. J. Robinson, xiv. 811†
 Colonial Conference, International, at Paris, subjects to be discussed, xi. 437; 1887, Proceedings of the, xi. 463†
 Colonial Exhibition, Reports on, edit. Trueman Wood, ix. 323†; Report of the Royal Commission, ix. 590†
 Colonial geography in Paris, xiv. 554
 Colonial Institute, Royal, Proceedings of, xiv. 876†
 Colonial Review, International, issue of first number, vii. 543; vols. i. and ii., viii. 281†
 Colonies, British, Cooper, x. 479†; Papers issued by Authority of the Royal Commission, edit. Trendell, viii. 750†; the Colonies, 1492-1750, Thwaites, xiii. 570†; the Story of our Colonies, Bourne, xi. 60†
 Colonization, modern, Leroy-Beaulieu, xiv. 810†; of the trans-Caspian region, Annenkoff on, xi. 436
 Colorado, Atlas of, Geological and Geographical, Hayden, i. 160†; Bell on, xiii. 633; Desert of, New Lakes in, xiv. 258; *id.* Redway on, xiv. 309*; geological survey of, i. 285; maps of, Nell, ii. 464, Nell-Louis, ii. 718; mountaineering in, Chapin, xii. 248; photographs of mountain scenery of, Chapin, x. 404
 Colquhoun, A. R., Across Chrysè, v. 300†; Amongst the Shans, vii. 483†; Expedition through Southern China to Burma, iv. 168, 284, 378, 548, 713*, Yule on, iv. 558; medal awarded to (1884), vi. 340, 415; remarks on China, v. 456; on India-Siam-China railway connection,

- Colquhoun, A. R.—*continued*—
viii. 17; on Siam, x. 130; on the ruby mines of Burma, ix. 701; Report (with H. S. Hallett) on Burma-China railway connection, x. 48†
- Colston, Col., *Voyage du Caire à Kéneh*, Berenice et Berber, ix. 260†
- Colton, C. and B., maps by:—Colorado, i. 351; New Mexico and Arizona, ib.; Virginia, Maryland, etc., ib.
- Coluguape, Lake, Patagonia, v. 86
- Columbia river, N. America, i. 700, xi. 154; (Upper) Report on, Symons, iv. 773†; on the source of, Hayden, i. 721
- Columbia, department of, map of, Symons, iv. 454
- Columbus, Christopher—
Burial place of, ii. 436
C., and how he imparted the Spirit of Discovery, Winsor, xiv. 135†
C. C., by H. Harrisse, vi. 426†
C. C. e la sua Famiglia, errori del Sig. E. Harrisse, Peragallo, xi. 576†
Fourth centenary of the discovery of America, celebration of, xiv. 317; at Cadiz, xiv. 701; at Hamburg, xiv. 554; at Huelva, xiv. 700, 797, 854; Markham on, xiv. 317*
Landfall of, vi. 586, xiv. 592; Major on, vi. 42
Letter of, announcing discovery, xii. 307, 641
Life of, Ascensio, xiv. 266†; Harrisse, viii. 210†
Origin of, Varaldo, ix. 721†
Resting place of, i. 846†
- Colville, Col. H. E., A Ride in Petticoats and Slippers, ii. 522†; History of the Sudan Campaign, xii. 436†; First Steps on the Waterway of Edom, vi. 746†
- Colville Cape, New Zealand, the submarine volcano off, Hayward on, iii. 672
- Colville region, map of, by the Northern Trans-continental Survey, v. 630
- Comana, ruins of, Asia Minor, ix. 58
- Comarcas Virgenes, Laa, Baldrich, xii. 640†
- Comas, Peru, xiv. 391
- Comber, Rev. T. J., Explorations in the Cameroons and Congo, i. 225*; Journeys in Congo, i. 329, 357, 666, ii. 363, 562, iii. 20*; attack on, ii. 765; visit to Arthington Falls, iii. 99; journey to the Congo by Makuta, iii. 310, 362; work on the Congo, iii. 662; Visit to Stanley Pool, iv. 686; boat journey round it, vi. 71*; Explorations on the Congo, up to Bangala, vii. 353*; remarks on Congo exploration, vii. 372; obituary of, ix. 583
- Comedæ, Mts. of, vi. 501 and note
- Commerce in Europe, History of, Gibbins, xiii. 571†
- Commercial geography. See Geography.
- Como and Italian Lake Land, Lucd, xi. 52†
- Comoe river, W. Africa, xii. 168, xiv. 261
- Comorin, Cape, S. India, vii. 732
- Comoro Islands, fauna of, Milne-Edwards and Onstalet, vii. 611; map of the Western, Schmidt, xii. 189
- Comoy, *Etude pratique sur les Marées fluviales* (Mascaret, etc.), iii. 249†
- Compass charts of Italy, xiii. 621
- Compiegne, map of, *Depôt de la Guerre*, iv. 795
- Comprehensive Atlas of Modern, etc., Geography, Collins, iii. 126†
- Concepcion, Lake, Bolivia, iii. 403
- Conchine, M. See Konalin.
- Concieqna, E. Africa, xii. 138, 139, 142
- Condamine, M. La, pyramids erected by, near Quito, iii. 463, 464
- Corder, Major C. R., Heth and Moab, v. 742†; on Bechuanaland, viii. 739; on Doughty's travels in Arabia, vi. 394; Palestine, xii. 47†; surveys of Eastern Palestine, iv. 642; of Western Palestine, v. 304†, vi. 424; Syrian Stone-lore, ix. 259†; Tent Work in Palestine, i. 478†
- Congo, River and Basin—
Arthur on, viii. 747†
Association of the, American recognition of, vii. 225, 226
Basin of the, definition of, at Berlin Conference, vi. 742
Belgians on the, Wauters, vii. 407†
Boundaries on—Franco-Belgian, xii. 660, 664, work of commission on, viii. 776; Portuguese, v. 228; of the three Powers, vii. 229
Comité d'Etudes du Haut, vi. 178
Commerce and Industries of, xii. 437†; commercial advantages of, vii. 372
Conference on, vi. 742, vii. 352
Congo-land and its Inhabitants, Blink, xiii. 441†
Discovery of, Diogo Caô's, ix. 579
Early exploration of, iii. 684, 685
Economics of the, Wauters, viii. 61†
Expeditions to the, xii. 553; Angourad, iii. 662; Baptist missionaries, i. 666, ii. 366; Belgian, i. 512, xii. 464; De Brazza, iii. 175, 182, 183, 359, 484, 661, iv. 509; De Brazza, J., viii. 206, 771*; Comber, i. 234, 329, ii. 562, iii. 20*, 310, 362, vii. 353*; Cradginton and Bentley, iii. 362, 553, 768, iv. 164; Delcommune, xii. 554; Gaillard, xiv. 720; German, 1884–86, viii. 634*; Goldsmid, vi. 177*; Grenfell, vii. 353*, 455, viii. 524; Johnston, v. 569*, 667; Kund and Tappenbeck, viii. 607, 735, ix. 338; Lenz, vii. 241; McCall, iii. 176, 360; Mizon, xiv. 558; Pogge and Wissmann, iv. 107; Ponel, ix. 514; Rouvier, ix. 339; Stanley, ii. 183, iii. 97, 358; summaries, viii. 430, 431, ix. 337, xiii. 393; Swedish, vii. 817; Wissmann, ix. 390, 640, 776
- Fauna and Flora of, v. 286, 287, 704, 708
- Five Years Among the Cannibals of, Ward, xiii. 54†

Congo, River and Basin—continued—

- Four Years on the, Jeannest, v. 567 †
 Free State of the, vii. 370-373; Delmar-Morgan on, vii. 223 *; De Winton on, viii. 609 *; von Eetvelde on, ix. 689; boundaries with French territory, xii. 660, 664; Founding of, Stanley, vii. 486 †; maps of, Bink, xiii. 441, Du Fief, xiii. 191, Wauters, xi. 522; trade of, xi. 306
 French possessions on, xi. 48
 From its Mouth to Bolobo, Johnston, v. 692 *
 Geography of, Pochuel-Loesche on, v. 286
 Journeys in the S.W. Basin of, Schütt, iii. 575 †
 Length of the, ix. 120, 253
 Letters on the, Dupont, xi. 740 †
 Life on the, Bentley, ix. 649 †
 Lower, Delmar Morgan on, vi. 183 *; language of the, vi. 190; customs of tribes on, vi. 193; positions on, Delporte, xii. 86
 Maps:—Bashu of the, Kiepert, vii. 265, viii. 607; course of the, vi. 549; *id.*, Capello and Ivens, viii. 413; Grenfell's, note on, xi. 175; Middle Congo, xi. 126, xii. 507; mouth, ix. 657; Nat. Inst. Geogr., Brussels, vi. 109; routes of travellers, Büttner, xi. 460, Pogge, Lux, and Barth, Kiepert, ii. 77, Schütt, *id.*, iii. 640; territory of the Int. Company, Lannoy, vi. 614; tributaries of the Middle Congo, ix. 64
 Memorial stone at mouth of, Diogo Caô's, von Schwerin's discovery of, ix. 439, 579; visit to, Dennett, ix. 689
 Missions on:—Baptist, contribution to, Arthington, ii. 507; work of, Bentley, iv. 163; at Kintamo, vi. 75; Livingstone Inland, iv. 44, 294
 Mouth of, map of, ix. 657
 Natives of, De Rouve on, i. 144
 News from, v. 605
 Orography and Hydrography of, Büttcher, xi. 58 †
 Physical Geography of, Baumann, x. 50 †; Dupont on, x. 284
 Population of Congo basin, v. 709
 Portuguese on, vi. 194, 195
 Positions on, Rouvier, ix. 189; of international stations, vi. 742
 Question of the, Du Fief, vii. 618 †
 Railway to Stanley Pool, proposed route, xi. 97; results of survey for, xi. 571; Thys on, xi. 622
 Route to Stanley Pool, *vid.* iii. 485, 486; into the interior, vii. 368
 Seven Years Among the Fjort, Dennett, ix. 132 †
 Slave-dealing on, vi. 186; slavery on, viii. 619, 620
 Sources of, explored, vii. 456
 Swedes on, ix. 381
 Three Years on the, Müller, Pagels, and Gleerup, ix. 261 †

Congo, River and Basin—continued—

- Trade, Ivory and indiarubber, on, viii. 621, 622
 Tribes of, v. 705, viii. 618, 619
 Tributaries of, v. 287, ix. 298 *et seq.*; exploration of, Grenfell, viii. 47, 627 *, ix. 239, (the Mobangi), vii. 538, 611; (Lomami), Janssen, xii. 288; (Ngala and Aruwimi), Werner, xi. 342 *
 Upper, steamers on, vii. 230; upon the, Oguilhat, x. 541 †
 Up the, and Kasai, Thys, x. 671 †
 Visit to stations on, Johnston, v. 569 *
 Water of, colour and temperature, v. 604
 Works on the—Johnston, vi. 236 †; Stanley, vii. 486 †
Congo, French—
 Map of, xiii. 62 †
 Works on—Guiral, xi. 513 †; Rouvier, ix. 724 †
Congo, kingdom of—
 Language of, vii. 371; Dictionary and Grammar of, Bentley, ix. 58 †
 Report on, Pigafetta, vi. 171 †; *id.*, transl. Mrs. Hutchinson, iii. 247 †
 Congress, Geographical, Paris, proceedings of, Delmar Morgan, xi. 552 *, 601 *; International, of Americanists, i. 597; International, of Commercial Geography, i. 520
 Coni, Dr. E. R., *Reseña Estadística de La Plata*, viii. 407 †
 Conigrave, J. F., *Handbook of South Australia*, viii. 539 †
 Conkling, A. R., *Guide to Mexico*, xiii. 127 †
 Conn, W., *Cowboys and Colonels, Journey in Dakota*, ix. 461 †
 Connell, R., *St. Kilda and the St. Kildians*, ix. 392 †
 Connemara, Lord, *Tours of, in South India*, Rees †, xi. 631, xii. 244
 Coonar Mt., *Australia*, xiv. 181
 Cunolly, Capt. A., on the Oclous river, i. 180; *Journal of, from Bannian to Khiva*, 1840, xiv. 631 †
 Conring, A. von, *Marocco, das Land und die Leute*, ii. 269 †
 Cons, H., *La Province Romaine de Dalmatie*, iv. 245 †
 Constable, Capt. C. G., *obituary of*, i. 457
 Constance, Lake of. See *Boden See*.
 Constantin, Vicomte de, *L'Archimandrite Païsi et l'Ataman Achinoff*, xiv. 807 †
 Constantine Harbour, New Guinea Company's station at, viii. 719; rainfall at, xiii. 177
 Constantinople, Stolpe's map of, iii. 251; Zschokke's work on, vii. 53 †
 Constanza, Valle de, San Domingo, x. 240
 Consular Reports: *Miscellaneous Series*, 1889, xii. 807 †
 Conti, Nicolo de, *Travels of, Bellemo*, v. 433 †
 Continental homologies, viii. 757
 Conway, nautical training college, iv. 309, 330

- Conway, W. M., *Climbers' Guides to the Lepontine and Pennine Alps*, xiv. 721 †; expedition to the Karakoram, xiii. 682, xiv. 178, 468, 557, 631, 704, 753
- Conybeare, H. O. A., note on Pargana Dudhi, Mirzapur District, ii. 199 †; Statistical, etc., Account of the Bijner District, i. 343 †; of the N.W. Provinces of India, vi. 354 †
- Coode, Sir John, obituary of, xiv. 257
- Cook, A., notes on the Recent Development, etc., of British North Borneo, xi. 693
- Cook, Capt., Centenary of the death of, celebrated by the French Geographical Society, i. 219, 539 †; Life of, Besant, xii. 251 †; Log of, King, xiv. 875 †
- Cook, J. M., on the ascent of the Nile cataracts, etc., vii. 124, 125
- Cook, Mount, New Zealand, vi. 58, 60, 64; ascent of, Green, iv. 379, vi. 60, 61, 373; map of the eastern slope of, xiii. 311
- Cook, S., the Jenolan Caves, xi. 635 †
- Cook's Inlet, Alaska, ix. 277
- Cooke, G. H., survey work in India, x. 630
- Cooke, Major W. S., French Operations in Madagascar, viii. 405 †
- Cooley, William Desborough, obituary of, v.
- Coolidge, W. A. B., *Climber's Guides to the Central and Lepontine Alps*, xiv. 721 †; *Guide du Haut Dauphiné* (in part), ix. 710, xii. 243; *Swiss Travel and Guide Books*, xi. 508 †
- Cooper, A., *The Colonies of the United Kingdom*, x. 479 †
- Cooper, H. S., Coral Lands, iii. 63 †; the Highlands of Cantabria (in part), viii. 341 †
- Cooper, T. T., journey in the Irawadi region, vii. 318, 319
- Coordes, C., climatological wall map of Europe, x. 481
- Coorg, S. India, vii. 725; population of, xiii. 612; gazetteer of, and Mysore, Rice, i. 344 †
- Coote, C. H., Johann Schöner, a reproduction of his globe of 1523, etc., x. 319 †
- Coote, Walter, the Western Pacific, v. 746 †; Wanderings south and east, iv. 248 †
- Copan, Central America, ruins of, v. 189; Explorations of, Maudsley, viii. 568 †; carvings and sculptures at, viii. 593, 593; village and river of, viii. 572, 586
- Copenhagen, Geographical Society of, proceedings of, v. 107, vi. 167; population of, x. 101, xii. 670; Hansen-Blangsted on, viii. 670
- Copper river, Alaska, ix. 276; glacial action on, Allen, viii. 787; Report of Expedition to, *id.*, x. 396 †
- Coppermine river, North America, v. 652, 728
- Coppinger, R. W., Cruise of the *Alert*, vi. 105 †; visit to Skyring Water, Straits of Magellan, ii. 552
- Copplestone, Mr., journey to Victoria Nyanza. See Stokes.
- Coquilhat, Camille, *Sur le Haut-Congo*, x. 541 †
- Cora, Prof. G., *Balkanica Penisola*, xii. 243 †; *Carta della Baia d'Assab ed Adiacenze*, iv. 580; *Carta della Regione attorno a Massaua*, ix. 396; Conni intorno all' attuale indirizzo degli studi Geografici, viii. 131 †; Da Brindisi a Bombay, viii. 131; Il Sahara, viii. 131 †; Note Cartografiche sulla Reggenza di Tunisi, viii. 131; on geography as a science and its sphere, viii. 337; on the physical geography of the Sahara, iv. 439; presentation of patron's medal to, viii. 463, 467; Viaggia nelle Bassa Albania, etc., viii. 211
- Coral Islands, Theory of the origin of, Langenbeck, xiv. 134 †; upraised, off New Guinea, MacGregor on, xiv. 415
- Coral Lands, Cooper, iii. 63 †
- Coral Reefs, on the structure and distribution of, by Ch. Darwin, xii. 708 †
- Coral Sea, Hydrographic survey in the, x. 419
- Coral and Coral Islands, Dana, xii. 307 †
- Corazon mts., S. America, xiv. 128
- Corbin, D. F. M., Life of Matthew Fontaine Maury, x. 479 †
- Cordetro, L., *L'Hydrographie Africaine d'après les premières explorations Portugaises*, i. 149 †
- Cordier, H., *Bibliotheca Sinica*, i. 221, 458, 538 †; Col. Sir Henry Yule, xiii. 242 †; *Voyages de Frère Odoric de Pordenone*, xiii. 638 †
- Cordillera of Bogotá, xiv. 126, 127, 850; of Bolivia and Peru, xiii. 47, 48; of Guatemala, pine woods and oak forests of, v. 190; of Peru and Ecuador, xiv. 126, 127, 850; Roal, Bolivia, iv. 671
- Cordoba, Sierra of, sketch map of part of, Brackebusch and Seelstrang, iv. 188
- Corea. See Korea.
- Coreah region, W. Africa, Le Savoureux's explorations in, vi. 298
- Corinth, canal of, map by R. Gerster, iv. 578
- Cornelissen, Lieut., explorations in Sumatra, i. 770, 772
- Cornice pass, Alps, v. 554
- Cornish, W. H., Explorations in South Australia, ii. 49
- Cornwall, Guide to, Baddley and Ward, xiv. 424 †
- Coroca river, South-West Africa, v. 459
- Coromandel coast, S. India, vii. 732
- Coronado, Vasquez de, journey in North America, xii. 293
- Corophasos, city, Asia Minor, xiv. 56
- Coropuna, Mount, Peru, altitude of, xii. 229
- Corrasco, Dr., on immigration and emigration of the Argentine Republic, xi. 556
- Corrèze, Department of, Geography of the, Lestrade, xiv. 866 †

- Corsica, An Excursion in, Bonaparte, xiv. 59†; Collection des Guides-Joanne, Joanne, vi. 482†; Itinerary [through], Black, x. 175†; physical character of, xii. 632, 633
- Cortambert, M. R., maps of Japan, v. 429; Nouvelle Histoire des Voyages, etc., vii. 57†; death of, v. 161
- Corte-Real, discoveries of, xiv. 602; Voyages to the New World, Harrisse, v. 678†; note on, Markham, xiv. 604
- Corte-Real, the land of, or the colony of Terra Nova, vii. 33
- Cortez, Hernan, v. 188; march across Central America, viii. 588, 589
- Corti, Corsica, xii. 633
- Corti, Siro, Le Provincie d'Italia sotto l'Aspetto Geografico e Storico†, xi. 459, xiii. 183, 238, xiv. 566, 805
- Crumhá, Bolivia, iii. 469
- Corvo, J. de Andrade, De Castro's Roteiro de Lisboa a Goa, iv. 518†; Estudos sobre as Proviúcias Ultramarinas, ix. 720†
- Corswin, the, cruise in the Arctic seas, in search of the *Jeanette*, iv. 29; Hooper on, iv. 180; visit to Wrangell Land, iii. 731; Cruise of the, Notes on, v. 746†, viii. 211†; Report on, Hooper, viii. 474†
- Cosa, Juan de la, map of the Columbus discoveries, 1500, xiv. 600, 601
- Cosaguina volcano, Central America, v. 670
- Cöslin, Special-Karte des Regierungs-Bezirks, ix. 326
- Cosmas' notices of sea routes to China, iv. 650
- Cosmographie Atlas, Keith-Johnston, vii. 270
- Cosmography in Four Books, Heylyn, vii. 833†
- Cosson, Dr., on the projected creation of an inland sea in Algeria, i. 535
- Cosson, E., Compendium Floræ Atlanticæ, etc.†, iii. 763, x. 740
- Cosson, Major E. A. de, Days and Nights of Service at Suakin, xi. 315†; obituary of, xi. 441
- Costa, B. F. de, Cabo de Baxos, or the Place of Cape Cod in the Old Cartology, iii. 115†
- Costa Leal, Fernando da, journey of, v. 468
- Costa Rica, climate of, Pittier, xii. 565; explorations in, *id.*, xiii. 300, 301, xiv. 342†; map of, *id.*, xiv. 138; Latest Journeys, etc., in, Polakowsky, vii. 488†; Nicaragua, Panama, and Costa Rica in the 16th century, Peralta, vi. 172†
- Costa river, West Africa, v. 229
- Costeños of Bolivia, xiii. 48
- Cotinga river, vii. 504, 527
- Cotopaxi, mt., Ecuador, iii. 458
- Cotteau, Ed., from Paris to Japan by Siberia, v. 301†; journeys in China and Japan, iv. 104; in Borneo, vi. 473; in
- Cotteau, Ed.—continued—
Java, vii. 50; to the New Hebrides, vii. 252; Les Nouvelles-Hébrides, ix. 719†; Promenades dans les deux Amériques, ii. 590†; dans l'Inde et à Ceylan, ii. 199†; Une Ascension au Pic de Ténériffe, xii. 301†; Un Tourista dans l'Extrême Orient, vi. 169†; Voyage au Caucase et en Transcaspienne, x. 385†; aux Volcans de Java, viii. 534†
- Cotterill, H. B., on the longitude of Lake Nyasa, i. 459
- Cottesloe, Lord, on the report of the Council, 1881, iii. 431; obituary of, xiii. 400
- Cotton, Hon. G. W., on the utilization of the Artesian and other waters in the Sahara, xiii. 337
- Cotton, Sir A., irrigation scheme for the Godavery, viii. 693
- Cottret, L'Abbé, L'Île de Rhodes, iv. 771†
- Coudreau, H., Dix Ans de Guyane, xiv. 661†; explorations in Amazons valley, vi. 232; in Guiana and the Tumuc-Humac range, vii. 553, ix. 775, x. 473, xi. 439, xii. 428, xiii. 40, 300, 562; La France Équinoxiale, ix. 716†; on territory in dispute between France and Brazil, viii. 60
- Coudriavtzeff, M., expedition across Russian Lapland, vii. 191
- Coulberg, M., work on the Afghan frontier, xi. 311
- Coulour, ancient diamond mine of India, iv. 98
- Council of R. G. S., Annual Report of, i. 460, ii. 439, iii. 425, iv. 425, v. 411, vi. 409, vii. 467, viii. 458, ix. 446, x. 459, xi. 442, xii. 479, xiii. 495, xiv. 478
- Counsel, E. A., Road from Marlborough to Pieman River, i. 223†
- Couperie, Prof. T. de la, on the hill slopes of Tong-king, viii. 243
- Couppé, Père, explorations in New Guinea, x. 248
- Courbis, Capt., on the dunes and subterranean waters of the Sahara, xii. 298
- Court, M., projected journey in the Sudan, i. 591
- Cousens, H., The Caves at Nadsur and Karsambla, xiv. 868†
- Cowan, Colonel, survey work in India, x. 650
- Cowan, Fr., A City of the Royal Palms, and other Poems, viii. 478†; Australia: A Charcoal Sketch, viii. 478†; A Visit in Verse, Halemaumau, viii. 478†; Fact and Fancy in New Zealand, viii. 478†
- Cowan, Rev. W. D., Journeys in South Central Madagascar, iv. 521*, iv. 738; the Murchison Grant awarded to, v. 297, 422; the Tanala, iii. 574†
- Cowen, Charles, Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, and other Gold Fields, x. 396†
- Cowley, A., survey of the Galapagos islands, xiv. 315

- Cox, S. H., ascent of western glaciers of Mount Cook, vi. 63
- Crocroft, Miss, death of, xiv. 553
- Crampel, M., explorations in West Africa, xi. 487, xii. 378; expedition to Lake Chad, xiii. 227, 391, 484, 556, xii. 553, xiv. 372; report on, Nebout, xiv. 241; Crampel Mission, *id.*, xiv. 727†; on the Bayagas, dwarf tribe of the Ogowe, xiii. 178
- Crampon, E., on French commerce in the Philippines, vii. 192
- Crater Lake, Oregon, i. 607
- Craven, Alfred, remarks on Usambara, i. 94
- Crawford and Baeleares, Earl of, Bibliotheca Lindesiana, vii. 120†; expedition to Mauritius, 1874, viii. 131
- Crawford, J. C., Recollections of Travel in New Zealand and Australia, ii. 462†
- Crawford, R., Across the Pampas and the Andes, vi. 302†; Reminiscences of Foreign Travel, x. 480
- Crawford, O., Portugal, Old and New, ii. 458†; Round the Calendar in Portugal, xiii. 52†
- Crazy mountains, Montana, map of, v. 630
- Crauh, Staff-Commander, obituary of Sir Fr. J. O. Evans, viii. 112
- Crees (North American Indians), v. 649 *et seq.*
- Crémazy, Laurent, Notes on Madagascar, v. 678†
- Cremser, Leo, on coal in Spitzbergen, xiv. 182; An Excursion to Spitzbergen, xiv. 658†
- Crenneville, V. G. F. de, Die Insel Cypem, etc., i. 740†
- Crete, Sojourn in, Melena, xiv. 59†
- Creux de Souci, M. Martel's exploration of, xiv. 556
- Creux Percé or Ice Cavern, M. Martel's exploration of, xiv. 467
- Crovaase glacier, Mustagh ranze, xiv. 216
- Crovaux, Dr. Jules, ascent of the Oyapak, i. 74; explorations in Guiana, i. 131, 280, ii. 135, 136, 195; on the Amazon and its tributaries, i. 522, 723, ii. 135, 136, 253; in Colombia and Venezuela, iii. 111, 243, 369; on the Pilcomayo and Gran Chaco, iv. 61, 176, 239, 243, xi. 135; death of, iv. 508, 547, 563, 566, 567, v. 385, 429, vi. 230; expedition in search of remains of, iv. 767; survivors of his expedition, v. 486; discovery of relics, vi. 297; Journeys in S. America, v. 113†; Atlas of Rivers of S. America†, v. 309, 385
- Cridland, Mr., on the climate of Florida, iii. 50
- Criegern, F. von, Ein Kreuzzug nach Stambul, i. 282†
- Crillon, Mount, Alaska, height of, ix. 279
- Crimea, (and Caucasus), Sport in, Phillips-Wolley, iv. 119†; Flora of, Aggeenko, xiv. 500†
- Croatia and Slavonia, map of, ix. 209; general, Kitzenschläger, xi. 520
- Croatian Countries, North, Physical Conditions of, Utiesenović, i. 740†
- Croche or Sinuous Rapid, Athabasca, v. 637
- Crocker, W. M., Notes on Sarawak and Northern Borneo, iii. 193*
- Crocodile river, Transvaal, x. 439
- Croix, E. de la, mission to Sumatra, ii. 253; the Ruins of the State of Perak, v. 301†
- Croizier, Marquis de, Bulletin de la Société Indo-Chinoise, viii. 671†; Le Bazar de Boukhara, xiv. 868†
- Cromer, Mr., ascent of Mount Roraima, x. 166, xiv. 242
- Crook, H. T., on the Ordnance Survey, its Present State, etc., xii. 674*; on the improvement of the large-scale maps of, xiii. 631
- Croonenbergh, Père, determination of heights in Matsabeland, iii. 178
- Croes, D. K., award of Back Premium to, xiii. 294; on the country between Lakes Nyasa and Tanganyika, xiii. 86*
- Cross Lake, Athabasca, v. 649
- Cross river, West Africa, x. 635, 756; ascent of, Edgerley, iv. 94; Journey up, H. H. Johnston, x. 435*. See also Old Calabar.
- Cross, Staff-Surgeon H., photographs of the Western Pacific islands, x. 464
- Crosse, Lake à la, depth of frozen soil at, viii. 743
- Crouch, A. P., Cable-laying in the African Tropics, ix. 780†; Glimpses of Feverland (West Africa), xi. 394†
- Crow, Arthur H., Highways and Byeways of Japan, v. 241†
- Crowther, Bishop, ii. 124, 289, 292, 304, 305; presentation of watch to, ii. 450
- Crowther, Cape, Franz-Josef Land, v. 205
- Crowther, S. A., List of Places on the Niger, etc., xi. 188†
- Crozals, J. de, Le Commerce du Sel du Sahara au Soudan, viii. 344†; Les Poulhs, v. 371†
- Crozet islands, Capt. East's visit to, ii. 509
- Crozet's Voyage to Tasmania, New Zealand, etc., transl. Ling Roth, xiv. 133†
- Crucero Alto, altitude of, xii. 229
- Crundington, H. E., journeys on the Congo, iii. 362, 553, iv. 164; map showing that to Stanley Pool, iii. 768
- Crossades, the Country of the, Hoche, ix. 316†
- Cruttenden, Lieut., journey in Somaliland, vi. 257; visit to Zeila, vii. 118
- Cruz, Don Luis de la, Viaje desde Chile à Buenos Ayres, viii. 212†
- Cruz, Puerto de la, latitude of, xii. 415
- Crystal Peak, Himalayas, xiv. 704, 758
- Cua-ai village and frontier gate, viii. 238
- Cua Cam and Cui Dam, mouths of the Song Koi, viii. 218
- Quando, Cuango, Cuanza. See Kwa-

- Cuba, maps of, Clay, iv. 710; (geographical encyclopaedical) De las Peñas, iv. 454; (special) Peñuelas y Vazquez, xiii. 697; track of the cyclone of Sept. 1888, across, xi. 639
- Cubango river, Central Africa, i. 272, 365, 484, vi. 26-28
- Cubas, A. G., Carta oro-hidrográfica de la Republica Mexicana, i. 351
- Cubit, Persian, length of the, x. 584
- Culmore, P., The Civil Government of the States, xiv. 731†
- Cuenca Province, S. America, xiv. 127
- Cuinet, Victor, La Turquie d'Asie†, xiii. 739, xiv. 569
- Cumberbatch, M., account of the Dobruja country, viii. 49
- Cumberland sound, vii. 612; journey to, Boas, viii. 456; map of, *ibid.*, viii. 63; German meteorological station at, iv. 569, 570, v. 378
- Cumberland, S., the Queen's Highway from Ocean to Ocean, ix. 520†
- Cumbre Iglesia, height of, vi. 659
- Cumming, C. F. Gordon, Fire Fountains (Hawaii, etc.), v. 114†; Two Happy Years in Ceylon, xiv. 340†; In the Himalayas and on the Indian Plains, vii. 53†
- Cunene river, Central Africa, i. 272, v. 467, 660, 696; basin of the, etc., sketch map, Ravenstein, iv. 187; district of, Duparquet's journey in, viii. 455; Journey to, Earl of Mayo, v. 458*; tribes of the, iv. 96
- Cunningham, C. D., the Pioneers of the Alps, xi. 46†
- Cunningham, Rev. Dr., on lands available for European settlement, xiii. 33
- Cunos or Tall Indians of Darien, viii. 723
- Cuacucunuma river, South America, x. 101
- Cunynghame, Gen. Sir A. F., obituary of, vi. 380
- Cupatí, Serra de, Brazil, viii. 359
- Cuppers, J., Schulwandkarte von Europa, iv. 456
- Curitiba, the Victoria falls of the, vi. 581, 748
- Curling, Rev. J. J., remarks on Labrador, x. 203
- Curr, E. M., the Australian Race: its Origin, Language, etc., x. 254†
- Currents, Cause of, in Solid, Liquid, and Gaseous Materials, etc., Wettstein, ii. 202†; in Straits, Wisotzki, xiv. 877†
- Curtis island, extent of, x. 316, 317
- Curtis, R. S., journey into the Beni Amer country, xiv. 516
- Curtius, E., and Adler, F., Olympia und Umgegend, iv. 440†
- Curtius, E., and J. A. Kaupert, Atlas van Athens, i. 160; Karten von Attika, iii. 689; Wandplan von Alt-Athen in 4 Blättern, iii. 697, iv. 327
- Curzon, Hon. G. N., on the R. G. S.'s new map of Persia, xiv. 69*; Persia
- Curzon, Hon. G. N.—continued—
and the Persian Question, xiv. 658†; Russia in Central Asia in 1889, and the Anglo-Russian Question, xi. 698†; The Karun river and the Commercial Geography of S. W. Persia, xii. 509*; the Transcaspiian Railway, xi. 273*
- Curzon, Hon. R., Visits to Monasteries in the Levant, ix. 264†
- Cust, R. N., Africa Rediviva, xiv. 132†; elephant experiment in Africa, iv. 381*; Language (Modern), of Africa, vi. 101†; of the East Indies, i. 76†; Linguistic and Oriental Essays†, iii. 59, ix. 720; missionary map of Africa, xiv. 137; on Sir L. Playfair's tour in Tunisia in 1885, viii. 522; on the progress of African philology, vii. 730; receives watch for Bishop Crowther, ii. 451; remarks on the ascent of the Binuë, ii. 304; on Arnot's journey, xi. 79; on Last's visit to the Masai, v. 542; O'Neill's account of East Africa, vii. 451; on South-eastern New Guinea, ix. 84; on Tanganyika, iv. 27*; on the Chugáni tribes of Kafiristan, iii. 278 note*; on the Rovuma district, ii. 352; Three Lists of Bible Translations Actually Accomplished, xii. 771†
- Cutch, Indian surveys in, iv. 342
- Cuthbertson, Mr., expedition to Mount Oboro, New Guinea, ix. 508, 753, x. 416, xii. 680
- Cuyaba town, viii. 517, 518
- Cuyuní, Upper, Mr. McTurk's exploration of the, iv. 695
- Cuzco, Peru, v. 315-327
- Cydnus river, Asia Minor, vi. 316
- Cyprus—**
Account of, Biddulph, xi. 622, 705*
As I saw it in 1879, Sir S. Baker, i. 808†
Bibliography of, Cobham, ix. 59†
Cyprus, Asiatic Turkey, and Egypt, Farley, i. 149†
Ethnological studies in, De Cronneville, i. 740†
Forests in, condition and management of, Wyld, i. 725
Handbook to, and Catalogue of Exhibits at Colonial Exhibition, viii. 673†
Historical and Descriptive, Von Löher, i. 283†
History, etc., of, Lang, i. 283†
Its Present Condition, etc., Latrie, i. 285†
Journey through, 1878, Thomson, i. 97*
Locusts of, xi. 711, 712
Map of, Kiepert, i. 79
Our home in, Scott-Stevenson, i. 809†
Pre-historic, rough notes on, Rawlinson, i. 106
Surveys of—(trigonometrical), Kitchener, vii. 411; Millard, i. 370
Three Months in, Brown, i. 731
Through, Agnes Smith, ix. 302†

Cyprus—continued—

- Through, with camera, 1878, Thomson, i. 284
 Cyrenaica, routes of the Camperio-Haimann expedition in, map of, iii. 701.
 See Tripoli.

D

- D'Abbadie. See Abbadie, De
 Dabbene, M., journey into the interior of Africa, vii. 401
 Dachael, A., Karte von Schandau und Umgebung, iv. 578
 Dacla, the marine researches of the, vi. 595; viii. 767
 Dadar, railway to, ii. 241
 Dadscho tribe, Sudan, xi. 574
 Dafa hills, Himalayas, v. 617, 629
 Dagua river, Columbia, v. 261
 Dahae, ancient tribe of the Parthians, i. 169 note.
 Dahbu river, W. Africa, xii. 168
 Dahina pass, i. 55
 Dahistân, vii. 288
 Dahlgren, E. W., secretary of the Stockholm Geographical Society, v. 47, 177, 496
 Dahna Islam stream, Afghanistan, vii. 286, 522
 Dahomey, extent of, vi. 620; maps of, D'Albea, xiv. 430, 531; Koch, xii. 442; of Dr. Bayol's itinerary, xiii. 62; Three Months' Captivity in, Chaudoin, xiv. 341 †
 Dahshur, Egypt, ix. 613
 Daiki river, E. Africa, xii. 147
 Daka fort, i. 43
 Dakar to St. Louis, railway from, v. 37
 Dak-i-Khushab, vii. 145
 Dakota, Cowboys and Colonels: journey across, Conn. ix. 461 †; black hills of, topographical and geological atlas of, iv. 256; country and railroad maps of, xii. 573, 574; made a state, viii. 270; population of, xiii. 183
 Daksong-chu river, ix. 371
 D'Albea, M. A., journey up the Mono, W. Africa, xiii. 178
 D'Albertis, L. M., v. 505, 516, 731; Journeys up the Fly River, etc., New Guinea, i. 4*; New Guinea: What I did, and What I saw, ii. 783 †
 Dalboquerque, A., the Commentaries of, transl. Birch, ii. 588 †
 Dalhousie springs, Central Australia, xiii. 356; Lindsay at, xi. 632
 Dalichai river, Persia, v. 64, 66
 Daliki, Persia, v. 152
 Dall, W. H., early expeditions to Behring Sea and Strait, xiv. 572 †; map of Alaska, etc., vi. 361; on the Chukches, etc., iii. 568; on the surveys about Behring Straits, iii. 47
 Dallas, W. L., Climatology of Afghanistan, xiv. 131 †; the Winds and Monsoons

Dallas, W. L.—continued—

- of the Arabian Sea and North Indian Ocean, x. 473 †
 Dalles of the Columbia, the, i. 700
 Dallman, Capt., expedition in New Guinea, viii. 719
 Delmatia, Jackson's Work on, and the Quarnero, Istria, etc., ix. 648 †; the Roman province of, Cona, iv. 245 †
 Dalp, J., Topographischer Atlas der Schweiz, i. 224
 Dalton, Gen. E. T., obituary of, iii. 109
 Daly, D. D., explorations in the Malay Peninsula, iv. 393*, v. 382; in British North Borneo, x. 1*; on Sandakan harbour, x. 24; death of, xi. 610
 Daly, Mrs. Dominic, Digging, Squatting, and Pioneering in North Australia, x. 52 †
 Dalyell, Sir R. A. O., obituary of, viii. 436
 Daman-i-Kuh, iii. 534
 Damara-land, v. 660, vi. 25; Boers' emigration to, ii. 316; journey in, Thomas, ii. 368; population and extent of, i. 710
 Damavand. See Demavend.
 Damian, J., Tiefenkarte des Caldonazzo und des Levico-See's, xiv. 429; des Molveno See's, xii. 772
 Dampier island, volcano of, v. 511
 Dampier Straits, new route to China through, v. 515
 Dana, Prof. J., Areas of Continental Progress in North America, etc., xii. 302 †; Corals and Coral Islands, xii. 307 †; on deep troughs of the oceanic depression, xi. 244, xii. 537; on the Volcanoes of the Hawaiian Islands, xi. 516 †
 Dana river, E. Africa. See Tana.
 Danakil, Notes on, Scaramucci and Giglioli, vii. 618 †
 Danao plain, Borneo, iv. 117
 Danckelman, Dr. von, Zur Kenntniss des Klenias des Deutschen Togolandes, etc., xii. 301 †; Die Meteorologischen Beobachtungen der Güssfeldt'schen Loango-Expedition, i. 149 †; map of the Cameroons District, x. 799
 Dandan-i-Shikan, Central Asia, i. 254
 Dande river, Africa, v. 268, 692
 Dandi, Mount, East Africa, x. 451
 Danenhower, Lieut. J. W., on Arctic exploration, vii. 819; on survivors of the Jeannette expedition, iv. 159; The Polar Question, viii. 346*
 Danga Gol river, ix. 747
 Dangi, Nguru chief, v. 521, 523, 525
 Dángin range, Tibet, vii. 70. See Tang-la.
 Daniel, H. A., Handbuch der Geographie, iii. 507 †; Lehrbuch der Geographie, etc., i. 151 †; Leitfaden für den Unterricht in der Geographie, i. 151 †
 Daniel, Rev. Canon, on the scientific aspects of geographical education, viii. 200; on the scope and methods of geography, ix. 167
 Daniloff, M., on the bifurcation of the Oxus, viii. 58; projected connection of Caspian and Black Seas, i. 715

Danish—

- Arctic expedition in the *Dijnaphna*, the, v. 166
 Charts, ii. 79, x. 483, xii. 255
 Discoveries on the east coast of Greenland, i. 668
 Expedition for the relief of Lieut. Hovgaard, iv. 754
 Expedition to Arctic Regions, vii. 542
 Expeditions to Greenland, iv. 104, vi. 344, 538, viii. 398; (East) Ryder's, xii. 292, 468, xiii. 297, 688, xiv. 193, 711
 Explorations in Greenland, i. 331, 520, iii. 50, vii. 245, 385, 818, xi. 435, xiii. 112; Rink on, x. 238
 Geographical Exhibition, 1882, iv. 424; Geographical Society, meeting of, Feb., 1880, ii. 268
 Polar meteorological expedition, iv. 232, 233, v. 166
 Scientific expedition of 1884, in the *Fylla*, vii. 177
 West Indies, Leaflets from, Taylor, xi. 121 †

Danube—

- Panorama of the, Passau to Linz, x. 400
 Regulation of the Theiss and, Von Vilovo, i. 740 †
 The Balkan, Save and, Leger, vi. 168 †
 Works for Regulating the, erected, 1873-86, xi. 696 †
 Danubian Populations, de Rosny, v. 182 †
 Danvers, F. C., Bengal; its Chiefs, Agents, and Governors, x. 737 †; Report on the Records of the India Office, ix. 462 †
 D'Anville. See Anville, de.
 Daour tribe, Kulja, ii. 497
 Dapha Bum mountain and valley, ix. 25
 Daphne, Isthmus of Suez, wind and action at, xi. 647, 648
 Dapontès, C., Ephémérides Daces ou Chronique de la Guerre de Quatre Ans. (1786-89), xi. 313 †
 Dara, Province of, viii. 41
 Daragez district of Khorasan, iii. 513, 529
 Dara Kul village, S.W. Persia, xii. 543
 D'Aramon, M., Le Voyage de, ix. 316 †
 Dara Nur, valley, Kafiristan, i. 714, iii. 279, 283; Simpson on, i. 802. See Nur.
 Darapaky, Dr. L., Las Aguas Minerales de Chile, xii. 641 †
 Darbel, M. Marin, visits to Vanikoro island, v. 741
 Darchendo. See Ta-chien-tu.
 Dardistan, Central Asia, iii. 294, 295
 Dar-es-Salaam, Dr. Kirk's visit to the district of, iii. 308; Native Routes from, to Lake Nyasa, Keith Johnson, i. 417 *; road from, to the interior, Mackinnon and Buxton, i. 94, 95, 129, ii. 265, v. 542
 Darfur, map of, ii. 718
 Daria village, Persia, v. 139
 Daria-lyk, old bed of Oxus, iv. 222
 Darien, Polakowsky on the Cunos or Tull Indians of, viii. 723
 Darjiling, Sikkim, iii. 322
 Darmachie island, vii. 112

- Darroz, Valley of the, A Journey in Somaliland, Révoil, iv. 514 †
 Darwaz, vi. 492-500; Journeys in, Kossiakof (1882), viii. 32 *, Regel, iv. 412, vi. 613 (map); note on, Rawlinson, vi. 510
 Darwazi pass, i. 55
 Darwin, Ch., Coral Reefs, xii. 708 †; researches in the Galapagos islands, ii. 746; voyage of the *Beagle* †, xi. 754, xii. 308; obituary of, iv. 314; proposed memorial to, iv. 380
 Darwin, Capt. L., Short History of Basuto-land, viii. 405 †
 Darwin, Francis, Life and Letters of Charles Darwin, x. 53 †
 Darwin, Prof. G. H., on the rigidity of the earth, vii. 688, 589
 Darwin, Mount, E. Africa, xii. 149
 Darwin, Port, longitude of, C. E. Peck, v. 488
 Darya-i-Namak, salt marsh, Persian desert, xiii. 645, et seq.; depth and origin of, xiii. 651-654
 Dasht-i-Bedanlat plain, Afghanistan, ii. 213, 537, iii. 83
 Dasht-i-Bidan, Turkestan, vi. 512 and note
 Dasht-i-Kavir, xii. 586
 Dasht-i-Khak, village of, Persia, v. 142
 Dasht-i-Nazir, village, Persia, v. 61
 Dashtistan, Southern Persia, v. 716
 Dashwood, General, on Labrador, x. 204; on the resources of Newfoundland, x. 652
 Daubrée, A., Les Eaux Souterraines aux Époques Anciennes, x. 544 †; À l'Époque Actuelle, *ibid.* †
 D'Augis, M. V., ascent of the He-hô river, Tongking, iv. 608
 Daulatabad river, v. 3; village, S. W. Persia, xii. 538
 Daulatyar, Afghanistan, vii. 668
 Dauphny Alps, Guide to the, Coolidge, Duhamel, and Perrin †, ix. 710, xii. 243
 Dauphny, Society for Tourists in, v. 298
 Dautli, Khorasan, iii. 527
 Dauvergne, M., explorations in the Hindu Kush, xi. 49, xii. 45, 96, 233, 567; in Chinese Turkestan, Notes on, Walker, xiv. 779 *; exploration dans l'Asie Centrale, xiv. 868
 Dava-dava river, New Guinea, viii. 597
 Davāzdah Imām village, Persia, x. 629 note.
 Davenant, Sir W., early work on Madagascar, i. 653
 Davenport, A., on meteorological phenomena in China, ii. 372
 David Island, Franz-Josef Land, v. 205
 David, Pere, xiii. 329
 Davidson, J. W., The Florida of To-day, xi. 189 †
 Davidson, Prof. G., Identification of Drake's Anchorage on the Coast of California, xii. 505 †; on the position of Mount St. Elias, xi. 611; on the relation of Plover Island to Wrangell Land, iii. 761
 Davidson, T. M., Geography of the British Isles from ten different standpoints, ix. 710 †

- Davies, Mr., explorations in North Borneo, x. 141, 143
- Davis, E. J., *Effe in Asiatic Turkey*, i. 343 †
- Davis, John, early visit to Hudson's Strait, x. 550; *Life of, C. R. Markham*, xi. 701 †; *Voyages and Works of, edit. A. H. Markham*, ii. 326 †
- Davis, J. D., *Contributions Towards a Bibliography of New Zealand*, x. 478 †
- Davis, Rev. W. J., *Kafir-English Dictionary*, i. 202 †
- Davis Strait, vii. 612; German meteorological expedition to, iv. 233
- Davis, W. M., *The Geographic Development of Northern New Jersey*, xii. 706 †; structure and origin of glacial sand plains, xii. 708
- Davoust, M., exploration of the Upper Niger, viii. 650
- Dawar valley, i. 48, 49
- Dawkins, Prof. Boyd, on geographical teaching, viii. 706; on the late Prof. Freeman, xiv. 403; on the teaching of geography at the Universities, ix. 700; the beginning of the geography of Britain, ix. 696; the former connection between North America and the eastern side of the Atlantic, vi. 682
- Dawnay, Hon. G. C., obituary of, xi. 422
- Dawson, Captain H. P., grants of instruments to, v. 415; on depth of frozen soil at Fort Rae, viii. 741
- Dawson, Commander L. S., *Memoirs of Hydrography, etc.*, vii. 409 †; report on the Marine Survey of India, vii. 45; surveys by, v. 600
- Dawson, Dr. G. M., *Elementary Geography of the British Colonies (in part)*, xiv. 577 †; explorations in British Columbia, ix. 758, x. 382; of Queen Charlotte Islands, ii. 577; of the Yukon District, Report on, xi. 46 †; The Kwakwiool People of Vancouver Island, x. 478 †; On the Glaciation of the Cordillera, xiv. 342 †; on the prairie fires of N. America, xiv. 95; on the unexplored regions of Canada, xii. 555; Report on Geological and Natural History Survey of Northern Canada, iv. 516 †
- Dawson Range, British Columbia, xi. 158
- Dawson, Sir J. W., *The Geology of Nova Scotia*, New Brunswick, etc., xiii. 740 †
- Dayul plateau, Tibet, vii. 75
- Dead Men's Isle, North America, v. 650
- Deane, H. S., survey of Perak, ii. 438
- Death valley, California, xiv. 311
- Debaize, M., death of, at Ujiji, ii. 248; expedition in Central Africa, i. 207, 402; *Mission dans l'Afrique Centrale*, Rabaud, ii. 709 †
- Delay, Mr., visit to the Red Sea petroleum deposits, viii. 505
- Debes, E., *Karte v. Unter Egypten*, iv. 709
- De Bissy, R. de L., *Carte d'Afrique. See Africa.*
- De Boucherville Port, Labrador, vii. 341
- Debrecka river, W. Africa, vii. 183
- Debu, Lake. *See Dheboe.*
- De Castro, D. João, *Roteiro de Lisboa a Goa*, anotado por J. de Andrade Corvo, iv. 518 †
- Decazes, M., journey in the Congo region, ix. 457
- Deccan plateau, iv. 458; rainfall of, viii. 682, 683
- Deception Point, New Guinea, v. 511
- Déchy, M. de, explorations in the Sikkin Himalaya, ii. 124; visit to the Caucasus with Mr. Freshfield, ix. 617, 767; ascent of Caucasian peaks, x. 690; Bergreisen im Kaukasus, xi. 186 †; on glacier movements, xiv. 455; *Orography and Glaciology of the Central Caucasus*, xiv. 340 †; the Ascent of Maglich, xiv. 340 †; *Travels in Caucasus Mts.*, xiv. 340
- Decken, Baron von der, ascents of Killimanjaro, v. 379; of Ozi river, xiv. 530
- Décle, M. L., expedition in Matabeleland, and on the Upper Zambezi, xiv. 325, 719
- De Costa, B. F., *Myvyrrian Archaeology*, xiii. 242 †
- Decotter, N., *Géographie de Maurices et de ses Dépendances*, xiv. 132 †
- Deep-sea soundings, iii. 628; in connection with Submarine Telegraphy, Stallibrass, x. 399 †
- Deer river, North America, v. 645
- Deering hills, Australia, xiv. 182
- Deforges, Commandant, on pendulum observations for measuring gravity, xi. 601
- Dellera, M., journey in Arabia, xii. 357
- Degree, the Measurement of the, xiv. 662 †
- De Groot, Dr. J., *Het Kongswoezen van Borneo*, viii. 600 †
- De Gubernatis, E., *Carta d'Epiro*, ii. 463
- Dehgan tribe, Kafiristan, iii. 282
- Deh-i-Diz, S.W. Persia, v. 148, xii. 549
- Deh-i-Kamran, vii. 162
- Dehistan, province, Transcaspien, i. 160; ruined cities of, i. 177
- Deichmann, L., map of Harz mountains, v. 485, vi. 486, vii. 697; of Niagara Falls (with view), viii. 64
- Deisenhammer, Dr., *Meine Reise um die Welt*, iv. 578 †
- De Kaap and Komatie Gold-fields, map of, Troye, x. 114
- Delafontaine, M. A., *Le Midi de la France depuis la Loire*, vii. 127 †; *Le Nord de la France jusqu'à la Loire*, vii. 127 †
- Delagoa Bay, Its Natives and Natural History, by Rose Monteiro, xiii. 739 †; Journeys in the District of, 1886-87, O'Neill, ix. 497 †; Portugal and the railway at, correspondence respecting, xii. 246 †; surveys of, v. 595
- Delalande, Lieut. G., cruise along the coast of Gulf of Guinea, x. 472
- Delannéau, Captain, on the Baumako country, v. 427
- Delaporte, L., *Voyage au Cambodge*, ii. 199 †

- De las Peñas, D. G. G., carta geográfico-
enciclopédica de Cuba, iv. 454
- De Launay, Description Géologique des
Îles de Méthlin, xiv. 658 †
- Delcommune, M., expedition in the South
Congo territory, xii. 554; ascent of the
rapids of the Mobangi, xiii. 722
- Deléage, P., Trois mois chez les Zoulous,
i. 741 †
- Delobecque, M., survey of the deep lakes
of France, xiv. 556
- Delesse, M., map of the Seine, v. 297
- Dellale, Dr., v. 560, 737
- Dellon, D., Relation de l'Inquisition de
Goa, x. 745 †
- Deloncle, Fr., on the country of Perak, vi.
351; expedition across the Isthmus of
Malacca, vii. 252; carte politique de
l'Indo-Chine, xiii. 61
- De Long, Commander, expedition of, in
the *Jeannette*, iii. 388; iv. 29, 43, 90, 159,
289, 332, 375, 422, 607; records at last
station of, iv. 289, 290; Ship and Ice
Journals of (Voyage of the *Jeannette*),
v. 379, 747 †; letter of sympathy from
R. G. S. to widow of, vi. 154
- Delorme, Père, on the native tribes of the
Ogowé, iii. 363
- Delporte, Capt., observations on the Lower
Congo, xii. 361, 393
- Demavend, Mount, v. 169, 170; altitude
of, x. 86; Notes on, by General A.
Houtum-Schindler, x. 85 †; Sven
Hedin's ascent of, xiv. 565
- Dém Belkir, latitude of, vi. 251; position
of, ix. 315
- Dembo, latitude of, vi. 251
- Demerara, British Guiana, progress of,
xiii. 567
- Demirlik, latitude of, x. 162
- De Mot, Ch., mapa de la provincia de
Buenos-Aires, iii. 120
- Dempo, Mount, Sumatra, v. 408
- Dem Suleiman, ii. 362
- Dem Ziber, latitude and height of, vi. 251
- Denarowski, K., Sanitäts-Karte der Buko-
wina, ii. 395
- Dennau to Alang Wells, Route from, iii.
726
- Denger, Lama monastery of, China, ii. 700
- Denhardt, Cl. and G., explorations of the
Tana river, i. 383, xii. 181, xiv. 531;
Karte des Unteren Tana-Gebietes, vi.
361; new journey in East Africa, vii.
399
- Deniker, J., Classification des Races
Humaines, xii. 642 †
- Denis, A., Hyères, Ancien et Moderne, iv.
440 †
- Denizli, latitude of, x. 162, 163
- Denka. See Dinka.
- Denmark—**
Handbook for Travellers, Murray, v.
564 †
Highest hill in, viii. 724
Maps of—Danish Government, iii. 765,
ix. 765, vi. 753, vii. 772, viii. 751, ix.

Denmark—continued—

- 723, x. 745, xi. 702, xii. 709, xiii. 743;
Mansa, i. 160
Nautical training in, iv. 301
Population of, xii. 670; map of, vi. 173
State of geographical education in, vii.
822
Survey, Geodetic, of, Andrae, vi. 354 †
Denmark Sound, hydrographical obser-
vations in, vi. 570
- Dennett, R. E., Seven Years among the
Fjort (Congo District), ix. 132 †; visit
to Diogo Caô's "Padrao" at the mouth
of the Congo, ix. 689
- Dennis, G., the Cities and Cemeteries of
Etruria, ix. 517 †
- De Novo y Colson, P., Exploraciones
Articas hechas en busca del Paso del
Nordeste, ii. 591 †
- Dent, Ch. H., A Year in Brazil, viii. 536 †
- Dent, C. T., Donkin's Last Journey, xi.
367 †; exploration of the Central Cau-
casus, viii. 644; Mountaineering, xiv.
809 †; remarks on Suanetia, x. 350; on
the Alpine Regions of Alaska, ix. 284
- Dent, Sir Alfred, on Sarawak and Northern
Borneo, iii. 206; on Agassiz's journey
from Haiphong to Canton, xiii. 262
- Denton, G. C., treaties with chiefs of
North-West Lagos, xiii. 685
- Denton, Professor, death of, v. 656, vi. 47
- D'Entrecasteaux islands, Exploring Ex-
pedition to, Thomson, xi. 525 †; Sir W.
MacGregor's visits to, xiv. 327
- Denys, Sir F., on gold in Lower Cali-
fornia, xi. 562
- Deo-kwao peak, Tong-king, viii. 231
- Depelchin, Père, expedition to the Upper
Zambesi, ii. 433, 694; on the native
tribes of the Zambesi, v. 167
- Déperet, Prof., Orologie du Plateau Central
(France), xiv. 721 †
- Deporter, Commandant V., Extrême Sud
de l'Algérie, xiii. 53 †
- Depping, M. G., Petit's journey in Western
Africa, v. 175; on the rights of carto-
graphers, vi. 478
- De Pré, Col., Report on the Survey of India
Department for 1882, 1883, vi. 749 †
- Derbe, Asia Minor, xiv. 56
- Derby, Australia, ix. 696
- Derby, O. A., Physical Geography and
Geology of Brazil, vii. 488 †; Geogra-
phia Physica do Valle do Rio Grande,
viii. 749 †; on the river named Chand-
less, Brazil, x. 795
- Derbyshire, Murray's Handbook for travel-
lers in, iv. 866 †; the Peak District
of, Baddeley, iv. 439 †
- Déré Gafoura village, viii. 98
- Derebistan village, S.W. Persia, xii. 543
- Deregez Atok, Turkestan, i. 183, 185
note, 186, 190
- Dérégomale to Baräwa, itinerary, vi. 272
- Derenbourg, H., Ousäma Ibn Mounkidh,
un Emir Syrien au premier siècle des
Croisés s, xi. 631 †

- De Rhins. *See* Rhins, *de*.
 Dermot and the Earl, the Song of, Orpen, xiv. 578†.
 Dermott, Rev. J. V., visit to Ukerewe island, Victoria Nyanza, xiv. 120.
 De Robiano, Le Comte Eugène, Chili, v. 49†.
 Derrécaignax, Col., on the preparation of maps, xi. 556.
 Derrien, Commander, carte du Haut Sénégal, iv. 433; medal awarded to, by Paris Geographical Society, v. 358; results of his mission, v. 359.
 Desadeleer, Frère, journey to Umzila's country, iv. 228.
 Desaguadero river, Bolivia, Exploration of, Billingham, iv. 647†.
 De Saussure, M., first ascent of the Alps, ix. 281.
 Desbordes. *See* Bognis-Desbordes.
 Desbuissons, E., carte de la délimitation Franco-Portugaise en Guinée, ix. 211.
 Deschamel, P., Les Intérêts Français dans l'Océan Pacifique, xi. 516†.
 Deschamps, L., Histoire de la Question Coloniale en France, xiv. 571†.
 Deschamps, Gen., on the Veddas of Ceylon, xiii. 51.
 Deschutes river, Oregon, i. 395, 698.
 Des Enfants, North America, v. 640.
 Desgodins, Abbé, exploration of the Eastern frontier of Tibet, iii. 313; on the course of the Sampo river, iii. 314; Le Tibet, vii. 767†; on the Lu river, ix. 361, 362; on the orthography of geographical names, ix. 313; work in Central Asia, xii. 175.
 Desht-i-Safiddar, Persia, v. 714.
 Desjardins, M. Ernest, on the ancient town of Zama, v. 298.
 Desor, E., La Forêt Vierge et le Sahara, i. 346†.
 Des Seins river, North America, v. 646, 647.
 Dessi (Diset), Island of, vii. 107.
 D'Estrey, Dr. M., La Papouasie ou Nouvelle-Guinée Occidentale, ii. 190, xi. 125†; on the population of Sumatra, xiv. 564.
 Dévadhunga peak, viii. 92.
 Dévala, S. India, vii. 726.
 Devoli Kara Hissar, latitude of, x. 163.
 Deverell, F. H., photographs of Andorra, xii. 648; map of Andorra, xii. 709.
 Devereux, W. C., Fair Italy, vi. 424†.
 Devéria, G., Histoire des Relations de la Chine avec l'Annam-Vietnam du xvi^e au xix^e siècle, ii. 324†; La Frontière Sino-Annamite, xii. 360†.
 Deville Glacier, Selkirk range, xiii. 554, 555.
 Devon, Guides to, Baddeley and Ward, xiv. 424†.
 Dewey, F. P., Bulletin of the United States National Museum, xiv. 572†.
 De Windt, H., Siberia as it is, xiv. 424†.
 De Winton, Sir F. *See* Winton.
 Dhaoladhar ridge, v. 616, 617, 620, 621.
 Dheboe, Lake, West Africa, x. 165.
 Diamond mines, Ancient India, Ball's identification of the sites of, iv. 98, 640.
 Diampré river, Central Africa, xii. 152.
 Diamrock tribe of Formosa, xi. 237.
 Dibong river, Tibet, iv. 676, x. 581, 582, xii. 387, xiii. 415; Needham on, xi. 440.
 Diehu river, Tibet, v. 665, vii. 70, 73, 75.
 Dickens, F. V., Prefaces, etc., to Fugaku-Hiyaku-Kei (Views of Fuji), iii. 59†.
 Dickert, L., relief map of Central Europe, v. 627.
 Dickson, Capt., visit to German New Guinea, viii. 332.
 Dickson haven, i. 22; proposed Dutch meteorological station at, iv. 570; not founded, v. 378.
 Dickson, H. N., on the need for teaching in meteorology, xiv. 714; on the physical conditions of the waters of the English Channel, xiv. 628.
 Dickson, Oscar, on supposed ancient map discovered by Nordenskiöld, v. 556; munificence towards Arctic expeditions, v. 562, 563.
 Dickson pass, Owen Stanley range, xii. 213.
 Dickson, W. G., Gleanings from Japan, xi. 393†.
 Dickson, W. J., on the population of Colombia, x. 168.
 Dickson, W. P., Translator of Mommsen's Provinces of the Roman Empire, ix. 263†.
 Didessa river, Abyssinia, v. 552.
 Didy marsh, Madagascar, xiii. 106.
 Diedenhofen, map of the neighbourhood of, v. 51.
 Diefenbach, L., Völkerkunde Osteneuropas, ii. 199†.
 Diego, E. C. de, Viajes en el Polo Norte i. 409†.
 Diego Garcia, Island of, Bourne on, viii. 385*; Régnaud on the name of, vi. 467; population, products, etc., of, iv. 166.
 Diego-Suarez, Madagascar, map of, xiii. 511.
 Diele, position of, ix. 189.
 Diener, Dr. C., Libanon: Grundlinien der Physischen Geographie und Geologie von Mittel-Syrien, ix. 259†; Der Gebirgsbau der Westalpen, xiv. 130†.
 Diercke, C., and E. Gaebler, Karte vom Harz, ix. 591.
 Differential-gravity meter, British Association Committee on, vii. 675.
 Digges island, Hudson's Strait, x. 562.
 Dihong river, S.E. Tibet, i. 126, 594, iv. 258, 319, 320, 676, viii. 425; discharge of the, vii. 320, x. 582.
 Dijnphna and Varna expedition, iv. 630, v. 166, 176, 177, 348, 378, 379, 556, 603, 660, 733, vi. 49, 167.
 Dijon, M. Martel's explorations of caverns near, xiv. 467, 556.

- Dikhtan. *See* Dychtan.
 Dikomo island, Lake Nyasa, i. 293
 Dilger, Rev. G., journey to Kumawu, 1883, viii. 248
 Dil-Gusha, Southern Persia, v. 138
 Dilke, A. W., on Morgan's journey to Kuldja, iii. 165
 Dilke, Sir C. W., Greater Britain, vii. 489†; Problems of Greater Britain, xii. 362†
 Dillon, or Colugnape, Lake, Patagonia, v. 86
 Dillon, Jas., automatic sounder, vi. 676
 Dinarte, S., Innocencia, xi. 752†
 Dineir, latitude of, x. 162
 Dinghi village, Kebbi river, xiii. 469
 Dingiz Lake, Central Asia, iv. 169
 Dingri, town of, Tibet, x. 90
 Dinka tribe, Central Africa, vi. 246; revolt of, ix. 409
 Dinnik, M., journey in the Caucasus, vii. 599, 602
 Dir, Kafiristan, height of, v. 552, vi. 7
 Disco bay, Greenland, vii. 178
 Disco island, iron blocks of, v. 364
 Discoveries, History of the age of, Ruge, iii. 638†
 Discovery Harbour, ice formation in, viii. 166
 Dishak, Afghanistan, vii. 581
 Dismal Swamp district, Virginia, xiv. 843
 Distant, W. L., a naturalist in the Transvaal, xiv. 503†; reminiscences of Mr. Bates, xiv. 250
 Dittrich, Lieut., journey in Australia, xi. 651
 Dixie, Lady F., Across Patagonia, iii. 190†
 Dixon, Hepworth, remarks on Cyprus, i. 732
 Dixon, J., on Morrison's journeys in China, ii. 162
 Dixon, Lieut., survey of Gascoyne river, v. 597
 Dixon, W. H., obituary of, ii. 132
 Dizah or Dizah-Rud, Afghanistan, vii. 580 and *note*
 Dizful, Persia, v. 126, 127, 154, 155, xii. 524, 529
 Djalo, position of, i. 534
 Djanga mount, Caucasus, ix. 767
 Djassaktu tribe, Central Asia, x. 497
 Djebel. *See* Jebel.
 Djen, village of, Benue river, xiii. 460
 Djerba, Island of, viii. 524
 Djiber pass, Caucasus, x. 690
 Djofra oases, i. 341
 Djukoff, M., alteration of position of Dychtan, xi. 672 *note*
 Djuku tribe, Benue river, xiii. 458
 Deab, the, junction of two streams, Persia, v. 78
 Dobree, T. S., explorations in North Borneo, x. 134, 135; report on the same, iv. 116
 Dobruja country, account of, Cumberbatch, viii. 49
 Dobson, G., Russia's Railway Advance into Central Asia, xii. 435†
 Dobwayn marsh, Somaliland, vii. 637
 Döce, Rio, Brazil, District and People of, Ehrenreich, viii. 346†; valley of, Steains, ix. 702; explorations of, Steains, x. 61*; valuable woods, minerals, and climate of, x. 65, 66
 Dodabetta peak, S. India, vii. 727
 Dodanin, origin of the word, i. 107
 Dodge, Lieut., on the prairie fires of North America, xiv. 82
 Dodman, G. S., a Voyage Round the World in 500 Days, ii. 73†
 Doelter, Cornelis, To Senegambian, *vid* the Cape Verde Islands, v. 744†
 Doenyo Ngai mt., E. Africa, i. 93
 Doering, Dr. Adolf, Report on Expedition to the Rio Negro, vi. 102†
 Doering, Oscar, Meteorological observations in Argentine Republic, viii. 800; Temperature Variations in the same, x. 108†
 Doss-meghene-ora mts., Central Asia, xii. 668. *See* Doss.
 Dogaron, Turkoman country, v. 10
 Dogkwas of the Tsaparang district, i. 452
 Dog-rib Indians, Athabasca, v. 649, 650
 Do-gumbazan, Persia, v. 160
 Döhne, J. L., a Zulu-Kaffir Dictionary, i. 202†
 Doi Chiang Dow Mountain, xiii. 704
 Dollis, M., journey in W. Africa, vii. 51
 Dullen, W., Zeitstern-Ephemeriden auf das Jahr 1886, ix. 576†
 Dolomite Region, Lederg, ii. 269†
 Dolomites, hypsometry of the, x. 454
 Domasi Mission Station, Mount Zomba, x. 25
 Domingo, Santo. *See* Santo D.
 Dominica and its boiling lake, Nicholls on, i. 521; ascent of mountains in, Marshall and Watt, i. 596; volcanic eruption in, Eldridge on, ii. 363
 Dominion surveys, Trelawny Saunders on, vi. 675; in the North-West, Russell on, vi. 682
 Don and Volga, map of country between, Dru, vii. 751
 Don (Yorkshire), Valley of the, C. R. Markham, i. 675*
 Donaldson, T., the Public Domain of the United States, its History, etc., vi. 608†
 Donat, Captain Von, on the drainage of the Pontine marshes, xiv. 421
 Douau. *See* Daube.
 Donetz coal-basin in South Russia, x. 305
 Dong, limestone peaks near, viii. 240
 Doug-lam town, viii. 239
 Dong Phraya Fai forest, Siam, x. 123
 Dong-sung valley and village, viii. 230, 231
 Dongusorn, Caucasus, height of, x. 688, xiv. 111; pass of, x. 691

- Donkin, W. F., exploration (with Dent) of the Central Caucasus, viii. 644; journey (with Fox) in the Caucasus, x. 686, 687; disaster to, x. 790; obituary of, x. 715; locality, etc., of accident, xi. 559; Dent on the Last Journey and Photographs of, xi. 367*; photographs of the High Alps, xi. 128; Freshfield's Search for, xii. 261*
- Donner, A., *Astronomiska Iakttagelser*, etc., vii. 695†
- Donop, Mr. L. B. von, travels in North Borneo, v. 350, x. 141
- Donoughmore, Lord, on Ross's journey to the head waters of the Ucayali, xiv. 393
- Donyo Ngai, E. Africa, iv. 738
- Dopenti penk, Chola range, iii. 332
- Dopulan, formation of cliffs at, v. 149; itinerary from, to Ispehan, xii. 551
- Dora Pass, Hindu Kush, i. 112
- Dorandt, M., positions on the Lower Oxus, i. 515
- Dori river, i. 188
- Dorian Peninsula and Gulf, Spratt, viii. 410†
- Dormoy, A., *Notions sur le Mascarat du Seine*, xiv. 721†
- Dornseiffen, Dr. J., *Nomina Geographica Neerlandica*, vii. 553†
- Dorsey, J. O., the Cegiha Language, xiv. 572†
- Doruna town, Persia, xii. 592
- Do Shakh peak, height of, vii. 276
- Dos Santos on the ruins of Zimbabwe, xiv. 281, 291
- Dosseray, J., *Carte Physique*, etc., de la Belgique, iii. 250
- Doss-megen-ora mountains, Central Asia, xii. 668, xiii. 209, 211, 213, 384
- Douai, geographical congress of the north of France, at, v. 427
- Doughty, C. M., visit to the rock city of El-Hejjer, Arabia, i. 454; maps illustrating routes of, in Arabia, Kiepert, iv. 450; Travels in N. W. Arabia and Nejd, vi. 382*; Documents Epigraphiques recueillis dans le Nord de l'Arabie, vi. 683†; Travels in Northern Arabia, viii. 541†; in A. Deserta, x. 314†; award of Gill memorial to, x. 300, 468
- Douglas, A. E., on a rainy period in Southern Peru, xiv. 861
- Douglas, Mount, New Guinea, xi. 606, xii. 210, 213
- Douglas, R. K., China, viii. 211†
- Douliot, M., mission in Madagascar, xiv. 242
- Douls, C., journey in the Western Sahara, ix. 760, x. 102; assassination of, xi. 561, xii. 297
- Douthwaite, A. W., Notes on Corea, vi. 747†
- Doye, Dr. K., on culture-zones in Abyssinia, xii. 253; Das Klima des Auser-tropischen Südafrika, etc., xi. 253†; Niederschlagsmengen am Kap der Guten Hoffnung, xiv. 871†
- Dove, Prof., death of, i. 341
- Dover cliffs, Stanley Pool, v. 575, 577
- Dowie, Miss M., journey in Ruthenia, xii. 674
- Doyle, Denis, journey through Gazaland, xii. 588
- Dragon lake of Pamir, Rawlinson on, ix. 69
- Dragon, the Land of the, Percival, xi. 512†
- Drake, Sir Francis, and the falcon of gold, v. 407; Anchorage on the Coast of California identified, Davidson, xii. 505†
- Drakensberg range, Basutoland, x. 249, 519; visit to the Giant's Kop, Seton-Karr, xi. 678
- Dranga-jökull glacier, Iceland, x. 307
- Drapeyron, L., Carte de l'île de Chypre, i. 157; on the establishment of a school of geography, vi. 350, 423; on the relation of topography to geography, xiv. 703
- Dras, Himalayas, v. 615, 610
- Drasan, height of, Kafiristan, vi. 14
- Drayson, Capt. A. W., *Sporting Scenes amongst the Kafirs*, i. 202†
- Drayton, M., Poly-Olbion, x. 609†
- Drayton-Gibbes, C., map of California and Nevada, i. 750
- Dresden, Geographical Society of, proceedings of, iii. 57; German Geographical Congress at, viii. 473; plan of, viii. 741, ix. 326
- Dressel, F., ascent of Mount Roraima, x. 106
- Drew, Frederick, obituary of, xiv. 52
- Drew, Mr., on geographical appliances, viii. 125
- Droënis, G., Land und Leute in Nord-Euböa, vi. 235†
- Droysen, Prof. J. G., *Allgemeiner Historischer Hand-Atlas*, etc., vii. 416
- Dru, Léon, Carte du pays entre le Don et le Volga, viii. 751
- Drude, O., Die Florenreiche der Erde (with maps), vi. 358†; *Handbuch der Pflanzen-Geographie*, xiii. 186†
- Drummond, C. S., on navigation to Hudson's bay, x. 567
- Drummond, Hon. W. H., Sport in South-Eastern Africa, i. 202†
- Drummond, Prof. H., expedition to Lake Nyasa, v. 405, xiii. 90, 91; Tropical Africa, x. 475†; visit to Lake Shirwa, vi. 39
- Drury, Admiral Byron, obituary of, xi. 422 v. 405, xiii. 90, 91
- Drury, Col. H., *Reminiscences of Life and Sport in Southern India*, xii. 637†
- Drury, Robert, early journey in Madagascar, i. 645; new edition of, Oliver, xii. 638†
- Druten's Kaart van Utrecht, en omstreken, iv. 327
- Dry Bay, Alaska, ix. 279
- Drygalski, Dr. E. von, Die Geoiddeformationen der Eiszeit, ix. 720; expedition to West Greenland, xiii. 112, 732, xiv. 414; Grönlands Gletscher und Inlandeis, xiv. 875†

Dua river, Central Africa, xi. 329
 Duala Idrees, vii. 625
 Duala people, Cameroons, iv. 589; Land of the, Allan, x. 49†
 Duan (Normanby island), harbour in, xiv. 788, 794
 Dubail, Carte de la Tunisie, iii. 444
 Dübi, Dr., on the Pass of Hannibal, viii. 639, 641
 Dubois, M., editor of new geographical serial, xiii. 689; Examen de la Géographie de Strabon, xiv. 730†
 Dubrovin, N. T., biographical sketch of N. M. Prejevalsky, xii. 363
 Du Chaillu, Paul, the Land of the Midnight Sun, iii. 691†; on Junker's journeys in Central Africa, ix. 419
 Duck Portage, Athabasca, v. 643, 646
 Duclout, J., Maps of the Republica Argentina, etc., x. 482
 Ducondray, G., Histoire et Géographie Contemporaine, i. 151†
 Duoru or Kakibbi river, Central Africa, ix. 440
 Du Faur, E., tourists' map of Blue mts., New South Wales, i. 489
 Duff, Sir M. E. Grant—
 Annual addresses, xii. 373*, xiii. 381*, xiv. 353*
 Letter to Lady Polly, xiv. 421
 On the orthography of geographical names, xiv. 116
 Remarks on papers dealing with:—
 Alaska, etc., xiii. 85; Bahrain islands, xii. 19; Basardjui, xiii. 329; Brit. Cent. Africa, xii. 743; Central Africa (Stanley's journey), xii. 328; Challenger expedition, meteorological results, xiii. 157; China, Western, xiii. 343; Cilicia Tracheia, xii. 463; Columbus, xiv. 613; Cyprus, xi. 719; East Africa (Jackson and Gedge), xiii. 208, (Logard) xiv. 839, 840; Gazaland, xiii. 591; Greenland, xi. 486; Himalayas, xiii. 423; Imèrina, Madagascar, xiv. 753; journey from Tonking to Canton, xiii. 264; Karun river, xii. 532; Kilimanjaro, xii. 345; Korea, North, xiv. 161; Louisiade, etc., islands, xi. 540; Matebele and Mashonalands, xiii. 19, 21; Owen Stanley Range, xii. 222; Pamirs (Littledale), xiv. 35, (Younghusband) xiv. 232, 234; Persia, Eastern, xii. 595; Ptolemy and East Africa, xiii. 553; Shan States, xiii. 719, 722; Sierra Leone, xiv. 453; Solomon islands, xii. 418; Tana river, xiv. 533; Taurus, xiv. 58; Yoruba country, xiii. 591
 Remarks on the death of Mr. H. W. Bates, xiv. 190; of Lord A. Russell and Mr. Murray, xiv. 337; on opening session, 1889-90, xi. 740; on presenting medals, etc., xii. 472, 475, xiii. 492, xiv. 485, 486; on Mr. Stanley, xii. 488, 500; miscellaneous, xiii. 505, xiv. 493-497

Dufferin, Lord, takes the chair as president, i. 73; remarks on Mount Cameroons, i. 240; on the Arctic expeditions of 1878, i. 34, 38; on the Bamangwato country, i. 244; resigns presidency, i. 219
 Duffy, B., the Tuscan Republics with Genoa, xiv. 863†
 Dufief, J., Carte de la Belgique, iii. 697, iv. 327; La Densité de la Population en Belgique, ix. 129†
 Dufl, position of, xi. 646
 Dufour, General G. H., Karte der Schweiz, iii. 116, viii. 751
 Dufourea, M., on stations on the Lower Ogowe, vi. 481
 Douglas inlet, Korea peninsula, v. 599
 Duhamel, M., ancient map of Switzerland in possession of, viii. 205; Guide du Haut Dauphiné (in part), ix. 710†
 Duke, Rev. W. T., explorations of the affluents of the Parûs, ii. 770, iii. 234, iv. 295
 Duke, Surgeon-Major O. T., report on Thal-Chotaili and Harnai Districts, v. 677†
 Duke of York islands, New Britain, iii. 85; Dictionary and Grammar of the Language of, Brown and Danka, ix. 59†; German trading station at, viii. 552
 Dukhan, Jebel, Bahrain islands, xii. 1, 8
 Dukhan, Jebel, Egypt, ix. 602
 Dukhter Kohil, Persia, v. 152
 Duki river, Central Africa, xiv. 545
 Dukuduku, Zululand, xiii. 433
 Dumagudiam, India, i. 372
 Dumala glacier, Caucasus, xii. 264
 Dumas-Vorzet, M., awards of Paris Geographical Society's Erhard prize to, vii. 251, 547
 Dumbure Range, Tibet, ix. 224
 Dumeresq river, Queensland, v. 101
 Dun, Capt. E. W., on native geographical information collected in Burma, xi. 215
 Dunagiri mt., Mr. Graham's ascent of, v. 604, vi. 433, 434
 Duncan, Captain, voyage to Hudson's Bay, x. 554
 Duncan, Dr. J., journey in Dahome, iv. 485, xiii. 46
 Duncan, F., The Royal Province of New Scotland and Baronies, i. 284†
 Duncan, G., Geography of India, ii. 521†
 Duncan, Mrs., death of, v. 692
 Duncan glacier, Selkirk range, xiii. 554
 Dunda station, E. Africa, ix. 494
 Dundas, Capt., Expedition up the Tana, xiv. 513*
 Dun Echt Observatory Publications: Mauritius Expedition of the Earl of Crawford and Balcarres, viii. 131†
 Dunedin and Invercargill Commercial, etc., Directory for 1886, Stone's, viii. 408†
 Dunca, Les, Réfutation des Théories de M. B. de Beaumont, Zobrist, xi. 397†
 Dungan tribe, Kuldja, ii. 496, iii. 162, 167
 Dungevan Fort, Athabasca, v. 652, 653
 Dunkaraita, Somaliland, xiii. 659
 Dunlop, Robert H., obituary of, x. 244

- Dunlop, W. B., the March of the Mongol, xi. 187†
- Dunn, T. W., on the scope and methods of geography, ix. 166
- Dunsford, H. A., the Opening of the Arctic Sea, xii. 641†
- Duparquet, Père, v. 462, 466; explorations in Ovampoland, the Cunene district, etc., ii. 586, 628, iii. 43, iv. 96, viii. 455
- Dupleix range, Tibet, xiv. 195
- Duponchet, A., Le Chemin de Fer Trans-Saharien, i. 149†
- Dupont, E., Account of Scientific work on the Congo, given before the Society of Engineers, x. 607†; *Lettres sur le Congo*, etc., xi. 749†; on the physical geography of the Congo, x. 234
- Duportail island and mount, New Britain, iii. 95
- Duprat, Vicomte A., obituary of, iii. 609
- Duprey, R., Geography of Mauritius, xiv. 871†
- Dupuis, M., journeys in Indo-China, iv. 644; *L'Ouverture du Fleuve-Rouge au Commerce*, etc., i. 809†
- Durand, Capt., ascent of Karajungul range, vii. 563
- Durani tribe, i. 200
- Durazno, Uruguay, ii. 609, 670
- Durbindagh peak, Syria, viii. 97, 98
- Durdikan river, Syria, viii. 97
- Durdur river, Somaliland, xiii. 686
- Durham, F. A., the Lone Star of Liberia, xiv. 871†
- Durnford, Henry, Explorations in Central Patagonia, v. 84*
- Duro, Capt., on the Ships of the Columbian Period, xiv. 590†
- D'Urueil, Le Cte. O., *Sud-Amérique*, i. 406†
- Durukhs and Gask, carpet manufactories at, viii. 141
- Duruma, E. Africa, vi. 601; cultivation in, vi. 565
- D'Urville, Dumont, visit to New Guinea, vi. 201
- Dushak, Transcaspian railway station, xi. 284

Dutch—

- Arctic expeditions, ii. 1, 5, vii. 542; (of 1878-1881) iv. 35*; (1879) i. 26, 330, 365, 669, 705; (1880) ii. 689; (1881) report on, iv. 517; (1882) v. 499†; (1883) v. 348
- Bibliography, Tiele, vi. 545†
- Boundary in N.E. Borneo, Versteeg on, x. 455, 739; Kindersley on, x. 594
- Cartographers, early, xiii. 624
- Colonies, Catalogue of, vi. 55†
- Discoveries, early, x. 210
- East Indies, explorations in, Bedot, xiii. 366; Wichmann, xi. 505; *Handbook of Culture and Commerce of*, x. 539†; maps of—(wall), Boos and Rijkens, iv. 449; Van Eck, iv. 456; Geest, x. 675; Serné, i. 816; "*Plakaatboek*" of, Van der Chijs, ix. 260†; work on, by Naval Intelligence Dept., x. 251†

Dutch—continued

- Expeditions.—In New Guinea, ii. 190, vi. 199, 201, vii. 172* (Amberno River), 482†, xi. 38; in Central Sumatra, Voth, i. 682, 759*, ii. 588†, iv. 575†
- Occupation of Guiana, xiv. 668, 669
- Polar meteorological expedition, iv. 233, 499, 549
- West Indies, report on, Martin, ix. 520*
- Dutreuil de Rhins. See Rhins.
- Dutrieux, M., journey in East Central Africa, ii. 321; Account of, i. 538†
- Dutton, C. E., Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, vi. 171†; Atlas of the same, vi. 243
- Duvoyrier, H., on the sources of the Niger, iii. 52, 53; on De Brazza's journey, iii. 182, 183; communication from North Africa, v. 428; mission to Morocco, vii. 330; on the Berabers of Morocco, vii. 397; on Spanish protectorate on African Coast, viii. 59; on the altitude of Fez, viii. 60; Position of Tugurt, viii. 205; List of Positions in Africa, ix. 519†; death of, xiv. 324
- Duzang Kiri Hills, Central Asia, vii. 573
- Dybowsky, M., explorations in Southern Algeria, xii. 636; in North Congo basin, Meunier on Geological Results of, xiv. 634
- Dyehsu, George of the, xii. 267, 269
- Dychtau mount, Caucasus, xii. 260 note, 269, 284; height of, ix. 767, x. 688, xi. 351; Woolley's ascent of, xi. 672
- Dyer, Lieut. G. L., Geography of the Sea, xi. 636†
- Dyer, Thielson, on plant distribution, i. 70; on the laws of distribution, iii. 606
- Dýngjufjöll mts., Iceland, iii. 472
- Dzungaria, desert of, ix. 215; discovery of old map of, iii. 736; history of, ii. 490; mountains of, xiii. 215; routes from, into Tibet, Jametel on, ii. 312

E

Earth, the—

- Antlitz der Erde, Suess†, vii. 492, x. 399
- Aspects of, (geological phenomena), Shaler, xiii. 130†
- Axis of rotation of, changes of, Forster, xiii. 234
- Crust of, movements of, xiv. 643; Physics of, Fischer, xi. 518†
- Earth-knowledge (elementary physiography), Harrison and Wakefield, x. 255†
- Internal heat of, Huyssen on, xi. 378
- Magnetism of, maps showing, xi. 257
- Our Earth and its Story, Brown†, x. 318, xi. 320, xii. 251
- Physical forces of, x. 212 et seq.
- Population of, Levasseur's tables of, ix. 763; Wagner and Supan on, xiii. 689

Earth, the—continued—

- Surface of, distribution of life and rainfall on, x. 275*; economical division of, Hahn, xiv. 182; Heights and Hollows of, Lapworth, xiv. 688*
- The Earth and its Organic Life, Klein and Thomé†, i. 814, iv. 123
- The Earth in Space, Jackson, x. 255†
- The Earth, with Maps and Illustrations, xi. 519†
- Earthquakes and other Earth Movements, Milne, viii. 477†; their Character, etc., Mushkétov, xiii. 188†
- East, The, Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux, ix. 324†; Pioneering in the Far, Helms, iv. 184†; The Far, Bonnetain, x. 395†; Sacred Books of, Max Müller, ix. 260†; Work on, Schweiger-Lerchenfeld, iii. 319†
- East Cape and district, New Guinea, v. 509, xii. 694
- East Cape, Chuoke peninsula, iv. 622
- East, Capt., visit to the Crozet islands, ii. 509
- East, J. J., on the Geological Structure and Physical Features of Central Australia, xii. 707†
- East, Mr., journey in East Africa, vi. 476
- East Indies. See India.
- East Island, Louisiades, xi. 534
- Easter Island, Geiseler, v. 371†; Thomson, xiv. 567†; inscriptions of, Carroll on, xiv. 862; present state of, v. 40
- Eastmain Coast of Hudson's Bay, iii. 579
- Easton, G. F., journeys in North Western China, ii. 314
- Eastwick, E. B., Handbook of the Bengal Presidency, iv. 441†; of the Punjab, v. 743†; obituary of, vi. 380
- Ebers, G., Aegypten in Bild und Wort, i. 149†
- Eberstein, Lieut., ascent of Kilimanjaro, x. 34, 45
- Ebstorf Map of the World, the, xiv. 64
- Echinoderms, Catalogue of, Australian Museum, Ramsay, viii. 605†
- Eck, G. A. van, History, etc., of the island of Bali, ii. 198; Schoolkaart van Nederl. Oost-Indië, iv. 456
- Eckhardt, H., Matthæus Merian, Skizze seines Lebens, etc., ix. 720†
- Eclectic Physical Geography, Hinman, x. 671†
- Economic Plants in Malacca, Experiments with, xi. 682
- Ecuador—**
- Boundaries of, Simson on, ii. 193
- Explorations in, Wiener, iii. 73; Magalli, xii. 297
- Extent of, iii. 453
- Geography and topography of, v. 351, 352
- Glaciers of, iii. 459
- High Andes of, Wolf on the Geographical Conditions of, xiv. 126*
- Mountain ascents in, Whympier, ii. 369

Ecuador—continued—

- Rainfall of, iv. 625
- Sketches of, Stübel, viii. 603†
- Temperatures and heights of mountain summits in, iii. 461
- Travels in the Wilds of, Simson, ix. 321†
- Edagwaba mount, xiv. 327
- Edd or Ayth port, purchase of, vii. 106
- Eddas, the Home of the, Lock, i. 477†
- Eddington and Flint, Messrs., visit to Mount Roraima, vi. 678
- Ede, West Africa, xiii. 585
- Edea river, W. Africa, iv. 586
- Eden, C. H., Africa seen through its Explorers, iii. 61†; Frozen Asia: A Sketch of Modern Siberia, i. 740†; the West Indies, ii. 709†
- Edgerley, Rev. S. H., Ascent of the Old Calabar River, iv. 94
- Edgley, J. C., the Origin and Features of Mountain Systems, ix. 590†
- Edinburgh, Duke of, remarks on Mr. Stanley's address, xii. 330
- Edinburgh, plan of (large scale), Bartholomew, vii. 772; K. Johnston, x. 445; county of, agricultural map of, Richardson, i. 154; pocket map of, K. Johnston, x. 545
- Edkins, Dr., on the stone figures at the Imperial Mausolea, China, v. 28
- Edmonton, Fort, Hector on depth of frozen soil at, viii. 744
- Edom, First Steps on the Water-way of, Colville, vi. 746†
- Edrisi's geography of Spain, vii. 465
- Educational collection, the R. G. S.'s, ix. 764
- Educational geography, Prof. Wagner's report on the progress of, xi. 43.
- Edwards, Ch., Rides and Studies in the Canary Islands, xi. 120†; Sardinia and the Sardinia, xii. 568†
- Edwards, Miss, Pharaohs, Fellahs, and Explorers, xiv. 661†
- Edwards, Prof. B., on the soil of N. America, xiv. 87
- Edwin-Arnold river, Africa, v. 700
- Eelbeygi, the, Eliant-chief, Persia, v. 133
- Eesa tribe, Somaliland, xiii. 659
- Eetvelde, M. von, notice sur l'Etat Indépendant du Congo, ix. 689
- Efat or Ivat island, purchase of, vii. 105
- Efik tribe, West Africa, x. 633
- Egerdir, Asia Minor, xiv. 55; latitude of, x. 162
- Egeria, visit of the, to Christmas island, x. 616
- Egg river, Athabasca, v. 640, 641, 642
- Egga, W. Africa, iii. 28
- Eggers, Baron H., Die Bahama-Inseln, xiv. 808†; journey in San Domingo, x. 239
- Egisarak Kurgan, Turkestan, xiv. 782
- Egli, Dr. J. J., Die Schweiz, ix. 205†; Etymologisch-geographisches Lexikon, ii. 271†
- Egmont, mount, New Zealand, vii. 202

- Egri-Geuk stream, Afghanistan, vii. 286, 562
- Egum Group, British New Guinea, Map of, xiv. 202
- Egypt—**
 After the War, Stuart, vi. 103 †
 Ancient, Christian, and Modern, by F. B., ii. 782 †
 Area and population of, vi. 629, 630
 Caravan routes from, to Syria, ii. 392
 Country and People of Old and New, Virchow, xi. 49, 50 †
 Cultivable land in, extent of, ix. 609
 Cyprus, etc., and, Farley, i. 149 †
 Desert between Cairo and Suez, Schweinfurth's Geognostic Observations in, Beyrich, viii. 664 †
 Dictionary, Geographical, of Ancient, Brugsch Bey, i. 405 †, ii. 70
 Eastern Desert of, Notes on Two Routes in, Floyer, ix. 659 *
 Ethnology, etc., of Ancient, Nile Gleanings on, Stuart, ii. 141 †
 Geographical Society of, Bulletin of, viii. 344
 Handbook for Travellers in, Murray, xiv. 62 †
 Illustrated, Ebers, i. 149 †
 Journal d'un Voyage du Caire à Kénab, etc., Colston, ix. 260 †
 Literature of, Ibrahim-Hilmy, viii. 276 †, x. 541
 Lower, Ancient Geography of, De Rouge, xiv. 63 †
 Maps of:—Bianconi and Schutz, x. 812; French War Office, v. 55; Johnston, vii. 60; Philip, vii. 266; Ravenstein, (Philip), iv. 710; Stanford, iv. 710; Wyld, pictorial and military, iv. 710; with Nile basin, vi. 109, vii. 266, 493; Lower, De Bellefonds, hydrographie, iv. 580; Debes, iv. 709; Intelligence Department, iv. 581; Leake, iv. 710; Middle, v. 504, 629
 Meteorological stations in, Mahmoud Bey on, iv. 179
 Military History of the Campaign of 1882 in, Maurice, ix. 780 †
 Photographs of natives, etc., Lekegian and Co., xiii. 700
 Porphyry quarries of, visit to the ancient, Brindley, ix. 692
 Ptolemy's maps of, xii. 684, 685
 Raian Moais. See Raian
 Reisebücher, Meyer's, Ägypten, iii. 504 †
 Report on, War Office, iv. 704 †
 Routes in, map of Klnzinger's, Kiepert, ii. 205
 Surveys on Abyssinian border, map of, vi. 360
 Turkish conquests in, vii. 94, 95
 Von Kairo nach Massaua, Wild, i. 345 †
 Wind action in, Petrie, xi. 646 *
- Egyptian exhibits at the Venice Geographical Congress, iii. 751
- Egyptian Sudan. See Sudan.
- Ehlers, Otto, ascent of Kilimanjaro, xi. 95, 240, 408; attempt to reach Lake Manyara, xii. 422; proposed exploration in the Shan States, xiii. 685
- Ehrenreich, Dr., Land und Leute am Rio Doce, viii. 346 †; journey from the Paraguay to the Amazons, xii. 42; up the Parus river, xii. 289; ethnographische Karte von Brasilien, xiii. 379; Beiträge zur Geographie Central-Bra-siliens, xiv. 728 †
- Eigner, A., Beobachtungen der Russischen Polarstation an der Lena-mündung, viii. 749 †
- Eira, the:— Voyage of, and Mr. Leigh Smith's Arctic Discoveries, Markham on, iii. 129*; Second Journey of, to Franz-Josef Land, v. 204*; loss of the, iv. 544, v. 206; search and relief expedition, iv. 498; rescue of crew, iv. 544; members of committee, v. 233
- Eira harbour, Franz Josef Land, iii. 133
- Ejibo, West Africa, xiii. 585
- Ekamba, South-West Africa, v. 468
- Ekelholm, Dr., voyage to Spitzbergen, vi. 352
- Ekowe, sketch of ground about, i. 413
- Elasusa, Asia Minor, xii. 446
- El Arish, position of, ix. 586
- Elba island, geological map of, vii. 411
- Elbe, Map of the, ix. 209; and Moldau, xii. 54; of marshes between the mouths of the Elider and, xiii. 444
- Elbruz mount, Caucasus, v. 171, x. 678, 688, xiv. 101, 176; adventure on, Baron Sternberg's, xi. 99, 100; early ascents of, xii. 257; height of, x. 688; note on map of, Freshfield, xi. 373; position of, xii. 258; photograph of the view from, Sella, xii. 97
- Elburz range, Persia, vii. 564
- Elder, Sir Thomas, on Australian exploration, xiii. 343
- Elderton, W. A., Maps and Map Drawing, xii. 708 †
- El Dorado, Von Langegg, xi. 189 †
- Eldridge, Mr., on the volcanic eruption at the Grand Souffrière, Dominica, ii. 363
- Eleiduruba, Masai country, v. 523, 525, 526
- Elephant hills, S. India, vii. 728
- Elephant island and falls, Mobangi river, x. 301, xi. 335
- Elephant islands, Carpenter's account of, x. 303
- Elephant marsh, Central Africa, xii. 718
- Elephants, employment of, in African exploration, i. 382, iv. 377; Cust on, iv. 381; Account of the Belgian Elephant Expedition, Rankin, iv. 273*
- Eleutewer mt., British Guiana, vi. 456
- El Fasher, position of, xi. 643 and note
- El Gaita, Egypt, ix. 665
- El Golea oasis, Algeria, xii. 636; route from, to Géryville, De Bort on, xiv. 423
- Elgon mountain and its cave dwellings, vi. 708, 711, xiii. 200, 202

- El-Hejjer, rock city, Doughty's visit to, i. 454
- Elias, Ney, expedition in Central Asia, viii. 189, ix. 341; on the Dragon lake of Pamir, ix. 70
- Élie de Beaumont, etc., Carte Géologique de la France, iii. 116
- Eliot, John, Report on the Meteorology of India in 1886, x. 473 †
- Elliott, Lieut., Expedition into Upper Burma, xiv. 161 *
- Elisäef, M., expedition in Asia Minor, ix. 312, 428, 431
- Elk lake, N. America, viii. 652; river, v. 685
- El Khatif, or Gerrha, Arabia, xii. 13
- Ellerboek, J. H. T., Guide to the Canary Islands, xiv. 871 †
- Ellesmere Land, Arctic regions, viii. 157
- Ellice Islands, viii. 552, 554, x. 352 note, xii. 402
- Elliott, G. F. Scott, Botanical Trip in Madagascar, xiii. 158 *
- Elliott, Capt. J. G., Expedition to the Kwilu-Niadi Valley, v. 710, vi. 656 *
- Elliott, H. W., the Seal Islands of Alaska, iv. 444 †; *id.*, An Arctic Province, ix. 133 †
- Ellis, A. B., West African Islands, vii. 258 †; The Ewe-Speaking Peoples of the Slave Coast, xiii. 54 †; The Tah-Speaking Peoples of the Gold Coast, xiv. 62 †
- Ellis, Lieut., explorations in Dutch New Guinea, xi. 38
- Ellis, Major H. L., notes of a visit to Peru and Bolivia, xii. 227, 228
- Ellis, Sir Barrow H., on the amendment of the regulations, i. 471; obituary of, x. 423
- Ellis, W., Historical Account of the Barometer, viii. 674 †
- Ellis, R. W., report on Northern New Brunswick, iv. 517
- El Maghreb: 1200 Miles' Ride through Morocco, Stutfield, viii. 344 †
- Elphinstone, M., on the Kafir tribes, iii. 278 note; work on the N.W. frontier of India, i. 61
- El Salto, Colombia, v. 259
- Elsass, in the year 1789, map of, Kirchner, ii. 656; Upper, map of, Algermissen, x. 321
- Elsass-Lothringen, maps of, Kiepert, i. 746; Kirchner, vi. 107; wall, Wagner, viii. 348
- Elton, Ch., Origins of English History, iv. 115 †
- Elton, Consul, expedition in Central Africa, i. 297, v. 403; Travels in Eastern and Central Africa, i. 222 †
- El-Wedj, Mission to, Surtees, x. 734
- Emanuel, L., Jottings, etc., of a Bengal "Qui Hye!" viii. 342 †
- Embacher, F., Forschungsreisen des Neunzehnten Jahrhunderts in Synchronistischer Uebersicht, ii. 271 †
- Embarras river, Athabasca, v. 640
- Emel valley, surveys in the, ix. 437
- Emigrants' Information Office Handbooks, xii. 439 †
- Emin Pasha, Maps of the journeys of, iv. 520, 780, v. 504, 750; position of, viii. 781; biographical sketch of, ix. 251; letters from, ix. 439; letter to, from Emir Karm Allah, ix. 415; Letters and Journals of, in Central Africa, x. 252 †; Stanley's relief expedition, ix. 47, 114, 126, 202, 336, 339, 759, 765, x. 646, xii. 37; Geographical Results, xii. 313 *: telegram of congratulation to, xii. 230; award of medal to, xii. 288; on the fate of Lupton Bey, xii. 289; geographical, etc., work of, xii. 473-475; Emin Pasha and the Rebellion at the Equator, Jephson, xiii. 54 †; German Relief Expedition, Von Rust, xiii. 443 †; expedition to lakes Albert-Edward, and Albert, xiv. 47, 471, 540; discovery of a southern source of the Nile, xiv. 47
- Empire, Round the, Parkin, iv. 578 †; the New, etc., Howland, iv. 63 †
- Empress Augusta river, New Guinea, viii. 719, x. 601; journey up, Von Schleinitz and Schrader, ix. 120, x. 241
- En Avant*, the, Congo steamer, xi. 333
- Encañada de Bala mt, Bolivia, v. 336
- Encañada Iniqua mts, Bolivia, v. 338
- Encañada Venigui, Bolivia, v. 340
- Encañada Veo precipices, Bolivia, v. 337
- Encyclopædia Americana †, viii. 674; xi. 754; Britannica †, vii. 619; viii. 408; index of †, xi. 320
- Eneño river, Peru, xiv. 387
- Engamor, valley of, Persia, v. 66
- Engatana, W. Africa, xiv. 516
- Engelenburg, E., Hyetographie van Nederland, xiv. 722 †
- Engelhardt, D. P., and J. Wensierski. Karte von Central-Ostafrika, viii. 541; spelling of names in the same, xiv. 776
- Engelhardt, H. E. D., Originalkarte der Insel Saleijer, viii. 608
- England—
- And Canada, Sandford Fleming, vi. 544 †
- And Russia Face to Face in Asia, Yate, ix. 206 †
- And South Africa, Gibbs, xii. 121 †
- Counties of, Philip's atlas of, vii. 776
- Displacement of Population in, influence of physical geography upon, Levasseur, xiv. 317; map showing, xiv. 268
- East, Airey's railway map of, vii. 772
- Fenland, etc., of, maps showing drainage of, xi. 399
- Geographical education in, progress of, Keltie, xiii. 629
- Instruction in navigation in, iv. 297, 302, 306
- Lake District of, Baddeley's Guide to, ii. 587 †
- Map of, K. Johnston, x. 481

England—continued—

- South-Eastern, Geography of, ix. 149-152
 Southern Colonies of, Montégut, i. 814†
 Surveys on shores of, x. 418; on West coast, v. 594
 Through, on a Side Saddle in the Time of William and Mary, Fiennee, xi. 114†
England and Scotland, photo-relief map of, Brion and McClure, viii. 352, xii. 506
England and Wales—
 Atlases of, county, K. Johnston, xi. 640; parliamentary county, Stanford, viii. 135; pocket, Bartholomew, ix. 466
 Diocesan map of, Mackey, ii. 327
 Erosion of Coasts of, Report of Committee on, Topley, viii. 402†
 Geology of, Woodward, ix. 816†
 Maps of:—Library, Stanford, iv. 519; modern, K. Johnston, xi. 464; photo-relief, Brion and McClure, xii. 506; pocket, Rand, McNally & Co., xiv. 731; popular, ix. 786; Johnston's, xiv. 579; tourist, Bartholomew, xiv. 429
 Ordnance maps of, *passim*; state of, xii. 677, 678
 Railway systems in, Map of, Matthieson, ii. 327
England, Scotland, and Ireland, statistical atlas of, Bevan, iii. 126, 256
 Engler, H., die Hochgebirgsflora des tropischen Afrika, xiv. 871†
 English-Arabic Vocabulary, Plunkett, viii. 747†
 English Channel, physical condition of the waters of, Dickson, xiv. 628
 English Colonization and Empire, Caldecott, xiv. 577†
 English exhibits at the Venice Geographical Congress, iii. 754
 English geographical discoveries, early, x. 210
 English History, Origins of, Elton, iv. 115†
 English imperial atlas and gazetteer of the world, Bartholomew, xiv. 67
 English Intercourse with Siam in the Seventeenth Century, Anderson, xii. 300†
 English Lakes, Handbook to, Murray, xii. 180†
 English river, or Missi-Nipi, North America, v. 649, 650; district of, v. 633
 Enjouk plains, Burma, x. 264
 Enns and Steyr, the Glaciers of, Bühm, vii. 765†
 Ebnsthaler mountain, Freytag's map of, vi. 486
 Ensenda, Peru, altitude of, xii. 229
 Enslie, J. J., report on the Niigata District of Japan, ii. 251
 Ensor, F. Sidney, Journey through Nubia to Darfur, iii. 763†
Enterprise, H.M.S., Journal of (search for Sir John Franklin), Collinson, xii. 182†

- Enterprise*, the, deep-sea soundings of, viii. 333, 334
 Entumeni, Zululand, forests of, xiii. 433
 Equator, extreme limits of snowfalls towards the, Fischer, x. 607†
 Equator station, vii. 364, 365, position of, ix. 189
 Equatoria, Ten Years in, Casati, xiii. 372†
 Eradi or Irati mt., Mozambique, iv. 381
 Erbach, E. von, Wandertage im Strom- und Küstengebiet des Orinoko, xiv. 798†
 Ereker, R. von, Der frühere Lauf des Amu-darja, xiv. 869†; Der Kaukasus und Seine Völker, ix. 518†
 Erdmann, Prof. A., Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, i. 612
 Erebus mount, v. 418
 Ereré, Serra de, table-topped mountains, viii. 339
 Erfurt, special map of the district of, ix. 326
 Ergherek canal, irrigation works of the, iii. 100
 Erhard, M. H., archaeological map by, i. 279
 Erh Hai lake, S. W. China, viii. 380
 Erh-tas Chiang river, ix. 548
 Erickson's camp on Sierra de Chella, South-West Africa, v. 461
 Erikson, Leif, the Landfall of, A.D. 1000, etc., Horsford, xiv. 808†. See Leif.
 Eritree, colony of, map of, xiii. 310; Schweinfurth on, xiv. 706; Work on, Bosari, xiv. 807†
 Ermeling, Dr., Ausflug nach dem Sinai, xiv. 869†
 Ernefeldt, M., work in Russian Lapland, xi. 312
 Ernst, A., La Exposicion Nacional de Venezuela en 1883, ix. 526†
 Erskine, St. Vincent, journey to the mouth of the Limpopo, i. 203; journey along and map of the Sabi river, v. 271; on the position of Zimbabwe, xiii. 18
 Erseley, Professor Ed., on Swedish North Polar expeditions, v. 562
 Erythraean sea, islands of, Ptolemy's positions of, xiii. 545
 Escardos river, W. Africa, xii. 605
 Escheker, or Eschikie islands, Malay Archipelago, v. 47
 Eschenhagen, Dr., magnetic survey of the Harz mountains, xi. 387
 Escondide, latitude of, xii. 415
 Esguerra, J., Dicionario Jeográfico de los Estados Unidos de Colombia, 812†
 Esheford, ice in the, ix. 684
 Eskimo, lake of the, v. 616; of Alaska, iv. 670; of Hudson's Strait, Paynes, xi. 514†; of Labrador, x. 191, 193; the Great Petitt, ix. 650†; the original, vii. 402; Tales and Traditions of the, Rink, vii. 491†; Race and Language, Chamberlain, xi. 514†; Their Distribution, Language, etc., Rink, xiii. 741†
 Esmark, Herr, on the Aurora Borealis, i. 601

Eso tribe, W. Africa, xii. 602
 Esperanza falls, Beni river, xi. 497
 Espirito Santo, Brazil, x. 64
 Espirito Santo island, Capt. Williams on, xiv. 710
 Esquimaux. See Eskimo.
 Essequibo river, British Guiana, ii. 466, *et seq.*, vii. 522; gold mine on the, xiv. 687
 Essina, ancient town of Africa, xiii. 525, 526, 546
 Estévez, N., Atlas Geográfico de America, vii. 494
 Estom, Lake, configuration of, xiv. 630
 Estrella bay, xii. 403, 415
 Etannine falls, British Guiana, ii. 486
 Etambwa river, latitude, longitude and comparative volume of, viii. 628
 Ethen Eldeli tribe, Athabasca, v. 651
 Etheridge island, Arctic Sea, iii. 132
 Etheridge, Mr., on voyages in the Barents Sea, 1879, ii. 40; on the voyage of the *Eira*, iii. 147; on Whymper's journey in the Andes, iii. 471
 Ethiopia, area and population of, Levasseur on, xi. 677; Oriental, J. dos Santos, xiv. 808 †; Southern, Borelli, xii. 708 †; Work on, Supeto, xii. 640 †; Ptolemy's position of, xiii. 545
 Ethnographical collections at the Geographical Congress in Paris, xi. 557; journal, New Russian, xii. 612; museum, Paris, iv. 384
 Ethnology, Bureau of, Reports, Powell †, 1880-81, vii. 694; 1881-82, viii. 536; 1884-85, xiii. 306; work on, Ratzel, x. 608
 Etienne, Dr., on the climate of Banana, xiv. 559; in 1890, xiv. 571 †
 Etna, Mount, Freeman on, xiv. 402; History, etc. of, from the manuscripts of Dr. Sartorius, Lassaulx †, ii. 520; iii. 58; History of the Mountain and its Eruptions, Rodwell, i. 283 †; map of, Chaix, xiv. 136; photographs of, *id.*, xiii. 136; Ride to, *id.*, xiii. 183 †
 Etruria, Cities and Cemeteries of, Dennis, ix. 517 †
 Etymological-Geographical Dictionary, Egli, ii. 271 †
 Eubœa, North, country and people of, Drosinis, vi. 235
 Euphrates, floods of the, x. 393; Nixon on, i. 797; Personal Narrative of Expedition to, Ainsworth, x. 803 †; Valley Railway, v. 130, Cameron on, i. 685
 Eureka District, Paleontology of, Walcott, vii. 770 †
Europe—
 Area and population of, xiii. 27, 28; 689; of Countries of, Levasseur on, xiv. 466, 501 †
 Atlas of, physical, v. 120
 Climate of (duration of a certain mean temperature in different areas), Supan on, ix. 441; wall map of, Coordes and Bamberg, x. 481
 Commerce in, History of, Gibbins, xiii. 571 †; map of, Berghaus, viii. 412

Europe—continued—

Fresh-water Fishes of, Seeley, viii. 478 †
 Geographical structure of, xiv. 644
 Geography, Statistics, etc. of, and Her Colonies, ii. 587 †
 Germans in, maps showing the distribution of, Kiepert, ix. 786; Nabert, xiii. 444
 Growth of the continent of, Geikie, i. 436
 Growth of population in, Oppert, viii. 899
 Handbook for travellers in, Harper, iii. 573 †
 Historical geography of, Freeman, iii. 875 †
 Horizontal configuration and composition of, Ullrich, v. 373
 Illustrated, Orell, Füssli, and Co. †, iv. 573, ix. 777
 Inland Navigations in, Begg, vii. 833 †
 Intercourse with Siberia by sea, attempts in 1879 to establish, ii. 321, 322
 International Geodetic Association of, vii. 683, 684
 Introduction to the Knowledge of the Lands of, Kirchhoff, ix. 711 †
 Maps of:—xi. 399, xii. 709; Baur, iii. 639; Hachette, i. 159; Kiepert, i. 154, vii. 772; Logerot, i. 153; Orohydrographical, wall, Kiel, vi. 427, 611; Physical, Vuillemin, iii. 697; relief, vii. 496; route, König, vi. 427; school, Bacon, vi. 244, Friedemann, iv. 456, Schröde, xiv. 268, Stanford, i. 159; school, wall, Cuppers, iv. 456, Von Haardt, v. 752, Kiepert, iv. 192, vii. 272; wall, Bamberg, viii. 213, Berg-haus-Gönczy, vii. 611, Bonnefont, vi. 173, Gautier, vi. 173, Leodor, viii. 136, von Stülpuagel, ii. 656
 Miocene of, v. 621
 Natural limits of, Wagner and Supan, xiii. 684
 Northern countries of, Nordenskiöld's discovery of a MS. map of, v. 529
 Picturesque, Cassell, xiv. 878 †
 Ptolemy's maps of, facsimiles of, ix. 591
 Railway map of, xii. 252; *id.*, Franz, ix. 326
 River basins of, atlas of, Vuillemin, i. 224, iii. 704
 River systems of, compared with those of other continents, Bronner, viii. 674
 Seas of, Supan on mean level of, xiv. 468
 Stanford's Compendium of Geography, etc., Rudler and Chisholm, vii. 127 †
 Superficies of, Stelbitsky, iv. 245
 Time standards on railways of, xiv. 465
 Trade route, new, between America and, Sutherland, viii. 728
 Triangulation of, vii. 683
Europe, Central—
 Annual Isonephs of, chart of, Elfert, xii. 441
 Geological map of, Bach, vi. 106
 Maps of:—General, v. 508, 683, ix. 63; Hoffmann, iii. 117; Vienna Military

Europe, Central—continued—

Geographical Institute, i. 348, 540, vi. 106, 173, 427, 752, vii. 491, 772, viii. 348, 605; relief, Dickert, v. 308, 627; special, Liebenow, ii. 327, 656, iv. 447, vi. 107; topographical, special, ix. 463, xi. 702, xii. 187, 367, xiii. 131, xiv. 268, 348, 579; touring, Bartholomew, xiii. 641

Railway, etc., map of, Plechawski, vii. 773

Europe, Eastern—

Map of, ix. 635
Railway map of, x. 400; *id.*, Pohl and Widimsky, iii. 697

Since the Treaty of Berlin, Vogel, ii. 588 †

Europe, Northern—

Discovery of a MS. map of, Nordenskiöld, v. 529

Origin of cartography in, Hamy, xi. 576

Waterways of, von Weber, iii. 574

European settlement. Lands of the Globe still available for, Ravenstein, xii. 27 *

European Statistics, Peschel, ii. 324 †

Europeans, acclimatisation of, in tropical countries, xiii. 30, 31

Euterpe oleracea, or palmito, a substitute for bread, x. 77

Euting, Prof. J., journey in Central Arabia, vi. 401

Euworra-eng, village, vii. 500

Evans, Capt. Sir F. J., on a journey through Cyprus, i. 104; review of maritime discovery, 1831-81, iii. 621; reports on admiralty surveys, iv. 551, v. 386, 593; obituary of, viii. 112

Evans, Dr. J., xii. 613

Evans, P. F., From Peru to the Plate, overland, xi. 752 †

Evans, Sir J., an Archaeological Survey of Hertfordshire, xiv. 792 †

Eve, H. W., on the aims and methods of geographical education, viii. 188

Everard ranges, Australia, xiv. 181

Everest, Capt. Sir G., survey work in India, vii. 678, 679; on the name of Mount Everest, viii. 177

Everest, Dr., journey in Alaska, vii. 246

Everest, Mount, and neighbouring peaks, bearings and heights of, viii. 90; Notes on, Walker, viii. 88 *, 257 *; *id.*, Freshfield, viii. 176 *; peaks higher than, reported, vi. 69, 70, 440; Farmer on the identification and name of, xiii. 108, 109

Everill, Capt. H. C., Report of the New Guinea Expedition, viii. 673 †; explorations in New Guinea, viii. 732

Eves, C. W., Jamaica at the Royal Jubilee Exhibition, Liverpool, 1887, ix. 650 †; the West Indies, xi. 396

Evorra tribe, ix. 603

Ewart, W., Settlement in India and Trade with Central Asia, xi. 749 †

Ewe people, map of district of, Hassenstein, x. 612

Exaltacion, Bolivia, v. 326, 334, 347

Examinations for public schools' prizes, notices and results of, v. 168, 290

Exhibition of appliances used in geographical education, viii. 52; lectures and discussions, viii. 116, 121, 193, 198; results of, viii. 417, 421; expenditure of, viii. 460; at Bradford, viii. 724

Expedition lake, Tibet, vii. 171

Explorations, Chief, of the 19th Century, Embacher, ii. 271 †

Exploring expeditions, equipment of, now and fifty years ago, Galton, iii. 608

Exton creek, New Guinea, xii. 197

Eyo or San Benito river, W. Africa, vii. 550

Eyre, Lake, Central Australia, xiii. 331, 335

Eyre, Major-General Sir Vincent, obituary of, iii. 672

Eyvindara river, Iceland, x. 306

F

Fabert, M., on the country of the Trarzas and S. W. Sahara, xiv. 338

Fabre, F., Bedarf Deutschland der Colonien?, xi. 518; Fünf Jahre Deutscher Kolonial-Politik, xi. 518 †

Fabricius, Capt., Norwegian coast and deep-sea surveys in 1886, ix. 380

Færøe islands, v. 725; and Iceland, Labonne, xi. 52 †; reported subsidence of one of the, vii. 611, 824

Faf village, Somaliland, vii. 631

Fagundes, João Alvares, early expedition in North America, vii. 34, 35

Fahlyun river, Ab-i-shur or Rudyan, v. 161, 162

Faidherbe, General, death of, xii. 45; Le Sénégal, xi. 513; on the position of the French on the Upper Niger, vii. 44

Fairweather, Mount, Alaska, height of, ix. 279

Falaba, Sierra Leone, xiv. 446

Falb, R., Das Land der Inca in Seiner Bedeutung für die Urgeschichte der Sprache und Schrift, iv. 773 †

Falcon, Cruise of the, Knight, vi. 103 †

Falcon Island, a Visit to the newly emerged, Lister, xii. 157 *

Faleide, on the Nordfjord, depth of frozen soil at, viii. 743, *et seq.*

Faleme river, Senegambia, xi. 175; exploration of, Oberdorf, x. 379

Falkland islands, avalanche of peat in the, Mulvany on, i. 803; climate of, ii. 703; *id.*, Cobb on, x. 797

Falkner, Th., Description of Patagonia, etc., viii. 411 †

Fall Jökull, Iceland, xiv. 844

Fallot, E., Par delà la Méditerranée, ix. 649 †

Falut, Himalayas, viii. 91

Famagousta harbour, Cyprus, i. 103, 104, xi. 716

Fan-tze tribe, N. China, ii. 315

- Faousssek, M., projected expedition of, to Lapland, xi. 309
- Farah-rud river, i. 194, 195
- Farewell Cape, Greenland, v. 363, 364; position of, iv. 104
- Farini, G. A., A Recent Journey in the Kalahari, viii. 437*; Through the Kalahari Desert, viii. 536†
- Farler, Ven. Archdeacon, on the Usambara Country, i. 81*; on K. Johnston's expedition, i. 533; map of routes in the Masai country, iv. 606; Native Routes in East Africa (Masai Land, etc.), iv. 730*; on Last's visit to the Masai, v. 540; on the Kilimanjaro expedition, vii. 158; on journeys between Blantyre and Quillimane, vii. 604; on Jackson and Gedge's journey to Uganda, xiii. 207; on the council report, xiii. 503
- Farley, J. L., Egypt, Cyprus, and Asiatic Turkey, i. 149†
- Farlow, S. C., schools' prize medal awarded to, v. 422
- Faro river, xiii. 404
- Farrell and Parkinson, Messrs., coffee and cotton plantation in New Britain, viii. 552
- Farrer, R.R., A Tour in Greece, 1880, iv. 771†
- Fars, Persia, cities of, v. 715; the Kur river in, Houtum-Schindler, xiii. 287*
- Farsakh, Persian, Length of the, Houtum-Schindler, x. 584*
- Fashoda, position of, xi. 644
- Fasolo, Prof. F., L'Abissinia e le Colonie Italiane sul Mar Rosso, x. 476†
- Fauste island, position of, ix. 600, 606
- Father and Sons volcanoes, New Britain, iii. 93
- Fatira, Wadi, ix. 679
- Faunthorpe, Rev. J. P., remarks on presentation of prizes to students of training colleges, x. 469, xii. 478, xiv. 490
- Fauque, Paul, journey in Sumatra, vii. 254
- Faure, C., Congrès International des Sciences Géographiques en 1889, xiv. 344†; Les Progrès de l'Enseignement de la Géographie en Angleterre, etc., xi. 518†; *id.*, en France, xiii. 742†; Notice sur Arnold Guyot, viii. 281†
- Fauro island, Solomon islands, x. 359
- Fausek, V. A., journey in the Kumo-Manytch lowlands, ix. 429
- Fauvel, A. A., Province du Shantung, map of, i. 80
- Favé, M., survey work in Madagascar, x. 649
- Favene, E., Explorations of the Upper Gascongne and Ashburton Rivers, xi. 492*; History of Australian Exploration, 1788-1888, x. 743†; Western Australia: its Past History, etc., ix. 719†
- Favre, A., Carte Géologique du Canton de Genève, i. 612
- Favre, M. E., explorations in the Caucasus, x. 684, 685; Recherches Géologiques de la Chaîne du Caucase, x. 315†
- Fauen, H.M.S., survey work of, i. 370
- Fayoum and Raian basins, etc., Cope Whitehouse on, x. 733
- Fayoum, Journey in the, Schweinfurth, viii. 601†
- Fazio, L., Memoria descrittiva de la Provincia de Santiago del Estero, xii. 248†
- Fea, M. Léon, journey in Tenasserim, x. 711
- Featherstonhaugh, G. W., Cance Voyage up the Minnay Sotor, x. 745†
- Fedchenko or Sel-nai glacier, i. 200, 592
- Feddersen, M., on the former vegetation of Iceland, ix. 192, 255
- Fee river, Alaska, ix. 273
- Feilberg, M., expedition to the Pilcomayo, vii. 399
- Feilden, E. W., My African Home (Natal), ix. 206†
- Feilden, Major, on the Arctic expeditions of 1878, i. 35; on those of 1879 in the Barents Sea, ii. 39; memorandum on the relief of Greely, vi. 221
- Felli tribe, S. W. Persia, xii. 531
- Feistmantel, O., Fossil Flora of Coalfields in Western Bengal, ix. 259†
- Fei-yu-ling pass, xiii. 334
- Felbermann, L., Hungary and its People, xiv. 806†
- Felkin, Dr. R. W., journey to Victoria Nyanza and back, via the Nile, ii. 44, 357; (and Rev. C. T. Wilson) Uganda and the Egyptian Soudan, iv. 183†; Can Europeans become acclimatized in tropical Africa?, viii. 799; Notes on the Waganda, ix. 132†; co-editor of "Emin Pasha in Central Africa," x. 252†; on the poisoned arrows used by the Tikki-Tikki tribe, xi. 379; receives medal on behalf of Emin Pasha, xii. 472; on acclimatization, xiii. 630
- Fellaoh, or Ansarieli, tribe of Asia Minor, x. 104
- Feng-shui wall round the Imperial Mansolea, v. 24 and note, 27
- Feng-tien or Liau-tang province, ix. 531, 532
- Fenton, F. D., on the Maori Race, vii. 831†
- Féraud, M., death of, xi. 109
- Férot, E., Statistique du Département de la Gironda, i. 282†
- Ferghana, Sovetssof's Journey in, 1877-78, ii. 499*
- Ferguson, A. M., Ceylon Mercantile and Planting Directory, xiv. 569†
- Ferguson, D., Captain João Ribeiro: his Work on Ceylon, xii. 637†
- Ferguson, John, Ceylon in the Jubilee Year, x. 176†
- Ferguson, Sir J., remarks on British Central Africa, xii. 740
- Ferguson island, D'Entrecasteaux group, xi. 536, *et seq.*; Macgregor's exploration of, xiv. 327
- Fergusson, James, obituary of, viii. 113
- Fernandez, A., visit to Galla Land, vi. 256

- Fernandez, Capt., explorations of the Ugnaray-Guázu river, ix. 581
- Fernandez, Fraile Padre Louis, instructor of Mositana Indians, v. 337
- Fernandina island, xiv. 595
- Fernando do Noronha, Island of, *Lea*, x. 424*; Natural History of, xiii. 305†; *Æolian Sandstones* of, by J. C. Brauner, xiii. 740†
- Fernando Po, i. 225, vi. 616, 622; exploration of, x. 45; physical features of, Baumann, ix. 623; exploration of, *id.*, x. 45; work on, *id.*, x. 396†; map of, ix. 656; Rogozinaki's ascent of Clarence Peak in, xii. 289
- Fernão Vaz, W. Africa, vi. 181; river, v. 229
- Fernão Veloso bay, Mozambique, iv. 597, vii. 373
- Ferrandi, M. G., expedition to the Juba river, xiii. 176, 722
- Ferrel, Prof. W., Recent Advances in Meteorology, ix. 521†
- Ferry, Jules, Le Tonkin et la Mère Patrie, xii. 569†
- Feruzkuli, country of the, vii. 564, viii. 148
- Fésigny, Lieut. de, explorations of the Mekong river, ix. 744, x. 390, 468
- Festing, Major, award of Cuthbert Peak Grant to, x. 300, 468
- Fez, M. Duveyrier on the altitude of, viii. 60
- Fianárantsoa, routes from, iv. 532-534
- Fief, J. Du, La Question du Congo, etc., vi. 618†; L'Enseignement Supérieur de la Géographie en Belgique, xiv. 722†
- Field, Capt., on an expedition to the Louisiade islands, xi. 540
- Piennes, C., Through England on a Side Saddle in the Time of William and Mary, xi. 114†
- Figueira settlement, Rio Dôco, x. 64
- Figuig, Morocco, iv. 367
- Fiji islands, viii. 546; At Home in, Gordon Cumming, iii. 380†; A Year in, Inquiry into the Botanical, etc., Resources of the Colony, Horne, iii. 764†; Handbook to, and Catalogue of Exhibits in the Colonial Exhibition, viii. 539†; map showing Horne's explorations in, iv. 455; map of part of, Wyld, vi. 111; Notes of Travel in, Anderson, iii. 63†; surveys of coasts of, iv. 553, v. 599
- Filippo, P. A. di S., Iveri scopritori delle isole Azore, xiv. 863†
- Finch, H. T., The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour, xiii. 185†
- Finch, J., To South Africa and Back, etc., xii. 770†
- Findelen glacier, vii. 600
- Findlay, A. G., Directory for the Navigation of the Indian Archipelago and the Coast of China, etc., xi. 700†; of the North Pacific Ocean, etc., viii. 280†; observations on the Gulf Stream, ix. 762
- Finisterre mountains, New Guinea, v. 599, 510
- Finke river, Australia, Chewings' journey to the sources of the, ix. 192; Lindsay's exploration of the, xi. 650, 654
- Finland, Geographical Society of, Bulletin of, xi. 390†; Half's station for physical geography observations at, viii. 397; North, Rabot's journey in, vii. 398; polar expedition to Sodankylä, result of the, vi. 581; photograph of sacred tree of, Grogort, xiv. 583; Scientific Results of the Kola Expedition in 1887-92, xiv. 863†; Travels in, Zschokke, i. 284†
- Finnmarkens Amt, Norway, Ethnographical Map of, xi. 702†
- Finisch, Dr. O., Reise nach West-Sibirien, 1876, i. 686†; expedition to the North Pacific, ii. 50; explorations in Polyussia, iii. 180, 572; expedition to New Guinea, vi. 38, vii. 542, 670; Naturprodukte der Westliche Südsee, etc., ix. 782†; Ethnologischer Atlas, Typen aus der Steinzeit New Guineas, xi. 121†; Samonfahrten, xi. 121†
- Finisch haven, German settlement at, viii. 332; rainfall at, xiii. 176, 177
- Fiorini, M., Gerardo Mercatore e le sue Carte Geografiche, xii. 708†; Le Proiezioni Cordoniformi nella Cartografia, xi. 636†; Le Proiezioni delle Carte Geografiche, iv. 391†; Le Proiezioni quantitative ed equivalenti della Cartografia, x. 607†; Misure lineari, superficiali ed angolari offerte dalle carte Geografiche, viii. 674†
- Fiote language, the, vi. 190
- Fipa country, Tanganyika, iv. 6
- Firmin-Didot, M. Alfred, publication of Géographie de Ptolemaï, v. 173
- Firuzkuh, Persia, v. 58, 67, 68, 172
- Firuzkuhi tribe, vii. 564, viii. 148
- Fischer, Andreas, Zwei Kaukasus-Expeditionen, xiii. 735†
- Fischer, Dr. G. A., ascent of the Tana river, xiv. 531; German expedition to Mount Kilimanjaro, v. 32, 103, 380, 428, 476, 478, 544, 558, 604, 658, 730; Journey in the Massai Country, vi. 76*; Mehr Licht im dunkeln Weltteil, vii. 618†; on the resources of Africa, vii. 740; Masailand, viii. 128†; expedition for the relief of Dr. Junker, vii. 338, 380, viii. 329, 330, 395, 648, 649, ix. 45, 341; obituary of, viii. 791
- Fischer, Dr. Hans, Die Aequatorialregion des Schneefalls, x. 607†; (and Prof. L. H. Guthe), Handkarte von Palästina, xiii. 606
- Fischer, Th., Kartenskizze der Geographischen Verbreitung der Dattelpalme, iii. 381†; fac-similes of old maps of the world, iv. 326; on the climate of Mediterranean countries, iv. 632, 634; orohydrographische Wandkarte von Europa, vi. 427; on changes of the coast-line in Northern Africa, ix. 242
- Fisher, F. H., and E. T. Atkinson, Statistical, etc., Account of the North-Western Provinces of India, vi. 300, 354†

- Fisher, Rev. O., *Physics of the Earth's Crust*, xi. 518 †
- Fishes, *Freshwater, of Europe*, by H. G. Seeley, viii. 478 †
- Fisht mountain, Caucasus, xiv. 177
- Fitch, J. G., on geographical education in training colleges and elementary schools, x. 297
- Fitz-Patrick, Mr., *An autumn cruise in the Aegean*, ix. 323 †
- Fitz-Roy, Capt., *survey of the Galapagos islands*, ii. 745
- Fitzroy river, Australia, ii. 512, 513, v. 722, ix. 695
- Fjelde, Capt., *report on ice off Iceland in 1882*, iv. 498
- Flamini island, West Africa, v. 702
- Flanders, Mercator's great map of, photo-type reproduction of, Maes, iv. 578
- Flatters, Col., *expedition to the Sahara*, ii. 433, iii. 52, 184, 242, 243, iv. 363
- Flegel, E. R., *map of the Binué river, from Djen to Ribago*, ii. 334; *explorations in the Niger-Benne region*, iii. 371, iv. 106, 568, v. 551, 659, 731, vi. 376, 662, 688; *Reise von Rabba nach Sokoto und zurück*, map, Kiepert, iv. 128; *discovery of the sources of the Benue and Logone*, v. 300; *Kartenskizze der Gegenden im Süden des Benué*, v. 504; *map of the Amambara river*, vi. 238; *obituary of*, viii. 654; *Vom Niger-Binué, Briefe aus Afrika*, xii. 437 †
- Fleischhauer, W., *Karte d. Landdrostei-Bez. Hildesheim*, iii. 508
- Fleming, S., *Canadian Pacific Railway*, i. 78 †; *Report, etc., on the same*, i. 478, ii. 459 †; *England and Canada*, vi. 544 †; *Universal or Cosmic Time*, vii. 620 †
- Flemming, C., *Oestliche und Westliche Halbkugel*, maps, xiv. 199
- Fletcher, J. C., and D. P. Kidder, *Brazil and the Brazilians*, i. 479 †
- Fletcher, Mr., *report on surveys in Nova Scotia*, iv. 517
- Flett, A., on the depth of frozen soil at Fort Macpherson and Mackenzie river, viii. 741, 744
- Flint, Dr. Van, *journey across Africa*, vii. 183
- Flint, Mr., on Im Thurn's journey in British Guiana, ii. 488; *visit to Mt. Roraima*, vi. 671, vii. 528
- Floating-wood Lake, North America, v. 647
- Floeberg ice of the Arctic Seas, and stratification of, viii. 164, 165, 173
- Flora, Cape, Franz-Josef Land, v. 206, 211
- Florence Bay, Lake Nyassa, i. 298
- Flores, island of, Herr von Schelle's exploration of, the, xii. 467; *town of*, Guatemala, v. 191; *its height above sea-level*, viii. 355
- Florida—**
Climate of, Cridland, iii. 50
Explorations on the west coast of, etc., Heilprin, ix. 589 †
Forest region of, xii. 429
- Florida—continued—**
Handbook of, Norton, xiii. 186 †
History of Hernando de Soto and, Shipp, iv. 445 †
Maps of:—Rand, McNally & Co., vii. 267; *Williams and Bushnell*, ix. 724
Of To-day, Davidson, xi. 189 †
Orange County, viii. 407 †
Scenery, climate, etc., of, Lanier, vii. 491
Florida island, Solomon islands, latitude of, xii. 415
Florio-Sartori, F., Island of Caprera and the Hero of the Two Worlds, xi. 114 †
Flower, C. E., Algerian Hints for Tourists, xii. 53 †
Flower, Prof., on the exploration of the Little Andamans, x. 576
Floyer, E. A., journey in Persia, i. 333; *Unexplored Baluchistan*, iv. 441 †; *on roads in Persia*, v. 124; *on the Nile route from Halfa to Debba*, vi. 579; *Two Routes in the Eastern Desert of Egypt*, ix. 659 *
Fly river, New Guinea, vi. 204, 205, 217, xiv. 789; *Australian expedition to*, viii. 101, 433; *coast by the delta of*, v. 506; *journeys up*, D'Alberty, i. 4 *; *navigation of*, MacGregor, xii. 352, 690
Flying Fish, *survey work of*, iv. 554; *visit to Christmas island*, x. 615
Fon, M., voyage up the river Wheni, xi. 98; *travels in Central Africa*, xiv. 339
Foerster, Prof., investigations on the Krakatca eruption, xi. 252
Foncin, P., Géographie Générale, x. 111 †; *on the use of the French language in Switzerland*, viii. 60
Fond-du-Lac, Fort, and river, Athabasca, v. 645, 652, 653
"Fonds des Voyages," proposal for the restoration of the, v. 44
Fonseca, S. America, iii. 716
Fontana, Lieut.-Col., journey along the Chubut river, Patagonia, viii. 527
Fontane, M. Marius, "L'Histoire Universelle," relating to Egypt, v. 43 †
Foot, Capt. C. E., v. 659, 730; on Usambara, i. 94; *on Thomson's progress in East Africa*, ii. 265; *on Last's visit to the Musai*, v. 541; *progress of journey in E. Africa*, vi. 476, 578
Foot Point, E. Africa, xii. 139
Fôrâwa tribe, Sudan, xi. 574
Forbes, Anna, Insulinde, Experiences in the Eastern Archipelago, ix. 778 †
Forbes, C. J. F. S., British Burma and its people, etc., i. 76 †; *obituary of*, ii. 417
Forbes, Ed., views of, on the geographical distribution of living forms, iii. 600, 601
Forbes, H. O., Notes on the Cocos or Keeling Islands, i. 777 *; *travels in the Eastern Archipelago*, v. 656, 657; *Exploration in the Temimber Islands, or Timor-laut*, vi. 113 *; *the Volcanic Eruption of Krakatau*, vi. 142, 219 *; *A Naturalist's Wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago*, vii. 483 †; *expedition to New Guinea*,

- Forbes, H. O.—*continued*—
 v. 408, vi. 372, 403, vii. 383, 424, 607, 669, 815, viii. 48, 268, 332, 433, 524, 648, 795, ix. 508; grant by the British Association for, vii. 674; subscription for, vii. 815; on Christmas Island, x. 624; on the Owen Stanley Range, xii. 558*; on the nomenclature of Owen Stanley Peaks, xii. 698; visit to the Chatham islands, etc., xiv. 718; British New Guinea as a Colony, xiv. 662†
- Forbes, Litton, notes on the territory of Arizona, v. 667; on the geography and meteorology of Kansas, iv. 641
- Forcados river, West Africa, x. 762
- Foreign Missions, Fifty Years of, Smith, ix. 62†; Proceedings of the Midway Park Conference on, 1878, ix. 61†
- Foreign Travel, Reminiscences of, Crawford, x. 480†
- Forêt, Dr. F. A., L'Avalanche du Glacier des Têtes Rousses, xiv. 658†; Le Lac Leman, ix. 258†
- Foreman, John, the Philippine Islands, xiii. 691†
- Forest-growth on arid lands, Powell on, x. 793
- Forests, influence of, on rainfall, Blanford's and Gannett's investigations on, x. 40, 98, xi. 43
- Forq, Persia, xii. 580, 581
- Formosa—
 Characteristic Traits of the Island, etc., Taylor, xi. 224*
 Chinese Government's new capital at, viii. 720
 Harbours of, vii. 3, 22, 251
 Island of, vii. 251, 400
 Journey in, Warburg, xi. 742
 North, Hancock, v. 674; map of, Paterson, v. 54
 Overland Journey through Southern, Beazeley, vii. 1*
 Rainfall in, effects of, Thompson, xiv. 712
 Sulphur Springs of, vii. 21, 22
- Forrest, A., expedition in North-Western Australia, i. 277, ii. 126, 512; Journal of the same, ii. 711†; map of route, ii. 464
- Forrest, G. W., Selections from the Letters, etc., preserved in the Bombay Secretariat, viii. 610†
- Forrest, Hon. John, map of Western Australia, i. 750; explorations in North-West Australia, v. 722; report on the Kimberley gold fields, viii. 646; geographical work in Western Australia, 1870-87; ix. 693
- Forrest, R. J., on the Province of Shansi, ii. 47
- Forster, Prof., on the changes of the earth's axis of rotation, xiii. 234; on the unification of the hour, the initial meridian, and the metric system, xiii. 733; on the upper strata of the atmosphere, xiii. 437
- Forsyth, Sir T. Douglas, on passes leading to Bamian, etc., i. 256; on Morgan's visit to Kuldja, iii. 168; obituary of, ix. 123; Autobiography and Reminiscences of, x. 318†
- Fort Dauphin, Madagascar, xiii. 61, 368
- Fort Rae, Canada, British meteorological expedition to, iv. 293
- Fort Salisbury, Mashonaland, position of, xiii. 18 note, xiv. 239; Selous on, xiii. 609
- Fort Victoria, gold-bearing reef near, xiv. 299
- Fortescue, G. K., Subject Index of the Works added to the Library of British Museum 1880-85, ix. 134†
- Forth, Firth of, physical geography of, Mill, xiv. 627
- Forwood, Mr., on the formation of a Liverpool geographical society, xiv. 49
- Poster, J. J., The Jendian Caves, xii. 641†
- Poster, Mr., Journey in Mashonaland, xii. 349
- Fotheringham, I. M., Adventures in Nyasaland, xiii. 239†
- Foucauld, Vicomte C. de, journey in Morocco, vi. 475, vii. 547; award of Paris Geographical Society's medal to, vii. 251, 547; Reconnaissance au Maroc, 1889-94, x. 670†
- Fougla, latitude of, x. 162
- Fou-nu-fou or Din-yuan-in, v. j. 168
- Fouquet, F., Santorin et ses Éruptions, i. 282†
- Fournau, M., journey from Uargla to El Erg, ix. 203; explorations in the Sahara, xii. 428, 554, xiv. 559
- Four Forks Channel, Athabasca, v. 641, 612
- Fournau, M. A., journey in West Africa, xiii. 180; return of his expedition to the Shari region, xiii. 687
- Fournel, Marc, La Tripolitaine, x. 50†
- Fournereau, M., expedition to Indo-China, x. 389, xi. 48; Les Ruines Kmers du Cambodge-Siamois, xi. 313†
- Fournier, Felix, death of, vii. 48; bequest to Paris Geographical Society, vii. 547
- Fousang, the Country of, Schlegel, xiv. 570†
- Fowler, Mr., Explorations in British Honduras and Guatemala, ii. 129; visit to ruins in Yucatan, ii. 581
- Fowler, Sir R., on Bechuanaaland and the Land of Ophir, x. 731
- Fox, Capt. G. V., on the landfall of Columbus, vi. 586
- Fox, Capt. L., North-West Fox, vii. 490†; voyage to Hudson's Bay, x. 552
- Fox, G. E., Excavations on the Site of the Roman City at Silchester, xiv. 722†; Discoveries of Roman Remains in Lincoln, xiv. 722†
- Fox, H., and W. F. Donkin, disaster to, in the Caucasus, x. 715, 790. See Donkin.
- Fox Channel ice, vii. 463
- Fox telegraph expedition to Greenland, xi. 485

Fraas, Dr. O., *Aus dem Orient*, i. 147 †;
on the climatic changes of North Africa,
iv. 634

França Leite, Dr. R. N. da, *Attempt to*
Colonise the Banks of the Rio Dôce, x.
66, 67

France [*see also French*].—
Album de Statistique Graphique de
1885, ix. 67
And her Colonies, *Menuel's map of*, x.
673
And neighbouring countries, map of
(physical and military), ii. 203
As compared with Germany, vi. 235 †
As it is, *Lebon and Pelet*, transl. *Arnold*,
xi. 52 †
Atlas of, Vuillemin, vii. 272; *id.*, historical,
Longnon, vii. 270, x. 260
Census of, 1886, ix. 53, 586; *Statistical*
Results of, xi. 52 †
Central Plateau of, Geological Develop-
ment of, *Freeb*, xi. 459 †
Coast Line of, Dunkirk to Mont Saint-
Michel, vi. 53 †
Colonial, Norman, viii. 803 †
Colonial expansion of, Lanesan, ix. 60
Congress of Geographical Societies of,
1880, report on, Rawson, iii. 55
Deep lakes of, Delebecque's survey of,
xiv. 556
Equinoctial (Guiana, etc.), Coudreau, ix.
716 †
Fundamental Divisions of the Soil of,
V. de la Blache, xi. 187 †
Garrisons of, maps of environs of, i. 745
Geological maps of:— v. 183, vii. 350,
ix. 591, xi. 520, xiv. 731; Elie de
Beaumont, etc., iii. 116; *Vasseur*
and Carez, viii. 213
Handbook for Travellers in, Murray, xiv.
194 †
Historical geography, Professorship of,
in, xiv. 408
In North Africa, Vignon, ix. 649 †
Itinerary, General, of, Auvergne, etc.
(Joanne guides), xiv. 865 †
Lecture de la Carte de, Le Jura, Berlioux,
ii. 458 †
Library of the War Department, Cata-
logue of, xi. 636 †
Maps of:— Bonnefont (wall), vi. 173;
Dépôt de la Guerre, i. 745, ii. 203;
des fortifications, ii. 74, 395, 714,
iv. 123; *Garnier frères*, vii. 264;
Guillemin (relief), v. 175; *Guillot*
(departments), x. 113; *Leuzinger,*
ii. 656, vii. 350; *Pigeonneau and*
Drivet, i. 154; *Rand, McNally and*
Co. (pocket), xiv. 732; *Service Gé-*
ographique de l'Armée, xiv. 731, 879;
Service Vicinat, i. 815, ii. 524, iii. 116,
508, 765, iv. 579, 706, v. 435, 683, vi.
873, 486, vii. 198, 246, 350, 621, 834,
viii. 213, 412, 540, ix. 463, 591, 723,
x. 55, 321, 673, xi. 257, xii. 308, 506,
xiv. 507, 812; *Vivien de St. Martin,*
vi. 358, 753; *Vogel*, xi. 702

France—continued—

Nautical training in, iv. 301
Navigable rivers, etc., of, map of, vi. 107,
237, ix. 463, 526, xiv. 429; *manual*
of distances on, ix. 57 †
North-eastern, Hare, xiii. 52 †; *map of,*
ix. 137
North-east frontier, map of, v. 627
Northern, Baedeker's Handbook for †,
vii. 127, xi. 458; *map of*, viii. 675
Parishes, etc., of, general dictionary of,
Santini, i. 283
Photographs of, Jackson, xiii. 700, xiv.
664, 816
Population of, Chirvin on, ix. 204, xi.
181; *displacement of, influenced by*
physical geography, Levasseur, xiv. 317
Railways of, maps of, xiii. 190; *Moser,*
i. 746; *Thuillier*, v. 627
River basins of, Atlas of, Vuillemin, i.
224, vi. 243
Roof of (Causses of the Lozère), Betham-
Edwards, xii. 243 †
Seaports of, atlas of, i. 540
South-central, Canon of the Tarn, xi. 178
Southern, Baedeker's Handbook for †,
vii. 127, xiii. 238
Statistics, official, of, Levasseur, vii.
616 †
Voyage along the coasts of, Burat, ii.
269 †
Watering places of, map of, i. 154
Waterways of, map of, iii. 765; *map of,*
i. 154
Franceville, Ogowe Region, iii. 359, 485, vi.
48, 512, 622; *position of*, ix. 189
Francis, F., Saddle and Moca-sin, ix. 461 †
Franciscans, Bibliography of, Civezza, ii.
326 †
Franco, Dr., expedition to Umzeila's
country, v. 33
François, Commandant von, journey in
Togoland, x. 799; *to Salaga*, xi. 561;
expedition to the River Okavango, xiv.
339
Frankfort-on-Main Geographical Society,
proceedings of, 1886, ix. 56
Frankfort-on-Oder, map of district of, ix.
326
Frank Lawes Mount, height of, xi. 606
Franklin, Capt., letter from, on the
longitude of Paris, i. 217
Franklin, Sir John, Life of, and the North-
West Passage, A. H. Markham, xiii.
509 †; *search expeditions, work of the,*
iii. 675, 676; *Journal of H.M.S. Enter-*
prise, Collinson, xii. 182 †; *search for the*
relics of expedition of, ii. 658, 660; *visit*
to Lake Athabasca, in 1829, v. 648
Franktown, W. Africa, v. 711, vi. 624, 657
Franz, J., Eisenbahn und Dampfschiff-
routen-Karte von Europa, ii. 395
Franz-Josef Land, discovery of, iii. 678;
expeditions to, iv. 38–41; *Hovgaard's,*
iv. 499; *Leigh Smith's*, ii. 689, iii. 731;
his discoveries, iii. 131; *Second Voyage*
to, v. 204 *

- Frauzoj, A., *Continente Nero*, vii. 618 †
 Frasca, M., on the condition of Assab, vii. 115
 Frazer, J. G., *The Golden Bough*, etc., xii. 708 †; *Totemism*, ix. 783 †
 Frazer river, *British Columbia*, ii. 576; salmon fisheries of, xiii. 68
 Fream, Prof. W., *Agricultural Canada*, xi. 255 †
 Frederickson, A. D., *Ad Orientem*, xi. 755 †
 Freeman, Dr., exploration in West Africa, xii. 666
 Freeman, E. A., the *Historical Geography of Europe*, iii. 375 †; his *Services to Geography*, xiv. 401 *
 Fregeiro, C. L., *Diccionario Geográfico e Histórico del Río de La Plata*, i. 285 †
 Fremont, Major-General J. C., obituary of, xii. 563
 French-Sheldon, Mrs., visit to Kilimanjaro and Lake Chala, xiii. 431, 633
French—
 Alpine Club, *Annual of*, ix. 719 †
 Army Geographical Service Exhibits, Paris, 1889, xi. 575 *
 Cartographers, early, xiii. 625
 Colonies:—Atlas of, Meyer, viii. 346; Geography of, Historical, etc., Gaffarel, i. 743 †; Illustrated Notices of, with Maps †, xii. 642, xiii. 186; map of, Levasseur, i. 410; Notices of, for Antwerp Exhibition, viii. 346 †; Resources, etc., of, Bonwick, viii. 603 †; Scientific Colonization of, Bordier, vi. 544 †; Statistical Notes on, vi. 56 †
 Exhibits at Venice Geographical Congress, iii. 750
 Expeditions, surveys, etc.:—In Africa, vi. 588, 589, xii. 378, xiv. 371; *id.*, West, i. 338, ii. 42, 628, 690, iv. 46; America, Central, ii. 252; Asia, ii. 252, x.v. 371; Burma, iv. 379; Cape Horn, v. 560, 562; Guinea, Upper, xiii. 556; Indo-China, iv. 762; Lake Chad, xiv. 412; Madagascar, x. 649, xiii. 106, xiv. 739; Ogowe, i. 129; Senegal, ii. 185, 562, iii. 176, ix. 509; Sumatra, iv. 379; Various, iii. 668
 Exploration, Government grants for, vi. 91
 Geographical Societies, Congress of, i. 456, iii. 55, vi. 231, xiv. 555
 Government services, geography in, xi. 179
 Hydrographic charts, i. 158, 414, ii. 399, iii. 124, 446, 703, iv. 453, v. 311, 687, vi. 304, vii. 269, 415, 624, viii. 288, 678, ix. 329, 727, x. 187, 612, xi. 260, 322, 379, xii. 192, 575, xiii. 312, 698, xiv. 203, 735
 Mission at Cope Lopez, vi. 481; missionary expeditions to Central Africa, iii. 42
 Possessions in Africa, vi. 615, xii. 656; in Madagascar, i. 655, 658; in the Red Sea, vii. 107, 108

French—continued.

- Scientific Mission to Cape Horn, xii. 706 †
 Stations in Africa, v. 43; in Usagara, ii. 518; on the Ogowe and Congo, iv. 510, 511
 Topographical Society, work of, vi. 234
 Frenzel, C., and G. Wende, *Deutschlands Kolonien*, xii. 308 †
 Frere, Mary E. T., *Obituary Notice of Sir Bartle Frere*, viii. 281 †
 Frere, Sir Bartle, on the proposed African overland telegraph, i. 270, 271; on Temperate South Africa, iii. 1 *; on the Mahraita countries, iv. 479; on the Earl of Mayo's journey in West Africa, v. 471; on Lessar's journey in the Turkoman country, v. 21; obituary of, vi. 403
 Frere town, Africa, v. 544
 Freshfield, D. W., editor (in part) of *Hints to Travellers*, xi. 701; Exploration in the Caucasus, with Déchy, ix. 617, 767; in 1890, xiv. 100 *; Notes on "Mount Everest," viii. 176 *; on the Conservative action of Glaciers, x. 779 *; on Col. Tanner's report, vii. 753; obituary of A. W. Moore, ix. 209; on Sternberg's ascent of Mount Elbruz, xi. 99; on the map of Elbruz, etc., xi. 373; on heights of peaks in the Maritime Alps, ii. 190; on John Ball and the "Alpine Guide," xii. 106; on the accident to Messrs. Donkin and Fox, xi. 559; on the identification of Mount Everest, xiii. 109; on the name of Mount Everest, viii. 38; on the pass of Hannibal, in the Alps, v. 553; Eastern in Africa, xi. 58 †
 Remarks on papers on:—Alaska, etc., ix. 280, xiii. 85; Western Algeria, viii. 734; ascents in the Himalayas, vi. 447; Asia Minor, vi. 323; the Basardjusi district, xiii. 328; the Caucasus, xi. 369 *et seq.*; Cilicia Tracheia, xii. 462; geographical appliances, viii. 125; geography in its relation to history, viii. 193, 195; Kilimanjaro, xii. 345; meteorological results of the *Challenger* expedition, xiii. 156; Mount St. Elias, xi. 433; the New Zealand Alps, vi. 67; the Pamirs, xiv. 29, 234; scientific aspects of geographical education, viii. 202; the scope and methods of geography, ix. 172; the Selkirk range, xi. 170
 Remarks on Mr. Stanley, xi. 272, 740, xii. 491; on the public schools' medals, 1880, ii. 452; on the death of Mr. Bates, xiv. 191
 Search and Travel in the Caucasus, xii. 257 *; Six Weeks Travel in the Central Caucasus, ix. 777 †; Suanetia, x. 325 *; the Alpine Notes of Leonardo da Vinci, vi. 335 *; the Alpine Pass of Hannibal, viii. 638 *; the Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers of the Caucasus, x. 677 *; the Place of Geography in Education, viii. 698 *; Russian Travellers in the Caucasus, vii. 597 *

Frey, Colonel H., *Campagne dans le Haut Sénégal et Niger*, x. 541 †
 Freytag, G., maps by:—Austria-Hungary, xiii. 131; Afghanistan, vii. 411; Balkan Peninsula, viii. 63; Great Gloekner group, ii. 656; Lower Austrian and Styrian border range (for tourists), iv. 327, v. 568; West Russia (general and road), viii. 348
 Friday island, New Guinea, v. 517
 Fried, Franz, map of Germany, v. 500
 Friedemann, H., *Schulkarte von Europa*, iv. 456
 Friederichsen, L., *Die deutschen Seehäfen*, xii. 433, xiv. 566; *Karte des Handels-Gebiets von West-Aequatorial-Afrika*, i. 286; von Ober Guinea, vii. 352; *Linien gleicher magnetischer Variation* (chart showing), ii. 463
 Friedrich, K., *Die La Plata-Länder*, vi. 420 †
 Friedrich, L., *Post und Eisenbahn-Karte von Deutschland*, etc., i. 411
 Friendly islands, volcanic eruptions in, Baker, viii. 49
 Frislanda, or Færøe islands, v. 725
 Fritsch, G., *Die Eingeborenen Süd-Afrika's*, i. 203 †
 Fritzsche, Dr. H., *Beitrag zur Geographie und Lehre vom Erdmagnetismus*, vii. 556 †
 Fritzsche, M., Paris Society's medal awarded to, ix. 255
 Fritzsche, G. E., *Nuovo Atlante Geognostico ad uso delle Scuole*, viii. 544, ix. 67, xi. 64
 Fröbisher, Joseph, explorations of Lake Athabasca, v. 648, 651
 Frodham, T., *Track to Macquarie Harbour*, i. 223 †
 Frode, J. A., Oceana, viii. 347 †; the English in the West Indies, x. 108 †
 Frozen Soil in the Polar Regions, Report on the Depth of, Lefroy, ix. 769 *
 Fry, H., London, xi. 390 †
 Fucho, M. Edmond, journey in Indo-China, v. 237
 Fu-Ch'uan Ssu, China, v. 31
 Fuego, volcano of, Guatemala, v. 190, 670
 Fuen-ho river, xii. 60
 Fuentes, Father, travels in Tongking, vii. 255, 256
 Fujinoyama mountain, ix. 87
 Fu-khan, Central Asia, xii. 81
 Fulbe tribe, W. Africa, xii. 168, xiii. 469, xiv. 262
 Fulford, H. E., journey in Manchuria, viii. 779, ix. 587 †
 Fu-lin, China, xiii. 334
 Fullerton, Lient., journey through Harar, vii. 121
 Fundacion, Rio, or San Sebastian, S. America, iii. 720
 Fungo, E. Africa, iv. 732
 Fungs, or Funs, of Beni Amer, xiv. 548
 Furufjord glacier, Iceland, x. 307
 Fuss, V., Results of the Siberian Leveling, 1875, 1876, viii. 61 †

Futa Jallon, Across, E. Noiroi, vii. 55 †;
 Bayol's journey to the highlands of, iv. 178; From the Atlantic to the Niger, Sanderval, iv. 182 †
 Fwanbo, Central Africa, xii. 737
 Fyfe, L. R., and Sinclair, A. C., Jamaica, vii. 768 †
 Fylla, expedition to Greenland, viii. 724
 Fytche, General A., obituary of, xiv. 476

G

Gaabarta Lake, E. Africa, vii. 459
 Gabardai race, Asia Minor, vi. 314
 Gabelentz, Prof. G. von der, the Languages of Melanesia, ix. 59 †
 Gabès, town of, N. Africa, iv. 634; Gulf of, xii. 625
 Gabun, Crampel's journey into the interior of, xi. 437; early explorations in, iii. 684; French territory of, xii. 660; area of the same, vi. 622; map of the Colony of, xiii. 62
 Gadibursi tribe, Somaliland, ii. 630
 Gaebler, Ed., *Deutsche Kolonialkarte von Afrika*, xii. 310; *Special Atlas der berühmtesten Gegenden und Städte Deutschlands und der Alpen*, iv. 456, 584; *Wandkarte der Ostlichen und Westlichen Erdhälfte*, x. 55
 Gaffard, Prof., on the journeys of the Corte Real family, xiii. 43
 Gaffarel, Paul, L'Algérie, Histoire, Conquête et Colonisation, v. 112 †; Les Colonies Françaises †, i. 743, xi. 397
 Gaillard, M., journeys in the Congo Region, xiv. 720
 Gakko river, Tibet, vii. 316
 Gakuch, xiv. 27
 Galai Koh range, vii. 164
 Galapagos Islands, v. 354; discovery of, C. R. Markham on, xiv. 314; fauna and flora of, ii. 755; visit to, A. H. Markham, ii. 654, 742 *; *id.*, Wolf, ii. 325 †
 Galcha tribe, Central Asia, ii. 765, vi. 492
 Galiano, P. A., *Memoria Sobre Santa Cruz de Mar Pequeña*, etc., i. 405 †
 Galignani's Traveller's Guide through France, x. 745 †
 Galindo, Col., description of vault in the ruins of Copan, viii. 585
 Galla Country—area and population of states of, vii. 104; Borelli's explorations in, x. 451, xi. 560; Massai attack on an English mission station in the, viii. 525; Southern, fourth journey to, Wakefield, i. 684, iv. 368; Stecker's journey in, map of, Fritzsche, xiii. 696
 Galla tribe, iii. 588, xii. 134, xiv. 521, 522, 820; graves at Sa'du-d-din island, vii. 696
 Gallego, Hermandt, xii. 401
 Gallegos river, Patagonia, ix. 518
 Gallenga, A., South America, ii. 783 †

- Gallieni, Lieut.-Col., expedition from the Senegal to the Niger, ii. 185, 562, iii. 176, 311, 364, 502; work on the Niger, v. 36; medal awarded to, by Paris Society, v. 358; Mission d'Exploration du Haut-Niger, vii. 196†; survey between the Senegal and Gambia, ix. 456
- Gallinas river, Sierra Leone, xiv. 434
- Gallonédec, Prof. L., La Sologne, xiv. 722†
- Gallrut Glacier, Alps, xiv. 468
- Gallwey, Capt. H. A., explorations on the Oil Rivers, xiv. 322
- Galodnaya steppe, Turkistan, xiii. 24
- Galton, Francis, Narrative of an Explorer in Tropical South Africa, etc., xi. 751†
- Obituary of Rev. G. Butter, xii. 236; on chairs of geography at the Universities, i. 339; on the exhibition of geographical appliances, viii. 54; on isochronic passage-charts, iii. 657; on schools, etc., examinations and prizes, i. 468, iii. 434, iv. 434, v. 422, 423, x. 468; on winds of the S. African plateau, ii. 125; remarks after papers on:—the alpine regions of Alaska, ix. 285; Central Africa (Junker), ix. 417; Central South Africa, ii. 182; Congo river, v. 711; the river Cunéne, v. 470; geographical appliances, viii. 121; geographical education, viii. 120; geographical evolution, i. 443; Gold Coast, iv. 506; journeys between Quillimane and Blantyre, vii. 190; the Masai country, vi. 711; meteorological results of the Challenger expedition, xiii. 155; the Rovuma river, iv. 88; the scope and methods of geography, ix. 165; reminiscence of Mr. Bates, iv. 255; the equipment of exploring expeditions now and fifty years ago, iii. 608
- Galton, Sir Douglas, remarks on the state of Ordnance survey maps, xii. 683
- Gambaga range, W. Africa, xii. 168
- Gambia, climate of, Carter, ix. 240; French possessions in the basin of, xii. 656; map of Gouldsbury's expedition to, iv. 581; the Anglo-French boundary on the, xiii. 609
- Gambino, G., Popolarità e Diffusione degli Studi Geografici, etc., ix. 783†
- Gamble, J. S., catalogue of printed books, etc., relating to Africa. Part II. Climate and Meteorology, ix. 320†; Altitudes of Places in South Africa, ix. 320†
- Gambos Fort, South-west Africa, v. 464
- Gamel, Augustin, v. 603, 660; provides funds for Hovgaard's expedition, v. 378
- Garnwell, S. C., Official Guide and Handbook to Swansea, ii. 654†
- Gan, K., Ivestiya drevnikh Grechskikh i Rimskikh pisatelei o Kavkazé, xiii. 734†
- Gamboma river, Senegal, v. 298
- Gancedo, A., Memoria descriptiva de la Provincia de Santiago del Estero, viii. 407†
- Ganchu, river Congo, v. 577
- Gand (Ghent), plan of, Kips, ix. 326
- Gandak river, India, xiii. 419
- Ganges river, xiii. 280
- Gannett, Porter, and Jones, Messrs., the West: from the Census of 1880, iv. 325†
- Gannett, Prof. H., altitudes in the United States, vii. 543; on the influence of forests on rainfall, x. 98, xi. 43; on the distribution of population in the United States according to rainfall and altitude respectively, xiii. 230, 612; on the mother maps of the United States, xiv. 459
- Genzenmüller, K., Tibet, i. 77†
- Gara tribe, Arabia, viii. 100
- Garanger, G., expedition to Upper Burma, iv. 379
- Gara-su gorge, Caucasus, xiv. 113
- Gara Tau pass, Caucasus, vii. 599 *note*.
- Garbatus mountain, Ptolemy's position of, xiii. 544
- Garceau, Golfe du Tong-kin, map of, iv. 450
- Garde, Lieut., Danish expedition to Greenland, vi. 538, vii. 385
- Gardiner, Capt. A. F., Journey to the Zoolu Country, i. 203†
- Gardner, C. T., on the course of the Sanpo, iv. 272; report on Manchuria, vii. 745; on Shantung Province, ii. 635
- Gardner, J. T., on the New York State survey, i. 596
- Garenganze, or Katanga country, xi. 76; Journey to, Sharpe, xiv. 36*; expedition to, Arnot, xi. 65*, xii. 667, xiii. 688; Pioneer Mission Work in, *id.*, xi. 253†
- Garger river, barrier to the, xiii. 594
- Garlington, Lieut., Arctic voyage of, vi. 223
- Garmab pass, difficulties of road-making through the, v. 6
- Garm Daht valley, Persia, v. 76
- Garmil region, i. 196
- Garmair, wind of Turkistan, iii. 726
- Garna, village, Benue river, xiii. 465
- Garnak, H. B. W., Archaeological Tour in the Panjáb and Rájputána, 1883-84, x. 473†
- Garnier, Fr., De Paris au Tibet, iv. 574†
- Garnier, Jules, on aerial formations of soil, viii. 52
- Garnier, M., explorations in New Caledonia, i. 74
- Garo hills, A-sam, v. 617, 619, 820
- Garrett, G. H., Sierra Leone and the Interior, etc., xiv. 433*; award of Gill Memorial to, xiv. 316
- Garsippa Falls, S. India, viii. 684, x. 310
- Garson, Dr. J. G., on lands still available for European settlement, xiii. 34
- Garthok, Tibet, vii. 75
- Gascoyne river, Upper, Explorations on, Favenc, xi. 492*
- Gasietsie country, population and extent of, i. 711
- Gastaldo's map of Italy, xiii. 621, 622

- Gasûs, Wadi, Ancient Inscriptions in, Schweinfurth, viii. 601 †
- Gauler, C. P., river named after, Athabasca, v. 648
- Gaul, ancient, map of, Malte-Brun on, i. 279; General Bibliography of, Ruelle, ii. 389 †
- Gautier, J., carte murale de l'Algérie et de la Tunisie, Cuénôt, ix. 724; de l'Europe, vi. 173
- Gaurisankar, bearings of, viii. 258, xiii. 109
- Gauthier, M., journey on the Upper Mekong, x. 597
- Gauthiot, M., on emigration to Canada, xi. 556; expedition to the Tumuc-Humac range, xi. 48
- Gautier, Lieut. A., journey in Cochinchina, iv. 386, 437, 438, 564
- Gavarette, J., Carte de la America Central, iii. 512; de la República de Guatemala, iii. 512
- Gavmasâ-râd or Kara Châi river, Persia, x. 626 note.
- Gawa Island, New Guinea, xiv. 415
- Gawara, Turkistan, iv. 489, v. 2
- Gäwele tribe, E. Africa, vi. 264
- Gawler, Colonel J. C., obituary of, v. 388
- Gazaland, journey through, Doyle, xiii. 588*; *id.*, Jameson, xiii. 362; through, Gullmore, xii. 437 †
- Gaza tribe, xii. 351, 352
- Gazelle peninsula, New Britain, v. 511; natives of, xii. 238
- Gazelle*, *The*, deep-sea soundings of, viii. 333, 334; Forschungsreise, 1874 bis 1876, xii. 131 †
- Gazer Gah, shrine of, viii. 147
- Gaz-Kul lake, xiv. 51, 124, 784
- Gbenma and Soro countries, inhabitants of, xiv. 434
- Glome, W. Africa, vii. 389
- Geary, G., Burma after the Conquest, etc., viii. 600 †; through Asiatic Turkey, i. 77
- Gebi, village and people of, Caucasus, v. 692
- Gebi-yek Pass, Caucasus, vii. 598 note; (and Gurdiveak), x. 693
- Gebren Su valley, Asia Minor, x. 160, 161
- Gedde, E., Journey with Jackson to Uganda, xiii. 191*; photographs of Masai Land, etc., xiv. 140; on the Victoria Nyanza, xiv. 322; Captain Dundas's Voyage up the River Tana, xiv. 513*
- Geelvink bay, New Britain, v. 516, vi. 203, 209; islands of, vii. 175, 176
- Geer, Baron G. de, geological expedition of, v. 107
- Geiger, Dr. Wilhelm, Die Pamir-Gebiete, x. 111, 254 †
- Geizer, J. L., obituary of, vi. 380
- Geikie, Prof. A., Geographical Evolution, i. 422*; Text-book of Geology, vii. 556 †; on geology in relation to geography, ix. 146, 147; the Scenery of Scotland, viewed in connection with its Physical Geology, ix. 710 †; Elementary Geography of the British Isles, x. 394 †
- Geikie, Prof. J., the Geographical Development of Coast-lines, xiv. 639*
- Geikie glacier, Selkirk range, xi. 160, 163
- Geiseler, Commander, Easter Island, v. 371 †
- Gela peak, Himalayas, viii. 188
- Geleisch, Prof. E., Die Materialien zur Vor-Jumbischen Geschichte Americas, xii. 438 †; Entdeckungswesen unternommen um die Nordwestküste Americas zu erforschen, xiv. 728 †; Studien zur Geschichte der Mathematischen Geographie, vii. 556 †
- Gele, Capt. van. See Van Gele.
- Geledi, E. Africa, v. 717; latitude of, vi. 257
- Geluger, Persia, v. 140
- General Villegas (Barilocha), pass v. 722
- Genest, P. M. A., Carte de la Nouvelle France, i. 157
- Geneva, canton of, geological map of, Favre, i. 612
- Geneva, lake of, depth of, ix. 636; Forcl's work on, ix. 258 †
- Genèvre, Mont, Alps, viii. 642, 644
- Genoa, Duke of, Voyage to Japan and Siberia, vii. 404 †
- Genoa, Geographical Congress at, 1892, proceedings of, xiv. 785
- Gensan, Korea, new port of, ii. 700; road from, to Seoul, vii. 306
- Geodesy, Astronomische Längenbestimmungen des K.K. Grädmessungs-Bureau, xiv. 662 †; work on, Clarke, ii. 462 †; *id.*, Gore, xiv. 197 †
- Geodetic Association, International, publications of †, ix. 524, x. 807, xi. 636, xiii. 59, 638; Institute. Royal Prussian, proceedings of, x. 47, 480, xi. 52, 191, 463, xiii. 187, 638; work in India, vii. 683
- Geographical—**
- Almanac, German, Messler, vi. 607 †
- Annual, Maunoir and Duveyrier, i. 346 †
- Bibliographies—in the Berlin Society's *Zeitschrift*, vii. 343, viii. 193; list of, Jackson, iii. 638 †; proposed, vii. 387
- Conferences at Pau and Lille, xiv. 556
- Congresses—German, v. 43, xi. 251, 387; international, Venice (1881), iii. 235, 567, 745, 746, 749; report on, Baird, iii. 749; Paris (1889)*, x. 477, xi. 178, 250, 506, 559; report on, Morgan, xi. 552*, 601*; Berne (1891), xii. 755, xiii. 483, 558; account of, xiv. 577 †; London, committee for, xiv. 177; Italian (1892), xiv. 785
- Department, British Museum, report on, Major, i. 395, ii. 437
- Discoveries, early, Ruge's history of, iv. 704 †; summary of, x. 206, *et seq.*
- Distribution of living forms, the, iii. 597
- Documents preserved in French National Library, selection from, v. 120 †
- Education. See below, p. 89
- Etymology, Blackie, ix. 783 †; Etymological Dictionary, Thomas, ix. 324 †

Geographical—continued—

- Evolution, A. Geikie, i. 422 *
 Exhibitions—Bern (1891), xiii. 615;
 Brest, v. 429, 430; Danish (1882), iv.
 424; Douai (1883), v. 427; Moscow
 (1892), xiv. 407; Nantes, viii. 270;
 New York (1891), xii. 755; Venice
 (1881), iii. 745-747, 749
 Illustrations, school-room chart of,
 Murby, iv. 456
 Inspector, appointment of, vi. 403
 Institutions, German, meeting of repre-
 sentatives of, 1881, iii. 439
 Lectureships. See Geography.
 Magazine, Goldthwaites', xiii. 177; New
 American, xii. 755
 Names, Foreign, Transcription and Pro-
 nunciation of, De Luze, v. 567†;
 orthography of, xiii. 615, xiv. 47, 116,
 118; Dalton on, xiv. 770; system of,
 R. G. S., vii. 535; *id.* French, viii.
 790; in German Protectorates, xiv.
 771
 Periodical, Colin & Co.'s new, xiii. 689
 Professorships at Oxford and Cambridge,
 memorial on, i. 261; in Europe,
 Wagner's report on, xi. 42
 Provinces, Hæstian on, ix. 322
 Readers, Hughes' Picturesque, Langler,
 x. 258†
 Serial, new, Penck's Geographische
 Abhandlungen, viii. 725
 Series, the London, K. Johns on†, viii.
 182, xii. 60
 Societies, French, congress of, 1879, i.
 456; New, American, x. 108, Berlin,
 i. 132, Liverpool, xiv. 49; of the
 world, Behm on, i. 215; Wichmann
 on, xiv. 235; increase of, vi. 665, 688;
 Wagner on, xi. 42; year-book of,
 Dreyfus and Lacy, i. 457†
 Statistical Dictionary, Ritter's, edit.
 Lagal, iv. 774†
 Terminology, De Luze on, iii. 55, 56;
 Mackinder on, x. 732
 Text Book, Greek, xi. 193†
 Year-book, Behm, i. 346†, iii. 249;
 Wagner, vii. 264, viii. 281, ix. 394,
 xi. 191, 518, xiii. 189, xiv. 344
Geographical Education [see also Geo-
 graphy]—
 Aims and methods, Ravenstein, viii. 11
 Appliances used in exhibition of, Lon-
 don, 1885, vii. 513, 815; expenditure
 on, viii. 463; Keltie on, vii. 759;
 lectures and discussions on, viii. 116,
 121, 193, 198; report on, viii. 52;
 results of, viii. 417-421; at the Man-
 chester and Scottish Societies, viii.
 271, 338; at Bradford, viii. 724; on
 view at Savile Row, ix. 764
 British Association Committee on, xi.
 120
 Elementary, improvement in, vii. 465
 Incompleteness of, in England, viii. 420
 In elementary schools, R. G. S.'s prizes
 for the improvement of, ix. 757

Geographical Education—continued—

- In Germany, progress of, ix. 250
 In India, Odgers on, ix. 687
 In Portugal, De Mello on, x. 651
 In training colleges and elementary
 schools, Oakeley and Fitch on, x. 297
 Lectures to be given by the R. G. S.,
 xiv. 47
 Lehmann, Dr., on, vii. 678
 Manchester Society's inquiries on, result
 of, viii. 338
 Measures adopted by R.G.S., viii. 527
 On the scientific aspects of, by Prof. H.
 N. Moseley, viii. 198
 Pictorial aids to teaching, Butler, ii. 619
 Prizes to students of training colleges,
 x. 234, 468, xi. 239, xii. 236, xiii. 231,
 xiv. 235
 Progress of, xii. 383; in England, Kel-
 tie, xiii. 629; at Oxford, Mackinder
 on, x. 531, xi. 502, 737, xii. 419, xiii.
 428, xiv. 398; at Cambridge, Buchanan
 on, xiii. 428, xiv. 400, 491
 Work of the R. G. S. in the interests of,
 xiv. 361, 362
Geography—
 Aide-memoire du Voyageur, Kaltbrun-
 ner, 63†
 Aims and Uses of, C. R. Markham on, i.
 602 *
 Ancient, compendium of, Kipert, i.
 152†; manual of, *id.*, iii. 250†
 And astronomy, relations between, x.
 151
 Annual Supplement to Cartography and,
 Schrader, xiii. 699†
 Applied, Keltie, xiii. 60†
 Artistic, Ménard, ii. 713†
 Atlas of, Introduction to, Jomard, i. 409†
 At the Brussels Exhibition, ix. 764
 At the Universities, committee for pro-
 moting the study of, viii. 740
 Celestial photography as a handmaid
 to, Schlichter, xiv. 714
 Class Book of, Clarke, xi. 517†
 Colonial, Paris Chair of, xiv. 554
 Commercial, Atlas of, Bartholomew, xiii.
 125; *id.*, Hastings (statistical), ix.
 790; Berlin Society of, i. 182, ii.
 191; German Society for, iv. 171;
 International Congress of, Paris, 1878,
 i. 74, 520; report of, iii. 507†; Lec-
 tures on, notes of, Casartelli, vii. 696†;
 the physical basis of, Mill on, xi. 625;
 works on:—Chisholm†, xi. 645, xii.
 439, xiv. 505; Mill, xi. 122†; Murray,
 ix. 652†; Zehden, xi. 398†
 Comparative, xi. 397†; Summary of,
 Vogel, ii. 523†
 Compendium of, Daniel, i. 151†; Guthe,
 ii. 271†; Sonklar, ii. 894†
 Contemporary History and, Ducoudray,
 i. 151†
 Cyclopædia (Library) of, Bryce and
 Johnston, iii. 63†
 Dictionary of Universal, V. de St.
 Martin, i. 347†

Geography—continued—

- Educational, Wagner on the progress of, xi. 43
 Elementary, Clyde, xiv. 875 †
 Field of, Cora on, viii. 337; Ravenstein on, xiii. 617 *
 For Schools, Hughes, Part I., Practical, x. 112 †
 Freeman, Prof., and his services to, xiv. 401
 General Class-book of, Mill †, xi. 576, xiv. 730; Text-book of, Daniel, i. 151 †; *id.*, Foncein, x. 111 †; works on, Herz, i. 396 †, Philippof, xiii. 130 †
 Handbook of, Daniel, iii. 507 †
 Historical, French Professorship of, xiv. 408
 History, etc., of, De Luca, iii. 697 †; reports etc., on, Ruge, xi. 192 †
 In Education, the Place of, Freshfield on, viii. 698 *
 In its relation to History, Bryce on, viii. 193
 In the French Government services, xi. 179
 Lectures on, establishment of, at the Universities, proposed, ix. 188, 333, 334; decided on, at Oxford, ix. 239, 254; appointment of Mr. Buchanan (Cambridge), xi. 374; of Mr. Oldham (Manchester), xiv. 316
 Lectures on, at Cambridge, Strachey*, x. 146, 205, 220, 275
 Mathematical, handbook of, Günther, xii. 708 †; History of (and physical), Studies on, *id.*, i. 409 †; maps illustrating, Steinhauser, iv. 192
 Modern, atlases of. *See* Atlases.
 Modern, Class-book of, Hughes and Williams, xiv. 577 †; manual of, Lawson †, i. 346, ii. 202; *id.*, Richardson, ii. 783 †
 National Institute of, at Brussels, v. 297
 Object lessons in, Ravenstein, vi. 674
 Of the Air, Greely, xiii. 638 †; of the Land, Ogden, *ib.* †
 Physical, comparative, in its bearings on the History of Man, Guyot, xi. 192 †
 Physical, Günther, xiv. 198 †; Klein, ii. 783 †; Lewis, ii. 202 †; Quackenbos, x. 398 †; Eclectic, Hinman, x. 691; meteorological results of the *Challenger* Expedition in relation to, Buchan, xiii. 137 *; Popular Treatise on, Brown, x. 318 †; Six Lectures on, Houghton, ii. 394 †
 Physical, Historical, etc., K. Johnston, ii. 326 †
 Progress of, Hooker on, iii. 595 *
 Realistic Elementary, Baker, xi. 517 †
 Recognition of, Heyes, x. 53 †
 Relation of Topography to, Drapcyron on, xiv. 703
 School, Clyde, xii. 307 †
 Scientific, Journal of, edit. Kettler, ix. 263 †

Geography—continued—

- Scope and Methods of, Mackinder, ix. 141 *
 Studies in, and Natural History, Tchihatchef, xiii. 188 †
 Study of, Cora on, viii. 131 †; prize for the encouragement of the, iii. 668; in and out of school, Stauber, x. 399 †
 Teaching of, Hirschfeld on, xiii. 434; Jolly on, ix. 651 †; Rheam on, ix. 121; Warren on, ix. 629 *; at the Universities, ix. 698; in Russia, Mill, xii. 609
 Universal, Kirchhoff, ix. 653 †; *id.*, Reclus, edit., Ravenstein and Keane, x. 319 †
 Uses and Study of, viii. 656 *
 Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche G., ii. 143 †
 Geok Chelar Hill, Afghanistan, vii. 571
 Geok-tepeh, town of, i. 185, iv. 219, v. 1, 13; railway station at, xi. 283
Geological—
 Congress, International, fourth meeting, x. 40; reports of the, x. 807 †
 Field Class, Excursions round London, Seeley, xi. 192 †
 Folds, xiv. 691
 History, Sketch of, Hull, x. 255 †
 Mechanism, Wilson, xii. 366 †
 Researches in N. E. Siberia, 1890, Obrutcheff, xiii. 506 †
 Society of London, address at, Feb., 1886, Bonney, viii. 603
 Survey maps, i. 156, 411, 541, 613, 748, ii. 204, 329, 717, 748
 Survey of United States, Tenth Annual Report, xiv. 342 †
 Surveys of Europe, National, Toppley, viii. 402 †
 Text-book, Geikie, vii. 556 †
 Times, Later, Climatic Changes of, Whitney, v. 114 †
 Geophysics, Contributions to, Gerland, x. 111 †
 George, Capt. C., obituary of, ix. 126
 George, Rev. H. B., on geographical education, viii. 118, 715
 Georgetown, British Guiana, xiii. 567
 Georgia Island, South, Dr. Schrader's observations on, vi. 663
 Georgia, Kingdom of, Wardrop, x. 807 †
 Gerard, E., the Land Beyond the Forest (Transylvania), x. 311 †
 Gerard's old map of Russia, Stebnitsky on, xii. 50
 Gerger or Kaisir Band stream, v. 155
 Gergir, S. W. Persia, xii. 535, 543, 548
 Gerland, Dr., Beiträge zur Geophysik, x. 111 †
 Gerloguby, Somaliland, wells of, vii. 630, 631
German—
 African Society, dissolution of, xi. 562
 African Society's expeditions in W. Africa, i. 145, 341, 535, 536, ii. 413, 777, 778, iv. 106, 678; in the basin of the Niger, v. 551

German—continued—

- And English territories in E. Africa, new boundaries of, ix. 188
 Annexation on the West Coast of Africa, vii. 183; in E. Africa, vii. 239
 Antarctic expedition, x. 712
 Cartographers, early, xiii. 623, 624
 Census of 1885, results of the, viii. 102, 270, 308, ix. 53
 Colonial Congress at Berlin, viii. 746; Enterprise, Yearbook of, xi. 518†; History, Koschitzky, x. 181†; map, Kettler, xii. 55; society, organ of, viii. 193; mission of, to Usagara, vii. 303, 399; Yearbook, xii. 308†
 Colonies, works on, Frenzel and Wende, xii. 308†; Jung, viii. 539†
 Exhibits at the Venice Geographical Congress, iii. 752
 Expeditions and explorations, in Africa, i. 2, 360, viii. 722, xi. 375, xii. 378, xiv. 371; East Africa, iii. 186, iv. 105, 570, 572, vi. 88, vii. 540, ix. 47; S. W. Africa, viii. 595; Angora Pequena, vi. 475; West Central Africa, v. 381; Cameroons, x. 648; Congo, viii. 430, 615, 634*; Indian Archipelago, xi. 505; New Guinea, viii. 101, 259, 719, x. 33, 34, 241, 591, 600, xi. 177, 607; Togoland, x. 799; Xingu river, vii. 517
 Frontiers—with France, map of, ix. 463, xiv. 663; with Austria and Russia, map of, x. 400
 Geographical Almanac, Miessler, vi. 607†
 Geographical Congress, iii. 439, v. 43, vii. 248, viii. 473, ix. 310, xi. 251, 387; Proceedings of†, xii. 365, xiv. 198; society, new, at Greifswald, v. 721
 Harbours, Friedrichsen, xiv. 566†
 Hydrographic charts, ii. 400, 719, vii. 702
 Lands and Peoples, Investigations on, edit. Lehmann and Kirchhoff, x. 668†
 Meteorological Yearbook, 1887, xi. 636†
 Missionary Society for East Africa, ix. 496
 Naturalists, Congress of, viii. 797, xii. 425
 Plankton expedition, Krummel on, xii. 115
 Polar meteorological expedition, iv. 234, 293, 569
 Possession in Africa, xii. 658, 659
 Protectorates, rules for the orthography of geographical names in, xiv. 771, 776
 Rivers, Camping Voyages on, Macdonell, xii. 702†
 Society for commercial geography, iv. 171
 Togoland, Henrici, x. 476†
 Watercourses, map of, x. 183
 Germans, distribution of, in Europe, map of, Kiepert, ix. 786
Germany, German Empire—
 Geographical education in, viii. 704, 705, 710, ix. 250
 Geology of (and adjoining countries), Lepsius, x. 803†

Germany, German Empire—continued—

- Historico-Geographical Dictionary of, in the Middle Ages, Oosterley, iii. 246†
 Lexicon of, Neumann, v. 498†
 Maps of:—general, iii. 117; Bauer and Lertz, viii. 213; Friedl, v. 500; Perthes, xii. 440; Rand, McNally and Co., xiv. 603; Vogel, xiii. 641, xiv. 429; Wagner, v. 183; Geological (wall), Hirschwald, i. 348; Government, Bavarian section, xiii. 377; Prussia (q. v.), ii. 656, iii. 508, 765, iv. 123, 185, 519, v. 51, 183, 689, vi. 100, 611, 753, vii. 607, viii. 284, 412, 478, 605, 751, ix. 63, 265, 326, 463, 591, x. 112, 321, 673, xi. 125, 321, 464, 520, 750, xii. 187, 308, 573, 709, xiii. 60, 190, 510, 744, xiv. 65, 268, 579, 812; Würtemberg, xi. 637; Saxony, ii. 396, x. 400; Miscellaneous (Oro-hydrographical and railway), Mühl, viii. 284; (post and railway, travelling), Friedrich, i. 410; Handtke, ii. 396, xii. 440; Vogel, vi. 303; (railway), ix. 463; Schulz, vi. 106; Walseck, ii. 144; (road), xi. 637; Wall, Algermissen, vii. 496; Bamberg, v. 56; Kiepert, ii. 143, vi. 244; Petermann, ii. 272, v. 183; Waldermann, viii. 680
 Nautical training in, iv. 301
 Northern, Baedeker's Handbook for Travellers, viii. 533†; Flora of, during the Middle Ages, Krass, xiv. 800; map of, xiv. 812, 866†
 Profile through, and the Alps, ix. 305
 Rivers of, Statistics of the German Empire, xiv. 131†
 South, and Austria, Murray's Handbook for Travellers, viii. 212†
 Western, iron-ore fields of, map, ix. 326
 Gerreh, mount, South Persia, v. 146, 148
 Gerha, or El Katif, Arabia, xii. 13
 Gerrit Denys island, ix. 7
 Gerritz, H., Tracts on the N.E. and N.W. Passages, i. 152†
 Gers, general atlas of, iii. 508
 Gersappa waterfall, vii. 722
 Gerster, R., Carte du Canal de Corinthe, iv. 578
 Gertrude, Capo, Franz-Josef Land, v. 216
 Gesäuse, topographical maps, xiv. 136
 Gesbeldagh peak, height of, viii. 95
 Gessi Pasha, Romolo, Setti Anni nel Sudan, by F. Gessi, xiii. 441†; Eng. translation, xiv. 341†
 Gessir island, Malay archipelago, vi. 115
 Gestola, mount, ix. 767, xii. 284, xiv. 111
 Geulde, latitude of, x. 162
 Geziresk Pass, Caucasus, x. 692
 Ghainshé, Tibet, ix. 747
 Ghand river, Turkestan, vi. 502 and note.
 Ghardaia, Algeria, iv. 360
 Gharshistan, Central Asia, vii. 288
 Ghâts of India, vii. 722; id., western, iv. 458; roads and railways in, iv. 478
 Ghazal river. See Bañr-el-Ghazal.

- Ghazni, plan of, ii. 77; road to, i. 621; routes from, to Kurram, ii. 564; river of, i. 198
- Ghent. *See* Gand.
- Ghilan, forests of, viii. 721
- Ghilzai tribe, Afghanistan, i. 200, 642
- Ghogazai stream, Afghanistan, i. 618
- Ghor, ancient kingdom and inhabitants of, i. 194
- Ghorband, valley, Hindu Kush, i. 115, 116
- Ghunzai river, Afghanistan, i. 619
- Ghuzor Turkomans, the, v. 15, *note*
- Ghwalari pass, i. 52
- Giana Nu Chu river, vii. 75, 76, 82. *See also* i. u.
- Giants' Kop, Drakensberg, Seton-Karr's visit to, xi. 678
- Gibbins, H. de B., History of Commerce in Europe, xii. 571†
- Gibbon, Lieutenant, explorer of the Chiparé river, v. 343
- Gibbs, E. J., England and South Africa, xii. 121†
- Gibert, Ed., on ruins of Copan, viii. 670
- Giblah fortress, Bahrain islands, xii. 10
- Gibraltar, monkeys of the rock of, iv. 636; popular history of, Gilbard, iv. 440†
- Gibson, Dr. J., analyses of North Sea water, xiv. 628; Great Waterfalls, Cataracts, and Geysers, ix. 523†
- Giegler, Mr., on the proposed African overland telegraph, i. 269
- Giese, Dr., meteorological expedition to Cumberland Sound, iv. 293
- Giesecke, H., murder of, in Central Africa, ix. 417
- Giglioli, Prof. E. H., Avifauna Italica, viii. 603†; Italian explorers in New Guinea, i. 732; Notizie sui Danakil, vii. 618† risultati della Inchiesta Ornitologica in Italia, xi. 508†; Il Dr. Finckh alla N. Guinea, xi. 630†
- Gila deserts, California, xiv. 180
- Gi La pass, Tibet, vii. 73
- Gilbert, G. K., on topographic maps of the geological survey, x. 734; survey of the Henry mountains, South Utah, i. 797
- Gilbert or Kingsmill islands, viii. 552, 555; note on the, vi. 665
- Gilder, W. H., explorations in the Arctic regions, ix. 246; Ice-Pack and Tundra, v. 307†; Schwatka's Search (quest of the Franklin records), iv. 248†
- Gilead, Land of, Oliphant, iii. 60†
- Gilleff, M., height of Tetnuld, vii. 598
- Giles, Ernest, medal awarded to, ii. 311, 446; Journal of a Forgotten Expedition, ii. 712†; journey across Western Australia, ix. 694, 695; Australia twice traversed, xii. 249†
- Giles, Pearce, True Source of the Mississippi, ix. 262, 716†
- Giles, R. W., receives medal for Mr. Ernest Giles, ii. 449
- Gilgit, map of (and Chitral), Tanner, iii. 313; mission to, Lockhart, vii. 541;
- Gilgit—continued—*
 routes near, Biddulph, iv. 548; route to, *vid* the Indus, xiv. 705; survey of, xiii. 412; *id.*, Tanner, ii. 483, 697
- Gilgit Dareyl rang, xiii. 407
- Gill, David, on proposed survey of Southern Africa, ii. 185
- Gill, J., Bibliography of South Africa, viii. 603†
- Gill, Mrs., Six Months in Ascension, i. 223†
- Gill, Capt. W., medal awarded to, i. 399, 466; remarks on the road to Merv, i. 189; on the Turkoman country, iii. 545; the River of Golden Sand (China, etc.), ii. 200†, condensed by Baber, vi. 99†; on the Lutze-kiang river, v. 664; death of, Aberdare and Northbrook on, iv. 757, 760; memorial fund presented by Miss Gill, viii. 328
- Gill, W. Wyatt, Jottings from the Pacific, vii. 832†
- Gillett, Mr., explorations in Western Australia, xiv. 243
- Gillies, mount, Owen Stanley range, height of, xi. 606, xii. 217
- Gillmore, P., Through Gazaland, etc., xii. 437†
- Gilmore, Rev. James, Among the Mongols, v. 367†; his Diaries, etc., Lovett, xiv. 578†
- Gilyaks of Siberia, ii. 644
- Gina village, viii. 323, 324
- Ginda, xiv. 707
- Gipmochi, mount, Sikkim, iii. 335
- Girard, B., Souvenirs of an Expedition to Tunis, v. 678†
- Girard, Dr. C., Published Writings of, Goode, xiv. 572†
- Girard, J., Études de géographie littorale, xiv. 730†; on changes of level in the Scandinavian peninsula, vii. 542
- Giraud, Lieut., expedition in E. Africa, v. 238, 428, 690, vi. 231, 232, 234, 285, 295, 341, 377, vii. 50, 120, 193, 240, 251, 252, 332*, 603*; award of Paris Society's medal to, vii. 398, 547; Les Lacs de l'Afrique Équatoriale, xii. 361†
- Giraul river, West Africa, x. 448
- Girishk, Afghanistan, i. 196, 728, ii. 548
- Giriyama route, xii. 129
- Gironde, General Statistics, etc., of the Department of, Férét, i. 282†
- Gisborne, W., New Zealand, its History, etc., xi. 190†
- Gissing, Commander C. E., excursion in the neighbourhood of Mombasa, vi. 343; Journey from Mombasa to Mounts Ndara and Kasigao, vi. 551*
- Giulikh peak, Caucasus, xii. 267, xiv. 100
- Glacial catastrophe in Savoy, xiv. 550; Epoch, Influence of, on the Earth's Surface, Drygalski, ix. 720†; Geology the Present Standing of, Haas, vii. 556†; Sand Plains, Structure and Origin of, Davis, xii. 708†; streams, sudden floods of, xiii. 71, 85

- Glacier bay, Alaska, ix. 118; circle, Selkirk range, xiii. 533; movements, Hall on, xiv. 455; *id.*, observations of, Déchy on, xiv. 455; oscillations in the Alps, xiii. 683, 684
- Glaciers, Conservative Action of, Freshfield, x. 779*; Handbook to the Science of, Helms, vii. 847†; of Mount St. Elias, Russell on, xiv. 325; of the Caucasus, Freshfield, x. 677*; of the Himalayas, xiii. 409, 410
- Glazman, G., on depth of frozen soil at York factory, ix. 772
- Gladstone, Dr. J. H., on geographical appliances, viii. 123
- Glagolet, M., expedition in Bokhara, ix. 434
- Glaisher, Mr., journey on the Berber river and Wieroonie creek, vii. 613
- Glamukjull glacier, Iceland, x. 307
- Glaser, Ed., journeys in Arabia, xi. 113; sketch-map of part of his journey in Yemen, viii. 134; Südarabische Streiffragen vom Forschungsreisenden, ix. 712†
- Glave, Mr., explorations in Alaska, xiii. 83
- Glazier, Capt., on the discovery of the true source of the Mississippi, vii. 23; and his Lake, Harrower, ix. 58†; Down the Great River, Discovery of the true source of the Mississippi, etc., ix. 717†; map of his voyage, ix. 211
- Glazier, lake, photograph of, xiv. 272
- Gledhill, Edward, photographs of Nicaragua, Guatemala, and Salvador, xiii. 639
- Gleerup, Lieut., journey across Central Africa, viii. 596; Tre Ar i Kongo (in part), ix. 261†
- Gleeson, Mount, New Guinea, xii. 106, 197
- Gleichen, Lieut. Count, the Armed Strength of Portugal, x. 538†
- Globe, Celestial, the Arabian, of 11th Century, Meucci, i. 814†
- Globe, climates of the, Tillo on, ix. 763; Lands of the, still available for European Settlement, Ravenstein, xiii. 27*; permanent winds of the, Thomson, xiv. 555
- Globe hand atlas, Bartholomew, xiv. 203
- Globes, terrestrial—xi. 519; Chinese, iii. 704; Forest, xii. 187; Turnbull and Foster (astronomically mounted), ii. 592; Johnston's Handbook to, 394†
- Gloucester, Cape, New Britain, volcanoes of, v. 511
- Gloucestershire, Murray's Handbook to, viii. 212†
- Glover, Capt. Sir J. H., obituary of, iii. 437
- Glover, Col. T. G., obituary of, iii. 672
- Gnangla peak, Himalayas, viii. 188
- Goad, J. W., exploration of Oregon in 1878 by the Wheeler Survey, i. 694
- Goajira Indians, S. America, iii. 722; pe insula, Simons, vii. 781*
- Goapara, Brahmaputra's discharge at, vii. 320
- Gobi desert, iv. 615, vii. 107, x. 492; geological constitution of, iv. 638, 639; Potanin's journey across, ix. 442
- Golbancu, Comte de, Les Religions et les Philosophies dans l'Asie Centrale, xiii. 243†
- Gobo tribe, Central Africa, v. 483
- Gobron tribe, Somaliland, v. 717, 718
- Gochet, A., Histoire Élémentaire de la Géographie, xiv. 876†
- Godaisu tribe, New Guinea, xiv. 415
- Godar-i-Balutak valley, S. W. Persia, xii. 539
- Godavery river, viii. 689, 690; Historical Account of the District of, Morris, i. 147†
- Godeffroy Museum in Hamburg, Ethnographic and Anthropological Catalogue of the, Schmeltz and Krause, iii. 249†
- God-i-Balutak, Persia, v. 149
- Godinho de Eredia, Malacca, L'Inde Méridionale et le Cathay, transl. Janssen, iv. 181†
- Godshaab or Godthanb, Danish meteorological station at, iv. 233, 570; colony of Eskimos at, vii. 178
- Godwanan Berg, altitude of, x. 439
- Godwin-Austin, Lieut.-Col., on pictorial aids to geographical teaching, ii. 651; Address to the Geographical Section, British Association, v. 610*; the Mountain Systems of the Himalaya, etc., vi. 83*; on Woodthorpe's journey to the Kampti country, vii. 751; on Young-husband's journey across Central Asia, x. 515; on the R.G.S. council report, x. 465; on K 2 Peak, Central Asia, x. 380, 507, 516
- Göhring, Señor Germain, member of expedition, into the Paucartambo forests, v. 320
- Goitre at Chien-ch'ang, viii. 378
- Gök-dagh district, Persia, x. 629 note
- Golbanti, East Africa, xii. 180; Masai attack on the English mission station at, viii. 525
- Gold, its occurrence and extraction, Lock, v. 50†; rich produce of, in Columbia, v. 254; richness of, in Aguna and Western Alkim, v. 37; washing for, in Tibet, Messy on, vii. 544
- Gold Coast—
- Area and population of, vi. 620
- British possessions on the, xii. 658
- Correspondence relating to†, x. 603, xi. 460
- Divisions of the, sketch map of, Young, vii. 412
- German explorations on the, viii. 722
- Gold and other minerals of the, iv. 506
- Inland topography, v. 37
- Rainfall and temperature on the, x. 533
- Routes in, Dahl's map of, iv. 453
- Survey of Aneobra and Prince's rivers on, Cameron, iv. 501
- To the, for Gold, Burton and Cameron, v. 111†

Gold Coast—continued—

- Trade of, and Ashanti, vi. 450, 451
 Tshi-speaking Peoples of, Ellis, xiv. 62 †
 Western, map of part of, Walker and Bonson, vi. 360
- Golden Bough, the, a Study in Comparative Religion, Frazer, xii. 708 †
 Golden Chersonese, and the Way Thither, Bird, v. 300 †
 Golden Throne mt., xiv. 704, 757 *et seq.*
 Goldfields of South Africa, Guide to the, Penning, v. 498 †
 Goldie, Mr. and Mrs., work in the Old Calabar region, vi. 180
 Goldie, Sir George T., remarks on the Niger territories, xiii. 476
 Goldmann, C. S., Financial, etc., History of Witwatersrand, xiv. 341 †
 Goldsmid, Sir F., on telegraph lines in Persia, i. 269; public services of, vi. 194; visit to the Congo, vi. 177 †; on Vambery's derivation of names of places between Merv and Herat, vii. 823; Address at the Geographical Section, British Association, viii. 656 †; on Europeans on the Congo, viii. 738; on the relations between history and geography, ix. 142; on Vaughan's Journey in Eastern Persia, xii. 577 †; obituary of James Fergusson, viii. 113; of Col. Sir J. U. Bateman Champain, ix. 196; of Col. Sir O. St. John, xiii. 434; remarks after papers on:—the Congo, vi. 195, vii. 370; the Herat valley, viii. 151; the Karun river, xii. 531; Persia, v. 130, 171; the scope and methods of geography, ix. 162; Yemen, ix. 489
 Goldsmith, E. C., on Mayor Island, New Zealand, vii. 613
 Goldsworthy peak, British Honduras, xi. 548
 Goldtammer, M., on condition of Obock, vii. 108
 Goldthwaite's geographical magazine, xiii. 177
 Goliki tribe, Tibet, ix. 226
 Golubtsof, Madame, researches in the mountains of Tunka, x. 388
 Gomara river, xi. 19
 Gomba of Dowa, height of, vii. 316
 Gornel, District of, National Songs of, Radchenko, xi. 391 †
 Gornul pass, Afghanistan, i. 52, iii. 83; expedition to, Saudeman, xii. 169
 Gónczy, P., wall map of Hungary, v. 308
 Goud tribes of Bustar, i. 376
 Gunda, E. Africa, German station at, iv. 106
 Gondatti, N. L., Heathen Beliefs in North Western Siberia, xi. 118 †
 Gondokoro, latitude and longitude of, xi. 643, 644
 Gooch, F. C., Face to Face with the Mexicans, xiii. 127 †
 Good Hope, Cape of, meteorological charts for the ocean district adjacent to the, iv. 520
- Good News*, steamer sent by London Missionary Society to Lake Tanganyika, v. 290; reconstruction of the, viii. 328
 Goode, G. B., Published writings of Dr. Girard, xiv. 572 †
 Goode island, New Guinea, v. 517
 Goodenough island, D'Entrecasteaux group, xi. 539
 Goodman, E. J., the Best Tour in Norway, xiv. 566 †
 Goodrich, Commander, Greely relief expedition of, vi. 154
 Goodrich, L., visit to Nyasa region, vii. 744
 Goonan district, New Britain, iii. 91
 Goonong Wang, Malay peninsula, iv. 404
 Gopal river, Southern Persia, v. 157
 Gopcevic, S., Makedonien und Alt-Servien, xi. 508 †
 Gorceix, M., map of Brazil, vii. 253
 Gordon, C., Mapa de los Ferro-carriles de la Republica Argentina, xii. 189
 Gordon, General, in Central Africa, 1874-79, Hill, iii. 503 †; expedition for the relief of, ascent of the Nile cataracts, vii. 123; facsimile of map of route from Suakin to Berber and Khartum, vii. 266; obituary of, vii. 184; the campaign of Gordon's steamers, Watson, xi. 751 †
 Gordon, General T. E., journey in Persia, xiii. 484
 Gordon, Lieut. A. R., expedition to Hudson's Bay, vii. 462; on the warmth of Hudson's Bay, x. 559
 Gordon, Rev. D. M., Journey from Victoria to Winnipeg, viii. 800 †
 Gordon, Rev. G. M., obituary of, ii. 705
 Gordon, Robert, Report on the Irawadi, ii. 390, 521 †; theory of the source of the Irawadi, iv. 257, 260, 266, 318, 319, 559, vii. 292 †, ix. 39, 359, 364; on the ruby mines near Mogok, Burma, x. 261 †; remarks on A—K's journey in Tibet, vii. 88; on Lamington's journey through the Shan States, xiii. 721
 Gordon-Bennett, Mount, Central Africa, xi. 270
 Gordon Cumming, C. F., At Home in Fiji, iii. 380 †
 Gore, J. H., Bibliography of Geodesy, xii. 365 †; Geodesy, xiv. 197 †
 Gore, Capt. St. George, Afghanistan, the Pishin valley, i. 728; journey to Mashhad, vii. 735; with the Afghan Frontier Commission, viii. 783, ix. 574
 Gore-Booth, Sir Henry, Arctic expedition of, iv. 606, 688; remarks on the Arctic campaign of 1879 in the Barents Sea, ii. 37; on the probable position of Mr. Leigh Smith, iv. 55
 Gorilla, the, in West Africa, v. 175, 176
 Gorloff, V. de, Journey in the Atlas, etc., iv. 358 †
 Gormaz, F. V., *Jeografia Nautica i Derrotero de las Costas del Peru*, i. 812 †. See Vidal Gormaz.
 Gerner glacier, Caucasus, 600
 Gorongozo mt., E. Africa, vii. 444

- Gorvatsch pass, Caucasus, x. 691
 Goschen straits, new route to China through, v. 515
 Gosport, navigation school at, iv. 307
 Gothard railway, general map of the, Orell, Füssli and Co. i. 411
 Gotland, island of, Baltic sea, v. 48
 Gottur tribe of Bustar, i. 378
 Götz, Dr. W., Di-Verkehrswege im Dienste des Welthandels, xi. 191†
 Goudy, A., Lyon et ses Environs, map of, i. 612
 Gouin, A., Carte du Tonkin, v. 629, vi. 487; on Annamite rivers and fêtes, vii. 550; on commercial resources of the Red river (Tonking), vii. 393, 396; journey in Tong-king, vii. 472; work on the Upper Red river and affluents, ix. 312
 Gou-khan or Bad-Khan range, viii. 34
 Gould, E. B., journey in Siam, x. 128; report on the trade of Siam, x. 798
 Gould, John, obituary of, iii. 181
 Goussin and Hatt, Annuaire des Marées des Côtes de France pour l'an 1880, i. 282†
 Govpyseh range, Southern Persia, v. 144
 Gowans, Captain, death of, v. 691
 Gowhatti, Brahmaputra discharge at, vii. 320
 Gowing, L. F., Five Thousand Miles in a Sledge, xi. 755†
 Goyaz, Brazil, xii. 43
 Goyum, Persia, v. 163
 Grade, Herr, journey in Togoland, x. 309
 Graf, Dr., Bibliographie Nationale Suisse, xiv. 566†
 Graham, Alexander, Travels in Tunisia, x. 107†
 Graham, W. W., ascent of Himalayan peaks, v. 604, vi. 68, 69, 593, 442, vii. 422; Travel and Ascents in the Himalaya, vi. 429*
 Graian Pass, Alps, v. 554
 Gran Chaco, S. America, vi. 770; early explorations of, xi. 134; expeditions to, De Brettes, vii. 397, viii. 190; Crevaux, iv. 567; Sola, iii. 179; Thouar, viii. 58, 59, xii. 671; Page on, xi. 129*; physical characteristics of the, viii. 336; woods and vegetation of the, xi. 142, 143
 Gran Oncrado peak, S. America, height of, vi. 660
 Gran Sasso d'Italia, Guida al, Abbate, xi. 51†; map of, ix. 326
 Grand Canal and Yellow river, Morrison on the, ii. 145, et seq.
 Grand Falls of Labrador, height of, x. 197, 198; A. G. Guillemard on, x. 309; visit to, Bryant, xiv. 49; photographs of, id., xiv. 352
 Grand river, Labrador, x. 194-196; meteorological observations on, x. 202
 Grande Rio. See Rio Grande.
 Grandidier, A., explorations in Madagascar, i. 658, 662; Carte de la Province d'Imerina, iii. 120; Carte de Mada-
- Grandidier, A.—continued—
 gascar, vi. 361, vii. 414; on the geography of Madagascar, vii. 339; on the east coast lagoons, viii. 785; his surveys, x. 649; Work on Madagascar †, xiv. 740, 746
 Grant, Col. J. A., on King Mtesa's services to English travellers, i. 137, 138; on Keith Johnston's expedition, i. 531; on the Marut-e-Mabunda empire, ii. 263; on the Khaibar pass, i. 338; on the Rovuma region, ii. 332; on Mtesa's envoys, ii. 384; knowledge of Africa in 1830 and 1881, compared, iii. 681; relief model of Eastern Equatorial Africa, iv. 88; on King Mtesa's death, v. 479, vii. 338; on Last's visit to the Musai, v. 542; on Lupton Bay's observations in the Bahr-el-Ghazal, vi. 253; March from Berber to Korosko in 1863, vi. 326*; on Arnot's journey, xi. 79; on Stanley's letter, xi. 381
 Grant, C. S., West African Hygiene, vi. 425†
 Grant, Dr., on the new route to N. W. Canada, viii. 729
 Grant, W. J. A., meteorological notes of the voyage of the *Eira*, iii. 139; on probable position of Mr. Leigh Smith, iv. 55
 Granville, Dr. Doyle, on explorations in New Guinea, ix. 85
 Granye, Mohamed, invasion of Abyssinia, vii. 96
 Grasset, M., bequest to Paris Geographical Society, viii. 332
 Graubünden, map of the Canton of, Ziegler, iv. 706
 Gravenreuth, Lieut. Baron von, journey up the Pangani, ix. 56
 Graves, Col., expedition to Cape Guardafui, ii. 780
 Gravier, G., Étude sur une Carte inconnue, (Joliet, 1674), ii. 271†; Les Normands sur la Route des Indes, ii. 713†; Editor of Paul Soleillet's 'Voyage à Segou, 1878-79,' ix. 714†
 Gray, Albert, the Voyage of F. Pyard of Laval, ix. 590†
 Gray Bay, Franz-Josef Land, v. 205
 Gray, Capt. D., on the advance of the Polar ice in the Greenland and Spitzbergen Sea, iii. 740; whaling expedition to Antarctic Sea, xiv. 244, 473
 Gray, Dr. Asa, on Sir J. D. Hooker's botanical work, v. 419; on the prairie fires of North America, xiv. 96
 Gray, Mrs., Fourteen Months in Canton, ii. 139†
 Gray, Paul and Co., Messrs., at Bushire, v. 123, 125, 127
 Gray, R., Tongariro, the Sacred Mountain of the Maori, xiv. 875†
 Gray, The Ven. J. H., Journey Round the World in 1875-77, i. 346†
 Grease river, Athabasca, v. 645
 Great Bear Lake, North America, v. 646
 Great Black Lake, Athabasca, v. 645

Great Britain—

Handbook for travellers in, Baedeker, ix. 709, xii. 637

Nautical training in, iv. 302

Railway map of, Macaulay, i. 154

Rivers of, xiv. 878 †

Surveys on the coasts of, xii. 387, 388, xiii. 396

Treaties with Foreign Powers, Harlaet's Collection of, viii. 281 †

Great Britain and Ireland—

Geography, Industrial, of, Bevan, ii. 143 †

Map of, Wichmann, ii. 784, v. 435

Parliamentary map of, Wyld, ii. 396

Political power, map showing distribution of, vi. 753

Great Fish river and Great Namaqualand, vi. 24

Great Geysir of Iceland, iv. 131

Great Prairie, fertility of the, v. 644

Great Rapid, Athabasca river, v. 635, 637

Great Slave Lake, v. 634, *et seq.*, 728; English meteorological station at, iv. 570, v. 378

Great Wall of China, Von Möllendorff's observations on the, iv. 99

Greater Britain, Problems of, Dilke, xii. 362 †

Grecian exhibits at the Venice Geographical Congress, iii. 751

Greece—

Ancient, map of, for schools, v. 752

An Easter Vacation in, Sandys, ix. 315 †

Boundary of, map showing, Kiepert, ii. 523; the new, with Turkey, *id.*, iv. 705

Geography, Scientific, of, History of, Berger, xiv. 505 †; physical, Neumann and Parisch, vii. 257 †

Greater, History of, Lenormant, iv. 115 †

Handbooks for travellers in, Baedeker, v. 366, xi. 114; Murray, vi. 746

Maps of, viii. 63; Bizot, iv. 123; Kiepert, iii. 443, 697; Von Reitzner, ii. 592, ii. 251; Stanford, ii. 656

Rambles and Studies in, by J. P. Ma-haffy, ix. 258

Three years in, by H. Belle, iv. 114

Tour in, Farrer, iv. 771 †

Travels in, Cabrol, xii. 432 †

Works on, Hoskier, i. 744 †; Lenormant, vi. 354 †; Schweiger-Lerchenfeld, v. 48 †; Tuma, x. 175 †

Greiff, Dr. R., Ilha de São Thome, map of, vi. 361

Greek and Roman Geography, history of, Bunbury, ii. 73 †

Greek and Roman World, Population of, Beloch, ix. 462 †

Greek classics, library of, Firmin-Didot, geography in, v. 173

Greely, Major A. W., Polar expedition to establish a station at Lady Franklin Bay, iii. 586, 735, iv. 171, v. 226, 378, 602, 733, viii. 56; measures for the relief of, vi. 90, 154, 221, 366, 465, 537; account of his discoveries, vi. 679, viii. 156 †;

Greely, Major A. W.—*continued*—

the Rescue of, Schley and Soley, vii. 489 †; Three Years of Arctic Service, viii. 278 †; presentation of medal to, viii. 465; letter of thanks, viii. 531; report on his expedition, xi. 317 †; on the rainfall west of the Mississippi, x. 308; Geography of the Air, xiii. 638 †

Green, J. R., and Alice Stopford, Short Geography of the British Isles, ix. 136 †

Green, Rev. W. S., Exploration in the Southern Alps of New Zealand, iv. 373, vi. 57 †; the High Alps of New Zealand, vi. 104 †; Explorations of the Selkirk range, xi. 153, 413 †; among the Selkirk glaciers, *etc.*, xii. 302

Green, S. R., on the study of geography, viii. 700, 702

Green, W. L., on Dana's Characteristics of Volcanoes, xii. 708 †; on the eruption of Mauna-Lea volcano, iv. 61

Greene, F. V., the Russian Army and its Campaigns in Turkey in 1877-78, ii. 458 †

Greenland—

Coasts of, ice on, vii. 542; geological structure of, xiv. 647

Communications on. See Meddelefser.

Currents, Polar, *qf.*, vi. 570, 571, xi. 472, xii. 178

Discovery of, v. 363

East coast of, Danish discoveries on, i. 608; Expeditions to, Holm, vi. 344, 538, vii. 818, xi. 318 †; Nordenskiöld, v. 165, vi. 49; Ryder, x. 238, xii. 292, 408, xiii. 297, 688, xiv. 711, 809 †; map of, Kjellström, vi. 304

Expeditions to [see also east and west coasts], i. 365; Danish, i. 331, 520, 608, v. 234, vi. 344, 538, vii. 245, 385, viii. 398, xi. 435, xiii. 112; *Fylla*, viii. 724; Komerup, ii. 191; Mourier, ii. 265; Nansen, x. 240, 417, 591, 791, xi. 412, 435, 469 †, scientific results, xiii. 43 †; Nordenskiöld, v. 165, 231, 363, 485, 602, 733, vi. 49; Peary, xiv. 697

First Crossing of, Nansen, xiii. 55 †

Geology and Geography of, Papers on, x. 52 †

Glaciers and inland ice of, xi. 41; Drygalsky on, xiv. 875 †

Hydrographical Observations of Nordenskiöld's Expedition to, Hamberg, vi. 569 †

Inland Ice of, Jensen on, xi. 319 †; map of Nordenskiöld's expedition to, vi. 614

Interior of, and recent expeditions to, Rink, i. 735

King Christian IX. land, sketch-map of, Holm, viii. 213

Maps of, carved on wood, found on coast, viii. 273, 339; old, from a manuscript Ptolemy, v. 295, 296;

Pre-Columbian, v. 750

- Greenland—continued—**
 Meddelelser om Grønland †, ii. 72, iii. 505, xii. 641
 Northern discoveries in, Greely, vi. 679
 Onses in interior of, probability of, v. 165, 166
 Observations in, by the Danish Expedition, ix. 322 †
 Population of, Blangsted on, ix. 312
 Second Swedish Expedition to, Nordenskiöld, transl. Rabot, x. 542 †
 Snow-fields of the interior of, xi. 480, 481
 South, Danish exploration in, 1888, xi. 435
 Two Summers in, Carstensen, xii. 438 †
 West coast of, ii. 272, v. 309; expeditions to, Danish, viii. 378; *id.*, Hammer, iii. 50, iv. 235; Drygalaki, xiii. 112, 732, xiv. 374, 414; Rabot, xi. 41; temperature of sea off, vi. 574
 Whympen on, vi. 155
 Work on, Nordenfjöld, viii. 673 †
 Greenland and Spitzbergen seas, ice in, Gray on, iii. 740
 Greenwich hospital, nautical school of, iv. 298, 306
 Greenwich island, Caroline group, viii. 558
 Greenwood, Th., Tour in the States and Canada, vi. 103 †
 Gregory, Frank T., obituary of, xi. 46
 Greifswald, New German Geographical Society at, iv. 244, v. 721
 Groig, Mr., on the destruction of forests in the North-west Provinces of India, i. 516
 Greim, Dr. G., Die Gletschermessungen in den Alpen, xiv. 722 †
 Grenfell, Rev. G., the Cameroons District, iv. 585 †; station at Manyanga founded by, iv. 45; Explorations on the Congo, etc., vi. 742, vii. 353 †, 380, 455, 538, 611, viii. 47, 480, 524, 614; of the Mobangi, vii. 538; of the tributaries of the Congo, etc., viii. 627, ix. 239, 298, 338 †; medal awarded to, ix. 311, 452, 454; news from, ix. 681; map of the Congo, xi. 175
 Grenville channel, British Columbia, xiii. 70
 Greswell, Rev. R., obituary notice of, iii. 567
 Greswell, Rev. W. P., Geography of Africa, South of the Zambezi, xiv. 426 †; of the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland, xiii. 305 †; History of the Dominion of Canada, xii. 771 †; Our South African Empire, vii. 555 †
 Gribble, J. C., Preliminary Survey and Estimates, xiii. 242 †
 Grierison, G. A., the Modern Vernacular Literature of Hindustani, xii. 244 †
 Gries and Klagenfurt, valleys of, barometric curves in the, xiii. 142
 Griesbach, Dr., Geology of the Central Himalayas, xiv. 196 †
 Griffin, G. W., New South Wales, her Commerce and Resources, xi. 60 †
 Griffin, Sir L. H., on the Upper Oxus, vi. 509
 Griffith, Dr., ascent of the Koh-i-Baba, i. 192; ascent of the Lohit river, ix. 355; journey into the Hukong valley, xiv. 405; remarks on the Iravadi, vii. 302
 Griffith, G., on the scientific aspects of geographical education, viii. 202
 Griffith, J. R., on Sierra Leone, xiv. 453
 Griffith, Mr. See Southon.
 Griffith, Mount, New Guinea, xi. 606, xii. 210
 Griffith, Sir R. J., obituary of, i. 308
 Griggs, W., the second Borgian map by Diego Ribero, reproduced by, ix. 62
 Grigorief, M., photograph of a Finnish Sacred Tree, xiv. 583
 Grijmalla. See Grum-Grijmalla.
 Grimes, J., Geonomy, vii. 490 †
 Grimms, Dr., on African Civilization, viii. 798 †
 Grinewezki, L., Reise quer durch Newaja-Semlja (map of), vi. 428
 Grinnell land, configuration of, Bons on, vii. 245; exploration in, Greely, viii. 156 †; ice-cap of, vi. 680; luxuriance in summer, viii. 160, 161
 Griguland, area and population of, iii. 3; map of, Henkel, iii. 444
 Griguland West, journey between the Molapo river and, Harrel, ii. 694; Road Reports of, xi. 313 †
 Grisebach, A., Gesammelte Abhandlungen, etc., zur Pflanzengeographie, ii. 783 †
 Grissinger, Dr. K., Study of the Weissen-See †, xiv. 722, 798
 Groddeck, E., editor of third vol. of Nachtigal's work, xi. 571 †
 Grodekof, Col., journey in Central Asia, i. 356; survey from the Oxus to Herat, i. 387, 591; Kirghizes and Karakirghizes of the Syr-daria, xii. 185 †
 Grumbchevsky, Col., explorations in Chinese Turkistan, ix. 508; in Central Asia, xi. 49, 163, 171, 563, 609, xii. 357, 379, 422, 466, xiii. 36, 174, 236, 384; remarks on the Pamir, xiv. 34; on the source of the Yarkand river, xiv. 780
 Groome, F. H., Ordnance Gazetteer of Scotland, vii. 616 †
 Groot, C. De, Herinneringen aan Blitong, Historisch, etc., x. 176 †
 Groot, M. J. de, on the causes of Chinese emigration, xiii. 557
 Grosier, Abbé, General Description of China, xiii. 308 †
 Grout, Ed., on French commerce in Tongking, vii. 192
 Grout, Rev. L., on the phonology and orthography of the Zulu language, i. 203
 Grove, Mrs., on the railway from Antofagasta to Uyuni and Oruro, xiv. 708

- Growse, F. S. Supplement to the Fatchpur Gazetteer, x. 48 †
- Grum-Grijmailo, M., explorations in the Pamir, ix. 54, 430, 431, xi. 171; in Central Asia, xi. 309, 505, 563, xii. 616, 663, xiii. 208 *, 384
- Grundemann, R., Die Englische Kolonie Natal und das Zululand, i. 203 †
- Gruneh tribe, Morocco, xi. 491
- Grye, M. Bouquet de la, journey in Mexico, v. 359; on the proposed universal hour, vi. 49
- Gsell-Fels, Dr. Th., Italien in sechzig Tagen, iv. 573 †
- Guadalajara, Description of, Barcelona, iii. 397 †
- Guadalcanar island, Solomon islands, x. 353, 362
- Guadeloupe, Physical, etc., notes on, Bouinai, ii. 523 †
- Guaharibos river and natives, South America, x. 96, 97
- Gualidi. See Geledi.
- Guallabamba, ravine of, iii. 465
- Guanahani or San Salvador island of Columbus, xiv. 593
- Guandá settlement, Rio Doce, x. 63, 64
- Guano, E. Africa, xiv. 517
- Guarayos tribe, S. America, xi. 499
- Guardafui, Cape, Graves' expedition to, ii. 780; Meteorology of sea off, Strachey, x. 704 *
- Guatapuri, Rio, Magdalena State, iii. 709
- Guatemala—**
 Census of, First general, 1880, iv. 773 †
 City of, Directory of, ix. 460 †
 Ethnography of, Stoll, vii. 56 †
 Exhibits at Paris Exhibition, 1889, Catalogue of, Guzman, xi. 633 †
 Explorations in, Fowler, ii. 129; Maudslay, v. 185 *
 Forests of, Rock, x. 604 †
 Map of, Bianconi and Medina, xii. 573
 Photographs of, Gledhill, xii. 371
 Plateau, the, v. 670
 Population of, vii. 464, viii. 398, x. 384
 Statistical, etc., reports on †, x. 397, xi. 514, xiv. 66
 Work on, Brigham, ix. 780 †
- Guay river, Matabeleland, x. 295
- Guayaquil, Ecuador, plan of, Wolf, ix. 464; position of, ii. 585, xiv. 126; rainfall of, iv. 625; valley of, v. 353
- Guaymas, port of, California, v. 668
- "Guban" country, Somaliland, vii. 626
- Gubbins, J. A., report on the principality of Lochocho, iii. 590
- Gubuluwayo, Matabeleland, viii. 67, x. 296; position and height of, ii. 867, iii. 178
- Gu-chen, Central Asia, xii. 81
- Gudder's Bight river, Labrador, x. 193
- Gudelissin. See Derbe.
- Guadénof, M., journey in the Trans-Caspian country, vii. 400
- Guédroitch, Prince, explorations of the Amu-Daria, ii. 779
- Guérin, V., Description Géographique, Historique, et Archéologique de la Palestine †, ii. 139, 459; carte de la Palestine, iii. 640; explorations in Rhodes, ii. 516; in Tunis, iii. 500; in Palestine, iv. 438
- Gueritz, E. P., North Borneo, vi. 667
- Guerne, M. de, on the lake of San Miguel, x. 597
- Guerriero, Mount, Patagonia, height and position of, ix. 384
- Guevara, Father, History of Paraguay, the Rio de la Plata and Tucuman, viii. 912 †
- Guiana—**
 Among the Indians of, Im Thurn, v. 645 †
 Boundaries of, xiv. 669; Correspondence on, ix. 717 †
 British, interior of, Journeys in, Im Thurn, ii. 465 *, Whiteley, iv. 612; trade, population, and rainfall of, xi. 106 See also British Guiana.
 Coast of, map of, ix. 727
 Exploration in, vii. 464; Crevaux, i. 131, 522, ii. 135, 180, 195; Ten Kate, viii. 191, ix. 55
 French, boundaries of, xiii. 565; Coudreau's explorations in, x. 473, xi. 439, xiii. 40, 300, 563; plan showing principal gold-mines of, x. 323
 General geography of, Im Thurn on, xiv. 666
 Journeys in, and the Amazons, Coudreau, ix. 716 †
 Map of, xi. 402
 Rock pictures near the rivers of, ii. 472, 487
 Six Years in, Coudreau, xiv. 661 †
- Guird, E., on the Flatters Mission, vi. 295
- Guicha La Pass, xiv. 614
- Guido, Mount, Patagonia, height and position of, ix. 384
- Guillaume, H., the Amazon Provinces of Peru as a Field for European Emigration, x. 178 †; on explorations in Peru and Bolivia, xi. 694
- Guillemard, A. G., on the height of the Grand Falls of Labrador, etc., x. 309
- Guillemard, Dr. H., the Cruise of the *Marchesa*, ix. 264 †; appointed geographical lecturer at Cambridge, x. 447; Life of Magellan, xii. 771 †
- Guillemin, M. Eugène, relief-map of France, v. 175
- Guimet, Emile, Promenades Japonaises, iii. 59 †
- Guinea—**
 Annexations in, v. 484
 English and French possessions in, map of, Hausermann, vi. 548
 Franco-Portuguese boundary in, map of, Desbuissons, ix. 211
 Journeys in—Baudin, ix. 190; Joest, xiii. 565; Monnier, xiv. 503 †
 Lagoons of the coast of, xii. 597, 598, xiii. 579, 580

Guinea—continued—

- Portuguese—area of, vi. 618; maps of, xi. 522, xiii. 696
- Upper, explorations in, Krause, viii. 722, ix. 760; disaster to French expedition in, xiii. 556; map of, Friederichsen, vii. 200, 352
- Guinea, Gulf of, currents of the, viii. 757; temperature, etc., of waters of, Buchanan, xiv. 625
- Guinness, Mr., on explorations on the Congo, vii. 371
- Guiral, L., Le Congo Français, xi. 513 †; on San Benito river, vii. 817; report on the west coast of Africa, vii. 559
- Gulbenkian, Calouste S., La Péninsule d'Aphéron et le Pétrole Russe, xiii. 372 †; La Trans-Caucasie et la Péninsule d'Aphéron, xiv. 59 †
- Gulcha, Alai mountains, xiv. 7
- Gulf Stream, temperature of, off Greenland, vi. 574; *id.*, in 1884, vi. 665; Prince of Monaco on, ix. 322 †; Thoulet's observations on the, ix. 762
- Gulgula ruins, Central Asia, iii. 738
- Gul-Koh mountains, i. 193
- Gullfoss, Iceland, iv. 133
- Gull island rapid, Labrador, x. 195
- Gulran or Gurlin, Afghanistan, vii. 278, 562
- Gumaran Choch peak, Caucasus, xiii. 724
- Gumba village, French Sudan, x. 380
- Günbel, Prof., xii. 612
- Gumprecht, C., Der Mittlere Isonzo und sein Verhältnis zum Natisone, ix. 711 †
- Gundelia Tournefortia, xii. 456
- Gungunhana's Kraal, Gazaland, xiii. 589, 590
- Gunn, Lieut., Indian Coast Surveys under, xiii. 611
- Gunnlaugsson's map of Askja Volcano, iii. 472
- Günther, Dr. S., Die erste Anwendung der kometischen Kartenprojektion, xiv. 730 †; Handbuch der Mathematischen Geographie, xii. 708 †; Johannes Kepler und der Tellurisch-Kosmische Magnetismus, x. 743 †; Lehrbuch der physikalischen Geographie, xiv. 198 †; Studien zur Geschichte der Mathematischen und physikalischen Geographie, i. 409 †
- Gunter Sound, Franz Josef Land, v. 217
- Guppy, H. B., the Solomon Islands and their natives, ix. 782 †; on their exploration, x. 376; the south coast of West Java, xi. 696; on the Thames as an agent in plant dispersal, xiv. 798, 876
- Gurdzi-vesk pass, vii. 598 note; height of, vii. 602
- Gurgan, Trans-Caspia, i. 168
- Gurgler glacier. See Vernagt
- Gürich, Dr. G., Geologische Skizze von Afrika, iv. 656
- Gurja Mandhata peak, Himalayas, i. 445
- Gurney, J. H., obituary of, xii. 392
- Gurunga tribe, W. Africa, xii. 168
- Gusherbrum peak, xiv. 212
- Güssfeldt, Dr. P., Die Loango Expedition, etc. †, i. 149, 478, iv. 324; Work in the Andes, vi. 658*; Reise in den Andes von Chile und Argentinien, x. 108 †
- Gutchebir stream, Persia, v. 50
- Guthe, H., Lehrbuch der Geographie, ii. 271 †
- Guttenbrunner, Lieut., new method of constructing relief maps, vii. 463
- Guy, Prof. C., L'île d'Yeu, xiv. 865 †
- Guyard, M., Completion of Aboulféda's Geography, v. 676 †
- Guyot glacier, great, Alaska, ix. 270; xi. 481, 432, xiv. 326
- Guyot, M., on the hydrography of the Zambesi, iii. 700
- Guyot, Père, African journeys and death of, v. 106, 605, 733
- Guyot, Prof. A. H., Géographie Physique Comparée, etc., xi. 192 †; Meteorological and Physical Tables, ix. 521 †; Notice sur Faure, viii. 281 †; obituary of, vi. 380
- Guzar village, Central Asia, viii. 32 note
- Guzman, D. J., Topografía física de la República del Salvador, vi. 103 †
- Guzman, R. D., Historia de las Provincias del Rio de la Plata, viii. 211 †
- Gvalda glacier, Caucasus, x. 590, xi. 354; flowers of the, x. 685
- Gwall river, S. Africa, vi. 30, 34
- Gwaja pass, ii. 228
- Gwal river, ii. 536
- Gwallior and Central India survey, iv. 341
- Gwamba language in S. E. Africa, v. 285
- Gwangwara tribe, E. Africa, v. 397, 398, 691, vi. 517, 520, 534
- Gwengweré rapids, Aruwimi river, xi. 264
- Gya-la Sindong, Tibet, i. 594
- Gylden, Prof., on the glow of sunsets caused by cosmic cloud, vi. 166
- Gyuksun, valley of, Asia Minor, xiv. 58

H

- Haafner, J., On Foot through the Island of Ceylon, xiii. 309 †
- Haardt, V. von, atlases by—für Volksschulen, i. 615; für die höheren Classen, etc., vii. 272; physical-statistical, for schools, vii. 272. Maps by—Alps (wall), iv. 518; Asia (ethnographical), viii. 268, ix. 266; America and Europe, (school wall), v. 752; Australia and Polynesia, *id.*, vii. 496
- Haarlem lake, Historical account of the former, Ramaer, xiv. 658 †
- Haas, Dr. H., Ueber den heutigen Stand der Glacialgeologie, vii. 556 †; (and Schneider), Von Algier nach Oran, etc., i. 151 †
- Haast, Sir J. von, Geology of Canterbury and Westland, New Zealand, ii. 72 †; journeys in New Zealand, v. 57, *et seq.*; medal awarded to (1884), vi. 340, 415; on the action of glaciers, x. 782; obituary of, ix. 687

- Habenicht, A., physical schoolroom map of Asia, xiii. 445
- Habenicht, H., maps by:—Africa, xiii. 745; *id.*, wall, xiv. 66; the Upper Amazon, i. 351; Ueber das Woher und Wohin des gegenwärtigen geophysischen Zustandes, x. 480†
- Habr-Gerhaji tribe, Somaliland, vii. 627
- Hacha, Rio, S. America, iii. 714
- Hachette et cie, Atlas de Géographie Moderne, xi. 467, 589, 640, 704, 759; xii. 56, 190, 255, 311, 371, 442, 508, 576, 647, 711; *id.*, universal, see St. Martin; map of Europe, i. 159
- Hadava river, New Guinea, vii. 597
- Haddington and Berwick, Bartholomew's map of, vi. 545
- Hadendoo tribe, N. Africa, Mosionas on, v. 209
- Hadia, Tambaro and Wellamo, countries of, xii. 174
- Hadid, Jebel, or Iron mountain, xi. 4
- Hadjan-Kileh, i. 177
- Hadley, Alderman, on Cowan's excursions in Madagascar, iv. 536
- Hadramaut, ix. 489; and the Arab Colonies in the Indian Archipelago, Van den Berg, ix. 518†
- Haeckel, Ernst, Indische Reisebriefe, v. 49†; Visit to Ceylon, transl. Bell, v. 309†
- Hæmus Peninsula, on the knowledge of the, Tomaschek, ix. 712†
- Haffar canal, Karun river, xii. 575
- Hafiz-Khané ruins, xiii. 285
- Haft Kotul pass, i. 42
- Haft Lang tribe, Persia, xii. 544
- Hago, A. Nederlandsch Nieuw Guinea, xiv. 575†
- Hagen, Dr. B., Wissenschaftliche Reise an den Loba-See (Central Sumatra), ix. 713†
- Hager, C., Die Marshall-Inseln, ix. 322†; Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und der Bismarck-Archipel, ix. 208†
- Hagué, Dr. Arnold, survey of the Yellowstone Park, x. 712
- Hahé district, South-West Africa, v. 463
- Hahn, C., Aus dem Kaukasus, xiv. 569†; Die Vorstellung der Swaneten, xiv. 869†
- Hahn, Dr. E., on a new economical division of the earth's surface, xiv. 182; Die Kulturformen der Erde (map), xiv. 136
- Hahn, F. G., Insel-Studien, v. 567†; über das Aufsteigen und Sinken der Küsten, i. 409†
- Hahr, A., General Karta over Sverige, Norge och Danmark, iii. 250
- Haida tribe, British Columbia, xi. 457
- Heidin-kua or Karnshahar river, xii. 83
- Hai-dzoung town, viii. 224
- Haifa, or Life in Modern Palestine, Oliphant, ix. 316†
- Haig, Col. C. T., Heights in Madras, Bombay, and the Nizam's Dominions, ix. 459†
- Haig, Major-General F. T., Journey through Yemen, ix. 479*; to the Red Sea Ports, etc., Report of, ix. 649†
- Hainan, island of, Henry's explorations in, ix. 378; Napier's positions of places in, i. 456; survey of, iv. 553
- Hainaut, Geographical, etc., Dictionary of, Bernier, ii. 199†
- Haines, General Sir F. P., on the Herat valley, etc., viii. 155
- Haines river. See Webbe Shebeyli.
- Haiphong town, viii. 224; Journey from, to Canton, Agassiz, xiii. 249*
- Haïtan straits, Formosa, vii. 2
- Hatti, new Geographical Society in, viii. 653; map of, Eggers, x. 186; *id.*, Vuillemin, iii. 512; Voyage to, La Selva, iii. 505.† See Hoyti.
- Hajikhah pass, Koli-i-Baba, i. 192
- Haji Mirza Seyyid Hassan, map of Southern Persia, i. 332
- Haji Yedie, habitation of, xiv. 174
- Hajji Jabar Khan, Governor of Moham-mora, Persia, v. 132
- Hake, A., Events in the Taeping Rebellion, xiv. 425†
- Hakko Lagoon, W. Africa, vii. 379
- Hakluyt, R., on the instruction of sailors and explorers, iv. 297
- Hakluyt Society, map of the world A.D. 1600, ii. 395
- Hala mountains, i. 39, 58, 60
- Hale, H., U. S. Exploring Expedition, (Wilkes), Ethnography and Philology, viii. 283†
- Hale, Rev. E., on geographical appliances, viii. 123; on geographical education, viii. 203
- Halenbeck, L., sketch map of the coasts of the North Sea, v. 683
- Halfa, Nile route from, to Debba, vi. 579
- Half tribe, W. Africa, ii. 629
- Haliburton, R. G., Lost Colonies of Northmen and Portuguese in America, vii. 25*; connection of the trade winds and the Gulf Stream with some West Indian problems, vii. 732
- Hall, Admiral Sir W. H., obituary of, i. 214
- Hall, C. E., exploration of the Mai Kassa river, New Guinea, x. 708
- Hall, Capt. C. F., Narrative of the Second Arctic Expedition made by, edit. Nourse, ii. 142†
- Hall, Capt. M., on glacier movements, xiv. 455
- Hall, J. C., on internal communication in Japan, i. 210; Visit to Corea, in 1882, v. 274*
- Hall, Maxwell, on the height of Blue Mountain peak, Jamaica, ix. 579
- Hall, Rev. A. J., Grammar of the Kwa-giuti Language, xi. 463.†
- Halle, Geographical Society of, proceedings of, 1880, i. 281, iii. 57; influx of population to, and other cities, map showing, ii. 327

- Hallen, Dr., on opening relations with the Hausa race, xiv. 715
- Hallett, Holt S., on the sources of the Irawadi, iv. 317, 418; on the advance of the Southern Chinese, v. 672; Expedition and Railway Survey in the Shan Country, vi. 91, 220, 466, viii. 1*; on the proposed railway between Burma and China, x. 120, 131; Report on, x. 48†; remarks on Burma, viii. 499; the expedition from Assam to the Irawadi, ix. 41; on Siam, x. 132; on Lamington's journey through the Shan States, xiii. 719; a Thousand Miles on an Elephant in the Shan States, xii. 120†
- Halligen islands, North Sea, Traeger, xiv. 568†
- Haloxylon Ammodendron*, ix. 216
- Haly, Lieut.-Col. R. H. O'Grady, the Nile above the Second Cataract, xi. 315†
- Hamadan, Persia, xii. 525
- Hamburg, A., Hydrographical Observations of the Nordenskiöld Expedition to Greenland, 1883, vi. 509*
- Hamburg-Altona, plan of, v. 435
- Hamburg, Columbus celebrations at, xiv. 554; Geographical Society of, meeting of, i. 788; Godeffroy Museum in, Ethnographic and Anthropological Catalogue of, Schmeltz and Krause, iii. 249†
- Hameyc, W. Africa, xiv. 521
- Ham-heung, Korea, viii. 305, xiv. 148
- Hami, Turkistan, ix. 748, x. 497, 517, xii. 76-79, xiii. 211, 214, 223; British traveller at, iii. 590; oasis and people of, ix. 217 note
- Hamilton, Admiral Sir V., on the Arctic Expeditions of 1878, i. 35; on those of 1879 in the Barents Sea, ii. 39
- Hamilton, Ch., Life and Sport in South Eastern Africa, i. 203
- Hamilton, L. Le Cenci, Mexican Handbook, vii. 56†
- Hamilton, Port, note on, vii. 340
- Hamilton's latitudes in Lycia-Pamphylia, x. 162, 163
- Hamite race, xiv. 706
- Hammamet, Gulf of, viii. 599
- Hammer, E., Zur Projektion der Erdkarte in 1:1,000,000, xiv. 876†
- Hammer, Lieut., Expedition in Greenland, i. 331, iii. 50, iv. 235
- Hamond, Walter, early works on Madagascar, i. 651
- Hampten, Mount, Mashonaland, xii. 649; road to, xiii. 12; position of, xiii. 18 note
- Hampton Plains, W. Australia, xiv. 243
- Hampton, Sir J., death of, ii. 403
- Hamy, Dr. E. T., on the geographical results of Cook's voyages, i. 220; on the school of interpreters at Saigon, viii. 339; on West African tribes, viii. 651; La Mappemonde d'Angelino Dulcert, de Majorque, x. 235†; Les Origines de la Cartographie de l'Europe Septentrionale, xi. 576†
- Hamy, M., excursion to Gabes, x. 102
- Han-chung-fu, xii. 64
- Hancock, William, on North Formosa, v. 674; on the volcanic and earthquake regions of Central America, v. 669
- Handei, hill of, E. Africa, i. 552
- Hand-maps for use at the evening meetings, viii. 55
- Handtke, F., maps by—Africa, viii. 607, xii. 507; Southern Bosnia and Dalmatia, iv. 327; Germany (post and travelling), ii. 396; Tirol and Salzburg, xii. 506
- Han-gang river, Korea, v. 279
- Hang-Chan bay, the Bore of the Tsien-Tang Kiang in, Moore, xi. 700†
- Hang-chow town, viii. 374
- Hang river, Shan States, xiii. 705
- Han-kow, China, ii. 153, v. 454, xi. 62
- Hann, Dr. J., Die Vertheilung des Luftdruckes über Mittel- und Süd-Europa, x. 234†; Handbook of Climatology, v. 626†; on Emin Pasha's meteorological work, xii. 473; on the distribution of heat and rainfall in Japan, x. 700; Temperatur-und Regenkarte von Japan, x. 746; Ueber die Luftfeuchtigkeit als Klimatischer Factor, xi. 463†; Zur Meteorologie des Sonnblücksipfels, xi. 696†
- Hannay, Capt., on the Irawadi river, vii. 302
- Hannibal, the Alpine pass of, Freshfield, viii. 638
- Hannington, Bishop, on Thomson's journey in Masailand, vi. 710; journey to Eastern shores of Victoria Nyanza, vii. 539, 671, viii. 432; assassination of, viii. 190
- Hanno, De Periplous van, Kan, xiii. 694†
- Hanoi, town of, viii. 222, 223; maps of, and environs, vii. 350, xiii. 445; road from Langson to, viii. 240
- Hanover, city of, map of environs, Arnoldi, iv. 578; province of, general map of, x. 321
- Hansa towns. Zimmern ("Story of the Nations" Series), xi. 748†
- Hansen, Dr. R., Die Sprachgrenzen in Schleswig, xiv. 658†
- Hansen, J., Carte de l'Ogôoué et du Congo, vi. 548
- Hansen-Blangsted, M., on French measurements, vi. 296; on the position of North Cape, vi. 351; on the origin and formation of the fiords of Norway, vii. 255; on Christiansö in the Baltic, viii. 126; on the population of Copenhagen, viii. 670
- Hanssen, Captain, death of, v. 605
- Han-sur-Leese, Visit to the Caves of, v. 497†
- Hanusz, E., La Lutte de l'Existence des Plantes dans les Puszias Hongroises, ix. 711†
- Hanyane river, journey along, etc., Selous, v. 168, 268; position of, xii. 149
- Han-Yang or Ssul, capital of Korea, v. 274

- Haračić, Prof, Die Inseln Lussin, xiv. 722 †
- Harar, E. Africa, v. 365, vi. 257, 262, vii. 118, 642, 643; area and population of, vii. 104; Expedition to, Paulitschke, xi. 394 †; map of Heath's and Peyton's route from, to Berbera, viii. 285; report on, Hunter, vii. 121
- Harbour Dictionary, Lundgren, v. 50 †
- Harcourt, E. Vernon, obituary notice of, v. 663
- Hardegger, Dr. Von, expedition with Paulitschke into Somaliland, vii. 458, 643
- Hare, A. J. C., Cities of Southern Italy and Sicily, v. 367 †; Days near Rome, xi. 125 †; North Eastern France, etc., xiii. 52 †
- Hareaklin river and Indians, Athabasca, v. 646, 650
- Hargazo falls, Tana river, xiv. 523
- Harhaz river, Persia, v. 63
- Hari-Rud or Tejend river, iii. 533, v. 3, *et seq.*; source of, ix. 575; valley of, vii. 276, 277
- Harman, Capt., explorations in the north of Assam, i. 126; on the discharge of the Sappo, etc., iv. 258, x. 582; mapping of parts of Sikkim, v. 384; death of, v. 487; his services to geography, *ib.*; his surveys in the Himalayas, vi. 446, xiii. 414, 415; native surveyors trained by, vii. 313
- Harman Musa, Djebel, petrified coral reefs at, x. 394
- Harmand, Dr. J., Itinéraires entre Bassac, la Khon et Hué, map, i. 412; on the ethnology of Indo-China, ii. 586; journeys in Siam, iv. 385, 766; on the present knowledge of Siam, iv. 566
- Harnai valley, ii. 534, 535
- Harnish, Dr. A., Afghanistan in Seiner Bedeutung für den Völkerverkehr, xiv. 131 †
- Harper's Handbook for Travellers in Europe and the East, iii. 573 †
- Harradiggit, Somaliland, vii. 638
- Harragin, George A., Chart showing currents near Trinidad island, v. 440
- Harriar. See Harar.
- Harrel, Capt., journey beyond Griqualand West, ii. 694
- Harris, Capt. W. C., Narrative of an Exploration into South Africa, i. 203 †
- Harris, G. W., "The" Practical Guide to Algiers, xiii. 183 †
- Harris, R., remarks on Bolivia, etc., iii. 418
- Harris, W. B., on Thomson's journey in Morocco, xi. 163; visit to Sheshouan, xi. 18 †; Distribution of Tribes in N. W. Morocco, xi. 487 †; the Land of an African Sultan, xii. 121 †; further notes on North Morocco, xiii. 164 †; visit to Yemen, xiv. 771
- Harrison, W. A., Manual of Physiography, i. 814 †
- Harrison, W. G., Earth-knowledge, x. 255 †
- Harrisse, H., Jean et Sébastien Cabot, iv. 773 †; Les Corte-Real et leurs Voyages, v. 678 †; Christopher Columbus, vi. 426 †, viii. 210; Christophe Colombe et Savone, x. 180 †; Christophe Colomb, Les Corsees, etc., xiv. 579 †; on the Cantino Map, xiv. 606
- Harrou, A., La Commune de Familleureux, xiv. 722 †
- Harrow, geographical education at, viii. 202
- Harrowby, Earl of, obituary of, v. 388
- Harro-Wenchit, Mount, xii. 174
- Harrower, H. D., Captain Glazier and his Lake, ix. 58 †
- Hart, H. C., Fauna and Flora of Sinai, etc., xiii. 238 †
- Hartert, E., explorations in Upper Assam, xi. 385, 386
- Hartland, Mr., journey to Banza Makuta, iii. 24; visit to the Arthington falls, iii. 99
- Hartleben, A., Karte der Donau, ii. 463, 523; Universal Hand-Atlas, xiii. 447; Volks-Atlas, x. 404, xiv. 271
- Hartman, R., Die Völker Afrikas, i. 811 †
- Hartmann, O. H., ascent of the Owen Stanley Range, ix. 721, 767
- Hartog, Mr., visit to Timor Laut, vi. 117
- Hartt, Professor, exploration of the Rio Dôce, viii. 368, x. 66
- Harut-rud river, i. 194
- Harvard College, proposed astronomical observatories on high mountains, ix. 249
- Harvey, J., obituary of, i. 368
- Harvey, Rev. M., Newfoundland, v. 241 †; on the Agricultural Capabilities of Newfoundland, x. 457
- Harz Mountains, Maps of—v. Bomsdorff, xiii. 510; Deichmann, v. 435, vi. 486, vii. 697; Diercke and Gaebler, ix. 591; x. 673; (west, geological), viii. 64
- Hasler, Dr. Emil, Centralstädamerika-nische Forschungen, x. 253 †
- Hassan Boyley pass, viii. 96, 97
- Hassan Kuli Khan, chief of the Bakhtiari, v. 125, 126, 132
- Hassell, A. H., San Remo and the Western Riviera, i. 808 †
- Hasselt, Mr. Van, explorations in Sumatra, i. 769, 772
- Hassenstein, B., Atlas von Japan, viii. 136, ix. 530; Bohndorff's Reisen in Zentral-Africa, vii. 693; maps by:—Corea, v. 628; Das Gebiet der Ewe-Stämme und die Deutschen Erwerbungen im Togoland, x. 612; Die Deutschen Besitzungen in West Afrika, vii. 61, in W. Polynesian, vii. 414; Ebene Von Yedo, i. 412; Itinerar-Aufnahmen im Aegyptisch-Abessinischen Grenzgebiet, vi. 360; Junker's Reisen in Afrika, ii. 77, xi. 641 *note*; Kriegeschauplatz von Alexandria bis Tanta, iv. 709; Merw und das Russisch-Persische Grenzgebiet, vi. 613; Ragozański's Reisen im Kamerun-Gebiete, vi. 360; Rohlf's expedition to

Hassenstein, B.—*continued*—

- Abyssinia, v. 55; West Equatorial Africa, v. 376; Verzeichniss der Karten in Petermann's Geo. Mitt., ii. 203
 Hassert, Dr. K., Der Scutari-See, xiv. 569 †
 Hastings, E. J., statistical atlas of commercial geography, ix. 790
 Hathorn sound, xii. 394
 Ha-tinh province, viii. 219
 Hatsek, J., Administrative-Wandkarte von Ungarn, vii. 492
 Hatton, Frank, explorations in North Borneo, x. 141; North Borneo, vii. 830
 Hatton, Joseph, Newfoundland, v. 241 †, 305; the New Ceylon (British North Borneo), iv. 116 †
 Hatton-Richards, T. H., Travels with Sir W. MacGregor, xiv. 575 †
 Hatzfeldt harbour, New Guinea Company's station at, viii. 719; rainfall at, xiii. 176, 177
 Haunsh, Col., on the Welle, v. 33, 34
 Haud plain, Somaliland, vii. 629, 630
 Hauer, Dr. F. R. von, Geologische Übersichtskarte von Bosnien-Hercegovina, iii. 64; Annalen des K. K. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseums, viii. 281 †
 Houghton, S., Six lectures on Physical Geography, ii. 394 †
 Hauptfluss und Nebenfluss, Wisotzki, xi. 637 †
 Hauptmann, S., Karten von Mykenai, vi. 303
 Haunrangatahi mountain, New Zealand, vii. 220
 Hauser, Capt. P., Die Äquator-Durchgänge des Mondes, ix. 134 †
 Hauser, P. M., Das Klydoskop, iv. 327
 Hausermann, R., Carte des possessions Anglaises et Françaises sur le Golfe de Guinée, vi. 548
 Hauslab, R. von, Hypsometrische Uebersichts-Karte von Bosnien, i. 347, ii. 143
 Hausma Land, Into the Heart of, Staudinger, xi. 188 †
 Hausa race, W. Africa, xii. 168; on opening relations with, Hallen, xiv. 715; Language, Elements of, xi. 316 †
 Hausknecht, Prof. C., Routen im Orient, 1865-1869 (map of), Kiepert, iv. 520
 Haut-Dauphiné, Guide to, Coolidge, Duhamel, and Perrin, ix. 710 †
 Hautreux, M., Formation des bancs de Terre-Neuve, d'après M. Thoulet, x. 397 †
 Haux Mahomed spring, Siah Kuh mountains, xiii. 651
 Havannah harbour, New Hebrides, viii. 546
 Havard, H., La Hollande à vol d'oiseau, iii. 58 †
 Havro bank, Norway, ii. 282, 283
 Haveli-Khalifatábád, India, xiii. 284
 "Havildar," the, obituary of, i. 600
 Havre, new commercial geographical society at, vi. 582; environs of, Leblanc, ix. 655

Hawaiian Islands—

- Exhibits at the Paris Exhibition, Catalogue of, xi. 753 †
 Geography and History, etc., of, Monner Sans, vi. 55 †
 Historical sketch of education in the, xi. 753
 Honolulu Almanac and Directory, 1886, viii. 407 †
 Kingdom of, Gordon Cumming, v. 114 †
 Latitudes determined for the Government of, Preston, xiv. 576 †
 Map of, Bishop, ix. 725
 Population of, vii. 462
 Survey, Government, of, xi. 753 †
 Volcanoes, etc., of, Dana, xi. 516
 Work on, Bastian, v. 682 †
 Hawara tribe, Morocco, xiii. 164
 Hawash river, Galla country, vii. 110; source of, x. 451; upper, Traversa's expedition to, ix. 627
 Hawes, A. G. S., on a new Central African lake, ix. 489; on the commercial resources of the Nyasa region, x. 237
 Hawes, Lieut., and E. M. Satow, Handbook for Travellers in Japan, vi. 355 †
 Hawiya Somal tribe, vii. 642; country of the, vi. 259
 Hawker, mount, Australia, vi. 568
 Hawkes, Cape, viii. 167
 Hawkins, M. W. S., Plymouth Armada Heroes; the Hawkins Family, xi. 115 †
 Haws, robber tribe of Siam, x. 128, 131
 Hawz i Sultan, Persia, x. 630 and note.
 Hay, J. C., Arakan, xiv. 869 †
 Hay, Miss M. B., translator of paper on earthquakes in Russian Turkistan, x. 638
 Hay, Rev. R. Wright, on the physical characteristics of the Mayumba, W. Africa, viii. 330
 Hay river, Australia, vi. 567, 568
 Hay river, North America, v. 644
 Haybittel, R., journey for the relief of the Boers in Damaraland, ii. 317
 Hayden, Prof. F. V., geological and geographical atlas of Colorado, i. 160; report on the United States geological and geographical surveys, i. 192, 285, ii. 460; on the Two Ocean Pass in Wyoming, i. 721; the Great West: its Attractions and Resources, ii. 462 †; on Sir J. D. Hooker, v. 419; North America, Stanford's Compendium (in part), v. 432 †; obituary of, x. 423
 Haydn's Dictionary of Dates, etc., edit. Vincent, xi. 755 †
 Haydon, F. W., on Thomson's journey through the Masai country, vi. 710
 Hayes, A. A., on North American Trans-Continental Pathways, xii. 292*; New Colorado and the Santa Fé Trail, iii. 62, xii. 366
 Hayes, C. W., explorations in the Yukon district, xiv. 561
 Hayes, Dr. T. T., obituary of, iv. 101
 Hayes river, depth of frozen soil in bed of, ix. 769, 770

- Hayes sound, viii. 171
 Hayn, C. F., Karte der Erzdiocese Coelo, iii. 765
 Haynes, Capt. C. E., on Matabeleland, etc., ix. 692
 Hayter, H. H., Victorian Year-Book †, x. 543, xiv. 574
 Hayter island, China Straits, v. 507
 Hayti or the Black Republic, St. John, vii. 606 †. See Haiti.
 Hayward, H. M., on the submarine volcano off Cape Colville, N. Z., iii. 672
 Hazara country and tribe, Afghanistan, i. 250, vii. 562, viii. 148, ix. 103
 Hazardarakht river, Afghanistan, i. 618
 Hazen, General, on measures for Greely's relief, vi. 91
 Hazon, Lake, ice formation in, viii. 166
 Hazompotay river, Madagascar, iv. 530
 Hearne, Samuel, explorer of Lake Athabasca, v. 644, 648
 Hearne, T. P., letter from Lupton Bay, v. 482
 Heath, Dr. E., exploration of the Beni river, Bolivia, iii. 420, v. 327 *; map of the same, v. 327 note.
 Heath island, China Straits, v. 507
 Heathcote, Lieut., measurement of river Irawadi, vii. 301
 Heaton, J. H., Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men of the Time, i. 742 †
 Heaviside, Lieut.-Colonel, survey work of, vii. 686, 688; retirement from Indian Survey Department, x. 591
 Heawood, E., on Livingstone's Lake Lincoln, vi. 91; on the river Kuta of Lupton Bay, vi. 344; on the lengths of the greatest rivers in the world, ix. 252
 Hebrides, Outer, Bartholomew's map of the, vii. 411
 Hector Pass glacier, Rocky mts., xi. 155
 Hector range, New Zealand, vi. 62
 Hector, Sir James, Handbook of New Zealand †, vi. 105, viii. 539; map of New Zealand, v. 750; award of Founder's medal to, xiii. 294
 Hector, Th., Ellipto-Polar map of the world, iii. 381
 Hedger, Capt., On Sea and Shore, xiii. 742 †
 Hediges, W., Diary of, Barlow and Yule, ix. 587 †
 Hedin, M. S., ascent of the peak of Demavend, xiv. 565
 Ho-ho river, affluent of the Song-coi, viii. 219; d'Augis's ascent of, iv. 608, 609
 Heiderich, Herr, on the mean elevation of Africa, x. 589
 Heilprin, A., explorations on the west coast of Florida, etc., ix. 589 †; the Bermuda Islands, xii. 248 †; on the culminating point of the North American continent, xii. 754; Explorations in Mexico, xiii. 239 †; work on the Cretaceous Deposits of Mexico, xiii. 240 †; Floras of the Great Volcanoes of Mexico, xiv. 473, 504 †
 Heim, Dr. A., Der Gebirgsbildung, i. 282 †; Handbuch der Gletscherkunde, vii. 347 †; on the glaciers of the Caucasus, x. 686 and note.
 Helmin people, Loochoo islands, iii. 591
 Heine, W., Japan, ii. 324 †
 Heins, M., L'évolution topographique d'une Grande Ville, xi. 508 †
 Hekla, mount, height and temperature of, ix. 52
 Hekla, the, expedition of, to Greenland, xiii. 688
 Helby, Lieut. E., survey work between the Narbada and Perim island, x. 83
 Hélène, Maxime, the Public Work of the Nineteenth Century, v. 50 †
 Helgurstadz, lime quarry, Iceland, v. 485
 Heligoland, denudation of, Lindemann on, x. 712; plan of, Aenckens, ix. 265
 Hellmann, Dr. G., Regenverhältnisse der Iberischen Halbinsel, x. 538 †
 Hell's Cauldron gorge, West Africa, v. 697
 Hellulund, Newfoundland, vii. 29
 Hellwald, F. von, Die heutige Türkei, i. 282 †; Im ewigen Eis, iii. 116 †; Au Pôle Nord, iii. 192 †; America, by Pen and Pencil, v. 241 †
 Hellwig, Dr., ascent of Saddle Mountain, New Guinea, xi. 607
 Helmersen, G. von, Geology and Physical Geography, etc., v. 108 †; Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Russischen Reichs, etc., viii. 208 †
 Helms, L. V., Pioneering in the Far East, etc., iv. 184 †
 Helmund river, i. 246, 727, ii. 550, vi. 663; basin of the, authorities for the geography of, i. 200; Markham on, i. 191 *; course and length of, i. 195; Holdich's notes on, vii. 160
 Helmann, Dr., report on the Eighth International Congress of Americanists, xiii. 43
 Henard, M. Ch., presentation of his "Cosmographie Mobile," v. 562
 Hendei, Usambara, i. 90
 Henderson, A., Palestine, vii. 195 †
 Henderson, Capt. W. H., on south-eastern New Guinea, ix. 81, 86
 Henderson, Mr., station at Majuro Island, viii. 557
 Hennebert, Prof., on the Pass of Hannibal, viii. 642
 Hennessey, H., on the Physical Structure of the Earth, xiv. 730 †
 Henning, Capt., on China and Korea, ix. 56
 Henricl, Dr., journey in Togoland, West Africa, x. 309; Das Deutsche Togogebiet und Meine Afrikareise, 1887, x. 476 †
 Henriet, M. J., Annual Directory of the Ottoman Empire, iv. 565
 Henrietta island, Arctic Sea, iv. 376
 Henrietta Nesmith glacier, viii. 160
 Henry, B. C., explorations in the Island of Hainan, ix. 378; Ling-Nam, or interior views of Southern China, etc., viii. 474 †

- Henry, Dr., on Pratt's journeys to Ta-tai-en-lu, xiii. 342
- Henry Forbes Mount, Owen Stanley range, height of, xi. 606
- Henry Mountains, Utah, Gilbert's survey of, i. 797
- Henry Reid Bay, New Britain, iii. 88
- Henshaw, H. W., Perforated Stones from California, x. 478†
- Herald island, Arctic Ocean, iii. 732
- Herald islets, Kermadec islands, x. 317
- Herat, Grodekof's survey from the Oxus to, i. 387; plan of the fort of, ii. 77; railway to, Lessar's projected, v. 18; possibilities of a, viii. 149, 150; routes to, from Merv and the Caspian, v. 4, 6; town of, vii. 276, 285, viii. 147-149; valley of, and the Persian border, Stewart, viii. 137*; luxuriance of the, viii. 149, 153; The Granary and Garden of Central Asia, Mallet, ii. 290†
- Herbert, C. E., map of the State of Sonora, vii. 413†
- Herdubreid, mt., Iceland, iv. 143, 144
- Herendeen, Capt. L. U., on prehistoric structures in Micronesia, vii. 385
- Herero land, explorations in, Schenck, xi. 183, 184; Schinz, viii. 659; map of, xi. 322; coasts of, vii. 209, 332
- Herjulfanes, Greenland, v. 295
- Herodotus on the Jaxartes, i. 161
- Hertfordshire, Archaeological Survey of, Evans, xiv. 722†
- Hertha, Zeitschrift für Erd-Völker- und Staatenkunde, vii. 696†
- Hertlet, Sir E., collection of Treaties, etc., subsisting between Great Britain and Foreign Powers, viii. 281†; *id.* Commercial, and other State papers, Indices to, viii. 281, 283†
- Hertz, M. Ch., new general work on geography, i. 396
- Herveo, volcanic centre of, Colombia, v. 250
- Hervey, M. H., Dark Days in Chile, xiv. 428†
- Herzegovina, special place and river map of, Artaria & Co., iv. 327
- Hess, H., Illustrirter Führer durch die Zillerthaler Alpen, etc., ix. 711†; Special-Führer durch das Gessäuse, etc., xiii. 635†
- Hessels, J. H., Ecclesie Londino-Batavae Archivum Tomus Primus (Ortelii epistolæ, etc.), edited by, x. 256†
- Hesse-Wartegg, E. von, Nord-Amerika, Seine Städte und Naturwunder, i. 78†, ii. 201; Mississippi-Fahrten, iv. 122†; Tunis: the land and the people, iv. 514; Der See von Tacarigua und die Eisenbahn von Valencia nach Puerto Cabello (map), x. 812; observations on Lake Valencia, Venezuela, x. 795
- Heth and Moab, Conder, v. 742†
- Hetherwick, Rev. A., on the Mang'anja and Yao tribes, ix. 114; Journey to Lake Namaramba, x. 25*
- Hettner, Dr. A., Die Sierra Nevada von Santa Marta, vii. 408†; Reisen in den Columbianischen Anden, x. 604†; results of journeys in the same, xiv. 850; explorations in Peru and Bolivia, xii. 291, 382, 383, xiii. 47
- Hetzl, G., Plan von Leipzig, ix. 850
- Heuglin's "immeasurable lake," v. 86
- Heyd, W., Geschichte des Levantehandels im Mittelalter, i. 809†
- Heyes, J. F., the Recognition of Geography, x. 53†; Aspects of Imperial Federation, *ib.*
- Heyfelder, Dr. O., Transkaspien und seine Eisenbahn, x. 106†
- Hickson, S. J., A Naturalist in North Celebes, xii. 181†
- Hiern, W. F., xii. 614
- Highlands and Islands, the Northern, Baddeley's Guide to, v. 430†
- Hichman, T., geography and atlas of the British Empire, i. 752
- Hikwa, Lake. See Rukwa.
- Hilber, on changes in the sea-level, xiv. 639
- Hildebrand, Prof., on the earliest Indo-European races, vi. 164
- Hildebrandson, H. H., Les Orages dans la péninsule Scandinave (in part), x. 538†
- Hildebrandt, Dr., explorations in Madagascar, ii. 268, 519, 520, iii. 112, 372; journey to Mount Kenia, iv. 747
- Hillhouse, Mr., journey up the Cuyuni, iv. 695
- Hilliat, Southern Persia, v. 147
- Hill, Gray, With the Beduins (Syria), xiii. 53†
- Hill, G. B., Col. Gordon in Central Africa, iii. 504†
- Hillier, W. C., journey in North China, i. 517
- Hills, General J., on Geographical Results of the Afghan Campaign, iii. 77*
- Hill-towns, or cities of refuge in Korea, vii. 297
- Hilscher, A., Wandkarte des Kreises Pohn, ii. 591
- Himalayan District of the N.W. Provinces, Atkinson, ix. 586*
- Himalayan Journals, Hooker, xiv. 340†
- Himalayas—**
 Ascents in the, Graham, vi. 68, 69, 429*
 Climate and Distribution of disease in the districts of the, Macnamara, ii. 459†
 Exploration in the, Conway, xiv. 178, 468, 557, 631, 704, 753; Dechy, ii. 124; difficulties of, vi. 493
 Geology of the Central, Griesbach, xiv. 196†
 In the, and Indian Plains, Gordon-Cumming, vii. 53†
 Mountain climbing in the, v. 604
 Mountain Systems of the, Godwin-Austen, v. 613,* vi. 83*
 Our present knowledge of the, Tanner, xiii. 403*

Himalayas—continued—

- Photographs of the, Johnston and Hoffmann, xi. 404, xiv. 204
 Railway to Darjiling in the, iv. 508
 Rarefied air in the, effects of, vi. 434, 435, 445
 Snow peaks of the, Tanner, vii. 752
 Topographical survey in the, vi. 445
 Western, Ujfalvy on the, vi. 170 †
 Himmelbjerg hill, height of, viii. 724
 Hinchliff, Th. W., obituary of, iv. 424
 Hind, Professor, journey in Labrador, x. 191; on the prairie fires of N. America, xiv. 84, 86, 91, 94
 Hindu-Koh (Sport in the Himalayas), Macintyre, xi. 749 †
 Hindu Kush, i. 38, 110, *et seq.*, iii. 71, 72; Dauvergne's explorations in the, xii. 45, 96, 233, 507; passes of the, i. 111, 114, 121; Tribes of the, Biddulph, iii. 318 †
 Hinman, Russell, on the source of the Mississippi, viii. 652; Eclectic Physical Geography, x. 671 †
 Hsiung-nu, the, v. 15 and *note*.
 Hippisley, Mr., on the population of China, v. 443
 Hirsch, A., Nivellement de Précision de La Suisse, ii. 655 †; Comptes Rendus de l'Association Géodésique Internationale, 1891, xiv. 810 †
 Hirschfeldt, Prof. G., archaeological expedition to Eastern Bithynia, iv. 568; Fortschritte in der geographischen, etc., Kenntniss der alten griechischen Welt, xiii. 53 †; on the teaching of geography, xiii. 434
 Hirschwald, Dr. J., Geologische Wandkarte von Deutschland, i. 348
 Hirst, W. C., obituary of, i. 217
 Hirth, Dr. F., China and the Roman Orient, etc., vii. 693 †; on the ancient commercial relations of the Chinese with the West, xi. 119
 Hislop, S., Missionary in India, Smith, xi. 55 †
 Hissar glacier, Karakoram, xiv. 631
 Hissar, town of, viii. 37; Oshanin's expedition to, i. 64, ii. 573
 Historic Towns, Cinque Ports, Burrows, xi. 52 †
 Historical Atlas, K. Johnston, xiii. 511; (Public Schools), Colbeck, vii. 272; Spruner-Bretschneider, vii. 270
 Historical-Geographical Atlas, Spruner, iii. 128; Vidal-Lablache, xiii. 136; Dictionary of the German Middle Ages, Oesterley, v. 109 †
 History of the Age of Discoveries, Ruge, iii. 638 †
 Hitchman, Francis, Life of Sir R. F. Burton, x. 111 †
 Hittites of Asia Minor, vi. 321
 Hiyatheleh or White Huus, vii. 579, 580
 Hjarne, Dr. H., on Russians as a colonizing people, v. 362
 Hlidarnámar, mud springs of, Iceland, iv. 136

- Ho river, China, i. 494
 Hoang-ho river, iv. 616, v. 104, 237, 442, vii. 170, ix. 227, 228
 Erratic tendencies of, ii. 164
 Explorations of, and visit to new course, i. 127, ii. 145*
 Overflow of, Oxenham on, x. 535
 Source of, vii. 170
 Upper, Prejevalsky's visit to, ii. 697
 Hobart Town, Account of, and Tasmania, Prince Ludwig of Austria, ix. 522 †
 Hobday, Major, surveys in Upper Burma, ix. 308, 575, 576, x. 452, xiii. 173, 362, 402
 Hobley, Mr., explorations of Tana river and Mt. Kenia, xiv. 532, 533
 Hobson, Mr., on the Trade Routes from Bengal to Tibet, i. 682*
 Hobson-Jobson, Glossary of Anglo-Indian terms, Yule and Burnell, viii. 404 †
 Hoche, Jules, Les Pays des Croisades, ix. 316 †
 Hochstetter, Dr. F. von, journeys in New Zealand, vi. 57, *et seq.*; death of, vi. 666
 Hock, Dr. J., Nahrungspflanzen Mitteleuropas, etc., xii. 702 †
 Hodayu well, Somaliland, vii. 63
 Hodeida, vii. 459, ix. 480.
 Hodgkinson, W. C., Back Grant awarded to, vii. 478
 Hodgson, B. H., on the name of Mount Everest, viii. 88, 177
 Hodgson, Mr., on the rainfall of Humboldt Country, N. America, xi. 506
 Hodister, M., explorations in the Congo Basin, xiii. 37, 393
 Hodja-med, Turkistan, iv. 494
 Hoernes, Dr. Moriz, Cultur und Landschaftsbilder aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina, x. 250 †
 Hoeven, Mr. Pruys van der, explorations in Sumatra, i. 770
 Hoffman, Mr., expedition to N. E. of Kanchinjanga, xiv. 613
 Hoffmann, Capt., on temperature and currents of east coast of Africa, viii. 767, 768
 Hoffmann, Dr. H., Phänologische Karte von Mittel-Europa, iii. 117
 Hoffmann, Dr. W. G., on Indian rock inscriptions in the United States, viii. 308
 Hoffmann falls, Tana river, xiv. 523
 Hofrat copper-mine, ix. 294
 Hofs Jökull, Iceland, xiv. 847
 Hogarth, Mr., on the passes of the Taurus and Anti-Taurus, xiv. 54, 354
 Hogarth mount, central Australia, xiii. 357
 Hogben, G., Earthquakes in New Zealand, xiv. 563, 575 †
 Hogendorp, Lieut. Count v., exploration of the Nanusa islands, x. 453
 Hoggar mountains, Sahara, xii. 622
 Hühnel, Lieut. von, on Lake Rudolf and its hydrographical connection, xi. 678; explorations in East Africa, xii. 377; with Chanler, xiv. 412, 803; Beiträge zur Geologischen Kenntniss des Ostlichen Afrika, xiv. 810

- Ho-hsi town, viii. 373
 Hoidutham, Tibet, vii. 71
 Hoi-Hoi or Uighur kingdom, Central Asia, xiii. 210
 Hoi-yang, viii. 306; lava fields round, viii. 305
 Holden, Rev. W. C., the Past and Future of the Kafir races, i. 204 †
 Holder, H. W., explorations in the Caucasus, x. 686, xiii. 389; the peaks of the Bezingi glacier, xi. 359 *
 Holdich, Lieut. Col., the Mardian Hills and Lower Indravati, i. 372 *; new routes to Candahar, i. 729; Geographical Results of the Afghan Campaign, iii. 65 *, 82; on the Kafir tribes, iii. 280 note; on Indian frontier surveys, iv. 691; survey work of, vi. 18, 370; *id.* (Afghan Boundary Commission), vii. 39, 160 *, 273 *, viii. 428, 429, 644, ix. 574, report on, x. 395 †; on the Position of Mashad, vii. 735 *; medal presented to, ix. 311, 452, 453; obituary of Sir Ch. M. MacGregor, ix. 194; African Boundaries, etc., systems of survey for, xiii. 596 *; on the exhibition at the Berne congress, xiii. 615; on the orthography of geographical names, xiii. 615; on the prime Meridian, xiii. 615
 Holland, Bird's-eye view of, Havard, iii. 58†; Handbook for travellers in, Murray, xi. 252 †; nautical training in, iv. 301; Rainfall of, Engelensburg, xiv. 722 †; Sketches from a tour through, Mahaffy and Rogers, xi. 116 †
 Holland, Mr., ascent of Oræfa Jökull, xiv. 843
 Holland, Rev. F. W., obituary of, iii. 670
 Hollingworth, Mr., on Morrison's journeys in China, ii. 163
 Hollrung, Dr., expedition in New Guinea, viii. 719, x. 34, 600, xi. 412
 Holm, Capt. G., expedition to East Greenland, iii. 50, vi. 344, 538, vii. 245, 386, viii. 50, xi. 318 †; Skizze von König Christian IX. Land, viii. 213
 Holm, Walwyn, photographs in Yoruba country, xiii. 700
 Holmboe, O., Oversigtskart over Nordpolarlændene, etc., ii. 463
 Holme, R. F., Journey in San Paulo, Brazil, ix. 108 *; in the Interior of Labrador, x. 189 *
 Holmes, W. H., the use of Gold, etc., on the Isthmus of Darien, x. 478 †; Textile Fabrics of Ancient Peru, xii. 707 †
 Holmwood, F., on O'Neill's journey to Lake Shirwa, etc., vi. 655; on the trade of East Africa, vii. 239
 Holtze, Mr., Exploration of Melville Island, xiv. 862; Narrative of, xiv. 875 †
 Holub, Dr. E., Eine Cultur-skizze des Marutse-Mambunda Reiches, i. 538 †; career and work of, i. 707; the Victoria Falls, i. 741 †; expedition in S. Central Africa, i. 666, ii. 166, * 414, 761; on the Marutse-Mambunda Empire, ii. 261; Sieben Jahre in Süd-Afrika †, ii. 270, iii. 61, English translation, iii. 319 †; projected African expedition of, v. 230; journey in the Batoka country, x. 647; von der Capstadt ins Land der Maschukulumbe, xiii. 373 †
 Holy-land, map of, to illustrate the Old and New Testaments, vii. 272
 Hölzel, E., Geographische Charakter-Bilder für Schule und Haus, xii. 128; A Magyar Korona Országainak Iskolai Fali-Térképe, xiv. 507
 Homburg, map of the environs of, vi. 611
 Home, Col. R., obituary of, i. 308
 Homin, Persia, iii. 515, 516
 Honāwar, port, vii. 722
 Honduras, British. See British Honduras.
 Honduras, Spanish, a Lady's Ride Across, Solters, vii. 408 †; maps of, Bianconi (commercial), xiv. 269, Byrne, vii. 676; Pilcher on, xii. 699 †
 Honey river, South-West Africa, v. 463
 Honolulu, Almanac and Directory for, 1886, viii. 407 †; voyage of the *Missionary Packet* from Boston to, 1826, Hunnewell, ii. 712
 Hood, mount, Oregon, i. 699, ix. 271
 Hooge Veld, Transvaal, x. 250
 Hooker glacier, New Zealand, vi. 58, 59
 Hooker, Sir Joseph, vii. 479, ix. 492; on the Polar climate in former ages, i. 68; Journal of a Tour in Morocco, i. 149 †; on the origin of the flora of the Alps, i. 588; Address at the British Association, York, 1881, iii. 595 *; presentation of medal to, v. 296, 417-489, 424, 624; on Forbes' Exploration in the Tenimber islands, vi. 132; on Graham's ascents in the Himalayas, vi. 444; on Im Thurn's journey to Mount Roraima, vii. 534; on Mount Everest, viii. 93, 183; geography in its relation to history, viii. 197; on geographical education, viii. 198; obituary of John Ball, xii. 99; of Sir H. Lefroy, xiii. 115, 199, 201; reminiscences of Mr. Bates, xiv. 249; Himalayan Journals, xiv. 340 †; visit to Zemu valley and glacier, xiv. 613
 Hooper, Capt. C. L., on the cruise of the *Cornet* in Arctic seas, iv. 180; report on the same, viii. 474 †
 Hooper, E. D. M., the Forests of the West Indies and British Honduras, x. 742 †
 Hope, search and relief expedition for Mr. Leigh Smith, iv. 375, 420, v. 213, 222
 Höpfner, Dr. C., exploration of Orampo-Land, v. 659
 Hopia, East Africa, vi. 271
 Hopkins, David, obituary of, i. 726
 Hor-Ba-tu lake, Tibet, xiv. 820
 Hore, Annie R., to Lake Tanganyika in a Bath-Chair, ix. 58 †
 Hore, E. C., on the Tanganyika Mission, i. 207; visit to the outlet of the lake, ii. 48; on the Lukuga river, ii. 257; visit to the south end of Tanganyika,

Hore, E. C.—*continued*—

ii. 692; on its rise and fall, iii. 41; on the Nyasa route to Central Africa, iii. 274; on Lake Tanganyika, iv. 1, * xl. 581, * xiv. 571 †; presentation to, by French Government, v. 103; exploration in Central Africa, xii. 376

Horkand, sea of, ancient Indian Ocean, iv. 655

Hormuz, Persia, xii. 580

Horn, Cape, archipelago of, vi. 348; French Scientific Mission to †, v. 560, 562, xii. 706

Horn Mount, Iceland, x. 307

Horne, John, A Year in Fiji, iii. 761 †

Horne, Père Antoine, obituary of, ii. 514

Hörnliman, Herr J., on the depth of Swiss lakes, ix. 636

Hórom-bé Desert, Madagascar, iv. 536, xiii. 367

Horowitz, V. J., Marokko, ix. 260 †

Horsford, E. N., John Cabot's Landfall in 1497, viii. 346 †; the Problem of the Northmen, xi. 633 †; the Discovery of the Ancient City of Norumbega, xii. 641 †; its Defence, xiii. 376 †; the Landfall of Lief Erikson, xiv. 808 †

Hort, Dora, Tahiti: the Garden of the Pacific, xiii. 571 †

Hort, Mrs. A., *vid* Nicaragua, ix. 320 †

Horton, Surgeon-Major, map of Wassaw and Abanta, Gold Coast, ix. 581

Hosie, Alex., Journeys in South Western China, vii. 50, 120, 242, 763, viii. 371 *; Three years in Western China, xii. 569 †

Hoskier, V., Et Besög i Grækenland, Ægypten og Tyrkiet, i. 744 †; Reise i China, Japan og Indien, iii. 114 †

Hoskyn, Commander, surveys by, v. 275, 597; on coasts of Borneo and Japan, iv. 553; on Indian coasts, xiii. 610; obituary of, xiv. 189

Hossu Hossu, ruins of, viii. 733

"Hospital" river, Colombia, v. 256

Ho-tau boat of China, iv. 717

Ho-tung, Formosa, vii. 12

Houghton, Lord, on Holub's journey in South Africa, ii. 182; remarks at anniversary dinner, vi. 420, vii. 480; obituary of, vii. 615; Marquis of Lorne on death of, vii. 825

Houghton, Major, note on, Perrott, ix. 693

Hourest, Lieut., explorations of the Upper Niger, xiv. 720

Houssay, F., A Travers la Perse Méridionale, xiv. 723 †

Houtum-Schindler, Gen. A., maps of routes in Persia, v. 749; on the population of Persia, vii. 460; observations at Teheran, vii. 735; Notes on Demāvend, x. 85 *; on the Length of the Persian Farsakh, x. 584 *; on the new lake between Kom and Teheran, x. 624; travels in S.W. Persia, xii. 553; Notes on the River Kur in Fars, etc., xiii. 287 *; on the Sabmans, xiii. 663 *

Hova tribe, Madagascar, iv. 530, 535, 536, xi. 299, xiv. 742

Hovell, New South Wales, map of, v. 310

Hovgaard, Lieut. A., memorial on his projected *Jeannette* search expedition, iv. 50; Nordenskiöld's Voyage round Asia and Europe, trans. Brækstad, iv. 248 †; the Danish Arctic Expedition, iv. 577 †; Arctic expedition of, iv. 333, 376, 499, 549, 607, 754, 768, vi. 167; Karte des Karischen Meeres, vi. 486

Howard, J. E., Memoirs of W. W. McNair, xii. 184 †

Howard, Lieut., journey across North Alaska, ix. 308

Howell, E. J., Mexico, xiv. 342 †

Howell, F. W., Ascent of the Orcafa Jokul, Iceland, xii. 619, xiii. 612, xiv. 841 *; photographs of Scenery in Iceland, xiii. 576

Howgate, Capt., H. W., the Cruise of the *Florence*, etc., i. 743 †; expedition to Franklin Bay, ii. 406, 509

Howland, O. A., the New Empire, xiv. 63 †

Howorth, H. H., on Prejevalsky's journeys in Central Asia, ix. 239; on James's journey in Manchuria, ix. 567; on Younghusband's journey across Central Asia, x. 517; on Younghusband's journeys in the Pamirs, xiv. 233; on the ruins of Mashonaland, xiv. 305; the Mammoth and the Flood, ix. 784 †

Hrafninnhrygg, obsidian hill, Iceland, iv. 187

Hsi Jung on the conservation of waterways in China, i. 718

Hsün-chow, Southern China, xiii. 256

Huallaga river, Peru, xiv. 389

Huanni river, v. 337

Huancayo, Peru, xiv. 391

Huanchaca silver mine, Bolivia, iv. 674, xiv. 709

Huang-chia-p'ing, viii. 380 *

Huari-luani river, Bolivia, v. 322

Huasteco tribe and district, Mexico, ix. 568, 570, xi. 182

Hubbard, G. G., South America, xiii. 376 †

Hübbe-Schleiden, W., Ethiopien, Studien über West-Afrika, i. 150 †

Huber, Ch., journey in Arabia, iii. 184, v. 359, 371; medal awarded to, by Paris Society, v. 358; assassination of, vii. 816; Journal d'un Voyage en Arabie, xiv. 569 †

Huber, M., on the Simplon tunnel, ix. 203

Huber, M. W., on the chief events of the life of Capt. Cook, i. 220

Hübner, A. von, Ein Spaziergang um die Welt, ii. 713 †; through the British Empire, viii. 408; remarks at the dinner to Mr. Stanley, xii. 493

Huc, Abbé, v. 665, 666; his journey through Tibet, vii. 81, 89; on the Lu river, ix. 363

Hu-Ch'i Ryeng, Korea, xiv. 150

Huddersfield and district, contour map of, King, xiv. 65

- Hudson, Henry, Arctic voyage of, ii. 7; early voyages of, in Hudson's Bay and Strait, x. 551, 552
- Hudson island, xii. 402
- Hudson's Bay**—
Commercial Importance of, etc., Bell, iii. 577 *
- Expeditions to—Bell, iii. 365; Gordon, vii. 462, 542, 747, 819; Report on the same, ix. 717 †
- Navigability of, iii. 584, 585, vi. 218; *id.*, Markham on, x. 549 *; Rae on, x. 653
- New route to N.W. Canada *via* Rae, viii. 728
- Report on, Bell, iv. 517; on the topography and geology of, *id.*, vii. 341
- Hudson's Bay Company, trade of, with the Chipewyans, v. 650, 652; in Labrador, x. 204
- Hudson's Strait, ice floes in, x. 561, 565
- Hudson, T. S., A Scamper through America, v. 40 †
- Hudson, W. H., the Naturalist in La Plata, xiv. 504 †
- Huelva, Columbus celebrations at, xiv. 700, 797, 854
- Hügel, Baron von, on Macgregor's ascent of Owen Stanley range, xii. 221
- Hughes, Alfred, Geography for Schools, Part I. Practical, x. 112 †
- Hughes, Major W. G., the Hill Tracts of Arakan, iv. 322 †
- Hughes, Prof. McKenny, on geographical education, viii. 119, 201, 203
- Hughes, Rev. W., Dark Africa and the Way Out, xiv. 571 †
- Hughes, W., and J. F. Williams, the Advanced Class-book of Modern Geography, xiv. 577 †
- Hugli river, India, xiii. 275
- Hugo, L., on graphical statistics, vi. 45, 46
- Hugues, L., Sul nome "America," † viii. 672, x. 742; Il Quarto Viaggio di Amerigo Vespucci, viii. 749 †; Guida per l'insegnamento della Geografia, x. 58 †; di alcuni recenti giudizi intorno ad Amerigo Vespucci, xiii. 741 †
- Hui-hsien, town, Kansu, iii. 491
- Huilla, South-West Africa, v. 462, 469
- Hui-lung-ch'ang town, viii. 377
- Hujjela, Yemen, ix. 481
- Hukong valley, Upper Burma, xi. 198
- Hulan, town, Manchuria, ix. 236, 552
- Hulbuk, Turkestan, vi. 503
- Hull, Commander, on Temple's voyage on the coasts of Norway and Lapland, ii. 287; on the probable position of the *Jeannette*, iv. 56
- Hull, navigation schools in, iv. 303, 307
- Hull, Prof. E., geological survey of Eastern Palestine, v. 675; the Survey of Western Palestine, viii. 313 †; Mount Seir, Sinai, and Western Palestine, ix. 259 †; Sketch of Geological History, x. 255 †; Text-book of Physiography, xi. 192 †
- Hult, Dr., physical geography observations in Finland, viii. 337
- Hemann, K., on the Acropolis of Pergamos, iv. 568; Reisen in Kleinasien und Nord Syrien, xii. 703 †
- Humba hills, East Central Africa, v. 585, 589
- Humbé, South-West Africa, v. 466
- Humboldt bay, New Guinea, v. 513, vii. 174, 182
- Humboldt country, North America, Hodgson on the rainfall of, xi. 506
- Humboldt, labours on the laws of distribution, iii. 509; positions of places in South America, xiv. 126; on Vespucci's alleged first voyage, xiv. 603
- Hûmeh of Shiraz, xiii. 291
- Humpata, South-West Africa, v. 462, 469, 660; Boers at, iii. 588, vii. 174, 182
- Humphery, Mr., on the mode of passing the tætae fly belt, iii. 14; remarks on "Temperate South Africa," iii. 18
- Humphreys, General, death of, vi. 161
- Humphreys, Mr., survey of the Rio Dôce, x. 84
- Humphries, T., account of the Waitomo caves, New Zealand, xi. 736
- Hunan province, China, ii. 158; coalfields of, ii. 159, 160
- Hun-Chiang river, Manchuria, ix. 539
- Hunchun town, Manchuria, ix. 557, 558
- Hundas, Himalayas, v. 616, 619, 620; Ryall's Surveys in, i. 444 *
- Hunfalvy, P., Die Völker des Ural und ihre Sprachen, xi. 186 †
- Hungarian exhibits at the Venice Geographical Congress, iii. 752
- Hungary**—
And its People, Felbermann, xiv. 806 †
- Atlas, county, of, xiii. 380
- From the Adriatic to the Danube, Tissot, v. 49 †
- Maps of—ii. 272; administrative (wall), Hâtsck, vii. 492; ethnographical, vii. 198; places and rivers of, Steinhäuser, iv. 519, 579, vii. 697, ix. 592; statistical, v. 51; (wall) Berghaus and Gûnzy, v. 308
- Preservation of, from Inundations, Lanfrancini, iv. 440 †
- Hung Miotza. See Urumtsi.
- Hunias tribe, i. 446, 451
- Hunnell, J., Voyage of the *Missionary Packet*, Boston to Honolulu, 1826, ii. 712 †
- Hunter, G., ascent of Owen Stanley range, ix. 621, 767
- Hunter, H. O. V., xii. 136
- Hunter, Major F. M., report on the province of Harrar, vii. 121
- Hunter, Sir W. W., xiii. 296; Statistical Account of Assam, ii. 391 †; Imperial Gazetteer of India †, iii. 440, 574, x. 48
- Hunza, Central Asia, iv. 548; state and tribes of, xiv. 31, 205, 222, 768
- Hoon gulf, New Guinea, ix. 309; mountains at, vi. 203
- Horgrouje, Dr. O. S., on his six months' residence in Mecca, ix. 257; Mekka, mit Bilder-Atlas †, x. 736, xi. 313, xii. 186

- Hurku hills, Mongolia, x. 403, 404
 Hurlbert, J. B., physical atlas, iii. 447
 Hurricanes, map of the, of the two hemispheres, v. 51
 Hartig, A., Plan von Prag und Umgebung, ix. 592
 Huson-More, James, obituary of, v. 388
 Husum Ikdir, Persia, v. 60
 Hutchinson, Ed., account of explorations in Victoria Nyanza region, i. 135, 136; of the ascent of the Binu in 1879, ii. 289*; Remarks on Comber's Explorations in the Cameroons, i. 239†; on Laws' journeys west of lake Nyanza, i. 322; on Holub's journey in South Africa, ii. 181; on King Mtesa's envoys, ii. 385
 Hutley, W., account of Uguha, Central Africa, iii. 221
 Hutton, J. F., on Hallett's survey for a railway between India, Siam, and China, viii. 20
 Huxley pinnacle, Owen Stanley range, xii. 559
 Huxley, Professor, speech at anniversary dinner, v. 425; the Aryan Question and Pre-Historic Man, xiii. 59†
 Huyssen, Herr, on internal heat of the earth, xi. 378
 Hvart, Greenland, v. 295
 Hvítá river, Iceland, iv. 134
 Hwang-ju town, viii. 299, 301
 Hyades, Dr., on the language of the Fuegians, vi. 423
 Hyaina province, Morocco, xiii. 167
 Hyderabad, Journals kept in, Temple, ix. 393†
 Hydrographers, international congress of, Ryder's proposal for, iii. 138
 Hydrographic Department of the Admiralty, summaries of the work of, iv. 557, v. 601, viii. 494, 495, x. 417, 418, xi. 416
 Hydrography, Memoirs of, Dawson, vii. 409†
 Hydrography of South-Eastern Tibet, the, Walker, x. 577*
 Hydres, Ancient and Modern, Denis, iv. 440†
 Hygap river, S. Africa, vi. 20
 Hyland, J. S., Über die Gesteine des Kilimandscharo, xi. 188†
 Hypso-thermometers, M. Savelleiff on the substitution of, for mercurial barometers, xi. 179
 Hyvernat, H., Du Caucase au Golfe Persique, xiv. 724†

I

- Ibadan, Yoruba country, xiii. 582, 583
 Ibaka, King, Congo river, v. 579, vii. 360
 Ibañez é Ibañez de Ibero, Mapa topográfica de España, iv. 447
 Ibari-Nkutu river. See Kwango.
 Ibenga river, tributary of Mobangi, xi. 330
 Ibero-American Congress at Madrid, xiv. 407

- Ibi, Benue river, xii. 458
 Ibu Arak, Mohammed, ii. 81, 82
 Ibu Batuta, journeys of, in Asia, x. 207
 Ibu Khalikan on the Submans, xiii. 644, note
 Ibo tribe, West Africa, x. 758, 761
 Ibrahim-Hilmy, H. H. Prince, the Literature of Egypt, etc., viii. 276, x. 545
 Ibrahimiyah canal, Egypt, ix. 614
 Ice and Snow, Contributions on the Geography of, xiv. 267†
 Ice Age in North America, its bearings on the antiquity of man, Wright, xii. 302†
 Ice-caps in Grinnell Land and Greenland, viii. 161, 162
 Ice Cavern in Eastern France, Martel's exploration of, xiv. 467
 Ice Fiord, Spitzbergen, Swedish meteorological station at, v. 378, 554
 Ice-Pack and Tundra, Gilder, v. 307†
 Ice, the Sea of, by Jules Leclercq, v. 48†
 Iceland—
 Across, by the Sprengisander route, Peek, iv. 129*
 Ancient map discovered by Norden-skiöld in, v. 473, 556
 And the Faeroe Islands, Labonne, xi. 52†
 And New Zealand, hot springs of, Peek, v. 667
 Askja, Iceland's Largest Volcano, Lock, iii. 471*. iv. 387†
 Central, the lava desert in, Thoroddsen, vii. 617
 Discovery of America from, History of, Reeves, xiii. 127†
 Former vegetation of, Feddersen on, ix. 192, 255
 Geological changes of the Coast of, Thoroddsen, xiv. 867†
 Geological map of, xiv. 199
 Guide to, Lock, iv. 388†
 Ice off, in 1882, iv. 498
 Irminger current off, vi. 570
 Journeys in, Keilhack, vii. 403†; Labonne, ix. 52; Thoroddsen, viii. 789, x. 306, 792, xi. 735, xii. 752
 Lava flood from Askja in, Lock on, iii. 741
 Map of, tourists', Brine, iii. 382
 Nature of, and its influence on the population, Keilhack, viii. 402
 Observations on volcanic eruptions and earthquakes in, etc., Boehmer, viii. 747
 Óreafa Jökull of, xiv. 841
 Photographs of, Howell, xiii. 576; of South-West, Ferryman, xiii. 700
 Summer travelling in, Coles, iv. 513†
 The Land and the People, etc., Dr. Keilhack, vii. 403†; *id.*, Poestion, vii. 765†
 Two Journeys in, Thoroddsen, xiv. 867†
 Volcanoes of, Historical account of, Thoroddsen, iv. 701†
 Icelandic ridge, geological structure of the, xiv. 649

- Ichowra mission, vii. 498, 523
 Ichumundu hills, E. Africa, iv. 482
 Iconium (Konieli), Asia Minor, vi. 307
 Içumia river, South America, ii. 770
 Icy bay, Alaska, ix. 271, 276
 Idalia river, Cyprus, xi. 708
 Iedina, Lieut. L. von, An Asien's Küsten und Fürstenhöfen, xiii. 440 †
 Igbindo, West Africa, xiv. 458
 Igi Chuidam, Tibet, vii. 83
 Ignalata mountain, xiv. 127
 Ignatief, J. V., expedition in Central Asia, ix. 54, 425
 Ijebu Ode town, West Africa, xiii. 581
 Ijo tribe, West Africa, x. 760, 761
 Ijzerman, J. W., the Temples of Java, xiv. 729 †
 Ikatta or Lukatta river, viii. 636
 Ikelemba river, W. Africa, v. 605, vii. 456
 Iko-Morut, West Africa, x. 437
 Ikongo mountain, Madagascar, iv. 525
 Ikopa river, Madagascar, xiv. 744
 Ilala district, vii. 834
 Ilala, the, steamer on lake Nyasa, v. 32, 691
 Ilel-Daria river, i. 65
 Ilesha country, West Africa, x. 321
 Iletzak, salt mines of, Woeikoff on, xi. 110
 Ili, road to, xii. 78, 79
 Ili river, Kuldja, ii. 493; valley of the, vegetation of, ix. 426
 Iliniza mountain, S. America, xiv. 128
 Illos. See Troy.
 Ilisu or Kurbu pass, Turkestan, xiv. 781
 Iliyat tribe, Central Asia, v. 189, 714, xii. 525, 582
 Iljin, M., journey in the Caucasus, vii. 595; on its mountain scenery, *ibid.*
 Ilkhani of the Bakhtiari, xii. 544, 547
 Illampu peak, Andes of Bolivia, v. 313
 Illecollownet glacier, Selkirk range, xi. 157, 162, xiii. 554
 Illimani peak, Andes of Bolivia, v. 313, 341
 Illinois, Rand McNally & Co's. map of, xii. 56
 Illyne, A., Oro-hydrographical map of Russian Europe, i. 154
 Ilopango, Lake of, Study of the Phenomena in, Rockstroh, ii. 710 †
 Ilorin, West Africa, iii. 31, 36, xii. 599
 Imak tribe, i. 200
 Imam Ali Asgar, shrine of, Afghanistan, vii. 608
 Imam Rega Doma, position of, vii. 737
 Imandra lake, Lapland, ii. 595, viii. 48
 Imbault-Huart, C., Recueil de Documents sur l'Asie Centrale, iii. 247 †
 Imbert, P., journey to Timbuktu, iii. 316
 Imbok, British North Borneo, Mausoleum at, x. 6
 Imerina, Province of, Madagascar, Sibree on, xiv. 737 *; its general aspects and geological nature, xiv. 742, 743; sketch map of, Grandidier, iii. 120
 Imhaus, E. N., Les Nouvelles-Hébrides, xii. 438 †
 Iminifiri natural bridge, Morocco, xi. 6
 Imintanut, Wad, Morocco, xi. 14
 Im-jin-gang river, viii. 298
 Imongala, New Guinea, xiv. 863
 Impakwe river, Mashonaland, ruins at, xiii. 15, 17
 Impalera island and town, Chobe river, iii. 210
 Imperial Institute, year book of the, xiv. 810 †
 Imperial Mausolea, East of Peking, Journey to, Bourne, v. 23
 Im Thurn, E. F., among the Indians of Guiana, v. 745 †
 Inagaki, M., Japan and the Pacific, etc., xii. 436 †
 Inagu hills, East Africa, vii. 437
 Ina, the Land of the, etc., Falb, iv. 773 †
 Incas of Peru, xiv. 396
 Inchiki river, Tibet, ix. 736
 Inclan, J. S., Tratado de Topografia, i. 814 †
 Incomati route to the Transvaal, ix. 497, 501
 Incwadi Yami, or Twenty Years in South Africa, Matthews, x. 476 †
 Indefatigable nautical training college, iv. 310
 Independence bay, xiv. 698
 Index charts, Indian Government Surveys, vii. 59
 Index maps, ordnance survey, vi. 108, 300
 India (see also Indian)—
 Ancient, as described by Ktésias, McCrindle, iv. 443 †; by Ptolemy, *id.*, vii. 766 †
 Archæological survey of, xiii. 238, xiv. 341; Index to the Reports of, Smith, x. 474 †; record of, Burgess, xi. 393 †
 Armies in, map showing positions of, Sehuler, xiv. 733
 Art manufacture of, Mukharji, xi. 631 †
 Atlas of, Trelawney Saunders, xi. 523; *id.*, statistical, ix. 729; by Survey Department, v. 502
 British, area of forests in, vii. 608
 Carriage, etc., by canal and rail, cost of, viii. 696, 697
 Caste in, Wilson, ix. 62 †
 Census of, 1891, xiv. 369; provisional totals of, xiii. 611
 Central Provinces of, Report on, Mackenzie, xiii. 303 †; population of, xiii. 612
 Climate of, Guide to, Blanford, xi. 509 †; influence of forests on, *id.*, ix. 191
 Commerce of, x. 656, *et seq.*
 Cyclopædia of, Balfour, viii. 209 †
 Dawn of British Trade to, Stevens and Birdwood, ix. 130 †
 Deserts of, compared with those of America and Africa, Walther, xiv. 180
 Diamond mines, ancient, in, Ball's identification of, iv. 98, 640
 Epigraphia Indica, edit. Burgess, xi. 393 †
 Europeans in, xi. 418

India—continued—

- Expeditions against the Lushais and Chins, xi. 682; against the N. W. Frontier Tribes, Record of, Paget, x. 787†; frontier, proposed, xiii. 684
- Explorations in Mackenzie, xiii. 387; summary of, iii. 388, xi. 410, 411, xiv. 369
- Frontier of, authorities for geography of, i. 61; Afghan, passes on, Markham, i. 38*; Northern, early explorers of, i. 60-62; North-West, ii. 696; Scientific, Andrew, ii. 389†
- Gazetteer, Imperial, of, Hunter†, iii. 440, 574, x. 48; of Territories under the Viceroy, viii. 535†
- Geographical education in, Odgers on, ix. 687
- Geography of, Blanford, xii. 702†; Duncan, ii. 521†; Longman's (for schools) xiv. 502†; Physical, ix. 158; Student's, Smith, v. 111†; Progress of knowledge of, viii. 427; since 1830, iii. 612
- Geological Survey of, Memoirs of†, vii. 765, viii. 275, ix. 259, xiv. 196
- Geology of, Manual of†, Medlicott and Blanford, i. 809; part iii., economic, Ball, iv. 246; part iv., mineralogy, Mallett, x. 251
- Handbook for, Murray's, xiv. 69†
- Highlands of, Newall†, iv. 576, ix. 713
- Hints to Travellers in, by an Anglo-Indian, xi. 459†
- History (Short) of, Wheeler, ii. 269†
- Illustrated, Schlagintweit, ii. 140†
- Imperial, Prinsep, i. 344†
- In 1880, Temple, iii. 115†
- Index Geographicus Indicus, Banerjee, iii. 236†
- Isobars for July in, xiii. 152
- Its present State and its Future, Bartlemy St. Hilaire, ix. 587†
- Journey from China to, Peal, iii. 492
- Journey through, Reuleaux, vii. 54†
- Jungle life in, Ball, ii. 69†
- Ludhiana and Simla Districts, Gazetteers of, 1888, 1889, x. 669†
- Maps of—Devendra Nath Dhar (Hindi) xi. 703; Johnston, vii. 840; Rand McNally & Co., xiv. 733; Projection of, graticule plates for, v. 502
- Meteorological Department of, report on the administration of, viii. 342
- Meteorology of, Report on, Blanford†, viii. 671, x. 48; Memoirs on, *id.*†, viii. 671, x. 474
- Moral and Material Progress of, Statement on, with Maps, viii. 134†
- Mountain Systems of Northern, Godwin-Austen, v. 610*, vi. 83*
- Native work in, vi. 592
- North-West Provinces of, Descriptive, etc., Account of, Conybeare†, vi. 300, 354, 483, 684; destruction of forests in, Greig on, i. 516; Himalayan districts of, Atkinson†, vi. 300, 683;

India—continued—

- Report on, 1889, xiii. 303†; Statistical Account of, Atkinson, iv. 388†
- Office, Catalogue of the Library, x. 804†; Records of, Report on, Danvers, ix. 462†
- Pendulum observations in, vii. 686, 688
- Picturesque, Caine, xiii. 53†
- Progress and Condition, Moral and Material, Statements on the, with maps†, viii. 134, xi. 749, xii. 703
- Railway Connection with Siam and China, Survey for, Hallett, viii. 1*; necessity of, x. 737
- Routes to Candahar from, Biddulph, ii. 212*; to China, Lepper, iv. 623
- Sketches of a Journey in, Véreschaguine, iv. 773†, viii. 344
- Sojourn in, Sarbadhicary, xiii. 239†
- Southern, Archaeological Survey of, x. 48†; Journey to the Auriferous Quartz Regions of, Anderson, ii. 199†; Life and Sport in, Drury, xii. 687†; Missions in, Mullens, ix. 6†; Physiology of, Branfill, vii. 719*; River Systems of, Rundell, viii. 681*; Tour in, Aynsley, v. 368†
- Survey of, Account of the Operations of, Walker, etc.†, i. 811, ii. 521, iii. 442, v. 743, ix. 518, xi. 54, xiii. 303, xiv. 425; difficulties of, vii. 680, 681; Explorations by A—K, vii. 65*; in Western Tibet, i. 444; frontier surveys, Holdich on, iv. 691; graphical operations of, vii. 691; maps, i. 156, 223, 412, 541, 613, 748, ii. 75, 330, 526, iii. 118, 252, 383, 444, 511, 699, iv. 185, 450, 579, 708, v. 116, 247, 502, 684, vi. 108, 303, 757, vii. 58, 350, 623, 836, viii. 214, 607, 807, ix. 138, 266, 527, x. 57, 401, 674, 746, xi. 194, 400, 577, 757, xii. 309, 368, 507, 644, xiii. 132, 445, 572, 744, xiv. 200, 508, 813, 880; Memoir on, Black, xiii. 737†; native explorers of, vii. 79, 80, 86; programme for 1887, ix. 116; progress of, xiv. 705; reports on, ii. 420, iii. 399, iv. 340, v. 383, 384, viii. 427, ix. 574, x. 650, xii. 385, xiii. 401, xiv. 381; *id.*, Walker, etc.†, i. 478, iii. 693, v. 368, vi. 749, xi. 567; Abstracts from the same†, i. 344, ii. 70; Sketch of, James, i. 730†; spirit-levelled heights by the, ix. 459, xi. 55; summary of work, vii. 677, x. 421; Synopsis of the Results of the, Walker, etc.†, iii. 319, vi. 170, 607, x. 176, xiv. 425; Systems of, Applicability to Africa, Holdich, xiii. 596*; topographical viii. 720; trans-frontier surveys, viii. 427; trigonometrical, vi. 593, vii. 684; Walker on the Work of the, vii. 675*
- Tea-producing districts in, map of, Lind, ii. 333
- Tidal observations in, Baird, i. 455

India—continued—

- Tours in, Connemara †, xi. 631, xii. 244; In the Panjab and Rajputana, Garriek, x. 473 †
 Trade-route, new, between Persia and, xiv. 123
 Travels in, Schlagintweit-Sakunlinski, i. 810 †; Tavernier's, transl. Ball, xii. 46 †
 Voyage to, Brassey (in the *Sunbeam*), xi. 190 †; Tissandier, xiv. 877 †
 Work on, Strachey, xi. 56 †
 Yule's work in, xii. 109-112

Indian—

- Archipelago. See Malay.
 Coasts, lighthouses and lightships on, Carrington, i. 274
 Elephants for use in Africa, i. 705
 Exhibits at the Venice Geographical Congress, iii. 753
 Forest school and survey, Bailey on, vii. 748, 749
 Marine surveys, v. 599, xiii. 610, xiv. 379; Charts, i. 751, ii. 80, 207, 335, 719, iii. 125, 446, 703, iv. 191, 328; Markham on, i. 736; new steamer for, i. 128; of Nicobar islands, viii. 719; progress of, 1881, iii. 389; report on, i. 128, 353, ii. 632, iii. 589, v. 600, vii. 45, viii. 435, x. 32, xi. 681, xii. 390, xiii. 228, xiv. 856
 Meteorological Memoirs, Blanford †, viii. 671, x. 474
 Ollo, Burton, xi. 54 †
 Schools, atlas for, Stanford, i. 615

- Indian ocean, an atlas showing physical features and trade-routes of, xiii. 747; cyclone tracks in, map of, Meldrum, xiii. 644; development of coast lines of, xiv. 655; meteorological charts of, xiii. 747; surveys in, v. 596; xiii. 398

- Indians of Bolivia, xii. 673; of Labrador, x. 190, 201; of Vera Cruz, Aboriginal, Baker, ix. 568*; rock inscriptions by, in U. S., Hoffmann on, viii. 398

- Indiarubber, etc., Company, soundings taken by, ix. 653 †; production of the Amazons, viii. 516; variety of, grown in the Amaru-mayu and Beni basins, v. 346

- Indies, East, atlas of Dutch possessions in, viii. 415; explorations in, intended, x. 246; Ten Kate, xiv. 469; general map of, Lerne, i. 816; Languages of, Sketch of, Cust, i. 76 †

- Indies, the Natural and Moral History of, Acosta, edit. Markham, ii. 459, 709; the Normans and the Route to, Gravier, ii. 713 †

- Indin, Upper Burma, xi. 212

Indo-China—

- Colonization of, Chailley-Bert, xiv. 868 †
 Eastern, map of, De Rhins, iii. 443
 Expeditions in, iv. 235; French, iv. 239; Neis, vi. 350
 French, Lancaen, xi. 512 †; French work in, iv. 644

Indo-China—continued—

- Inscriptions from, Harmand's collection of, ii. 267
 Map of, Deloncle, xiii. 61
 Miscellaneous Papers Relating to, xi. 393 †
 Missions in, map of, G. C. L., i. 613
 Notes on, Tremlett, ii. 569
 Rivers, mountains, and climate of, viii. 2, 3
 Société Indo-chinoise de France, Bulletin of, de Croizier, viii. 671 †
 South-west, Pavie's itineraries in (map), vii. 493
 Souvenirs of, Lefebvre, viii. 671 †
 Yule on, ix. 702

- Indo-European races, earliest, Hildebrand on, vi. 164

- Indo-Mediterranean railway routes, proposed, Blunt on, i. 685

- Indonesian (Malay Archipelago), Bastiau, vi. 424 †

- Indong village, ix. 21, 22

- Indravati river, India, Holdich on, i. 372*

- Indus river, iv. 616, v. 611, 615, 618, 620, vii. 705, et seq.; xiii. 406, 407, 416; Highway from, to Candahar, Temple, ii. 529*; route to Gilgit *via* the, xiv. 705; to the plains of Pishin, from the, ii. 241

- Indyaduge and Ingalulu channels, Sabi delta, v. 273

- Inzanish, Cape Breton, Portuguese settlement at, vii. 36

- Ingany tribe, vi. 249

- Inglefield, Captain, Arctic voyage of, viii. 157

- Ingogo position; sketch map of the, Boyle, iii. 768

- Ingol, lake, Medico-Topographical and Chemical Researches on, Zalesky, xiv. 260 †

- Ingoye, forests of, Zululand, xiii. 433, 434

- Ingram, W. H., obituary of, x. 423

- Ingur river, Suanetia, x. 327

- Inhambane to the Limpopo river, E. H. Richards' journey from, vii. 381

- Inhangou village, viii. 507

- Inini river, French Guiana, xi. 110

- Inimba men, West Africa, ceremonies of the, v. 572

- Inn valley, Investigations as to the Snow-Limit in the District of, Maurilaun, x. 395 †

- Inuit race, the, iii. 569

- Iao Tadayoshi on the variation of the compass, ix. 90

- Isabang, Gold Coast, v. 38

- Isakip, Rev. R. M., obituary of, xiii. 232

- Instruction in Practical Astronomy, Navigation, etc., Markham on, iv. 296*

- Instruments, grants of, to travellers, 1882, iv. 429

- Isauaim, Gold Coast, v. 38

- Iusulinde, A. Naturalist's Wife in the Eastern Archipelago, Forbes, ix. 778 †

- International:—Association, *see* African; *Colonial Review*, new journal, vii. 543; Geodetic Association, Reports of the, x. 807†; Geological Congress, fourth, x. 40; Polar Observations (Austrian, German and Russian)†, ix. 263, 522
- Interoceanic canal. *See* Panama and Nicaragua.
- Investigator*, H.M.S., Indian marine surveys, x. 32, xiii. 228, 610
- Inwards, R., the Temple of the Andes, vi. 609†
- Inyack island, Delagoa Bay, ix. 500
- Inyamwanga country, ii. 210
- Inyati, Matabeleland, position of, x. 206
- Inyatsutu, E. Africa, xii. 146, 147
- Inyazui river, E. Africa, xii. 147, 148
- Inyota, mount, E. Africa, xii. 147, 149
- Ipaivaitani's temple or dubu, ix. 78, 79
- Iporin town, W. Africa, iii. 33
- Ipuji river, Peru, xiv. 388
- Ipurina Indians, Brazil, xii. 241
- Irak Kotul, pass, i. 192, 247
- Iran, Karte von, vii. 493
- Irati mountain, E. Africa, iv. 85
- Irawadi river**, iv. 616, v. 160, vii. 88, 292*, (and delta), viii. 483, 484
- Area of its basin, iv. 319
 - Branches of, ix. 365, 369
 - Discharge of, 1869–1879, vii. 298; compared with the Mississippi's, vii. 297
 - Journey from, to the Yang-tze, Soltan, iii. 493
 - Origin of name of, iv. 762
 - Rainfall, at its sources, ix. 37, 38
 - Report on the, Gordon, ii. 390, 521†
 - Route to China *via* the, viii. 1, 4
 - Sources of the, iv. 623, vi. 82, x. 577, 578; Gordon on, iv. 559, vii. 292†; Hallett on, iv. 317; Sandeman on, iv. 257†; Walker on, ix. 352*
 - Upper, expeditions to, Barwick, xii. 555; Hobday, xiii. 362; Needham (from Assam), x. 95; Woodthorpe (*id.*), Macgregor on, ix. 19*; survey of, by the Pundit Alaga, iii. 400, 694, 695, iv. 260, 560; map of his route, iii. 640
- Ireland, atlas (pocket) of, Bartholomew, ix. 658; of the counties of, *id.*, iii. 704; Guide to, Ward (Thorough Guide Series), xi. 53†; map of, tourists', Bartholomew, viii. 478; pocket, Rand, McNally & Co., xiv. 732
- Irenden hill, E. Africa, vii. 663
- Ireng river, British Guiana, vii. 526
- Iriananana district, Madagascar, iv. 526
- Iribe, M., surveys in Madagascar, x. 649
- Iribee, Western Akim, v. 38
- Irkutsk, section of the Russian Geographical Society at, v. 405
- Irmingier, Admiral, on reported subsidence of one of the Faero islands, vii. 824; obituary of, x. 386
- Irmingier current off Iceland, vi. 570, 572
- Irrguell river, *See* Triguell
- Irving, A., Chemical and Physical Studies of the Metamorphism of Rocks, xi. 636†
- Irving, Lieut. John, reinterment of the remains of, iii. 99
- Isaacs, N., Travels in Eastern Africa, i. 204†
- Isaacson, F. J. W., photographs of the West Indies and Venezuela, xiii. 644
- Isaksen, Capt., on the probable position of Mr. Leigh Smith, iv. 42; result of journey to Nova Zembla, v. 97
- Isangila falls and station, Congo river, iii. 358, 554, v. 287, 573, 698, 699, vi. 186, 187, 624
- Ishjorn*, Arctic voyage of the, ii. 17, iv. 38
- Ischalup, or Band-i-Satena mountain, vii. 564
- Ischin island, topographical map of, v. 683
- Ischl and Hallstadt, map of neighbourhood of, viii. 805
- Iseyin and Ishaga, West Africa, xiii. 585
- Ishekli, latitude of, x. 162
- Iskander river and lake, viii. 35
- Iskardo, v. 615, 620, 623, 625; the ancient Bolor or Bilaur, iii. 312
- Island Life, Wallace†, ii. 713, xiv. 347
- Island Study, Harm, v. 567†
- Ismael Bey, Caucasus, xiv. 174
- Ismailiyeh, rise of land at, xi. 647
- Isobars of the globe in July and January, xiii. 150, 151
- Isochronic passage-charts, construction of, Galton, iii. 657
- Isonzo River, and its relation to the Nations, Gumprecht, ix. 711†
- Isothermal maps, Supan, vii. 411
- Ispahan, Across Luristan to, Lynch, xii. 533*; alleged discovery of salt lake near, vii. 816; and Shuster, practicability of a line between, v. 125, 126; Wells' journey between, v. 144; trade route between, xii. 523
- Ispinkai valley, ii. 232
- Issarles lake, France, xiv. 556
- Issel, A., Il Terremoto del 1887, in Liguria, xi. 52†; Istruzioni Scientifiche per Viaggiatori, iii. 380†
- Isobo tribe, W. Africa, xii. 606
- Issus, plain of, Asia Minor, vi. 320
- Issyk-kul lake, Russian Turkestan, iii. 161, vi. 585, x. 640, xiv. 784; photographs to illustrate the Seismographic phenomena in the district of, Mushketoff, xi. 404
- Istakhri, v. 715 and note
- Istelif, Hindu Kush, i. 118
- Itabira, Serra do, Brazil, xii. 43
- Italian**—
- Antarctic expedition, iii. 659, iv. 547
 - Cartographers, early, xiii. 621, 623
 - Colonies on the Red Sea and Somali Coast, xi. 608
 - Deep-sea explorations in the Mediterranean, v. 489
 - Emigration, Brunialti on, iv. 179; in 1883, map of, vii. 198
 - Exhibits at the Venice Geographical Congress, iii. 750
 - Expeditions into Abyssinia, iv. 547; in Africa, ii. 317, 507, 564, 691, 764, xiv.

Italian—continued—

- 372; to Mount Demavend, v. 169, 170; to the Juba river, xiii. 176; in New Guinea, Giglioli on, i. 732; to Shoa, etc., i. 666; Somaliland, etc., map of, xiii. 641
- Geographical Congress of 1892, xiv. 785
- Geographical Society, i. 221, iv. 234, vi. 52
- Government surveys, progress of, i. 724
- Maps of the Middle Ages, Kretschmer on, xiii. 563
- Possessions on the Red Sea, vii. 112, 113; in Africa, xii. 665
- Travellers, Scientific Instruction for, Issel, iii. 380 †
- Italy—**
- Agricultural Condition of, Beauclerk, xi. 313 †
- Annual of the Cartographical Institute of, xi. 575 †
- Atlante della Marina Militare Italiana, vii. 416
- Biographical and Bibliographical Study of, v. 242 †
- Central, Hypsometrical map of, v. 435
- Climate and Geography of, Parola, iii. 502 †
- Fair Italy, Devereux, vi. 424
- Geological map of, Loescher, iv. 328
- Handbooks for Travellers †, Baedeker, v. 367, viii. 402, 533, ix. 315; Murray, viii. 212, xii. 180, xiv. 59
- In Sixty Days, Gsell-Fels, iv. 573 †
- Land and People of, Nissen, vi. 169 †
- Maps of—i. 746; Campizello, vi. 107; Cerri, vi. 486, ix. 463, x. 321; Istituto Geogr. Militare, v. 51, 500, vi. 303, vii. 697, viii. 213, ix. 265, x. 184, 745, xii. 440, xiii. 60, 444, xiv. 348; Kiepert (physical and political wall), v. 440; road and postal, v. 627; Roggero, xii. 506; school, v. 752; Wührer, vi. 237
- North, Lérin, xi. 115 †; map of, Michel, vi. 486
- Provinces of, handbooks to, Corti †, xi. 459, xiii. 183, xiv. 566, 865
- Southern, and Sicily, Cities of, Hare, v. 367 †; map of, Kiepert, iv. 328
- Upper, with parts of France and Austria, tourist map of, x. 481
- West Coast of, guide for, Persano, ii. 521
- Itapetininga river, map showing exploration of, Sampaio, xii. 253
- Itapucuri river, viii. 361
- Itasca lake, viii. 652, ix. 119
- Itasy lake, Madagascar, xiv. 744; geological formation of region of, xiii. 158
- Itatiaia-assu peak, Brazil, viii. 357, x. 61
- Itenez river, Bolivia, iii. 407, 408, v. 313
- Itimbiri, or Loika river, ix. 288, 291
- Iti cataracts, West Africa, v. 701
- Itsitondroy, routes from, iv. 534
- Itule, E. Africa, reported coal beds at, iv. 70
- Itumba hills, E. Africa, vii. 453, 454
- Ituri river, Central Africa, xi. 269, xiv. 544

- Ituxy river, Colonel Labre's proposed road east of the, xi. 501
- Itzæ tribe, viii. 590
- Iürükes, tribe of Asia Minor, x. 104
- Ivanitzky, M., natural history researches in the Pechora region, v. 391
- Ivanof, M., exploration in the Pamirs, vi. 135, vii. 339; work in the Ural mts., xi. 311
- Ivanoff, Colonel, exploration in Sikhotalin, xiv. 838
- Ivat island, purchase of, vii. 105
- Ivátovány mt., Madagascar, iv. 524
- Ivens, R. See Capello.
- Ivohitréro, valley of, Madagascar, iv. 520
- Ivon river, Bolivia, v. 332
- Iwo, West Africa, xiii. 585
- Ixtacihuatl peak, xi. 385; height of, xii. 754
- Izalco, volcano of, Central America, v. 670
- Izerman, M., journey across Sumatra, xiii. 611

J

- Jabocs rivers, Nile basin, iv. 230
- Jabuna river, xiii. 280
- Jacaré village, limestone formations near, viii. 361
- Ja-chu river, Tibet, vii. 73, 74
- Jack, R. L., geographical map of Queensland, ix. 593; Report on the Argentine Silver Mines, Queensland, ix. 589 †; the Mineral Wealth of Queensland, xi. 190 †; visit to Stanthorpe tin mining district, v. 101
- Jackson and Gedge's Journey to Uganda, xiii. 193, 391
- Jackson Creek, Little Andaman, x. 571
- Jackson, Capt., map of Sierra Leone in 1884, vi. 614; surveys in the Southern Shan States, x. 452; in Burma, xi. 411, 567, xiii. 401
- Jackson, E. P., the Earth in Space, x. 255 †
- Jackson, J., collection of portraits of travellers, viii. 271; Liste de Bibliographies Géographiques Spéciales, iii. 638 †; photographs of France, xiii. 700, xiv. 664, 816; of Menton, etc., xii. 648; report on Paris Geographical Society's Library, vi. 231, viii. 532; Societara, Notes Bibliographiques, xiv. 872 †
- Jackson, T. G., Dalmatia, the Quarnero and Istria, etc., ix. 648 †
- Jacobs, Dr. J., Eenigen Tijd onder de Baliërs, vi. 751 †; on the Badouys of Java, xiii. 561
- Jacobsen, Captain, Reise an der Nordwest-Küste Amerikas, 1881-83, x. 178 †
- Jaccollet, L., Voyages aux Rives du Niger, etc., i. 150 †
- Jacoltet, E., journey of, vii. 194
- Jacquier, M., construction of Senegal-Niger railway entrusted to, v. 37
- Jacquot, M., Carte Géologique de la France (in part), iii. 116

Jaddeh-i-Atabeg, Persia, xii. 541
 Jadh Ganga river, i. 451
 Jadh tribe, i. 452
 Jadrinsof. See Yadrinsof.
 Jaffa and Jerusalem railway, xiv. 801
 Jagdallak dottle, i. 42 note.
 Jaime, Lieut., De Koulikoro à Tombouctou, xiv. 872 †
 Jaizun, Persia, v. 158
 Jaji tribe, Afghanistan, i. 49, 640, 645
 Jakobshavn Fiord, Hammer's study of ice in, iv. 235; xi. 41
 Jakoby, A. J., the Kanin Tundra, xiv. 501
 Jakry or Warro language, W. Africa, xii. 605, 606
 Jakutsk, Siberia. See Yakutsk.
 Jalalabad region, Simpson, i. 727; valley, i. 43; routes from, to Kabul, ii. 125
 Jalgu river, i. 199
 Jam river, tributary of the Hari-rud, v. 10
Jamaica—
 At the Royal Jubilee Exhibition, Liverpool, 1887, Evens, ix. 650 †
 Blue Mountain peak in, Hall on the height of, ix. 579
 Economic plants, introduced into, xi. 562
 Exhibits at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, viii. 674
 Handbook of, by A. Sinclair and L. R. Fyfe †, vii. 768, ix. 59, 717
 Map of, Official, xi. 758
 Photographs of, Johnston, xiv. 204
 Population of, xiii. 488
 Surveys of coasts of, ii. 420
 Untrodden, by H. T. Thomas, xiii. 570 †
 Jamamadi tribe, Brazil, xii. 241
 Jambī, Sultanate of, Sumatra, i. 762, 764
 James, A. J., work in Upper Burma, xii. 386
 James, Captain, voyage to Hudson's bay, x. 553
 James, F. L., the Wild Tribes of the Soudan †, vi. 54, vii. 54; Journey through the Somali Country, vii. 120, 380, 425, 625*; the Unknown Horn of Africa †, xi. 120; xiii. 568; obituary of, xii. 425
 James, G. P., expedition from Chanchamayo in Peru to the Atlantic, ix. 505*
 James, H. E. M., Journey in Manchuria, viii. 779, ix. 233, 531*, x. 485; the Long White Mountain, x. 251 †
 James, J. O. N., imperial survey of India, i. 730
 James, W. D., photographs of the ruins of Uxmal, Yucatan, xii. 128
 James bay, Hudson's bay, iii. 578
 James range, Central Australia, xiii. 350
 Jameson, Dr., journey through Gazaland, xiii. 362
 Jameson, J. S., death of, x. 646; Story of the Rear Column, Stanley's Expedition, edited by Mrs. Jameson, xiii. 124 †
 Jametel, M., on routes from Dzungaria into Tibet, ii. 312
 Jamsbidi tribe, Afghanistan, vii. 562, 565, 566, viii. 148

Janart river, Central Asia, xii. 87
 Janeiro, Rio de, bay of, viii. 356; geographical society of, vii. 342; mean temperature of, viii. 363
 Janga peak, height of, xii. 284
 Janghe tribe, vi. 249
 Jang-tang plain, Tibet, vii. 69
 Jankó, Dr., Das Delta des Nil, xiii. 184 †; Kalotaszeg Magyar Népe, xiv. 506 †
 Jan Mayen, Austrian meteorological expedition to, iv. 234, 292, 570, 607, 689, v. 378; Results of, Wohlgemuth, etc. †, viii. 537, 673, 750, ix. 263; Ribot's explorations in, xiv. 703
 Jannasch, Dr., on German enterprise in East Africa, xii. 242
 Jansen, Commodore, Dutch Arctic voyages. 1880, ii. 689, 690; *id.*, 1878-1881, and probable position of Mr. Leigh Smith, iv. 35*
 Janson, Rev. C. A., journey to Lake Nyasa, iv. 481
 Jansson, Lieut., death of, v. 605
 Janssen, M., ascent of the Lomami, xii. 288
 Janssen, M., journey in Kansu, iii. 491
 Jansz, M., visit to New Guinea, vi. 198
 Janti tribe, E. Africa, vi. 264
 Janvier, T. A., the Mexican Guide, viii. 536 †
Japan—
 Ainu of, Batchelor, xiv. 568 †
 And the Pacific, etc., Inagaki, xii. 436 †
 Atlas of, Hassenstein, viii. 136, ix. 530
 Commercial geography of, Rathgen-on, xiv. 238
 Construction and origin of, Naumann, viii. 128 †
 Contributions to our knowledge of, Heine, ii. 324 †
 Dictionary of the Principal Roads, etc., Whitney, xi. 393 †
 Earthquake in, photographs of the, xiv. 352
 Excursions in, Guimet, iii. 59 †
 Fugaku Hiyaku-Kai; or a Hundred Views of Fuji; Hokusai, transl. Dickens, iii. 59 †
 General Economy of, Liebscher, iv. 443 †
 Geography in, vii. 820; progress of, Metchnikof on, iii. 759; since 1880, iii. 615
 Gleanings from, Dickson, xi. 393 †
 Guide Book to, Handy, xii. 570 †
 Handbook for travellers in, Murray, xiii. 738 †; Satow and Hawes †, iii. 441, vi. 355
 Heat and Rainfall in, distribution of, Hann, x. 709; map, x. 746
 Highways and Byways in, Crow, v. 241 †
 History, Traditions, etc., of, Reed, ii. 781 †
 Imperial University, Journal of the College of Science, ix. 524 †
 Industries of, etc., Rein, xi. 187 †
 Internal Communication in, i. 209, iv. 167; improvement of, ii. 189

Japan—continued—

- Jinrikisha Days in, Seidmore, xiv. 570 †
 Journeys and Studies in, Rein, ix. 130 †
 Language, Mythology, etc., of, Chamberlain, ix. 316 †
 Mountain system of, ix. 91
 North, Colonisation in, Quin on, x. 710
 Photographs of, Shopperson, xiii. 512
 Seismological Society of, observations on earthquakes, vii. 384; transactions of, x. 320
 Surveys of, xiii. 363; of coasts, Admiralty, ii. 479, iv. 554, v. 597
 The Real Japan, Studies of Manners, etc., Norman, xiv. 131 †
 To, through Siberia, Joest, iv. 771 †
 Tourist in the Far East, Cotteau, vi. 169 †
 Travels and Researches in, at cost of Prussian Government, Rein, vi. 100 †
 Unbeaten tracks in †, Bird, ii. 780, vii. 258
 Visit of the *Vega* to, i. 792, ii. 62
 Volcanoes of, Milne, viii. 671 †
 Voyage to, Notes on the Duke of Genoa's, vii. 404 †
 Western, climate of, Enslie on, ii. 251
 Work on, Rein, iii. 60 †
- Japanese colonization in Yesso, i. 275; exhibits at the Venice Geographical Congress, iii. 751; Homes and their Surroundings, Morse, ix. 459 †; islands, geographical and geological sketch of, Naumann, ix. 587 †; language, ix. 101
- Japheth, descendants of, in Asia Minor, vi. 325
- Japro, Naga hills, v. 617, 620
- Jarahi river, Southern Persia, v. 159
- Jarawas, natives of Andaman Islands, x. 569
- Jardine, F. and A., presentation of Murchison Grant to, viii. 468
- Jarintsof, M., on the cliff-formations along the coast of the Black Sea, ix. 431
- Jarvis, E. W., journey in N.W. Canada, ii. 576
- Jary river, Gambia, i. 131
- Jatash-dere valley, Caucasus, xiii. 324
- Jauja, Peru, xiv. 390
- Java—**
 Eruption of Krakatau, map illustrating, vi. 174
 Journey to the volcanoes of, Cotteau, viii. 534 †
 Maps of—Dornseiffen, xii. 507; Swart, ix. 728
 Population and trade of, x. 453
 Railways, roads, etc., map of, vii. 775
 Researches in, Charnay, i. 274, ii. 67; Forbes, v. 657
 Triangulation of, xiv. 576 †
 West, south coast of, Guppy, xi. 696
- Javary river, Upper Amazona, expedition to the, xii. 99
- Javoraky, Dr. J. L., work on Afghanistan, iv. 755; Russian Mission in Afghanistan, etc., v. 302 †

Jaxartes river, and Oxus, former course of the, 161, *et seq.*; lower, irrigation works on the, iii. 100

Jeanmairet, M., French Protestant missionary on the Zambesi, vii. 540, 610

Jeannest, Charles, Four Years on the Congo, v. 567 †

Jeannette Arctic expedition—iii. 373, 388, 483; search for the, iii. 658, 733, 734, 747; Measures for the same, Markham on, iv. 28 †, Hovgaard on, iv. 50, reply from Colonial Office on, iv. 96; news of, iv. 43; survivors of, iv. 90, 280, 607, v. 225, 379; their rescue, iv. 159; fate of the expedition, iv. 332, 375; finding of De Long's party, iv. 422; map of the discoveries of, iv. 320; Melville's Report on, v. 241 †; the Voyage of the, v. 747 †; Inquiry at Washington on the loss of, vii. 696 †

Jeannette island, Arctic Sea, iv. 376

Jean's river, North America, v. 647

Jebb, Prof., remarks at the dinner to Mr. Stanley, xii. 497

Jebel Bani range, vii. 548

Jebel Dukhan, Bahrein islands, xii. 1, 8

Jebel Hadid, Iron mountains, Morocco, xi. 4

Jebel Hissar, Cilicia Trachea, xii. 458

Jebel Jijarra, as seen from Algiers, Freshfield on the, xiii. 111

Jebel Krina, Algeria, iv. 365

Jebel Shammur, Visit to, Blunt, ii. 81 †

Jebel Teir, volcanic island of, v. 595

Jebel Tezah, xi. 11

Jebel Zeit, petroleum deposits at, viii. 502

Jeddah and Hodeidah, vii. 459

Jedina, L. von, Um Afrika, i. 150 †

Jego stream, iron ore in the, xii. 230

Jehaa-bin mountain, Persia, v. 145 note

Jekri tribe, West Africa, x. 762

Jelaledin, Shah, vi. 502, 503 and note

Jemshah, peninsula of, petroleum deposits at, viii. 503

Jena, new geographical society at, iv. 114

Jenner, G., on immigration into the Argentine Republic, xi. 377

Jennings, S., Visit to the Goldfields in the South-East Wynaad, iv. 118 †

Jencian Caves, the, Foster, xii. 641 †; Cook, xi. 635 †

Jensen, Lieut., explorations in Greenland, i. 331, vi. 344, vii. 245; Om Inlandisen i Grönland, xi. 319 †

Jephson, A. J. M., Emin Pasha and the Rebellion at the Equator, xiii. 54 †

Jeppé, Fr., physical and geological features of the Transvaal, i. 204; Transvaal Book Almanac and Directory †, ii. 140, iii. 190, xi. 460; the Knap Goldfields of the Transvaal, x. 433; map of the Transvaal, xi. 466; die neue Grenze zwischen der Südafrikanischen Republik und den Portugiesischen Besitzungen (map), xiv. 510; note on the same, xiv. 633; Die Feststellung der Grenze zwischen der Südafrikanischen Republik, etc., xiv. 872 †

Jerba, island of, Consul Playfair's visit to the, viii. 396
 Jerningham peak, Cockscomb range, xi. 550
 Jerusalem, map of, Warren, vi. 547; Sauley's work on, iv. 120†; Two Journeys to, viii. 604†; Voyage to the Holy City of, in 1460, Schefer, iv. 772†
 Jarvis, G., I Tessori Sotterranei dell' Italia, xiv. 59†
 Jesuit missionaries' expedition to Umzila's country, iv. 228
 Jesus, island of, identification of the, x. 351 *note*
 Jeundo tribe, W. Africa, xi. 565; station, route from, to the Sannaga, xii. 288
 Jeypore plateau, i. 373
 Jex-Blake, Rev. Dr., on geographical education, viii. 200
 Jhelum river, Kashmir, v. 611, 616, 624, vii. 708
 Jhering, Dr. K. V., voyage up the river Camacuam, South Brazil, ix. 686
 Jhur range, ii. 220
 Jidda. *See* Jedda.
 Jiddāma, Egypt, ix. 681
 Jihan Pass, Asia Minor, xiv. 58
 Jihān or Pyramus river, Anatolia, vi. 317, 322
 Jili-kul village, viii. 38, 39
 Jilledy. *See* Geledi.
 Jimenoa, Rio, San Domingo, x. 240
 Jimseh peninsula, Egypt, ix. 677
 Jinchuen, anchorage of, Corea, v. 597
 Jinghis Khan, invasion of Central Asia by, ix. 230
 Jinghiz-tau mts., Turkestan, iii. 154
 Jing-ri mountains, ix. 228
 Jinman, Capt. G., shoal discovered by (map), v. 752
 Jipe, Lake, E. Africa, iv. 741
 Jivselén, M. G., map of Russia in Asia, i. 157
 Joanne, P., series of guides†, vi. 482, x. 735, xi. 390, xiii. 635, xiv. 865
 Joannet island, Louisiades, xi. 532
 Joest, W., *Ans Japan nach Deutschland durch Sibirien*, iv. 771†; *Um Africa*, vii. 555†; *Tätowiren, Narbenzeichnen und Körperbemalen*, x. 255†; *travels in Guiana*, xiii. 365
 Jof, Arabia, ii. 84, 85
 Jofra Oases, survey of, by Dr. Stecker, i. 341
 Johannesen, Capt., Arctic voyages of, ii. 16, iv. 607, v. 97, 176, 861; discovery of an island in the Arctic Ocean, x. 382
 Johns, Mr., remarks on papers on the Gold Coast, iv. 507
 Johnson, Rev. W. P., exploration between the Rovuma and Lake Nyasa, iii. 421; journeys in the Yao country, and to the source of the Lujende, iv. 47, 480*, vi. 717; *Travels in Africa*, v. 32, 382, 691; *Travels in the Region East of Lake Nyasa*, vi. 512*
 Johnson, W. H., obituary of, v. 291

Johnston, A., standard series of illustrations, physiography, vi. 364
 Johnston, H. H., *Visit to Stanley's Stations on the Congo*, v. 569*; the Congo, from its Mouth to Bolebo, v. 692*, vi. 236†; expedition to Kilimanjaro, vi. 88, 375, 401, 464, 476, 536, 550, 588, 600, vii. 137*, viii. 128†; return, vii. 123; remarks at evening meetings, vi. 194, vii. 370, xii. 494; appeal for subscriptions for Mr. Forbes, vii. 815; journey up the Cameroons river, viii. 647; up the Cross river, x. 435*; the Bantu Bordenland in W. Africa, x. 633*; the Niger Delta, x. 749*; journey north of Nyasa, and visit to Lake Leopold, xii. 225, 226, 377; *British Central Africa*, xii. 713*; development of tropical Africa under British auspices, xiii. 54; proposed work in Nyasaland, etc., xiii. 227; arrival on the Shiré, xiii. 607; Livingstone and the Exploration of Central Africa, xiii. 635†
 Johnston, J. C., *Did the Phœnicians Discover America?*, xiv. 874†
 Johnston, Keith, Jun., expedition in East Africa, i. 63, 128, 203, 329, 527, 530; on the use of elephants in Africa, i. 382; *Native Routes from Dar-es-Salaam to Nyasa*, i. 417*; *Trip to Usambani*, i. 545*; death of, i. 589, 669; obituary, i. 598; grave of, xii. 615; general map of Africa, i. 157, vi. 758, vii. 265; *Physical, Historical, etc., Geography*, ii. 326†; *Library Cyclopædia of Geography* (in part), iii. 63†; *London Geographical Series†*, viii. 132, xiii. 60
 Johnston, T. R., atlas, merchant shippers', and ocean travellers', viii. 358; *id.*, uncrowded, of political geography, ix. 658; map of Afghanistan, vii. 350; of South Africa, v. 438; of United Kingdom (parliamentary), viii. 132; "World" series of class lesson maps and diagrams, viii. 416, 544
 Johnston, W. & A. K., atlases by—England and Wales, county, xi. 640; half-crown, historical, xiii. 511; modern series of cheap, xii. 125; *multum in parvo*, xi. 128, xii. 56; physical, xiv. 511; royal, vii. 495, xiii. 747, xiv. 68, 140, 432, 511, 583, 664, 884; third to sixth standard, i. 288; threepenny, i. 288; world-wide, xiv. 68. *Globes*, i. 159; *Terrestrial Handbook to*, ii. 394†. *Maps by*—Afghanistan (war), i. 748; Africa (library), i. 287; Asia, xi. 577; Australia, xiii. 574; British Empire, vi. 176; Burma, xiv. 66; countries of the Bible, i. 158; England and Wales, xi. 464; Manitoba, iv. 454; Middlesex, iii. 116; Palestine, i. 159, v. 628; *id.* (outline test), i. 288; World (commercial), ix. 786; Zululand (war), i. 206, 287
 Johnston-Lavis, H. J., geological map of Monte Somma and Vesuvius, xiii. 378
 Johnstone, J. K., the Isle of Atholme, xi. 252†

- Johnstone, Major-Gen., on survey arrangements of the Afghanistan expedition, i. 458
- Johnstrup, Prof., on the lava deposits of Askja, iii. 477
- Johore, Miklukho-Maclay's journey from, to Siam, v. 46
- Joliba river, Duveyrier on the sources of, iii. 52, 53
- Joliet, L., unpublished map of, 1674, Gravier on, ii. 271 †
- Jolly, W., the Realistic Teaching of Geography, ix. 651 †
- Jomard, E., Introduction à l'Atlas des Monuments de la Géographie, i. 409 †
- Jones, Capt. F., obituary of, i. 367
- Jones, Gannett, & Porter, Messrs., the West: from the Census of 1880, iv. 325 †
- Jones, J. W., exploration of the Nullabor Plain, South Australia, iii. 229; plan of country N.E. of Eucla, *id.*, iii. 255; on the Musgrave Ranges, Central Australia, iv. 549
- Jones, Lieut. R., on the navigability and trade of the Rio Purda, iii. 739
- Jones-Parry, S. H., Journey Round the World, iii. 63 †
- Jongs river, Alaska, viii. 653, ix. 272
- Jonquière, Admiral de, on irregularity of tides in different localities, vii. 387
- Jordan, Across the, Schumacher, viii. 276 †; East of the, Merrill, iv. 182 †; explorations east of the, Mantell, x. 719; Survey of the, Schumacher, x. 107 †
- Jordan, J. B., Section of Sedimentary Strata in the British Islands, i. 746 †; on the relief model of Eastern equatorial Africa, iv. 88, 89
- Jordan, W. L., the *Challenger* Explorations, x. 256 †; the Ocean (Currents and Tides, etc.), viii. 347 †; the Standard of Value, x. 608 †; the Winds, vii. 410 †
- Jordan, W. W., account of the Boer settlement of Humpata, v. 462
- Jordans Nullah, Victoria Nyanza, vi. 277, 278
- Jorf, Fort, viii. 42
- Jorullo, Mount, Mexico, xi. 384
- Josceline, Lake, Australia, discovery of, Forrest, v. 723
- Joseph, the river of, etc., Whitehouse, x. 733
- Jouet, Le Père V., Missionnaires du Sacré-Cœur dans la Mélanésie, etc., xi. 320 †
- Jourdan, A., carte agricole et industrielle de l'Algérie, i. 157
- Journet, F., L'Australie, vi. 483 †
- Jousse, M., French missionary at Lie-suto, v. 209
- Juan Fernandez, Mackenna, vi. 54 †
- Juapa, tributary of Congo, viii. 47
- Juapery, river, M. Rodrigues on, ix. 54
- Jub river, E. Africa, vi. 257, 266, ix. 492; Italian expedition to the, xiii. 176
- Jubilee address to H.M. the Queen from the R. G. S., ix. 438
- Jubilee river, New Guinen, ix. 576, 604, xi. 85, xii. 692
- Jubonu mt., ascent of, vi. 438, 439
- Judd, Prof., on the deposits of the Nile Delta and water, viii. 189; on the Eruption of Krakatoa, x. 805 †
- Judith Basin, map of, trans-continental survey, v. 630
- Jue river, Lower Congo, iii. 558; Thollon's survey of the, xiv. 720
- Jühlke, Dr., journey in E. Africa, ix. 491, 492; Die Erwerbung des Kilima-Nscharo-Gebiets, ix. 715 †
- Jujuy, map of the province of, Brackebusch, v. 630
- Jukes-Browne, A. J., the Building of the British Isles, x. 735 †
- Jukoff, M., on the glacier surveys of the Caucasus, xiv. 112; on the heights of the Caucasus peaks, xiv. 111
- Juliaca, altitude of, xii. 229
- Julianhaab Fjord, temperature in, vi. 575
- Jumbe of Marimba, xii. 723
- Junna river, Punjab, vii. 715
- Jung, K. E., Australien und Neuseeland, i. 479 †; Deutsche Kolonien, viii. 530 †
- Junguli river, Central Africa, xii. 230
- Junin, Pampa of, Peru, xiv. 388, 393
- Junker, Dr., routes of, Hassenstein's map of, ii. 77; *id.*, 1880, sketch of, iii. 512; journeys in the Nyam Nyam country, etc., iii. 244, 301, iv. 227, 560, v. 33, 105, 381, ix. 47, 204, 288, 289, 304, 390*; *id.*, Wills on, ix. 285*; safety of, vii. 541; expeditions for the relief of, viii. 329, 330, 393, 648, 649, (Fischer's), vii. 380, ix. 45; reception of, at Berlin, ix. 311, 314; on the peoples between the Welle and Nepoko, x. 390; on Stanley's expedition, x. 391, 588; Reisen in Africa, and English translation †, xii. 638, xiii. 442, xiv. 62, 625; map of route through Bunyero and Buganda, xiii. 133; obituary of, xiv. 185
- Junker von Langegg, F. A., Old Cairo, vii. 346 †; El Dorado, xi. 189 †
- Junnar hill fort, W. India, iv. 459, 460
- Juo Falls, Central Africa, vii. 607
- Juparank, Lagoa, Brazil, x. 62
- Jurassic fishes of Ust Balei, Rogon on, xiii. 181
- Jürgens, Lieut., establishment of Russian meteorological station by, at the mouth of the Lena, iii. 491, iv. 91, v. 232, 390
- Jur Ghattas, ii. 360; latitude of, vi. 251
- Justinian, on the Buildings of, Procopius, transl. Stewart, ix. 323 †
- Jusuf, Bahr, ix. 608, 614. See Joseph.
- Juta's map of South Africa, xi. 738, xiii. 643
- Jutland, topographical atlas of, Danish Staff, i. 745, ii. 656; South, German and Danish languages in, viii. 401
- Juvet & Co., time globe, iii. 704
- Jyê-kundo, Tibet, xi. 732
- Jyelap Lake, Sikkim, iii. 336

K

- K 2, peak, Himalayas, x. 507, 508; xiv. 756, 857; to be called Godwin-Austen, x. 380, 576
- K—P, or Kintup, explorations in Central Asia, xi. 568
- Kaap Gold-fields, Transvaal, Jeppe on, x. 438*; history of their discovery, x. 443, 444; map, x. 114; river, x. 439; valley, geological formation of, x. 441, 442
- Kaba river, Sierra Leone, xiv. 437
- Kabadian, Central Asia, viii. 37, 38
- Kabakudaie, New Britain, iii. 92
- Kaban channel, Karun river, xii. 517
- Kabaras district, E. Africa, vi. 706
- Kabardian tribe, Caucasus, x. 696
- Kabati district, New Guinea, Chalmer's journey to the, iii. 226
- Kabel-Katje springs, i. 175
- Kabinda, West Africa, v. 694, 695, 705; map of, ix. 211
- Kahora fly, British Guiana, ii. 475
- Kabri Bahr, Somaliland, xiii. 661
- Kabru mountain, vi. 68, 431, 439
- Kabu valley, Burma, iv. 693, xi. 204, 205
- Kabud Chashmeh to Salash, Lieut.-Col. Beresford Lovett's itinerary, v. 69
- Kabul—**
- Basin, geographical construction of the, iii. 68
- Environ of, map of, Garden and Paton, ii. 204; Wyld, ii. 333; views of, xi. 404
- Map of, Stanford and Tr. Saunders, ii. 333
- Panorama of, by Lieut. Smith, ii. 205
- Reconnaissance sketch of, Abbott, ii. 76, 205
- River, authorities for the geography of the, i. 120; Upper Basin of the, Markham, i. 110*
- Routes between Jalalabad and, ii. 125
- Kabula river, E. Africa, vii. 657
- Kabunda, Central Africa, xii. 738
- Kabylie, the great, etc., map of, ix. 211; photographs of scenery and people of, xi. 128
- Kachin hills and country, xiv. 168, 169; tribes, iv. 261, 263; *id.*, Expeditions among, Walker, xiv. 161*
- Kachoi, Irawadi river, iv. 561
- Kadlangh peak, Persia, v. 66
- Kadranj, sea of, Asia, vi. 656
- Kaffraria, area and population, iii. 3; map of, Schunke, viii. 285; note on, vii. 383
- Kafir tribes, i. 113, 114; iii. 74, 75, 298, 300
- Kafiristan—**
- And the Kafir language, Tanner on, i. 713
- And the Kafirs, Bellew on, ii. 250
- Explorations in, Tanner, i. 513
- Historical geography of, vi. 1, 2
- Notes on the Chugani and Neighbouring Tribes of, Tanner, iii. 278*
- Section of the Hindu Kush in, i. 113
- Visit to, McNair, vi. 1*

- Kafir-kala, v. 9
- Kafirnahan river, viii. 37, 38
- Ka Fogo, Sierra Leone, xiv. 443
- Kafukwe River, Selous on his journeys to the, xi. 216*
- Kager, Victoria Nyanza, ii. 616
- Kagera river, Victoria Nyanza, vi. 274
- Kagumpaku, king, West Africa, v. 572
- Kahan plain, ii. 222
- Kahka, Turkistan, iv. 403
- Kai, or Kayes, Senegal, v. 37
- Kain, Upper Burma, xi. 208
- Kainligumiut, Alaska, iv. 667
- Kaiteur falls, British Guiana, height of, x. 310
- Kaik Kiri hill, Afghanistan, vii. 571
- Kailas peak, Himalayas, i. 445
- Kaimanawa mountains, New Zealand, vii. 205, 210, 216
- Kaimondake volcano, Japan, ix. 100
- Kain district, mountains and industries of the, viii. 140, 141
- Kaipokdagh mountain, viii. 96
- Kairwan, ancient geographical manuscripts at, iv. 177; Rae on, v. 668; to Kairwan the Holy, Boddy, vii. 196†
- Kaisari, latitude of, x. 163, 164
- Kaisariel, Asia Minor, vi. 307
- Kaiser, Dr., at Lake Rikwa, v. 551; expedition in E. Africa, vi. 374; death of, v. 428
- Kaiser Wilhelm Land, expeditions to, Finckh, vii. 542, Hollrung, x. 600; Work on, Hager, ix. 208†
- Kaiser Wilhelm's peak, xii. 339
- Kai-sung town, and ginseng cultivation of, viii. 258
- Kaisor valley, new villages in the, iv. 543
- Kaiun-kui-ai hill, Afghanistan, vii. 571
- Kaj village, Persia, x. 627 note
- Kajmag ridge, Himalayas, v. 616, 624
- Kajur, forest of, charcoal burning at, v. 60, 63
- Kakar river. *See* Lora.
- Kakaramaea mta., New Zealand, vii. 209, 210
- Kakes river, Southern Persia, v. 712
- Kakhyen race, viii. 491; territory of the, iii. 493. *See also* Singpho.
- Kakibbi river, Central Africa, ix. 440
- Kakongo tribe, Congo, v. 706
- Kala Fatch, vii. 161, 162
- Kalahari desert, S. Africa, v. 696, vi. 20, 27; extent of, i. 711, 712; Journey in, Farini, viii. 437*; route from Shoshong to the Zambesi, xi. 66; Through the, Farini, viii. 43†; Work on the, Reiter, vii. 555†
- Kala-i-Khumb, Darwaz, iv. 416, viii. 42
- Kala Kaushid Khan, iii. 532
- Kalambo river, Tanganyika, iv. 18
- Kala Nau, valley of, Afghanistan, vii. 562
- Kala Sofarak fort, ix. 103
- Kalateh, village of, Persia, v. 73
- Kalat-i-Ghilzi, i. 197
- Kalde glacier, Caucasus, x. 339 note, xiv. 118

Kalé, town of, viii. 498
Kalebleb shrub, v. 153
 Kaleb Bahman, ruins of, Persia, xii. 581
 Kaleb-hizar village, Persia, v. 72
 Kaleb-i-doktar, ancient shrine, Northern Persia, v. 59
 Kaleb-i-Tul fort, Northern Persia, v. 150
 Kaleb-safid hill, Southern Persia, v. 161
 Kalendur-kush-dagi pass, viii. 41
 Kaléwa, Upper Burma, xi. 210
 Kalgan, Mongolia, x. 489
 Kaliere, Sierra Leone, xiv. 446
 Kalipat mountain, ii. 534, 535
 Kalitin, Lieut., journey across the Turkoman desert, iv. 219
 Kalkousky, Dr., on volcanic curves in Europe, ii. 138
 Kalmuk tribe, Kuldja, ii. 496, iii. 343 *note*
 Kal Mura river, Persia, xii. 593
 Kalongosi, or Kalongwizi, river, Central Africa, xiv. 38; plain of, vii. 333
 Kaltbrunner, D., *Manuel du Voyageur*, i. 151 †; *Aldo-Mémoire du Voyageur*, iii. 63 †; on the French boundaries in the Lake Liba district, xi. 110
 Kalweh, Persia, xii. 584
 Kam tribe of Mongolia, vii. 170, ix. 228
 Kamarin islands, Red Sea, vi. 630; *note* on, vii. 106
 Kamard valley, Central Asia, i. 254, ix. 105
 Kamasia range, vi. 401, 705, 706
 Kambu and Surkhah rivers, valley of the, iii. 281
 Rambwe Lagoon, Lake Nyanza, i. 294, 303, iii. 205, 206
 Kamee tribe, Burma, iv. 323
 Kamensky, I., death of, v. 389
 Kamrûz river and district, xiii. 287, 291
 Kamish, Central Asia, xii. 82
 Kamooks and Kamelts, dwarf races of Indo-China, viii. 8
 Kampang Pet, Siam, x. 119, 131, 133
 Kampen, A. von, maps by—*Aduatua*, i. 540; *descriptions nobilissimorum apud classicos locorum*, i. 159; *orbis terrarum antiquus in scholarum usum*, vii. 272; *Tabulæ maximæ quibus illustratur terræ veterum*, ix. 398 †
 Kampong Phet. *See* Kampong.
 Kampti country, Woodthorpe's trip to, Godwin-Austen on, vii. 751; tribe, vii. 314, ix. 22
 Kamschatka, Cruise of the *Marchesa* to, etc., Guillemard, ix. 264 †
 Kamunta pass, Caucasus, xiv. 108
 Kau, Prof. Dr., exploration of the Kara sea, i. 609; *Het Hooger Onderwijs in Aardrijkskunde huite Lande*, xi. 192 †; *De Periplous van Hanno*, xiii. 794 †
 Kanaku mountains, Guiana, xiv. 667
 Kan-bulak, Central Asia, xiii. 100
 Kan-chau, Central Asia, xii. 78
 Kanchinjanga mount, iii. 322, vi. 490; difficulties of ascent of, vi. 68; White and Hoffmann's Expedition to, xiv. 613 *
 Kand peak, ii. 223

Kandahar. *See* Candahar.
 Kandapur, Southern India, vii. 730
 Kaneh-zennun hill, Southern Persia, v. 162
 Ka-neng-rai, Korea, gold washings of, vii. 610
 Kanga hill, E. Africa, vii. 651, 660
 Kang-ai plain, iii. 494
 Kang-ge, road to, viii. 302
 Kang-hi, Emperor, description of rivers of the Irawadi basin, vii. 300
 Káng-hai, Emperor (1662-1723), v. 24
 Kangla pass, vi. 431
 Kangombe, chief, xi. 71
 Kangra district, survey of, xiii. 675
 Kangudzi river, E. Africa, xii. 147
 Kanin Tundra, the, Jacoby, xiv. 501 †
 Kanitz, F., *Donau-Bulgarien und der Balkan*, i. 282, ii. 380; *Karte des Fürstenthums der Bulgarien und des Balkans*, i. 154
 Kanjut state, Pamirs, xiv. 205; town and people, xi. 173; tribe, xii. 423, xiv. 218
 Kanlukavak, Asia Minor, xiv. 58
 Kano, Montell's journey to, xiv. 470
 Kanong tribe, Upper Burma, xiv. 165
 Kansa Kachin tribe, iv. 261
 Kansas, geography and meteorology of, Forbes, iv. 641; population of, xiii. 113
 Kansu, province of, vii. 168; history and people of, xii. 66-73; journeys in, Janssen, iii. 491, Potanin, v. 430
 Kanyemba's town, S. Africa, xii. 348
 Kauzezo monastery, Tibet, vii. 73
 Kap mount, height of, xii. 157
 Kaoko country, S.W. Africa, iv. 97
 Kapirizange range, viii. 79
 Kapochi river, Central Africa, xii. 155, 156
 Kappler, A., Surinam, ix. 133 †
 Kap-san, Korea, xiv. 150; district of, copper mines in, viii. 308
 Kaptai plateau, E. Africa, vi. 399, 702
 Kara Gate, ice in the, v. 661, 662
Kara Sea—
 Expeditions to the, v. 172
 Exploration of the, Kan on, i. 609
 Ice in the, ii. 27; position of, 1881, iv. 43
 Map of, Hovgaard, vi. 486
 Trade route *vis* the, attempts to open, iii. 187; Cattle on, ii. 639
 Kara, voyage of, in the Arctic seas, iv. 688
 Kara-Aghach (Mand) river, Persia, i. 332, v. 712
 Kara-art pass, height of, vi. 138
 Kara-Balgassan, ruins of, xii. 424
 Kara-Baolo, ruins of, Asia Minor, xiv. 55
 Kara-Boghaz gulf, Caspian, i. 182
 Kara-Buran, Lob-nor district, xii. 235
 Kara Chai river, Persia, x. 626 *note*, xiii. 647
 Kara Dag mountains, Central Asia, vii. 572
 Kara-daria river, ix. 435
 Karadji-Batyr, i. 173
 Kara Eyuk Bazar, latitude of, x. 162

Kara Eyük Ova valley, x. 160
 Karagum glacier and pass, Caucasus, vii.
 508 *note*, 602, x. 604
 Karaghan country, N. W. Persia, viii.
 394, 395
 Karajungul peak, Afghanistan, vii. 563
 Kara Kara pass, Central Asia, x. 500
 Karakash, Central Asia, xii. 423
 Kara Kazyk pass, ii. 500
 Kara-Khan fort, Turkistan, iv. 494
 Kara-Kirghiz tribe, Turkistan, vi. 497, x.
 600
 Karakol, ix. 424 *note*
 Karakoram, ancient city of, xiii. 384; site
 of, Yadrintsef on, xii. 424
 Karakoram pass, v. 614, 615, xii. 90
 Karakoram range, iv. 614, x. 606; Con-
 way's expedition to, xiii. 682, xiv. 178,
 468, 557, 631, 704, 753; Bruce on, xiv.
 768, 769; nomenclature of the peaks,
 xiv. 857
 Karakoram-Gangri, range of, Tr. Sann-
 ders, vi. 86, 87
 Kara Kul lake, Pamir, i. 125, ii. 501, 505,
 vi. 490, xiv. 11, 228, 230; outlets of, i.
 455
 Kara Kum desert, iv. 637, v. 21, 171, ix.
 626, xi. 281, xiv. 319; Lessar on, vii.
 281 *
 Karaman castle, Asia Minor, xiv. 56
 Karamba, new lake-junction road at, v.
 689
 Karambar pass, xiv. 784
 Karambar Sar lake, Dauvergne's explora-
 tion of, xii. 96
 Karamuk river, North Borneo, x. 5
 Karang mountain, Java, vi. 142, 145
 Karangahape mountain, New Zealand, vii.
 222
 Karanga-tagh, viii. 29
 Karaoul, Caucasus, xii. 267
 Karapa pass, Safid Koh, i. 45
 Kara-Sai, Central Asia, xii. 161-164
 Karashahr town, Tibet, ix. 736, xii. 83
 Karash-tarim, Pamir, xiv. 208
 Kara Su, xiv. 13
 Kara-tagh mountains and town, viii. 36,
 37
 Karateghin, vi. 492, 494, 502 *and note*;
 journeys in, Lidaky, x. 534; Kossiakof,
 viii. 32 *; Regel, iv. 412
 Kara-teke mountains, Central Asia, xii. 27
 Kara Tepeh, Afghanistan, vii. 280, 288
 Kara Ussu river, vii. 309
 Karau-ung-kiri hill, Afghanistan, vii. 571
 Karawal Dawan pass, height of, xii. 90
 Karelian people of Russian Lapland, ii.
 600, 601
 Karema, Lake Tanganyika, ii. 558, 762,
 vii. 338; Belgian station at, ii. 248, 585,
 iv. 15, 240, v. 381, 551
 Karens of Burma, iv. 343, viii. 490, x.
 120; The Loyal, Smeaton, ix. 206 †
 Karez-dasht, vi. 165
 Karia and Lycia, Journey in, Benndorf
 and Niemann, vii. 195 †
 Karim Kanah oasis, Persia, xiii. 648

Karine tribe, Upper Burma, xiv. 165
 Karkach pass, Safid Koh, i. 42
 Karkenwom, Waziristan, iv. 542
 Karlsbad, map of environs of, Austrian
 Mil. Geo. Institute, ii. 714
 Karm Allah, Ezir, letter from, to Dr.
 Junker, ix. 413
 Karmat'ang, xiv. 778
 Karnali Gogra, xiii. 418
 Karnali river, India, xiii. 417
 Karonga, Lake Nyasa, vii. 386, xii. 724,
 725, xiii. 423
 Karpinsky, A., De la Régularité dans la
 Configuration et la Structure des Con-
 tinents, x. 508 †
 Karr, H. W. Seton. *See* Seton-Karr.
 Karrai hills, Waziristan, iv. 542
 Kara, province of, agriculture and coloni-
 zation of, Maslaky, x. 236
 Karsumbla. *See* Nadsur.
 Karshi, Bokhara, i. 66; shifting sands.
 near, iii. 724; Steppe routes from, to
 Amu-daria, etc., Delmar Morgan, iii.
 723 *; to Burdalyki, iii. 728, 729
 Kartantau, Caucasus, xi. 361, 365, xiv. 111
 Karun river, v. 133, 146, 148, 149, 152—
 Advisability of free navigation of the,
 v. 126, 136
 And the Commercial Geography of
 S.W. Persia, Curzon, xii. 509 *
 An Opening to British Commerce.
 Ainsworth, xii. 46 †
 Gordon's journey to, xiii. 484
 Notes on the Present State of, Lynch,
 xiii. 592 *
 Source and course of, xii. 539
 Visit to Kûm and the, Bell, xi. 313 †
 Karwendel mountains, map of, xi. 756
 Karzin, Southern Persia, v. 712, 716
 Kasai. *See* Kassai.
 Kasania river, S. Central Africa, xi. 220
 Kasakajowa, Tanganyika, iv. 21
 Kasagazi river, Lake Nyasa, i. 302
 Kasbek, Caucasus, group of, ix. 767, x.
 679, xiv. 100; early ascents of, xii. 257
 Kase, Lake, Sierra Leone, xiv. 434
 Kasenge, Tanganyika, iv. 9
 Kashi river, Kuldja, ii. 493, 631
 Kashgar river and district, xii. 88, 89;
 road from, to Fort Naryn, ii. 495
 Kashgaria, Grombchevski's explorations.
 in, ix. 508; History of, Bellew, viii.
 411 †; Route from, to Peking, Bell, xii.
 57 *; work on, Kuropatkin, v. 304 †
 Kashkar. *See* Chitral.
 Kashmir, v. 616, 619, 620; journey in.
 Ujjalvy, iv. 238; photographs of, Ferry-
 man, xiii. 136; Snowfall of 1877, 1878,
 in, effects of the great, Lydekker, i.
 716
 Kashunuk river, Alaska, iv. 661
 Kasigao mountain, E. Africa, vi. 559, 560
 Kasasatjakko, height of, viii. 58
 Kasonge town, Upper Congo, ix. 50
 Kasongo. *See* Muene Putu.
 Kasr-i-Ahnef, ancient town of, Afghanis-
 tan, vii. 580 *and note*

- Kassai river, W. Africa, iv. 684, v. 605, vii. 738, viii. 430, 431, 627, ix. 337, 338, 754, 776; descent of the, Wissmann, vii. 671; explorations of the, Gorman, viii. 610; Wolf, ix. 640*; latitude, longitude, and comparative volume of, viii. 628; map of, François and Wissmann, viii. 676; *id.* Thys, x. 611
- Kassala, map of Menges' journey between the Setit and, x. 258
- Kassali lake, Cameron's, vi. 91, 92
- Kassara gorge, Caucasus, xiv. 103
- Kassasin, sketch of the field of operation at, iv. 700
- Kasungu, Nyasa region, vii. 744
- Kasungu peak and district, xii. 750
- Kassara country, vii. 603, xi. 79, xiii. 427; copper mines of, vii. 540; expeditious to, Bia, xiv. 800, Le Marinel, xiv. 178
- Katanov, M., explorations in the Tian Shan, xiii. 557
- Katapena, town of, Central Africa, vii. 606
- Katavothra of the Morea, Martel on the, xiv. 466
- Katawa tribe, Kafiristan, iii. 291
- Katawaz district, i. 199
- Katchall island, viii. 719
- "Katché-Ottiné" Indians, v. 650
- Kate, Dr. Ten, expeditions in Guiana, vii. 464, viii. 191, ix. 55; Reisen on Onderzoekingen in Noord-Amerika, xii. 707†; Sur les Cranes de Lagoa-Santa, xii. 707†; Zuffi Fetiches, xii. 707†; explorations in the East Indies, xiii. 562, xiv. 469
- Katenu tribe, W. Africa, xii. 602
- Kater, Capt., survey work in India, vii. 678
- Kathy tribe, Burma, x. 266, 267
- Katie mount, Kebbi river, xiii. 467
- Katonga river, xiv. 825
- Katsena Allah river, Benue river, xiii. 457, 458
- Katso, Kebbi river, xiii. 472
- Kattea, nomadic tribe, viii. 443
- Kattegat and Baltic, Hydrography of, Pettersson, xiv. 627
- Kattigara, ancient China, iv. 658, 659
- Katointau peak, height of, xii. 284
- Katunga, Central Africa, xii. 719
- Kauli, population of, vii. 462
- Kaulbars, A. V., the most ancient channels of the Amu-daria, x. 182
- Kaulbars, Baron N., map of South America, viii. 402; Aperçu des travaux géographiques en Russie, xi. 697†
- Kaulia, Mount, viii. 90, 91, 179
- K'auanangmiut Esquimaux, viii. 458
- Kaunserthal, Alps, iceberg causing inundation in the, xiv. 468
- Kaupert, J. A., maps, etc., by. See Curtius.
- Kavali, Central Africa, position of, xi. 646; plateau of, xiv. 838
- Kavir or Great Salt Desert, Persia, iii. 515, 518, x. 627 note, xii. 536, *et seq.*
- Kavirondo, E. Africa, iv. 738, 743, vi. 464, xiii. 197, 199, 204; Thomson's journey to, vi. 706; Vocabulary of the Language of, Wakefield, ix. 588†; plain of, xiv. 822
- Ka-Wana, Sierra Leone, xiv. 443
- Kawende district, Central Africa, vii. 334
- Kay, Lister, purchase by, of relics of Barents' expedition, ii. 36
- Kay, S., Travels and Researches in Caffraria, x. 609†
- Kāyal, S. India, vii. 732
- Kayan or Quillon lagoon, S. India, vii. 731
- Kaye, Gen. E., Mountain Passes leading to Bamian, i. 244*; obituary, xiv. 335
- Kayes. See Kai.
- Kaysar, G., Bibliographie d'ouvrages ayant trait à l'Afrique†, x. 740, xl. 58
- Kazalinak district irrigation works, iii. 100
- Kazbek. See Kasbek.
- Kazbin. See Qazvin and Qasvin.
- Kazembe, African chief, xiii. 424
- Kazil Kaya Bazar, latitude of, x. 162
- Kazubu river, v. 174
- Ké islands. See Key.
- Kcane, Prof. A. H., Ethnology of the Egyptian Soudan, vii. 346†; the Lapps, their Origin, etc., vii. 833†; Eastern Geography (Malay Peninsula, etc.), ix. 524, xiv. 729; the Earth and the Ocean, Reclus, edited by, ix. 263†; Junker's Travels in Africa, translated by, xiv. 62†
- Koary, C. F., Norway and the Norwegians, xiv. 566†
- Koban-maden, ix. 429 note
- Kobassa, W. Africa, vii. 740
- Kebbi river, ii. 301; exploration of, Macdonald, xiii. 449*
- Kebnekaise, mountain, Sweden, vii. 611; height of, viii. 58
- Kebra-basa rapids, E. Africa, vii. 441
- Keeling or Cocos island, v. 656, viii. 263; discovery of, ii. 49; Konor on, iii. 109; Notes on, Forbes, i. 777*; report on, Birch, viii. 263; suitability for a meteorological station, vi. 114
- Keeling harbour, Formosa, xi. 225
- Kéethi, E. Africa, ruins of, vi. 267
- Kegudo, Tibet, vii. 73. See Jyë-kundo.
- Kel river, New Guinea, vii. 176, 177
- Keil, W., map of Saale and Werra, i. 348; orohydrographische Wandkarte von Europa, vi. 611
- Keilhack, Dr. K., Islands Natur und ihre Einflüsse auf die Bevölkerung, viii. 402†; Reisebilder aus Island, vii. 403
- Keilhack, Dr. B., das Abflusslose Gebiet, etc., auf der Baltischen Seenplatte (map), xiii. 190
- Kelat Attock, i. 183, 186, 189
- Kelateh, village of, Persia, v. 79
- Kelat-i-Nadiri, i. 186
- Kelbia, Lake, Rolland on the géology of, the district of, x. 398
- Kelebia, ancient Clyspe, viii. 523
- Keller, H., Reisekarte der Schweiz, iii. 639, ix. 655
- Kelpen, village of, Central Asia, xii. 27, 28.

- Keltie, J. Scott, inspector of geographical education, vi. 403; his report, vii. 417; librarian, R.G.S., vii. 239; geographical appliances collected by, vii. 543; remarks on the same, viii. 54, 121; lecture on geographical education, vii. 759; on progress of the same in England, xiii. 629; the Statesman's Year-book, edited by, viii. 282†; the Partition of Africa, xii. 655*; Applied Geography, xiii. 60†; assistant secretary, R.G.S., xiv. 177
- Kelung harbour, Formosa, vii. 3
- Kemp-Welsh river of New Guinea, Rev. Th. Beswick's description of, ii. 511
- Kenamish river, Labrador, x. 173
- Konamou river, Labrador, x. 193
- Kenia, Mount, v. 379, 380, vi. 78, 401, 464; ascents and description of, xiv. 527, 532; Expedition to, Dundas, xiv. 513*; Von Höhnel, xiv. 412; Teleki, x. 533; Thomson, v. 223, vi. 703, 704; height of, xii. 332; Krapf on, iv. 747; plateau of, vi. 401
- Kennan, G., Siberia and the Exile System, xiv. 502†
- Kennedy, Capt. J. C., Algeria and Tunis in 1845, x. 609†
- Kennedy, Capt. W. R., Sport, etc., in Newfoundland and the West Indies, vii. 557†
- Kennedy, Dr., on the overflow of Abistada lake, i. 333
- Kennedy, E. B., Blacks and Bushrangers; Adventures in Queensland, xi. 733†
- Kennedy, Lake, Tyson's notes on, i. 706
- Kennedy, Rev. Jas., Life and Work in Benares and Kumaon, vii. 53†
- Kenneh, town of, ix. 667; route from, to Koseir, ix. 661
- Kenny, Capt., explorations in W. Africa, xii. 666
- Kenpon-Gakbo river, South-eastern Tibet, vii. 314, x. 578-582
- Kensington examinations in navigation, iv. 305, 306, 308 note, 312
- Kent, Murray's Handbook to, xiv. 866†
- Kentucky, New South Wales, Government map of, v. 310
- K-nya. See Kenia.
- Kenyon, B. A., traverse of the route from Tavoy to the Bounting pass, x. 323
- Kep or Lang-Kep village, viii. 229
- Kephallenia and Ithaka, Partsch's Work on, xii. 702†; map and plan, xii. 709
- Keraira peak, Afghanistan, i. 629
- Kerameli village, Southern Persia, v. 139
- Kerberg, G., journey in China, xii. 51
- Keroj river, Persia, x. 627 note
- Korges Kuh range, Persia, x. 629 note
- Keria. See Kiria.
- Kerife, Sierra Leone, xiv. 442
- Kerklah river, S.W. Persia, xii. 529-531
- Kerlingarfjöll range, Iceland, x. 729
- Kermadec islands, their Capabilities and Extent, Smith, x. 316†
- Kermanshah, town, S.W. Persia, xii. 525
- Kerner von Marilaun, F., die Schneegrenze in Gebiete des Mittleren Innthales, x. 105†
- Kéro glacier, Himalaya mountains, vi. 84
- Kerr, J. Graham, progress of Page's expedition up the Pilcomayo, xiii. 39
- Kerr, W. Montagu, Journey from Cape Town to Lake Nyasa, viii. 65*; on Farini's Journey in the Kalahari, viii. 450; the Far Interior, viii. 798†; death and obituary of, x. 302, 385
- Kerry-Nicholls, J. H., the King Country, New Zealand, vi. 484†, vii. 201*; on explorations in S. New Guinea, ix. 85; obituary of, xi. 422
- Kesheen town, viii. 100
- Keskelen village, Russian Turkestan, x. 641
- Kesselmeyer, C. A., on the metric system, ix. 707
- Kessler, Herr, on American forests, xii. 428
- Kestel, latitude of, x. 162
- Ketehahi crater, New Zealand, vii. 221
- Ketinkuru, chief of the B'emba, vii. 333, 603
- Ketmen-Kiel, Turkistan, xii. 235
- Ketterin tribe, Arabia, ii. 92
- Kettle, H. A., obituary of, ii. 417
- Kettle, W. R., Notes on the Island of St. Michael, Azores, etc., ix. 205†
- Kettler, J. T., Karte von Afrika, vii. 135, 412; school wall map of German East Africa, xiii. 643; Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Geographie, ix. 263†
- Ketu, W. Africa, xii. 612
- Keum Kang San mountains, Korea, xiv. 145, 146
- Keum-san, gold-washings at, viii. 300
- Kew Observatory, watch rating undertaken by, vi. 292
- Key, or Ké, islands, Langen on, x. 764*
- Key el Aby, reported lake in Africa, v. 35 and note
- K'gung trees of the Kalahari desert, viii. 448
- Kha Chay tribe, Siam, x. 125
- Khaf, town of, v. 8, viii. 137
- Khaibar range and pass, i. 43, 44; Grant on the, i. 338; map of, T. Saunders, i. 156
- Khairabad river, Southern Persia, v. 159
- Kha Kaw tribe, xiii. 706
- Khakini river, viii. 36, 37
- Khal Chuskuin, Pamir, xiv. 207
- Khama, chief of the Bamangwato, i. 241, 242, xiii. 374
- Khamti. See Kampti.
- Khanakin, Central Persia, v. 124, 125, 136
- Khandachefsky, M., explorations in Western Siberia, ii. 767
- Khang tribe, Upper Burma, xiv. 165
- Khan-i-khet, Southern Persia, v. 140; 141
- Khanikoff, M. N. de, obituary of, i. 216
- Khan Jahán Ali, ruins of tomb of, xiii. 282
- Khanko, Lake, Manchuria, ii. 645

- Khan Kiri hill, Afghanistan, vii. 571
 Khan Tengri mountains, ix. 424, xi. 312
 Kharan. South-West Beluchistan, v. 721
 Khara Oussou river, Central Asia, vii. 309
 Khurdung pass, height of, xii. 90
 Khargosh pass, xiv. 15
 Kharism, aqueduct of, i. 178
 Kharput, Central Asia, ix. 429 *note*
 Khartum, position of, xi. 643, 644; Hills of Desert N.W. of, map of, Schuerer, vi. 175
 Kharzar, Fort of, i. 247
 Khasia mountains, India, vii. 534
 Khasias, travelling chair of the, xi. 202
 Khás-rud river, Northern Persia, i. 195, v. 75
 Khatmandu and Kaulia, position of, viii. 258
 Khaul-Chiang river. *See* T'amén.
 Khavailu (Huo-lu-hien), xii. 59
 Khavre village, Persia, xii. 584
 Khawak pass, Hindu Kush, i. 114, 115
 Kheml, the Land of (Middle Nile), Olt-pland, iv. 122 †
 Khotan plains and valley, ii. 240, 319
 Khing plateau, Persia, v. 70
 Khin-gan mountains, explorations of, Gernak and Rassiné, x. 304; Region of the, Aitoff, xiv. 867 †
 Kbir, Southern Persia, v. 141
 Khiva, from Bamián to, journal of Capt. Conolly, xiv. 631; oasis of, roads to, iv. 224; *id.*, Kalitin's journey to, iv. 219
 Khnoí, village of, Caucasus, xiii. 316
 Khója Amran, i. 58, 713, ii. 188, 226-231, 538, 623
 Khojak pass, ii. 226-231, 539, 540
 Khokund, Khanate of, History of, Nalivkine, xi. 631 †; valley of, xiv. 4
 Khomkóu pass, v. 5, 6; Lessar's road to Persia from, v. 7
 Khonas, latitude of, x. 162, 163
 Khor Ambagi, Egypt, ix. 662
 Khorasan, salt desert of, xii. 589, 590
 Khorat, city of, Siam, x. 123
 Khorezabad, trade route from Dizful to, xii. 525
 Khorgos river, new Russian settlement on the, iv. 98
 Khoist, Afghanistan, i. 48, 628
 Khota tribe, E. Africa, vi. 262
 Khotan or Khoten, oasis of, population of, ix. 229, 230; towns, ix. 734; position of, de Rhins, xiii. 725; route from, to Nia, xii. 466
 Khrista valley, Waziristan, iv. 542
 Klugán, ancient town of, Afghanistan, vii. 581 and *note*.
 Khuseb, map of the lower, Stapff, ix. 529
 Khulias river, i. 65
 Khullas river, Oshanian on, ii. 573
 Khund river, Pamir, vi. 139, 140
 Khur, Central Asia, xii. 84
 Khurkhu ridge, Central Asia, vii. 168
 Khushkhak, Southern Persia, v. 142
 Khusrú Purvez, Persia, iii. 538
 Khustá river, Central Asia, xiii. 209, 211, 213
 Khutu, Central Africa, vii. 332
 Khuyen race, viii. 491, 496, 497
 Kiachta, From, to the sources of the Yellow River, etc., Prejevalsky, x. 738 †
 Kiang Hsen, town of, xiii. 720
 Kiángla pass, viii. 46
 Kiáng-Tung Lawa race, viii. 8, 500
 Kiarat pastures, Northern Persia, v. 76
 Kia-ting-fu, China, xiii. 331, 332, 337
 Kiao-chi, iv. 658
 Kiaya valley, Central Africa, xiv. 837
 Kia-yu-kwan, Central Asia, xii. 75
 Kibanga chief, i. 551
 Kibangi language, vocabulary of, Sims, ix. 133 †
 Kibanti village, Nguru country, v. 521, 528
 Kibo peak, E. Africa, v. 546, 547, vi. 693, vii. 146, 149, 151, 158, ix. 682, xii. 170, 332; Meyer's ascent of, xi. 305, xii. 94, 95
 Kiboko or Kasboko tribe, ix. 754
 Kibonge town, ix. 49
 Kibonoto village, South-East Africa, v. 477, 547, 549
 Kichikim Dawan, Turkestan, xiv. 782
 Kichikine Kizil Art pass, Pamirs, xiv. 9, 11
 Kidurong bay, N. Borneo, iii. 198
 Kief Society of Naturalists, Memoirs of, xiv. 267 †
 Kiepert, H., Ancient Geography, Text-book of, 152 †; Manual of, iii. 258 †; Atlas, school, i. 158; *id.*, historical, i. 816; Itinéraire auf der Insel Lesbos, xiii. 183 †. Maps by—Africa, vii. 60; Algeria and Tunisia, iii. 700; Alsace-Lorraine, i. 746; America, South, iv. 711, xii. 191; ancient world, vii. 271; Asia Minor, ancient, x. 546; western, xiv. 137; Balkan Peninsula, new boundaries, ii. 656; Cabul to the Indus, i. 156; Cyprus, i. 79; Danube, Lower, and Balkan countries, ii. 784; Europe, i. 154; Germans, distribution of, in Europe, ix. 786; Græco-Turkish boundary, iv. 705; Greece, iii. 443, 697; Haussknecht's routes in the East, iv. 520; Iran, i. 156; Italy, Southern, iv. 328; lands Hellenized under Macedonian Empire, iii. 64; Latium, x. 545; Lycia, iv. 709; Persian and Macedonian Empires, xi. 401; Nile-lands, vi. 239; Servian, etc., frontiers, iii. 832; Thessaly, Northern borderlands, iv. 705; Thessaly and Epirus, i. 154, ii. 523, trigonometrical surveys, etc., in, iv. 705; Tunisia, iii. 384; Turkish Empire, xiv. 349; in Asia, vi. 360; Westphalia and Hesse, viii. 64. Wall maps—Asia, i. 752, vii. 271; Germany, ii. 143, vi. 244; Palestine, v. 436; (physical) Africa, iii. 704, xiii. 696; America, North, viii. 413; Asia, v. 436; Pacific, iv. 188

- Kiepert, R., maps by—Congo Basin, vii. 265, viii. 607; *id.*, Southern half, ii. 77. East Africa, xiv. 66, spelling of names in the same, xiv. 776. German surveys in Angola, ii. 718. Routes and surveys of travellers—Böhm and Reichard, Central Africa, ix. 328; Buchner, Lunda, iv. 187; Flegel, Benue, ix. 466, Sokoto, iv. 128; Klunzinger, Egypt, ii. 205; Lenz, Sahara, iii. 384; von Mechow, Kuango, iv. 709; Pogre and Wissmann, Central Africa, vi. 238; Schütt, S. W. Congo basin, iii. 640. S. E. Peninsula of Europe, vii. 834. Tabora, Tanganyika, and Lake Rilwa, vii. 229. Wall maps—Africa, vii. 412; Balkan Peninsula, v. 688; British Isles, v. 56; countries of Europe, iv. 192, vii. 272; Italy, v. 440; Russia, x. 56, 809; Schleswig-Holstein, v. 312.
- Kiesling, Reisekarte von Mittel-Europa, i. 348
- Kifu river, Central Africa, xiv. 47
- Kihtran tribe, i. 55
- Kiltyk river, Central Asia, xiii. 212
- Kikondia lake, Central Africa, vii. 606
- Kikumbulu, E. Africa, iv. 750, 751
- Kikunji falls, Kwango river, ix. 239
- Kikuru river, East Africa, v. 689
- Kikuyu, East Africa, xiii. 194, xiv. 526, 818
- Kila Kén, and Kila Kung, vii. 164
- Kileh-Maur, Afghanistan, vii. 280, 288
- Kilema river, vii. 145
- Kilian pass, Turkistan, xiv. 781; route to Kashmir *id.*, xii. 90
- Kilimanjaro, iv. 751, v. 379, 477, 546, xiv. 531
- Acquisition of the District of, Jühlke, ix. 715†
- Ascents of, Meyer, ix. 682, 708, 766, x. 34, 45, 448, 708, xi. 504, xii. 37, 94, 331*, xiii. 125†; Ehlers, xi. 95, 240, 408
- Discovery of, iii. 686
- Expeditions to, proposed, iii. 587; Johnston, vi. 88, 375, 376, 401, 464, 536, 559, 588, vii. 187*, viii. 128†; Thomson, iv. 420, vi. 153
- Fauna of, vii. 152
- Map of the Kibo Crater of, Meyer, xii. 188
- Rocks of, Hyland, xi. 188†
- Snow on, Meyer on, xi. 805
- To the Snow Cap of, Meyer, x. 603†
- Visit to, Mrs. French-Sheldon, xiii. 633
- Kilkerran, mount, Ferguson island, xi. 536
- Kilkivan and Black Snake Districts, Report on the Geology, etc. of, ix. 59†
- Killistino or Crees, North American Indians, v. 649, 650
- Kiloluma river, E. Africa, xii. 699, xiv. 528
- Kilpin, E. F., Cape of Good Hope Civil Service List and Calendar, 1887, ix. 260†
- Kilwa, Chilwa or Shirwa lake, East Africa, vi. 531, 646, 713, *et seq.*; supposed connection with the Lujenda, iv. 321, viii. 328; and Rovuma basin, watershed between, viii. 90. See Shirwa.
- Kilwa island, lake Mweru, xiv. 39, 44
- Kilwa Kivinja, route from, to Ubena, i. 420
- Kimani river, North Borneo, x. 138
- Kimawenzi peak, v. 546, vii. 145, 149, 154, 158, xii. 94, 176, 340
- Kimber, T., Chart showing the comparative time of the world, i. 744
- Kimberley, Earl, remarks at anniversary dinner, xiv. 494
- Kimberley, S. Africa, diamond-digging at, viii. 438
- Kimberley district, W. Australia, map of, vi. 175; of surveyed portion, Young, viii. 677; Report on the Gold fields of, Forrest, viii. 646; Woodward, xiv. 575†
- Kimbundo, chief, ix. 755
- Kimkumbi river, E. Africa, ii. 107
- Kimweri, Usambara chief, i. 82, 84
- Kinabalu lake, North Borneo, iii. 202, 203, x. 136, 145; mountain, iv. 118, v. 90, x. 3, 143, 144
- Kinabatangan country, North Borneo, x. 135. River, v. 90, x. 2; Overbeck's voyage up, i. 123; Pryer's, iv. 116
- Kinagamiut, Alaska, iv. 669
- Kinak river, Alaska, iv. 668
- Kinangkombé, W. Africa, xiv. 518
- Kinang-gop, plain of, East Africa, xiii. 195
- Kinchinunga. See Kanchinjinga.
- Kinderlinsk bay, Caspian, i. 162
- Kindersley, B. T., on the Dutch boundary in North-Eastern Borneo, x. 594
- King, Capt. S., on a journey through the Somali country, vii. 644
- King, C., geological and topographical atlas of the Western United States, i. 159
- King, F. D., Contour maps of Huddersfield, and Yorkshire, xiv. 65
- King, G., journey in Western China, ii. 188
- King, Hon. P. G., Comments on Cook's Log, etc., xiv. 875†
- King, M., Handbook of the United States, xiv. 572†
- King Charles Land, Spitzbergen, xi. 684; explorations of, by Andreasen, xii. 175
- King Country, N. Z., exploration of, Kerry-Nicholls, vi. 484†, vii. 201*
- King Sound, North-West Australia, v. 722
- King William Cape, New Guinea, 509
- King William Land, New Guinea, Expeditions to, Finck, vii. 512; Holtrung, x. 600; Work on, Hager, ix. 208†
- King William Land, Arctic regions, Schwatka's expedition to, Markham on, ii. 657; map, ii. 783
- Kingani river valley, E. Africa, iv. 276, ix. 494

Kingenge, African chief, v. 163
 Kingford, W., History of Canada, x. 542 +
 Kingua Fjord, ix. 522
 Kinibalu. See Kinabalu.
 Kinloch, Col., Large Game Shooting in Tibet, etc., xii. 571 +
 Kinney, T., Trans-Himalayan explorations of, i. 450
 Kin-sha-kiang, Tibet, vii. 75, 308. See Chin-Sha
 Kinshasha village, West Africa, v. 575, 576
 Kinsuani river, Central Africa, xii. 667
 Kinta river, Malay Peninsula, iv. 403
 Kintamo bay, Stanley Pool, vi. 74, 75
 Kintampo, town of, W. Africa, xii. 167
 Kintup, explorations of, xi. 568
 Kinyanja language. See Chinyanja.
 Kinzelbach, M., position of Khartum, xi. 643
 Kioko tribe, West Central Africa, ii. 647, 648, xi. 71
 Kiongwe, Ali, xii. 713, 714
 Kipehak tribe, viii. 148
 Kipi, position of, xi. 646
 Kipniaguk, Alaska, iv. 664
 Kips, J., Guide to Belgium, xi. 390 +; to Brussels, viii. 478 +; Plan de Bruges et de Bruxelles, ix. 325; Plan de Gand, ix. 326
 Kirais tribe, Tibet, ix. 230
 Kirakow, East Africa, xiii. 201
 Kiraragwa route, Masai country, v. 547
 Kirby, Capt. B., Journey in Ashanti, vi. 447 +
 Kirchenpauer, Dr., on scientific research in the Polar regions, i. 739
 Kirchhoff, Dr. A., on geographical teaching in Germany, iii. 489; Forschungen zur Deutschen Landes- und Völkerkunde, etc., x. 668 +; Einleitung in die Länderkunde von Europa, ix. 711 +; Unser Wissen von der Erde, ix. 653 +
 Kirchner, Dr., Das Reichland Elsass-Lothringen, map, iv. 167; Elsass im Jahre 1789, map, ii. 656
 Kirchner, J. J., Bosnien in Bild und Wort, i. 283 +
 Kirghiz Steppe, Balchashino's explorations in, ii. 767; Russian topographical work in, i. 384
 Kirghiz tribe, x. 500, xiv. 225; of Semirétchia, Krasnof on, x. 54; of Syrdaria, Grodekof on, xii. 185 +
 Kiria oasis, Central Asia, vii. 813; river, ix. 733, xi. 679, xiii. 101; town, ix. 733; ancient trade route to, xii. 76
 Kirian range, viii. 28, 29
 Kirin, Manchuria, fort at, x. 487; town of, ix. 549
 Kirishimayama, volcanic group, ix. 99
 Kiriwina people, New Guinea, xiv. 328; islands. See Trobriand.
 Kirk mountains, xii. 150, 152
 Kirk, Sir John, on the East African expedition, i. 529, 672, ii. 134; visit to the Dar-es-Salaam district, iii. 308; remarks

Kirk, Sir John—continued—
 at evening meetings, iv. 65, 87, v. 548; receives patron's medal, iv. 493; on the Kilimanjaro expedition, vi. 600; letter from King Mtesa to, vi. 89
 Kirman, Persia, v. 124, 130
 Kirta valley, i. 59
 Kirthar hills, i. 60
 Kirui, Bangweolo lake, vii. 334, 605
 Kisanga district, East Africa, v. 582; trade route from, to Lake Nyasa, O'Neill's exploration of, iv. 47
 Kishanganga river, vii. 709, 713
 Kishni Dagb, Caucasus, xiii. 320, 321, 322
 Kisi island, Bangweolo lake, vii. 334, 605
 Kisigali mountain, xiv. 541
 Kisimajulu harbour, Mozambique, iv. 596
 Kisimayu, Somali country, vii. 644; itinerary from, to El Wak, vi. 272
 Kisongo, E. Africa, iv. 734, v. 541
 Kisanagué settlement, W. Africa, v. 696
 Kisao river, W. Africa, ii. 707
 Kistna river, viii. 693, 694
 Kita, near the Niger, v. 36
 Kitaba, West Africa, v. 711, ix. 189
 Kitara country, xiv. 823
 Kitava or Nowau island, xiv. 415
 Kitebener, Capt. H. H., trigonometrical survey of Cyprus, map, vii. 411; Survey of Western Palestine, v. 304 +
 Kiteke, Vocabulary of, Sims, ix. 58 +
 Kitimbiri, E. Africa, vii. 140
 Kittam river, Sierra Leone, xiv. 439
 Kittar, valley and waterfall, ix. 670, 672, 673
 Kittim, origin of the word, i. 106, 107
 Kiulu range, E. Africa, vii. 154
 Kivolani-Umfussi lagoons, E. Africa, vii. 431
 Kiwa Pori tribe, ix. 601
 Kiwai and Kiriwina tribes, New Guinea, xiv. 328, 793
 Kiwai island, Fly river, xii. 354, 690
 Kiwirwa river, Central Africa, xiii. 89
 Kiyansi language, West Africa, v. 708
 Kizanza district, Central Africa, iii. 551
 Kizil Art pass, ii. 499, xiv. 9, 11
 Kizil Arvat, route from the coast to, i. 172 +
 Kizilbash tribe, Asia Minor, vi. 313; Western Kurdistan, x. 104
 Kizil-bulak, road to Afghanistan *viâ*, v. 6
 Kizilje Dagb, latitude of, x. 162
 Kiziltash Dagb, latitude of, x. 161, 162
 Kizunto Shito tribe, ix. 756
 Kizul-Kum desert, i. 385, iv. 637
 Kizul-su river, Surkhah or Wakhs, vi. 494 *et seq.*, xii. 86
 Kjeldsen, Capt., voyage to Spitzbergen, ii. 128; discovery of land N. E. of Spitzbergen, vi. 40
 Kjellström, C. J. O., Karta öfver Konung Oscars Hamn på Grönlands Östkust, vi. 304
 Kkutu, E. Africa, ii. 112
 Klagenfurt, map of, environs of, vii. 697
 Klahena river, Alaska, xiii. 79, 82

- Klamath valley and lakes, Oregon, i. 695
 Klapproth, J., theory of the sources of the Irawadi, iv. 269
 Klu-tsu-kult river, Alaska, xiii. 82
 Klein, H. J., *Physische Geographie*, ii. 783 †
 Klein and Thomé, *Die Erde und ihr organisches Leben* †, i. 814, iv. 123
 Klements, D., *Drevnosti Minusinskago Muséya*, ix. 459 †
 Klerksdorp Gold Fields, maps of the, xii. 55, 353, 645
 Klöden, G. A. von, *Seen-Tabellen*, vii. 410 †
 Klokwan, Alaska, xiii. 75, 76
 Kloof and Karoo, Sport, etc., in Cape Colony, Bryden, ii. 53 †
 Klutschak, H. W., *Als Eskimo unter den Eskimos*, iii. 380 †
 Klydoskop, the, Hauser, iv. 327
 Knapp, Orafa Jökull, xiv. 847, 848
 Knight, E. F., *Cruise of the Falcon*, vi. 103 †; *Cruise of the Alert*, etc., xiii. 242 †
 Knight-Bruce, G. W. H., *Journals of the Mashonaland Mission*, xiv. 571 †
Knight Errant, survey work of the, iv. 552
 "Knobnooses" or Ma-Gwamba tribe, South-East Africa, v. 285
 Knollys, Major Henry, *English Life in China*, viii. 182 †
 Kautaford mount, New Guinea, xi. 606, xii. 207, 209
 Knutson, M., exploration in the Cameroons, x. 380
 Koangu river, West Africa, xiii. 176
 Kohadian. *See* Kabadian.
 Kobua river, Guadalcanar island, x. 363, 364
 Koch, Commdt., maps of Western Africa and Afghanistan, viii. 340; Croquis du Dahomey, xii. 441
 Koch, G. A., *Die Abgrenzung und Gliederung der Selvetta-Gruppe*, vi. 300 †
 Kodiyan, Persia, v. 712
 Kodor Group, Caucasus, xiv. 101
 Koeboes of Sumatra, v. 657
 Koechlin-Schwartz, A., *Un Touriste au Caucase*, iii. 114 †; *Un Touriste en Laponie*, iv. 790 †
 Kofau river, Turkistan, vi. 498
 Koh-i-Baba range, i. 192, 245, 246, vii. 276; Countries and Tribes bordering on, Lumsden, vii. 561 *
 Koh-i-Daman, i. 117, 118, 119
 Kohistan, Hindu Kush, i. 116; Ujjalvy on, i. 77 †
 Kohnen Bazar, Caspian, i. 106
 Koi, tribe of, Bustar, i. 377
 Koiri tribe and language, New Guinea, v. 357, xiv. 792
 Kojia Kalesi, ruins of, Asia Minor, xiv. 55, 56
 Kokcha river, Turkestan, vi. 498
 Kokhand. *See* Khokand.
 Koki district, Central Africa, xiv. 413, 832
 Koko-nor lake, Central Asia, iii. 345, iv. 617, vii. 169
 Koko-shili or Blue range, ix. 224 *note*.
 Kok-su valley and mountain, i. 125, vi. 495
 Ko-ku-rye, Korea, xiv. 155
 Kola, E. Africa, the road to, i. 417
 Kola Peninsula, ii. 503; expedition to, xiii. 366; *id.*, Rabot, viii. 48; Results of Expedition in 1891 to, Petrelius, xiv. 866 †; Town, ii. 600
 Koldeway, R., *Itinéraire auf der Insel Lesbos*, xiii. 183 †
 Kolentang or Great Skarcies river, xiv. 437
 Kolff, Lieut., visit to New Guinea, vi. 201
 Kôli or Kôlis, Asia, iv. 655
 Koli La Pass, S. E. Tibet, vii. 316
 Kollbrunner, E., *Der Beobachter*, iii. 381 †
 Kollur, ancient diamond mine in India, iv. 641
 Kolm, G., *Verhandlungen des Neunten Deutschen Geographentages*, xiv. 198 †
 Kom, Persia, x. 642, xii. 526; river of, x. 627 *note*, xiii. 647
 Komerup, M., explorations in Greenland, ii. 191
 Komono mount, W. Africa, xii. 168
 Komrud village, Persia, x. 626, 627 *note*.
 Koneha, source of the Benue near, v. 551
 Konde country, E. Africa, ii. 209; plain, xii. 727, 728; range, iii. 258, 275, 301
 Koner, Prof., death of, ix. 707
 Koner, W., on the Keeling islands, iii. 109
 Kong mountains, i. 787, xii. 107, 378, 611, xiv. 261; Burton on, iv. 484
 Kongoni river, E. Africa, xii. 138, 139
 Konia, latitude of, x. 163
 König, Th., *Geschäfts- und Reise-Karte von Europa*, vi. 427 †
 Königberg Peak, Togoland, x. 309
 Konkan district, India, iv. 458
 Konkarmo, Guiana, vii. 500, 501
 Konahin, M., journey in Transcaspian country, ix. 480, 481; on the old channel of the Oxus, vii. 253, xiv. 286; on the Attak Oases and the Transcaspian deserts, ix. 625
 Koolmans Beynen, promoter of Arctic research, v. 348. *See* Beynen.
 Koon tribe, Burma, iv. 323
 Kootenie river, N. America, xi. 154
 Koy-a river, Central Asia, ix. 426 *note*.
 Köppen, F. T., *Verbreitung der Holzgewächse Russlands*, xii. 119 †
 Korak (or Kariak) tribe of Tchukches, iii. 568
 Korat, longitude of, Siam, xiii. 111.
 Korea—
 Aborigines of, viii. 289
 History of, Ancient and Modern, Ross, ii. 139 †
 Journeys in—Bernerston, vii. 242; (North), Campbell, xiv. 141 *; Carles, vi. 287, vii. 460, 608, viii. 289 *
 Lava fields of, vii. 608
 Life in, Carles, x. 311 †
 Maps of—Hassenstein, v. 628; Rondo-Mako'o, v. 568

Korea—continued—

- Minerals of, xiv. 151, 160
 Photographs of, Campbell, xiv. 284
 Population and revenue of, v. 284
 Ports of, iv. 509; notes on that of Gensan, ii. 700
 Relations with Japan, v. 238
 Surveys of, vi. 378; by the Japanese, i. 793; of the coasts, v. 386, 597, 598
 Trade with, Venukoff on, iv. 564
 Treaty with, attempts at, viii. 290
 Visit to, 1882, Hall, v. 274*; Woolley, ii. 313
 Volcanic traces in, viii. 302
 Voyages to, Oppert, ii. 139
 West coast of, difficulty of approaching, v. 275
 Koreans, compared with Japanese, v. 276
 Korfu, original map of, x. 55
 Korkai, S. India, vii. 372
 Korla, Central Asia, xii. 84
 Koro Koro, W. Africa, xii. 131, xiv. 520
 Koronos mountains, Persia, x. 85 note
 Korosko, March from Berber to, Grant, vi. 326*
 Korotnef, M., voyage in the Malay Archipelago, x. 596
 Korti, From, to Khartum, Wilson, viii. 129†
 Koruldash (or Allama) peak, height of, xii. 284
 Koschitzky, Max von, Deutsche Kolonialgeschichte, x. 181†
 Kosciuszko mount, Australian Alps, vii. 248
 Koshtantau mountain, Caucasus, vii. 600, viii. 644, ix. 619, 767, x. 589, 688, 689, xii. 284; Ascent of, Mummery, xi. 351*, Holder, xi. 363
 Kosi, W. Africa, xiv. 517
 Koslowski, Colonel, discovery of fresh-water lake near the Sea of Aral, xiii. 296
 Kossair and Koptos (Kufi), old trade route between, ix. 661, 662
 Kossiakoff, M., explorations in Western Asia, v. 392; Journey in Karateghin and Darwaz, transl. Morgan, viii. 32*
 Kostenko, M., on the population of Turkistan, x. 394
 Kota Kota, Lake Nyasa, i. 291, 292, xii. 723
 Kotal-i-Kandar, Turkistan, xiv. 783
 Kotch Hissar, latitude of, x. 163
 Kotelný island, New Siberian Islands, x. 249; Baron von Toll's exploration of, ix. 577, 578
 Kotlik, Alaska, iv. 662, 663
 Kotli-Kandar pass, Hindu Kush, xii. 234
 Kotzebue Sound, ice phenomenon in, iii. 49
 Koula, latitude of, x. 163
 Koulen mountain, Ajmonier's excursion to, v. 741
 Kouni, country of, Senegal, Bayol's visit to, v. 561
 Kourapatkine, Col., Les Confines Anglo-Russes dans l'Asie Centrale, i. 405†; Kashgaria, v. 304†
 Koushid Khan Kala, iv. 347
 Kovalefsky, Maxime, Zakon i obychai na Kavkazé, xiii. 734†
 Kovda river, Russian Lapland, ii. 595
 Koverski, General, on topographical maps of the Russian empire, xiv. 237
 Kovio, or Mount Yule, New Guinea, xiii. 229, 430
 Kowald, Mount, New Guinea, xii. 198, 199
 Koyukuk river, Alaska, report of expedition to, Allen, x. 396
 Kra, Isthmus of, Notes of a Journey across, Loftus, v. 504†; journey to, Harmand, iv. 766
 Kraetzer, M., on the cultivation of mahogany trees in Tongking, vii. 305
 Krafft, H., visit to Japan, vi. 46, 297; Souvenirs de notre Tour du Monde, vii. 556†
 Krakatau, Eruption of, vi. 142*, 219; First News Concerning, Bonaparte, vii. 482†; investigations on, Cotteau and Korthal, vi. 480; Foerster on, xi. 252; Report of Royal Society Committee on, x. 805†; map of, Metzger, viii. 135; work on, Verbeek†, vii. 554, viii. 604; theory of, vi. 135; pumice stone cast up by, vi. 135, 467
 Krakye, on the Volta, Ramseyer's journey to, viii. 248
 Kranz, M., Natur und Kulturleben der Zulus, ii. 590†
 Krapf, Dr., discovery of Mount Kenia, iv. 747, xv. 522; journeys in Usambara, i. 81, et seq.; on the Wa-asi tribe, v. 528; death of, iv. 47
 Krarup, F., Zeniernes Rejse til Norden et Tolknings Forsøg, i. 152†
 Krasnof, M., expedition in Russian Turkistan, ix. 51, 54, 425, 426, x. 598, 599; on his explorations near Lake Balkash, ix. 116; on the Kirghiz of Semiretchinsk, x. 54; report on agriculture and colonization in the same, x. 235
 Krasnovodek, Caspian, i. 166, 167 note
 Kratke range, New Guinea, xi. 177
 Krause, Dr. A., expedition to Bering Sea and Strait, iii. 374, iv. 567; to the Chukche peninsula, iv. 92, 621; ethnographical map of the same, v. 750; maps of routes to the Eastern and Western Kussoda, v. 55; of the Chilkat region, v. 750; journey in the same, xiii. 295; the Tlinket Indians, vii. 767†
 Krause, Dr. E. H. L., the flora of North Germany during the Middle Ages, xiv. 800, map, 866
 Krause, Dr. G. A., Mittheilungen der Riebeck'schen Niger-Expedition, vi. 425, 685; explorations in Upper Guinea and the Niger basin, viii. 722, ix. 510, 760
 Kraw. See Kra.
 Krebs, W., Klimatische Faktoren der Weltwirtschaft, xiv. 866†
 Kreitner, G., Im fernen Osten, iii. 59†; on the Irawadi, vii. 303

- Krestowaja Gora, Caucasus, x. 679
 Kretschmer, K., Die Physische Erdkunde im Christlichen Mittelalter, xii. 439; on Italian maps of the Middle Ages, xiii. 563
 Krick, Abbé, journeys to Tibet, ix. 355, 356
 Krishna, Pandit. See A—K.
 Krones, Dr. F. von, Die Deutscher Besiedlung der östlichen Alpenländer, etc., xi. 313†
 Kroosi, Mozambique, iv. 597
 Kroumir country, Tunis, Perrier's explorations in the, iii. 566
 Krüger, M. C., map of the Basuto country, v. 299
 Krümmel, Dr. O., Versuch einer vergleichenden Morphologie der Meeresküste, i. 409†; Tiefenkarte des Australasiatischen Mittelmeers, iv. 328; Der Ozean, viii. 674†; Tiefenkarte des Euböischen Euripus, x. 809; on the geographical results of the "Plankton" expedition, xii. 115; on the Sargasso sea, xiii. 613
 Kuango, etc. See Kwa.
 Kuban river, proposed drainage of the islands in, xii. 179
 Kubo valley, Burma, viii. 496
 Kuchbar, Central Asia, ix. 750, xii. 85
 Kuching, capital of Sarawak, iii. 194
 Kuei-hua-cheng. See Kuku-khoto.
 Kuen-Lun range, Central Asia, iv. 614, v. 552, 614, vii. 168, 383, ix. 228, xiv. 207; Grombehevsky's expedition in the, xii. 357, 379, 422, 466; Mountain System of, Wegener, xiii. 692†
 Kuerahi river, Amboella region, viii. 455
 Kufra oasis, Rohlf's expedition to, i. 341, ii. 508
 Kuh-i-Aag bala, Persia, x'i. 584
 Kuh-i-asmari, Southern Persia, v. 151
 Kuh-i-dil, or Kuh-i-huma, Southern Persia, v. 160
 Kuh-i-dinal, Persia, v. 146 note
 Kuh-i-Dom, Persia, xii. 588
 Kuh-i-Gugird, Persia, xii. 590, 591
 Kuh-i-kalah, Persia, v. 146
 Kuh-i-kelat, Persia, v. 162
 Kuh-i-Makraj, Persia, x. 629 note
 Kuh-i-mangasht, Persia, v. 147, 148
 Kuh-i-mareh, Persia, x. 628 note
 Kuh-i-rung, or Karun, river, Southern Persia, v. 146, 147. See Karun.
 Kuh-i-Surd, Northern Persia, v. 66
 Kuh Kachang, Northern Persia, v. 60
 Kuh Kadangah, Northern Persia, v. 69
 Kulu river, South Congo basin, viii. 736, ix. 707
 Kulu-Niadi river. See Kulu.
 Kuisip river, S. W. Africa, ix. 511
 Kukenam mountain, Whitely's journey to, vi. 454, 457; river, vii. 508, 521, 529
 Kükenthal, Dr. W., explorations in Spitzbergen, ix. 515, xi. 684; Forschungsreise in das europäische Eismeer, xii. 306†
 Kuku-khoto, China, ix. 233, x. 491, xii. 57
 Kuku Nor. See Koko.
 Kulak, Turkistan, vi. 492, 503 and note
 Kulak glacier, Caucasus, xiv. 114
 Ku-lang-hsien, Central Asia, xii. 71
 Kuldja, town of, iii. 163, 164, 165, 167; Clarke on, ii. 489*; journey from, to Lob Nor, Prejevalsky, i. 147†; to Turfan, Regel, iii. 340*; journey to, 1880, Dolmar Morgan, iii. 150*; proposed removal of, iv. 97
 Kulikoro, From, to Timbuktu, Jaime, xiv. 872†
 Kullmann, G., school map of the kingdom of Saxony, v. 440
 Kum, Persia. See Kom.
 Kumaon, climate of, vi. 69; Life and work in, Kennedy, vii. 53†
 Kumawu, Dilger's journey to, in 1883, viii. 248
 Kumbar, height of, Kafiristan, vi. 7
 Kumkh, Afghanistan, vii. 608
 Kumki valley, Upper Assam, ix. 26
 Kummersberg, H., Administrativkarte von Galizien und der Bukowina, iii. 67
 Kumo-Manych lowlands, ix. 429 note
 Kunar river, Hindu Kush, i. 112, 113
 Kund, Capt., explorations in the Congo basin, viii. 270, 628, 634, 636, 735*, ix. 338; in the Cameroons, x. 447, xi. 375, 407, 563, 564
 Kund range, Kafiristan, iii. 284
 Kunda mountains, South India, 727
 Kunduz river, i. 248
 Kunge-Alatau range, Turkistan, x. 640
 Kunges river, Central Asia, ii. 493; valley of, iii. 343 note
 Kuangmalane plain, Siam, x. 126
 Kungrad, trans-Caspian region, v. 392
 Kunia-Geok-tepeh, iv. 223
 Kuntze, O., Um die Erde, iii. 696†
 Kur River, Notes on, Houtum-Schindler, xiii. 287*
 Kurbal district, xiii. 291
 Kurdistan, journeys in, Binder, x. 178; account of, x. 395†; *id.*, Mrs. Bishop, xiv. 258
 Kurds in Asia Minor, vi. 313, x. 104
 Kuren Dagh range, i. 180
 Kurgan-i-Ghujadai fort, xii. 234
 Kúria river, Persia, v. 70
 Kurile islands, Flora of, Nuyabe, xiii. 123†
 Kurische Nehrung and its inhabitants, Bezzenberger, xi. 186†
 Kurla town, Tibet, ix. 737
 Kuropatkin, Col. A. N., Les Confines Anglo-Russes, etc., i. 405†; Kashgaria, v. 304†
 Kuro-Siwo, Japanese current, iv. 180, 181, ix. 98, xiii. 724
 Kurrahee, Past, Present, and Future, Baillie, xii. 434†
 Kurram pass, fort, and district, Afghanistan, i. 47-49; routes from, to Ghazni, ii. 564. Valley, iii. 78; rivers, towns, and climate of, i. 618-623; Surveys in, Martin, i. 617*
 Kurand, Northern Persia, v. 71
 Kurta river, Central Asia, ix. 426 note
 Kurtz, Dr., explorations in the Chilian Andes, x. 168, xii. 752

Kurn, or Lihobrak Chu, river, Bhutan, x. 420
 Kurash, Caucasus, xiii. 315, 319, 322
 Kurusu mount, South Africa, xii. 347
 Kusaie islands, viii. 557
 Kusan, Afghan settlement on the banks of the Hari-rud, v. 6; road from, to Pul-i-Khatun, impossible, v. 17
 Kúshán pass, Hindu Kush, i. 115
 Kushk, Afghanistan, v. 4; river of, vii. 562, 565
 Kushk Rúd, Afghanistan, vii. 164
 Kushunuk, Alaska, iv. 666
 Kusilvak mountains, Alaska, iv. 664, 665
 Ku-soa hill, Formosa, xi. 236
 Kuster, Dr. E., Die deutschen Buntsandstein-Gebiete, etc., xiii. 635 †
 Kuta river, Central Africa, vi. 291, 292; Heawood on, vi. 344
 Kut-kashin village, Caucasus, xiii. 327
 Ku-tsung tribe, viii. 381
 Kútyka pass, Tian Shan, xii. 668
 Kuzluk pass, Northern Persia, v. 76
 Kuznetak region, Adrianof's explorations in, iv. 110
 Kuznetzof, M., on the waters of the sea of Azof, x. 596; projected expedition to the Caucasus, xi. 309
 Kwa, or Boebini, river, Congo basin, vii. 353, 355, viii. 627. See Kwango and Wabuma
 Kwa-ch'hoen town, Corea, v. 279
 Kwa mouth, latitude of, vi. 743
 Kwa Mumiya, E. Africa, xiii. 199, 203
 Kwaia Ali, Afghanistan, vii. 160
 Kwaia Shahaz Kuh mountains, viii. 139
 Kwajawata island, New Guinea, xiv. 415
 Kwakiutl tribe, British Columbia, xi. 457, 458
 Kwakwa river, S. E. Africa, vii. 337, xii. 137, 717
 Kwaia Kupang, Malay Peninsula, iv. 404
 Kwaia Lumpur, Malay Peninsula, iv. 394
 Kwa-liang bay, Formosa, vii. 16
 Kwamatola, E. Africa, iv. 69, v. 397
 Kwando river, South Central Africa, i. 383. See also Chobe.
 Kwango river, ii. 648, iv. 703, v. 578, vi. 448, vii. 357-359, 739, ix. 707, 708; exploration of, Grenfell, ix. 239; *id.*, Mechow, iii. 573, (map) vii. 60; position of mouth, and volume of, viii. 628; sketch-map of district between Vivi and, vii. 775; survey of the lower, Mense, (map), xi. 466
 Kwangsi province, China, iv. 764; trade of, xiii. 258-262
 Kwangtung province, China, ii. 159
 Kwang-yen town, viii. 224
 Kwanza river, W. Africa, iv. 702
 Kwei-chau province, Baller's journey to, iii. 46
 Kwei-chau-fu, Sz-chuen, xiii. 330
 Kwei-hwa-cheng, xii. 57. See Kuku-khoto.
 Kwei-yang-fu, journey from Canton to, Mesny, ii. 651
 Kwen-lun. See Kuen.
 Kwilo river, Lower Congo, iii. 21, vi. 189; trib. of Kassai. See Kuilu.

Kwilo-Niadi river, W. Africa, iv. 512, v. 484, 710, vi. 181, 623, 624, x. 101; Elliott's Expedition to, vi. 656 *
 Kwito river, Central Africa, iii. 45
 Kwitu village, Upper Burma, xiv. 166
 Kwubanne mission station, xiv. 675
 Kyanyat, Burma, x. 263
 Kyatpyen tribe, Burma, x. 208
 Kyendwin river, Burma, vii. 301, viii. 484, 491, 492. See Chindwin.
 Kyina, or Chins, tribe of, vii. 314
 Kymore range, viii. 681
 Kyong-ki and Kang-wün provinces, Korea, viii. 306, 307
 Kyoouk-pandooung mountains, iv. 322
 Kyr, soil of the Kara-Kum desert, vii. 233
 Kyrenia range, Cyprus, xi. 705

L

Laak, Mr. Van, on the origin, etc., of the Oriental Museum at Vienna, ii. 198
 Labahri, valley of, S. W. Persia, xii. 536
 Labarthe, M. Ch., on tours in Tongking, vi. 45
 Labat, J. B., Nouvelle Relation de l'Afrique Occidentale, xiii. 639 †
 La Biche river and lake, v. 634
 Lablaache, Vidal, wall-maps of, viii. 206
 Labonne, Dr., Journey across Iceland, ix. 52; L'Islande et l'Archipel des Færœr, xi. 52 †
 Labore, position of, xi. 646
 Labrador, coast of, Packard, xiv. 504 †; inhabitants of, x. 203; Journeys in, Holme, x. 189 †, Lacasse, x. 191, Lucas, xiv. 572 †, Peck, ix. 192
 Labre, Colonel, Exploration between the Beni and Purus rivers, xi. 496 †; in Brazil, xii. 382
 Labryère, M., journey in the Soudan, i. 591
 Labuan, island of, North Borneo, iii. 205
 Laca-Ahuira river, Bolivia, iv. 672, 673
 Lacandon, Rio, Guatemala, v. 196
 Lacasse, Père, journey in Labrador, x. 191
 Lacaze, H., Souvenirs de Madagascar, iv. 247 †
 Laccadive islands, population of the, xiii. 612
 La Combe, E. de, Expedición al Rio Azupuzo, xiv. 504 †
 Lacandonia, settlement of, Guatemala, v. 45, 202
 Lacouperie, Prof. A. T. de, on the Chins of Burma, vii. 314; Did Cyrus introduce Writing into India?, x. 610 †; the Miryeks or Stone-men of Corea, x. 610 †; the Old Babylonian Characters, x. 610 †; the Old Numerals, etc., x. 610 †; the Sinim of Isaiah not the Chinese, x. 610 †; the Yueh-ti and the Early Buddhist Missionaries in China, x. 610 †
 Ladak range, Himalayas, v. 612, 615

- Ladô, position of, xi. 644, 646
 Lady Franklin bay, American expedition to, for meteorological observations, Greely, iii. 735, iv. 171, 570, 690, v. 378, 602; Report on the same, xi. 317 †
 Lâerne, C. F. Van Delden, Brazil and Java, vii. 488, 620 †
 Laessoe, Capt. F. de, Caves and Ruins at Penjdeh, vii. 583 *
 La Favière, P. A., De Cannes à Gènes, i. 283 †
 Laffan, Major-Gen. Sir R. M., obituary of, iv. 314
 Laffamme, Rev. J. C., on the lower basin of the St. Lawrence and the lake region of Labrador, vi. 681
 La Fon, village of, China, v. 173
 Lafone y Quevedo, S. A., Lóndres y Catamarca, xi. 59 †
 Lagbe, latitude of, x. 162
Lagos—
 Additions to the British Protectorate of, xiii. 685
 Commercial geography of, xi. 628
 Correspondence respecting the War in, x. 50 †
 Extent of colony, vi. 620
 Harbour of, xiii. 579
 Inland water communication in, sketch map of, ix. 529
 Journey from, up the Niger, Rev. J. Milum, iii. 26 *
 Notes on Yoruba and, Moloney, xii. 596 *
 Lahontan, Lake, Geological History of, Russell, ix. 321 †
 Lahoo tribe. See Moosur.
 Lahori range, i. 112
 Lahu river, W. Africa, xii. 167, 168
 Laidlaw, Mr., on the climate of the State of Oregon, xi. 505
 Laillet, E., carte de Madagascar, vii. 193, xii. 55
 Laing, A. G., journey to Timbuktu, iii. 316
 Laird & Oldfield, Messrs., ascent of the Benue, xiii. 449
 Lajhwar tribe, Afghanistan, i. 634, 643
 La Joya, altitude of, Peru, xii. 229
 Lakapyang, Upper Burma, xiv. 167
 Lake basins of the Pyrenees, Belloc on, xiv. 630
 Lakeral Kotal, Afghanistan, i. 626, 629; Martin's ascent of, i. 631
 Lakes of France, Delbecq's survey of, xiv. 556
 Lakman, ruins of, Turkestan, vi. 506 and note
 Lallemand, Ch., on correcting levellings in mountainous countries, xi. 558; Tunis et ses environs, xii. 437 †; La Tunisie, ix. 807 †
 Lallemand, Avè. Estudio Orografico en la Cordillera de Mendoza, ix. 715 †; map of the province of San Luis, v. 630
 Laloke, valley of the, New Guinea, v. 355
 Lama An len peak, xiv. 616
 Lama, work of the, in S.E. Tibet, viii. 428, 429
 Lamag river, North Borneo, x. 3
 Lamas, P.S., on the economic situation of the Argentine Republic, vi. 97
 Lamas river and gorge, Cilicia Trachia, xii. 450, 452
 Lamas, the Land of the, Rockhill, xiv. 60 †
 Lánathologa range, Tibet, vii. 72
 Lambay or Lieu-Kieu island, Formosa, vii. 8
 Lambert, C. and S., Voyage of the *Wanderer*, vi. 173 †
 Lambert, M., purchase of Obok by, vii. 108
 Lambton, Major, survey work in India, vii. 677, 678
 La Merced, Central Peru, xiv. 385
 Lamington, Lord, Journey through the Shan States, xiii. 701 *
 Lamothe, M. de, on changes of level in the bed of the Nile, ii. 585
 Lan, L., plan de la Commune de Mar-seille, etc., ii. 203
 Lanai, population of, vii. 462
 Lan-chau-fu district, xii. 64-68
 Land divisions, area of the great, Levasseur, xiv. 629
 Land, the architecture of the, Geikie on, i. 430; materials of the, *id.*, i. 425
 Landaka, W. Africa, iv. 243
 Landana, W. Africa, vi. 181, 622, 623
 Landau, Baron von, Travels in Asia, Australia, and America, x. 744 †
 Landeen tribe, viii. 81
 Lander, Richard, ascent of the B. nue, xiii. 449
 Lanessan, J. L. de, La Colonie d'Obock, viii. 344 †; La Tunisie, ix. 649 †; L'Expansion Coloniale de la France, ix. 60 †; L'Indo-Chine Française, xi. 512 †
 Lanfranconi, E., Rettung Ungarns vor Ueberschwemmungen, iv. 440 †
 Lang, R. H., Cyprus: its History, etc., i. 283 †
 Langar village, Chinese Turkistan, xiv. 782
 Lange Berg Bushmen, viii. 439
 Lange, H., Karte von Sud-Brasilien mit Eisenbahnen, xiv. 67
 Langegg, F. A. J. v., Old Cairo, vii. 346 †; El Dorado, xi. 189 †
 Langen, Capt. G., the Key, or Ké, islands, x. 764 *
 Langenbeck, Dr. R., Die Entstehung der Koralleninseln, etc., xiv. 134 †
 Langle, Adm. Fleuriot de, death of, iii. 570
 Langle, M. de, discovery of remains of, at Tutuila island, v. 426
 Langier, J. R., Hughes's Picturesque Geographical Readers, x. 256 †; remarks at evening meetings, viii. 120, 203; on prizes to students of training colleges, x. 469

- Langlois, M. A. D., prize awarded to, by Paris Society, v. 358
- Langson, Tonking, xiii. 251, 252; caves and grottoes in rocks about, viii. 235, 245; routes to, and town of, viii. 228, 232, 233
- Language and Ethnography, Leitner, xiii. 242 †
- Languages, Tourist's and Student's Manual of, Slack, xiii. 572 †
- Lanier, S., Florida, vii. 491 †
- Lani La Pass, Tibet, vii. 69
- Lannoy De Bissy, Major R. de, on Recent French Explorations in the Ogowe-Congo Region, viii. 770*; map of Africa by, *see* Africa
- Lansdell, Rev. H., Through Siberia, ii. 643, iv. 119 †; journeys in Central Asia, v. 98, 669; Russian Central Asia, vii. 484 †; Through Central Asia, etc., x. 49 †
- Lansdowne, Lord, speech at anniversary dinner, v. 425
- Lan-Ts'ang river, v. 664, 665, vii. 75, 308, 309. *See also* Mekong
- Lao-ho-kau, xii. 62
- Lao-pai Shan, or Old White Mountain, ix. 541, 542
- Laos Shans, the, v. 673
- Laos tribes, Archer's notes on, vii. 745; slave trade in, v. 429
- La Paz, Bolivia, v. 335, *et seq.*, xiii. 49; inhabitants of, v. 344; river of, v. 314, 323, 341, 343, xiii. 49
- Lapérouse centenary meeting of Paris Geographical Society, x. 471
- La Pérouse, Mount, Alaska, height of, ix. 279
- Lapierre, M., explorations round Tete, iv. 419
- Lapland—**
 Journey in, Bakharoff, viii. 533 †; Rabot, iii. 759, iv. 105, 768
 Murman coast of, Podgaetsky on, xiii. 187
 Russian, ii. 278; Notes on, Temple, ii. 593*; exploration in, x. 454; Journey in, Rae, iv. 116 †; Notes on, Temple, ii. 93*
 Swedish, mountains of, Brock on, viii. 58; Svenonius's explorations of, x. 454
 Tourist in, Koechlin-Schwartz, iv. 700 †
 Voyage on the coasts of, Temple, ii. 275*
 Winter in, Baschin on a, xiv. 500
- La Plata, Geographical and Historical Dictionary of, Fregeiro, i. 285 †; the Land of, Friedrich, vi. 426 †; the Naturalist in, Hudson, xiv. 504 †
- La Plonge river, Athabasca, v. 646
- Lapps, the, their Origin, etc., Keane, vii. 833 †
- Laptief, Lieut., Arctic expedition of, i. 19
- La Puente, Dr., Estudio Monografico del Lago Titicaca, xiv. 504 †
- Lapworth, Prof., the Heights and Hollows of the Earth's Surface (Address to Geol. Sect., Brit. Ass.), xiv. 588*, 876 †
- Lar river, Persia, v. 63
- Larat island, Timor Laut, formation of, vi. 121
- Larcom, Sir T. A., obituary of, ii. 417
- Lardner, Col. J., obituary of, v. 389
- Larecaja river, tributary of Beni, v. 314
- Largeau, V., Le Pays de Birba, Ouargla, Voyage à Rhadamès, i. 741 †
- Lark, surveying ship, in the Indian Ocean, v. 593
- Larnaca, Cyprus, i. 97, 98, xi. 715
- Larochette and Mayer, grand planisphere terrestre, ii. 400; map of the world, v. 115
- Laroki river, New Guinea, xii. 211
- La Ronge, Lake, Athabasca, v. 645
- Lavrien, Abbé, La Grande Muraille de Chine, x. 315 †
- Larsen, M., journey in Siberia with the *Jeannette* search expedition, v. 107
- Lassaulx, A. von, Sicilien, i. 537 †; Der Aetna † (from the MSS. of Dr. Sartorius), ii. 520, iii. 58
- Las Beyla, Beltschistan, xiii. 173
- La Selve, Ed., Le Pays des Nègres, iii. 503 †
- Lassailly, C., carte spéciale du Maroc, xiv. 269
- Last, J. T., on the tribes of East Africa, i. 788; founds new station at Mamboia, iii. 223; Journey into the Nguru Country, iv. 148*; notes and report on the Masai, iv. 224, v. 380; Visit to the Masai beyond the Nguru Country, v. 106, 517*; to Wa-Itumba Ironworkers, v. 581*; grants of instruments to, v. 415; remarks on East Africa, vii. 452; Outubert Peek Grant awarded to, vii. 478; Expedition to the Nanuli Hills, vii. 453, 671, viii. 99, 328, 431, 781, ix. 42, 188, 340, 467*; map of Eastern Africa, xii. 223, 224
- Lataband pass, Safid Koh range, i. 42
- Latimer, S. F., the English in the Canary Isles, etc., xi. 254 †
- Latimer, T., a Summer Climate in Winter (Teneriffe, etc.), xi. 254 †
- Latium, wall-map of ancient, Kiepert, x. 545
- Latpari pass, Caucasus, vii. 598, x. 327
- Latzina, F., Geografia de la Republica Argentina, x. 742 †; Diccionario Geografico Argentino, xiii. 741 †
- Lau, Benue river, xiii. 460
- Laughlan islands, Macgregor's visit to, xiii. 177
- Lauridsen, P., Vitus J. Bering og de Russiske opdagelsesreiser, etc., viii. 404 †
- Laurie, Col., Ashé Pyee, the Superior Country, etc., iv. 246 †
- Lauser, Dr. W., Herbstaussflug nach Sic-benbürgen, viii. 274 †
- Lavclaye, E. de, La Péninsule des Balkans, and Engl. translation, ix. 315 †

- Lavigerie, Mgr., expedition to Central Africa, i. 453
- Lavigne, M. G. de, on altitudes of railways in Spain, i. 806; on guarantees for protection of authors, etc., vii. 394, 395
- Law, E. F., on trade routes in Persia, xi. 242
- Law, Père, positions of places in South Africa, ii. 367; expedition to Umzila's country, iii. 177, 306; death of, iii. 423
- Lawa race, viii. 7, 8, 499, 500
- Lawa river, Guiana, xiii. 565
- Lawas river, Borneo, v. 721
- Lawes, Rev. W. G., Notes on New Guinea and its Inhabitants, ii. 692*; explorations in S. Eastern New Guinea, iv. 160, v. 355
- Lawrence, E., the Progress of a Century, ix. 134†
- Lawrence, Lord, obituary of, ii. 417
- Lawrence, Mr., on the formation of a Liverpool geographical society, xiv. 50
- Lawrence, the, Indian coast surveys of, xiii. 611
- Laws, Rev. R., Journey along the Western side of Lake Nyasa, 1878. i. 305*; expedition to its N.E. end, iii. 42; work on Lake Nyasa, iii. 660; station at Mombera, iv. 686; the Tshigunda Language of the Lower Zambesi, ix. 58†; Concords, etc., of the Chinyanja Language, ix. 58†
- Lawson river, vii. 359. See Lefini.
- Lawson, W., Manual of Modern Geography†, ii. 202, 346
- Lawson, W. R., Spain of To-day, xii. 300†
- Layard, Mrs., Through the West Indies, x. 110†
- Layard, Sir Henry, Early Adventures in Persia, etc., x. 49†; travels in South Western Persia, xii. 552
- Lea, Rev. T. S., the Island of Fernando do Noronha in 1887, x. 424*
- Leaders into Unknown Lands, Montefiore, xiv. 134†
- Leaf-cutting ant of Uruguay, ii. 683
- Leake, Lieut-Col., map of Lower Egypt, iv. 710
- Léal, F. A., La République Dominicaine, xi. 189†
- Leared, A., Visit to the Court of Morocco, i. 345†; Morocco and the Moors, xiii. 568†; obituary of, i. 802
- Lebanon, Geology of, Fraas, i. 147†; Physical Geography and Geology of, Diener, ix. 259
- Lebedeff, Maj.-Gen., on the triangulation of Bessarabia, vi. 474; of Bulgaria, xi. 391; geodetic work in Bulgaria, xi. 312
- Leblanc, L., le Havre et ses environs (map), ix. 655
- Lebombo range, Transvaal, x. 439, 446
- Lebon, A., France as it is, transl. Arnold, xi. 52†
- Lebour, G. A., geological map of Northumberland, i. 480; Geology of Northumberland and Durham, ix. 57†
- Le Bruat, the, visit to the island of Vanikoro, v. 741
- Lebui river, position of mouth, and volume of, viii. 628
- Lechuana pool, viii. 441
- Lecky, Mr., Remarks at the Dinner to Mr. Stanley, xii. 497; at the anniversary dinner, xiv. 498
- Leclercq., J., Le Tyrol et le Pays des Dolomites, ii. 269†; Voyage aux Iles Fortunées (Canaries), ii. 782†; the Sea of Ice, v. 48†; journey to the ruins in Mexico, vi. 478, vii. 50; Voyage au Mexique, vii. 618†; La Terre des Merveilles, viii. 407†; its Goyzers, vii. 771†; Les Monuments de Samarcande, xii. 244†; Du Caucase aux Monts Alai, xii. 502†; Voyage au Mont Ararat, xiv. 503†
- Lecomte, Père, explorations in West Africa, x. 248
- Le Conte, J., Flora of the Coast Islands of California, x. 51†; oil mills at Diego Garcia, viii. 387
- Lectures at the exhibition of geographical appliances, viii. 16, 121, 193, 198
- Lededi lake, East Africa, v. 398
- Ledoulx, Ch., on African expeditions, vii. 49, 193, 393, 399; on the new French station in Central Africa, vii. 252
- Leech, W. C., explorations in Eastern Perak, ii. 634
- Leeder, E., wall map of the Alps, v. 748; of Europe, vii. 136
- Lees, J. A., Ramble in British Columbia, xi. 59†
- Leesaw tribe, Burma, vii. 315, x. 269
- Leeuwin, Cape, survey in the district of, Western Australia, v. 597
- Lefebvre, Lieut., visit to the Galla country, vi. 258
- Lefebvre, P., Souvenirs de l'Indo-Chine, viii. 671†
- Lefevre, Sir J. Shaw, death of, ii. 402
- Leffert glacier, viii. 165
- Lefini, or Lawson, river, W. Africa, vii. 359, 455, viii. 629
- Lefroy, G. S., Sketch map of Perak, xiv. 733
- Lefroy, Gen. Sir J. H., Memorials of the Discovery, etc., of the Bermudas, i. 406†; address to British Association, 1880, ii. 574, 1884, vi. 583; on the importance of Hudson's bay, iii. 582; History of the Bermudas, edited by, iv. 577†; on Lake Athabasca, v. 644; Diary of a Magnetic Survey in Canada, vi. 104†; on the depth of frozen soil in the Polar regions, vii. 761; Report on the same, viii. 740*, ix. 769*; remarks at evening meetings, v. 42, 203, 204, 516, vi. 132, 134, vii. 123, 126; obituary of, Hooker, xiii. 115
- Lefroy, Mount, Rocky Mountains, xi. 155
- Léger, L., La Save, Le Danube, et Le Balkan, vi. 168†

- Legge, J., a Record of Buddhistic Kingdoms, translated by, viii. 671 †
- Légha Galla tribe, iv. 44
- Legunt, Fr., the Voyage of, to Rodriguez, etc., xiv. 428 †
- Lehmann, Dr. R., x. 668 (see Kirchhoff); on geographical education, vii. 673
- Leichhardt, Dr. L., expedition in Central Australia, Search for the relics of, ii. 375, iii. 566; reported discovery of, iii. 227; Briefe an Seine Angehörigen, edit. Neumayer and Leichhardt, iii. 638 †
- Leif's voyage to Vinland, vii. 31. See Erikson.
- Leila falls, Rio San José, x. 69
- Leila summit, Seila's photograph of the view from, xii. 97
- Leipzig, Geographical Society of, proceedings of, i. 807, ii. 69, 138, 198, 322, 323; plan of, Hetzel, ix. 463
- Leith, navigation schools at, iv. 364, xiv. 34
- Leitner, Dr., remarks at evening meetings, vi. 15, xiii. 422; on the Sciences of Language and Ethnography, xiii. 242 †
- Lei-yang, China, ii. 159
- Lejanne, Dr., account of the Crevaux expedition in S. America, iii. 243
- Lekugian & Co., photographs of natives and scenery of Egypt, xiii. 700
- Leketi, position of, ix. 189
- Leksur glacier, length of, xiv. 111
- Lelarge, G., Les Voies de Communication du Monténégro, xiv. 722 †
- Lélé island, Caroline Archipelago, iv. 93; remarkable ruins at, viii. 558
- Lella Kredija, Algiers, xiii. 111
- Le Loug, M. J. de, on immigration and emigration in the Argentine Republic, xi. 556
- Letnan, Lake, Account of, Forel, ix. 258 †. See Geneva.
- Le Mans, map of, iv. 775
- Le Marinel, Lieut., exploration of the Lomani, xiii. 37; on the Mobangi, xiii. 176; expedition to Katanga, xiv. 178
- Lemberg, geological map of the environs of, Tietze, iv. 447
- Lemerle, map of Europe, i. 228
- Le Messurier, Col., from London to Bokhara, etc., xiii. 52 †; photographs of the Black Mountains, etc., xiii. 576
- Lemire, C., Carte de la Nouvelle Calédonie, i. 137; La Colonisation française en Nouvelle-Calédonie, i. 223 †; discovery of carved Annamite panels, vii. 393
- Lemos, A. M., Compendio de Geografia de la Republica de Colombia, x. 110 †
- Le Moyne, A., La Nouvelle Grenade, ii. 394 †
- Lemstrem, Prof., on the Finland Observatory, v. 390
- Lena Delta, expedition to, Bunge and Von Toll, viii. 393; in the, Melville, vii. 261 †; Russian meteorological station in, iv. 91, 570, v. 231, 390; observations at the same, Eigert, viii. 749, ix. 522
- Lendenfeld, Dr. R. von, ascent of Mount Cook, vi. 62; Karte der Neuseeländischen Alpen, vi. 614; explorations in the Australian Alps, vii. 248; viii. 192, (and those of New Zealand), xi. 251; the Glacial Period in Australia, ix. 208 †; map of routes in South-East Australia, ix. 529
- Lenjan valley, Upper and Lower Persia, v. 144
- Lenk, Dr. H., geological studies in the highlands of Oaxaca, Mexico, xi. 384
- Lennard river, North-West Australia, v. 723
- Lenormant, F., La Grando-Grèce †, iv. 115, vi. 254
- Lenthéric, Ch., La Province Maritime, Ancienne et Moderne, i. 809 †
- Lenz, Dr. O., Reise vom Okandeland, etc., i. 150 †; Skizzen aus Westafrika, i. 150 †; explorations in the Western Sahara, and visit to Timbuktu, ii. 196, 432, 518, 519, 777, 778, iii. 317, 371, v. 239, vi. 589; Timbuktu, vi. 683 †; on the mountains of the Lower Congo, v. 286; expedition to the Congo basin, and attempt to relieve Dr. Junker, vii. 241, 339, 380, 742; viii. 330, 453, 596, 616, ix. 49, 114, 190, 240, 340
- Leocadie islands, New Guinea, ix. 72
- Leonardo da Vinci e le Alpi (with facsimile map) Uzielli, xiv. 345 †; Alpine notes of, Freshfield, vi. 335 †; journey in Asia Minor, vi. 323, 324
- Leopardus marmoratus, Bornco forests, v. 95
- Leopold, Lake, East Africa, Johnston's visit to, xii. 225, 226. See Rukwa.
- Leopold II., lake and river, West Africa, v. 578, 702, viii. 627, 628
- Leopold ranges, Australia, v. 723
- Leopoldville, Stanley Pool, iv. 687, v. 574, 575, vi. 191, 743, ix. 190
- Lépervanche, P., Carte de l'île de Réunion, vii. 414
- Le Plongeon, A., on the tribes of Central America, ii. 580, 581; Sacred mysteries among the Mayas and Quiches 11,500 years ago, xiii. 240 †
- Lepper, C. H., on an overland route to China, etc., iv. 623; the Lu river of Tibet, ix. 373
- Lepsa river, Central Asia, iii. 156, xiii. 209
- Lepsius, R., Das westliche Süd-Tirol, geologisch dargestellt, i. 283 †; Geologie von Deutschland, x. 803 †
- Lep'sy's Grammar, etc., Language of Béarn, transl. Molyneux, x. 538
- Lequès, M., recherches in New Caledonia, etc., v. 236
- Léris, G. de, L'Italie du Nord, xi. 115 †
- Leroux, M., award of Paris Society's prize to, vii. 251
- Leroy-Beaulieu, Prof. P., Colonisation chez les peuples Modernes, xiv. 810 †
- Lesau, Persia, v. 66

- Lesbos Island, Itinerary in, Kiepert and Koldewey, xiii. 183†; maps of, *id.*, xii. 369
- Lesghian race, Caucasus, xiii. 313
- Leshmel pass, height of, vii. 598
- Leslie, David, among the Zulus and Amantongas, i. 204†
- Leslie, R. C., Life aboard a British Privateer in the time of Queen Anne, xi. 124†
- Lesquereux, Prof. L., on the treelessness of the American prairies, xiv. 80
- Lessar, M., Journeys in Turkomania, iv. 486*, 566, v. 1*, 43, 232, vi. 474; survey for the Trans-Caspian railway, iv. 216; journey in the mountains of Dergehez and Kelat, v. 175; survey in Afghanistan, v. 382; on the ancient bed of the Oxus, v. 561; on the Kara-kum Desert, vii. 231*; remarks at evening meetings, vii. 286, 292, 582; on the Afghan-Russian frontier, viii. 273
- Lesseps, M. F. de, on French explorations in Africa, iii. 500; addresses to Paris Geographical Society and Congress, iv. 284, v. 44, xi. 554; visit to the R. G. S., iv. 735; on the Panama Canal, (and Suez Canal) vi. 93, vi. 478, x. 665; on his visit to the same, viii. 471; on the locks of the same, x. 241; on French rights in the Red Sea, vi. 160
- Lesson, A., Les Polynésiens†, ii. 142, vi. 484
- Lestrade, P., Géographie du Département de la Corrèze, xiv. 866†
- Le Strange, Guy, Palestine under the Moslems, xiv. 131†
- Letaille, M., archaeological mission in Tunis, vi. 477, 478
- Lethbridge, Sir Roper, editor of Thornton's Gazetteer of India, viii. 535
- Letronne, A. J., Œuvres Choies de, v. 308†
- Letts, Son and Co., atlases by—classical, vii. 272; popular, iii. 126, v. 440, vi. 488, xi. 196; school, of modern geography, vii. 272
- Louty, Captain, shoals discovered by, v. 752
- Leuzinger, R., maps by—Canton of Aargau, iii. 524; France, physical and geographical, ii. 656, vii. 350; Switzerland, v. 435, viii. 412; *id.*, relief, vi. 753
- Levant, History of trade of, in Middle Ages, Heyd, i. 809; Visit to Monasteries in, Curzon, ix. 264†
- Levasseur, E., possessions et colonies Françaises (map), i. 410; La Terre (map), ii. 80, vii. 349; La Statistique Officielle en France, vii. 616†; on territory in dispute between France and Brazil, viii. 60; La Statistique, viii. 281†; population of the earth, ix. 763; Les Alpes et les Grandes Ascensions, xi. 185†; petit atlas de la géographie économique, etc., du Monde, xi. 323; on the area and population of Ethiopia, xi. 677; of European countries, xiv. 466†
- Levasseur, E.—continued—
Brésil†, xi. 751, xiv. 133; Grand Atlas de Géographie Physique et Politique, xii. 776, xiv. 88†; on the influence of physical geography upon the population of England, etc., xiv. 317; Superficie et Population des États de l'Europe, xiv. 501†; Division de la Terre en cinq parties du monde, xiv. 578†; Note sur la Méthode d'enseignement de la Géographie, xiv. 876†
- Level, A. A., Nomenclator de Venezuela, ix. 526†
- Lévesque, Père, journey to Uganda, ii. 692
- Levy, G. C., Handy Guide to the River Plate, etc., xii. 641
- Lévy, P., on the gold-mines of French Guiana, vi. 46
- Lewin, Lieut.-Col. T. H., trade routes from Bengal to Tibet, i. 680
- Lewis, E. M., Physical Geography, ii. 202†
- Leycester, Captain E. M., obituary of, xi. 423
- Leyland, R. W., Round the World in 124 Days, ii. 462†
- Leys, M., travels in North-West Borneo, v. 721
- Leyst, E., Meteorologischen Beobachtungen in Russland und Finland, ix. 458†
- Lhasa, city of, Tibet, vii. 67, et seq.; roads to, xii. 70; Rockhill's attempt to reach, xi. 730*
- Lhobra river, viii. 429
- Lhobrak or Kuru Chu river, x. 420
- Lhokalo or Lhoyul, rice-producing country, vii. 313
- Lhokba or Lhokaba tribe, vii. 313, 314
- Liabijai, village of, viii. 36
- Liakov or New Siberian islands (q.v.), Toll and Bunge in the, ix. 577, 578, x. 414
- Liambai river, S. Central Africa, i. 483
- Lian Gobi, or Ala-shan plain, xii. 71
- Liangar village, viii. 41
- Liang-chau, Central Asia, xii. 71
- Liang-kian bay, Formosa, vii. 11
- Liang-shan Hsien, China, xi. 493
- Liau-tung province, ix. 531, 532, 562
- Liazi river, E. Africa, vii. 651
- Libbey glacier, Alaska, xi. 428
- Liberia, extent and trade of, vi. 619; free republic in, vii. 226; History of the foundation of, Wouwermans, viii. 61†; United States consul's report on, vi. 580
- Libikina, New Guinea, xiv. 863
- Library and map room, donations to, 1878, i. 139
- Library of R. G. S., reports on, i. 463, ii. 444, iii. 430, iv. 429, v. 412, vi. 414, vii. 471, viii. 463, ix. 451, x. 464, xi. 446, xii. 483, xiii. 500, xiv. 482
- Libreville, position of, ix. 189
- Libyan Desert, iv. 630; Exploration of, Rohlf, v. 678†; map of western part of, Berlioux, vii. 60; Observations on map of Journey in, Aschersen, vii. 486†

- Licheza river, E. Africa, vii. 654
 Lichtenberg, town of, viii. 66
 Lidedi lake, E. Africa, v. 398, vii. 433
 Lidsky, M., journey in Karateghin, x. 534; in Turkestan and Bokhara, 1887, Report on, xi. 392 †
 Liebenow, W., maps by—Africa, viii. 676; Central Europe, vi. 107, 447; Riesengebirge, vii. 697; Turkey in Europe, viii. 63
 Liebechor, G., Japan's landwirthschaftliche, etc., Verhältnisse, iv. 443 †
 Lieder, Dr., on the coal deposits of Itule, Rovuma River, xiv. 719
 Liegard, Stephan, La Côte d'Azur, x. 736 †
 Liemba, harbour, Tanganyika, iv. 16
 Lien-kien or Lambay island, Formosa, vii. 8
 Lierre, D., Honolulu et l'Île d'Oahu, xiv. 875 †
 Liffizi river, Central Africa, xii. 152
 Lightning Conductors, Anderson, viii. 211 †
 Likonyi or Elgon mountain, E. Africa, vi. 401, 708; route from, to Njemi, iv. 746
 Liguria, geological map of the coasts of, x. 56; topographical map of, xi. 193, 702
 Likmasia. See Kamasia.
 Likungala river, Central Africa, ix. 177
 Likona-Mbanga river, viii. 629
 Likugu river, Mozambique, iv. 599, vi. 642, 727-735
 Likulwe river, Central Africa, xiv. 42
 Likwa. See Rukwa.
 Likwenu river, East Africa, x. 25
 Lille, geographical conference at, xiv. 555
 Lima, geographical society at, x. 384, xiv. 50, 392; description of the department of, Vergara, i. 813 †
 Lima, M., expedition to the Cenene, i. 272
 Limay river, Argentine republic, iii. 593; exploration of the valley of, Rohde, iii. 234
 Limbi lake, Central Africa, ix. 43, 439
 Linika, Captain, description of ice in the Kara Sea, v. 662
 Limpopo river, S. Africa, vi. 31, xiii. 374; Chaddock's visit to, vii. 241
 Lin-ching, Southern China, xiii. 252
 Lincoln, Lake, of Livingstone, Heawood on, vi. 91
 Lincoln, Pocket Guide to, Anderson, ii. 654 †
 Linde, F., map of the tea-producing districts in India, ii. 333
 Linde glacier, New Zealand, vi. 61, 63
 Lindeman, Dr., on the Chilcat country, etc., xiii. 295; on the denudation of Heligoland, x. 712
 Lindi, Last's journey from, to Blantyre, xii. 224
 Lindley, John, the Vegetable Kingdom, viii. 432 †
 Lindley, W., California of the South, x. 397 †
 Lindmann, Dr. M., on the wood maps of Greenland, viii. 339
 Lindsay, David, explorations in Arnheim Land, vi. 290; in Central Australia, viii. 647; Expedition across Australia, in, 1885, 1886, xi. 650 *; second journey across Australia, x. 711; great Australian expedition under, xiii. 364, xiv. 48
 Lindt, J. W., photographs of the new Hebrides, xiii. 448
 Lingah, Vaughan's journey from, to Bájishán, xii. 377 *
 Ling-Nam, Views of Southern China, etc., Henry, viii. 474 †
 Linguistic and Oriental Essays, 1847-1887, Cust, ix. 720 †
 Lingzi-tang plateau, Tibet, ix. 352
 Linhares village, Rio Dôco, x. 68
 Linnaeus's labours in botanical geography, iii. 598
 Lintippe river, Lake Nynaa, i. 309, 320, xii. 152
 Lipu Lek pass, Himalayas, xiii. 418
 Lipumbula mountain, E. Africa, iv. 71
 Liqwali river, E. Africa, vii. 663
 Lisbon, Geographical Society of, organization of, ii. 638; proceedings, iii. 113, iv. 62
 Lishehe, S.E. Africa, v. 399, 400
 Lisiansky, W., Voyage Round the World, xiii. 309 †
Lisochilus giganteus, orchid, W. Africa, v. 697
 Lista, Don Ramon, Viaje al país de los Tehuelches, Patagonia, i. 479 †; discovery of the sources of the Chico, i. 683; La Patagonia Austral, ii. 201 †; exploration of Patagonia, ii. 511; Exploracion de la Costa Oriental de la Patagonia, ii. 709 †; Exploraciones y Descubrimientos en La Patagonia, iii. 248 †; El Territorio de las Misiones, vi. 609 †; journey in Central Patagonia, viii. 60; to Tierra del Fuego, ix. 384, 456; Viaje al País de Los Onas, Tierra del Fuego, x. 542 †
 Lister, J. J., on Christmas island, x. 624; Visit to the newly emerged Falcon Island, xii. 157 *
 Lisungwe river, Central Africa, xii. 150
 Litang, A.—K's journey from, to Sama, vii. 318, 319
 Litembwe river, Central Africa, xii. 745
 Litete's village, Central Africa, ix. 180
 Little, A. J., Through the Yangtze Gorges, x. 252 †
 Little, Mrs. A., photographs of the Yangtze gorges, xii. 443
 Little, Mr., explorations in North Borneo, x. 143
 Little, Rev. H., Madagascar: its History and People, vii. 53 †
 Littledale, St. George, Journey across the Pamir, xiv. 1 *
 Littus, magnum and parvum, of Ptolemy, xiii. 546
 Lituya bay, Alaska, ix. 279
 Liuyi river, Central Africa, xii. 154, 155

- Liverpool, formation of geographical society at, xiv. 49; navigation schools in, iv. 303, xiv. 407
- Livingstone, Dr., discoveries in Africa, iii. 685, 687, 689; and the exploration of Central Africa, Johnston, xiii. 635†; Lake Lincoln of, Heawood on, vi. 91; Personal life of, Baikie, iii. 62†
- Livingstone (Congo) inland mission, iii. 176, 360; expedition to Stanley Pool, iv. 44, 294; at Kintamo, vi. 75
- Livingstone, or Konde, ranges, Central Africa, i. 322, iii. 258, vii. 383, xiii. 86
- Livingstonia, Lake Nyasa, iv. 226, 227, ix. 182, 183; work of the mission at, i. 303, 304; desertion of, viii. 83, 87
- Livinhac, Père, expedition to Central Africa, i. 513
- Livumbu river, Central Africa, ii. 618
- Ljassil pass, height of, vii. 598
- Llanos, On the, Sachs, i. 78†
- Llancu river, Bolivia, iv. 673
- Llomakin, General, route to Kizil Arvat of detachment of, i. 172, *et seq.*
- Loanda, St. Paul de, W. Africa, v. 469, 692, 696; African Society at, iv. 114; chart of the coast of, viii. 415; railway from, to Ambaca, ix. 803
- Loange river, Congo basin, vii. 739
- Loango, W. Africa, v. 695, 705, vi. 181, 623, ix. 189; German expedition to, Gläsefeldt, Falkenstein, and Pechuel-Loesche†, i. 149, 478, iv. 324; Meteorological results of the same, von Danckelman, i. 149†; observations on the coast of, Alexanderson, ii. 707
- Loangwa river, Lake Nyasa, i. 301
- Loangwa river, trib. of Zambesi, v. 659, 690; Journey to the, Sharpe, xii. 744*
- Loanja river, Middle Zambesi, xi. 220
- Loenge river, Middle Zambesi. See Luengue.
- Lob district, Central Asia, people of, ix. 737; Bonvalot on, xii. 235; mountain ranges south of, Morgan on the nomenclature of, xi. 375
- Lob Nor, Central Asia, iv. 615, 617; description of, vii. 807; Expeditions to, Grigmallo, xiii. 208*; Prejevalsky, i. 124, ix. 214, 229; Széchenyi, i. 595
- Lobai river, Mobangi river, xi. 330
- Lobengula, king of Matabeli-land, i. 243, 511, viii. 67
- Lobi falls, viii. 631
- Lobito, Bahia do, Plano hydrographico da, xiv. 67
- Lobley, J. L., Mount Vesuvius, xi. 748†
- Loch-nam river, viii. 220, 229
- Lock, A. G., Gold, its Occurrence and Extraction, v. 50†
- Lock, O. G. W., the Home of the Eddas, i. 477†
- Lock, W. G., Askja, Iceland's Largest Volcano, iii. 471*, iv. 387†; on the extent of the lava flood in Iceland, iii. 741; on Peck and Morgan's journeys in Iceland, iv. 146; Guide to Iceland, iv. 388†
- Lockhart, Col. W., remarks at evening meetings, ii. 163, iii. 206; expedition to Gilgit, vii. 541
- Lockwood, E., Natural History, Sport, and Travel, i. 77†
- Lockwood, Lieut. J. B., high northern latitude attained by, vi. 466, 595, viii. 159, 175, 176
- Lockyer, J. Norman, Outlines of Physiography: the Movements of the Earth, ix. 720†; remarks at anniversary dinner, xiv. 498
- Locusteanu, C. T., Societatea Geografica Româna, xi. 566†
- Loczy, Herr, on the Upper Mekong and Salwin rivers, ix. 363, 364
- Lodun, Central Asia, xiii. 222
- Loescher, Geological Map of Italy, iv. 328
- Loesewitz, Capt., expedition to the Congo, i. 513
- Löffler, Prof. E., the Vineland: Excursions of the Ancient Scandinavians, viii. 411†
- Loffoden islands, Norwegian Admiralty's soundings off, viii. 724; extent of bank, ix. 381
- Lofley, Cape, Franz-Josef Land, v. 205, 225
- Loftus, Capt. A. J., surveys in Siam, i. 793; Journey across the Isthmus of Kra, v. 564†; cylinder axis sundial by, vi. 111; a New Year's Paper on the Kingdom of Siam, xii. 571†
- Loftus, A. K., travels in S.W. Persia, xii. 552
- Lofu river, Tanganyika, iv. 5
- Logan, W., Malabar, x. 539†
- Logar river, Hindu Kush, i. 119, 619
- Logari tribe, Afghanistan, iii. 73
- Logerot, A., Carte Générale de l'Europe, i. 153
- Logerot, J. G., plan de Paris Actuel, i. 612
- Loggie, Thos. G., map of New Brunswick, viii. 64
- Logue river, N.W. Australia, v. 723
- Löber, F. von, Cyprus, i. 283†
- Lohit Brahmaputra river, vii. 75, ix. 360, x. 577
- Loi Chani Lem mountain, xiii. 709
- Loika river, viii. 631, ix. 288, 291, 298
- Loire, Haut, administrative map of, Erhard, i. 814
- Loja, province of, Ecuador, v. 353, xiv. 126
- Lokeye. See Lukenye.
- Lolo people, ii. 702, v. 445, viii. 377, xiii. 332, 333; identified with the Coloman of Marco Polo, v. 446
- Lo Magondi chief and town, iii. 355, xii. 149, 346
- Lomami river, vi. 92, viii. 628, 631, 632, ix. 644, xiii. 393, xiv. 179; Delcommune's ascent of, xi. 406; Janssen's, xii. 288; Hodister's exploration between the Luabala and, xiii. 37
- Lomami, or Loecho, river, viii. 628, ix. 644
- Lombard, H. C., Atlas de la distribution géographique des maladies dans leurs rapports avec les climats, ii. 272†

- Lombardy, maps of—(geological), xii. 709;
Nessia, x. 400; (relief), Cherubini, vi.
611
- Lome, Dupuy de, death of, vii. 393
- Lome or Be Beach, W. Africa, vii. 378
- Lomond, Loch, temperature of water of,
viii. 760
- Lomwe country and people, iv. 201-206,
644, 726, *et seq.*, vii. 432, 433; vocabu-
lary of, O'Neill, vi. 647, *et seq.*
- London—
Atlas, pocket, of, Bartholomew, xi. 467
Baedeker's Handbook of, and Environs,
iii. 502 †
City of, large scale plan of, Bartholo-
mew, vii. 773
Climatology, comparative, of, etc.,
Thornton, xiii. 372 †
County of, map of, Stanford (contoured),
xiv. 879; Johnston (proposed city
and), vi. 358
Environs of, maps of, Bartholomew, xiii.
309; Philip, x. 400; Stanford (lib-
rary), xiii. 190
Maps of, Mason and Payne, ix. 501;
Philip (redistribution), vii. 265, 773;
Stanford, vi. 427
Navigation schools in, iv. 303
North, plan of, Bartholomew, xiv. 732
London Library, Catalogue of, x. 744 †
London Missionary Society, geographical
work in Africa, i. 361; expedition to
Lake Tanganyika, i. 2, 788, ii. 42
Londres y Catamarca, Argentine Republic,
Lafone y Quevedo, xi. 50 †
Long, Captain, survey work in Upper
Burma, xiii. 174
Long, George, obituary of, i. 674
Long island, W. India, xiv. 593
Longden, General Sir H. E., obituary of,
xii. 392
Longitude, determination of, in early cen-
turies, xiii. 622; discovery of method for,
iii. 626
Longmans & Co., atlases by—five shilling,
xii. 711; junior school, xii. 712; new
school, xi. 523; school, physical, and poli-
tical, xii. 712; Geographies by—Junior
School, Chisholm, x. 398 †; school, for
Australasia, *id.*, x. 543 †; for North
America, xii. 642 †; shilling, ix. 720
Longnon, A., Atlas Historique de la France,
vii. 270, x. 260
Longonof, Donyo, E. Africa, vi. 702
Longstaff, G. B., Studies in Statistics,
Social, Political, and Medical, xiii. 188 †
Lonk, Makusi chief, vii. 526, 527
Lonzua river, Tanganyika, iv. 18
Loohoo islands, general information on
the, i. 210; language of, Aston on, i.
598; principality of, Gubbins' report on,
iii. 590
Lopatinisky, L., Russako-Kabardinsky Slo-
vars Ukazatelem i Kratkoyu gramma-
tikoyu, xiii. 735
Lopez, Cape, French mission at, vi. 481;
named in 1469, v. 229

- Lora, Kakar, and Bar-hor rivers, ii. 225
230, 621, 622, v. 59, 60
- Lörcher, Rev. J. G., map of the province
of Canton, i. 413
- Lord Howe island, Report on, Wilson, iv.
774 †; Zoology, Geology, etc., of, xi.
515 †
- Lorenzo Marques, ix. 504; map of district,
Berthoud, ix. 211; railway from, to the
Lebombo mountains, x. 446
- Lorillard city, ancient ruined town in
Central America, v. 45
- Lorne, Marquis of, address on opening
session 1885-86, vii. 777; on the Pro-
gress of Geography for 1885-86, viii.
417 †; Canadian Pictures drawn with
Pen and Pencil, xii. 641 †; remarks at
the anniversary dinner, 1886, vii. 469;
at evening meetings, vii. 577, 582, 641,
646, viii. 19, 56, 87, 156, 176, 245, 368,
371, 384, 453, 501; on opening exhibi-
tion of geographical appliances, viii. 53;
on presentation of medals, viii. 465
- Lorraine, German, geological map of
Western, ix. 326
- Lortet, Dr., La Syrie d'aujourd'hui, vi. 90 †
- Loschkin, Sawwa, Arctic voyage of, ii. 8
- Losenfwa. See Lusenfwa.
- Losowa, Lake Nyasa, i. 292
- Lozi river, S.E. Africa, vi. 640, 641
- Losos Dudu harbour, New Guinea, xiv. 788
- Lo-su. See Lolo.
- Lot-et-Garonne, atlas cantonal de, Welch
and Mahon, i. 747
- Lothians and Fifo, reduced Ordnance sur-
vey map of, Bartholomew, xiv. 348
- Lothringen. See Lorraine.
- Loti, Pierre, Au Maroc, xii. 301 †
- Louise, the, Russian steamer, v. 176, 177,
406, 555, 603, 661
- Louisiade islands, viii. 562; Exploring
Expedition to the, Thomson, xi. 525 †
- Lourdes, lake of, configuration of, xv. 630
- Laurence Marques. See Lorenzo.
- Loveday, R. K., map of the Lydenburg
gold fields, vi. 175
- Lovett, Col. B., Route Surveys in Northern
Persia, in 1881 and 1882, v. 57 †; travels
in Western Asia, v. 383
- Lovett, R., James Gilmour of Mongolia:
his Diaries, etc., xiv. 578 †
- Lovisato, M., lecture on Tierra del Fuego,
v. 298
- Low, H. B., obituary of, x. 423
- Lowarai Kotai, Kafiristan, height of, vi.
7, 8
- Lowell, Hon. J. Russell, remarks at anni-
versary dinner, 1881, iii. 436
- Lowell, P., Chosen, the Land of the Morn-
ing Calm (Korea), viii. 275 †
- Löwl, F., Ueber Thalbildung, vi. 302 †
- Lowry, J. W., obituary of, ii. 417
- Lu river of Tibet (Lu- or Nu-Kiang), iv.
318, vii. 88, 308, xiv. 172; Walker on,
ix. 352 †, x. 577, *et seq.*; its sources, ix.
364-368. See also Lu-tze and Giamsa
Nu-Chu.

- Lna, or Lawa, tribe, viii. 7, 8, 499, 500
 Luabala river, Central Africa, v. 570, 705, vii. 606, 607, xi. 73, 80; Hodister's exploration between the Lomami and, xiii. 37
 Luana of Goronza, viii. 509
 Luang Prabang, Siam, x. 127, xiii. 111
 Luango-Luce river, v. 229
 Luapula river, Central Africa, vi. 285, 341, vii. 240, 334, 540, 605, xiii. 426, xiv. 39
 Luarezi river, Central Africa, xii. 749
 Luasi hills, East Africa, vi. 725 and note.
 Lub or Hermit islands, Malay Archipelago, people of the, v. 47
 Luballa river, position of mouth, and volume of, viii. 628
 Lubashi pass, xiii. 36
 Lübeck, map of principality of, vii. 491
 Lubi river, Africa, v. 164
 Lubilash river, W. Africa, v. 164, 174, vii. 456, ix. 643, xiv. 860
 Lubovny. See Koskelen.
 Luca, G. de, *Storia Concetto e Limiti della Geografia*, iii. 697 †
 Lucas, A., Position of Khartum, xi. 643
 Lucas, C. F., *Historical Geography of the British Colonies*, and introduction †, ix. 652, xi. 122, xiii. 120
 Lucas, F. A., *Explorations in Newfoundland and Labrador*, xiv. 572 †
 Lucerne, lake, depth of, ix. 686
 Luchinda river, xiv. 179
 Luchu. See Loochoo.
 Luchulingo river, E. Africa, iv. 482
 Lucon island, Journey in, Marche, ix. 779 †
 Lüdde, J. G., *Die Geschichte der Methodologie der Erdkunde*, x. 55 †
 Lüdecke, R., *Afrika in sechs Blättern*, xii. 310
 Lüdertitzland, trigonometrical surveys in (map), Pohle, viii. 608
 Ludhiana district, India, Gazetteer of, 1888-89, x. 669 †
 Ludi and Lusi rivers, E. Africa, ix. 472
 Ludima-Niadi, position of, ix. 189
 Ludlow, Cape, Franz-Josef Land, v. 205
 Ludwig of Austria, Archduke, *Die Balearen*, vi. 606 †
 Luebo river, position of mouth, and volume of, viii. 628
 Lucia river, Lake Nyasa, i. 383, 318
 Luena river, xi. 71
 Luenga river, Congo region, v. 287
 Luengue river, Botoka country, x. 647
 Lufui river, E. Africa, i. 529. See Rusji.
 Lufira river, Central Africa, vii. 607
 Lugard, Capt., Nyasaland and its commercial possibilities, xi. 688; on the surface configuration of Uganda and Unyoro, xiv. 238; explorations between Victoria Nyanza and Lake Albert Edward, xiv. 413; Travels from the East coast to Uganda, etc., xiv. 817 *
 Lugera river, ix. 475
 Lühdorf, A., *Die heissen Quellen am Amur bei Neu-Michailowsk*, iv. 574 †
 Luh-fang Haien, China, i. 501
 Luia river, E. Africa, xii. 147
 Luiki river, Central Africa, xiv. 42
 Luia bay and district, New Britain, iii. 92
 Lujende or Lujenda river, iv. 71, v. 482, vi. 520, 719, 722, viii. 99, 328, ix. 468, 469, x. 31; exploration of, Johnson, iii. 421, iv. 47, 480 *; its connection with lake Shirwa, O'Neill on, iv. 321; Journey to sources of, O'Neill, vi. 153, 713 *
 Lukassi river, Central Africa, xiv. 179
 Lukohin, Central Asia, xiii. 210
 Lukenya or Lukatta river, viii. 628, 636, 738; Kund and Tappenbeck's journey down, ix. 115
 Lu-kiang river. See Lu.
 Lukianof, Lieut., journey up the Tojend, iv. 103
 Lukindo, mount, E. Africa, i. 88
 Lukoka, wire-grass, East Central Africa, v. 587
 Lukolela, latitude of, vi. 743
 Lukasch, Prof., *Das Schwarze Meer*, viii. 340 †; on the deep sea explorations in the Eastern Mediterranean, xiv. 121
 Lukuga river, lake Tanganyika, i. 207, ii. 309, 557, 733, 734, 740, iii. 274, 275, iv. 3, 10-13, ix. 188, 241, 471, 474, xi. 584, 585; Hore on the, ii. 257; Trivier's explorations of the, xi. 98
 Lukusasi river, Central Africa, xii. 749
 Luli river, E. Africa, vi. 638, 642, 729
 Lull, Comr. E. F., survey for the American Inter-oceanic Canal, ii. 192; Reports on, ii. 201 †
 Lullin, E., *L'Utilization des Forces Motrices du Rhône*, etc., xii. 568 †
 Lungo river, W. Africa, vii. 367, 456, viii. 47
 Lulu river, West Africa, v. 698, 699
 Lulu river, trib. of Aruwimi, Chaltin's exploration of, xiv. 636
 Lulua river, W. Africa, vii. 738, ix. 756; position of mouth, and volume of, viii. 628
 Lulusburg, new station, W. Africa, vii. 738
 Lumanana river, E. Africa, vii. 660
 Lumbwa, East Africa, xiii. 197
 Lumboltz, C., *Among Cannibals, Four Years' Travels in Australia*, xii. 250 †
 Lumi river, vii. 155
 Lumsden, Sir Peter, *Countries and Tribes bordering on the Koh-i-Baba Range*, vii. 561 *; on Littledale's journey across the Pamir, xiv. 33
 Lund, T. W. M., *Como and Italian Lake-land*, xi. 52 †
 Lund, W., coaling station of, at Diego Garcia, viii. 390
 Lunda country, xi. 73; Carvalho on the history of, ix. 382; map of Buchner's journeys in, 1878-1881, Kiepert, iv. 187; photographs of natives and scenery of, xii. 648
 Lundgren, W. T., *Harbour Dictionary*, v. 50 †

- Lundi river, ruins at, xiv. 276, 307; Bent's exploration of the same, xiii. 85
- Lundu river, N. Borneo, iii. 194
- Lungasi river and people, W. Africa, iv. 58, 587
- Lung-chow city, Southern China, xiii. 253
- Lungerengere river, E. Africa, iv. 277
- Lunzu river, Central Africa, ix. 177
- Lupton, F. (Lupton Boy), map of journeys of, 1880-81, iv. 520; on the reported great lake West of Albert Nyanza, iv. 685; work in the Bahr Ghazal region, v. 482, vi. 152, 375; Geographical Observations in the same, vi. 245*; his river Keta, vi. 344; on the Makua river and tributaries, ix. 292; letter from Emin Pasha on the fate of, xii. 289
- Lur tribe, Southern Persia, v. 161, xii. 522
- Luristan, xii. 513; Across, to Ispahan, Lynch, xii. 533*
- Lusangadzi river, ix. 184
- Luschan, Dr. von, journeys in Asia Minor, x. 103
- Lusenwa river, Central Africa, xii. 747
- Luseru river, E. Africa, iv. 150
- Lushai country, Woodthorpe, xii. 301†
- Lushai hills, v. 617, xiii. 402
- Lushais and China, expeditions against the, xi. 689
- Lussin, Die Insel, ihr Klima, und ihr Vegetation, Haracis, xiv. 722†
- Lusubu river, Africa, v. 174
- Lusumbwe bay, Lake Nyasa, ix. 182
- Lut desert, viii. 140, 141
- Lutité, West Africa, v. 700, vi. 191, 624
- Lutfabad, Turkistan, iv. 490, 491
- Lütke, Count F. B., Arctic voyage of, ii. 9; obituary of, iv. 755
- Lu-tze-Kiang or Salwen river, v. 664, 665. See also Lu.
- Luvelevi river, ix. 187
- Luvu river, East Africa, vii. 159 and note
- Luvu river, Lower Congo, iii. 21
- Luvubi river, Congo, iii. 556, v. 287
- Luvule river, xiv. 41
- Luvumbo valley, Masai people of the, v. 521
- Lux, A. C., Die Balkanhalbinsel, ix. 648†
- Lux, E., Von Loanda nach Kimbundu, ii. 70†
- Luxembourg, railway map of, vi. 174
- Luze, E. de, on geographical terminology, iii. 55, 56; the Transcription and Pronunciation of Geographical Names, v. 567†
- Luzon island. See Luçon.
- Lyall, Mr., on the forests and railways of the Caucasian provinces, i. 796
- Lycia, Viennese archaeological expedition to, iv. 568; Kiepert's map of, iv. 709, vii. 133; Journey in, Benndorf and Niemann, vii. 195†
- Lycia-Pamphylia, note on the map of, Ramsay, x. 100, et seq.

- Lydekker, R., Catalogues of vertebrata, etc., in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, ix. 259†; Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, viii. 275†; on the effects of the great snowfall in Kashmir in 1877-78, i. 716
- Lydenburg gold fields, map of, vi. 175
- Lykipia district, E. Africa, vi. 703, 705
- Lynch, General, exploration of the Turnuk river, i. 197
- Lynch, H. B., explorations in Persia, xii. 380; Across Luristan to Ispahan, xii. 533*; on the Karun River, xii. 528, xiii. 592*
- Lyns, Ch., New Guinea, viii. 130†
- Lynn canal, Alaska, xiii. 74
- Lyon, Capt., voyage to Hudson's Bay, x. 555
- Lyons Geographical Society, medal founded by, v. 427; proceedings of, ii. 321, 388, 520, 779, iii. 55, 112, 244, 317, 373, iv. 112, 113
- Lyons, map of, and its environs, Goudery, i. 612; Study of the City of, Palocz, xiv. 868†

M

- Ma'sza tribe, ix. 660
- Mababe and Machabe rivers, Central Africa, iii. 172
- Mabare river, South Africa, v. 208
- Mabessi lake, Sierra Leone, xiv. 440
- Mac. For names beginning thus, see also under Mc.
- MacArthur river station, Australia, xi. 667
- Macartney, Lieut., work on the N. W. frontier of India, i. 61
- Macas village, Ecuador, xii. 297
- Macaulay, Colman, mission to Tibet, vii. 91
- Macaulay islands, extent of, x. 310, 317
- Macaulay, railway map of Great Britain, i. 154
- Macdonald, Colonel, Ascent of Benue and Kebbi rivers, xiii. 394, 449*; Narrative of his Mission to the Niger and Benue, Ferryman, xiv. 807†
- Macdonald, Rev. Duff, Africana; or, the Heart of Heathen Africa, v. 182†
- Macdonell, A. A., Camping Voyages on German Rivers, xii. 702†
- Macdonnell ranges, Central Australia, xiii. 345, 350, 355
- Maedo, Mgr. de, Le Christopore, la Civilisation dans l'Amazonie, xiii. 243†
- Macedonia, Bianconi's map of, x. 809, Eastern, work on, Strezzoff, xiv. 723†; Ethnographical Map of Old Serbia and, Gopčević, xi. 321; Work on the same, id., xi. 508†
- Macfarlane, R. R., Land and Sea Birds Nesting within the Arctic Circle, etc., xii. 707†
- MacGregor, Dr. J., Toil and Travel, etc., xiv. 578†
- MacGregor, John, obituary of, xiv. 805
- MacGregor, Lady, the Life and Opinions of Sir C. M. MacGregor, xi. 255

- MacGregor, Major C. R., expedition under Col. Woodthorpe from Assam to the Iravadi, etc., ix. 19 *
- MacGregor, Major-Gen. Sir C. M., work on the N. W. frontier of India, i. 62 *note*; Journey through Khorassan, etc., in 1875, i. 333, 344 †; Wanderings in Balochistan, v. 109 †; obituary of, ix. 194
- MacGregor, Sir W., Exploration of Owen Stanley Range and district, xi. 504, 605, xii. 198 †, 381, 558, 688, xiii. 395; scientific results of the same, xii. 616; navigation of the Fly river, xii. 352; on upraised Coral islands off New Guinea, xiv. 415; Travels with, Hatton-Richards, xiv. 575 †; visit to the Laughlan islands, xiii. 177; to the D'Entrecasteaux and Trobriand groups, xiv. 327; to the Buhutu and Wari tribes, xiv. 414; further explorations in New Guinea, xiv. 863
- Mach, G., and L. Maaaburg, Eisenbahn, etc., Verkehrs-Karte der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie, iii. 382
- Machanga district, Sabi river, v. 273
- Machemba chief, ii. 347, 348
- Machemba mount, Central Africa, xiii. 272
- Machinga tribe, East Africa, x. 27
- Machinian tribes, viii. 29, 30
- Machinjiri, E. Africa, vii. 649, 650, 658-660
- Machen, Dr., explorations in Patagonia, xiv. 861
- Ma-chu or Red river, Tibet, vii. 70, 72
- Macintyre, D., Hindu-koh, sport in the Himalayas, xi. 749 †
- MacIver, General, proposed expedition to New Guinea, vi. 578
- Mackay, A., explorations in the Victoria Nyanza region, i. 2, 137; journey to Uganda, i. 590, iii. 178; on Lake Bahringo, vi. 219; altitude of Victoria Nyanza, xi. 438; death of, xii. 290
- Mackay, A. H., Pictou island, xiv. 728 †
- Mackenna, B. V., A traves de los Andes, x. 745 †
- Mackenzie, A., History of the relations of the Government with the Hill tribes of Bengal, vi. 607 †
- Mackenzie, Colin, on Brazil, vii. 748; remarks at evening meetings, viii. 368, x. 80, 434
- Mackenzie, G. S., travels in S.W. Persia, xii. 553; remarks at evening meetings, v. 130, 131, xiv. 840
- Mackenzie, Rev. John, Austral Africa, Losing it or Ruling it, x. 50 †; Bechuanaland and the Land of Ophir, x. 725*; on lands still available for European settlement, xiii. 34
- Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, explorer of Lake Athabasca, v. 648
- Mackenzie basin, Canada, Report on the Resources of, 741 †
- Mackenzie river, ii. 578, ix. 120, 253; and district, v. 334, 633; depth of frozen earth on, viii. 741; map of part of its basin, McConnell, xiv. 815
- Mackey, Rev. D. J., diocesan map of England and Wales, ii. 327
- Mackinder, H. J., the Scope and Methods of Geography, ix. 141*; appointment as reader of geography at Oxford, ix. 437; the teaching of Geography at the Universities, ix. 698; course of lectures for Oxford University, ix. 681; on geographical education at Oxford, x. 531, xi. 502, 737, xii. 419, xiii. 428, xiv. 398; note on geographical terminology, x. 732; remarks on the presentation of prizes to training college students, xii. 477, xiii. 494, xiv. 490; lectures for 1893, xiv. 700
- Mackinnon-Buxton expedition in East Africa, sketch map of route of, i. 80; road from Dar-es-Salaam, i. 530, v. 542
- Mackinnon, Rev. J., South African Traits, ix. 519 †
- Mackintosh, A. W., Whaling Cruise in the Arctic Regions, vi. 544 †
- MacLagan, General, the rivers of the Punjab, vii. 705*; obituary of Sir Henry Yule by, xii. 108
- Maclean, Consul, report on the trade between India and Persia, xiv. 128
- Maclean, Mr., journey in Labrador, x. 191
- Maclear, Captain, surveys in the Indian Ocean, v. 596; visit to Christmas island, x. 615; photographs in the Eastern Archipelago, xiii. 64
- Macleod, General W. C., obituary of, ii. 379
- MacMahon, Major-Gen. A. R., Karenni and the Red Karens, xi. 569 †
- MacMahon, Rev. E. O., journeys in Madagascar, xiv. 463*, 739
- MacMurray fort, N.W. Canada, v. 652, 653
- MacNabb, D. J. C., Handbook of the Haka Dialect, xiv. 869 †
- Macnamara, F. N., Climate, etc., and Disease distribution of the Himalayan Districts, ii. 459 †
- Maco, Bolivia, Indiarubber camp at, v. 324, 329
- Macoun, Prof., Manitoba and the Great North-West, v. 305 †; on the Canadian North-West, viii. 727; on the forest fires of North America, xiv. 95, 98
- Macow channel, Sabi delta, v. 273
- Macpherson, Fort, Andrew Flett on depth of frozen earth at, viii. 741
- Macpherson, General, exploration of routes between Jalalabad and Kabul, ii. 124; on geographical results of the Afghan Campaign, iii. 77
- Macquarie, J. L., Journey to Madagascar, v. 745 †
- Macumba water and plains, Australia, xi. 651
- Madagascar—**
 Antanambalana river in, Ransome, xi. 295*
 Antananarivo Annual, etc., edit. Sibree†, x. 253, xii. 315

Madagascar—continued—

- Bibliography of, *Sibree*, viii. 276 †
 Botanical Trip in, *Scott-Elliott*, xiii. 158 *
 Coast lagoons of, *Grandidier*, viii. 785
 Coast surveys of, v. 595
 Colonization of, under Louis XV., *St. André*, viii. 672 †
 Early maps of, i. 656
 Explorations and surveys in—*Anthoard* (Western), xiii. 560; *Catat*, xii. 636, xiii. 367; *Cowan* (South Central), iv. 521 *; *Douliot*, xiv. 242; *French*, x. 649, xiii. 106; *Hildebrandt*, ii. 268, 519, 520, iii. 112, 372; *MacMahon*, xiv. 463 *, 739; *Rutenberg*, i. 220; *Shufeldt* (map), vi. 661; Summary of, xi. 408, 409, xiii. 394
 French dispute in, *Oliver*, vii. 405 †
 French establishments of *Diego-Suarez*, *Nossi-Bé*, etc., map of, xiii. 62
 French Operations in, *Cooke*, viii. 405 †
 Geography of, *Grandidier* on, vii. 339; our Knowledge of the, *Sibree*, i. 646 *
 Geological structure of, *Baron*, xi. 241
 Great African Island, *Sibree*, ii. 71 †
 Historical and Descriptive Account of, *Oliver*, viii. 799 †
 History and People of, *Little*, vii. 55 †
 Imbrina, Central Province of, *Sibree*, xiv. 737 *
 Journey to, *Macquarie*, v. 745 †
 Lake *Tritriva* in (Volcanic), *Sibree*, xiii. 477 *
 Maps of:—*Grandidier*, vi. 361, vii. 414; *Johnson*, ix. 656; *Laliet* and *Suberie*, xii. 55; *Mulleus*, i. 350; *Oliver*, ix. 64; *Roblet*, x. 746
 Meteorological Observations in *Tananarivo*, *Colin*, xii. 648 †
 Natural history, trade, etc., of, xiv. 750-752
 North-East, fauna and flora of, xi. 297, 298
 Notes on, *Crémazy*, v. 678 †
 Observations on, *du Caillaud* and *Marcel*, v. 558
 Of To-day, *Shaw*, viii. 747 †
 Origin of the name, i. 649
 Place names of, i. 663
 Robert Drury's journal in, edit. *Oliver*, xii. 638 †
 South-west, etc., *Perry* on, v. 674
 Souvenirs of, *Lacaze*, iv. 247 †
 The Island and its People, *Shaw*, vii. 406 †
 The Tanala of, *Cowan*, iii. 574 †
 Wild men of, xi. 301
 Madan tribe, *Mesopotamia*, x. 333
 Madeira river, *Brazil*, i. 67, v. 344, 345, xii. 239; Trade Route between the *Mamora* and, Report on Survey for, viii. 345 †
 Madeira and the Canary islands, *Brown*, xii. 247 †; its Scenery, and how to see it, *Taylor*, iv. 577 †, xi. 188; meteorological observations at, xiv. 623

- Madidi river, *Bolivia*, v. 315, 322, 329; village of, v. 518
 Madimola station, *E. Africa*, ix. 494
 Madras, mean sea level at, *Walker* on, iv. 611; population of, xii. 612; (Presidency) Report on the Administration of, xiii. 303, xiv. 341; topographical surveys in, viii. 720
 Madredano river, *E. Africa*, xii. 138
 Madre de Dios river, *Bolivia*, v. 332, x. 741, xi. 498
 Madrid, Ibero-American Congress at, xiv. 407; plan of, *Momiles*, i. 541
 Mafeking, South Africa, xiii. 2
 Magadoxo, Somali country, v. 717, xii. 528; itineraries from, vi. 271, 272
 Magarada village, viii. 507
 Magalhães, *Conte de O Selvagem*, x. 745 †
 Magalli, *Père*, explorations in *Equador*, xii. 297
 Magdalena river, *Colombia*, v. 261; state, *id.*, iii. 705
 Magdalene islands, Gulf of *St. Lawrence*, *Patterson*, xiv. 728 †; *Richardson's* report on, iv. 517
 Magdeburg, wall map of, viii. 132
 Magdisha. See *Magadoxo*.
 Magellan, *F.*, Life of, etc., *Guillemand*, xii. 771 †
 Magellan, Straits of, climate of, iv. 626; Directory of, xiv. 728 †; on *Schöner's* globe, *Wiener*, iii. 576 †; surveys of, v. 594; *id.*, *Maclear's*, ii. 408, 409; visit to *Skyring* water in, on the *Alert*, *Copinger*, ii. 552 *
 Mager, *Henri*, Atlas Colonial, vi. 364 †; relief-atlas by, vii. 193; award of Paris Society's medal to, viii. 273; map of *Tongking*, v. 494
 Maggiore, *Lago*, v. 621, 622, 624
 Magila, *E. Africa*, i. 87, 88, 548, 555
 Magnetic conditions in Central Asia, *Tillo* on, xiv. 856; needle, introduction of, xiii. 621; pole in Canada, *Lefroy* on, vi. 585, 586
 Magnum Littus of *Ptolemy*, *E. Africa*, xiii. 528, 546
 Ma-gol-ee river, Central Africa, xi. 217
 Magpie, survey work of, iv. 553, v. 593
 Magungo, position of, xi. 644-646
 Mahabaleshwar (*Arthur's seat*), *W. India*, iv. 476, 477; rainfall at, vii. 714
 Mahaffy, *J. P.*, Rambles and Studies in Greece, ix. 258 †; Sketches from a Tour through Holland and Germany, xi. 116 †
 Mahajilo river, *Madagascar*, xiii. 560
 Mahamadabad, ruins of, *Persia*, v. 79
 Mahanuddy river and delta, viii. 686, 687
 Mahdism and the Egyptian Soudan, *Wingate*, xiii. 740 †
 Mahdist rebellion in the Sudan, ix. 314, 412
 Mahedu village, *Massai* country, v. 519
 Mahengi tribe, iii. 645
 Maheyran river, *Persia*, xii. 578
 Mahin tribe, *W. Africa*, xii. 605
 Mahlabatini valley, *Zululana*, i. 326

- Mahmoud Pasha el Falaki, on the establishment of meteorological stations in Egypt, iv. 179; on measurements of Nile risings, xi. 33, 34
- Mahomadabad, Persia, iii. 528
- Mahratta Empire, Birthplace and Cradle of the, Temple, iv. 457 *
- Mähren and Schlesien, map of, vi. 338
- Mahsud Waziri tribe, iv. 537
- Maidan-tal river, ix. 435
- Maidment, C., geological map of Zoutpansberg, and the Witwatersrand gold fields, xii. 124, xiii. 573
- Maief, M., journey in Bokhara, i. 66, 356, ii. 779; on Steppe routes from Karshi to the Amu-daria, iii. 723
- Mai Kassa river and district, New Guinea, xii. 692; Hall's explorations of the, x. 708
- Mailly-Chalon, Count de, journey in Asia, vi. 48
- Maimenah town, i. 388
- Main, Mrs., My Home in the Alps, xiv. 501 †
- Maine, Forests of, Tour through, Steele, ii. 590 †
- Maingkhaw, N. Burma, xiv. 406
- Mainula, distance from, to Bhamo, ix. 36
- Mainof, V., Juridical Customs of the Mordva, viii. 60 †
- Mainos lake, ix. 428 note
- Mainthas tribe, Burma, x. 269
- Maio, or Amamaio, tribe, West Africa, ix. 755
- Maistre, C., journey in Madagascar, xii. 299; explorations in Madagascar, xiii. 106, 394, xiv. 739
- Maitland, Capt., description of country between the Murghab and Hari-rud rivers, vii. 569; Journeys in Afghanistan, ix. 102 *
- Maiva district and tribe, New Guinea, iv. 161
- Majili river, Central Africa, xi. 220
- Major, R. H., report on the Geographical Department of the British Museum, i. 395, 437; on the Norse colony of East Bygd, &c., v. 294; on a chart of Greenland sent by P. J. Buyskes, v. 408; on Nordenfjöld's discovery of ancient map in Iceland, v. 473; on the voyages and map of the Zeni, v. 725; on the landfall of Columbus, vi. 42, xiv. 594; obituary of, Markham, xiii. 489
- Majorca, Letters from, Wood, x. 803 †
- Makabana, West Africa, Capt. Rouvier's position of, ix. 189
- Makalaka tribe, ii. 694, x. 726, xii. 654, xiii. 14
- Makalanga tribe, xiv. 290, 294
- Makalu, Mount, viii. 91, 183, 259, 260
- Makanga, tribe and king of, viii. 78, 81; Vieira Braga's visit to, viii. 510
- Makangwara tribe, E. Africa. See Gwangwara.
- Makanjila, chief, iv. 484
- Makbul country, Afghanistan, i. 628
- Maki river, viii. 722
- Makololo country and tribe, i. 485, xii. 719
- Makonde country and people, E. Africa, iv. 67, 68, 73, 74, v. 396, 402
- Makongeni district, E. Africa, xiv. 819
- Makoni's village, xiv. 301
- Makorikori tribe, viii. 72, 73, 85
- Makra pass, vii. 599 note
- Makua country, East Africa, dialects of, compared with Angoche and Ibo, iv. 605; Journey in, O'Neill, iv. 193 *; Maples on, iv. 79 *; prospects of trade in, iv. 208; slave trade in, vi. 735, 796; the tribe, ii. 340, 341, iv. 78, 196-201, 598, *et seq.*, vi. 522, vii. 374, 432, ix. 470
- Makua or Welle river, iv. 686, ix. 291, 292, 298; Junker on the, iv. 228, v. 34, 35, ix. 289, 290. See Wello.
- Makula's country, E. Africa, ii. 729, 730
- Makum, Upper Assam, iv. 624
- Makung harbour, Pescadores islands, vii. 4, 400
- Makusi Indians, S. America, vii. 502, 526
- Makuta, Comber's visit to, i. 235
- Ma-Kwamba tribe, E. Africa, v. 285
- Makwar, Bahr-el, Central Africa, iv. 686
- Malá. See Malayta.
- Malabar coast, vii. 730
- Malabar, Work on, Logan, x. 539 †
- Malacca, experiments with economic plants in, xi. 682; Work on, Godinho de Eredia, transl. Janssen, iv. 181 †
- Málafu (palm wine), custom of drinking, v. 579
- Malagarasi river, Tanganyika, iv. 13
- Malagasy, origin of the, Sibree on, vii. 242
- Malahide, Lord Talbot de, obituary of, v. 389
- Malaita. See Malayta.
- Malakhof, M., ethnological researches in Russia, iii. 490; explorations in the Ural, iv. 108, v. 391
- Malamir plain, ancient inscriptions and causeway of, xii. 540, 541
- Malangen fiord, Norway, ii. 282
- Malanje, W. Africa, iv. 680, v. 705
- Ma-lan Yü town, China, v. 24
- Malaspina glacier, Alaska, xi. 427, 428, xiii. 83, xiv. 325
- Mala-tau, or Ullu-anz Bashi, Caucasus, xi. 672, xii. 234
- Malatia, ix. 429 note
- Malay, or Eastern, Archipelago—
Directory for the Navigation of, Findlay, xi. 700 †
Expeditions in:—Forbes, v. 656; German, xi. 505; Macley, v. 46; Summary of, v. 384, x. 415
First Dutch Voyages in, Bonaparte, vii. 482 †
Indonesien, or the Islands of the, Bastian †, vi. 424, viii. 534, xi. 631
Life in, from the Dutch of Van der Burg, Diemer, ix. 712 †

- Malay, or Eastern, Archipelago—continued—**
 Map of, with Burma, etc., Shawe, ix. 139
 Photographs of, Maclear, xiii. 64
 Two Years in the Islands of, De Pina, ii. 201†
 Volcanic chain in, v. 512
- Malay peninsula—**
 Explorations in, and map, Cameron, vii. 533; Dily, iv. 393*; Marche, iv. 383, 384; Ridley (Tahan District), xiv. 533*
 Geography of, Keane†, ix. 524, xiv. 729
 Information concerning, xiv. 869*
 Journal of a Journey Across, Swettenham, viii. 276†
 Map of latest surveys in, 1891, xiii. 447
 Minerals of the, x. 122
 Tribes of the, x. 121
- Malayta island, Solomon islands, x. 356, 357, xii. 406, 412, 415
- Malcha, or Mountain Machinian tribe, viii. 29, 30
- Maldivé island's, Bell's Work on the, vi. 98†
- Maldonado, Col., expedition on the Beni, and death of, v. 319, 320, 344
- Moloma river, E. Africa, ix. 472; tribe, Lake Nyasa, i. 296
- Mulet, H. B., Snulight, ix. 524†
- Maletsunyane, Falls of, vii. 194
- Malik-dukán peak, vii. 43
- Mali Kha river, Upper Burma, iv. 262, vii. 304, ix. 369, xii. 555, xiv. 162, 171
- Malika, E. Africa, iv. 732
- Mul-i-mir plain, Persia, v. 149, 153
- Mulindi, Galla country, iv. 371, xii. 129
- Malipi, North Borneo, x. 140
- Maliwanda, town and chief of, Africa, v. 290, 659, 689
- Maliwazi, E. Africa, iv. 732
- Mallard-Cressin, M., map of Peking, v. 494
- Mallico province, Chile, ix. 443
- Malleson, G. B., Herat; the Granary and Garden of Central Asia, ii. 200†
- Mallet, F. R., Manual of the Geology of India (Mineralogy), x. 251†
- Mallicollo island, x. 355
- Mallock, W. H., In an Enchanted Island (Cyprus), xii. 186†
- Malnád, Western Gháts, vii. 735
- Malo Karmakulsky bay, Russian station at, v. 390, 391
- Malosa mount, East Africa, x. 25
- Malseyidi village, S.W. Persia, xii. 548
- Malta, geological map of, Bartholomew, xiii. 64; History of, Winterberg, i. 284†; Visit of the *Zrinyi* to, etc., Benko, x. 179†
- Malte-Brun, V. A., on the biography of French cartographers, vi. 162; maps by—Algeria, vi. 614; French colonies in Asia, v. 749; in America, v. 750; Mecklenburg, ix. 463; environs of Rostock, ix. 463; legacy to Paris Geographical Society, xi. 455; obituary of, xi. 422
- Maluti mountains, vii. 194
- Malwalde island, hot mud spring on, v. 90
- Malwe river, Tanganyika, iv. 17
- Mamaseni district, xiii. 291
- Mamasseni-Lur tribe, Southern Persia, v. 162
- Mamaur lake, North America, v. 640, 641
- Mamberan river, vii. 176 and note
- Mamboia, E. Africa, iv. 149, v. 581, *et seq.*; journey to, Parker and Blackburn, x. 92; New station at, Last, iii. 223; temperature and rainy season at, vii. 454
- Mambroi, E. Africa, xii. 130
- Mambwe country and tribe, ii. 210, iii. 208, xii. 736
- Manisson pass, Caucasus, x. 679, xi. 673, xiv. 102
- Mammoth and the Flood, the, Howorth, ix. 784†
- Mamore-bey lake, Bolivia, v. 324, 330
- Mamré river, Bolivia, iii. 403, 406, v. 313, 326, 343, 347
- Manuriá river, S. America, ii. 570, 771
- Manuyecada village, S. America, xi. 498
- Man, Col., Formosa, xiv. 723†
- Man, Ed. H., on the aborigines of the Andaman islands, vii. 485
- Man, Wm., obituary of, iii. 567
- Man Island, New Britain, iii. 92
- Manabi route from Quito to the Pacific, iii. 487
- Manameh, Bahrain islands, xii. 3
- Mananara river, Madagascar, xiii. 368
- Manantánana river, Madagascar, iv. 530
- Mananzara river, Madagascar, iv. 529
- Manár, Gulf of, S. India, vii. 732
- Manas Saráwar lake, vii. 708
- Manas valley, Central Asia, xiii. 214
- Manchester, geographical appliances exhibited at, viii. 271, 338; lectureship at, Oldham appointed to, xiv. 316; Society, Journal of, vii. 387; navigation school at, iv. 308.
- Manchuria—**
 Climate and population of, x. 487
 Journeys in—Barabaseb, v. 174; James, Younghusband, and Fulford, viii. 779, ix. 235, 531*; the Long White Mountain, an account of the same, James, x. 251†
 Report on, Gardner, vii. 745
 Russian, ii. 567; notes on the coast of, ii. 701
- Mancini, Samuel, missionary on the Beni, 1850-1864, v. 323
- Mand, or Kara-Aghatch, river, Ross on, v. 712
- Mandai Yahyai or Sabmans, origin of, xiii. 664; their calendar, marriage customs, and festivals, xiii. 666, 667
- Mandala, Central Africa, xii. 720
- Mandalay, Burma, railway to, x. 262
- Maudara, Chief, v. 546, vii. 139, 157; Thomson's visit to, vi. 153
- Mandat-Grancey, Baron E. de, Dans les Montagnes Rocheuses, vii. 56†
- Maude tribe, W. Africa, xiv. 262
- Mandeha range, Afghanistan, i. 625
- Maudimba river, E. Africa, vi. 515, 518, 532, 720

- Mandingo tribe, W. Africa, xii. 168
 Manga, E. Africa, iv. 745
 Mangaba, chief of Lukolola, vii. 362, 366
 Mangabeira, Serra da, Brazil, viii. 355, 359
 Mangaheri Tribe, East Africa, Visit to, Last, v. 581 *
 Mangal tribe, Afghanistan, i. 49, 633, 643
 Mang'anja tribe, Hethereick on, ix. 114; Dictionary of their Language, Scott, xiv. 872 †
 Manganui a-te-Ao river, vii. 219, 220
 Mangasani's village, E. Africa, vii. 652
 Mangbattu. *See* Monbattu.
 Manghas, Indo-China, iv. 645
 Mangi race, S. E. Africa, v. 274
 Mango island, South Pacific, xii. 160
 Manguone. *See* Angoni.
 Mangu lake, E. Africa, x. 94
 Mangwendi and Chipunza, ruined kraals at, xiv. 298
 Manhao, Southern China, iv. 725
 Manhiagas kraal, Gazaland, xiii. 589
 Mania river, Madagascar, xiii. 560
Manica—
 Climate and mountains of, xiv. 294, 302
 Gold mines of, iv. 374, viii. 507
 Journey in, De Andrada, ix. 621; Selous, iii. 169
 Map of, ix. 593
 Report on, De Andrada, xiii. 304
 Ruins at, vii. 444
 Manipur, frontier survey, iv. 693; note on, xiii. 291; rainfall of, vii. 305; *id.*, and vegetation, ix. 39; range, eastern and western, v. 617
Manitoba—
 And the Great North-West, Macoun, v. 305 †
 Area of, x. 39
 Historical and Scientific Society's Transactions, viii. 407 †
 Its Infancy, Growth, and Present Condition, Bryce, iv. 184 †
 Map of, Johnston, iv. 454; of part of, iv. 254
 Prairie fires of, xiv. 94, 95
 Railway from Hudson's Bay to, map of proposed route, Bell, vi. 362
 Manjara lake, Central Africa, xiv. 634; Ehlers' expedition to, xii. 422
 Mankambira chief, Lake Nyasa, i. 239
 Mankind, Typical Races of, Leutenann, xi. 191 †
 Mankula and Ibolé villages, xi. 344
 Mann, Dr. R. J., the Kafir race of Natal, i. 204; on the ascent of the Bineú in 1879, ii. 302
 Mann ranges, Australia, xiv. 181, 182
 Mannering, G. E., With Axe and Rope in the New Zealand Alps, xiii. 742 †
 Mauni, Sierra Leone, xiv. 439
 Maou country, Central Africa, xii. 155
 Mano, M., journey in N. W. Guatemala, vi. 479
 Manoh river, W. Africa, xii. 657
 Manoug, T. L., on nilometers, xi. 245
 Mansa, J. H., Atlas over Kongerige Denmark, i. 160
 Mansfield, Sir C., on the prospects of trade of the port of Mollendo, x. 455; on the auriferous deposits of Peru, xii. 424
 Mansue, town of, Gold Coast, v. 38
 Mantell, Capt. A. M., explorations east of the Jordan, x. 719
 Mantiqueira, Serra da, Brazil, viii. 357, x. 61
 Mantsunyane river, Basutoland, x. 524
 Mantza tribe, viii. 377
 Manua, Island of, discovery of relics of De Langle at, v. 426
 Manual of Scientific Inquiry, The Admiralty, ix. 651 †
 Manwynne, Yunnan, iv. 729
 Manyame. *See* Hanyane.
 Manyanga, W. Africa, iv. 45, 164, v. 574, 609, 700, 711, vi. 190, 624, ix. 189
 Manyanja tribe, E. Africa, iv. 76
 Manyara. *See* Manjara.
 Manyema tribe, xiv. 835
 Manzarieh, Persia, x. 628 note
 Manzoni, R., El Yemen, vii. 485 †
 Maori race, vii. 201, 205; Origin, etc., of, and Suggestions for History of, Fenton, vii. 831 †; *the* Aryan Maori, Tregear, vii. 831 †
 Maonna island. *See* Manua.
 Mapiri river, Bolivia, v. 323, 337
 Maples, Rev. Chauncey:—Explorations in the Rovuma District, ii. 337, 414, 600 *; on Makualand, iv. 79 *; on the Mavia tribe, v. 393, 397; vocabulary of Makua words, vi. 647; remarks at evening meetings, vii. 159, 665, 666; remarks on British Central Africa, xii. 741
 Map-building series, Cassell & Co., xiii. 244
 Map Reading for Military Purposes, Trotter, xiii. 243 †
 Map-room of R. G. S., reports on, i. 404, ii. 445, iii. 430, iv. 430, v. 417, vi. 415, vii. 473, viii. 464, ix. 450, x. 463, xi. 448, xii. 485, xiii. 502, xiv. 484.
 Maps and Map Drawing, Elderton, xii. 708 †; colouring of, Cayley on, i. 259; in the R. G. S.'s Publications, Index to, Bliss, viii. 603 †; the Projections of, Fiorini, iv. 391 †; the representation of surfaces in, Tissot, iii. 639
 Mapony river, French Guiana, xiii. 562
 Mapurumuka, Mount, East Central Africa, v. 659, 690
 Maputa river, E. Africa, vii. 430
 Mara, town of, Cilicia Tracheia, xii. 460
 Maragwet mount, E. Africa, iv. 746
 Maralbashi, Central Asia, xii. 88
 Maramasiki Passage, xii. 412
 Maramwai, E. Africa, iv. 735
 Maranham Province, report on the trade prospects of, Airlie, xi. 41
 Marao Sata, Upper Burma, xiv. 165
 Marash, Asia Minor, xiv. 58
 Marcapata, Bolivia, Golden Hill of Camanti at, v. 314; ravines of, v. 322

- Marcel, G., work by, and communication on Madagascar, v. 360, 558; Cartographie de la Nouvelle France, vii. 779†; Documents pour l'Histoire des Colonies Françaises, vii. 770†; on ancient maps by D'Anville, viii. 272; Carte Catalane de Dulcieri antérieure à l'Atlas Catalan de 1375, ix. 784†; reproduction of ancient maps, x. 99
- Marcel, Dr., on rarefied air on mountains, xi. 100
- Marche, A., Trois voyages dans l'Afrique occidentale, i. 345†; expedition to the Malay Peninsula and Philippine Islands, iv. 383; exploration of the Caladane Archipelago, vii. 191; award of Paris Society's medal to, viii. 273, 471; explorations in Salpan island, Marianne Group, ix. 759; Luçon et Palawan, ix. 779†
- Mureo Polo, Book of, Fac-simile of a fourteenth-century manuscript of, Nordenskiöld, iv. 389†
- Marcou, M. Jules, on the origin of the name America, xiii. 43
- Mardian Hills, etc., Hotsch, i. 372*
- Mareale chief, xii. 333
- Marenga's village, Lake Nyassa, i. 300
- Marengi or Umrengi river, xii. 147
- Marengi, E. Africa, xii. 130
- Marescaux, Lieutenant, visit to Christmas Island, x. 616
- Margary, A. R., memorial to, ii. 568; particulars of the murder of, iv. 729
- Margry, P., Mémoires et Documents pour servir à l'Histoire des Origines Françaises des Pays d'Ostre-Mer†, i. 285, iv. 122, ix. 262, x. 742; note on the same, ii. 320
- Marguin, M., projected exploration of the Pilcomayo, v. 406, 740
- Mari tribe and country, i. 57
- Maria tribe, Mardian hills, i. 378-381
- Marienbad, maps of environs of, Austrian Mil. Geo. Institute, ii. 714
- Marine surveys, progress of, since 1831, iii. 623
- Marinel, M. le. See Le Marinel.
- Marinelli, G., Materiali per l'Altimetria Italiana, vii. 860†; Le Alpi Carniche, xi. 53†
- Marinjab oasis, Persia, xiii. 655
- Maritime discovery, etc., 1831-81, review of, Evans, iii. 621
- Maritime Province, Study of the. Ancient and Modern, Lenthéric, i. 809†
- Maritime range, Brazil, viii. 356
- Marakan Su, xiv. 10
- Markham, C. R., the Arctic Expeditions of 1878, i. 16*; Passes on the Afghan Frontier of India, i. 38*; the Upper Basin of the Cabul River, i. 110*; the Basin of the Helmund, i. 191*; Journeys of Bogle and Manning in Tibet, i. 344†; Address on the Progress of Geography, 1879, i. 353*; at British Association, i. 602*; the Valley of the Don, i. 675*; on the State of the Naval Surveys, i. 734*; in India, i. 736; Schwatka's expedition to King William Land, i. 657; Translation of Acosta's History of the Indies, ii. 709†; Peru, ii. 710†; Peruvian Bark, iii. 62†; Leigh Smith's Arctic Discoveries in 1880, iii. 129*; receives medal for Leigh Smith, iii. 434; Progress of Arctic Research since the founding of the British Association, iii. 673*; Baffin's Voyages, iii. 764†; Measures for the Relief of the *Jeannette*, iv. 28*; on Instruction in Navigation, etc., in England, iv. 296*; the Basins of the Amaro-Mayu and the Beni, v. 313*; on the high latitude reached by Lockwood, vi. 538; memoir on the Indian surveys, vii. 691, 692; obituary of Felipe Paz Soldan, ix. 386; communicates account of James's journey in Peru, ix. 505; famous sailors of former times, ix. 524†; award and presentation of Founder's medal to, x. 300, 466; Sul punto d'approdo di Cristoforo Colombo, xi. 462†; Life of John Davis, xi. 701†; obituary of R. H. Major, xiii. 489; on the death of Mr. Bates, xiv. 192, 254; on the discovery of the Galapagos Islands, xiv. 314; on navigation schools, xiv. 407, 408; Columbus and the Fourth Centenary of his discovery, xiv. 585*; remarks at evening meetings, i. 730, iii. 419, 470, 721, v. 226, 266, vii. 57, 88, 285, xi. 150, xiii. 547, xiv. 394
- Markham, Commander A. H., Northward Ho!, i. 479†; Arctic cruise of, i. 668; the Arctic Campaign of 1879 in the Barents Sea, ii. 1*; the voyages and works of John Davis, ii. 326; visit to the Galapagos Islands in 1880, ii. 654, 742*; voyage of the *Jahjora* to Novaya Zemlya in 1879, iii. 116†; letter to Mr. Leigh Smith, v. 226; report on the relief of Greely, vi. 221; Hudson's Bay and Strait as a Navigable Channel, x. 549*; Sir John Franklin and the North-West Passage, xiii. 509†; remarks at evening meetings, i. 37, viii. 175
- Markham river, New Guinea, ix. 310
- Markland, New foundland, vii. 29
- Markow, M. E., ascent of Mount Ararat, xi. 109
- Marmolata, Austrian Alps, height of, x. 454
- Marmora, Sea of, Admiralty surveys in, ii. 418
- Marno, E., Aufnahme des Bahr-el-Ghasal (map), iv. 453; death of, v. 605
- Morocco. See Morocco.
- Maroni river, Guiana, xiii. 565
- Marques, A. S., Portuguese Expedition to the Muata Yanvo, etc., xi. 574†
- Marquina, P. R., República Argentina, xii. 707†
- Mars, latitude and height of, vi. 251
- Marsden, Mr., surveys in Sumatra, i. 760, 763

- Marseilles, Geographical Society of, proceedings of, iii. 55, 571, iv. 114
- Marseilles, topographical plan of the commune of, Lan, ii. 203
- Marsh, M. H., obituary of, iii. 398
- Marshall and Watt, Messrs., ascent of mountains in Dominica, i. 596
- Marshall, Prof. A., on lands still available for European settlement, xiii. 33
- Marshall Islands, viii. 552, 555, xiv. 709; the Country and People, Hager, ix. 322 †
- Martel, E. A., Promenades et Recherches dans les Cévennes, viii. 411 †; Le Cañon du Tarn, viii. 411 †; Le Causse Noir et Montpellier-le-Vieux, viii. 411 †; on the Katavothrae of the Mores, xiv. 463; exploration of Creux de Souci, xiv. 556; Le Tindoul de la Vayssière, iv. 722 †
- Martial, Capt., scientific expedition to Cape Horn, vi. 348
- Martin, Capt. G., Survey of the Kurram Valley, i. 617 *
- Martin, J., journey in Amur region and Island of Saghalien, iv. 105; in Eastern Siberia, viii. 532, ix. 203, 378; in China, xii. 45; Paris Society's medal awarded to, ix. 255
- Martin, K., Reise ins Gebiet des oberen Surinam, viii. 346 †; Reise nach Niederländisch West-Indien, und darauf gegründete Studien, ix. 520 †; Westindische Skizzen, ix. 461 †
- Martin, W. R., Text Book of Ocean Meteorology, x. 54 †
- Martinière, H. de la, explorations and archaeological researches in Morocco, vi. 421, xi. 48, 181; Essai de Bibliographie Marocaine, viii. 672 †; photographs of Morocco, xi. 324; Morocco, xi. 513 †
- Martins, C., Du Spitzberg au Sahara; Étapes d'un Naturaliste, etc., ix. 524 †
- Martius cataract, viii. 520
- Martyn, Henry, Smith on, xiv. 877 †
- Maruchak, fort of, Afghanistan, vii. 283, 285, 565
- Marungu tribe and county, East Central Africa, ii. 308, 733
- Marun-Kunka ridge, Bolivia, v. 322
- Marup, N. Borneo, iii. 196
- Marutse country, S. Africa, ii. 177; Mabunda Empire, Holub on the, ii. 261
- Marvin, Ch., Col. Grodekoff's ride from Samarcand to Herat, etc., iii. 59; Russian Campaign against the Akhal Tekke Turcomans, etc., iii. 114 †; Merv, the Queen of the World, iii. 319 †; the Petroleum of the future, vi. 100 †; the Russians at Merv and Herat, vi. 235 †; the Petroleum Question, xi. 755 †
- Masa, position of, xii. 135
- Masailand—**
 Account of, Farler, i. 92
 Journeys in, Fischer, vi. 76 *, Last, v. 166, Thomson, vi. 690 *
 Native routes through, i. 137, 138, Farler on, iv. 606, 730 *, Wakefield on, iv. 742
 Notes on, Last, iv. 224
- Masailand—continued—**
 Route to, south of the Luvu, iv. 739
 Through, Thomson, vii. 258 †
 Work on, Fischer, viii. 128 †
- Masai tribe—**v. 166, 380, 523, 524, 528, vi. 79, 551 et seq., 700 et seq., vii. 155
 Attack on mission station, viii. 525
 Language of, table of words and phrases, v. 534
 Notes on, Farler, i. 92 *, Last, iv. 224, v. 528 *, Stevens, xii. 232
 Visit to, Last, v. 517 *
- Masalsky, Prince, excursion in the Kara district, ix. 429; on agriculture and colonization in the province of Kara, x. 236
- Ma-sam-pho harbour and village, Corea, v. 274, 278, 597; distance and stages from, to Ssal, v. 279
- Masanje, E. Africa, iv. 483
- Masaal district, Johnson's explorations in, iii. 421; Maples on, ii. 337; Universities' mission station at, rumour of destruction, v. 397
- Masaya volcano, Central America, v. 670
- Maschek, R., maps by:—Alpa, section of, for tourists, ii. 396; Carinthia and Carniola, parts of, iv. 518; Salzkammergut, viii. 540; Trient, Rovereto, etc., environs of, iii. 443
- Masherbrum mt., xiv. 758
- Mashhad. See Meshed.
- Mashonaland, vi. 33—**
 British occupation of, xii. 649
 Correspondence respecting the action of Portugal, xii. 246 †
 Drawings on rock in, by Bushmen, xiv. 298
 Explorations in, xiii. 392, 393; Knight-Bruce, xii. 346 *; Selous, iii. 352, v. 268, 269, x. 164, xii. 146 *
 Geography and Meteorology of, Notes on, Swan, xiv. 299 *
 Gold mines of, x. 729, xiii. 12; ancient workings, xiv. 288
 Map of, Selous, xiii. 722
 Photographs of, Fry, xiv. 272
 Plateau of, xii. 150
 Ruins in, xiii. 14, 15; Bont's explorations of, xiii. 85, xiv. 273 *
 Stations in, lists of, with altitudes, Swan, xiv. 303
- Mashona tribe, iii. 307, viii. 66, 68, 69, xii. 346, 654, xiii. 14
- Mashukumbwe tribe, Upper Zambesi, x. 648, xi. 218, 219
- Mas Latrie, L. de, L'Île de Chypre, i. 283 †
- Masogo village, E. Africa, vii. 651
- Mason Bey, Col., on nilometers, iv. 387; on the railways of the Soudan, v. 299; position of Magungo, xi. 644, 645; on the river at the southern end of Albert Nyanza, xii. 40; on the discovery of Mount Ruwenzori, xii. 170
- Mason, G. H., Life with the Zulus of Natal, i. 204 †
- Mason, J. W., movable diagram of the seasons, etc., viii. 352, x. 809

- Masondrano, routes from, iv. 532
 Mussabo, W. Africa, v. 711
 Massachusetts, Rand, McNally & Co.'s pocket maps of, xiv. 138
 Massari, Lieut., expedition in Central Africa, ii. 764, iii. 560, iv. 111. See Matteucci.
 Massi-Kossi, S. E. Africa, xiv. 860
 Massowah, district of, area and population, vii. 104; maps of, x. 58, 323; Cora's, ix. 396; island of, vii. 95, 98; town of, xiv. 707
 Mastuj, Kaffiristan, height of, vi. 14
 Masubia tribe, Central Africa, iii. 212
 Mata peak, Himalayas, v. 615
 Matabilliland—
 And the Victoria Falls, Oates, iii. 636†
 Climate of, ii. 506, xiii. 9, 10
 Explorations in, Deele, xiv. 719; Oates, i. 790; Selous, x. 293*; note on his map, x. 296
 Gold fields of, map of, Rugg, xii. 772; their boundaries, etc., *id.*, xii. 770; northern, prospectors' map of, Bowler, xi. 703
 Haynes on, ix. 692
 Heights of places in, Croonenbergh, iii. 178
 Map of, Cawston, x. 812
 Maund on, xii. 648*, xiii. 1*; note on his map, xiii. 18, 114
 Missionary influence in, xiii. 9
 Notes on, Patterson, i. 509
 Population and extent of, i. 710
 Matabilli tribe, iii. 4, ix. 693, x. 729, xiii. 5, 6, 374
 Matadé, Lower Congo, position of, xiii. 36; starting-point of railway, xi. 571
 Matai formation, New Zealand Alps, vi. 63, 64
 Mataka, chief, iv. 484; position of his town, iii. 421
 Matambwe tribe, E. Africa, iv. 75, 80
 Matapwiri route, xii. 141
 Materbert Island, New Britain, iii. 93
 Mateisi river, Central Africa, xi. 221
 Mathematical geography, wall map for the teaching of, vii. 272
 Mathers, E. P., the Gold Fields re-visited, etc., x. 315†; on the salubrity of Barberton, S. Africa, x. 441; Golden South Africa, xi. 254†; Zambesia, England's El Dorado in Africa, etc., xiii. 694†
 Matheson, H. C., Railways in China, xiv. 723†
 Mathews, E. D., Up the Amazon and Madeira Rivers, i. 742†; on Eastern Bolivia, etc., iii. 418; British Guiana and Venezuela, x. 315†
 Mathiesen, Gen. H., Etude sur les Courants, etc., dans l'Océan Atlantique, xiv. 876†
 Mathieson's map of the railway systems in England and Scotland, ii. 327
 Mathieu, C., Colonie du Sénégal, vi. 614
 Matipa, district of, vii. 605; peninsula of, vii. 334
 Matitánana river, Madagascar, iv. 526
 Matela chief, ii. 343, vii. 159
 Matopo range, South Africa, xiii. 3
 Matoshkin Shar, ii. 3, 6, 21, 25, 26, 641, v. 213
 Matsintra river, Madagascar, iv. 522
 Mattei, Captain, journey to Lukoja on the Niger, v. 43; photographs of the Lower Niger, v. 558, 560
 Matterhorn, Ascent of the, Whymper, i. 809†
 Matteucci, Dr. P., Spedizione Gessi-Matteucci. Sudan e Gallas, i. 610*; expedition in Central Africa, ii. 317, 507, 564, 691, 764, iii. 500, 743, iv. 111.
 Matthews, Dr. Percy, on the depth of the frozen soil in the Polar regions, ix. 769, 773
 Matthews, J. W., Incwadi Yami (South Africa), x. 478†
 Matthews, W., the Flora of Algeria, ii. 782†
 Matto Grosso mountains and plateau, S. America, iii. 408, viii. 517, 518
 Matumbato district, E. Africa, vi. 701
 Matungeh peak, Afghanistan, i. 629, 630
 Matupi volcano, New Britain, viii. 551, ix. 4
 Matveyeff, Col., journey into Badakhan, ii. 249
 Matyushin Shar. See Matoshkin.
 Mau Escarpment, East Africa, xiii. 195, 196; plateau, xiv. 821
 Mau Shana, the, v. 673
 Maui cannibal tribe, ix. 473
 Mauch Berg, South Africa, altitude of, x. 439
 Mauch, K., on the positions and ruins of Zimbabwe, xiii. 18 note, xiv. 280
 Mauck's Cove, Saghalin island, ii. 567
 Maudslayi, A. P., collection of sculptures from temple on Usumacinta river, vi. 744; Explorations in Guatemala, etc., v. 45, 98, 185*, 385; Exploration of Ruins at Copan, Central America, viii. 568*; explorations in Central America, ix. 345; fourth expedition, xi. 239; remarks at evening meetings, viii. 565, xii. 220
 Maui, population of, vii. 462
 Maclmain, railway route to China through, viii. 5, 6, 7, x. 120, 131
 Mauna-Lea, volcano, eruption of, Green, on, iv. 61
 Maund, E. A., on position of towns in Matabeleland, x. 296; on British Zambesia, xii. 649*; on Matabele and Mashona lands, xiii. 1*; note on the map of the same, xiii. 114; on European settlement in tropical South Africa, xiii. 35; remarks on the ruins of Mashonaland, xiv. 305
 Maundrell, H., Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, A. D. 1697, xiii. 244†
 Maungu mount, E. Africa, iv. 749, vi. 554, 562

- Maunoir, C., *L'Année Géographique*, i. 346 †; report of Paris Geographical Society, v. 44, vi. 93; Congrès des Sociétés Savantes, xiii. 124 †
- Maurel, M., journey in Morocco, vi. 421; scientific mission to Cambodia, viii. 533
- Mauri, E. Africa, iv. 732
- Maurice, Colonel J. F., *Military History of the Campaign of 1882 in Egypt*, ix. 780 †
- Maurilann, F. K., *Die Schneegrenze im Gebiete des Mittleren Innthales*, x. 395
- Mauritius, as it was before the Cyclone, xiv. 869 †; Expedition of the Earl of Crawford and Balcarres to, in 1874, viii. 131 †; First Establishment of the Dutch in, Bonaparte, xii. 301 †; Geography of, Decotter, xiv. 132 †, Duprey, xiv. 871 †
- Maurus river, Tibet, vii. 70. See Mur-ussu.
- Maury, Life of, Corbin, x. 479 †
- Mausolea, Imperial Chinese, Bourne on, v. 23 *
- Mavia (Mabiba) hills, East Africa, v. 399; plateau, iv. 73, 731; tribe, iv. 79, v. 393, 398-402, vii. 433; words, table of, v. 403, 404
- Maviti tribe, E. Africa, ii. 344, iv. 76, 77, 80, 83, v. 397
- Mawa, village of, vii. 115 and note
- Mawega Mlenga, rocks at, v. 520
- Mawenzi peak. See Kimawenzi.
- Maximowicz, Prof. C. J., Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Russisch-chen Reiches (in part), ix. 517 †; Scientific Results of Projevalsky's Travels, xii. 571 †; on the floras of Tibet and Mongolia, xiii. 181
- Maxinga, Andrada's journey to, in 1881, iv. 417
- Maxwell, Capt. W. H., visit to the Caroline Archipelago, iv. 92
- May river, North-West Australia, v. 723
- Mayango, chief of Boshende, vii. 363
- Maybole range, Ferguson island, xi. 536
- Mayers, W. F., on stone figures at imperial Mausolea, China, v. 27 note, 28
- Máyin district, xiii. 291
- Mayne, Admiral, on a possible communication between Skyring water and Smyth's channel, ii. 706; Summary of Explorations in British North Borneo, x. 134 †; obituary of, xiv. 473
- Mayo, Earl of, Journey from Mossamedes to the Cuné, v. 458
- Mayo Kebbi. See Kebbi.
- Mayo tribe, Vera Cruz, ix. 568, 570
- Mayor island, New Zealand, Goldsmith on, vii. 613
- Maynaba, physical characteristics of, viii. 330
- Mayu-tata, river, Bolivia, iii. 405, v. 313
- Mazanderan, N. Persia, inhabitants of, v. 69
- Mazar, Central Asia, iii. 350
- Mazar-i-Sharif, road to, ix. 104
- Mazar-Mondjilik-Khanum plain, xii. 163
- Mazar-Tagh hills, ix. 734, xii. 30
- Mazaruni river, Brit. Guiana, vi. 455, 470
- Mazlurán or Mestorian, i. 169, 170
- Mazindi, E. Africa, iv. 732
- Mazinjire tribe, viii. 84
- Mazizima Bay. See Fernão Veloso.
- Mazou river, xii. 146-148; gold fields of, xii. 654, xiii. 12, xiv. 299; Andrada's journey to, in 1881, iv. 417
- Mazures, Bishop T. des. on the Sampo and the Irawadi, vii. 311; on the countries between Tibet, Yunnan, and Burma, ix. 355, 367
- Mazwah mountains, ii. 236
- Mbau river, Cameroons, xiii. 564
- M-bangi river. See Mubangi.
- Mbarutiani, chief and kraal, Masai country, v. 541, 548
- Mbarfery, latitude and height of, vi. 251
- Mbaw river, Cameroons district, xii. 464
- Mbé country and people, xiv. 525
- Mbile river, West Africa, xiii. 176
- Mbo tribe, ix. 115
- Mbomo river, Central Africa, ix. 402, 409, xiii. 176
- Mbura river, Central Africa, vii. 456, viii. 631
- McArthur, A., explorations in the Arctic regions, ix. 246
- McCall, A., mission to the Congo, ii. 412, iii. 176, 360; death of, iv. 45
- McCartoy, J., Journey Across China, from Chin-Kiang to Blamo, i. 127, 489 *
- McCarthy, James, on Siam, x. 117 †, 132, 133; award of Murchison Grant to, x. 300, 468; longitude observations in Siam, xiii. 111
- McCarthy, Rev. E. F. M., on the place of geography in education, viii. 716
- McClintock, Sir L., remarks at evening meetings, i. 35, ii. 37, v. 224, viii. 56, 172, 769, xi. 483; his search for Sir John Franklin, ii. 660, 661
- McConnell, Mr., surveys in northern British Columbia, x. 382
- McCormick bay, xiv. 698
- McCormick, R., Voyages of Discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic Seas †, vi. 236, x. 610
- McChindle, J. W., Ancient India, as described by Ktésias, iv. 443 †; *id.*, by Ptolemy, vii. 766 †
- McCulloch, Major, on Manipur, xiii. 293
- McDonall, Vice-Consul, on the port of Muhamrah, xiii. 297
- McKwan, Mr., grant awarded to, vi. 340, 418; journey in E. Africa, vi. 579
- McFarlane, Rev. S., Among the Cannibals of New Guinea, x. 478 †
- McFarlane River, Athabasca, v. 640, 618
- McGill, G. A., on the Bishnoies of Rajputana, vi. 593
- McGrigor, A. B., obituary of, xiii. 400
- Mchesa's town, viii. 70
- McIlwraith, mount, Owen Stanley range, xi. 606, xii. 210
- McKay, —, Exploration of Mt. Cook, vi. 63

- McKerrow, Jas., Report of the Survey Department, New Zealand, vii. 127, xi. 121 †
- McLean, M., Echoes from Japan, xi. 749 †
- McNair, W. W., expedition into Chitral, v. 552, 720, 733; vi-it to Kafiristan, vi. 1 *; Grant awarded to, vi. 340, 418; obituary of, x. 612, 684; Memoirs of, Howard, xii. 184 †
- McNeill, Sir John, obituary of, vi. 381
- McTurk, M., exploration of the upper Cuyuni, iv. 695; visit to Mt. Romima, vi. 672
- Mén, P., Carte de l'Afrique Occidentale, vii. 60
- Meakin, J. E. B., Morocco as a field for geographers, xiii. 630
- Mans, Rev. J., on American missionary expedition to Africa, ii. 45
- Mecca, six months residence in, Hurgronje, ix. 257; work on, with illustrations, *id.* †, x. 736, xi. 313
- Méchin, Baron, journey in Asia, vi. 48
- Mechow, Major von, explorations of the Kwango, i. 75, ii. 778, iii. 573; map of the same, Kiepert, iv. 709; *id.*, large scale, vii. 60; on the southern tributaries of the Congo, v. 239
- Mecklenbourg, map of, Malte-Bron, ix. 463
- Meda river, North-West Australia, v. 723
- Medals and grants, award of, i. 466, ii. 311, 446, iii. 316, 431, iv. 431, v. 296, 417, vi. 341, 415, vii. 345, 474, viii. 400, 465, ix. 311, 452, x. 360, 466, xi. 305, 310, 440, xii. 288, 471, xiii. 294, 491, xiv. 316, 485
- Medamūd hills, ix. 674
- Medellin, Colombia, v. 261
- Medical Geography, Bordier, vi. 55 †
- Medina, J. T., Ensayo acerca de una Mapoteca Chilena, etc., xii. 248 †
- Mediterranean Sea—**
 Beyond the: (Kabylie, Aurès, and Kroumir, Pallot, ix. 649 †
 Botanical changes on shores of, iv. 635
 Cassell's Picturesque, xiv. 578 †
 Deep-sea explorations in, Austrian, xiv. 121, 375; Italian, v. 489
 Deposits, composition of, Buchanan, xiii. 734
 Depths in the, xi. 724
 Hand-book to, Murray, xii. 244 †; Playfair †, iii. 58, v. 182
 La Côte d'Azur, Liégar, x. 736 †
 Levels of the, viii. 23
 Map of (and Northern Africa), iv. 187; *id.*, Seruaé and Van Otterloo, i. 815
 Physical and Historical, Playfair's address on, xii. 620
 Structural development of the basin of, xiv. 645, 646
 Winter Resorts in, Bale, xiii. 183 †
 Work on, Schweiger-Lerchenfeld, xi. 463 †
- Medjerda, delta of, Fischer on, ix. 243; map of, ix. 137

- Medlicott and Blanford, Messrs., Manual of the Geology of India, i. 809 †
- Mégo tribe, ix. 295
- Méhana, Turkistan, iv. 495
- Meli-kha river, ix. 369. *See also* 'Nmai-kha.
- Meh Ping river, viii. 6, 9, 15
- Meiklejohn, J. M. D., New Geography on the Comparative method, xi. 397 †
- Mei-ling pasa, China, ii. 156
- Meisam and Meisam Kong. *See* Menam and Mekong.
- Meinam Chan Phraya river, Siam, x. 118
- Mei Ping river, Siam, x. 119
- Mei-yu-fu, province of, China, v. 442
- Mejow, V. T., Recueil du Turkestan, etc. †, i. 687, vi. 542, xi. 55
- Mekes district, New Guinea, ix. 74
- Me Khok river, Shan states, xiii. 705
- Mekhsas, Persia, v. 62
- Mekins of Rodah, Nilometer at the, xi. 245
- Mekinley island, China Straits, v. 508
- Mekong river**, iii. 665, iv. 616, vii. 70, 317, x. 118, xiii. 707
 Ascent of the, Réveillere, viii. 205
 Explorations of the, De Fésigny, ix. 774; Pardoux, *ib.*
 Map of the route from Bangkok to, v. 375
 Upper, Branda on †, ix. 316, xi. 512; navigability of the, x. 597
 Report on a journey in the valley of, Archer, xiv. 194 †
 Route to China, *vid.* the, viii. 2
- Melanesia—**
 Anthropology and Folk-lore of, Codrington, xiii. 571 †
 Cruises in, 1882-84, Bridge, viii. 545 *;
 Macleay, iv. 768, 769, v. 47
 Languages of, viii. 547; Codrington on, viii. 280 †; von der Gabelentz on, ix. 59 †
 Missionaries of the Sacred Heart in, Jouet, xi. 320 †
 Ten years in, Penny, ix. 523 †
- Melanesian Mission, the island voyage, 1885, ix. 59 †; tribe, New Guinea, vi. 209, 210
- Melapi, village of, North-East Borneo, v. 92
- Melbourne, *Argus* and *Age* expeditions to New Guinea, vi. 37, 217, 371; Geographical Society of, expedition to New Guinea, vii. 383; longitude of, Peek, v. 488; map of site of, in 1837, Russell, vii. 837; population of, vii. 462
- Meldrum, Dr., map of cyclone tracks in the Indian Ocean, xiii. 644
- Melena, E., Erlebnisse und Beobachtungen eines Aufenthaltes auf Kreta, xiv. 50 †
- Mello, Barão H. de, Atlas do Imperio do Brazil, iv. 456
- Mello, Professor de, on geographical education in Portugal, x. 651
- Melrose, Dr., journey up the Panyny, iv. 295

- Melville, G. W., search for De Long, iv. 375; Report on his Expedition, v. 241 †; in the Lena Delta, vii. 261 †
- Melville, Philip, obituary of, v. 389
- Melville island, Holtze's exploration of, xiv. 862
- Memeh, R., Cameroons, x. 380
- Menangene, Cape Delgado bay, v. 395
- Menangkabau district, Sumatra, i. 764
- Menarähaka mountain and river, Madagascar, iv. 529
- Ménard, R., *Le Monde vu par les Artistes*, ii. 713 †
- Mendaña, Spanish expedition of, discovery of the Solomon islands by, xii. 401, *et seq.*
- Mendi tribe, Sierra Leone, xiv. 435, 436
- Mendoza, Capt. B., explorations in the province of Parana, x. 650
- Menelik, King of Shoa, vii. 109, 110, viii. 526
- Menges, J., *Reise auf das Hochplateau der Somali Halbinsel* (map), vii. 135
- Mengete pass, Tian Shan, xii. 668
- Mengo, East Central Africa, xiii. 205
- Mencocal, A. G., on the Nicaragua route of the interoceanic canal, ii. 138
- Menouthias island (Pemba or Zanzibar), xiii. 526, 545; Ptolemy's position of, xiii. 545
- Mense, Dr., journey up the Kwaugo, ix. 707, 780
- Menten, Père, journey from Quito to the Pacific, iii. 488
- Mentone, photographs of, Jackson, xii. 648
- Meo tribe, Siam, x. 125
- Me Ping river, xiii. 704
- Mera, Juan Leon, *Catecismo de Geografia de la Republica del Ecuador*, xiii. 244 †
- Mernpi mount, height of, vii. 50
- Merbat town, viii. 100
- Mercantoura, Cima di, height of, ii. 191
- Mercator, G., *Drei Karten von Europa, Britische Inseln, Weltkarte*, xiii. 748; *La Grande Carte de Flandre*, *Réproduction phototypique de Maes*, iv. 578
- Merchant shippers' and ocean travellers' atlas, T. R. Johnston, viii. 351
- Mercier, Ernest, *Histoire de l'Afrique Septentrionale*, etc., x. 603 †; *La France dans le Sahara et au Soudan*, xi. 751
- Merensky, A., map of South Africa, vi. 239; on Negro Labour, viii. 802 †
- Merewether, Col. Sir W. L., remarks at evening meetings, i. 257, ii. 244, 547; obituary of, ii. 704
- Merewether river, New Guinea, xi. 89
- Mergen wells, Turkoman desert, iv. 219
- Mergui Archipelago, the Setungs of the, Anderson, xii. 434 †
- Merian, M., *Skizze seines Lebens*, etc., Eekhardt, ix. 720 †
- Mérida, Cordillera of, etc., Sievers, x. 604 †
- Meridian, prime, Holdich on, xiii. 615
- Merk, M., journey through Sistan, viii. 331
- Merk-z, ruined castle of, viii. 96
- Meroe island, Ptolemy's position of, xiii. 543
- Merrifield, Mr., instructor in navigation, iv. 307
- Merrill, S., East of the Jordan, iv. 182 †
- Merriman, C. C., *Lectures, etc., Scientific and Literary, and on Foreign Travel*, viii. 408 †
- Merseburg, map of the district of, ix. 327
- Mertons, Prof., Bauda, Timor und Flores, xi. 459 †
- Mertvykuldak, Gulf of, Trans-Caspian region, v. 392
- Meru mountain, E. Africa, v. 547, vi. 82, 696
- Meruchak, Afghanistan, vii. 580
- Merv—
And Herat, *Nomenclature of the Country between, Vambéry*, vii. 591 *; *id.*, Goldsmid on, vii. 823
And its Surroundings, O'Donovan, iv. 345 *
Desert of, iv. 355
District, surveys in the, ix. 436
History of, i. 188, iii. 530, vii. 578
Map of, Hassenstein, vi. 613; Lessar, v. 43
Oasis, area of, vii. 401; O'Donovan on, iv. 771 †; position of the capital of, v. 43, 561
Present condition of, ix. 51
Road to, Rawlinson, i. 161 *
Route from, to Herat, v. 4
The Queen of the World, Marvin, iii. 310 †
Town and oasis of, xi. 285, 286
Villages between Penjleh and, vii. 580
note
- Merv-dasht plain, Persia, v. 139, xiii. 291
- Merv-er-Rüd, Afghanistan, viii. 580 *and note*
- Mervis tribe, viii. 146
- Méry, M., exploration in the Sahara, xiv. 560, 707
- Merzbacher, Herr, travels in the Caucasus, xiii. 723
- Mesa valley, Caucasus, xiii. 317, 318
- Mesaorea plain, Cyprus, xi. 709
- Mesheb, ancient city of, i. 180; Position of, Holdich, vii. 735 *; roads from, to Askhabad, viii. 401; to Afghanistan, v. 6; to Sarakhs, iv. 497
- Meshra or Rek, latitude of, vi. 251
- Meskakkeh, Arabia, ii. 84
- Meslée, M. Martin le, on the Australian Geographical Society, v. 104, 560
- Mesny, W., journey from Canton to Kwei-Yang-fu, ii. 651; discovery of ancient Lolo folio by, v. 447; Tungking, vi. 483 †; on gold-washing in Tibet, vii. 544
- Mesopotamia, South, geography and ethnography of, Moritz, x. 391, 392
- Messedaglia, G. B., *Diario Storico Militaire delle Rivolte al Sudan dal 1878 in poi*, ix. 261 †
- Messent peak, Caucasus, xiii. 319

Messer, Dr. [misprint for Mense, q. v.]

Mestia pass, Caucasus, x. 338 *note*

Mestorian, city of, i. 178, 179; aqueduct to, i. 178

Metchnikoff, M., on the progress of geographical science in Japan, iii. 759; *Les Grands Fleuves Historiques*, x. 318 †

Meteoro ruins, xiv. 292

Meteorites, Distribution of, upon the Earth's Surface, Pfeil, i. 744 †

Meteorological—

Charts for the Cape ocean district, iv. 520

Committee, international, meeting at Berne, 1880, ii. 638

Council of Royal Society, Report of, viii. 409 †

Department of Government of India, Report on, viii. 342 †

Expeditions, Polar, Austrian, v. 378, 486, 554; British, v. 378; Danish, v. 166, 603; Dutch, v. 166, 176, 378, 486, 556, 603; German, v. 378, 555; Norwegian, v. 378; Russian, v. 231, 378, 890, 466; Swedish, v. 378, 486, 554; United States, v. 378, 602

Observations at the Stations of the Royal Engineers abroad, xii. 439 †; in Barbadoes, x. 598; in German New Guinea, Supan on, xii. 176

Observations in the Atlantic Ocean, Prince of Monaco on, xiv. 622

Record, published by the Imperial Academy of Sciences, edit. Wild, viii. 409 †

Results of the *Challenger* Expedition, Buchan on, xiii. 137 *

Meteorology—

Of Devonshire, Peek on the, vii. 248

On the need of teaching in, Dickson, xiv. 714

Text-book of, Mohn, v. 242 †

Methlin and Thasos, Geological Description of, De Launay, xiv. 658 †

Meto district and town, E. Africa, iv. 84, 85, vii. 666

Metric system, Forster on the, xiii. 733; A plea for the meter, Ravenstein, ix. 705

Metz, Geographical Society of, publication of, i. 404 †; map of neighbourhood of, v. 115

Meucci, F., *Il Globo Celeste Arabico del Secolo XL*, i. 814 †

Meunier, M. S., on the geological results of Dybowski's expedition, xiv. 634

Meurer, J., *Distanz- und Reisekarte von Tirol*, etc., ix. 526

Meurth, C. A., *Neueste Comptoir- und Reisekarte der bayerischen Rhein-Pfalz*, iv. 775

Mense, map of the department of the, Beckerich, vi. 428; plan of the river, xi. 321

Mexican Central Railway, vi. 506

Mexicans, Face to Face with the, Gooch, xiii. 127 †

Mexico—

Aborigines of Vera Cruz, Baker on, ix. 568 *

Anthropology of, Castillo and Balcena, viii. 411

As it is To-day, Frida y Arteaga, xiv. 874 †

Atlas, Historical, of, Cubas, vii. 494

A White Umbrella in, Smith, xi. 462 †

City of, position of, Jimenes and Fernandez, iii. 106

Commercial charts of, Bianconi and de Balestrier, xi. 634

Conquest of, history of, v. 266

El Algodonero, Memoir by D. Gutierrez, xi. 633 †

Excursions in the Forests of Central America and, Oswald, iii. 380 †

Explorations in, Charnay, ii. 776, iii. 501, iv. 565; Heilprin, xiii. 239 †

Forest region of, xii. 429, 431

Geographical Exploring Commission, Report on, Diaz, xi. 633 †; Names of, Penafiel, viii. 407 †; Study of, Cubas, xi. 633, 634 †

Geography, History, etc., of, Cubas, vii. 488 †; Sketch of, Orozco y Berra, iv. 122 †

Geological map of, xii. 774; structure of coast line (Eastern), xiv. 649

Geology and Palaeontology of the Cretaceous Deposits of, Heilprin, xiii. 240 †

Guide to, Appleton's, Conkling, xiii. 127 †; Janvier, viii. 536 †; Merchants' and Tourists', Zarembo, vi. 55 †

Handbook to, Hamilton, vii. 56 †

Inundacion de la Ciudad de Leon (map), xi. 639; *id.*, de Lagos, *ib.*

Journey to, Leclercq, vi. 618 †

Journeys in, 1874-75, Ratzel, i. 78 †

La Ramirita, xi. 633 †

Maguay of, Study on the Various Products of, xi. 634 †

Maps of,—xii. 774; Colton, xii. 189; Cubas (oro-hydrographical), i. 351;

Rand, McNally & Co. (general), iv. 581, (township, county, and railroad), iii. 444

Medicinal Waters of, Study on, Lobato, xi. 634 †

Mining Laws of, xiv. 572 †

Mountain flora of, Heilprin on, xiv. 473

Noticia historica de la riqueza minera de, Ramirez, xi. 633 †

Of To-day, Brooklehurst, v. 241 †; *id.* Saint-André, vi. 236 †

Old Mexico and her Lost Provinces, Bishop, vi. 102 †

Photographs of, xiv. 432

Progress and Commercial Possibilities of, Howell, xiv. 342 †

Rapport du General Porfirio Diaz, xi. 634 †

Toltec migration, map of, Thuillier, vii. 136

Travels in, Seler, xii. 438 †

Trip to, Becher, ii. 782 †

Mexico—continued—

- Volcanoes of, barometrical observations on, Heilprin, xii. 754
- Meydell, E. von, on the variations in level in the Black Sea, viii. 269
- Meyer, Dr. A. B., journey in New Guinea, v. 731, vi. 207, 215
- Meyer, Dr. Hans, expeditions and ascents of Mount Kilimanjaro, ix. 682, 708, 706, x. 34, 45, 448, 708, xi. 504, xii. 37, 94, 175, 331*, 376; Zum Schneedom des Kilimandscharo, x. 603†; journey through Usambara, xi. 39; description of the same, xi. 95, 96; of Ugueno, xii. 230; on the snow-fall on Kilimanjaro, xi. 305; on Stanley's expedition, xi. 385; Across East African Glaciers, xiii. 125†; on Ptolemy's Nile lakes, xiii. 535
- Meyer, J., Karte d. alten Nord-Frieslandes, ii. 714
- Meyers Kleiner Hand Atlas, xiv. 432, 884
- Meyer's Reiseblicher, Der Orient, iii. 504
- M'Farlane river, Athabasca, v. 640, 648
- Mfini river, W. Africa, vii. 739
- Mfwa (Brazzaville), v. 575, vi. 75
- Mgumi, E. Africa, iv. 732
- M. H., Work of, in Tibet and Nepal in 1885-86, x. 89*
- Mhamiasengo island, E. Africa, xii. 138
- M'henge country and its people, E. Africa, i. 757, ii. 114, 116; routes to, from Dar-es-Salaam, i. 418, 419
- Mian-i-Irak valley, i. 247
- Miani, lake reported by, in Central Africa, v. 36; his route, ix. 406
- Mianzini, E. Africa, xiii. 195
- Miao-tze tribes of South China, Broun-ton's visit to the, iii. 225
- Mia-s river, Ural mountains, discovery of limestone cave near, v. 391
- Michailovsk and Bami, difficulties of railway between, v. 12, 20
- Michel, Chr., Alpen-Karte, i. 348, x. 480, xi. 464; Karte von Nord Italien, vi. 486
- Michell, Capt., note on the Irawadi exploration, iv. 560; sketch of the Abor country, Upper Brahmaputra, iv. 676
- Michell, Robert, remarks on the road to Merv, i. 190; on the Regions of the Upper Oxus, vi. 489*
- Michoacan, province of, Mexico, Tordy's mission to, v. 559
- Michow, H., Die ältesten Karten von Russland, vi. 424†
- Mico mountains, Guatemala, v. 189
- Micronesia, Herendsen on prehistoric structures in, vii. 385; MacLay's researches in, v. 47
- Middlesex, map of, Bartholomew, iii. 117; Johnston, iii. 116
- Middleton, Captain, voyage to Hudson's bay, x. 554
- Midian, Gold Mines of, Burton, i. 76†; Land of, *id.*, i. 477†
- Midnight Sun, the Land of the, Du Chaillo, iii. 691†

- Midon, Abbé F., on the Ainos of Yezo, viii. 59
- Mielberg, J., Magnetische Beobachtungen des Tifliser Observatoriums im 1879, iii. 189†
- Miessler, A., Deutscher Geographen-Almanach, vi. 607†
- Miete lake, Abyssinia, discovery of, v. 552
- Miguillo, Bolivia, v. 341
- Mihayani district, E. Africa, vi. 726
- Mijertain country, Revoll's journey in, i. 805, 806, ii. 182; Somalis of the, ii. 373, 374
- Mikenyé river, vii. 455, viii. 629
- Milchi tribe and country, Benue river, xiii. 457, 458
- Mikindany, E. Africa, iv. 67
- Miklukho-Maclay, M., explorations in New Guinea and neighbouring islands, iv. 768, 770; in the Malay Archipelago, Melanesia, and Australia, v. 45-47
- Mikochene, E. Africa, iv. 732
- Milunji Mount, E. Africa, vii. 434, 654, xiii. 271, 272; White's exploration of, xiv. 472
- Milanow tribe of Sarawak, iii. 198-201
- Miles, Col. S. B., coasting journey along Southern Arabia, viii. 100
- Miles, General, expedition to Alaska, vii. 246
- Mill, Dr. H. R., on river entrances, viii. 732; on the Ordnance maps, ix. 704; salinity of the Clyde sea area, and sea temperature on the continental shelf, x. 667; Elementary Class Book of General Geography†, xi. 576, xiv. 730; Elementary Commercial Geography, xi. 122†; its physical basis, xi. 625; the realm of Nature, xiv. 506†; the Clyde sea area, xiv. 567†; on the physical geography of the Firth of Forth, xiv. 627; on the teaching of geography in Russia, xii. 669; appointed librarian to R. G. S., xiv. 235
- Miller, Dr. W., the Least of all Lands, xiv. 731†
- Miller, W., notes on a part of the Western Frontier of British Honduras, ix. 420; Journey from British Honduras to Santa Cruz, xi. 23*
- Mills, W. W., journey across Australia, vi. 594
- Millson, A., the Yoruba country, xiii. 577*
- Milne bay, viii. 597
- Milne, Admiral Sir A., on the amendment of the regulations, i. 471
- Milne, Dr., on the climate of Blantyre, ix. 305
- Milne, Prof. John, on the earthquakes in Japan, vii. 384; Earthquakes and other Earth Movements, viii. 477†; the volcanoes of Japan, viii. 671†
- Milne-Edwards, A., scientific mission in the Atlantic, v. 360, 561, 740; submarine explorations, vi. 94, 346, 347; on the fauna of Great Comoro, vii. 611

- Milne-Edwards, M. Henri, death of, viii. 58
- Milo River, Sierra Leone, xiv. 449
- Milum, Rev. John, Journey from Lagos up the Niger to Bida, iii. 26*
- Milz, Lieut., exploration of the Welle-Mobangi, xiii. 610
- Min river, China, xiii. 331
- Minaná Strait, Colombia, forest of vanilla orchids in, v. 260
- Minar, or shalaking tower, Bostam, Persia, v. 79, 80
- Min-chia tribe, viii. 380
- Minchin, J. B., Eastern Bolivia and the Gran Chaco, iii. 401*; Journey on the Andean tableland of Bolivia in 1882, iv. 671*; work in South America, v. 342-385
- Minchin, J. G. C., the Growth of Freedom in the Balkan Peninsula, ix. 258†
- Ming dynasty of China, ix. 534
- Ming-Kishlak, Caspian, i. 167
- Minicoy: the Island of Women, xi. 314†
- Minnesota, Geological and Natural History Survey of, Reports for 1884 and 1885, ix. 461†
- Minorea, ancient ruins in, ii. 653
- Minusinsk Museum, Prehistoric antiquities in the, Klements, ix. 459†
- Minutilli, Prof., on science, civilization, and commerce in Africa, iv. 244
- Miongo and Miritu, names for the interior of Africa, v. 287
- Mir Abdul Latif Khán Shushart, on the Sabicans, xiii. 663
- Mir Alam Khan, the Amir of Kain, viii. 139, 140
- Mirambo, Chief, vii. 399, 605
- Miranda, Lieut., expedition to the Tapajos, x. 651
- Miranzai expedition, Wabab on the, xiii. 296
- Mireya, village of, Central Africa, xiii. 96
- Miri tribes, Assam, i. 126
- Mirza Aga Khan of Kaleh-i-Tul, Persia, v. 150
- Mirza Jafir, Persia, xiii. 648
- Mirzapur district, Note on Pargana Dudhi of the, Conybeare, ii. 199†
- Misanguli tree of Central Africa, uses of the, xi. 691
- Misgah village, Pamirs, xiv. 221
- Mishirgi glacier, vii. 599, 600, xii. 281, 284
- Mishirgi Tau peak, Holder's ascent, and height of, xi. 361, 364
- Mishmi tribe, Upper Assam, vii. 75, 314, viii. 321, ix. 24, xi. 386
- Misima or St. Aignan Island, Louisiades, xi. 533
- Misiones, Cartas sobre, Peyret, viii. 603; Territory of, Lista, vi. 609†
- Mississ glacier, Caucasus, xi. 362
- Missi-Nipi or English river, Canada, v. 649, 650
- Missionary explorations in Africa, i. 2, 360
- Missionary Packet, Voyage of the, Boston to Honolulu, 1826, Hunnell, ii. 712†
- Missions-Atlas, Katholischer, Werner, viii. 136
- Mississippi river, viii. 369—
- Course of the, Hesse-Wartegg, iv. 122†
- Discovery of the true source of the, Glazier, vii. 23
- Down the Great River; discovery of the true source of the, Glazier, ix. 717†
- Length of, ix. 120, 253
- Source of the, ix. 119; chart of, Brower, xiii. 643; claim to discovery of, Glazier, vii. 23; his map, ix. 211; Hinman on, viii. 652; Giles on,† ix. 262, 716
- Valley of, the prairies of the, xiv. 79
- Missongwo river, E. Africa, vii. 651
- Missouri-Mississippi, length of, ix. 120, 253
- Missouri river, Hayden on the source of, i. 721
- Missouri, state of, geological survey of, xiv. 815; latitudes and longitudes of points in, Woodward, xii. 362
- Mississini lake, N. America, vi. 585, 681; Bignell's visit to, vii. 181; Quebec Geographical Society's expedition to, vii. 244
- Misti Mount, Peru, altitude of, xii. 229
- Mitchell, H. L., on the seizure of the Egyptian Geological Expedition, i. 150†
- Mitchell, Major-General, J. E., obituary of, v. 389
- Mitchell, Mrs. M., a Missionary's Wife among the Wild Tribes of S. Bengal, ix. 61†
- Mitchinson, A. W., on Holub's journey in South Africa, ii. 181; the Expiring Continent: Travel in Senegambia, etc., iii. 115†; travels in Western Africa, iii. 571
- Mitford, E. L., a Land March from England to Ceylon forty years ago, vi. 681†
- Mitford, Major-General R., Orient and Occident, x. 744†
- M'Iver, General, proposed expedition to New Guinea, vi. 578
- Miyabe, K., the Flora of the Kurile Islands, xiii. 183†
- Miyakeshima, Bonin islands, xiii. 370
- Miyomote-gawa river, Japan, ix. 96
- Mizon, Lieut., explorations in the Ogowe-Congo region, vi. 96, 97, 159, 162, 376, viii. 775, et seq.; Journey from the Niger to the Congo, xiv. 412, 558, 872†
- M'Kabbas dwarf tribe, viii. 446
- Mkata river and swamp, E. Africa, iv. 280
- M'Kay, Mr., ascent of western glaciers of Mount Cook, vi. 63
- Mkomazi, East Africa, iv. 732, v. 540, x. 94
- Mkondôa district, Central Africa, iii. 563
- Mkondozi river, viii. 79
- Mkonumbi, position of, xiv. 803
- Mkopoka village and chief, East Africa, v. 400, 401
- Mkubure river, S. E. Africa, vi. 635, 645
- Mkubwe river, Central Africa, xiv. 37, 40

- Mkusi, bay and port, Mozambique, iv. 596
 Mkula village, E. Africa, vii. 662
 Mkulumuzi river, Usambara, i. 85, 88
 Miela river, S. E. Africa, vi. 153, 734, 737
 Miolo, chief and town of, xiii. 266, 267
 Miola stream, E. Africa, vii. 653, 658
 Miuli river, E. Africa, iv. 202, vi. 153, 684
 Miungusi river, E. Africa, vii. 662, ix. 177
 Mo tribe, W. Africa, xii. 168
 Moab, Heth and, Conder, v. 742 †
 Moar river, Daly's ascent of, iv. 398-400
 Mobangi (Welle) river, vii. 362, 455, viii. 47, 430, 614, 630, 632, ix. 298, 301, xi. 343, xiii. 394; Grenfell's journey up the, vii. 538; Van Gele's explorations of the, ix. 440, x. 234, 300, xi. 325 *, xiii. 37, 175, 610; French boundaries on the, xii. 661; Ponsel's explorations on the, xiii. 561; Delcommune's ascent of the rapids, xiii. 722
 Moberley, W., Rocks and Rivers of British Columbia, vii. 831 †
 Möbius, Professor, on the Zoological and physical conditions of the Baltic, x. 173
 Moeller-Ferryman, Capt. A. F., photographs of Kashmir and Ladak, xiii. 136; of South-west Iceland, xiii. 700; Major Macdonald's Mission to the Niger and Benue, xiv. 807 †
 Modena, map of the provinces of, xiv. 348
 Modigliani, M., Un Viaggio a Nina, xii. 245 †; exploration of Lake Toba, xii. 669
 Modlab, Wady, viii. 730
 Mooris basin, viii. 455, 456; latest researches in, Whitehouse, vi. 601 *; further explorations in, etc., *id.*, viii. 730; the lake on Ptolemaic maps, *id.*, xii. 684
 Moero lake, vii. 335. See Mwero.
 Moesi river, Sumatra, v. 657
 Moffat, J. S., the Lives of Robert and Mary Moffat, viii. 405 †
 Moffat, Rev. Robert, obituary of, v. 556
 Mogok, Burma, Ruby Mines near, Gordon, x. 261 *; town of, its population, x. 266, 273
 Mogoung river, vii. 302, 305
 Mogul Empire, Travels in, A.D. 1656-68, Bernier, xiv. 501 †
 Mohammera port, Persia, v. 125, 132, 133, xii. 515, 517; report on, xiii. 297
 Moharek island, xii. 1, 4
 Mohilla island, Vincent on, x. 598
 Möhl, Dr. H., Oro-hydrographische und Eisenbahn-Wand-Karte von Deutschland, viii. 284
 Mohler, G., Explorations dans la Patagonie Australe, xiv. 661 †
 Mohn, Prof. H., Text-book of Meteorology, v. 242 †; the Norwegian North Atlantic Expedition, 1876-1878, v. 497 †; Darstellungen des Spezifischen Gewichtes im Europäischen Nordmeeres, vii. 621 †; Die Strömungen des Europäischen Nordmeeres, vii. 616 †; Grundzüge der Meteorologie, ix. 721 †; Les Orages dans la Péninsule Scandinave, x. 538 †
 Mohun, E., map of Brit. Columbia, vii. 413
 Moir, F., journeys in the Nyasa region, ii. 122; carriage of the steamer for Lake Tanganyika, vi. 219; on Kerr's journey from Cape Town to Lake Nyasa, viii. 87
 Moissejeff, Lieut., Arctic voyage of, ii. 13
 Moister, W., Africa: Past and Present, ii. 140 †
 Mojanda mt., Ecuador, iii. 454, xiv. 128
 Mojave river, Colorado desert, xiv. 310
 Mojos, History of the Mission to the, Altamirano, xiv. 63 †
 Mojsisovics von Mojsvar, E., Die Dolomiti-Riffe von Südtirol und Venetien, i. 283 †
 Moju river, viii. 514
 Molchdesho. See Magadoxo.
 Moktar-Bey, Lieut.-Col., explorations in Somaliland, ii. 630
 Molesworth, Capt., journey on Upper Brahmaputra, viii. 99
 Mollendo, Peru, Mansfield on the prospects of trade of, x. 455
 Möllendorf, Dr. von, travels in N. E. China, iii. 101; on the great wall of China, iv. 99
 Möller Bay, Novaya Zemlya, meteorological station at, iv. 570, v. 378
 Möller, etc., Tro Ar i Kongo, ix. 261 †
 Molokai, population of, vii. 462
 Moloki lake, desiccation of, viii. 645
 Moloney, Sir A., on Thompson's journey from Acera to Prahue, v. 37; Sketch of the Forestry of West Africa, ix. 519 †; on his visit in 1888 to Lagos, xi. 58 †; Commercial Geography of Yoruba, xi. 626 *; Notes on Yoruba and Lagos, xii. 596 *
 Molopo river, vi. 20
 Moluccas, the, Bokemeyer, x. 539 †
 Mombasa, excursion in neighbourhood of, Gissing, vi. 343; Journeys Inland from, Gissing, vi. 551 *, Parker and Blackburn, x. 92, Stokes, vi. 464; prospects of, as an outlet for trade, x. 664; route into the interior from, vi. 565; Wakwati raid near, v. 289
 Mombera, Dr. Laws' station at, iv. 686
 Mombera's territory, Central Africa, iii. 263
 Mommsen, T., the Provinces of the Roman Empire, Cæsar to Diocletian, transl. Dickson, ix. 263 †
 Monaco, Prince A. de, Sur le Gulf Stream, ix. 322 †; investigations of the Atlantic currents, x. 472, 473; Deuxième Campagne Scientifique de "l'Hirondelle" dans l'Atlantique Nord, x. 608 †; *id.*, Troisième, x. 608 †; Expérience pour déterminer la Direction des Courants, x. 608 †; Sur l'alimentation des naufragés en pleine mer, xi. 192 †; Sur les courants superficiels de l'Atlantique Nord, xi. 518 †; chart of the same, xiv. 271; *id.*, showing currents, xiv. 619; meteorological observations in the same, xiv. 622
 Monaco (Monk) island, Farøe Isles, v. 726
 Monal, Mount, Himalayas, v. 604, vi. 434
 Mon-Bangi tribe, xi. 327

- Monbuttu country and natives, ix. 294,
 295, 296, ix. 404-407; map of Junker's
 journeys in, vi. 239
 Mondjilik-Khanum-Su river, xii. 163
 Mondo, E. Africa, French mission station
 at, v. 542
 Monet, H., Martinique, xiv. 874 †
 Mongala river, Baer's ascent of, ix. 306;
 Hodister's exploration of, xiii. 37
 Mongo ma Loba, crater of, vii. 184
Mongolia—
 Basaltic rocks of, Venukoff on, xi. 180
 Expeditions in—Potanin, vii. 830 †;
 Prejevalsky, ix. 213, 214; Yadrinzeff,
 xii. 424
 Inhabitants, etc. of, x. 490
 North-western, map of Potanin and
 Rafaloff's routes, iii. 884; Pievtsoff's
 expedition in, Morgun on, i. 701;
 Sketches of, Potanin, iv. 119 †
 Russian Travellers in (Sosenovsky's ex-
 pedition) †, vi. 54, 425
 Mongols, Among the, Gilmour, v. 367 †;
 nomadic, vii. 71; of Central Asia, iv.
 618, 619, 621, ix. 743, 744, 747, x. 497;
 of Tsaidam and Koko Nor, vii. 169; or
 western Tartars, xii. 75 note
 Mongwe hill, E. Africa, vii. 651
 Moniga river, Mozambique, iv. 509
 Monkokwe river, Lake Nyasa, i. 305
 Monks, F., journey in S. E. Africa, xi. 608
 Monks Kachung pass, Bhutan, x. 420
 Monner Sans, R., El Reino de Hawaii, vi.
 55 †
 Monnier, M., Un Printemps sur le Paci-
 fique, viii. 62 †; journey across South
 America, x. 471; Voyage en Guinée,
 xiv. 503 †
 Mono river, West Africa, D'Albena's
 journey up, xiii. 178
 Monson, Sir W., on the instruction of
 sailors and explorers, iv. 207
 Monsoons, Blanford on the origin and
 character of, ix. 191
 "Montagnais," Indians, Athabasca, v. 649,
 vii. 181
 Montagnard, Souvenirs d'un, Russell, xi.
 53 †
 Montagna river, viii. 572
 Montana district, Peru, xiv. 383
 Montana, Dr. J., expedition in the Eastern
 Archipelago, i. 805; in the Philippines,
 iii. 184, 760; visit to North Borneo, iii.
 592; Voyage aux Philippines et en
 Malaisie, viii. 62 †; on acclimatization,
 ix. 691
 Monte Somma and Vesuvius, geological
 map of, Johnston-Lavis, xiii. 378
 Monte Video, Uruguay, ii. 664
 Montefiore, A., H. M. Stanley the African
 Explorer, xi. 397 †; Florida and the
 English, xi. 752 †; Leaders into Un-
 known Lands, xiv. 184 †
 Montefiore, Sir Moses, obituary of, vii. 615
 Montell, Capt., Expedition in Central
 Africa, xiii. 869, 560, xiv. 412, 470, 859;
 fixed points on the Niger, xiv. 240
 Monteiro, Mrs. Rose, Delagoa Bay, xiii.
 739 †
 Montelius, Dr., study of archaeology of
 Great Britain, v. 47, 48; archaeological
 researches in East Gotland and Skåne,
 v. 178
 Montenegro, Journey into the Interior of,
 Schwartz, ix. 701 †; map of, Handtke,
 xii. 367; of boundaries with Albania, iii.
 250
 Montezuma, the Tribute Roll of, Brinton,
 xiv. 728 †
 Montgomerie, Colonel, survey work of, vi.
 442
 Montmorency valley, map of the forest of
 the, Ponsin, i. 746
 Montolieu, F., explorations in the basin of
 the Orinoco, iii. 105
 Monngu river, Central Africa, ii. 618
 Mon-Zembo and Mon-Tumbi tribes, Mo-
 bangi river, xi. 327
 Monzo's village, Upper Zambesi, xi. 217
 Moon, mountains of the, distance from
 Rhapunt to, xiii. 546; position of, xiii.
 549; handy map of the, ix. 68
 Moore, A. W., note on the passes of the
 Caucasus, vii. 698; obituary of, ix.
 200
 Moore, Commander C., the Bore of the
 Talien-Tung Kiang, xi. 700 †
 Moore, J., the Queen's Empire, viii. 342 †
 Moore, J. M., New Zealand for the
 Emigrant, etc., xiii. 186 †
 Moorwatha, N. S. W., Government map
 of, v. 310
 Moose, town, Hudson's Bay, x. 566
 Moosur, Moso or Lahoo tribe, viii. 8
 Mopea, Central Africa, vii. 647, xii.
 717
 Moquis of Arizona, snake-dance of the,
 etc., Bourke, vii. 407 †
 Mornal wells, Nubian desert, vi. 327,
 332
 Moraes, J. A. da Cunha, Western Africa,
 Photographic and Descriptive Album,
 viii. 60 †
 Morambala marsh, E. Africa, vii. 649;
 mount, xii. 717
 Morant, G. C., Chile and the River Plate
 in 1891, xiii. 741 †
 Morant, Mr., on Lamington's Journey
 through the Shan States, xiii. 722
 Moratan, Fergusson Island, xiv. 796
 Morawhanna river, Guiana, xiv. 668
 Mordva, Juridical Customs of the, Mainof,
 viii. 60 †
 Mores, Philippon on the settlement and
 commerce of, x. 801, 802; the Kalavo-
 thrae of the, Martel on, xiv. 466
 Morebringer, N. S. W., Government map
 of, v. 310
 Moreco, Serra do, Brazil, xii. 43
 Morehead, Mount, New Guinea, xi. 606,
 xii. 210
 Morena, J. L., Compendio de Geografía de
 Bolivia, etc., x. 604 †; Nociones de
 Geografía de Bolivia, xii. 248 †

- Moreno, F. P., *Viaje á la Patagonia Austral*, i. 687 †; *researches in Patagonia*, ii. 516; sketch map of the same, iii. 512; journey in Argentine Republic and Bolivia, vi. 233, 422
- Moresby, Admiral, on Powell's visits to New Guinea, v. 515; his surveys in New Guinea, vi. 204; treaty with Sultan of Tadjura, vii. 105
- Moresby Island, China Straits, v. 507
- Moresby, Port, New Guinea, iv. 160, viii. 561, ix. 82
- Morfu plain, Cyprus, i. 101
- Morgan, E. Delmar, on Peytsof's expedition in N. W. Mongolia, i. 701; Journey to Kuldja in 1880, iii. 150 †; on Regol's Journey to Turfan, iii. 340 †; Steppe Routes from Karshi to the Amu-daria, iii. 723 †; Excursion to Askja, iv. 140 †; reports on Russian geography, v. 389, ix. 433; Notes on the Lower Congo, vi. 183 †; the Congo Free State, vii. 223 †; Translation of Prejevalsky's Letter, vii. 807 †; of Account of Kossiakof's Journey, viii. 32 †; Early Travels to Russia and Persia, viii. 600 †; on MM. Bonvalot and Capus, viii. 796; Prejevalsky's Journeys in Central Asia, ix. 213 †; on Little Russia, x. 668; nomenclature of the ranges south of Lob Nor, xi. 375; Report on the Paris Geographical Congress, xi. 552 †, 601 †; Translation of Account of the Grijmallos' Journey, xiii. 208 †; of that of Peytsof's expedition, xiii. 99 †; summary of Pendulum observations in Russia, xiii. 168; on Antarctic exploration, xiii. 632; on the old channel of the Oxus, xiv. 236; Early Discovery of Australia, xiv. 808 †; remarks at evening meetings, iii. 297, vii. 89, 370, ix. 18, 172; at the dinner to Mr. Stanley, xii. 498; on the council report, xiii. 503
- Morgan, H. J., the Dominion Annual Register, etc., 1884, viii. 131 †
- Morgan, J., History of Algiers, x. 610 †
- Morgan, J. de, Mission Scientifique au Caucase, xii. 433 †
- Morgen, Lieut., explorations in the Cameroons, xii. 288, 464, xiii. 228, 563; map of his journeys, xiv. 201
- Morice, M. C., on French Cochinchina, ii. 520
- Morier, Sir Robert, report on agriculture and colonization in Semirechinsk and Kars, x. 235
- Morioka, Northern Japan, high declination near, ix. 90
- Moritz, Dr. B., on the geography and ethnography of South Mesopotamia, x. 391, 392
- Morocco—
And the Moors, Leared, xiii. 568 †
As a field for geographers, Meakin, xiii. 630
Atlas Mountains of, Schnell, xiv. 426 †
Early expeditions to, xi. 1, 2

Morocco—continued—

- Explorations, etc., in, Duveyrier, vii. 339; Foucauld, vii. 547, 548; Lenz, ii. 196, 518, 519, 777, 778; Martinère, xi. 48, 181; Thomson, x. 588, 647, xi. 1 †; summary of, xi. 408
- Greck, etc., Accounts of the Geography of, Tissot, i. 151 †
- Its People and Places, de Amicis, ii. 140 †
- Journal of a Tour in, Hooker and Ball, i. 149 †
- Journey to, 1883-84, De Foucauld, x. 670 †
- Land and people of, Von Conring, ii. 269 †
- Maps of, ii. 144, xiv. 202; Lassailly, xiv. 269
- North, further Notes on, Harris, xiii. 164 †
- North-West. Distribution of Tribes in, Harris, xi. 487 †; Trotter on, iii. 444
- Our Mission to the Court of, under Sir J. D. Hay, Trotter, iii. 442 †
- Photographs of, Martinère, xi. 324
- Population of, xi. 176
- Ride in Petticoats and Slippers in, Colville, ii. 522 †
- Southern, and the Atlas, Travels in, Thomson, xi. 395 †
- Vi-it to the Court of, Leared, i. 345 †
- Visit to Wazan, the sacred city of, Watson, ii. 782 †
- Works on, Martinère, xi. 518 †; Loti, xii. 301 †
- Moroquane district, S. Africa, ii. 695
- Morot, M. J. B., bequest to Paris Geographical Society, vii. 547
- Morris, D. F. van Braam, journey to New Guinea, vii. 172, 182, 253, 423
- Morris, H., Historical Account of the Godavery District, i. 147 †
- Morris, Mount, Australia, xiv. 181
- Morrison, G. E., expedition in New Guinea, v. 740, vi. 87, 217, 372
- Morrison, G. J., visit to the new course of the Yellow River, i. 127; Journeys in China, ii. 145 †; on the Yellow River, v. 104
- Morrison, Mount, Formosa, vii. 20
- Morse, E. S., Ancient and Modern Methods of Arrow-Release, ix. 264 †; Japanese Homes and their surroundings, ix. 459 †
- Moruka River, Guiana, xiv. 670-674
- Moscow, Geographical Exhibition at, xiv. 407
- Moseley, Prof. H. N., Notes by a Naturalist on the Challenger, i. 346 †; remarks on geographical appliances, viii. 124; on the scientific aspects of geographical education, viii. 198; on geology in relation to geography, ix. 146; obituary of, xiii. 730
- Mosella river, E. Africa, xii. 138
- Moser, G., Cartes des Chemins de Fer Français, i. 746

- Moser, H., À travers l'Asie Centrale, viii. 275 †
- Moshin-abad, v. 10
- Mostonas, M., on the Hadéndoas, v. 209
- Mosira, East Africa, position of, v. 551
- Moslem population of Asia Minor, vi. 313
- Mosquera, General, work on the geography of Colombia, v. 266
- Moss, F. J., through Atolls and Islands in the Great South Sea, xi. 753 †
- Musamedes, South-West Africa, v. 458, 686, 706; Journey from, to the Cunéni, Earl of Mayo, v. 458 *; report on, Parsons, x. 448
- Mussi country, W. Africa, xii. 167
- Motagua Valley, Guatemala, v. 188
- Mother and Daughters mts., New Britain, iii. 86, ix. 3
- Mott, A. J., Notes on Easter Island, x. 610 †
- Motu language and tribe, New Guinea, xi. 526, xiv. 792
- Motuiti or Kennedy Island, Pacific, xii. 402
- Mouang La. *See* Muang.
- Mouhot, M., journey in China, v. 457
- Mouille, M. A., Sur la Géologie, etc., de l'Afrique du Sud, vii. 618 †
- Mounsey, A. H., obituary of, iv. 340
- Mountain Folds, xiv. 694; Ranges, Origin of, Reade, ix. 652 †, Reyor, xiv. 630; Upthrusts, White, x. 609 †
- Mountainceering, Dent, xiv. 800 †
- Moura, J., Le Royaume du Cambodge, iv. 575 †
- Mouret, M., Cosmographical Pendulum, v. 562
- Mourier, Capt. A., explorations off Greenland, ii. 268, vi. 570
- Mou-si-mien pass, Tibet, xiii. 340
- Moutchégéto river and pass, iii. 347
- Mova river, Central Africa, xiv. 38
- Moxlv, J. H. S., a West Indian Sanatorium (Barbados), x. 178 †
- Moxon, J., a Tutor to Astronomy and Geography, vii. 491 †
- Moxos, country of the, Bolivia, v. 316
- Moyano, C., A traves de la Patagonia, viii. 411 †; explorations in Patagonia, ix. 384
- Mozambique—**
- Astronomical observations in, O'Neill, vii. 446
- Current off the coast of, vii. 376
- Geographical Society of, iv. 229
- Journeys in, O'Neill, iv. 46, 94, v. 482, vi. 632*, 713 *
- Map of, xii. 311
- Northern, Nakala and other Ports of, O'Neill, vii. 373 *
- On the Coast Lands and some Rivers and Ports of, O'Neill, iv. 595 *
- Pinto's expedition from, O'Neill on, vi. 744
- Portuguese possessions in, vi. 627
- Snow-clad peaks in, O'Neill on, iv. 381
- Mozufferabad, India, v. 611, 616, 619
- Mozum, Bonue river, xiii. 454
- Mpala's village, new Belgian station at, vi. 88
- Mpunga river, Central Africa, xiv. 836
- Mpembu's, Lake Nyasa, i. 291, 320, viii. 83
- Mpeseni, chief and district, xii. 745
- M'Pombo (Alima), position of, ix. 189
- Mponda, chief and village, iv. 484, ix. 180, 181, xii. 722
- Mpozso river, Central Africa, iii. 21, v. 571, 697
- Mpueta, Central Africa, xiii. 426
- Mpwapwa, E. Africa, iv. 289, v. 539, 541, vii. 453
- Mrima plain, E. Africa, i. 756
- M. S., Indian explorer, note on the discrepancies between Russian surveyors and, vi. 507 *et seq.*
- Msalu river, E. Africa, iv. 84
- Maasa, E. Africa, i. 89, 549, 550
- Maidi or Msiri, chief and town, vii. 603, 606, xi. 74, 76, xiv. 42; Sharpe's journey to, xiii. 423 *
- Maonghi mountain, East-Central Africa, v. 581
- Moro, Central Africa, xii. 746
- Msuuta station, West Africa, v. 577, 580, 703
- Mtesa, King, ambassadors of, to England, i. 136, 137, ii. 384, 385; his relations with English missionaries, iv. 94; letter to Sir John Kirk, vi. 89; death of, v. 428, 479, 719, vii. 838; his successor, vii. 670
- Mtowa, Central Africa, iii. 221
- Mtumbwi river, Rovuma district, v. 396
- M'Turk, Mr., visit to Mount Roraima, vi. 672
- Maung La, Shan States, xiii. 712; plain of, iii. 494
- Muang Ngan, Siam, x. 127
- Muarezze river, Zambesi, iv. 374
- Muaru or Wembare river, ix. 45
- Muasi, chief and country, xii. 749
- Muata Mosefo Matiamvo, chief, ix. 755
- Muata Yanvo, v. 163, 381; Buchner's journey to the, iv. 680; institutions of the, vi. 590; Portuguese expedition to the, vi. 464; *id.*, Murques, xi. 574; To the Kingdom of the Pogge, ii. 140 †
- Mucassequeres tribe, W. Africa, i. 484
- Muchena, E. Africa, iv. 418, 419
- Muddy lake, Labrador, x. 194
- Mudhol, W. India, iv. 468
- Mudzi river, E. Africa, xii. 147
- Mueller, Baron von, Select Extra-Tropical Plants, viii. 604 †; on proposed Antarctic expedition, xii. 166; on flora of Owen Stanley range, xii. 616; letter from Sir Thomas Elder to, on Australian exploration, xiii. 343
- Mueller glacier, New Zealand, vi. 59
- Muene Putu Kasongo, viii. 635
- Mugodjar mts., Russian exploration of the, xii. 39, 296
- Muhamrah. *See* Mohammera

- Muir glacier, Alaska, xi. 424, xiii. 71;
Wright's observations on, ix. 118, 283;
Studies of, Reid, xiv. 573 †
- Mukaddasi, Description of Syria, transl.
Le Strange, ix. 323 †
- Mukharji, J. F., Art Manufactures of
India, xi. 631 †
- Mukondokwa valley, E. Africa, iv. 282
- Mula pass, explorations of the, i. 59, 62
- Mulach, Caucasus, vii. 599 *note*
- Mulai Buehtah mountain, Morocco, xiii.
166
- Mulhall, M. G., Handbook of the River
Plate, vii. 488 †
- Mullah, the explorations of, in the Hima-
layas, ii. 427, 434
- Mullens, Rev. Dr. J., Missions in South
India visited and described, ix. 61 †;
on London Missionary Society's expe-
dition, i. 72; journey in Central Africa,
i. 328, 590, 707; map of Madagascar, i.
350; work on the same, i. 661, 662; re-
marks at evening meeting, i. 16, 322;
obituary of, i. 673
- Mullens harbour, New Guinea, v. 507
- Müller, Baron von. *See* Mueller.
- Müller, Capt., voyage to Jan Mayen, iv.
689
- Müller, C., Kleudion Ptolemaion Geogra-
phiké Huphégēsis, v. 490 †
- Müller, D. H., Al-Hamdānī's Geographie
der Arabischen Halbinsel, vi. 685 †
- Müller, F., Unter Tungusen und Jakuten,
iv. 576 †
- Müller, F. Max, the Sacred Books of the
East, † viii. 474, ix. 260
- Müller, H. and C. Reimer, Karte von Angro
Pequena und Süd-Afrika, vi. 487
- Müller, H. P. N., Een Bezoek aan de Dela-
goa-Baai, ix. 780 †; Herinneringen uit
Afrika, x. 610 †; Zuid-Afrika, xiii.
694 †
- Müller, W., Die Umseglung Afrikas, xii.
437 †
- Müller-Beeck, F. G., Eine Reise durch
Portugal, vi. 98 †
- Müller-Simonis, P., Du Caucase au Golfe
Persique, etc., xiv. 724 †
- Mullik tribe, ix. 28
- Müllner, J., Die Bevölkerungs-Dichte
Tirols, xii. 568 †
- Mulvany, Dr., on avalanche of peat in the
Falkland Islands, i. 803
- Muminabad valley, viii. 40
- Mummery, A. F., visit to the Caucasus, x.
589; ascent of Koshtantau, xi. 351 *
- Mumoni mts. and river, xii. 132, 700
- Munboya mts., E. Africa, ii. 210
- München. *See* Munich.
- Munchique, Cerro, views from, v. 263
- Mundombes and Munhanecas tribes, S. W.
Africa, v. 460, 463
- Munfia' valley, ix. 679
- Mungala river. *See* Mongala.
- Mungo Park and the Niger, Thomson, xii.
572 †
- Mungo river, W. Africa, i. 232, iv. 585
- Munich, Geographical Society of, pro-
ceedings of, v. 239, 240, vi. 481, ix.
56; plan of, Straube, ix. 655
- Munk, Jens, Navigatio Septentrionalis, v.
680 †
- Munkamba lake, Central Africa, v. 164
- Munken island, Farøe Islands, subsidence
of, vii. 611
- Münster, Count, receives medal for Dr.
Nachtigal, iv. 432
- Muong tribe, Tonking, iv. 609
- Muraji town, W. Africa, iii. 30
- Muraviev's Journey to Khiva, 1819-20,
viii. 411 †
- Murby, T., Map of Burmah, in native
character, iv. 450; schoolroom chart
of geographical illustrations, iv. 456
- Murchison glacier and valley, New Zea-
land, vi. 59, 64
- Murchison, Sir Roderick, on the black
earth of Southern Russia, xiv. 99; on
the name of Mont Everest, viii. 177
- Murār mts., ii. 538
- Murdari, country of, v. 561
- Murdoch, Lieutenant, on the Landfall of
Columbus, xiv. 595
- Muret, Ch., relief of the Canal of Panama
(map), iii. 254; vue panoramique du
Canal de Panama, iii. 768
- Murg, tourist map of, Wälde, ix. 787
- Murglinb river, iii. 529, v. 4, vii. 282, 564,
565, viii. 720; fort on the, iv. 348, 349;
source of the, xiv. 13, 52
- Murie, Dr., remarks on Lupton and the
Bahr-el-Ghazal, vi. 254; on Junker's
explorations in Central Africa, ix. 419
- Murimotu plains, New Zealand, vii. 210,
219
- Muritupucu river, viii. 516
- Murman sea, Russian Lapland, ii. 593
note, 598
- Murphy, J., Rambles in N. W. America, i.
406 †
- Murray, Dr. J., Reports on the Scientific
Results of the *Challenger* expedition, ix.
324, 720, x. 543, 544 †; on oceanography
at the British Association, vii. 671; on
the origin and character of the Sahara,
xii. 464
- Murray, John, handbooks for travellers,
see below; obituary of, xiv. 834
- Murray, K. B., Commercial Geography, in
its relation to New Markets, etc. for
British Trade, ix. 652 †
- Murray, R. A. F., Geology of Victoria, ix.
650 †
- Murray, Rev. T. B., Pitcairn Island, vii.
832 †
- Murray-Aynsley, Mrs. J. C., Our Tour in
Southern India, v. 368 †
- Murray's Handbooks for travellers †—
Bombay presidency, iii. 247; Denmark,
v. 564; Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire,
Leicestershire, and Staffordshire, xiv.
866; Devonshire, ix. 648; Egypt, x.
877, xiv. 62; England and Wales, xii.
243; English lakes, xii. 180; Essex,

Murray's Handbooks—continued—

- Suffolk, Norfolk, and Cambridgeshire, xiv. 501; Germany, South, and Austria, vii. 212, xii. 568; Gloucestershire, Worcestershire, etc., viii. 212; Holland and Belgium, xi. 252; India and Ceylon, xiv. 60; Italy, Central, xii. 180, Northern, xiv. 59, Southern, and Sicily, viii. 212, xii. 568; Japan, xiii. 738; Kent, xiv. 866; Lincolnshire, xii. 568; Mediterranean, xii. 244; Norway, xiv. 568; Portugal, ix. 648; Riviera, xii. 181; Rome and Environs, viii. 212, x. 47; Spain, xiv. 501; Surrey, Hampshire, and Isle of Wight, x. 539; Sussex, viii. 212; Sweden, viii. 212; Switzerland and Alps of Savoy, i. 537, ix. 130, xiv. 59; Syria and Palestine, xiv. 197; Wales, North, viii. 212, South, xii. 180
- Mursondé tribe, South Somali country, v. 717
- Murura, island of, vii. 183
- Mur-ussu or Maurus river, Tibet, vii. 70, ix. 225
- Murut tribe, North Borneo, x. 12, 13, 15
- Musart pass, Thian Shan range, ix. 425
- Musgrave, Mount, Owen Stanley range, height of, xi. 606; height and natives of, xii. 201 *et seq.*, 562
- Musgrave ranges, Australia, xiv. 181; Jones on the, iv. 549
- Muaha island, purchase of, vii. 105
- Mushirongo tribe, West Africa, v. 694, 706
- Mushketof, J. V., geological explorations in the Alai and Pamir, i. 125; journey in Central Asia, i. 356; on the minerals of Kuldja, ii. 498; ascent of the Zaratshan glacier, ii. 765, iii. 113; Turkestan, viii. 352†; Carte Géologique du Turkestan Russe, viii. 541; Earthquakes, their character, etc., xiii. 188†
- Mushur pass, height of, vii. 598
- Musi river, Sumatra, i. 773
- Musschenbroek, S. Van, Kaart met Toelichting van de Bocht van Tomini of Gorontalo†, i. 810, 816
- Mussuca, Congo, station at, iii. 362
- Mustag-ata mountains, Bogdanovitch's explorations of, xii. 38
- Mustagh glacier, Central Asia, x. 508, 509; pass, x. 506, 508, 509, 516; range, v. 611, xiv. 212, 214
- Musters, Commander G. C., obituary of, i. 397
- Musur tribe, Shan states, xiii. 705
- Mutandi tribe, xii. 348, 349
- Mutangwa river, E. Africa, xii. 147
- Mutiki river, Africa, v. 268
- Mutton-bird Island, Bishop of Tasmania, xiv. 808†
- Mutum village, Brazil, x. 75
- Muyseas of Colombia, v. 266
- Muzart pass, Central Asia, ii. 494; valley, xii. 86
- Muz river, Central Asia, xii. 422
- Mvulzi river, viii. 78
- Mwambezi river, Central Africa, xiv. 40
- Mwanga, King, of Uganda, vii. 670, xiii. 205
- Mweali, W. Africa, i. 229
- Mwembe, E. Africa, iv. 480, vi. 519-523
- Mwembara's valley, Stewart's station in, v. 290
- Mwendapezi tribe, viii. 78
- Mwenewungu's village, Central Africa, xiii. 95
- Mwerango river, Central Africa, xiv. 239
- Mwera tribe, E. Africa, ii. 339
- Mwero lake, vii. 335, 603, xiii. 426, 427, xiv. 38, 39, 40, 45
- Mwili, i-Wuñgu, chief, xii. 732
- Mworongo, Usambara, i. 85
- Myawaddy, Burma, viii. 5
- Myit-gney river, tributary of Irawadi, iv. 562, vii. 301, xiii. 401
- Mykenal, Karten von, Hauptmann, vi. 303
- Myshenkov, M., expedition in Eastern Bokhara, ix. 433
- Mysore, plateau, vii. 123, viii. 682; survey of, iv. 341
- Myvrian Archaeology, De Costa, xiii. 242†
- Mzabite tribe, Algeria, iv. 360

N

- Nalaret lake district, Kebbi river, xiii. 473
- Nabert, Prof. Dr. H., Karte der Verbreitung der Deutschen in Europa, xiii. 444
- Nacher, J., Land und Leute in Bahía, iv. 444†
- Nachtigal, Dr. G., Sahara and Sudan†, i. 610, iv. 121, xi. 571; Founder's medal awarded to, iv. 431; mission to Western Africa, vi. 283; obituary of, vii. 466; Erinnerungen an, by Dorothea Berlin, ix. 651†
- Nada or Laughlan islands, MacGregor's visit to, xiii. 177
- Nadali fort, Afghanistan, vii. 163
- Nadarof, Lieut-Colonel I., survey of the Northern Ussuri country, x. 181, 182; the Southern Ussurian District, xiii. 52†
- Nadsur and Karsambla, Caves at, Account of, Cousens, xiv. 838†
- Naga hills, v. 617, 620, 624, ix. 40; tribe, ix. 24, xi. 90, 91
- Nagar, Kashmir, xiv. 768
- Nagar Malnád, Western Ghâts, vii. 725
- Nagchu (Yalung) river, Tibet, vii. 74
- Nagenau, Persia, xii. 593
- Naghun Chain, S. W. Persia, xii. 537, 551
- Nagpore, railway from, to Calcutta, viii. 692
- Naiband village and hill, viii. 143, 144
- Naichi pass and valley, ix. 742, 743, 746

- Nain Singh, Pundit, Indian survey explorer, vii. 65, 79, 312; his journey in Great Tibet, v. 384, 664, 665; obituary of, iv. 315
- Naivasha lake, East Africa, v. 604, 719, vi. 44, 80, 399, 703, xiii. 195
- Nake'al Teir, Egypt, ix. 608
- Nakala harbour, Mozambique, vii. 120, 431, 450; O'Neill, on, vii. 373 *
- Nak-chu-ka river, Tibet, v. 604, 665
- Nak-chu village. See Napchu.
- Nakra-Neskra pass, Caucasus, xi. 672
- Nalivkine, V. P., Histoire du Khanat de Khokand, xi. 631 †
- Naltshik, Caucasus, xii. 258
- Namaland, Schenck's explorations in, xi. 183, 184
- Namaramba, Lake, Journey to, Hetherwick, x. 25 *. See Amaramba.
- Namau district, New Guinea, ix. 76-80
- Nam-dinh, town of, viii. 223
- Namelong pass, Turkistan, xiv. 781
- Names and Places, Whitney, x. 18 †
- Namfukadza's town, S. Africa, xii. 347
- Namieb plain, S. W. Africa, ix. 511
- Nam Kiu or Ma-lika river, vii. 310, xii. 555
- Namuban pass, Tibet, vii. 72
- Namangaung, Upper Burma, xiv. 168
- Namtitari range, Makua country, iv. 194
- Namuli hills, E. Africa, iv. 204, 211, v. 719, vi. 153, 638, 611, 642, 727, 729, vii. 159, 487, 664, 666, ix. 472; Last's Explorations of, ix. 42, 188, 467 *, xii. 224
- Namur, plan of, Kips, xii. 308
- Namutrola, longitude of, E. Africa, vi. 636
- Nam-Yang, harbour, v. 274, 275
- Naney, plan of, Roussel, i. 746
- Nanda Devi, Himalayas, v. 604; Graham's ascent of, vi. 435, 436
- Nangadi lake, Africa, v. 396
- Nanga Parbat, mount, v. 615, 623, xiii. 408
- Nangnagar district, i. 43
- Nang-ning town, Southern China, xiii. 254, 255
- Nannortalik, Greenland, vi. 558, 539, vii. 386
- Nanomea or St. Augustine island, xii. 402
- Nansen, Dr. F., expedition across Greenland, x. 240, 417, 591, 791, xi. 374, 412, 435, 469 *: on his proposed expedition to North Pole, xii. 177; Plan til en ny polarekspedition, xii. 306 †; proposed Arctic expedition, xii. 467, 566: scientific results of journey across Greenland, xiii. 43; the First Crossing of Greenland xiii. 55 †; award of Patron's medal to, xiii. 294
- Nan-sha or South Cape, Formosa, vii. 14
- Nau-shan or Kuen Lun range and district, vii. 168, ix. 218, 219, xii. 71, 74
- Nantes, commercial geographical society of, viii. 472; geographical exhibition at, viii. 270
- Nanusa islands, Dutch East Indies, Von Hogendorp's exploration of the, x. 453
- Nacro Nyuma river, New Guinea, xii. 560
- Napchu village, Tibet, ix. 227
- Napier, Capt., on the road to Merv, i. 181, 182; surveys of the sea-board of China, i. 370; positions of places in Hainan and the Gulf of Tongking, i. 456
- Napier of Magdala, Lord, on the exhibition of geographical appliances, viii. 54; obituary of, Grant, xii. 170
- Napier range, North-West Australia, v. 722
- Naples, topography, etc., of, Beloch, i. 282 †
- Narat mountains and pass, Kuldja, ii. 492, xii. 98
- Naratu fort, Afghanistan, vii. 608
- Narborough island, xiv. 314
- Narcondam island, survey of, x. 32
- Nares, Capt. Sir G., survey work of, i. 369; Arctic voyage of, iii. 678; report on the project for the relief of Greely, vi. 221; remarks at evening meetings, ii. 38, iii. 146, iv. 53, v. 224, viii. 172
- Narghiz, Lake, Southern Persia, v. 129, 142
- Nari gorge, ii. 533, 534
- Narvaez, Panphilo de, explorations in N. America, xii. 292
- Nascopee, Fort, Labrador, x. 192
- Nash lake, Australia, Lindsay's journey to, xi. 652 et seq.
- Nassarawa district, Emir of, xiii. 455
- Nassau, H.M.S., survey work of, i. 370
- Nassiri Khosrau, Voyage on Syrie, Palestine, etc., Schefer, iv. 120 †
- Nata river, Central Africa, ii. 180, vi. 27, 154
- Natal—
Area and population of, iii. 3, vi. 626
Boundary between Zululand and, i. 324
Bush Life in, Feilden, ix. 206 †
Official Handbook of, viii. 538 †
Our Colony of, Peace, v. 745 †
Précis of information concerning, i. 812
Sketch map of, i. 816
- Natiaka village, East Africa, v. 398
- Natinian Sikasso mount, W. Africa, xii. 168
- National Biography, Dictionary of, edit. Stephen and Lee †, xii. 184, 642, xiv. 730
- National Surveys, Report of Venice Congress, viii. 803
- Native names of places, system of Orthography for, vii. 535 *, xiv. 47, 116 *
- Native surveyors, utility of, xiii. 605
- Natowdja river, North America, v. 646
- Nature, the Realm of, Mill, xiv. 506 †
- Naukratis, Nile Delta, rise of land at, xi. 647
- Naumann, Dr. E., Bau und Entstehung der Japanischen Inseln, viii. 128 †; the Physical Geography of Japan, etc., ix. 86 *: Die Erscheinungen des Erdmagnetismus in ihrer Abhängigkeit vom Bau der Erdrinde, ix. 652 †; Zur Geologie und Paläontologie von Japan, xii. 637 †; Die Japanische Inselwelt, ix. 587 †

- Nauri, Monnt, W. Africa, xii. 168
 Nauriz-abad, Persian fort of, v. 5
 Naval officers, prize medals to, etc., Ryder on, iii. 106
 Navez, Louis, De l'influence des Formations Géologiques en Belgique, ix. 711 +
 Navigatio Septentrionalis, Jens Munk, v. 680 +
 Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, Epitome of, Norie, xi. 397 +; Liverpool school of, xiv. 407, 408; teaching of, Markham on, iv. 296 *, Aberdare on, iv. 330; report of committee on, iv. 313
 Nazarov, M. See Poljanovsky.
 Nbadun, E. Africa, iv. 205
 Ndad luk mountain, East Africa, iv. 547
 Ndara mount, journey to, Gissing, vi. 551; Thomson's march from, to Turo, v. 550
 Ndima hills, E. Africa, vii. 654, 655
 Ndogo lagoon, West Africa, x. 37
 N'doroma, chief and settlement, iii. 303, 305, ix. 288, 289, 401, 402, 404
 Neate, Charles, on the exploration of the Rio Dôce, x. 84
 Nebout, A., La Mission Crampel, xiv. 727 +
 Nebout, M. C., on the Crampel expedition, xiv. 241
 Nebraska, population of, xiii. 113; Rand, McNally and Co's map of, xii. 56
 Nechi river, Colombia, v. 253
 Neckar river, old windings of the, Sauer, xiv. 867 +
 Needham, J. F., expedition to the Upper Brahmaputra, viii. 99, 205; Excursion in the Aboir Hills, viii. 313 +; corroboration of Wilcox and the Pandit on the Lohit river, ix. 360, 367; Gill memorial awarded to, ix. 311, 454; exploration between Assam and Upper Burma, x. 95, 377; the Dihong river, xi. 440; journey into the Hukong valley, xiv. 405
 Nefud, sand desert of Arabia, ii. 94
 Negro, Rio, Amazon basin, Wallace's travels on, xii. 248 +
 Negro, Rio, Bolivia, v. 328
 Negro, Rio, Patagonia, ascent of, O'Connor's, iii. 591; Campaign of the, documents relating to, Olascoaga, iv. 445 +; Scientific results of, Doering, iv. 445 +, vi. 102 +; General Studies of the Limay and Albarracin, viii. 406 +; Topography of the Pampa of, Olascoaga, iii. 505 +
 Negro, Rio, Uruguay, ii. 670
 Negua river, Colombia, gold in the, v. 251
 Neilsen-Lund, Rev. J., journeys in Madagascar, xiv. 733
 Neis, Dr., explorations in Indo-China, iii. 242, 368, 438, v. 429, vi. 159, 350, vii. 52, 549; award of Paris Society's medal to, vii. 251, 547; journey in China, ix. 127
 Nejd, journeys to, Blunt, ii. 81; Doughty, vi. 382 +; Pilgrimage to, Lady Anne Blunt, iii. 188 +
 Nell, Dr. A. M., Karte von Asien, vii. 623
 Nell, L., topographical and township map of Colorado, ii. 464, 718; White river Indian reservation, Colorado (map), ii. 464
 Nelson, E. W., scientific researches in Alaska, iv. 91; Journey in the Delta of the Yukon, iv. 600 +
 Nelson, W., Five Years at Panama, xiii. 240 +
 Nelson river, Hudson's bay, iii. 579; depth of frozen soil in the bed of, ix. 769
 Nemrod Dagh, tomb of Antiochus I. on, x. 103
 Neo Paphos, Cyprus, 105
 Nepal, Himalayas of, v. 610; surveys in, xiii. 413; *id.*, of M. H., x. 89 +; East, profiles of the ranges of, xiii. 108
 Nepoko river, v. 35, ix. 201
 Neptune expedition for relief of Greely, iv. 690; voyage to Hudson's bay, x. 558
 Nerbudda river, viii. 683, 684
 Neris, Lake, Persia, v. 129; journey round, Wells, v. 138; town of, v. 141
 Nery, F. J. de Santa-Anna, La Place de Para, xiii. 244 +
 Nessi, E., Carta Stradale ed Alpina Dell'Alta Lombardia, x. 400 +
 Netherlands, atlas of the possessions of, vii. 271, viii. 415; geographical periodical, i. 797; Society, proceedings of, i. 146, 603, ii. 198; maps of—Dornseifen, xi. 520; De Geest, x. 673; Nomina Geographica Neerlandica, Dornseifen and others, vii. 553 +
 Netravati river, S. India, vii. 731
 Neufville, Capt., on the River Sri Lohit, vii. 322
 Neumann, Dr. C., and Dr. J. Purtsch, Physikalische Geographie von Griechenland, vii. 257 +
 Neumann, Dr. L., Orometris des Schwarzwaldes, ix. 129 +
 Neumann, Gustav, Geographical Lexicon of the German Kingdom, v. 498 +
 Neumann, Prof., on the Pass of Hannibal, viii. 642
 Neumayer, Dr. G., on scientific research in the Polar regions, I. 739; Anleitung zu Wissenschaftlichen Beobachtungen auf Reisen, x. 607 +; remarks on scientific research in the Polar regions, I. 739
 Neuquen river, iii. 593; Hot's plan of military operations near the, ii. 389
 Neusiedler lake, projected drainage of the, xiv. 408
 Neuville, D., and Ch. Bréard, Les Voyages de Savorgnan de Brazza, vi. 301 +
 Neuviel, Prince von, explorations of Rio Dôce, x. 66
 Nevado de Toluca peak, height of, xii. 754
 New Fragments, Tyndall, xiv. 345 +
 New, Mr., journey in Usambara, i. 82; exploration of the Tana, xiv. 531
 New river, Colorado desert, xiv. 310

New Britain (and neighbouring islands)—

- And its volcanoes, v. 505, 511
 Explorations in, Finsch, iii. 180, 572;
 Von Schleinitz, x. 303
 Islands and natives of, viii. 551, 552,
 xii. 696
 Six years' explorations in, Powell, ii.
 645; Observations on, *id.*, iii. 84*
 The Islands of, Romilly, ix. 1*
 Wanderings in a Wild Country, Powell,
 v. 433†

New Brunswick—

- As a Home for the Farmer Emigrant,
 viii. 538†
 Geological map of, iii. 701
 Map of, Loggie, viii. 64
 Northern, Ellis's report on, iv. 517†
 Southern, surface geology of (map), xiv.
 816

New Caledonia—

- Collections from, Leques, v. 236
 French Colony in, Lemire, i. 223†
 Garnier's explorations in, i. 74
 Map of, Lemire, i. 157
 Souvenirs of, Rivière, ii. 462†

New Colorado and the Santa Fé Trail,

- Hayes, iii. 62†
 New England, rivers of, Shaler, ix. 247;
 States, Raud, McNally & Co.'s map of,
 xii. 56

New Georgia island, Solomon Islands, xii.

- 394; cannibalism and head-hunting at,
 x. 374, 375

New Granada. See Colombia.**New Guinea—**

- A Few Months in, Stone, i. 743†
 Among the Cannibals of, McFarlane,
 x. 478†
 Annexation of part of, vi. 665
 Area of, v. 515, vi. 196
 Augusta river and Huon gulf, Bonaparte,
 xi. 319†
 British (*see also* South-Eastern), Burns,
 Philp & Co., ix. 322†; as a Colony,
 Forbes, xiv. 662†; map of, xiv. 581;
 Protectorate of, Account of Establishment
 of, Lyne, viii. 180†; Reports
 on, viii. 596, xii. 250†
 Climate of, ix. 85, xii. 694, 695
 Condition of natives, trade, and nomen-
 clature of, xii. 696, 697
 Coral reefs, upraised, off, MacGregor on,
 xiv. 415
 Correspondence concerning, ix. 136†,
 xii. 250
 Discoveries, first, of, vi. 196
 Dutch, and the Papuans, Haga, xiv.
 575†; journeys in, Ellis, xi. 38; Van
 der Aa (1871-76), i. 813†
 Dutch settlements in, v. 516
 Explorations in, iii. 395, ix. 245; Bed-
 ford, xiii. 229, 430; Bevan, ix. 576,
 595*, x. 606, xi. 82*; Chalmers, i.
 67, ii. 815, iii. 226, vi. 156, 216, 372;
 colonial, v. 656; Couppe, x. 248;
 Cuthbertson, ix. 508, 758; D'Albertis,
 i. 4*; Dutch, ii. 190; Bonaparte on,

New Guinea—continued—

- vii. 408†; Everill (Australian Geo-
 graphical Society), vii. 383, 669, viii.
 101, 433, 732, (report), viii. 673;
 Finsch, vi. 88, vii. 670; Forbes, vii.
 388, 669, 674, viii. 48, 268, 332, 524,
 645; Italian, Giglioli on, i. 732;
 Lawes, v. 355; MacGregor, xi. 504,
 xii. 352, xiv. 414, 863; Melver (pro-
 posed), vi. 537, 578; Melbourne *Age*
 and *Argus*, vi. 87, 87, 217, 372, 537;
 Miklukho-Maclay, iv. 768, 769; Braum
 Morris, vii. 253; Morrison, vi. 87;
 Pfeil, x. 591; Powell, vi. 36, 219,
 372; Raffray, i. 276; Strahan, viii.
 333; summaries of, ix. 344, x. 415,
 416, xi. 412, xii. 381, xiii. 395
 Fly river, navigation of, MacGregor,
 xii. 352
 From my Verandah in, Romilly, xi. 516†
 Geographical progress in, viii. 433
 Geography, physical, of, Trotter on, v.
 670
 Geological structure of, vi. 208
 German, xii. 694; explorations in, Hell-
 wig, xi. 607; Hollrung, viii. 101, 269,
 719, x. 34, 600; Von Schleinitz, x. 33,
 34, xi. 607, (Augusta river), ix. 120,
 (coast), ix. 309; Schrader, viii. 101, 269,
 719, ix. 120, x. 33, 34, 241; Zöllner, xi.
 177; meteorology of, Supan on, xiii.
 176; new names in, vii. 244; visit to,
 Dickson, viii. 332; Work on, Zöllner,
 xiii. 637†
 Kemp-Welsh river in, description of,
 Beswick, ii. 511
 London Missionary Society's station in,
 v. 507
 Mai Kassa or Baxter river, Hall's ex-
 ploration of, x. 708
 Map of, vii. 414; Johnston's, *ib.*
 Moonsoon periods in, xi. 83
 Natives of, vi. 209, viii. 562; manners
 and customs of, ix. 81, 82, 85, 86
 North-Eastern Coasts of, Visits to,
 Powell, v. 505*
 Notes on, and its Inhabitants, Lawes, ii.
 602*
 Notes on recent explorations in, Trotter,
 xii. 687*, xiv. 788*
 Owen Stanley range in, ascent of, Hart-
 mann and Hunter, ix. 621, 767; Mac-
 Gregor, xii. 193, (scientific results),
 616; expedition to, Victorian Govern-
 ment's, ix. 305
 Partition of, British and German, vii.
 461
 Pioneering in, Chalmers, ix. 394
 Races of, diversity of, ii. 606, 607
 Rivers, Discovery of two new, Bevan,
 ix. 576, 595*
 Scenery of, viii. 562
 South-Eastern, Explorations in, Chal-
 mers, ix. 71*; Lawes, iv. 160, vi. 216;
 MacGregor, xi. 504
 Stations at Hatzfeldt and Constantine
 harbours, viii. 719

New Guinea—continued—

- St. Joseph's river in, discovery of, x. 33, 248
 Summary of Present Knowledge of, Trotter, vi. 196 *
 Two Years Among the Savages of, Pitcairn, xiii. 637 †
 Vegetation of, Warburg on, xiv. 244
 Visit to, Bridge, viii. 545 *
 Voyages to, Recent, Bonaparte, vii. 482 †
 Work and Adventure in, Chalmers and Gill, vii. 408 †
 Work on, D'Alberty, ii. 783 †
 New Hanover island, ix. 6-8; Brown's visit to, iii. 220
 New Hebrides islands and natives, iv. 249, viii. 546-549; photographs of, Lindt, xiii. 448; Work on, Imhaus, xii. 438 †
 New Ireland, iii. 86, ix. 6-8; colonization of, ii. 370; journey along the coasts of, Brown, iii. 213; physical features and people of, xii. 228
 New Jersey, Geographical Development of Northern, Davis and Wood, xii. 708 †
 New Nicolaiefsk, Hot Springs near, Lühdorf, iv. 574 †
 New Pomerania, map of shores of, Von Hagenow, x. 673
 New Scotland, the Royal Province of, Duncan, i. 284 †
 New Siberian islands, expedition to, Bunge and Von Toll, vii. 669, viii. 393, ix. 51, 117, 577, x. 248, 249, 414; map of, x. 186
New South Wales—
 Blue mountains of, tourists' map of, Du Four, i. 480
 Catalogue of Exhibits in Colonial Exhibition, viii. 539 †
 Directory, Official Post-office, etc., i. 223 †
 Maps of—Government, v. 310; Rowley, x. 186; Stanford, ix. 65
 Meteorological Observations in, Results of Russell †, ix. 718, xi. 320, xii. 251
 Mines, Report of Department of, 1886, x. 479 †
 Pearl-shell trade of, v. 506
 Progress and Resources of, viii. 538 †
 Railway Guide for, xi. 60 †
 Rainfall, distribution of, Russell on, i. 520; map of, *id.*, vi. 176
 Statistical Register of, 1887, xi. 60 †
 Survey, Geographical, of, x. 110
 Wealth and Progress of, Coghlan, x. 398 †
 New World, Geography of, Pérez, xi. 189 †
 Travelling Naturalists in the, xiv. 873 †
 New York, Geographical exhibition at, xii. 755; pocket map, etc., of, Rand, McNally & Co., xii. 573; Report of Commission on the Boundary between Pennsylvania and, ix. 781 †; state survey, work of the, i. 596
New Zealand—
 Alps of—Explorations in, Green, iv. 379, vi. 57 *; Lendenfeld, xi. 251; map of, Lendenfeld, vi. 614; The High, Green, vi. 104 †; with Axe and Rope in, Mannering, xiii. 741 †

New Zealand—continued—

- Auretanga, Groans of the Maori's, xi. 60 †
 Earthquakes in, Hogben on, xiv. 563
 Fact and Fancy in, Cowan, viii. 478 †
 For the Emigrant, Invalid, and Tourist, Moore, xiii. 186 *
 Geology of, vi. 64, 66; of Canterbury and Westland, von Haast, ii. 72 †; Geological exhibits at the Colonial Exhibition, Catalogue and Guide to, viii. 539 †; Reports of Explorations †, x. 479, xiv. 729
 Guide to, Brett's Handy, xiii. 241
 Handbook of, Hector †, vi. 105, viii. 539
 History of, Gisborne, xi. 190 †; *id.*, early, Sherron and Wallace, xiv. 575 †
 Hot springs of, and of Iceland, Peck, v. 667
 Industrial exhibition, 1885, official record, ix. 523
 Institute of, Transactions of, ix. 719 †, xi. 515
 King Country of, Explorations in, Kerry-Nicholls, vi. 481 †, vii. 201 *
 Lone Lands of, Carriek, xiv. 574 †
 Macquarie Harbour, Track to, Frodsham, i. 223 †
 Maps of—xiv. 431; Hector, v. 570; S.P.C.K., ii. 336, 719
 Mining Industry of, Reports on, x. 479 †
 Population of, ix. 758
 Recollections of Travel in, Crawford, ii. 462 †
 Resources and Prospects of, Bathgate, ii. 462 †
 Road from Marlborough to Pieman River, Counsel, i. 223 †
 Round about, Payton, xi. 60 †
 Southend estates, etc., plan of, Connell and Mudie, i. 614
 Statistics of, Reports on †, v. 479, xiii. 242
 Survey Department, Report of, McKerrow, vii. 127 †
 Volcanic eruption in, results of, viii. 782
 Volcano, submarine, off C. Colville, Hayward on, iii. 672
 Waitomo caves in, Humphries on, xi. 736
 Newall, Major-General D. J. F., the Highlands of India, iv. 576, ix. 713
 Newstrand nach Samarkand, Proskowetz, xii. 52 †
 Newcastle-on-Tyne, fraternity of the Blessed Trinity at, nautical school of, iv. 300
Newfoundland—
 Agricultural capabilities of, Harvey on, x. 457
 Climate of, x. 204
 Explorations in Labrador and, Lucas, xiv. 572 †
 Geography of, Pilot, xiv. 63 †
 Resources of, Dashwood on, x. 652
 Sport, etc., in, Kennedy, vii. 557 †
 Strait between Cape Breton Island, name for, viii. 101

Newfoundland—continued—

- Surveys off coasts of, ii. 420, iv. 553, v. 504
 The oldest British Colony, etc., Hatton and Harvey, v. 241 †
 Newland, S., the Far North Country, x. 543 †
 Newman, Mr., on the state of wheat-culture in Chile, x. 796
 Neyrat, A. S., L'Athos, ii. 521 †
 Neza-tash, xiv. 13
 Ngala river, viii. 630, ix. 298; Baert's exploration of, xi. 344; Werner on, xi. 342 *
 Ngambo village and river, E. Africa, i. 550, iv. 195, v. 482
 Ngami, Lake, ii. 172, 173, vi. 27, 28, 29, viii. 445, 649, ix. 244; journals in the region of, Buckle, xiii. 632; Von Franck, xiv. 339
 N Ganehu, position of, ix. 189
 Nganda, latitude of, vi. 743
 Nga-Nkabe, queen of the Ba-buma, vii. 356
 Ngan-shun Fu, China, i. 498
 Ngan-si-fu, Central Asia, xii. 75
 Ngao, W. Africa, xiv. 515
 Ngare na Erobi, East Africa, v. 478, 547, 548, 549
 Ngare na Nyuki Plain, East Africa, v. 548
 Ngho-anh province, viii. 219
 Ngiri plain and river, E. Africa, vi. 698, 699, xi. 330, 343
 N'goko river, West Africa, xiii. 38
 Ngoma, Falls of, West Africa, v. 573, 699
 Ngoma Peak, Lake Nyasa, i. 306
 Ngomani, xii. 134
 Ngomano, ix. 468
 Ngombe, vii. 362, 363, xi. 328
 Ngomere river, Central Africa, xii. 176, 313
 Ngoroini, E. Africa, routes to, iv. 736
 Ngosu people. *See* Lolo.
 Ngové language, West Africa, x. 37
 Ngúni district, E. Africa, iv. 749
 Nguru country and hills, v. 541, 542, vii. 453; journey into, Last, iv. 148 *
 Nguruman country, E. Africa, vi. 79, 80
 Nguassa, Algeria, iv. 362
 Ngwangwa river, Central Africa, xii. 154
 Nhataomere village, Central Africa, xiii. 269
 Nis Oasis, xii. 813
 Niadi. *See* Kwiu.
 Niagara Falls, special map of, and environs, Deichmann, viii. 64
 Niamkolo station, Lake Tanganyika, xii. 738
 Niam Niam country, Junker's journey in, iii. 301; tribes and river, ix. 295, 296, 406, xi. 679
 Nias, Island of, voyage to, Modigliani, xii. 245 †
 Nicaragua route of the inter-oceanic canal, ii. 138

- Nicaragua, Canal of, ii. 138; chart of the world, showing distances saved by, x. 747; maps of, ix. 464, xi. 522; photographs of, Gledhill, xiii. 699; the case of, under the treaty of Guatemala, 1886, vi. 317 †
 Nicholl, Mr., on the aboriginal tribes of Western China, ii. 702
 Nicholls, Dr. A. Alford, on Dominica and its Boiling Lake, i. 521
 Nichols, R. C., obituary of, xiv. 477
 Nicholson, J., Establishment of the Fatemite Dynasty in Africa, xii. 366 †
 Nicobar islands, government surveys of, viii. 719, x. 421; Short Visit to, edit. Svoboda, x. 733 †
 Nicobarese Language, Dictionary of the Nancoury Dialect of, De Roepstorff, vi. 355 †
 Nicolasky. *See* Nikolasky.
 Nicosis, Cyprus, i. 99, xi. 715
 Nidshe village, Caucasus, xiii. 327
 Niederlein, Herr G., description of the Victoria Falls of the Curitiba, vi. 744
 Nielsen, Dr. Yngvar, Round Norway from Tistedalen to Jokulsalven, v. 241 †
 Niemann, G., and O. Beundorf, Reisen in Lykien und Karien, etc., vii. 195 †
 Nietmann, W., Verkehrs- und Eisenbahn-Atlas der Oesterreichisch-Ungarischen Monarchie, ix. 526
 Niger, voyage of the French gunboat, to Timbuktu, x. 164
 Nigro River and Basin—
 Central, explorations in: Binger, xi. 176, xii. 166; Krause, ix. 510; Montell, xii. 560
 Delta of, Johnston on, x. 749 *
 Explorations in—v. 551, xiii. 394; Church Missionary Society, ii. 124; Flögel, iii. 371, iv. 106, vi. 662; map of his routes, vi. 61; Montell, xiii. 560, xiv. 859; Wolff, xiii. 45
 Fixed points on the, Montell, xiv. 240
 From the Atlantic to the, Vic. de Sanderval, iv. 182 †
 From the, to the Gulf of Guinea, Binger, xiv. 260 †
 Journey from, to the Congo, Mizon, xiv. 558
 Journeys up—Mattei, v. 43; Milum, iii. 26 *
 Map of, Faidherbe, etc., vi. 361
 Narrative of Macdonald's mission to, Ferryman, xiv. 807 †
 Protectorate of the, vii. 457
 Records of the Riebeck expedition to, Krause, vi. 425, 685 †
 Regions of the Benue and — Flögel's letters on, xii. 437 †; photographs of, Ferryman, xii. 372
 Routes to the, from Lagos and Yoruba, x. 629, 630
 Sketches of the, and Central Soudan, Thomson, viii. 734

Niger River and Basin—continued—

- Sources of the—Duveyrier on, iii. 52, 53; journey to, Zweifel and Moustier, i. 786, ii. 41, 66, 68, (map), ii. 527
Trade on the, xiii. 461
Trip up the, Bardo, i. 811, ii. 782
Upper—Expeditions to: Davoust, viii. 650; French, v. 36, 484, vii. 44; Gallieni, iii. 176, 311, 304, 502; Garrett (from Sierra Leone), xiv. 433*; Hourst, xiv. 720; Soleillet, i. 512, 787; map of, Binger, xii. 710; mission to, Gallieni, vii. 196†
Ni-hyön or Mud Mound, Corea, v. 283
Niigata district, Japan, Ensio's report on climate of, ii. 251
Niuhau, population of, vii. 462
Nijrao valley, Hindu Kush, i. 117
Nikaramand, village of, Northern Persia, v. 80
Nikari-karu Indians, British Guiana, ii. 472, 481
Nikitine, M., map of Modern China, vii. 595
Nikolafeski, Manchuria, ii. 701
Nikolsky, M., explorations of Lake Balkash, x. 596, xi. 409; on the fisheries of the Aral basin, x. 180
Nilang Valley, i. 450
Nile River and Basin—
Blue, map of Schuber's explorations on, v. 629
Cataracts of, ascent of, by the Gordon relief expedition, vii. 123
Changes of level in the bed of the, Lamothe on, ii. 585
Confluence of two branches, distance from Rhaptum to, xiii. 546; of the Astapus with the, Ptolemy's position of, xiii. 543
Connection of the Reian Basin with, viii. 455
Delta of, Janko on, xiii. 184†; deposits of, Judd on, viii. 189; depression of land in, xi. 647; journeys in, Ascher-son, ix. 516
Discharge of the, ix. 609
Early explorations and discovery of the source of, iii. 682, 683
Expedition of 1884–85, the Great, Butler, ix. 459†
From the Po to, Pennazzi-Bessone expedition, iv. 577†
Il Fiume Bianco e i Dénka, Beltrame, vi. 182†
Journey to the Victoria Nyanza via the, Felkin, ii. 357*
Lakes—distance from Rhaptum to, xiii. 546; position of, xiii. 518; *id.*, according to Ptolemy, xiii. 532–34
Length of, ix. 120, 253
Levels and volume of, ix. 610, 611
Maps of the—(river), vi. 109; Wyld's, vii. 61; from Wady Halfa to Khartum, vii. 61; (region), vii. 412, x. 186, xiii. 310, xiv. 202; Kiepert's, vi. 239, xii. 645

Nile River and Basin—continued—

- Navigation and explorations of, ix. 286, 287; difficulties of, between Wady Halfa and Sukarmatta, vii. 124
Nine hundred miles up the, Walker, vi. 543†
Notes on, for travellers in Egypt, Budge, xiii. 239†
Provinces of, map of, Fox, vi. 488; *id.*, from third cataract to Khartum, vii. 61
Region from the Euphrates to, geography of, Tomkins, x. 717
Risings of the, xi. 31
Route from Halfa to Debba, vi. 579
Soudan, Egypt and, Chelu, vi. 871†
Southern source of, discovered by Emin Pasha, xiv. 47
Up and Down the Middle, the land of Khemi, Oliphant, iv. 122†
Upper, Geographical co-ordinates in the valley of, Ravenstein, xi. 641†
Valley, climatic forces of, xi. 649
Water, deposits of, Judd, viii. 189
White, hydrography of, Stone, iii. 114
Nüghiri or Blue Mountains, vii. 726, viii. 681
Nilometers, by Colonel Ardagh, xi. 28; Latif Manoug on, xi. 245
Nilson, Capt. E., account of the loss of the *Oscar Dickson*, iv. 291
Ningyal, Rinzin, survey of the Lower Sangpo river, xii. 354
Nimo Namling, Mount, India, xiii. 418
Nimrud Dagb, old Assyrian monument at, iv. 568
Nimrud Torrent, Northern Persia, v. 60
Nimyetsa lake, Sikkim, iii. 334, 339
Nina-chumpi or Fire Island, xiv. 314
Nindiri volcano, Central America, v. 670
Ning Nahar, Kafiristan, ii. 282
Ning-sha, road to, xii. 71, 72
Ninguta, town, ix. 456
Ning-Yuan or Chien-Ch'ang Fu, viii. 372
Ninh-binh town, viii. 224
Nipal. *See* Nepal.
Nipon, Notes and Sketches from the Wild Coasts of, St. John, iii. 189†
Nirra, Persia, xii. 583
Nissa, ancient city of, Turkistan, i. 184
note
Nissen, H., *Italische Landeskunde*, vi. 169†
Nissen, P., *Reisekart over det sydlige Norge*, iv. 328; map of Norway, v. 360
Nistaukam (Mustuch or Bison) river, Athabasca, v. 635
Nitchatka lake, S.beria, ix. 379
Niwal pass, iv. 540
Nixon, Mr., on causes of overflow of the Euphrates, i. 797
Nizam-ed-din Khan, ruler of Herat, v. 7–8
Nizwa mountain, Northern Persia, v. 70
Njali Mbe. *See* Kwango.
Njong, Great, river, West Africa, x. 447
Nkama river, Central Africa, xiii. 93, 94
Nkana river, East Africa, xii. 225, 734
Nkandbla, forests of, Zululand, xiii. 433

- Nkenye or Nkiö river. See Mikenye.
- N'Konde plain, Central Africa, xiii. 86
- Nkongi Aloe, E. Africa, xiv. 820
- Nkouna district, viii. 253
- Nkunjia, Mobangi river, viii. 777, ix. 189, xi. 326
- 'Nua! Kha river, xiv. 162, 171, 172. See also Meh-kha.
- Noñama tribe, San Juan valley, v. 255
- Noble, J., History, etc., of the Cape of Good Hope, Official Handbook, viii. 538 †
- Noë, Dr. F., Geologische Übersichtskarte der Alpen, xii. 252 †
- Noghai settlement in Asia Minor, vi. 314
- Noiret, E., A travers le Fouta-Djallon et le Bambouc, vii. 55 †
- Nokki, Lower Congo, position of, xiii. 36
- Nomuka-eki island, S. Pacific, xii. 160
- Nongkhai, town of, Siam, x. 124
- Nong-tang lake, Siam, x. 126
- Nongyong lake and river, ix. 36, 41
- Norbotens Län, Karla öfver, xi. 465
- Nordeck, de. See Coffinieres de N.
- Norden af Dr. Magnus Roth (map), vi. 611
- Nordenskiöld, Baron A. E., expedition by N.E. passage, i. 3, 17, 21, 208, 364, 384, 668, 706, 754, 799; expeditions for the relief of, i. 381, 342; reception in Japan, i. 792; account of the wintering of the *Vega*, i. 799, ii. 53; his Arctic voyage, 1858-79, i. 743 †; medal presented to, by Tokio Geographical Society, ii. 51; on equipment for the Arctic winter, ii. 59; on the possibility of regular navigation in the Polar Sea, ii. 61, 62, 202 †; reception in England, ii. 246, 310; in Paris, ii. 320; collections made during his voyage, ii. 266; exhibition of the same, ii. 509; *Lettres racontant la découverte du Passage N.E.*, ii. 326 †; *Sa vie et ses voyages*, Flahault, ii. 326 †; Lord Northbrook on, ii. 404, 405; elected hon. corresponding member of R.G.S., ii. 447; the Voyage of the *Vega*, transl. Leslie, iv. 64, 122 †; abridgment by Hovgaard, iv. 248 †; Scientific results †, iv. 446, v. 625, vi. 172, x. 52; his wintering in Spitzbergen, 1872-73, v. 209; expedition to Greenland, v. 165, 231, 363, 485, 602, 733, vi. 49; on the *Djmphna* and *Farna* expeditions, v. 176; on Mr. Leigh Smith, v. 222; on the travels of the *Zeni*, v. 372 †; ancient map discovered by, in Iceland, v. 473, 556; his various voyages, v. 563; on the brilliant sunsets caused by cosmic dust, vi. 166; on the name of Cape Thorsen, vi. 541; *Memoirs on Arctic subjects*, vii. 262 †; on the original Eskimo, vii. 402; Grönland, viii. 673 †; copy of old map of Northern Asia, x. 258; *La seconde Expedition Suédoise au Grönland*, transl. Rabot, x. 542 †; work on African maps, x. 589; on the inland ice of Greenland, xi. 479; on proposed Antarctic expedition, xii. 166; facsimile atlas of ancient maps, xii. 126
- Nordenskiöld, G., expedition to Spitzbergen, xii. 752
- Nordenskiöld*, the, ii. 127, 404, 653, v. 97, 176, 406, 555, 604, 661, ix. 683; loss of, i. 706
- Nordhaf, J. B. Hans, Hof, Mark und Gemeinde Nordwestfalens, im historische Ueberblicke, xi. 631 †
- Nordqvist, Lieut., Arctic journey of, ii. 56; on the true name of the Chukches, iii. 365
- Norie, J. W., epitome of Practical Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, xi. 397 †
- Norman, C. B., Colonial France, viii. 803 †
- Norman, H., the Real Japan, xiv. 131 †
- Norman, Sir Henry, remarks on Lesnar's journey in Central Asia, v. 21
- Normanby island, v. 508, 509, xi. 53 †, 535
- Noros, seaman of the *Jeannette* expedition, letter from, iv. 291
- Norse colony, ancient, in Greenland, v. 160; of East Bygd, Major on, v. 294
- North, M., Recollections of a Happy Life, xiv. 811 †
- North Cape of Iceland, Thoroddsen's journey to, x. 306
- North East Passage, Sibirakoff's new expedition for, ii. 127; Temple on, ii. 653. See Nordenskiöld.
- North Pole, Expedition to, American, Bessels, i. 743 †; Cheyno's proposed, ii. 759; History of Voyages to the, Ven Hellwald, iii. 116 †; French translation, iv. 192 †; Voyages and Discoveries to the, Diego, i. 409 †
- North Sea—**
- Analyses of water of the, Gibson, xiv. 628
- Coasts of the, sketch-map of, Halenbeck, v. 683
- Currents in the, xiv. 409; Mohn on, vii. 616 †
- Depths of, map showing, ii. 714, 715
- Level of, viii. 23
- Results of the Researches of the *Drache* in 1881-84, viii. 670 †
- Specific gravity of, map showing, Mohn, vii. 621
- Northbrook, Earl of, address on opening session, 1879, i. 753; on the Progress of Geography, ii. 401 †; on the Leigh Smith Relief Expedition, iv. 157; remarks at evening meetings, i. 473, 534, 589, ii. 35, 37, 97, 242, 264; on Colonel Gordon, ii. 195; on presenting the envoys from Uganda, ii. 383; on presenting medals, etc. ii. 447, *et seq.*; on the death of Captain Gill, iv. 760
- North Shields, navigation schools at, iv. 303
- North-west river, Labrador, x. 194
- Northumberland and Durham, Outlines of the Geology of, Lebour, ix. 57 †
- Northward Ho!, Markham, i. 479 †
- Norton, C. L., Handbook of Florida, xiii. 186 †
- Norumbega, the Defences of, Horsford, xiii. 376 †

Norway—

- And the Norwegians, Keary, xiv. 566 †
 Best Tour in, Goodman, xiv. 566 †
 Charts, hydrographic, vii. 269, ix. 329, xi. 467, xiii. 191
 Coasts of, Voyage on, Temple, ii. 273 * ; their general features, ii. 280
 Fiords of, origin and formation of, Hansen-Blangsted, vii. 255
 Geographical Society of, proceedings of, xii. 177
 Geological maps of, v. 183, vii. 130, xi. 465
 Guide to, Handy, viii. 494 †
 Handbooks to †, Baedeker, i. 740, vii. 771; Murray, xiv. 568
 Journeys in, Rabot, iii. 501
 Kristiania Omegn (map), xi. 465
 Maps of:—vii. 130, ix. 209, xi. 464; by the Geographical Institute, i. 348; Nissen, iv. 328; (topographical), v. 183, xi. 464; (tourist's), xii. 642
 Meteorological Institute of, Year-book of, viii. 477
 North, travelling map of, v. 184
 Round, from Tistedalen to Jakobselven, Nielsen, v. 241 †
 Soundings, Admiralty, off Lofoden Island, viii. 724; off coast, ix. 115
 Surveys—coast and deep-sea, Fabricius, ix. 380; Trigonometrical, de Seue, i. 284 †
 Western, Guide to, Beyer, xi. 748 †; map of, *id.*, xii. 642
 Norwegian expeditions—proposed Arctic, xi. 177; North Atlantic, 1876-78, v. 179, 497, vii. 346, 696, viii. 797, ix. 129, 523, xiv. 568; Polar meteorological, iv. 549
 Nosiloff, C., expedition to Nova Zembla, ix. 378
 Nosop river, S. Africa, vi. 21, 22
 Nossi-bé (Noss-Vey) island, v. 674, vi. 628. See St. Marie.
 Nourie, Prof., Hall's Second Arctic Expedition, edited by, ii. 142 †
 Noury, Admiral de La Roncière le, obituary of, iii. 366
 Nova Scotia, Fletcher's report on surveys in, iv. 517; Geology of, etc., Dawson, xiii. 746; information for intending settlers, viii. 538. See New Scotland.
 Návah, village of, Northern Persia, v. 66
 Novaviyak, town of, ix. 559
Novaya Zemlya—
 Birds and caves of, ii. 20
 Boat journey of the crew of the *Eira* to, v. 218
 Discovery of, ii. 2, 3
 General account of, Toeppen, i. 409 †
 Geology of, and Franz Josef Land, ii. 40
 Expedition to, Grinewezki, vi. 428; Nosiloff, ix. 378
 Refuge and observing station at, ii. 51, xiii. 170
 The Hollanders in (1596-97), Tollens, vi. 544 †
 Voyage of the Isbjörn to, in 1879, Markham, iii. 116 †

- Novaya Zemlya*, voyage of the, ii. 9
 Novita, town of, Colombia, v. 255
 Nowack, Karte d. Prov. Brandenburg, iii. 697
 Noyamo. See Bomokandi.
 Noyé rapid, Athabasca river, v. 637
 Nezhét-Eihâdi, Histoire de la Dynastie Saadienne au Maroc, xii. 640 †
 Nakkara tribe, ix. 295
 Nsama's town, xiv. 37
 Ntamo, Stanley Pool, iv. 511, 513, 687
 N'Tem river, W. Africa, xi. 438
 Ntombi Mataka, falls of, West Africa, v. 700
 Ntorendenga swamp, East Africa, x. 29
 Ntunda, E. Africa, vii. 651
 Nubia, Incidents on a Journey through, to Darfoor, Ensor, iii. 763
 Nubian desert, sand and rocks of the, vi. 326, 327
 Nuchuk village, Alaska, ix. 277
 Nuevo, Valle, San Domingo, x. 240
 Nugermint Esquimaux, viii. 458
 Nuguor island, Caroline Islands, viii. 558
 Nuhu-roa island, Ké Islands, x. 768
 Nukha, Caucasus, xiii. 328, 314
 Nu-kiang river, iv. 318, vi. 88. See also Lu, Lu-tze, and Giana Nu Chu.
 Nukuan Pass, Hindu Kush, i. 111, 112
 Nukus, position of, i. 515, 516
 Nullabor plain, South Australia, exploration of, Jones, iii. 229
 Nunataptasia lake, W. Greenland, iv. 236
 Nunn, palace of the, Yucatan, v. 45
 Nuotjavre lake, Russian Lapland, ii. 596
 Nur river, Northern Persia, v. 62
 Nur, the Dara'h of, Raverty on, iii. 498. See Dara Nur.
 Nurse, Lieut. C. G., Journey between Zeila and Bulhar, Somaliland, xiii. 657 *
 Nursingrow, A. V., Juggarow Observatory, Results of Meteorological Observations, 1886, ix. 652 †
 Nusairy mountains, Syria, viii. 94
 Nuhik Pass, Kashmir, xiv. 769
 Nyaguzwe, Mount, Mashoonaland, xiv. 309
 Nyam Nyam. See Niam.
 Nyandan river, Sierra Leone, xiv. 449
 Nyanger, Bushman drawings at, xiv. 298
 Nyangwé, Central Africa, v. 705, ix. 49
 Nyanza. See Victoria Nyanza.
Nyasa, Lake—
 Astronomical observations between Mozambique and, O'Neill, vii. 446
 British Consul at, appointment of Capt. Foot, v. 659; territories on, xii. 663
 Circumnavigation of, the Second, Stewart, i. 289 *
 Coal at north end of, iii. 264
 Country between Tanganyika and—map of, Ravenstein, x. 747; Notes on, Cross, xiii. 86 *
 Eastern coast of, survey of, iv. 42; carried out by Mr. J. Stewart, iv. 420, v. 689
 Explorations East of, Johnston, iii. 421, vi. 512 *; O'Neill, v. 228

Nyasa, Lake—continued—

- Journey from, to Garengauze, Sharpe, xiii. 423*; to the Loangwa, etc., *id.*, xii. 741*; to Tanganyika, Stewart, ii. 247; *id.*, Thomson, ii. 209; north of, Johnston, xii. 225, 226, 722*; to, by Bishop of Universities Mission, ix. 393†; *id.*, from Cape Town, Kerr, viii. 65*
- Level of, alteration in, iii. 310, iv. 420; sinking of, vii. 450
- Longitude of, Bolton on, i. 526; Cotterill on, i. 459; Stevenson on, iii. 367
- Missions, Free Church, at, i. 590
- News from, v. 32
- North-east end of, visit to, Laws, iii. 42
- Progress at, ii. 44, 122, iv. 162, 226, 500, 686
- Rainfall in region of, xiii. 91
- Region of, vii. 744; journeys in, Stewart, i. 790
- Road from, to Tanganyika, progress of, iii. 272, 276, iv. 162, 294, 686, v. 290, 689
- Road to, iv. 203
- Seasons and weather on, iii. 259, 260
- Steamers on, i. 304
- Water-route to, Central Africa *vid.*, Stewart, iii. 257*
- Watershed between L. Bangweolo and, discoveries on, Stewart, v. 658
- Western side of, journey along, Laws, i. 305*; observations on, Stewart, ii. 428
- Work at, Stewart, ii. 44
- Nyasaland—**
- Adventures in, Fotheringham, xiii. 239†
- Commercial geography of, xiii. 97, 98
- Possibilities of, Lagard, xi. 688*; resources of, Hawes on, x. 237
- Explorations in, xiii. 392; of the Milanji mountains, White, xiv. 472
- Journey along the Southern Frontier of, Buchanan, xiii. 263*
- Map of, Stanford, xii. 773
- Progress of affairs in, xiv. 558
- Proposed work in, Johnston, xiii. 227
- Tribes of, languages of the, iii. 260, 261
- Nyasa-Tanganyika plateau, xiii. 92
- Nyika country, north of Nyasa. *See* Unyika.
- Nyika plain and wilderness, E. Africa, i. 86, 87, 547, iv. 740, vi. 691
- Nynce Tal, peak near, Himalayas, v. 604
- Nystrom, Juan G., journey into Paucartambo forests, v. 320

O

- Oahu, population of, vii. 462
- Oakeley, H. E., on geographical education in training colleges, etc., x. 297
- Oates, Frank, researches in Matabeleland, i. 790; Matabeleland and the Victoria Falls, iii. 636†
- Oaxaca, highlands of, Lenk's geological studies in, xi. 384; province of, Selser's journey in, xi. 183

- Ob. *See* Obi.
- Obang-Obang bird's-nest caves, x. 8
- Ober, F. A., exploration of the Lesser Antilles, i. 722; Camps in the Caribbees, etc., ix. 134†
- Oberdorf, Captain, survey of the Upper Gambia and Faleme rivers, x. 379
- Oberhammer, E., Der Berg des heiligen Kreuzes auf Cypern, xiv. 869†
- Obi-Irtish line of the projected Siberian railway, Baron de Bieberstein on the, xi. 47
- Obi, gulf of, Russian expedition to the, iv. 61, v. 175
- Obi river, difficulties of navigation of, ii. 322; progress of piercing the isthmus between the Yenisei and, viii. 58; route of Siberian railway *vid.*, De Bieberstein on, xi. 47; survey of, Dahl, map of, i. 748; trade route to, *vid.* the Kara Sea, Cattley on, ii. 639. *See also* Siberia and Yenesei.
- Obituary lists, i. 367, ii. 416, iii. 397, iv. 339, v. 388, vi. 379, vii. 429, viii. 436, ix. 351, x. 422, xi. 421, xii. 391, xiii. 399, xiv. 379
- Obok, E. Africa, v. 494; area and population of, vii. 104; Colony of, etc., De Lanesman, viii. 344†; French at, vii. 108, 109, 110, 552; De Rivoyre on, x. 51†; harbour works at, progress of, vii. 253; Obok, Mascato, Bouchire, Bassorab, De Rivoyre on, v. 432†
- Obree mount, New Guinea, xii. 216; Cuthbertson's ascent of, ix. 758, xii. 689
- Obrutcheff, V. A., Geological Researches in the Highlands of the Olerma, etc., xiii. 506†
- Observatory island, vii. 340
- Observing, the art of, by John Coles, xiii. 829
- Oceana, Froude, viii. 347†
- Oceania, Johnston's atlas of, vii. 840; map of, xiv. 270; the Island Groups of, Bastian, v. 49†
- Oceanic circulation, Buchan on, xiv. 628; depression, deep troughs of the, Dana, xi. 241, xii. 557, configuration of, xiv. 642; discovery, review of, 1881-81, Evans, iii. 621; islands, population and area of, xiii. 689
- Oceanography at the British Association, xiv. 619*; Handbook of, Von Boguslawsky, vi. 236†; Murray on, vii. 671; Stialot, Thoulet, xiii. 638†
- Oceans—comparative morphology of, Krümmel, i. 409†; currents, tides, etc., of, Jordan, viii. 347†; Der Ocean, Krümmel, viii. 674†; Meteorology of, Textbook of, Martin, x. 541†; Similarities in the Physical Geography of the Great, Buchanan, viii. 753*
- Ochus, or southern arm of the Oxus, i. 180, 181 *notes*
- Ockley, Simon, Account of South-west Barbary, etc., x. 610†

- O'Connor, E., exploration in the Argentine Republic, iii. 593
- Oda, or Nsuam, capital of Akem-Kotoku, viii. 247 and note
- Ódúðurraun, or lava desert, Iceland, description of, Lock, iii. 471 *et seq.*
- Ole Ketu, W. Africa, xiii. 581
- Oder river, map of, v. 568; transparency and water-level of, xiv. 629
- Oderle de Pordenone, Frère, Voyages du, edit. Cordier, xiii. 638†
- Odgers, M. J., on geographical education in India, ix. 687
- Odo Ona Kekere, W. Africa, xiii. 582
- Odoli, or Antun, town of, ix. 560, 567
- O'Donovan, E., Merv and its Surroundings, iv. 345*; the Merv Oasis, iv. 771†; remarks on Lessar's journey in Central Asia, v. 20
- Odontala valley, Tibet, vii. 170
- Oestergötland and Skåne, archaeological researches in, Montelius, v. 178
- Oesterley, H., Historisch-geographisches Wörterbuch des deutschen Mittelalters†, iii. 246, v. 109
- Oesterreicher, T. L. von, Aus fernem Osten und Westen (East Asia and America), i. 152†
- O'Flaherty, Rev. Mr., expedition in Uganda, iii. 587
- Ogo-Shiwo current of Chinese waters, xiii. 725
- Ogadayn, trade and commerce of, vii. 638
- Ogobomoso, W. Africa, xiii. 585
- Ogden, Herbert G., Geography of the Land, xiii. 638†
- Oger, F., atlas de géographie, etc., vii. 496
- Ogilvie, William, explorations and surveys in British Columbia, ix. 758, x. 382; award of the Murchison grant to, xiii. 294
- Ogilvy, John, account of Bermuda, v. 498†
- Ogle, M. J., Gill memorial awarded to, xi. 311; explorations in Upper Assam, xi. 411; in Burma, xiii. 401; obituary of, xiv. 335
- Ogowé-Congo region, history of French explorations in, viii. 770 *et seq.*; routes to Stanley Pool, iii. 484
- Ogowé River**—
 Basin of the, De Brazza, i. 684
 French stations on the, vi. 622
 Journey on the, Ballay, vii. 549
 Map of the, Hansen, vi. 548; note on, Cat, xii. 436†; to illustrate De Brazza's journey, v. 55
 Native tribes of the, Delorme on, iii. 363
 Region of the, explorations in—Ballay and Mizon, ii. 775; De Brazza, i. 129, iii. 98, 175, 182, 359, 661, iv. 509; Crampel, xi. 437
 Upper basin of the, De Brazza, i. 351
- Ogriart pass, Turkistan, xiv. 783
- Oguez, old bed of the Oxus near Merv, iv. 355 note
- Ogun river, W. Africa, xii. 597
- Ohio, Rand, McNally & Co.'s map of, xii. 56
- Ohio River, Boat-voyage down, Bishop, ii. 522†
- Oil rivers, W. Africa, x. 749; Galloway's explorations on the, xiv. 322
- Ojibbeways, the, N.W. America, v. 649
- Olafina, or Cafina, tribe, W. Africa, ii. 629
- Oka river, Russia, v. 561
- Okavango river, S.W. Africa, iii. 173; Duparquet on, iii. 43; journey to, von François, xiv. 339; Thomas, ii. 368
- Okeodan, W. Africa, xii. 612
- Okhur, Dehistan, i. 170
- Okinawa-sima island, Loochoo, iii. 591
- Oklahoma, population of, xiii. 113; position and boundaries of, xi. 309
- Okomut Esquimaux, viii. 458
- Okota tribe, viii. 648
- Oksal Mazar, xiv. 12
- Okuriké town, Old Calabar river, iv. 95
- Okwawa, the, Gold Coast, viii. 247
- Olasecaga, M. J., Estudio topográfico de la Pampa y Rio Negro, iii. 505†; La Conquête de la Pampa, etc., iv. 445†
- Olaus Magnus, map of, viii. 790
- Olba, capital and district of, Asia Minor, xii. 446-458
- Olbiich, G., Special-Karte des Kreises Waldenburg, ix. 723
- Old Calabar river, Edgerley's ascent of the, iv. 94; Presbyterian missionary map of, viii. 541; town and natives of, x. 753, 754. *See also* Cross river.
- Oldenburg, forests of, xiv. 800
- Oldham, H. Y., appointment to the lectureship of geography at Manchester, xiv. 316; Cadamosto and early exploration in Africa, xiv. 718
- Oldham, R. D., Bibliography of Indian Geology, xi. 314†; on Probable Changes in the Geography of the Punjab and its Rivers, xi. 713†
- Olensk, Expedition of the Russian Geographical Society, Müller, iv. 576†
- Olerma and Vitim, Geological Researches in the Highlands of, Obrutcheff, xiii. 506†
- Olgira, dress of Masai women, v. 530
- Olinda, Dr. A., Der Nicaragua-Canal nach Studien an Ort und Stelle, xiv. 728†
- Oliphant, L., travels in trans-Jordanic Palestine, ii. 649; the Land of Gilead, iii. 60†; the Land of Khemi (Middle Nile), iv. 122†; Haifa, or Life in Modern Palestine, ix. 316†; episodes in a life of adventure, ix. 590†; obituary of, xi. 422
- Oliver and Boyd's Pronouncing Gazetteer of the World, ii. 74†
- Oliver, Capt. S. P., Madagascar, viii. 779†; True Story of the French Dispute, vii. 465†; Robert Drury's Journal in, xii. 638†
- Oliver, E. E., Across the Border: or Pathán and Biloch, xii. 704†

- Oliver, Prof., on James and Thrupp's botanical collection from Somaliland, vii. 639
- Olivier, A., Vicomte de Sanderval, De l'Atlantique au Niger, iv. 182†
- Ollagua volcano, S. America, Berger's ascent of, xiii. 725
- Ollague, Bolivia, xiv. 709
- Olmagitti, dress of Masai men, v. 529
- Olonsau village, Turkistan, xiv. 782
- Olavag, V., Beyer's Guide to Western Norway, xi. 748†
- Oluwa river, W. Africa, xiv. 321, 322, 458
- Olympia and surrounding district, Curtius and Adler, iv. 440†
- Olympus mount, Cyprus, i. 102
- Oman, Gulf of, Harbours and Trade of, xi. 512†
- Omar Yusuf, chief of the Gobron tribe, v. 717
- Ombalandu tribes, W. Africa, ii. 629
- Ombandja tribes, W. Africa, ii. 629
- Ombilin coal fields, Sumatra, i. 776 *note*
- Omei, or Omi, mount, China, v. 421, xiii. 332, 337
- Omekon river, xiv. 410
- Omotepec volcano, Central America, v. 870
- Ommanuey, Admiral Sir E., on Antarctic explorations, vii. 758, viii. 718, ix. 576, 622; on oceanography, viii. 768; remarks at evening meetings, ii. 287, iii. 149, vii. 372, xi. 486, xiii. 156, xiv. 612
- Omm-el-Bachar island, vii. 112
- Omo river, E. Africa, xi. 182, xii. 174, 377; identity with the Niam-Niam river, xi. 680; Borelli's explorations on the, xi. 560; D'Abbadie and Borelli on the course of the, xi. 249, 250
- Omsk, Russian Central Asia, v. 669
- Omsk military topographical department, ix. 436
- Omuru, King of Nupè, iii. 29
- Onas Indians, Tierra del Fuego, xiii. 365
- Ondo, W. Africa, xiv. 321, 458
- Ondonga tribe, W. Africa, ii. 629
- O'Neill, H. E., *Journal* in Mozambique, iv. 46, 94, v. 482, 551, 719, 730, vi. 153, 373, 578, 741; in the Makua and Lomwe Countries, iv. 193*; on Lake Shirwa and the Lujenda river, iv. 321; on snow-clad peaks in Mozambique, iv. 381; on the Coast-lands, Rivers, and Ports of Mozambique, iv. 595*; Journey West of Cape Delgado, v. 393*; Journey to Lake Shirwa, etc., and return to Angoche, vi. 632*, 713*; on Pinto's expedition, vi. 744; arrival in England, vii. 239; on Nakala and other Ports on the Mozambique Coast, vii. 373*; Eastern Africa between the Zambesi and Rovuma, vii. 430*; astronomical observations in E. Africa, vii. 446; presentation of medal to, vii. 474, 477; Journey from Quilimane to Blantyre, vii. 646*; in the Delagoa Bay District, ix. 497*
- Onesicritus, on the River Mand, v. 715
- Ongangera tribe, W. Africa, ii. 629
- Ongés, natives of Little Andamans, x. 570, 572, 575
- Oni, Caucasus, xiv. 103
- Oni river, W. Africa, xiii. 580
- Onilahy, rise of river, Madagascar, xiii. 367
- Ontario, county map and shippers' guide to, iv. 724; the Immigrant in, viii. 538†
- Opi, or Werre, river, ix. 292
- Opium growing on the Zambesi, vii. 647
- Opobo, W. Africa, x. 758
- Opone, ancient place of Africa, xiii. 520; distance from Rhaptum to, xiii. 546
- Oppel, Dr. A., Die Religiösen Verhältnisse von Africa, ix. 715†; on the growth of population in Europe, viii. 399; on acclimatization, ix. 690; Terra Incognita, xiv. 506†
- Oppert, E., Ein verschlossenes Land, Reisen nach Corea, ii. 391†; English translation, ii. 139†
- Oprang river, Turkistan, xiv. 209, 217, 219, 781
- Oqualudi tribe, W. Africa, ii. 629
- Oquambi tribe, W. Africa, ii. 629
- Oquanyama tribe, W. Africa, ii. 629
- Oran and Algeria in 1887, *Historic, Scientific and Economic Notes*, Seguy, x. 691†; Southern, and Tunis, maps of, v. 557
- Orang-outangs, or forest men, of the Malay peninsula, v. 46
- Orang Semang tribe, Malay peninsula, iv. 409
- Orange bay, Cape Horn, French meteorological mission to, v. 560
- Orange Free State, area and population of, iii. 3; population, products, etc., of, iv. 177; extent of, vi. 627
- Orange islands, Novaya Zemlya, ii. 32
- Orange river, S. Africa, iii. 6, v. 696, vi. 20, 27, 625, viii. 447, 448
- Ordinaire, M. O., new route from Peru to the Amazons, x. 650
- Ordnance and admiralty surveys, report of committee on, viii. 740
- Ordnance maps, on some defects of the, Wilkinson, ix. 702; new issues, *passim*; suggestions for improvement of, Crook, xiii. 631
- Ordnance survey, datum level of, viii. 24, 25; present state of, etc., Crook on, xii. 674 *et seq.*; spirit levellings of, viii. 23; Utilisation of, Wilson, ix. 704, 786†; White on, ix. 205†
- Ordos desert, ix. 233
- Oregon, climate of, Laidlaw on, xi. 505; mountains of, Steel, xiv. 133†; surveys in, 1878, Wheeler, i. 394; Goad on, i. 694*
- Orff, Dr. O. von, report on the topographical department, vi. 481
- Orgãos, Serra dos, viii. 356
- Orient and Occident, Mitford, x. 744†
- Orient Steam Navigation Co.'s coaling station at Diego Garcia, viii. 390

- Orientalists, International Congress of, at Leyden, v. 290
 Orientem, Ad, Frederickson, xi. 755 †
 Origanum tribe, New Guinea, xii. 561
 Orinoco, Chaffanjon's expedition to the sources of the, vii. 397, viii. 51, ix. 204, 255, 456, x. 96, 100; Upper, Montolien's explorations in the basin of the, iii. 105; the Orinoco and the Caura, Chaffanjon, xii. 572 †
 Orissa province, viii. 688
 Orizaba, peak, height of, xii. 754, xiv. 804
 Orkney river, ruins on banks of, xii. 424
 Orkney and Shetland isles, their Past and Present State, Tudor, v. 431 †
 Baddeley's Guide to, viii. 473 †
 Orleans, Prince Henry of, journey (with M. Bonvalot) through Central Asia, xii. 38, 45, 98, 175, 234, 235, 467, xiii. 385; De Paris au Tonkin par terre, xiii. 691 †
 Orösa Jökull, Mr. Howell's ascent of the, xii. 619, xiii. 612, xiv. 841 *
 Orösi desert, Iceland, iii. 479, 480
 Oröi village, New Guinea, xi. 89
 Oroko, New Guinea, ix. 77
 Orontes mountains, x. 85 note.
 Orontes, valley of the, viii. 95
 Orpaza, S., Cuestión de Límites entre las Repúblicas de Bolivia y del Perú, x. 604 †
 Orotava, map of the, valley of, Rothplatz, xi. 704
 Oroya, Peru, xiv. 384, 391, 394
 Orozco y Berra, M., Apuntes para la Historia de la Geografía en México, iv. 122 †
 Orpen, G. H., the Song of Dermot and the Earl, xiv. 578 †
 Orrery, Nouvelle Machine Cosmographique, Girod, x. 188; Philip's patent revolving, xiii. 640
 Orta, Lago d', Italy, v. 621, 622
 Ortega, Rio de, latitude of, xii. 415, 416
 Ortelius, Abraham, Ecclesiae Londino-Batavae Archivum Tomus Primus, edit. Heusela, x. 256 †
 Orthography of Geographical Names, Dalton on, xiv. 770 *; R. G. S. System of, vii. 535 *, xiv. 47, 116 *
 Orion river, S. America, v. 333, xi. 497, 498
 Ortroy, F. Van, Esquisse Géographique de l'Afghanistan, x. 395 †
 Orueta y Duarte, Domingo de, Informe sobre los Terremotos en el sud de España †, vii. 771, 829
 Osborn, Capt. Sherard, i. 31
 Os-car Dickson, voyage of the, to the Yenisei Gulf, in 1880, Sibiriakoff on the, iii. 231; loss of the, iv. 291
 Oschatz, Wandkarte der Bitterfelder Kreises, iv. 579
 Osh, Central Asia, xiv. 4
 Ostauin, M., expedition in Central Asia, i. 64, 209, 357, 591; on the Khullus river, ii. 573; map of his routes, iv. 453; visit to the scene of the earthquakes in the Vernoe district, x. 638
 Oshima island volcano, Japan, ix. 93
 Oshogbo, West Africa, xiii. 585
 Oshun river, West Africa, xiii. 580
 Osnabrick, topographical map of, Winter, ii. 464
 Ossete Sanctuary, Caucasus, vii. 601; tribe, x. 702, 703; villages and monuments, xiv. 104, 105
 Osten-Sacken, Baron, on the progress of geography in Russia, ii. 323
 Ostroumoff, Dr., on the Fauna of the Black Sea, xiv. 461
 Oswald, F. L., Streifzüge in den Urwäldern von Mexico und Central-Amerika, iii. 380 †
 Ouyeba tribe, viii. 652
 Otago, Complete Guide to the Lakes of, Ross, viii. 306 †
 Otchakoff on the Dnieper, surface level at, viii. 269
 Otchivemba mountain, South-West Africa, v. 464
 Oto Bororowa or Korohoro, xii. 131
 Otomi tribe, Vera Cruz, ix. 568, 570
 Ottawa, proceedings of the association of dominion land surveyors at, viii. 476
 Otterloo, A. van. See Serné.
 Ottino, G., Il Mappamondo di Torino, xiv. 811 †
 Ottiwell, Sir F., obituary of, xii. 392
 Ottoman Empire, directory for, Henriot, iv. 565, 567; map of the, Kleport, xiv. 349; of the Asiatic provinces, *id.*, vi. 369
 Otquis river, Gran Chaco, xi. 150; New Province of, Quijarro on, xii. 706 †; Colonization of, xii. 708 †
 Otway water, Magellan Straits, ii. 553
 Ouargla. See Wargla.
 Oudemans, J. A. C., Notiz über die Triangulation von Java, xiv. 809 †
 Oudh and North-West Provinces, population of, xiii. 612
 Ourjda, from Fez to, De Chavagnac, ix. 779 †
 Ouita river, Central Asia, xii. 24
 Oukawa, M., on the society of political economy and statistics at Tokio, v. 559
 Oura, Cilicia Tracheia, xii. 458
 Oupocari falls, Essequibo river, ii. 474
 Oustalet, M., on the fauna of Great Comoro, vii. 611
 Ovabero tribes, viii. 650
 Ovampoland, S. W. Africa, explorations in, Duparquet, ii. 628, iv. 96; Höpfner, v. 659; population and extent of, i. 710
 Ovampo tribe, v. 466, viii. 651
 Ovatimba tribe, viii. 650
 Overbeck, Baron, negotiations with the Sultans of Borneo, i. 122
 Overstone, Lord, obituary of, vi. 381
 Oviedo on Vespucci's alleged first voyage, xiv. 610
 Ovimbunda tribe, xi. 69
 Ovis Poli of the Altai mountains, x. 495
 O-Wassa mount, ix. 623. See Clarence Peak.
 Owen, Capt., Voyages, etc., in the *Leven* and *Barracouta*, i. 204 †

Owen Stanley Range—

Ascent of, Hartmann and Hunter, ix. 621, 767; Macgregor, xi. 504, 605, xii. 193,* 381, 558, 688, (scientific results), 616; of Mount Obree in, Guthbertson, ix. 758

Expeditions to, Forbes, v. 408, vi. 372, 403; Government of Victoria, ix. 305

Heights of peaks of, Macgregor, xi. 606

Letter from H. O. Forbes on, xii. 558 *et seq.*

Nomenclature of the peaks, xi. 606, xii. 218, 219, 697

Owen's lake, Colorado desert, xiv. 310

Owithya, game at, South-West Africa, v. 464

Oxenham, E. L., on the climate of Central China, ii. 46; historical atlas of the Chinese Empire, x. 403; on the overflow of the Yellow river, x. 535

Oxford University—

Extension lectures, 1887-88, ix. 681

Geography at—memorial on professorship, i. 261; proposals and measures for establishment of readership, viii. 529, 708, ix. 188, 239, 254, 333, 334, 698; appointment of Mr. Mackinder as reader, ix. 437; teaching of, Mackinder on, ix. 698; progress in, *id.*, x. 531, xi. 502, xii. 419, xiii. 428, xiv. 398; award of studentship, xiv. 235

Local examinations, award of medals for geography at, vii. 478, viii. 468, ix. 454

Oxus or Amu-daria, iv. 870, vii. 234, 235, 253—

Ancient course of the, i. 161, iv. 221, v. 14, 172, 430, 561; Erckert on, xiv. 869†; Kaulbars on, x. 182; Morgan on, xiv. 236; Petrusévitch on, i. 403; inundation of, Streznéffsky on, i. 146; Russian expedition for exploration of, i. 342, ii. 68, 187

Diversion of, to the Caspian, project of, i. 187, vi. 286, 592, 593; Woëlkof on, i. 475

Journey on the, Bonvalot and Capus, iii. 787

Lower—positions on, Dorandt, i. 515

Railway bridge across, x. 246, xi. 287

Sources of, xii. 234, xiv. 784; map of, xiv. 349

Steppe Routes from Karahi to, Morgan on, iii. 723*

Surveys of, Zubof†, i. 222, x. 181; *id.*, topographical, to Herat from, Grodekof, i. 387, 591

Tributaries of, vi. 504 *and note.*

Upper—course of the, xiv. 51, 52;

Regions of the, Michell on, vi. 489*;

Ujfalvy on, i. 144; his map, i. 344

Oyamburu, pyramid of, Ecuador, iii. 465

Oyapok river, Guiana, xiii. 40; upper tributaries of, xiii. 562

Oyo, West Africa, xiii. 585

Oz, Persia, v. 65

Ozi river, W. Africa, xiv. 514

P

Paars, Major, attempt to cross Greenland, xi. 469

Pablobamba river, Bolivia, v. 322

Pacamima or Parima range, Guiana, xiv. 667

Pacavara Indians, v. 329

Pacaya, volcano of, Central America, v. 670

Pachtussoff, Lieut., Arctic voyage of, ii. 10-12

Pacific Ocean—

A spring in the, Monnier, viii. 62†

Coast-lines of the, development of, xiv. 653

Coast Scenic Tour, Finck, xiii. 185

Colonization of, Marquis de Ray's scheme, ii. 369, iii. 47

Currents of, Schott on, xiv. 376

Deep-sea investigations in, xiii. 180

Geographical Society of, formation of, iii. 740; proceedings, iii. 761, iv. 180

Islands of (*see also* Oceania and Polynesia)—diminution and migration of population of, viii. 563, 564, 566; Ethnographical map of, Whitmore, i. 614; photographs of, Cross, x. 404

Maps of—Kiepert, iv. 188; Bathymetrical, xi. 399

Meteorological charts of, i. 178

Missionaries in, viii. 563, 564

North—directory for navigation of, Findlay, viii. 280†; expedition to, Fluegel, ii. 50

South—U. S. deep-sea soundings in, viii. 333

Surveys, marine, in, ii. 421, v. 509, xii. 390, xiii. 398

Tribes of, contribution to knowledge of, Schmeltz and Krause, ii. 712†

Unfreiwillige Wanderungen in, map of, xii. 576

Voyages in the, Buchner, i. 223†

Wanderings South and East, Coote, vi. 248†

Western—Coote on, v. 746†; map of, vii. 200, 494; and New Guinea, Romilly, viii. 407†

Pacific railways, in North America, Schlagintweit, viii. 537†; Canadian, Begg on, viii. 727

Packard, A. S., ascent of the Popocatepetl volcano, viii. 335; the Labrador Coast, xiv. 504†

Packe, Ch., exploration of the Pyrenees, vi. 46

Padamo river, South America, x. 96

Padas river, North Borneo, v. 721, x. 10 *et seq.*

Padrao, Point, mouth of the Congo, v. 694

Pagalan river, North Borneo, x. 12, 13

- Page, Capt. J., the Gran Chaco and its Rivers, xi. 129*; expedition up the Pilcomayo, xii. 618, xiii. 39; obituary of, xiii. 400
- Pagels, M., Tre Àr i Kongo (in part), ix. 261†
- Paget, Lieut.-Col. W. H., Expeditions against the North-West Frontier Tribes, etc., x. 737†
- Paghman range, Afghanistan, i. 117, 193, 245, iii. 71
- Pahang, the Bandaharah of, iv. 401; river, Malay Peninsula, xiv. 535
- Pahre, Afghanistan, vii. 166
- Pahua tribe, W. Africa, iii. 363
- Pai-to-san mountain. *See* Peik-tu-San.
- Palaung river, viii. 689
- Pai-shan, mount, ix. 543, 544. *See* Peik-tu-San, and Chang Pai Shan.
- Paiwans of Formosa, xi. 227, 228, 232
- Paiwar pass and range, i. 48, 625
- Pai-yen-ching brine wells, viii. 376
- Pajot, E., *Simple Renseignements sur l'île Bourbon*, ix. 520†
- Pakhoi, trade at, xiii. 263
- Palacio, Licenciado Diego de, Letter of, 1576, to the King of Spain, on the ruins of Copan, viii. 573
- Palæocorystic ice of the Arctic seas, viii. 163, 164, 174
- Palæolithic man in N. W. Middlesex, Brown, x. 105†
- Pa'ander, Lieut., Arctic journey of, ii. 58; medal awarded to, ii. 311, 446
- Palang Durwaz, or "Panther's Portal," Persia, v. 63
- Palanga, Asia Minor, xiv. 58
- Palani hills, S. India, vii. 728
- Palat, Lieut., assassination of, in the Sahara, viii. 397
- Palawa peak, Africa, v. 719
- Palena river, Chili, ix. 580
- Palenque, inscriptions at ruins of, viii. 593
- Palestine**—
- Bibliography of, Röhricht, xiii. 372†
- Eastern—Survey of (Pal. Exp. Fund), meeting on, iii. 46; report of committee for, iv. 642, v. 675; Conder on (Adwan Country), xi. 512†
- Geographical, etc., Description of, Guérin, ii. 139, 459†
- Geology and Physical Geography of, west of the Jordan, Ankel, x. 175†
- German pilgrimages to the Holy Land, Röhricht and Meisner, ii. 709†
- Haifa, or Life in Modern Palestine, Oliphant, ix. 316†
- Historical Geography of, Henderson, vii. 195†
- Illustrated, xii. 502†; *id.*, Temple, x. 474†
- In the time of Jesus Christ, Stapfer, vii. 54†
- Journey in, Guérin, iv. 438†
- Journey to the Holy Land, 1532, Possett and Philippe, xii. 571†

Palestine—continued—

- Maps of:—Armstrong, xii. 644; Bamberg (wall), vi. 428; Bible Topographical, xiv. 137; Fischer and Guthe, xiii. 696; Guérin, iii. 496, 640; Johnston, i. 159, v. 628; Kiepert (wall), v. 436, 504, xii. 188; Thuillier, v. 686, vi. 613; Wood (pictorial), ix. 268
- Monumental history of, Conder, ix. 259
- Photographs of, Robinson, xiv. 204
- Pilgrims' Text Society, Publications of, ix. 323†
- Tent work in, Conder, i. 478†
- Under the Moslems, Le Strange, xiv. 131†
- Western—Flora and Fauna of, Tristram, vi. 425†; map of, Palestine Exp. Fund, ii. 397, iii. 700, iv. 186; Survey of, Conder and Kitchener, v. 304†; Warren and Conder, vi. 424; Hull on, viii. 343†; index to memoirs of, Stewardson, xi. 57†
- Works on—Conder, xii. 47†; De Vaux, v. 567†
- Palgrave, Mary E., Pictorial Geography of the British Isles, ix. 711†
- Palgrave, W. G., on the desert of Nefud, ii. 94; Ulysses, or Scenes and Studies in many Lands, ix. 784†; obituary of, x. 713
- Palgucho lake, Tibet, x. 90
- Pa-li-kul or Barkul, xii. 79
- Pallaballa, West Africa, v. 572
- Pallas, second voyage of, etc., xi. 756†
- Palmer, Prof., death of, iv. 758, 761
- Palmer, river, New Guinea, xii. 352
- Paloozy, Prof., Lyon, Ein Französisches Stadtebild, xiv. 866†
- Palombe river, Central Africa, ix. 43, xiii. 272
- Paloung tribe, Burma, x. 267, 268
- Palti or Yamdok-cho lake, viii. 428
- Paltu river, i. 199
- Palura river, ancient India, iv. 653
- Pamary Indians, Amazons, ii. 571, xii. 241
- Pambala tribe, viii. 636
- Pambete, longitude of, iii. 271; *id.*, Stewart, ii. 431
- Pamir-i-Wakhan, xiv. 230
- Pamir**—
- Account of the, Ivanof, vii. 339
- Climate of, xiv. 223, 224
- Dragon lake of, Rawlinson on, ix. 69*
- Early history of, xiv. 233
- Fauna and Flora of, ii. 504
- Geography of, Black on, xiv. 124; Wheeler and Walker on, xiv. 51, 52
- Geological structure of, i. 125
- Highlands of the, vii. 85, 87
- Journeys and explorations in—Capus, xii. 501; Grombehevsky, xi. 49, 103, 171, 563; Grum Grijimaillo, xi. 171; Littledale, xiv. 1*; Oshanian, i. 209; Russian (1883), vi. 135*; Severtsoff, i. 455, 593, ii. 493*, iii. 120, 664; Younghusband, xiv. 205*; various, vi. 38

Pamir—continued—

- Little, xiv. 226
 Map of the, xiv. 349
 Mountains of the, iv. 614, 615, xiv. 223, 224; system of, Severtsoff, v. 182
 Remarks on, Freshfield, xiv. 29 *et seq.*
 Snow in the valleys of, Capus on the depth of, xii. 635
 Work on, Geiger, x. 254 †
 Pampas and the Andes, across the, Crawford, vi. 302 †; work on, Zöller, vi. 426 †
 Panama, Five Years at, Nelson, xiii. 240 †
Panama Canal—
 Congress on, at Paris, i. 400, 474
 History, etc., of, Rodrigues, viii. 130
 In 1886, report on, Roux, ix. 321 †
 Lesseps on, x. 665
 Locks of, Lesseps, x. 241
 Map of, vii. 494; (relief), Muret, iii. 254
 Mean sea level at ends of, viii. 397
 Panoramic plan of, viii. 286; *id.*, Muret, iii. 768
 Progress of, i. 340, 608, ii. 66, 580, iv. 102, vi. 50, 93, 587, x. 169
 Surveys for—ii. 192; Wyse and Reclus, ii. 475, 737; reports on, Wyse, i. 407 †; Lull and Collins, ii. 201 †
 Works on—Wyse, viii. 211 †; Zöller, v. 49 †
 Panama, Isthmus of—Journeys in, Reclus, iii. 576 †; notes on, Peacock, i. 688; visit to, White, v. 265
 Panceas Rio, Brazil, x. 70
 Panchow, H., Ueber Zwergvölker in Africa und Süd Asien, xiv. 876 †
 Panda ma Tenka, South Africa, v. 230, xi. 222, xiii. 375
 Panga falls, Aruwimi river, xi. 266
 Pangani bay and town, E. Africa, i. 545, 546, 559, vii. 156, 159; routes from, to the Masai country, Farler, iv. 730 *et seq.*; river, Von Gravenreuth's journey up, ix. 58. *See* Luvu.
 Pangani falls, Rufiji river, i. 529, iii. 648, 649
 Pungai district, E. Africa, iv. 153
 Pangkong lake, Central Asia, v. 614
 Pangula, pass, Tibet, x. 90
 Panj or Panja river, Pamirs, iv. 414; vi. 498, 503, 508, viii. 45
 Panjur, Beluchistan, v. 720
 Paulaug river, xiii. 402
 Panouse, Vincomte E. de la, travels in South Africa, ix. 127
 Panthay kingdom, W. China, x. 269
 Panton, J. H., Transactions of the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, viii. 407 †
 Pantusoff, N. N., Ferghana, according to the Memoirs of Sultan Baber, xi. 392 †; Information on the Kuldja Region, xi. 392 †; War of the Mahomedans against the Chinese, xi. 392 †
 Panum vicus, distance from Raptum to, xiii. 546
 Panunga tribe, Australia, x. 670

Panyame. *See* Hanyame.

Panyny river, Dr. Melrose's journey up the, iv. 295

Papar river, N. Borneo, iv. 118, x. 135

Papua, Gulf of, vi. 203, 204; cannibalism among isolated tribes of, v. 506, 507; unhealthiness of, v. 506, 516; Explorations in the Region of the, Bevan, x. 82 *

Papuans of New Guinea, i. 7, vi. 209, 210, x. 203, 204, 602; Miklukho-Maclay's study of the, iv. 769

Paquier, Prof., on English discoveries in Afghanistan, ii. 515; on the establishment of a national school of geography, vi. 423

Pará, Brazil, viii. 513; longitude of, Franklin on, i. 217; river, viii. 358, 516

Parachoatras mountains, x. 85 *note*

Paraguay—

Forests and vegetation of, xi. 142, xii. 428

History of, etc., Guevare, viii. 212 †

Hundred Days in, Teppen, vii. 694 †

Journey through, Sosa and Bourgade, x. 167

Map of, Beyer, viii. 608

Resources of, report on, xiv. 326

The Republic of, x. 634 †

Work on, Bourgade, xii. 640 †

Paraguayan Treasure, A. Search and Discovery, Baillie, ix. 520 †

Paraguay river, iii. 403, 408, 409; journey from, to the Amazons, Ehrenreich, xii. 42

Paramaribo, Guiana, population of, xiii. 507

Parana, province of, Mendoza's explorations in, x. 650

Parana, Rio, viii. 360

Parapananema river, map *cf.*, xii. 253; survey of valley of, xii. 122

Paranatinga river, viii. 519

Parapiti river, Bolivia, iii. 406, xii. 672

Parasang, Persian measure, length of, x. 584, 586

Pará, mount, i. 170 *note*

Pardo, Don Manoel, obituary of, i. 134

Pardoux, M. N., explorations of the Mekong river, ix. 774

Paré mountains, East Africa, xii. 615, 667

Parilsky, Capt., survey on the Zarafshan, ix. 434

Parima range, Guiana, xiv. 667

Paris—

Album of ancient plans of, Alphant, ii. 720

Atlas (pocket) and guide to, Bartholomew, xi. 467

Chair of Colonial Geography in, xiv. 554

From Paris to Japan, Cotteau, v. 301 †; to Samarkand, Ujfalvy-Bourdon, iii. 61 †; to Tonkin, Prince Henry of Orleans, xiii. 691 †

Paris—continued—

- Geographical Society of—award of medals, etc., of, i. 402, ii. 320, iii. 185, iv. 241, 385, v. 358, vi. 233, 346, vii. 251, 547, viii. 273, 471, ix. 255, 385, x. 471, xi. 249, xii. 298, xiii. 300, xiv. 465; meetings of, *passim*
 Plan of, ix. 63; *id.*, Andriveau-Goujon, i. 153; Legerot, i. 612
 Parish, Sir Woodbine, obituary of, iv. 612
 Parker, Bishop, journey from Mombasa to Mambola, x. 92
 Parker, E. H., journey in North Sze-chuen, iv. 610
 Parker, Gilbert, Round the Compass in Australia, xiv. 602 †
 Parkes mount, New Guinea, xi. 606, xii. 217
 Parkin, G. R., Round the Empire, xiv. 578 †
 Parkinson, S., Journal of a Voyage to the South Seas, xiii. 309 †
 Parmentier, J. and R., works and Voyages of, edit. Schefer (Recueil de Voyages), v. 409 †
 Parnahya river, viii. 361
 Parola, G., Saggio di Climatologia, etc., dell'Italia, iii. 502 †
 Parola tribe, Australia, xi. 670
 Paropamisus, or Barkut, mountains, Afghanistan, v. 7, 12, vii. 276, 286, 581 and note, 668
 Parry, Sir Edward, voyage to Hudson's Bay, x. 554
 Partabgarh, fort of, W. India, iv. 464, 465
 Partamona Indians, vii. 499 note, 501, 502, 525
 Partsch, Dr. J., Physikalische Geographie von Griechenland, vii. 257 †; on the principal range of the Central Apennines, xi. 743; Kephallenia and Ithaka, xii. 702 †; map of the same, xii. 709; Die Entwicklung der historischen Länderkunde, etc., xiv. 876 †
 Parvum Littus, of Ptolemy, xiii. 528, 546
 Pasco, C., on Englishmen in Timor Laut, vi. 472
 Pasco, Peru. See Cerro de Pasco.
 Pascoe, Staff-Commander, survey of the Yé river, x. 33
 Pas-de-bout rapid, Athabasca river, v. 637
 Pasi Mta pass, Caucasus, x. 692
 Pasion, Río de la, Guatemala, v. 191, 196
 Paso Real, Guatemala, v. 191, 196
 Passage charts, Isochronic, construction of, Galton, iii. 657
 Pasarge, L., Aus Baltischen Landen, ix. 526 †
 Passavant, M., journey to Liba lakes, vi. 477
 Passier point, New Guinea, v. 512, 513
 Passoemah lands, Sumatra, v. 657
 Pastolik, Alaska, iv. 662

Patagonia—

- Across, Lady F. Dixie, iii. 190 †
 Description of, Falkner, viii. 411 †
 Explorations and journeys in—Bove (Italian scientific expedition), iii. 659, v. 112 †; Burmeister (Chuput Region), xi. 514 †; *id.*, and Bell, xii. 291; Castillo, ix. 512, x. 651; Durnford, v. 84 †; Fontana (Chubut), viii. 527; Lista, i. 479, 683 †, ii. 511, 709 †, iii. 248 †; map of the latest, 1881, iv. 188; Machon, xiv. 361; Mohler, xiv. 661; Moreno, i. 687 †, 816, ii. 516, (map), iii. 512; Moyano, viii. 411 †, ix. 384; for national museum, map of, xi. 759; various, vii. 342
 Southern, Ramon Lista, ii. 201 †
 Wanderings in, Beerholm, i. 284 †
 Paterson, J. W., map of North Formosa, v. 54, 177
 Pathan and Biloch, Oliver, xii. 704 †
 Patia River, Colombia, White's explorations on, v. 258–261
 Patkoi pass, ix. 41; route from India to China, *vid.* the, iii. 492
 Paton, W. A., Down the Islands (Caribbees), x. 178 †
 Patterson, Capt., on the Bamangwato country, i. 240; notes on Matabelland, i. 509; death of, i. 243
 Patterson, Rev. Dr. G., the Magdalene Islands, xiv. 728 †
 Patton, J. H., natural resources of the United States, x. 253
 Patung, coal mines at, viii. 383
 Pau, geographical conference at, xiv. 555
 Paucartambo, forests of, Bolivia, v. 317, 318
 Paullac, Carte de, vi. 486
 Paula, Holy, the Pilgrimage of the, St. Jerome, transl. Stewart, ix. 323 †
 Paulitschke, Dr. P., Die Geographische Erforschung des Afrikanischen Continents, ii. 522 †; *id.*, der Adal-Länder und Haár's, vi. 425 †; Die Afrika-Literatur in der Zeit von 1500 bis 1750, iv. 391 †; expedition into Somal Land, vii. 458; Die Sudanländer nach dem gegenwärtigen Stande der Kenntnisse, viii. 601 †; Beiträge zur Ethnographie und Anthropologie der Somäl, etc., viii. 672 †; Harar, Forschungen nach den Somal- und Galla-Ländern Ost-Afrika's, xi. 394 †
 Paulson, Mr., attempt on the Örnsf Jökull, xiv. 842
 Pavia, A., Itinéraires dans le sud-ouest de l'Indo-Chine Orientale (map), vii. 493; journey from Laos to Tongking, x. 472
 Pavin lake, France, xiv. 556
 Pavlovsky observatory, the, v. 390 and note
 Pavlov, Mount, Alaska, eruption of, ix. 279
 Payer, Capt., i. 32, 33, v. 222, 225
 Payne, E. J., Voyages of the Elizabethan Seamen to America, iii. 64 †
 Payne, F. F., Eskimo of Hudson's Strait, xi. 189 †; Notes on the Eskimo of Cape Prince of Wales, xii. 707 †

- Payne, J. A., Lagos and West African Almanack, ix. 460 †
- Payton, E. W., Round about New Zealand, xi. 60 †
- Paz Soldan, M. F., Diccionario Geográfico Estadístico del Perú, i. 78 †; obituary of, ix. 386
- Pease, the steamer for the Congo Mission, vi. 75, viii. 617, 627
- Peace or Beaver river, North America, v. 634, 642, 643
- Peace, Walter, Our Colony of Natal, v. 745 †
- Peacock, D. R., Vocabulary of Five West Caucasian Languages, ix. 205 †; obituary of, xiv. 563
- Peacock, Capt. G., the Guinea or Gold Coast of Africa, ii. 393 †; Notes on the Isthmus of Panama, i. 688 †
- Peacocke, Major W., exploration in W. Africa, xii. 660
- Peacocke, Capt., surveys for Afghan Boundary Commission, viii. 268
- Peal, S. E., Journey from India to China by the Patkoi pass, iii. 492; on the Origin and Orthography of River-Names in Further India, xi. 90 *
- Pearl-shell trade in Torres Straits, v. 506
- Pearson, C. W., expedition from Suez to Uganda, iv. 62
- Peary, Lieut., North Greenland expedition, results of, xiv. 697
- Pechora. See Petchora.
- Pechuel-Loesche, Herr, Die Loango-Expedition, 1873-76, iv. 324 †; on the geography of the Congo, etc., v. 586, 588
- Peck, Rev. E. J., journey across Labrador, ix. 192
- Pector, D., Vestiges laissés par les Populations Précolombiennes du Nicaragua, xi. 634 †
- Peira Grande, South-West Africa, v. 460
- Peck, Othbert E., Across Iceland by the Sprengisandr Route, iv. 129 *; visit to Queensland to view the transit of Venus and communication of longitudes, v. 488; on the hot springs of Iceland and New Zealand, v. 667; on the meteorology of Devonshire, vii. 248; Observations for 1887, x. 399 †
- Pehlevi Bundesh, on the Badkheis, v. 15
- Pei-kiang river, Southern China, xiii. 257
- Peik-tu-San mountain, Korea, viii. 291, xiv. 141, 151, 153; Campbell's journey to, xiv. 150
- Peisen or Peishenga Fjord, Norway, ii. 275
- Pei-Shan mountains, viii. 779. See Pai-Shan, and Chang Pai Shan.
- Pei-tany or Chi-yün Ho river, China, v. 23
- Peisan range, Central Asia, xii. 77
- Peki district, viii. 256
- Peking, population of, ix. 57; Wade on, v. 454; road to, xii. 71, 72; Route from, to Kashgaria, Bell, xii. 57 *; From, to Calais by land, De Windt, xi. 315 †
- Pelet, P. See Lebon.
- Pellow islands, viii. 558
- Pelicans, Isle of, West Africa, v. 698
- Pella, Schumacher, xi. 186 †
- Pellow, Thomas, of Penryn, Adventures of, xiii. 129 †
- Pelly, Gen. Sir Lewis, remarks at evening meetings, ii. 98, iv. 357; obituary of, xiv. 416
- Peloponnesus, settlement and commerce of, x. 801
- Pemba island, E. Africa, i. 646, vii. 240
- Pemberton, Capt. R. B., on Manipur, xiii. 293
- Pembina river, Athabasca, v. 635; valley of, Selwyn on depth of frozen soil in, viii. 745
- Penafiel, Dr. A., Nombres Geográficos de Mexico, viii. 407 †
- Penchot, M., on the massacre of the Crevaux Mission, iv. 566
- Penck, Dr. A., Die Vergletscherung der Deutschen Alpen, iv. 646 †; on the sea-level, v. 239; on Béarn and Upper Aragon, vi. 481; Geographische Abhandlungen, new serial, edited by, viii. 725; notices of the same †, ix. 129, 709, x. 319, 743; Papers on Physical Geography, ix. 632 †; Die Bildung der Durchbruchthäler, x. 608 †; Die Gletscher der Ostalpen, xi. 459 †; Die Uberschwemmungen des Jahres 1888, xi. 459 †; Ziele der Erdkunde in Oesterreich, xi. 459 †; Theorien über das Gleichgewicht der Erdkruste, xi. 463 †; on climatic variations, xiii. 50; proposed large map of the world, xiii. 558, xiv. 716, 717; Vom Dachsteinplateau, xiv. 866 †
- Penda-ma-tenka. See Panda.
- Pender, Capt. D., obituary of, xiii. 400
- Pendulum observations in Russia, summary of, Morgan, xiii. 168
- Pène-Stiepert, M., on the Tongking question, vii. 826
- Penguin islands, vi. 625
- Penguin, H.M.S., surveys on north-west coast of Australia, xiii. 298
- Peng-yang, Korea, vii. 242, xiv. 157
- Penjleh, vii. 283, 285, 564, 589; caves and ruins at, De Laessle, vii. 583 *
- Pennar river, viii. 694
- Pennazzi, Luigi, Spedizione dal Po al due Nili, iv. 577 †
- Pennefather, Capt. C., exploration of the east coast of the Gulf of Carpentaria, iii. 102, 228; Parker and Bayley Points in the same (map), iii. 444; plan of Batavia river, iii. 255
- Pennesi, G., Pietro Della Valle e i suoi Viaggi, xiii. 742 †
- Penning, W. H., Guide to the Gold Fields of South Africa, v. 498 †; on the geological formation of the Kaap valley, x. 441
- Pennsylvania, Climatology of, xi. 753 †; Rand, McNally & Co.'s map of, iv. 188, xii. 573
- Penny, Rev. A., Ten Years in Melanesia, ix. 523 †

- Penrose, Mr., expedition in Central Africa, i. 208
- Penungah, North Borneo, x. 6, 7
- Pepohans of Formosa, xi. 230
- Peragallo, P. L., *L'Autenticità delle Historie di Fernando Colombo*, vii. 129 †; *Cristoforo Colombo e la sua Famiglia*, xi. 576 †
- Perak—**
 Exploration in, i. 717; east of the Perak river, Leech, ii. 634
 Map of, Lefroy, xiv. 733
 Mines of the State of, De la Croix, v. 381 †
 Notes on, viii. 538
 Province and river, iv. 402, 403, 408
 Survey of, Deane, ii. 438
 Work on, St. Pol-Lias, v. 305 †
- Peralta, M. de, Costa Rica, Nicaragua, y Panama en el Siglo XVI., vi. 172 †; *inedited documents relating to Sir Francis Drake*, v. 407; *El Canal de Nicaragua en 1620 y en 1887*, x. 315 †
- Percival, W. S., the Land of the Dragon, xi. 512 †
- Percy, A. H., tide charts of the English and British Channels and entrance of the Thames, xiii. 511
- Pereira, Ricardo S., the United States of Colombia, v. 306 †
- Pereiras, Portuguese explorers, viii. 511, 512
- Perené river, Peru, xiv. 386, 387
- Pérez, L., *Geografía General del Nuevo Mundo*, xi. 189 †
- Pergamos, Acropolis of, Mr. Humann's discovery of the, iv. 568
- Perier, Capt., on connection of African survey with the Hispano-European network, i. 806
- Perim, Island of, occupation of, vi. 629, vii. 106
- Periplus of the Erythraean sea, xiii. 517
- Perkins, H. T., Notes on a Journey to Mount Roraima, vii. 522 †; remarks on Im Thurn's paper, xiv. 687
- Perles, *Reisekarte der oesterreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie*, ii. 396
- Pernambuco, temperature of, viii. 363; trade and agriculture in, x. 535
- Perongia mountain, New Zealand, vii. 202
- Peroz, Capt. E., Survey of Milo and Bure valleys, x. 379; *Au Soudan Français*, xi. 513 †
- Perret, P., *Les Pyrénées Françaises* †, iii. 574, iv. 573, vi. 607
- Perrier, Gen., explorations in Tunis, iii. 566; on maps of Algeria, vi. 293; on artesian wells and oases in Ued Rir, ix. 254
- Perrin, Col., on the pass of Hannibal, viii. 641, 642; *Guide du Haut-Dauphiné (in part)*, ix. 710 †
- Perzin's *Kafir-English Dictionary*, i. 204
- Perrott, Major Sir H., on Houghton, the African Explorer, ix. 693
- Perry, O. L., on Mr. Sharpe's journeys in the Zambesi region, xii. 751
- Perry, Rev. S. J., on Noss-voy and the South-West of Madagascar, v. 674
- Persano, E., *Guida per i Sorgitori della Costa Occidentale d'Italia*, ii. 521 †
- Persarum et Macedonum Imperia, map of, Kiepert, xi. 491
- Pers-polis range, Persia, v. 143
- Persia—**
 And the Persian Question, Curzon, xiv. 658 †
 And the Persians, Benjamin, ix. 205 †
 An European in, Sérén, iii. 442 †
 As it is, Wills, ix. 131 †
 Boundary between Russia and, Journeys on the, Ruddle, viii. 534 †; the new, iv. 213
 Central, various means of Communication with the Sea, Bateman-Champain, v. 121 *
 Commerce of, Stolze and Andreas, vii. 404 †
 Desert of, Journey Across the Western portion of, Biddulph, xiii. 645 *
 Early Adventures in, Layard, x. 178 †
 Eastern, Vaughan's Journey in, Goldsmid on, xii. 577 *
 Eastern Border of, Stewart on, viii. 137 *
 Embassy from, to Khiva, Riza Gouly Khan's, Schefer, i. 810 †
 Explorations in, i. 332, xii. 380, xiii. 380
 Geographical knowledge of, progress of, since 1830, iii. 618
 Geological formation of mountains of, v. 149
 Journeys in, Mrs. Bishop, xiv. 258 †; from Mohammera to Ispahan, Mackenzie, iv. 132
 Maps of—general staff, Caucasian Army, iv. 450; R.G.S., memorandum on, with lists of maps used, Curzon, xiv. 69, *et seq.*
 Northern, Route Surveys in, 1881-82, Lovett, v. 57 †; Russian merchants in, v. 171
 North-West, Journey in, Rees, viii. 394 †
 Population of, vii. 460
 Railway projects in, and their difficulties, xiv. 660
 Roads from, to the Merv country, iii. 542
 Shah of, on the New Lake between Kom and Teheran, transl. Houtum-Schindler, x. 624 *
 Six Months in, Stack, iv. 646 †
 Southern, English trade in, v. 134; mountain range of, xii. 534, *et seq.*; Surveying Tours in, Wells, v. 188 *; through, Babin and Houssay, xiv. 723
 South-West, Commercial Geography of, Curzon, xii. 509 †; journeys in, Baring and Wells, v. 128, 129; variability of temperature of, v. 156
 Telegraph line through, to Kurrachee, v. 138

Persia—continued—

Trade of, Abbot's report on, xi. 404;
trade routes of, Law on, xi. 242; *id.*,
Trautenberg and Von Rausch, xii.
572†; between North and South, v.
130, 131; between India and, xiv. 123
Travels in, Chardin, xiii. 243†
Work on, Bassett, viii. 798†

Persian Farsakh, Length of, Houtum-
Schindler, x. 584*

Persian Gulf, Lieut.-Col. Ross's report on,
ii. 635; trade in the, v. 135; *id.*, and
harbours, xi. 512†

Perspective and common maps, Clayden
on, x. 668

Perthes centenary, vii. 672; map of Africa,
vii. 837; *id.*, spelling of names in, xiv.
776

Perthes, Justus, *Elementar Atlas*, etc., vii.
496

Peru—

Amazon Provinces of, for European
Emigration, Guillaume, x. 178†

Archæological and Ethnographical
Studies in, Wiener, ii. 142†

Atlas, geographical, of, ix. 790

Auriferous deposits of, Mansfield on,
xii. 424

Coast Geography of, Gormaz, i. 812†
Dictionary, Geographical, of, Paz Soldan,
i. 78†

Efforts for the opening up of, xiv. 392

Explorations in—xii. 382; Guillaume,
xi. 694; Hettner, xii. 291, xiii. 47;
James, ix. 505*, Ross (Ucayale), xiv.
382*

From Peru to the Plate, Overland,
Evans, xi. 752†

Geographical Society of, new, x. 384;
progress of, xiv. 56

Littoral Provinces of, Notes on, Vidal-
Gormaz, iii. 116†

Map of, Raimondi, xiii. 697, xiv. 67

Meteorology and Climate of, Carranza,
xiv. 504†

Railways in, xiv. 562

Rainfall on coast of, xiv. 394; rainy
period in Southern, Douglas on, xiv.
861

Researches in, Raimondi, xii. 763

Route from, to the Amazons, Ordinaire's
new, x. 650

Sugar cultivation in, xiv. 394

Varias Relaciones del, etc., i. 742†

Visit to, Ellis, xii. 227, 228

Works on, Markham, ii. 710†; Rai-
mondi, v. 306†

Peruoca, A., In Birmania, viii. 601†

Peruvian bark, Markham, iii. 62†

Peruvians at Home, Cole, vii. 56†

Pescadores islands, vii. 4, 400

Peschel, O., *Physische Erdkunde*, i. 409†;

Europäische Staatenkunde, etc., ii.
324, vii. 696; *Abhandlungen zur Erd-
und Völkerkunde*, vii. 696†

Pet and Jackman, Capts., Arctic expedi-
tion of, ii. 5

Pet (Jugor) Strait, i. 21 *note*

Petchikapore, Lake, Labrador, x. 199

Petchora, region of the, journeys in,
Ivanitzky, v. 391; Rabot, xiii. 36; Visit
to the (Siberia in Europe), Seeborn, ii.
780†

Petchora Sea, ice in the, v. 661, 662

Peten, Lake of, Guatemala, v. 191

Petermann, Dr. A., obituary of, i. 133;
Wandkarte von Deutschland, ii. 272, v.
183

Petermann's Geographische Mittheilun-
gen, change of editorship and scheme
of, vi. 665; index to, ix. 62

Peters, Dr., founding of East African
Company by, ix. 490, 491; journey in
East Africa, xii. 135, 699; Release in
Ostafrika (map), xii. 710; Stanley and
Emin Pasha, xiii. 54†; New Light on
Dark Africa, etc., xiii. 506†

Peterson, Carl, obituary of, ii. 514

Petershöhe, E. Africa, ix. 493

Petherick, E. A., Catalogue of the York
Gate Library, ix. 184†

Petherick, John, obituary, iv. 700; his
position of Khartum and Gondokoro,
xi. 643

Petit, M. L., journey on the Congo, iv.
508; on the river Chilongo, West
Africa, v. 175

Petitot, E., discoveries in N. America, ii.
578; Back prize awarded to, v. 297, 361,
422; on the Athabasca District, v. 633;
Les Grands Esquimaux, ix. 650†; En
Route pour la Mer Glaciale, x. 179†;
*Traditions Indiennes du Canada Nord-
Ouest* (1862-82), x. 743†

Petrelins, A., *Die Kartographischen Ar-
beiten der Expedition vom 1891 nach
der Halbinsel Kola*, xiv. 866†

Petri, Dr. Z. Y., on the aims and scope
of geography, x. 180

Petrie, W. F., Wind-action in Egypt, xi.
646*; Tel el Hesi, xiv. 182†

Petroff, Ivan, map of Alaska, iv. 711;
on Nelson's journey in Alaska, iv. 660;
Report on the Population, etc., of Alaska,
vii. 693†

Petroleum, Deposits on the Red Sea,
Ardagh, viii. 502*; in the Trans-
Caspian region, viii. 149, 150; of the
Future, Marvin, vi. 100†

Petrovsky, M., xiv. 228

Petrusévitch, Col., on the old channels of
the Oxus, i. 403

Petteh, Mount, Niger basin, xiii. 542

Petters, H., *Karte vom Kaisergebirge in
Tirol*, ii. 591; *Karte der Alpen vom
Bodensee bis Wien und Triest*, iv.
579

Pettersen, Dr. Karl, on the weather in the
Arctic seas, ix. 683

Pettersson, Prof., on the hydrography of
the Kattegat and Baltic, xiv. 627

Peulhs, the, De Crozals, v. 371†

Peutinger'sche Tafel, Weltkarte des Cas-
torius genannt die, x. 183

- Pevtzof, Colonel, Expedition in North-Western Mongolia, Morgan on, i. 701; in Central Asia, xi. 170, 563, xii. 98, 379, xiii. 36, 180, 383, xiv. 801; Roborovsky's Letters on, xii. 19*, 161*; Account of, transl. Morgan, xiii. 99*
- Peyret, Alejo, Cartas sobre Misiones, viii. 603†
- Pezet, Señor, on exploration in Peru, xiv. 392
- Plaff, F., Der Mechanismus der Gebirgsbildung, ii. 74†
- Pfeil, L., Kometische Strömungen auf der Erdoberfläche, i. 744†
- Pfeil, Count, journeys in E. Africa, ix. 47, 340, x. 94; treatise in the same, ix. 492; explorations in New Guinea, x. 591, xi. 412; on the Bismarck Archipelago, xii. 238
- Phalangis, ancient town of Africa, xiii. 528; distance from Rhaptum to, xiii. 546
- Phalut, position of, viii. 186 note
- Pharasha, Fellahs, and Explorers, Edwards, xiv. 661†
- Phayre, Lieut.-Gen. Sir A., receives medal for Mr. Colquhoun, vi. 416; death of, viii. 52; obituary of, vi. i. 103
- Philips, E. G., receives medal for Major Grooly, viii. 466
- Phené, Dr. J. S., on Cyprus, i. 105; examination of the Balearic islands, ii. 653; on changes in coast-lines, xiii. 630
- Philibert, General, La Conquête pacifique de l'Intérieur Africain, xi. 514†
- Philip, G., handy-volume atlas of the world, iv. 466; maps by, Derbyshire, iii. 117, London and environs, x. 400, Middlesex, iii. 117; revolving planisphere, ix. 68; Orrery, xiii. 640
- Philipof, N. M., memoirs of the Russian Geographical Society, xiii. 130
- Philippi, Dr. R. A., on changes in the flora of Chili, viii. 786
- Philippine islands, explorations in, Miklukho-Maclay, iv. 770; Montano and Rey, iii. 184, 760; Historical, etc., Sketch of, Foreman, xiii. 691†; map of, vii. 775; Negrits of the, v. 46; Spanish Language in, Vocabulary of, Blumen-tritt, iv. 574†; voyage to, Montano, viii. 62†
- Philippson, Dr., Studien über Wasser-Schiffen, ix. 61†; on the settlement and commerce of the Morea, x. 801, 802
- Phillips-Wolley, Clive, Sport in the Crimea and Caucasus, iv. 119†; Savage Svänetia, vi. 100†; on the fauna of the Caucasus, vii. 601 note; a Sportsman's Eden, xi. 59†
- Phillips, G., on Mashona and Matabele Lands, xiii. 20; on the ruins in Mashona Land, xiii. 105
- Phillips, Professor, on the geological formation of the Kaap Valley, x. 442
- Philp river, New Guinea, ix. 598
- Phipson-Wybrants, Capt., expedition to Umzila's country, ii. 627, iii. 221, 305; survey of the Sabi river, v. 271; illness and death of, v. 274; obituary of, iii. 238
- Phœnicia, History of, Rawlinson, xii. 182
- Phœnician ruins in Africa, xiii. 19
- Phœnicians in the Mediterranean, xii. 626
- Phœnicopterus roseus, Savah lake, x. 631 and note
- Photography and Exploration, Thomson, xiii. 669*; as a means of surveying, Tanner, xiv. 714; (celestial) as a hand-maid to geography, Schlichter, xiv. 714
- Phou'ons, country of the, Indo-China, vi. 350
- Phu, or Thank-moi, town, viii. 241
- Phu-lang-thuong, China, xii. 249
- Phylawar-Sham plain, i. 56
- Phyöng-kang district, Corea, gold-washings of, vii. 608; fields of lava in, viii. 395
- Phyöng-yang, town of, viii. 299, 300
- Physical geography. See Geography.
- Physical Observatory, Annals of the Central, edit. Wild, viii. 274†
- Physiography, illustrations, Johnston's standard series, vi. 304; Manual of, Harrison, i. 814†; Outlines of, Lockyer, ix. 720†; Text-book of, Hall, xi. 192†; (Elementary), Thorntou, x. 255†; (Advanced), Thornton, xii. 365†
- Piaceenza, province of, topographical map of, xi. 521
- Piassetsky, M., on China and its inhabitants, iii. 57; Voyage à travers la Mongolie et la Chine†, vi. 54, Engl. transl., vi. 425
- Piat, A., Projet de création d'un Port de Guerre à Cabourg, ix. 517†
- Pica Quebrada, Bolivia, iv. 675
- Pich river, Hindu Kush, i. 113
- Pichau, Turkistan, x. 499, xiii. 210
- Pichard, M., bequest to Paris Geographical Society, vii. 550
- Pichincha mountain, xiv. 128
- Pichio river, Peru, ix. 607
- Pichu-pichu, Mount, Peru, xii. 229, xiii. 48
- Pickersagill, Mr., on Sibree's paper on Madagascar, xiv. 751
- Piequid, A., on the population of Cape Verd islands, iv. 231
- Pictet, M., on the earliest Indo-European races, vi. 164, 165
- Pictou island, Mackay, xiv. 728†
- Pied, Rev. —, De Porto-Novo à Oyo, xiv. 727†
- Piedmont glacier, Alaska, xiii. 83
- Pierce, Josiah, on the United States geographical and geological survey, ix. 704; on the Plane Table for Topographical Surveying, x. 608†
- Pierrepont, Ed., Fifth Avenue to Alaska, vi. 426†
- Pietri, M., map of the Upper Senegal and Niger, iv. 526
- Pievizov, Col. See Pevtzof.

- Pigafetta, F., report of the kingdom of Congo, etc., transl. Hutchinson, iii. 247; Le Congo, vi. 171 †
- Pigeonneau et Drivet, France physique et politique (map), i. 154
- Pignios of Central Africa, xii. 317
- Pigot, visit of the, to Christmas island, x. 614
- Pigott, J., journey to the Upper Tana, xii. 129 †, xiv. 531; explorations in East Africa, xii. 377
- Pigott, D., on Mr. J. Pigott's journey, xii. 136
- Pike, W., the Barren Grounds of Northern Canada, xiv. 661 †
- Pilcher, W., Spanish Honduras, xii. 600
- Pilcomayo river, iii. 407, vi. 161, 231, 347, viii. 337, xi. 131, 133, xii. 672; expeditions to—Argentine Government, vii. 399; Crevaux, iv. 239, 243, 563; Fernandez, ix. 581; Marguin, v. 496; Page, xii. 618, xiii. 39; Storm, xiii. 30; Thouar, viii. 101, 526, x. 597, 598
- Pilling, J. C., Bibliographies of the Eskimo and Siouan Languages, x. 478 †; of the Muakhogean and Iroquoian, xii. 707 †; of the Algonquian, xiv. 573 †
- Pilot, Rev. W., Geography of Newfoundland, xiv. 63 †
- Piltan lake, and Plain of Stone, ix. 562
- Piltara tribe, Australia, xi. 670
- Pim, Capt. Bedford, obituary of, viii. 725
- Pina, A. de, Deux Ans dans le Pays des Épiques, ii. 201 †
- Pinart, M. Alfr., expeditions in Central America, iii. 758, 759, iv. 385, vii. 396; on the State of Panama, ix. 54
- Pinarus, identification of the, with the Piyas, Wilson, vi. 320, 540; Ainsworth on, vi. 468
- Pinda mountains, Central Africa, xii. 718
- Ping-yang-fu, xii. 61
- Piñi-piñi river, Bolivia, v. 318
- Piukas, J., Report on Railway Survey between the Madeira and Mamore, viii. 345 †
- Pinkerton, Mr., expedition in Central Africa, ii. 765
- Pin-lang-kianz river, vii. 308
- Pinto, Major Serpa, Journey Across Africa, i. 272, 383, 481 †, ii. 409; on the tribes of Africa, i. 686; the basin of the Upper Zambezi, i. 683; How I crossed Africa, iii. 319 †; expedition into Central Africa from Mozambique, vii. 44, 119, 337, viii. 127, 722; O'Neill on the same, vi. 744; journey up the Zambesi, xii. 714
- Piozon and Solis, voyage of, to America, xiv. 610, 612
- Pioneer peak, Himalayas, xiv. 704
- Piper, Count, receives medal for Lieut. Palander, ii. 448
- Pir Girdu Kuh mountain, Northern Persia, v. 77
- Pir Panjal-Dhaoladhar ridge, Himalayas, v. 616
- Piracicaba town and river, San Paulo, ix. 109, 110
- Pirapora, temperature at, viii. 363
- Pirara river, British Guiana, ii. 484
- Pisani, Mount, geological map of, xii. 506
- Pishin, and the Routes between India and Candahar, Biddulph, ii. 212 †; Tal-Chotiali route from India to, Vysse on, ii. 318; valley, ii. 538, 539; Gore on, i. 728
- Pishiri, Persia, v. 72
- Pisogo hill, Colombia, v. 262
- Piteairn, W. D., Two Years among the Savages of New Guinea, xiii. 637 †
- Piteairn island, the People, etc., of, Murray, vii. 832 †
- Pitman, C. B., Across Thibet, translated by, xiv. 194 †
- Pittier, M. H., explorations in Costa Rica, xiii. 300, 301; on the climate of Costa Rica, xii. 565; Viaje de Exploracion al Valle del Rio Grande de Terraba, xiv. 342 †
- Pium, fly. See Kaboora.
- Pium, cotton district of, Peru, xiv. 393
- Piyas river, vi. 320, 468, 540
- Place-names, Burgess on, xiv. 712
- Plagemann, Dr. A., explorations in the valley of the Cachapual, ix. 248
- Planisphere, Philip's revolving, ix. 68
- Plankton expedition, German, results of the, xii. 115
- Plantamour, E., Nivellement de Précision de la Suisse, ii. 635 †
- Plant-dispersal, the Thames as an agent in, Guppy, xiv. 798
- Plantel, E., Correspondance des Deys d'Alger avec la Cour de la France, 1578-1833, xii. 301 †
- Plata, La, Statistics, etc., of, Conf, viii. 407 †; History of the Provinces of, Gozman (1612), viii. 211 †
- Plata, Rio de la, or Plate River, and Chili in 1891, Morant, xiii. 740 †; basin of the, viii. 360; Conquest of the, 1535-1555, xiii. 186 †; Handbook of the, Mulhall, vii. 488 †
- Playfair, G. M. H., Cities and Towns of China, ii. 589 †
- Playfair, Sir Lambert, on changes in Tunis and its condition since the French Protectorate, vii. 750, x. 719; Handbook to the Mediterranean †, iii. 501, v. 182; Visit to the Id. of Jerba in the Syrtis Minor, viii. 396; Tour in Tunisia in 1885, viii. 522; the Scourge of Christendom, viii. 674 †; journey in Western Algeria, viii. 733; handbook to Algeria and Tunis, ix. 206; information on Algeria, x. 166; report on the commerce of Algeria, x. 305; on the commercial Future of East Africa, x. 731
- Plechawski, E., Eisenbahn- und Weltzeit-karte Mittel-Europa's, vii. 773
- Pleigneux, Capt., death of, ix. 775
- Plenty creek, Central Australia, i. 335
- Pliny, on the River Mand, v. 715

- Plowden, Mr., on desirability of a railway between Bagdad and Khannakin, v. 121; on Massowah, vii. 98
- Plunkett, Major G. T., Vocabulary of English-Arabic, viii. 747 †
- Plymouth Armada Heroes: the Hawkins Family, M. S. Hawkins, xi. 115 †
- Plymouth, navigation schools at, iv. 307
- Plymouth rock, new mission station on Tanganyika, ii. 248, v. 165
- Po-ch'on, Korea, xiv. 152
- Podene island, vii. 173 *note*
- Podgaetsky, L. I., on the Murman coast of Lapland, xiii. 187
- Poeston, J. C., Iceland, vii. 765 †
- Pogge, Dr., Im Reich der Munda Jumbo, ii. 140 †; expedition (with Wissmann) in West Central Africa, iii. 311, 372, iv. 107, 572, 683, v. 163, 381; Scientific Results of the same, vi. 88 †; his death, vi. 285, 342
- Pogoung-toung mountain, iv. 322
- Pohl and Widimsky, Eisenbahn-Karte d. oestlichen Europa, iii. 697
- Pohle, H., Itinerar und Trigonometrische Aufnahmen in Luderitzland (map), viii. 608
- Poinsot, M. Julien, map of a reconnaissance in Central Tunis, v. 686
- Point Barrow, meteorological station at, iv. 570
- Poiré, E., La Tunisie Française, xiv. 342 †
- Poirier, Leon, bequest to Paris Geographical Society, iv. 765, vi. 478, ix. 54
- Pojicha Indians, Brazil, x. 69
- Pokomo tribe, W. Africa, xiv. 516
- Po-kyel-san mountains, Corea, vii. 609
- Pola, its past, present, and future, ix. 712
- Pola, voyages of the, to Jan Mayen, iv. 423, 689, v. 486, 554; deep sea explorations of, in the Mediterranean, xiv. 121
- Polak, J. E., Persien, Das Land und Seine Bewohner, xiii. 244 †
- Polak, R., explorations of the affluents of the Rio Parú, ii. 369, 570
- Polakowsky, Dr. H., Die Neuesten Reisen zur Durchforschung von Costa Rica, vii. 488; Entdeckung und Eroberung von Chile, viii. 346 †; on the Cuncos, or Tull Indians of Darien, viii. 728; Prof. Pittier's Forschungsreise durch S.W. Costarica, xiv. 729 †
- Poland, Reynmann's map of, v. 683
- Polar. See also Arctic, Antarctic, and North Pole.
- Conference, International, at Hamburg, 1879, i. 738; at Berne, 1880, ii. 638; at St. Petersburg, 1881, iii. 635
- Current off East Greenland, saltiness, etc., of, vi. 572
- Discovery, route for future, i. 81
- Expedition, Nansen's proposed, xii. 177, 306 †, 467, 566
- Ice, formation of, viii. 163; metamorphosis of, Weyprecht, i. 153 †; movement of, viii. 173; phenomena of, Weyprecht, i. 539 †
- Polar—continued—
- Meteorological expeditions and stations, ii. 363, 388, iv. 333, 570, v. 377, 378; Austrian, iv. 234, 292, 423, 499, 607, 689, v. 378, 486, 554; British, iv. 293, v. 378; Danish, iv. 232, 233, v. 166, 603; Dutch, iv. 233, 499, 549, v. 166, 176, 378, 486, 556, 603; Finnish, vi. 581; German, iv. 234, 293, 569, v. 378, 555; Norwegian, iv. 549, v. 378; Russian, iii. 113, iv. 91, 232, v. 231, 378, 390, 406; Swedish, iv. 293, 499, 549, 608, 753, v. 378, 486, 554; United States, iii. 484, 735, iv. 232, 608, 690, v. 378, 602; observations of the same †, ix. 263, 522, x. 110, xi. 319, 514; at Fort Rae, viii. 749 †
- Question, the, Danenhower, viii. 346 †
- Regions, climate of, in former ages, Hooker, i. 68; depth of permanently frozen soil in, ii. 579, Brit. Ass. Committee on, vii. 674, reports of the same, Lefroy, viii. 740 †, ix. 769 †; north, map of, v. 183; population and area of, xiii. 28, 689; Russian, map of, ix. 187
- Stars, Catalogue of 130, for the Epoch of 1875–80, Rogers and Winlock, ix. 525 †
- Pole, North Magnetic, Expedition to, xiv. 729 †
- Poliakof, J. S., expedition to Saghalien island, iii. 490, iv. 109, 610; reports on China, vi. 477; Journey through Saghalien, vii. 53 †
- Pollakovsky, M., work in the Trans-Ussurian province, xi. 312
- Pollon, Lieut., surveys in Upper Burma, xii. 386
- Polo, Marco, on Madagascar, i. 647; on the Lolo people, etc., v. 447; road from Kármán to Ka n, viii. 144
- Polochie, Rio, Guatemala, v. 189
- Poltoratski, M., Russian geographical work of, ix. 423
- Pola, road from, to Rudokh, ix. 732
- Polynesia, Dialects of, Malay, etc., compared, Pratt, ix. 522 †; Dutch possessions in, map of, Hassenstein, vii. 414; Finckh's explorations in, iii. 180; Flora of, del Castillo on, xii. 297; Western, Cruises in, 1882–84, Bridge, viii. 545 †
- Polynesians, the, Their Origin, etc., Lesson, ii. 142, vi. 484 †; in New Guinea, vi. 209, 210
- Pomerania, New Geographical Society in, iv. 244
- Pomerun river, Guiana, xiv. 669, 670
- Pomoi river, Central Africa, xii. 152
- Ponapi or Ascension island, Carolines, iv. 93, viii. 558; prehistoric structures at, vii. 385
- Pond, Peter, explorer of Lake Athabasca, v. 648
- Pondoland, Précis of information on, viii. 406 †
- Poncl, M. E., journeys in the Congo basin, ix. 514, xiii. 561

Ponghou harbour, Pescadores islands, vii. 4
 Pongola river, Zululand, i. 326
 Ponta da Lenha settlement, West Africa, v. 697, 704

Ponta-Negra, West Africa, v. 361
 Pontine marshes, drainage of the, Vou Donat on, xiv. 421

Pontoise, from, to Stamboul, About, vi. 168 †

Poole, G. P., on Klerksdorp Goldfields, xii. 355

Poopo, Lake, Bolivia, iv. 648, 672

Pooree, town of, viii. 688

Popellu, Capt., death of, iii. 758

Popo, Little, W. Africa, vii. 877

Popocatepetl peak, ascent of, Packard, viii. 335; height of, xii. 754

Popoff, C., What I Believe, Tolstoi, translated by, viii. 605 †

Popoloco tribe, Vera Cruz, ix. 568, 570

Popos, or Egun tribe, W. Africa, xii. 600

Population, centre of, in the United States, xii. 230; distribution of, in the same, Gannett, xii. 230, 612; of the earth, Levasseur on, ix. 763

Porco river, valley of the, Colombia, v. 250, 254

Porcher, Capt., obituary of, i. 367

Porcupine, H.M.S., survey work of, i. 369, iv. 551

Porphyry quarries of Egypt, visit to the ancient, Brindley, ix. 692

Port Hamilton, annexation of, vii. 340

Port Lloyd, Bonin islands, xiii. 371

Port Moresby, New Guinea, ii. 608

Port Philip, Victoria, Historical records of, Shillinglaw, i. 479 †

Portal, G. H., My Mission to Abyssinia, xiv. 132 †; report on the industrial capabilities of Zanzibar island, xiv. 240

Porter, Gannett, and Jones, Messrs., the West: from the Census of 1880, iv. 325 †

Portland islands, Mr. Brown's visit to, iii. 219

Portman, M. V., manual of the Andamanese languages, x. 176; the Exploration and Survey of the Little Andamans, x. 567 *

Porto-Novo à Oyo, Pied, xiv. 727

Porto Rico, topographical map of, ix. 65

Portugal, geographical education in, de Mello on, x. 651; Government map of, x. 745; Journey through, Müller-Boeck, vi. 98 †; Old and New, Crawford, ii. 458 †; Round the calendar in, *id.*, xiii. 52 †; the Armed Strength of, Gleichen, x. 538 †

Portuguese—

Charts, xii. 192, 576, 776, xiii. 575, xiv. 67
 Colonies, condition, etc., of, De Bulhões, i. 151 †; History of Journalism in, viii. 409 †

Discoveries, etc., early, x. 208, 209; in 15th and 16th centuries, De Betten-court, v. 434, xii. 362; in Madagascar, i. 650

Portuguese—continued—

Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520–27, Alvarez, iii. 763 †

Expeditions—in Africa, i. 180, 272, 330, 360, ii. 41, 587, 647, iv. 500, v. 33, 381, 405, vi. 464, vii. 44, 119, 337, viii. 329, 507 *, 722, (to Mpesene, Wiese), xiv. 808 †, (to Muata Yanvo, Marques), xi. 574 †; to Arctic Regions, vii. 542
 Explorations in Africa, recent, Batalha-Reis, xi. 686

Possessions in Africa, xii. 656, 657; on the Congo, vii. 229; new frontier between the Transvaal and, Jeppe on, xiv. 633

Posen, wall map of the province of, x. 113

Posewitz, Dr. S., Karte der Alluvial-Bildungen in Banca, viii. 608; Bornec: Entdeckungsreisen und Untersuchungen, xi. 512 †

Possession bay, Hayter island, v. 508

Post, Prof., G. E., the Chains of Cassius and Amarna, viii. 94 *

Potsgos, Dr. P., journeys of, in Asia and Africa, ii. 386

Potanin, M., expedition to the Yenisei, i. 342; in Central Asia and China, ii. 779, v. 430, vi. 163, viii. 401, ix. 54, 233 *, 424, 442; Otcherki Severo-Zapadnoi Mongolii, iv. 119 †; Travels in Mongolia, vii. 830 †

Potaro river, portages on the, vii. 498

Potel, M. A., on the basin of the La Plata, etc., vii. 396

Poti, English trade through, to Baku and Persia, v. 135, 136

Pottiche, Vicomte de, La Baie du Mont Saint-Michel et ses approches, xiv. 806 †

Potoso tribe, viii. 250

Potsdam, map of the district of, ix. 327

Pouchet, Professor G., En Islande, xiv. 866 †

Poungbyin village, Upper Burma, xi. 208
 Pourtales, M. de, on the volcanic eruption of Krakatau, vi. 162

Poussié, Dr. E., Manuel de Conversation en Trente Langues, xiv. 198 †

Pouyanne, J., Note sur l'établissement de la Carte entre le Touat et Timbuktou, vi. 356 †

Poviudah tribe, i. 53

Powell, G. H., murder of, in Burma, x. 591

Powell, Major J. W., Reports of the U. S. Bureau of Ethnology †, vii. 694, viii. 537, xiii. 306; of the Geological Survey †, viii. 537, xii. 707, xiii. 307, xiv. 342; on forest growth on arid lands, x. 793

Powell, Wilfred, explorations in New Britain, etc., ii. 645; on New Guinea and neighbouring islands, iii. 84 *; Wanderings in a Wild Country, v. 433 †; Visits to the Eastern and North-Eastern Coasts of New Guinea, v. 384, 505 *; new expedition to the same, vi. 36, 219

- Practical Astronomy, etc., instruction supplied in, Markham on, iv. 296*
- Prague, plan of, and environs, Hurtig, ix. 592
- Prah river, Gold Coast, v. 38
- Prahsue, sketch-maps of, and routes to, by Intelligence Branch, War Office, iv. 254
- Prairie hills, Selkirk range, xi. 159, xiii. 534
- Prairies, Treelessness of, Christy on, xiv. 78*; Whitney on, xiv. 81
- Prallert, Herr Emil, on Dr. Fischer's expedition, v. 478
- Prasum, Cape, E. Africa, vii. 442; Ptolemy's position of, xiii. 545
- Pratapaditya, Raja in Bengal, viii. 284
- Pratt, Archdeacon, on the Himalayan attraction, vii. 686, 687
- Pratt, A. E., explorations of the Tibetan borderland of China, xiii. 171, 329*, 385; award of Gill memorial to, xiii. 295; to the Snows of Tibet through China, xiv. 425†; projected expedition across South America, xiv. 326
- Pratt, Rev. G., Polynesian, Malay, etc., Dialects, compared, ix. 522†
- Preece, J. R., journey from Shiraz to Jask, vii. 126
- Prejevalsky, General, From Kuldja to Lob Nor, i. 147†; Patron's medal awarded to, i. 399, 466; third journey in Central Asia, i. 124, 208, 384, 715, ii. 312, 408, 566, 697, iii. 390, (referred to), vii. 81, 688; his description of the Gobi, iv. 638; work on his expeditions, iii. 179; on his Third Journey†, v. 431, 495, German transl., vi. 752†; work and journeys of, v. 43; Vega medal conferred on, vi. 352; fourth journey, v. 175, 552, vi. 163, 290, 371, 477, 592, vii. 167, 169, 383, 807, viii. 28, 424; on gold in Tibet, vii. 544; promotion of, viii. 339; publication of results of recent journeys, ix. 50; his Journeys and Discoveries, Morgan on, ix. 213*; From Kischta to the Sources of the Yellow River, etc., x. 738†; new expedition, x. 378, 711; his death, x. 800; obituary, xi. 44; Biographical Sketch of, Dubrovnik, xii. 363†; on commercial enterprise in E. Turkistan, xii. 93; scientific results of his travels, Maximovitch, xii. 571†
- Prendergast, Colonel, exploration of the Tal-Chotiali route between India and Candahar, i. 334
- Preston, E. D., Determination of Latitude, etc., for the Hawaiian Government, xiv. 576†
- Pretoria, map of the Goldfields of, Tröye, x. 114
- Price, J. M., from the Arctic Ocean to the Yellow Sea, xiv. 426†
- Price, W. S., my Third Campaign in East Africa, xiii. 184*
- Prida y Arteaga, F. de, Le Mexique tel qu'il est aujourd'hui, xiv. 874†
- Prieto, Cape, latitude of, xii. 415
- Prime meridian, the, Colonel Holdich on, xiii. 615
- Prince William Sound, Alaska, ix. 277
- Princes, Islands of the, Schlumberger, vi. 635†
- Prince's river, sketch survey of, Cameron, iv. 501
- Principe, map of the island of, ix. 211
- Pringle, Capt., on Lugard's journey to Uganda, xiv. 840
- Pringle, M.A., Towards the Mountains of the Moon, vi. 357†
- Prinsep, V. C., Imperial India, i. 344†
- Procopius, on the Buildings of Justinian, transl. Stewart, ix. 323†
- Frontschicheff, Lieut., Arctic Expedition of, i. 19
- Proscholdt, Dr. H., Der Thüringer Wald und seine nächste Umgebung, xiii. 302†
- Proskowetz, Dr., Vom Newstrand nach Samarkand, xii. 52†; Eine Fahrt nach Russisch-Asien, xii. 571†
- Prospector's Handbook, Anderson, viii. 130†
- Prosser, W., general plan of gold and other farms in the district of Lydenburg, vi. 361
- Proteus, wreck of the, v. 602, 733
- Prout, Col. H. G., position of Khartum, xi. 643
- Providence island, Indian Ocean, visit of the *Alert* to, v. 596
- Pruen, S. T., the Arab and the African, xiii. 376†
- Prussia—
Census of, 1885, preliminary results of, viii. 270
Geological maps of, iii. 251, v. 308, xii. 252
Hydrographic charts, iii. 446
Maps of—vii. 773; Bamberg (school wall), xiv. 136; general staff (see also Germany), i. 746, ii. 74, 204; West, v. 115; Handtke, xi. 702
Prussian Geodetic Institute, Publications of the†, viii. 539, ix. 57, x. 47, 480
Pryer, W. B., explorations in North Borneo, iv. 116, v. 384, x. 140; notes on North-Eastern Borneo and the Sulu Islands, v. 99*; on the trade and resources of British North Borneo, x. 797, xi. 376
Pshak-saide village, Central Asia, xii. 29
Pteris aquilina, vii. 510, 512
Ptolemaic maps, Lake Moeris in, Whitehouse, xii. 684
Ptolemy, description of Eastern Equatorial Africa, transl. Schlichter, xiii. 541 et seq.; his Geography, reproduction of MS. on Mt. Athos, xiii. 189†; edition of 1597 added to R.G.S. library, xii. 186; his latitudes, xiii. 619; map of Italy, xiii. 621, 622; method of drawing maps, xiii. 520, 521; Topography of Eastern Equatorial Africa, Schlichter, xiii. 513*

Publications of R.G.S., reports on, i. 463, ii. 442, iii. 428, iv. 428, v. 414, vi. 412, vii. 470, viii. 462, ix. 449, x. 462, xi. 446, xii. 483, xiii. 500, xiv. 482

Public Schools' Historical Atlas, edit. Colbeck, vii. 272

Public Schools prize medals, award of, i. 468, ii. 452, iii. 434, iv. 433, v. 422, vi. 418; discontinuance of, vi. 152, 419

Pucara, altitude of, Peru, xii. 229

Puehstein, O., and K. Humann, *Reisen in Kleinasien und Nord Syrien*, xii. 703†

Pueblo Viejo, Rio, Guatemala, v. 189

Pu-erh, tea of, Yunnan, iii. 565 *note*

Puget sound, British Columbia, xiii. 67, 69

Pugh's Almanac and Queensland Directory †, x. 479, xiii. 571

Pul-i-Dellak, Persia, x. 628 *note*

Pul-i-katdn, v. 11; bridge of, vii. 277, 572

Pul-i-Kisti, Afghanistan, vii. 281, 562

Pul-i-murt, S. Persia, v. 161

Pul-i-Talkh, Persia, v. 140

Pul-i-Wargan, v. 144

Pulkova, observing station at, xiii. 170

Pullen, Commander T. F., obituary of, xi. 738

Pumlumpun hill, Upper Burma, xiv. 162

Pumpelly, R., northern trans-continental survey of United States (map), vi. 175; Report on the Mining Industries of the United States, etc., ix. 522†

Pundia mountain, Himalayas, vi. 68, 438

Pungwé river, viii. 510, ix. 622, xiv. 301; hydrographical map of, xiv. 67

Punic War, Second, Arnold, vii. 340†

Punjab, the, Gazetteers of†, vii. 50, 485, xi. 187; Handbook of, Eastwick, v. 743†; population of, xiii. 612; probable Changes in the Geography of, and its Rivers, Oldham, ix. 713†; Rivers of the, MacLagan, vii. 705*; Reports on Administration of, xiii. 303†

Punmah glacier, Central Asia, x. 512

Puno, Peru, altitude of, xii. 229

Punta arenas, vii. 341

Punta Pariña, position of, xiv. 126

Paraleol islands, Africa, xiii. 627, 698

Purbeck, Isle of, Picturesque Rambles in, Robinson, v. 109†

Purnacé, volcano of, Colombia, and its ascent, v. 249, 262

Purpus, C. A., Der Pretannie-Lake bei Lytton in British Columbia, xiv. 729†

Purtscheller, Herr, travels in the Caucasus, xiii. 724

Purûb river, xiii. 289 *and note*

Purûs, Rio, affluents of the, explorations of, Duke, ii. 770, iv. 295; Polak and McCaul, ii. 369, 570; explorations between the Beni and the Labra, xi. 496*; journey up the, Ehrenreich, xii. 239; navigability and trade of, Jones on, iii. 739

Pusht-Hajikhak pass, Koh-i-Baba, i. 192

Pusht-i-Badan, Persia, iii. 519

Putisha, Capt., expedition to the Pamirs, vi. 136, 368, 508

Putiatino, Prince, discoveries of, v. 392

Puttkamer, Herr von, journey in Togoland, x. 799

Putzger, Andreé, *Gymnasial- und Real-schul Atlas*, i. 352

Putzger, F. W., *Historischer Schul-Atlas*, etc., i. 416

Pay-de-Dôme, topographical map of, Reynard, iii. 508

Pyramid lake, N. America, i. 394

Pyramid, Mount, New Britain, iii. 96

Pyramid of Laval, F., the Voyage of, transl. Gray†, ix. 590, xi. 55

Pyrenees, iv. 573; Central, map of, Schrader, v. 683; French, Perret, iii. 574, vi. 607†; Lake Basins of, Belloc on, xiv. 630, 657†; map of (physical), Vuillemin, i. 154; orthography of the, Schrader on, ix. 683; (Western), Carte de front des, x. 545

Pyrenean peninsula, school wall of, Baumberg, viii. 416

Pyrenees, Montes, Brazil, viii. 351, 355, 362

Q

Qahu-i-ruk, Persia, v. 145

Qarizian, ruins of, Afghanistan, vii. 589

Qazwin, map of route from, to Tabriz, Houtum-Schindler, v. 749. *See* Casvin.

Qizil Dagh, viii. 95

Queens of Russian Lapland, ii. 600, 601

Quaipe natives, New Guinea, ix. 73

Quando, Quango, etc. *See* Kwa-

Quantamph, slave trade in, vi. 449

Quanto or Tho tribe, vii. 244

Quanza, Quangu, etc. *See* Kwa-

Quaritch's General Catalogue, x. 54†

Quarmote or Kunmut river, North Borneo, x. 140

Quat Quatta, Parish of, N.S.W. map of, v. 310

Quatata, British Guiana, ii. 478

Quatrefages, M. A. de, on acclimatization, ix. 691

Quatrelles, M., a Parisian in the Antilles, v. 679†

Quebec Geographical Society, Proceedings of†, iii. 245, xi. 752; expedition to Lake Mistassini, vii. 244

Quebrada Andrea, S. America, iii. 718

Queen Charlotte islands, explorations of, Chittenden, vii. 462; Dawson, ii. 577; geological map of, *id.*, iii. 701; report on, *id.*, iii. 190†

Queen's Empire, the, Moore, viii. 342†

Queen's Highway from Ocean to Ocean, Cumberland, ix. 520†

Queensland—

Adventures in, or Blacks and Bush-rangers, Kennedy, xi. 753†

Branch of R. G. S. of Australasia, Proceedings of xi. 396†

Cave formation in, exploration of a curious, i. 392

Queensland—continued—

- Counties of, map illustrating, xiii. 134
 Exhibits at Colonial Exhibition, Catalogue of, viii. 539 †
 Expedition across, Watson, iii. 666; excursion to western boundary of, Lindsay, xi. 651
 Maps of—xii. 370; Jack, ix. 503; Stanford, ix. 65; Surveyor-General, iii. 255
 Northern, opening up of, vi. 292
 Productive capabilities (mineral, etc.), of, map showing, ix. 267
 Pugh's Almanack and Directory of, xiii. 571 †
 Railway, proposed, to S. Australia, map of, Watson, iv. 128
 Reports relating to †—on the Argentine silver mines, Jack, ix. 589; Burke district, Armit, iii. 424; Burram river, xi. 60; coal discoveries on the, Flinders, xi. 60; geology and mineral resources of Kilkivan and Black Snake districts, ix. 59; geology of the Russel river, xi. 60; the Limestone district, xi. 60; Norman river bar, xi. 60, Sellheim silver mines and district, Jack, xii. 642
 Resources of, Bonwick, ii. 394 †; (and institutions), Essays on, edit. Fletcher, viii. 750 †
 South-East, tin-producing district of, v. 101
 The Genesis of, Russell, x. 543
 Quelpaert island, Corea, vii. 340
 Queneleque, or Lutiyo river, Bolivia, v. 337
 Quendi mountains, Zululand, forests of, xiii. 433
 Querimba islands, v. 394, 402
 Quesnel, G., new classical atlas, v. 687
 Quetta, etc., population of, xiii. 612; survey of, xiii. 610; valley of, ii. 537, 538
 Quiboló, Colombia, v. 252; ancient remains of Indian villages at, v. 251
 Quicembo, hydrographical plan of, xi. 63
 Quijarro, Dr., Descripción de la Nueva Provincia de Otaquis en Bolivia, xii. 706 †
 Quillmanse river, East Africa, xiii. 516
 Quillmanse, E. Africa, vii. 436, 646, xii. 136, 137, 224; report on the trade of, Ross, xi. 40
 Quilon or Kayan lagoon, S. India, vii. 731
 Quin, J. J., on colonization in North Japan, x. 710
 Quinpampanini river, S. W. Africa, v. 463
 Quiqueroz, Lieut. P., disaster to expedition in Upper Guinea, xiii. 556
 Quirigua, ruins of, v. 185, 189, viii. 568, 588, 593
 Quirós, P. F. de, Historia del descubrimiento de las regiones Australes por †, iii. 63, iv. 446
 Quishuarini, Peru, altitude of, xii. 220

- Quito, journey from, to the Pacific, Wiener, iii. 487; route from, to Guayaquil, ii. 585; work of the French academicians in the neighbourhood of, iii. 463
 Quizungu or Moniga river, Mozambique, iv. 599, vi. 734

R

- R—N., native surveyor, explorations in Central Asia, ix. 342, 343
 Rabai hills, E. Africa, vi. 551, 504
 Rabaud, A., L'Abbé Debaize et sa Mission dans l'Afrique Centrale, ii. 709 †
 Rabot, Ch., explorations in Norway, iii. 501; in Lapland, iii. 759, iv. 105, vii. 398; on the Polar meteorological expeditions, iv. 766; journey to the Store Björgafjeld and Kola Peninsula, viii. 48; La Seconde Expédition Suédoise au Grönland (Nordenskiöld), traduite par, x. 542 †; journey along the west coast of Greenland, xi. 41; on King Charles Land, xii. 175; journey to the Petchora, xiii. 36; on the Danish expedition to E. Greenland, xiv. 193; voyage to the Faröe islands, xiv. 193; to Jan Mayen and Spitzbergen, xiv. 703
 Rachel, L., Karte von Württemberg, Baden, und Hohenzollern, x. 545
 Radde, Dr., Die Chewsuren und Ihr Land, i. 77 †; Talyach, das Nordwestende des Alburz, und sein Tiefland, vii. 554 †; on the tribes of the Caucasus, vii. 602; Reisen an der Persisch-Russischen Grenze, viii. 534 †; Die Fauna und Flora des Südwestlichen Caspi-Gebietes, viii. 535 †; journey to Sarakhs, viii. 720; the Ornithological Fauna of the Caucasus, x. 105 †; on the Suanetic race, x. 831; award of Patron's medal to, xi. 310, 451; expedition in Northern Persia, xii. 555
 Radford, A., Jottings on the West Indies and Panama, ix. 461 †
 Radiolarian Slate, Japan, ix. 89
 Radkan, Khorasan, iii. 526
 Radloff, W., Aus Sibirien, vii. 196 †
 Rae, Dr. J., on the best route by which to attain a high northern latitude, vii. 760; on the proposed new route to the Great Prairie Lands *via* Hudson's Bay, viii. 728; on temperature in Arctic waters, viii. 769; on depth of frozen soil in the Polar regions, ix. 773; on navigation to Hudson's Bay, x. 653; remarks at evening meetings, vii. 126, x. 565, xi. 495, xii. 295, xiii. 84, 157
 Rae, Edward, the White Sea Peninsula, A Journey in Russian Lapland, etc., iv. 116 †; on Kairwan, v. 668
 Rae, Fort, Capt. Dawson on depth of frozen soil at, viii. 741; Observations of the Expedition to, viii. 749 †
 Raffray, M., explorations in New Guinea, i. 276; journey in Abyssinia, iv. 241, 242

Raga or Arga, meaning of, v. 14 note.
 Ragata Y'angovi, East Africa, xiii. 196
 Ragged islands, W. Indies, xiv. 595
 "Raghzaies" plateaux, Waziristan, iv. 539
 Ragosin, V., Volga, ii. 655 †
 Rahang, Siam, x. 119, 131, 133
 Raian Basin of Lake Moeris—projected restoration of, Whitehouse, vii. 756; surveys of, *id.*, viii. 455, 730; Account of, *id.*, ix. 608 *, x. 733; feasibility of the project, Ardagh, ix. 613; exploration of the desert near, Surtees, ix. 613; map of, Whitehouse, x. 811
 Raigarh, fort of, W. India, iv. 474, 475
 Railways in America, Africa, and Asia, progress of, vi. 595, 596
 Raimondi, A., Work on Peru †, v. 306, xiv. 50, 393; Mapa del Peru, xiv. 67; obituary of, Markham, xii. 763
 Raibey, J. R., the Sundarban, its Physical Features and Ruins, xiii. 273 *
 Rainfall, influence of forests on, Blanford and Gannett on, x. 40, 98, xi. 43; Powell on, x. 793; on mean or average, etc., Binnie, xiv. 730 †; on the effects of, in Formosa, xiv. 712
 Rajgarh, fort of, W. India, iv. 462
 Rajputana Gazetteer, ii. 781, iii. 189 †
 Rakaposhi peak, Himalayas, xiii. 412
 Ramada range, height of, S. America, vi. 660
 Ramaer, J. C., De Omvang van het Haarlemmermeer, etc., xiv. 658 †
 Ramage, G. A., expedition to Fernando de Noronha, x. 417, 424
 Ramanand, subterranean river at, xiii. 158
 Ramaquoban river, Mashonaland, gold at, xiii. 12
 Rambler reef, its non-existence proved, v. 597
 Rameswaram island, S. India, vii. 733
 Ram-Hormuz plain, Southern Persia, v. 151, 156
 Ramjird dam and district, Kur river, xiii. 289 and note
 Rankong village, viii. 325
 Ramos-Coelho, J., Historia do Infante D. Duarte, xi. 755 †
 Ramponga of N. Burma, xiv. 406
 Ramsay, Sir A. C., geological map of the British Isles, i. 153; remarks on geographical evolution, i. 443; Stanford's orographical map of Asia, i. 80; on the action of glaciers, x. 785
 Ramsay, E. P., Catalogue of the Echinodermata in the Australian Museum, viii. 605 †
 Ramsay, Prof. W. M., explorations in Asia Minor, vi. 219, 307, 368, vii. 422; note on the map of Lycia-Pamphylia, x. 160; Historical Geography of Asia Minor, xiii. 123 †
 Ramsay, W., Kurzer Bericht über eine Expedition nach der Tundra Umptek auf der Halbinsel Kola, xiv. 866 †

Ramseyer, Rev. F., journey to Krakye on the Volta, viii. 248
 Ranch Life and the Hunting Trail, Roosevelt, xi. 189 †
 Rancheria, Rio, S. America, iii. 714, 715, 721
 Rand, McNally & Co., maps by—British Columbia, iv. 454, Central America, xiv. 510; Mexico (general), iv. 581, (township, county, and railway), iii. 444; Texas (county and railroad), iv. 454; United States (general), xii. 645, (indexed), iv. 188, xii. 573, 574, xiii. 447, xiv. 138, 270, 350, 430, 510, 581, 733; United States and Canada, (commercial), xii. 55, 56; (railway), ii. 464
 Randolph, Rev. Mr., remarks on the Rovuma district, ii. 352
 Randa, W. H., on the geology of the Owen Stanley range, xii. 618
 Rangips tableland, vii. 210
 Rang Kul lake, Panir, ii. 502, ix. 60, xiv. 227
 Rangoon, port and river, survey of, vii. 45
 Rankin, D. J., journey from Blantyre to Quillimane, vii. 655 *; Arab tales translated into the Makua language, x. 740 †; on the Zambesi delta, xi. 693; the Chinde River and Zambesi Delta, xii. 136 *
 Rankin, L. K., the Elephant Experiment in Africa, iv. 273 *
 Ranomafito river, Madagascar, iv. 529
 Ransome, L. H., the Antanambalana river, Madagascar, xi. 295 *; his journeys in Madagascar, xiv. 739
 Raper, Lieut. H., Practice of Navigation, xiii. 376 †
 Raquet, Ed., legacy to Paris Geographical Society, vii. 400
 Raratonga island, vii. 832
 Ras el Khanzir, viii. 95
 Ras er Raml island, vii. 112
 Ras Hafun, sea temperature off, x. 707
 Ras Intende, rocks off, E. Africa, vii. 431
 Rashid, Mohammed Ibn, ii. 87, 88
 Rasht, fortress of, Turkistan, vi. 501 and note, 510
 Raekem-daria river, Central Asia, xi. 174, xii. 422, xiv. 219, 784
 Rat island, Fernando de Noronha, x. 426
 Rat, J. N., the Elements of the Hausa Language, xi. 316 †
 Rath, G. vom, Siebenbürgen, ii. 780 †
 Rathgen, Dr. K., on the commercial geography of Japan, xiv. 238
 Ratte, A. F., Descriptive Catalogue of Minerals in the Australian Museum, viii. 605 †
 Ratzel, Dr. F., Aus Mexico, i. 78 †; Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika †, i. 78, ii. 325; Anthropo-Geographie †, iv. 447, xiv. 507; boundaries of African States, vii. 539; Kultur- und Staaten-Karte von Afrika, vii. 558; Völkerkunde, x. 608 †; Die Schneedecke besonders in Deutschen Gebirgen, xii. 300 †

- Rauner, S. Y., on the movement of drift-sands in Russia, x. 736
- Rausch. See Trautenberg.
- Ravenstein, E. G., on the R.G.S. map of E. Equatorial Africa, iv. 628; on the Somali and Galla countries, v. 675; *id.*, Wakefield's information, vi. 255*; object lessons in geography, vi. 674; aims and methods of geographical education, viii. 116; on Diogo Caô's "Padraô" at the mouth of the Congo, ix. 690 *note*; a plea for the meter, ix. 705; the Universal Geography, edited by (in part), x. 319†; on the altitude of the Victoria Nyanza, xi. 438; Positions in the Valley of the Upper Nile, xi. 641*; on Lands still Available for European Settlement, xiii. 27*, 114; on Jackson and Gedge's journey to Uganda, xiii. 193*, 206; on the Field of Geography, xiii. 617*; on proposed international map of the world, xiv. 716; maps by—Africa, languages, vi. 175; Stanley's explorations, xii. 123; Eastern, for R.G.S., iii. 224, v. 415; *id.*, part of, xi. 578; country between Nyasa and Tanganyika, x. 747; Cunene Basin and Upper Okavango, iv. 187; Egypt, iv. 710; Russia and Turkey (railway and navigation), v. 309; U.S.A. (railway), ii. 719; remarks at evening meetings, vi. 711, vii. 642, viii. 732, 738, ix. 303, 700, x. 531, 731, xi. 341, xii. 135, xiii. 548, xiv. 530, 840
- Ravenstein, L., Karte der West-Tiroler und Engadiner Alpen, ii. 591; Karte der Salzburger Alpen, und des Salzkammerguts, ix. 592
- Raverty, Major, work on the N. W. Frontier of India, i. 61; on the routes between Jalalabad and Cabul, ii. 125; Notes on Afghanistan and part of Beluchistan, ii. 708, iii. 663, 692, vi. 354; on the Dara'h of Nur, iii. 498; on the name Bolor or Bilaur, iii. 312, 499, 663; on the Band-i-Amir lakes and Moure's Bendemeer, ix. 252
- Ravi river, Punjab, vii. 709, 715, xiii. 416, 417
- Raweryah (Roway), Bay of, vii. 94
- Rawlinson, Canon George, History of Phœnicia, xii. 182†
- Rawlinson, Sir H., rough notes on prehistoric Cyprus, i. 106; the Road to Merv, i. 161*; notes on Lessar's journey in the Turkoman country, v. 12*; additional note on Darwaz, vi. 510; the Dragon lake of Pâmîr, ix. 69*; remarks at the anniversary dinner, 1879, i. 472; at evening meetings, i. 96, 97, 137, 257, 259, ii. 100, 242, 263, 264, 288, 451, iii. 80, 84, 299, 544, iv. 49, 60, 355, v. 169, 171, 410, 423, 472, 473, 516, vi. 17, 44, 321, 396, 501, vii. 86, 91, 287–291, 369, 373, 577, viii. 151, ix. 15, 18, 455, x. 514
- Rawson, Commander Wyatt, obituary of, iv. 697
- Rawson, Sir Rawson, report on the congress of French geographical societies, 1880, iii. 55; the Partition of the Coasts of Africa, vi. 615*; European Claims on the Red Sea in 1885, vii. 93*; Synopsis of the Tariffs and Trade of the British Empire, x. 319†; (sequel), xi. 190†; remarks at the anniversary meeting, 1879, i. 472; at evening meetings, i. 16, 734, ii. 264, vii. 645, ix. 85, xi. 17, xiii. 33, 530, xiv. 752
- Ray, Lieut., establishment of meteorological station at Point Barrow, iii. 484, 735; experiences at the same, vi. 677
- Rays, Marquis de, project for the colonization of the South seas, ii. 369, iii. 47
- Reade, T. M., the Origin of Mountain Ranges, ix. 632†
- Rebuvbwe. See Revubwe.
- Reclus, A., Panama et Darien, iii. 576†
- Reclus, E., Voyage à la Sierra-Nevada de Sainte Marthe, 2nd edit., iii. 576†; Nouvelle Géographie Universelle †, i. 410, ii. 327, iv. 190, 326, vi. 483; English translation, x. 319†; the Earth and the Ocean, edit. Keane, ix. 263†
- Red Deer rivers, Canada, v. 635
- Red river, Canada, Hargrave on, vii. 833†
- Red river fort, Athabasca, v. 652
- Red river, Tonking. See Song-ka.
- Red Sea—
And Abyssinia, De Rivoire, ii. 459†
European Claims on, 1885, Rawson, vii. 93*
French possessions on, vii. 107
Italian possessions on, extension of, xi. 608
Journey to the Ports of the, Report on, Haig, ix. 649†
Meteorology of, Strachey, x. 704*
Petroleum Deposits of, Ardagh, viii. 502*
Route to India *via*, vii. 103, 104
Surveys, Admiralty, in, iv. 555, v. 495, x. 418, xi. 414, xiii. 398, xiv. 377
Territories of, in 1517, vii. 94; area and population of, vii. 104
Trade of, Wyld, ix. 691
Turkish conquests in, vii. 94
- Redcliffe, Viscount Stratford de, obituary of, iii. 398
- Redmen of Guiana, xiv. 681
- Redscar bay, New Guinea, v. 516
- Redway, J. W., the New Lake in the Colorado desert, xiv. 309*
- Read, Sir E. J., Japan: its History, etc., ii. 781†
- Rees, J. D., journey in N. W. Persia, viii. 394; on North China and Corea, viii. 733; Tours of Lord Connemara†, xi. 700, xii. 244
- Reeves, A. M., the Finding of Wineland the Good, etc., xiii. 127†
- Regam peak, viii. 323
- Regel, Dr. A., Expedition from Kuldja to Turfan in 1879–80, Morgan on, iii. 340*; map, iii. 700; explorations in

- Regel, Dr. A.—*continued*—
Central Asia, ii. 631, iii. 490, iv. 105, 109, 412, v. 392, vi. 136, 369, 477, 479, 500, 509, viii. 32; map of journey in Darwaz, vi. 613
- Regel, Dr. F., Die Thüringen Wald, xiv. 568 †
- Regina district, facts respecting the, xi. 396 †
- Reyan basin. *See* Raian.
- Reichard, P., Expedition in East and Central Africa, v. 551, vi. 88, vii. 603 †; visit to the copper mines of Katanga, vii. 540; Bericht über seine Reisen, viii. 344 †; on trade and trade-routes in German East Africa, xii. 241
- Reichomburg, Lieut., exploration of Konkadugu, x. 379
- Reichenbach, O., Col. Clarke's Determination of the Eccentricity of the Equator, xi. 637 †; Law in the Face of the Earth †, *ib.*; on some Properties of the Earth (and supplements) †, *ib.*; on some of the Remarkable Features in the Evolution of the Earth †, *ib.*
- Reid, H. F., Studies of the Muir Glacier, xiv. 573 †
- Reid, Col., study on the law of storms, iii. 631
- "Reig-Rawan" or moving sand near the Paurjakir river, i. 117
- Reikjavikfjord, ice off the, ix. 684
- Reis, Prof. J. J., Japan nach Reisen und Studien, etc. †, iii. 60, ix. 130; English edition †, vi. 100, 187
- Reischek, A., on islands south of New Zealand, xi. 515
- Reisinger, F., Karte der Umgebung v. Komotau, Brüx, etc., ii. 463
- Reiss and Stübel, MM., journey from Quito to the Pacific, iii. 488
- Reiter, Dr. H., Die Kalahara, etc., vii. 555 †; Die Südpolaufrage und ihre Bedeutung für die Genetische Gliederung der Erdoberfläche, ix. 135 †
- Reitzner, H. V. von, General Karte von Griechenland, etc., ii. 592, iii. 251
- Rejaf, position of, xi. 644
- Rejang river, N. Borneo, iii. 197
- Rekom, Caucasus, xiv. 107
- Reliance, fort, North America, v. 634
- Relief maps, new method for, Brooks, viii. 399; Guttenbrunner, vii. 165
- Remondino, Dr. P. C., Southern California; its Climatic, etc., Conditions, xiv. 573 †
- Remy, J., Ascension de M. M. Brechley et Remy au Maunaloa, Polynésie, xiv. 875 †
- Renard, the, surveying ship at Fiji islands, v. 593
- Renat's old map of Djungaria published by Imp. Russian Geogr. Society, iii. 737
- Renaud, M., on the harbours of Tongking, ix. 255
- Rendsberg, Plan von, x. 322
- Reynell, Major, survey work in India, vii. 676, 677; theory of the junction of the Sango with the Brahmaputra, iv. 270
- Renny-Tailleur, Lieut., survey work in Upper Burma, xiii. 174
- Renou, Em., map of Morocco, vii. 548
- Resolution, fort, North America, v. 634, 652, 653
- Ressme, M., exploration of the Khin-gan mountains, x. 304
- Reulenaus, Prof., Eine Reise quer durch Indien, vii. 54 †
- Réunion island, Blondel on, x. 389; cinchona cultivation in, St. John on, ix. 578; map of, vi. 239; *id.*, Lépervauche, vii. 414
- Reuter, G. de, on the Karun river, etc., xii. 530
- Réveillère, Capt., ascent of Mekong river, viii. 205
- Revello, Father Bove de, expedition on the Amaru-mayu, v. 317, 318
- Révoil, G., Journeys and explorations in Somaliland, ii. 605, 774, iii. 182, 571, iv. 113, 509, v. 428, 429, 558, 717, 738, vi. 232, 295, 476, viii. 599; La Vallée du Darroir, Voyage aux pays Somali, iv. 514 †; Visit to the country of the Mijjerteyn Somali, i. 805, 806; Voyages au Cap des Aromates, ii. 393 †
- Revubwe (Revugue, Revugo) river, Central Africa, viii. 77, 512, xii. 152
- Roy, Dr. *See* Montano.
- Royer, Prof. E., Aus Toskana, xii. 53 †; Zwei Profile durch die Sierra Nevada, viii. 411 †; Ursachen der Deformationen und der Gebirgsbildung, xiv. 578 †; On a New Theory of the Origin of Mountains, xiv. 630 †
- Reyes, near the Beni, Bolivia, v. 324, 327, 338
- Reykjanes cape and peninsula, Iceland, vii. 180; Thoroddsen's explorations in, vi. 156
- Reykjartíð, Iceland, x. 306, 307
- Reynard, J., Carte topographique du département du Puy-de-Dôme, iii. 508
- Rhapta, ancient district of, East Africa, xiii. 524
- Rhaptum promontory, Ptolemy's distance from, xiii. 546
- Rheem, W., on the teaching of geography, ix. 121
- Rhine, the, Baedeker's Handbook to, iv. 439 †; Bavarian district of, map of, x. 674; In the Netherlands, Bink, xi. 630 †; map of the course of, in Prussia, ii. 328
- Rhins, Dutreuil de, Le Royaume d'Annam et les Annamites, i. 404 †; on the river Song-má, S. Tonking, iii. 111; on the locality of the village of Nabchu, iii. 242; carte de l'Indo-Chine Orientale, iii. 443; on the sources of the Irawadi and Salwin, x. 170; on the geography of Eastern Tibet, x. 577, 588; map of the Ogowé, xi. 604; L'Asie Centrale, xii. 181 †; explorations in Central Asia, xiii. 561, 725, xiv. 238; the position of Khotan, xiii. 725

- Rhodes, Island of, explorations in, Guérin, ii. 516; work on, Biliotti and Cottret, iv. 771
- Rhodes, Père A. de, *Voyages et Missions en la Chine*, etc., vii. 617 †
- Rhodes, T., *Steamship Guide and Holidays Afloat*, etc., xi. 637 †
- Rhöngebirges, map of the, viii. 751
- Rhy, E. Africa, xii. 134
- Ribatsbi Peninsula, Norway, ii. 277
- Ribeiro, M. F., Criticism on Pinto's Journey across Africa, ii. 270 †; A Colonisação Luso-Africana, Zona Occidental, x. 610 †
- Ribero, Diego, reproduction of the 2nd Borgian map by, Griggs, ix. 62
- Ricci, General, death of, iii. 760
- Rice, Lewis, Mysore and Coorg, i. 344 †
- Richards, Admiral Sir G. H., obituary of Vice-Admiral T. Spratt, x. 242; Report on the Navigation of the Mersey, xii. 300 †
- Richards, E. H., journey in East Africa, west of Inhambane, vii. 381, 459
- Richardson, J., A Smaller Manual of Modern Geography, ii. 783 †
- Richardson, Mr., report on the Magdalen Islands, St. Lawrence, iv. 517
- Richardson, R., agricultural map of the county of Edinburgh, i. 154
- Richardson, Sir John, visit to lake Athabasca, v. 648; on depth of frozen soil at York Factory, ix. 771, 772
- Riche island, New Guinea, v. 509
- Richmond gulf, Hudson's bay, Prof. Bell's explorations of, iii. 365
- Richter, Dr. C. M., Ocean Currents on the Coast of California, x. 51 †
- Richter, Dr. E., Die Gletscher der Ostalpen, x. 808 †; Geschichte der Schwankungen der Alpengletscher, x. ii. 736 †; Urkunden über die Ausbrüche des Vernagt und Gurglergletschers, xiv. 866 †
- Richter, Otto, plantation of Peruvian bark, Mapari river, v. 387
- Richthofen, Baron von, China, iv. 389 †; Atlas von China, vii. 702; Führer für Forschungsreisende, viii. 410 †; on the study of geography, viii. 708; on the loess of Central Asia, xii. 59
- Riddell, A., Grammar of the Chinyanja Language, ii. 271 †
- Riddle, Ed., nautical school of, iv. 298, 299
- Ridgeway, Col., Afghan frontier mission under, vi. 662
- Ridley, H. N., expedition to Fernando de Noronha, x. 417, 424; to the Tahan District, Pahang, xiv. 533 †
- Riebeck, Dr., expedition to Socotra, iii. 311; obituary of, vii. 545
- Riedel, J. G., Der Aaru-Archipel und seine Bewohner, vii. 346 †; De Topantunusu of oorspronkelijke Volkstammen van Centraal Selesbes, viii. 344 †
- Riese, A., *Geographi Latini Minores*, i. 152 †
- Ricess, Dr. R., geographical and historical atlas of the Holy Bible, iii. 126
- Riff tribe, Morocco, xi. 488, 489
- Rigby, Major General C. P., remarks on Lest's visit to the Masai, etc., v. 538, 543; obituary of, vii. 388
- Rijkevoersel, Dr. van, journey in Sumatra, ix. 128
- Riketti river, Central Africa, xii. 554
- Rikuru, valley of the, Central Africa, iii. 263, 264
- Rikwa. See Rukwa.
- Riley, A., visit to the Assyrian Christians in Kurdistan, viii. 674 †; Athos, or the Mountain of the Monks, ix. 517 †
- Rimbaud, M. A., report on Ogadine, vi. 163; new route from Antotto to Harar, x. 39
- Rind tribe, South-West Beluchistan, v. 721
- Rink, Dr. H., on the interior of Greenland and recent expeditions, i. 735; Tales and Traditions of the Eskimo, vii. 491 †; on Danish exploration in Greenland, x. 288; the Eskimo Tribes, etc., xiii. 741 †
- Rio de Janeiro, the geographical society of, vii. 342. See Jauetro.
- Rio Grande do Sul, xii. 228; physical geography of the valley of, Derby, viii. 749 †; province of, Bennett on trade in, x. 383
- Rio Grande, Bolivia, v. 343
- Rio Grande (San Francisco Basin), altitudes of points on, viii. 355
- Rio Hacha town, Colombia, i. 690, iii. 714, 716
- Rio Negro. See Negro.
- Rion river, Caucasus, xiv. 101, 102
- Ripa, Tana River, xii. 131
- Ripandi river, Central Africa, xii. 715, 716
- Risley, H. H., the Tribes and Castes of Bengal, xiv. 60 †
- Ritchie, J. E., to Canada with Emigrants, viii. 132 †
- Ritter, Joseph, map of Austro-Hungarian kingdom, iv. 774, v. 501; Geographical-Statistical Lexicon, v. 682 †
- Ritter, Karl, celebration of the centenary of the birth of, by Berlin Geographical Society, i. 738; works of, added to R.G.S. library, ix. 272; Was bedeutet Carl Ritter für die Geographie, ii. 272 †
- Rivadeneira, D. de, visit to the Galapagos islands, xiv. 315
- Rivadeneira, Señor, travels in Persia, i. 333
- Rivers—as means of boundaries, xiii. 599; entrances to, Mill, viii. 732; Great Historical, Metchnikoff, x. 318 †; names of, in Further India, Peel on, xi. 90 †; the longest in the World, Von Thilo on, ix. 120; Heawood on, ix. 252; transparency and water level of, xiv. 629; winding of, Buchanan on, xiv. 712

- Riviera, Die Naturpracht der Riviera di Ponente, Adelman, vi. 53 †; Murray's handbook for travellers on the, xii. 181; Sketches of the Health Resorts of the Mediterranean, Sparkes, ii. 69 †
- Rivière, Baron H. A. de, Explorations in the Beni Province, xiv. 729 †
- Rivière, H., Souvenirs de la Nouvelle-Calédonie, ii. 462 †
- Rivoyre, Denis de—Mer Rouge et Abyssinie, ii. 459 †; Obock, Mascate, Bouchire, Bassorah, v. 432 †; Les Vnis Arabes et leur pays, vii. 54 †; on the bay of Adulis, vii. 401; on the progress of works at Obock, vii. 253; Les Français à Obock, x. 51 †
- Roa, Col. D. L. O. de, on the Chubut region, vii. 342
- Roach, Capt., visit to lake Kennedy, i. 706
- Robat village, Persia, xii. 584
- Robat, Dohistan, i. 170
- Robb, Dr. John, on the climate of Zanzibar, ii. 183
- Robecchi, L. Bricchetti, journey in Somaliland, xii. 466, xiii. 686, 722, xiv. 372; Testi nelle Lingue Harrar e Galla, xiv. 870 †
- Robert, Fritz, Afrika als Handelsgebiet, v. 432 †
- Robert, Mr., surveys in Sikkim, xiii. 414
- Robert Hall Sound, New Guinea, v. 515
- Roberts, C. G. D., the Canadian Guide Book, xiv. 574 †
- Roberts, J. S., Africa and African travels and adventures, i. 204 †
- Roberts, M., the Western Avernus (Further North America), ix. 461 †
- Roberts, Rev. C., the South African Traveller's Handbook, i. 345
- Roberts, W., ascent of mount Donkia, vi. 69
- Robertson, A., on the new route to North West Canada, viii. 729
- Robertson, H., mission life among the Zulu-Kaffirs, i. 204 †
- Robertson, J. P., Political Manual of Manitoba, etc., x. 179 †
- Robertson, Sir D. B., obituary of, iii. 366
- Robilliard, Mr., on railways to Bolivia, xiv. 562
- Robinson, C. E., A Royal Warren (Rambles in the Isle of Purbeck), v. 109 †
- Robinson, H. J., Colonial Chronology, xiv. 811 †
- Robinson, Sir W. C. F., Physical Geography of South-West Australia, ix. 59 †
- Robinson, W., on the transfer of the population of St. Andro, i. 134
- Robinson river, N.W. Australia, v. 723
- Roblet, Père, survey work in Madagascar, x. 649, xi. 409; map of Antananarivo and its environs, vi. 95, ix. 139; of Madagascar, x. 746
- Roborofsky, Lieut., Journey with Pietssoff in Central Asia, xii. 19*, 161*, 466, xiii. 99
- Rocamadour, Uvillier, xiv. 723 †
- Rochechouart, J. de, Les Indes, La Birmanie, etc., i. 405 †; Pékin et l'intérieur de la Chine, i. 148 †
- Rocher, E., La Province Chinoise du Yunnan, ii. 391 †
- Rock, Miles, Guatemala Forests, x. 604 †
- Rock river, North America, v. 729
- Rockhill, W. W., Exploration in Tibet, Attempt to reach Lhasa, xi. 439, 730*, xii. 380; An American in Tibet, xiii. 53 †; travels in North-East Tibet, xiv. 777; the Land of the Lamas, xiv. 60 †
- Rockstroh, E., Estudio de los Fenómenos volcánicos en el Lago de Ilopango (Salvador), ii. 710 †
- Rocky mountains, v. 634, xi. 154, 155; arid lands near, project for irrigating, x. 455; forest region of, xii. 430; in the Mandat-Grancey, vii. 56 †; rainfall of the, x. 284, 285
- Rocky river, Athabasca, v. 642
- Rodah, Nilometer at, xi. 29, 245
- Rodgers, Lieut., report on Panama canal, vi. 587
- Rodgers, the search for the *Jeannette* and visit to Wrangell Land, iii. 733, iv. 30; loss of, iv. 376, 607
- Rodler, Dr. A., Geologische Reise im Westlichen Persien, xi. 314
- Rodrigues, M., the Panama Canal, its History, etc., viii. 130 †; on the river Juapery, ix. 54
- Rodwell, G. F., Etna, a history of the mountain and its eruptions, i. 283 †
- Roe, Capt. J. S., obituary of, i. 277
- Roe-buck bay, North-West Australia, v. 722
- Roema or Rima village, Tibet, vii. 75
- Roeptorff, F. A. de, Dictionary of the Nancowry Dialect of the Nicobarese Language, vi. 355 †
- Rogers, Capt. Woodes, Life aboard a British Privateer in the time of Queen Anne, xi. 124 †
- Rogers, J. E., and J. P. Mahaffy, Tour through Holland and Germany, xi. 116 †
- Rogers, Major M., surveys round Candahar, i. 64, 730
- Rogers, W. A., and A. Winlock, Catalogue of 130 Polar Stars for the epoch of 1875-80, ix. 525 †
- Roget, Capt., explorations in the Congo region, xii. 553
- Rogonquado, lake of, Bolivia, v. 327
- Rogon, Dr., on the Jurassic fishes of Ust-Balei, xiii. 181
- Rogozinski, M. de, explorations in the Cameroons, v. 173, vi. 294, 477, 479, vii. 183, 394, viii. 48; Pod Równikiem, viii. 601 †; ascent of Clarence Peak, xii. 289
- Rohde, Lieut., exploration in the Litmay valley and the Andes, iii. 234
- Roheita, vii. 102, 108, 112

- Rohlf, Gerhard, Expedition in N. Africa, i. 275, 280, 341, 359, 476, 535, 536, 737, 807, ii. 322; to the Kufra Oasis, ii. 508; in Abyssinia, iii. 186; Reise von Tripolis nach der Oase Kufra, iii. 696†; Expedition in Tripolitaniën, etc., Übersichts-karte, iii. 64; Neue Beiträge zur Entdeckung und Erforschung Africa's, iii. 248†; on the sinking of land in N. Africa, iv. 634; My Mission in Abyssinia, v. 305†; Expedition zur Erforschung der Libyschen Wüste, 1873-74, Part III., v. 678†; Quid Novi Ex Africa, ix. 261†
- Rohne, M. Arthur, on Cairo, v. 428
- Röhrich, Reinold, Deutsche Pilgerreisen nach dem heiligen Lande, ii. 709†; Bibliotheca geographica Palestinae, xiii. 372
- Rolfe, J. H., maps of the Eastern and Western Hemispheres, iv. 249
- Röll, Dr. J., ascent of a peak in the Cascade mountains, North America, xi. 600
- Rolland, G., on the formation of the Sahara, iv. 629; on the Algerian Sahara, viii. 783; on the geology of Lake Kolbia region and Central Tunis, ix. 312, x. 598; excursion to Ued-Rir and Tuggurt, x. 472; on the geology of the Algerian Sahara, x. 593, xiv. 872†; on Artesian borings in the Ued-Rir oasis, xi. 312, 507; on the Trans-Saharan railway, xii. 299; on the Sandunes of the Sahara, xii. 367; on the Subterranean waters of the same, xiv. 324
- Roman conquests in the Mediterranean, xii. 627, 628
- Roman Empire, Provinces of the, from Caesar to Diocletian, Mommsen, transl. Dickson, ix. 263†; wall map of the, vii. 496
- Romanche, French scientific expedition of the, vi. 348
- Romanovsky, G., Carte Géologique du Turkestan Russe (in part), viii. 541; notes on the Central Asiatic question, viii. 411
- Romanow tribe, North Borneo, v. 94, x. 6
- Romantsof. See Rumantsof.
- Rombashe river, lake Nyasa, i. 295, 303, 323
- Rome—geographical society of, proceedings of, iv. 111, 172, 244, 439; maps of, i. 349, xiv. 65; of the province of, xiv. 580; Murray's handbook of, viii. 212; Piante Iconografiche e Prospettiche di Roma anteriori al Secolo XIV., de Rossi, i. 537†
- Romilly, H. H., the Western Pacific and New Guinea, viii. 407†; the Islands of the New Britain Group, ix. 1*; From my Verandah in New Guinea, xi. 516†
- Romsdal government, Norway, map of, v. 184
- Romsdalsfjord, Strandlinien und Terrassen im (map), Sandler, xii. 643
- Ronchi, L., Carta delle linee ferroviarie e di navigazione in Italia, i. 349
- Roucière le Noury, Admiral de la, obituary of, iii. 366
- Rondo-Makoto, Mr., corrected map of Corea, v. 568
- Rongo river, Central Africa, iii. 304
- Rong Tchod Chu river, vii. 313, 315
- Romuro river, viii. 520
- Rook island and natives, viii. 562, 566
- Roosevelt, J., Ranch Life and the Hunting Trail, xi. 189†; Hunting Trips of a Ranchman, xiv. 731†
- Roraima, Mount—
Account of, Im Thurn, vii. 667*
Ascent of, Im Thurn, vii. 497*; Cromer and Dressel, x. 166, Cromer and Saylor, xiv. 242; to the foot of the cliffs of, Whitely, vi. 459
Botanical richness of the Savannah slope of, vii. 510, 511 note, 512
Difficulties of exploration of summit, vii. 532, 533
Early travellers to, vii. 528
Expedition to, Im Thurn, vii. 181, 246, 247
Exploration of, vi. 670, 671; in neighbourhood of, Whitely, vi. 452*
Journey to British Guiana and, Bodham-Whetham, i. 687†
Notes on a journey to, Perkins, vii. 522*
Scenery and vegetation of the summit of, vii. 517-520, 531
Waterfall from, Raleigh's account of, vi. 670
- Röros and Tonset, mean pressure at, xiii. 146
- Rosa, Monte, xiv. 346; panorama of, Imfeld, ii. 656; Sella and Vallino's work on, xii. 767†
- Rose, Thomas, school prize medal awarded to, v. 422
- Rosen, F., journey from the Persian Gulf to the Caspian Sea, xii. 357
- Rosen, P. G., Die Astronomisch-Geodätischen Arbeiten des Schwedischen Generalstabes, x. 808†
- Rosenberg, C. B. H. von, Der Malayische Archipel, i. 345†
- Rosenvinge, M. K., explorations in South Greenland, xi. 435
- Roshan-Kuh mountains, Persia, v. 142
- Roskoschany, H., Russia and its People, v. 182†
- Rosmysloff, Lieut., Arctic voyage of, ii. 8
- Rosny, Léon de, orographical map of Roumania, v. 173; the Danubian populations, v. 182†; Les Antilles, ix. 134†; Les Religions de l'Extrême Orient, ix. 72†; Histoire des Dynasties Divines (École des Langues Orientales), x. 54†; Chan-hai-king, xiv. 132†
- Ross, A., Journey to the Head Waters of the Ucayali, xiv. 382*
- Ross, David, the Land of Five Rivers and Sindh, v. 304†

- Ross, Sir James, Antarctic discoveries of, iii. 623
- Ross, John, History of Corea, Ancient and Modern, ii. 139†
- Ross, Lieut.-Col. E. C., notes on the River Mand, or Kara-Aghatch, v. 712*
- Ross, Malcolm, Complete Guide to the Lakes of Central Otago, xii. 306†; Aorangi, or the Heart of the Southern Alps, New Zealand, xiv. 575†
- Ross, Mars, the Highlands of Cantabria, viii. 341†
- Ross, Mr., on the location of Odoli, ix. 567
- Ross, Vice-Consul, report on the trade of Quillman, xi. 40
- Rossel island, Lousiades, xi. 529, 530
- Rüssel, Th., Reliefkarte d. Königreich Bayern, iii. 251
- Rossenvinge, M., explorations in Greenland, xi. 435
- Rosser, W. H., instruction in navigation by, iv. 303; Norie's Practical Navigation, etc., xi. 397†
- Rossi, G. B. de, Pianta Iconografiche e Prospettiche di Roma anteriori al Secolo XIV., i. 537†
- Rosalkoff, M. K. N., on the glaciers of the Caucasus, xiv. 719
- Röst and Varó islands, new fishing bank off, viii. 724
- Rostak, or Rosak, Persia, xii. 582
- Rostock, map of environs of, Malte-Brun, ix. 463
- Rostoff, River Don, longitude of, v. 392
- Rotang pass, Himalayas, v. 615, 616, vii. 709
- Roth, Dr. M., Geografisk Atlas öfver Sverige, i. 160; map of the North, vi. 611
- Roth, Dr. S., Die Seen der Hohen Tatra, x. 106†
- Roth, H. L., Crozet's voyage to Tasmania, etc., xiv. 133†
- Rothaug, J. G., Atlas zum Unterrichte in den Oesterreichischen Volksschulen, etc., ii. 720
- Rotonira lake, New Zealand, vii. 210
- Röttger, Eisenbahn-Karte d. europäischen Russland, ii. 396
- Rottl island, Wichmann's visit to, xiv. 469
- Roua island, Lousiades, xiv. 795
- Roudaire, M., visit to the Algerian chotts, i. 608; projected inland sea in the Algerian Sahara, iv. 377; journey of, vii. 52, 194; death of, vii. 254
- Roudner, M., work in Eastern Bokhara, xi. 311
- Rougé, Vte. J. de, Géographie Ancienne de la Basse-Egypte, xiv. 63†
- Rougement, M., map of railway between Santiago and Angol, v. 494
- Rouire, Dr., explorations in Central Tunis, viii. 599; La découverte du Bassin hydrographique de la Tunisie Centrale, etc., xi. 514†
- Roule, Cornelius, arctic voyage of, ii. 7
- Roumania, Annals of the Meteorological Institute of, Hepites, ix. 258†; the Land and the People, Bergner, ix. 517†; Past and Present, Samuelson, iv. 573†; Untrodden Paths in, Walker, xi. 53†
- Rouna falls, New Guinea, v. 355, 356, 385
- Rousden Observatory, Devon. Meteorological Observations at, Peek†, x. 399, xi. 463, xiii. 189
- Rousset, L., A Travers la Chine, i. 77†; on Turkish railways, vii. 394
- Rou-son and Willom's journey in Tierra del Fuego, xiii. 365
- Routes, New, of the Globe, Isthmic Canals, and Subterranean Routes, Helber, v. 50†
- Rouva, M. de, on the region of the Congo, i. 144
- Rouvier, Capt., explorations in the Ogowe-Congo region, viii. 776, *et seq.*, ix. 339; Paris Geographical Society's medal awarded to, ix. 255; astronomical observations on the Congo, ix. 189; Carte du Congo Française, ix. 724
- Roux, J. Ch., Le Canal de Panama en 1886, ix. 321†
- Rouzioux, M., on earthquake at Cayenne, viii. 58
- Rovuma district, coal-beds in the, i. 707, vii. 743; Maples on, ii. 337*
- Rovuma river, E. Africa, iv. 80, 86, 481, v. 396, 398, vi. 517, 520, vii. 159, 600; ix. 468; Basin of, Notes on, Thomson, iv. 65*; expedition up, *id.*, iii. 660
- Rowe, Sir Samuel, remarks at evening meetings, iv. 507, vi. 450; obituary of, xi. 423
- Rowley's map of New South Wales, x. 186
- Roy, M. René, v. 174; excursion in Swedish Lapland, vi. 97
- Royal atlas of modern geography, Keith Johnston, vii. 495, xiv. 68, 140, 432, 511, 664-884
- Royal Colonial Institute, Proceedings of, xiv. 876†
- Royal Geographical Society—**
Admission of ladies as members, xiv. 553
African Exploration Fund, final report of the committee, iii. 38; expeditions. *See* Africa, East, and Thomson, Joseph.
Amendment of the regulations, i. 471
Anniversary dinner and meetings, i. 460, *et seq.*, 472, ii. 439, 455, iii. 425, 435, iv. 425, 436, v. 411-414, vi. 340, 409, 420, vii. 466, 480, viii. 458, 469, ix. 446, x. 459, xi. 412, *et seq.*, xii. 471, *et seq.*, xiii. 491, *et seq.*, xiv. 478, 493
Appliances used in geographical education, exhibition of, vii. 543, 815, viii. 52, 116, 121, 193, 198, 417-421, 463, 724; at Manchester and Scottish societies, viii. 271, 388; on view at Savile Row, ix. 764

Royal Geographical Society—continued—

- Appointment of new assistant secretary, xiv. 177
- Appointment of new librarian, xiv. 235
- Award and presentation of medals and grants of the, i. 338, 466, ii. 311, 446, iii. 316, 431, iv. 431, v. 296, 417, vi. 341, 415, vii. 345, 474, viii. 400, 465, ix. 311, 452, x. 300, 466, xi. 305, 310, 449, xii. 288, 471, *et seq.*, xiii. 294, 491, xiv. 316, 485; special medal to Mr. Stanley, xii. 287
- Award of geographical studentship at Oxford, xiv. 235
- Balance sheets of. *See* Council reports.
- Changes in the Proceedings, xiv. 854
- Christmas lectures to young people, xiv. 854
- Council, report of, i. 460, ii. 439, iii. 425, iv. 425, v. 411, vi. 409, vii. 467, viii. 458, ix. 446, x. 450, xi. 442, xii. 479, xiii. 437, 495, xiv. 478
- Educational lectures of the, xiv. 47, 700
- Educational work, viii. 527, xiv. 361; prizes in elementary schools, ix. 757
- Evening meetings, report of, *passim*; review of work done at, xiv. 353
- Fifty years work of the, iii. 238, 397
- Jubilee address to H.M. the Queen, ix. 438
- Library and map room. *See* Council reports.
- Map of Eastern Equatorial Africa, iii. 224, iv. 628, v. 415
- Miscellaneous duties, xiv. 358
- Prizes and medals of the, to public schools, i. 468, ii. 311, 452, iii. 434, iv. 434, v. 422, vi. 341, 418; training colleges, x. 468, xi. 239, 453, xii. 236, 476, xiii. 231, 494, xiv. 235, 489
- Report of committee on navigation, and nautical education, iv. 313
- Scientific instruction to travellers, i. 453
- Testimonial to Bishop Crowther, ii. 450
- Royal naval asylum, nautical school of, iv. 299
- Royal Society committee on the eruption of Krakatoa, report of, x. 805
- Rua river, Mashonaland, xii. 147
- Rua Sura islands, Western Pacific, v. 599
- Ruaha river, E. Africa, i. 529, ii. 113, 114, v. 106
- Ruamiga lake, Central Africa, xiv. 834
- Ruanda, Central Africa, iv. 10, xiv. 541
- Ruapehu mount, vii. 202-214
- Rubattino and Co., purchases on the coast of the Red Sea, vii. 112, 113
- Rubiana, New Georgin Island, x. 360
- Rubruquis, on the Journey of, 1253-1255, Schmidt, vii. 617 †
- Rubus Schomburgkii*, vii. 247, 511, 530
- Ruby Mines, Burma, Gordon on, x. 261 *
- Rück, Dr., excursion in the Batak country, ii. 137
- Ruckert, K. T., Nach Nord-Afrika, vii. 55 †
- Rucktäschel, Herr, on the influence of wind and rain in valley formations, xi. 609, 610
- Rucyeunes tribe of Central Guiana, xiii. 526
- Rudbar river, Persia, v. 148
- Rudkhāneh i Shār river, Persia, x. 627 *note*
- Rudkin, Mr., xii. 612
- Rudler, F. W., xii. 613; Europe (Stanford's Compendium), vii. 127 †
- Rudnef, M., expedition in Eastern Bakhara, ix. 433, 434
- Rudok plain, Tibet, v. 614; road between Polu and, ix. 732
- Rudolf, Lake, E. Africa, xii. 377; Teleki's discovery of, xi. 407, 408, 560; its hydrographical connection, Von Höhnelt on, xi. 678
- Rudyān, or Fahlyūn, river, Southern Persia, v. 161
- Rud-zerd, Persia, v. 151
- Ruelle, C. E., Bibliographie Générale des Gaules, ii. 389 †
- Ruena, South-Central Africa, xii. 149
- Rufaa Jebeli, Bahrein Islands, xii. 7
- Rufji River, i. 529; Exploration of the, Beardall, iii. 308, 641 *
- Ruge, Dr. S., on the cartography of Saxony, iii. 57; Geschichte des Zeitalters der Entdeckungen †, iii. 638, iv. 704, v. 626; Abhandlungen und Vorträge zur Geschichte der Erdkunde †, xi. 192, xiv. 731; Christoph Columbus, xiv. 579 †
- Ruge, Dr. W., Beiträge zur Geographie von Kleinasien, xiv. 870 †
- Rugen, island of, map of, Liebenow, xi. 399
- Rugg, R., Matabeleland, its Gold Fields, etc., xii. 770 †; map of the same, xii. 772
- Ruggles river, Grinnell Land, viii. 159
- Ruki river, Central Africa, xiv. 42
- Ruhandā. *See* Ruanda.
- Rukagura stream, E. Africa, vii. 453, x. 95
- Rukananduo stream, E. Africa, vii. 662
- Rukshu ridge, explained, v. 615
- Rukuru river, Lake Nyasa, iii. 266
- Rukwa, or Leopold, lake and river, E. Africa, ii. 559, 561, 739, xii. 225, 226, 377, 729, xiii. 94-96; death of Dr. Kuiser at, v. 551
- Rūm, or Anatolia, Asia Minor, vi. 306
- Rumania. *See* Roumania.
- Rumantsof cape, Alaska, iv. 665
- Rumanzoff, Count, Arctic expedition, ii. 9
- Rumbold, Sir H., the Great Silver River, ix. 520 †
- Rumiñahui mountain, S. America, xiv. 128
- Rumsey, Comm. R. M., survey of the Anobra river and Axim gold district, v. 39.
- Rundall, Capt. F., Manual of the Sizin Dialect, xiv. 341 †
- Rundall, Lieut.-Gen. F. H., the River-systems of South India, viii. 681 *
- Rung, Capt., sea-temperature thermometer invented by, vii. 178

- Rungwe peak, Central Africa, xiii. 89
 Runn of Cutch, India, iv. 342
 Ruw river, Shire district, vii. 336, 430, xiii. 265, 266
 Rüppell, W. P. E. S., obituary of, viii. 654
 Rupununi river, British Guiana, ii. 475
 Rurubaque, Beni river, Bolivia, v. 335, 336
 Rusaka, or Uakania, mountains, viii. 72
 Rusambo, Mashonaland, xii. 149
 Rusango lake, xiv. 836
 Rusden, G. W., History of Australia and New Zealand, xii. 186†; remarks on visits to the eastern, etc., coasts of New Guinea, v. 516
 Ruskem. See Raakem.
 Ruspoli, M. E., expedition to Somaliland, xiii. 722
 Russafa route, ix. 663, 664
 Russell, Count H., Souvenirs d'un Montagnard, xi. 53†
 Russell, H. C., on the distribution of rainfall in New South Wales, i. 520; rainfall map of the same, vi. 176; Results of Meteorological Observations in the same, ix. 718†; Source of the Underground Water in the Western Districts, xii. 182†
 Russell, H. S., the Genesis of Queensland, etc., x. 543†
 Russell, Lindsay, Report on Dominion Lands for 1880, iii. 379†; on Dominion surveys in the North-West, vi. 682
 Russell, Lord Arthur, obituary of, xiv. 328
 Russell, T. Cook, Geological History of Lake Lahontan, North-west Nevada, ix. 321†; on the glaciers of Mount St. Elias, xiv. 325
Russia—
 And its People, Roskoschny, v. 182†
 And the Russians, Tissot, vi. 53†
 Asiatic, progress of geographical knowledge in, since 1830, iii. 616
 Atmospheric pressure in, distribution of, xiii. 50
 Black earth of, xiv. 99
 Boundary with Afghanistan—map of frontier district, Holdich, x. 58; question of, map illustrating, Keith Johnston, vii. 265; with China, delimitation of, iii. 736; with Persia, new, iv. 213, v. 430; map of, v. 54
 Claims of, in the Pamir, xiv. 31
 Commercial relations with Siberia, Morier on, xi. 55
 Contributions to our Knowledge of, etc.†, viii. 208, xi. 392, xii. 185
 Cossacks in, map showing distribution of, Choroschachin, v. 309
 Disafforestation of, vii. 340
 Early voyages and travels to, Morgan and Coote, viii. 600†
 Emigration statistics of, iv. 141
 French scientific expedition in, Ujfalvy†, ii. 324, 321
 Geographical Society of—Annual of, xiii. 243†; Memoirs of†, x. 181-3, 736,

Russia—continued—

- 803, xi. 391, xii. 122, 184, xiii. 130;
 Proceedings of†, viii. 535, ix. 60, x. 54, 180, xii. 49, 50, xiii. 187; of the Caucasus sect., viii. 402, x. 808, xii. 185; of the E. Siberian sect., ix. 130, 778, x. 48, 804, xi. 119, xii. 51, 185; programme for the collection of national judicial customs, xiii. 737; publication of Renat's old map of Dzungaria, iii. 736. See St. Petersburg.
 Geography in—progress of, ii. 323, viii. 127, 272, xii. 566; (physical) vi. 474; teaching of, Mill on, xii. 669; geographical work in, Kaulbars on, xi. 697
 Geological map of, xiv. 732
 Handbook for travellers in, Murray, ix. 784†; (West and Mid) Baedeker, v. 367†
 In Central Asia, Bastian on, xiii. 563; Stumm on, vii. 554†; in 1889, and the Anglo-Russian Question, Curzon, xi. 698†
 Kingdom of, in Europe, vii. 553†
 Lakes in, altitude of, viii. 270
 Land surveys in, Schellurtz, vii. 403†
 Little, Morgan on, x. 668
 Map of, general, completion of, vi. 233; the oldest, Michow, vi. 424†
 Maps of:—General Staff, iv. 328; Handtke, xi. 465; Illyne, i. 154; Imp. Geogr. Society, ii. 250; Kiepert (for schools), x. 56, 809; Tillo (altitude), vi. 611; Wipper (wall), iii. 251; Ziegler, vi. 538
 Northern—exploration of Timan range, xi. 505; journeys in, Backlund, ix. 865†
 Of the distant East, Schperok, viii. 62†
 Pendulum observations in, Morgan on, xiii. 168
 Railway Advance of, into Central Asia, Dobson, xii. 435†
 Railways of, maps of—vi. 358, viii. 348, ix. 327, 463; Raab, xi. 465, xii. 367; (and navigation) Ravenstein, v. 309
 Rainfall of, Wild, x. 252†; map of, id., x. 257
 South, coal-fields of, report on, Wagstaff, x. 305
 Surveying in, vii. 684; topographical, Dalton on, xiv. 237
 Temperature, map of, Wild, iii. 640
 Western, maps of, vi. 107, 358, vii. 130, viii. 348, ix. 463, x. 322
 Woody Plants in, Distribution of, Köppen, xii. 119†
 Russia lake, Tibet, vii. 171
 Russian range, Tibet, vii. 812, xiii. 100
Russian—
 Advance in Afghanistan, iv. 336
 Army—its Campaigns in Turkey, 1877-78, Greene, ii. 458†; numbers, positions, etc., of, map showing, x. 400, xi. 465

Russian—continued—

- Campaign against the Akhal Tekke Turkomans, Marvin, iii. 114 †
 Charts, lecture on, xiv. 877
 Colonization—in Siberia, Castonnet-Dessosses on, vi. 478; in the Syrdaria region, xi. 174; in the Trans-Caspian territory, x. 858; in Turkistan, xiv. 857
 Communication with Persia, importance of, v. 122
 Enterprize in Eastern Turkistan, xii. 92
 Ethnographical journal, new, xii. 619
 Exhibits at the Venice Geographical Congress, iii. 754
 Expeditions—Arctic, of last century, i. 19; to Central Asia, Bolyr, ix. 508; Pevtsaof, xi. 170, 563; xii. 19 *, 161 *, xiii. 99 *; to Hissar, Kärateglin and the Pamir, i. 64; to the Tian-Shan, viii. 332; to Northern Asia, ix. 50, 54; to the Gulf of Obi, iv. 61; to the Lena Delta and New Siberian islands, viii. 393, ix. 51, 117, 577; to the Pamir, i. 209; projected, xi. 309
 Explorations, and Geographical Work, v. 389 *, viii. 401, ix. 423 *, x. 170, 172, 247, xii. 296, xiv. 371, 719; in Asia, i. 356, 591, iii. 490, iv. 105, 240, 243, vi. 474, 477, 591, x. 414, xi. 563, 409, xii. 379, 466, xiii. 383, 557; in Caucasasia, xiv. 409; in Saghatien, iv. 610; in Western Siberia, ii. 766; of the Black Sea, xiii. 171, 561; of the Oxus, i. 145; of the old bed of the same, i. 342, ii. 68, 187; of the Tunguska and Olenék rivers, Müller, iv. 576 †
 Geographical work. See Explorations.
 Mission in Afghanistan, etc., v. 302 †
 Naturalists, work in Asia, x. 596, 597; and geographers, congress of, at St. Petersburg, xii. 296
 Polar meteorological expeditions and stations, iii. 113, iv. 91, 232, v. 231, 390; at the mouth of the Lena, iv. 91, v. 231; Observations at, Eigner †, viii. 749, ix. 522
 Railways and improvements in Persia, v. 134, 135
 Rule, east of the Caspian, advantages of, v. 18
 Staff Corps, Mil. Topogr. Sect., Memoirs of †, viii. 539, xi. 124, 390, xii. 439; Work of, v. 392, ix. 432; Venukoff on, xi. 311; exhibition of geodetical and topographical work of, xii. 566
 Surveyors, discrepancies between the Indian Explorer M. S. and, vi. 507
 Surveys of the Caucasus, x. 684, 687, xi. 676; in the Kirghiz Steppes and Turkistan i. 384; from the Oxus to Herat, i. 387; in the Trans-Caspian region and Trans-Caucasia, v. 392; in Turkey during 1877-1879, ii. 768

Russian—continued—

- Trade by the Trans-Caspian railway, xi. 292, 294
 Universities, chairs of geography at, ix. 440
 Russians at Merv and Herat, Marvin, vi. 235 †
 Russo-Germanic Geological plain, xiv. 646
 Rust, Capt.-Lieut. von, Die Deutsche Emin Pascha Expedition, xiii. 443 †
 Rustamabad, Southern Persia, v. 158
 Rutenberg, Dr. C., journeys in Madagascar, i. 220, xiv. 738
 Ruterwool district, New Britain, iii. 91
 Ruthenia, notes of a journey in, Dowie, xii. 674
 Rutherford, Dr. G., visit to the Batanga district, W. Africa, ii. 693
 Rutimeyer, L., Brittany, v. 48 †
 Rutopi (Utopo) river, Matabeleland, x. 295
 Ruvno valley, Lake Nyasa, i. 301
 Ruvu, valley of the, vii. 154
 Ruwenzori mountain, Central Africa, xi. 270, 720, 721, xii. 170, 322, 324, 325, 332, xiii. 540; ascent of, Stairs, xi. 726
 Ruxton, Capt. F., on the state of the naval surveys, i. 734
 Ruz-i-ravat pass, viii. 33
 Rozmuk plain, i. 52
 Ryall, E. C., Trans-Himalayan surveys of, i. 444
 Ryder, Admiral, proposals respecting prize medals to naval officers, etc., ii. 253, iii. 106; obituary of, x. 423
 Ryder, Lieut., Polar meteorological expedition under, iv. 232; expeditions in Greenland, x. 238, xii. 292, 468, xiii. 297, xiv. 711; Den Østgrønlandske Expedition; xiv. 809 †
 Rye, Ed. C., obituary of, vii. 184; fund for the benefit of his widow, vii. 387
 Rykachev, M., Cronstadt Anemograph Monro, xi. 392 †; Über den Auf- und Zugang der Gewässer des Russischen Reiches, ix. 458 †

S

- Saarlouis, map of the neighbourhood of, v. 627
 Sab or Bahanan, country of the, vi. 265
 Sabians, Notes on the, Houtum-Schindler, xiii. 663 *
 Sabah or North-East Borneo, v. 90
 Sabak, Borneo, New Maharajahate of, Slater, i. 121
 Sabaki river, Galla country, iv. 372, xii. 134, xiv. 818
 Sabatier, C., Tount, Sahara, et Soudan, etc., xiv. 872 †
 Sabi river, Gazaland, xiii. 589, xiv. 292, 300, 301; explorations near the head waters of, Selous, vi. 284; survey of the Delta, etc., of, Phipson-Wybrants, v. 271

Sabine, Cape, viii. 168; Gruely expedition's winter quarters at, vi. 465
 Sabine, Gen. Sir Ed., death of, v. 560; obituary of, v. 491
 Sachau, Prof. E., map of route in Syria, etc., iv. 453; Travels in Syria and Mesopotamia, v. 743 †; Zur Historischen Geographie von Nordsyrien, xiv. 725 †
 Sachot, O., Récit de Voyages, Nègres et Papous, i. 814 †
 Sachs, C., Aus den Llanos, Reise nach Venezuela, i. 78 †
 Sacha (Saitu), Central Asia, v. 100, vii. 71, 85, 86, ix. 217, 747
 Sachue, town of, Guatemala, v. 191
 Sacred Books of the East, the, Max Müller †, viii. 474, xii. 439
 Saddle mountain, New Guinea, Hellwig's ascent of, xi. 607
 Sadiyi bay, New Guinea, vii. 173
 Sadiya, flood discharge of Brahmaputra above, vii. 230; naughur or rest-house for the Abors at, viii. 321; route from, to Padoa, ix. 36
 Sadleir, Capt., journey in Arabia, ii. 100
 Sadong river, N. Borneo, iii. 195
 Sadovnikof, D. N., Sayings and Traditions of the Samara Country, viii. 209 †
 Sa'du-d-din island, graves at, vii. 664
 Sadfer Ali Khan, xiv. 222
 Sâd tribe, Kafiristan, iii. 284
 Sa'id Koh, i. 38, *et seq.*, 619, 623, 626, 629; inhabitants of the, i. 46
 Sa'idab or Dâlichai, Persia, v. 64
 Sagala, country and village of, v. 538, 581, vii. 453
 Sagalind river, N. Borneo, iii. 592
 Sagallo, Red Sea, vii. 109
 Sagari-Marda pass, i. 65
 Sagastyr island, Lena river, Russian meteorological station at, v. 378
 Saghad village, xiii. 287, *and note*.
 Saghalien island, ii. 701; journeys in, Martin, iv. 105; Pollakof, iv. 109, 610, vii. 53 †; map of, vii. 191; note on, Anderson, ii. 667
 Saghianian, Turkistan, vi. 510 *and note*.
 Saghri-Dasht river, Turkistan, vi. 499
 Nagunsash river, Caucasus, xiv. 175
 Sagyz river, i. 384
 Sahama. *See* Sajama.
Sahara—
 Algerian, viii. 733; journey through, De Bort, x. 648; projected inland sea in, Roudaire, iv. 377
 And Sudan, France in, Mercier, xi. 571 †; Nachtigal's work on, i. 610 †, iv. 121, xi. 571; salt commerce of, De Crozals, viii. 344 †
 Desiccation of, xi. 250
 Dunes of, Rolland on, xii. 357; (and underground waters), Courbis on, xii. 298
 Expeditions in—Flatters, ii. 123, 433, iii. 52, 184, 224; Fourcau, xii. 428, 554, xiv. 559; Méry, xiv. 707; Spanish, viii. 723

Sahara—continued—

Formation of, iv. 629, *et seq.*
 Four months in, Bernard, iii. 502 †
 Journeys in, Chavanne, i. 848 †; from Algeria to the Niger, Laroque, i. 741 †
 Lybian desert, climatic changes of, iv. 634; geological history of, iv. 636
 Origin and character of, Murray on, xii. 464
 Physical character of, xii. 622, 623; geography of, Cornu on, iv. 439, viii. 131 †
 Railway, proposed, across, ii. 183, 433; Duponchel on, i. 149 †; map of, vi. 488; Rolland on, xii. 299; survey for, Flatters. *See* Expeditions.
 Rain in, v. 428
 South-Western, and Tarza country, Fabert on, xiv. 338
 Souvenirs of a Mission to El Golea, Choisy, iv. 120 †
 Subterranean waters of, Rolland on, xiv. 324
 Western, Douls' journey in, ix. 760; his assassination, xi. 561
 Sahara-i-Karah-Aghaj, Persia, v. 712
 Sai valley, floods in the, xiii. 407
 Saiad, Indian explorer, v. 553
 Saighan valley, Central Asia, i. 253
 Saigon, notes on (and Cochinchina), Tremlett, i. 391; school of interpreters at, Hamy on, viii. 339; telegraph between Bangkok and, iv. 438
 Saille, F. X., Wandkarte des Kreises Olpe, iv. 192
 Sailing directions, published by the Admiralty, vii. 807
 Sain Noir tribe, Central Africa, x. 497
 St. Aignan (Misima) island, Louisiades, xi. 533
 St. Ambrose and St. Felix islands, geographical features of, iii. 104; surveys of, ii. 420
 Saint-André, A., Le Mexique Aujourd'hui, vi. 236 †
 St. André, H. P. de, La Colonisation de Madagascar sous Louis XV., viii. 672 †
 St. Andro, population of, letter from W. Robinson on the transfer of the, i. 134
 St. Augustin island, xii. 402
 Saint Bernard pass, Little, viii. 639, 642, 644
 St. Bris, T. de, Di-discovery of the Name of America, x. 398 †
St. Elias, Mount—
 Climbing of, Williams, xi. 317 †
 Crater of, xi. 430
 Explorations of the district of, xii. 290, 382; Seton-Karr, ix. 52, 269 †; Topham, xi. 424
 Glaciers of, Russell on, xiv. 325
 Height of, ix. 271, 282, xiii. 84, 85; Hellprin on, xii. 754
 Position of, ix. 271, 272; Dallan, ix. 444; Davidson on, xi. 611; Seton-Karr on, xi. 433, 683
 St. Gothard railway, map of the, iii. 508

- St. Jerome, the Pilgrimage of the Holy Paula, transl. Stewart, ix. 323 †
- St. Joaquim, Brazil, ii. 482
- St. John, Capt. H. C., Notes and Sketches from the Wild Coasts of Nipon, iii. 189 †
- St. John, Col. Sir O. B. C., v. 712; surveys on the Afghanistan expedition, i. 64; on Merv and its surroundings, iv. 356; obituary of, Goldsmid, xiii. 434
- St. John. C. L., on cinchona cultivation in Réunion, ix. 578
- St. John, Sir Spencer, Hayti, or the Black Republic, vii. 696 †
- St. John or D'Epinetta fort, v. 652, 653
- St. Joseph river and district, New Guinea, x. 33, 248, xii. 692; Du Chaulaud on the, x. 389; journey up the, Cameron and English, xi. 48
- St. Kilda and the St. Kildians, Connell, ix. 392 †
- St. Lawrence, lower basin of the, and lake region of Labrador, Laflamme on, vi. 681
- St. Louis, railway from, to Dakar, progress of, v. 175
- St. Marie and Nossi-bé islands, area and population of, vi. 628
- St. Martin, V. de, Atlas Universel de Géographie Moderne, i. 415, iii. 256, vi. 364, vii. 495, viii. 679, ix. 729 x. 484, xi. 467, 580, 640, 704, 759, xii. 127, xiii. 512, xiv. 351, 816; Nouveau Dictionnaire de Géographie Universelle, i. 347 †
- St. Michael island, Azores, a few notes on the, Kettle, ix. 205
- St. Michael's, Alaska, iv. 662
- St. Michael's Mount island, Fernando de Noronha, x. 426, 430
- Saint-Michel, Mont, La Baie du, Potiche, xiv. 806 †
- St. Paul de Loanda. See Loanda.
- St. Petersburg Academy of Science report, xiii. 181; Imp. Geogr. Society, jubilee meeting of, 1880, ii. 323; proceedings of, i. 146, 221, 281, 341, 408, ii. 68, 137, 388, 778, iii. 57, 113, 374, 635, iv. 108, 244, 768, 770, v. 45, 46, vi. 163 (see also Russia); international Polar conference at, 1881, iii. 635
- St. Pol Lias, Brau de, journey in the Eastern Archipelago, etc., ii. 233, v. 496; Perak, v. 305 †; report on the earthquake at Sunda Straits, v. 737; Ile de Sumatra, vi. 169 †; De France a Sumatra, vi. 543 †; on eruption of Krakatau, viii. 59
- St. Thomas, Gulf of Guinea, maps of, viii. 413, xiv. 67; *id.*, Greeff and De Aranzo, vi. 361
- St. Thomas, West Indies, commerce of, Taylor, xiv. 638; harbour of, xiv. 473
- Saipan island, Marche's explorations in, ix. 759
- Saïsi river, E. Africa, xii. 225, xiii. 93
- Saitu. See Sachu.
- Saja, chief, v. 522, 524, 525
- Sajama, cone of, La Paz river, v. 344
- Sakai tribe, Malay peninsula, x. 121, xiv. 530
- Sakulava plain, Madagascar, xiii. 560; tribe, i. 663, v. 402, xi. 301
- Sakhalin. See Saghalien.
- Sakhi-Sawar pass, i. 56
- Sakkan river, Persia, v. 716
- Sakkar, railway from, to Candabar, ii. 241
- Salaam glacier, Caucasus, xiv. 111
- Salado river, Gran Chaco, viii. 337
- Salaga town, Gold Coast, viii. 246, 722; Basal missionaries' visit to, viii. 253
- Salananchera glacier and peak, Caucasus, xi. 360
- Salar tribe, ix. 234
- Sálash, Southern Persia, v. 69
- Salawat pass, Caucasus, xiii. 314, 315
- Salefjer island, map of, Engelhard, viii. 608
- Salinas de Garcimendoza, Bolivia, iv. 673
- Salinas, Rio, Guatemala, v. 196, 202
- Salis, M. de, plan for moderating strength of Swiss streams, xiii. 690
- Salisbury, Fort, Mashonaland, xiii. 12; position of, xiii. 18 note, 609
- Sallala town, viii. 100
- Salle, Cavalier de la, discovery of the Ohio and Mississippi, ii. 320
- Salmon, Alexander, agent of the "Maison Brander" of Tahiti, v. 40
- Salor Turkomans, iii. 542
- Salt river, Athabasca, v. 643, 648
- Salta, province of, map of south division of, Brackebusch, v. 630
- Salton lake, Colorado desert, xiv. 311
- Saltykof, N., on the Mean Sea-level at Cronstadt, xi. 392 †
- Saluinan Bashî peak, height of, xii. 284
- Saluinan Chiran névé and pass, Caucasus, xi. 671, 675
- Salvadori, Count, work on birds of New Guinea, v. 516
- Salvator, Ludwig, Paxos and Antipaxos, x. 47 †
- Salvin, O., on Markham's visit to the Galapagos islands, ii. 755
- Salwin river, vii. 295, 317, viii. 1, 484, ix. 363, xiii. 685; origin and orthography of the name, xi. 92; source of the, Gill and Black on, v. 664; Hallett on, iv. 318; De Rhins on, x. 170; Walker on, ix. 252 †; upper, proposed exploration of, Agnew, ix. 170
- Salwin valley, unhealthiness of, i. 503
- Salyrs, settlement of, at Zûr-abâd, v. 11
- Salzburg, etc., maps of—xii. 54; (relief), ix. 655; Alps of, Ravenstein, ix. 592
- Salzkammergut, maps of—xii. 54; Maschet, viii. 540; Ravenstein, ix. 592
- Samá or Simé, Tibet, v. 100
- Samana bay, chart of, vi. 428
- Samana range, xiv. 182
- Samanez y Ocampo, J. B., Exploracion de los Rio: Apurimac, etc., xi. 59 †
- Samara Country, Sayings and Traditions of the, Sadovnikof, viii. 209 †
- Samarkand, town of, xi. 289; railway to see Trans-Caspian; road from, to Karshi iii. 730

- Samayme, distance from, to Mohammerah, v. 156
- Samba district, Central Africa, xiv. 179
- Sambalulu, volcanic cone, Central Africa, vii. 606
- Samburu or Rudolf lake, Count Teleki's discovery of, xi. 407, 408, 560
- Samirra, tributary of the Amazons, iii. 739
- Sam-kenk-san or Three-horned mountain, viii. 297
- Samoa haven, German New Guinea, viii. 332
- Samoa Islands**, viii. 559, 566—
Correspondence respecting, xi. 463 †
Maps of—Heckt, xi. 402; illustrating treaty with Germany, i. 750
My Consulate in, Churchward, ix. 651 †
Notes on, Marques, xi. 463 †
Samoa a Hundred Years Ago and long before, Turner, vi. 357 †
United States Documents on, xi. 635
- Samoa, Visits to New Guinea in the, 1884-85, Finsch, xi. 121 †
- Samone valley, Burma, x. 262
- Samoyede people, Novaya Zemlya, ii. 19
- Sampalo, E. J. F., *Exploração dos Rios Itapetininga e Paranapanema* (map), xii. 253
- Sampson, V., Kafir wars; their origin and history, i. 204
- Sam Sams, tribe of, Siam, x. 121
- Samuella, Capt., surveys in the Afghanistan expedition, i. 64, 256
- Samuelson, James, Romania, Past and Present, iv. 573 †; Bulgaria, Past and Present, x. 251 †; India, Past and Present, xii. 186 †
- Samur river, Caucasus, xiii. 319, 321
- San Ambrosio and San Felix islands, history of, iii. 180
- San Antonio, Rio, Brazil, x. 62, 78
- San Antonio, Madeira river, temperature at, viii. 363
- San Benito river, vii. 817
- San Bernadino, Rio, latitude of, xii. 415
- San Buenaventura, Bolivia, v. 335
- San Christoval, or Bauro island, xii. 414-416
- San Domingo. *See* Santo Domingo.
- San Fernando rapid, Bolivia, v. 339
- San Fernando town, Orinoco, x. 100
- San Francisco, geographical society at, proceedings of, 1881, iii. 740, 761
- San Francisco river, Brazil, viii. 357, 361, 363
- San Joaquim river, Bolivia, iii. 408
- San Jorge, Uruguay, journey to, Christison, ii. 665, *et seq.*
- San José, Bolivia, v. 329, 335, x. 62, 69
- San Juan river, platinum from, v. 257, 258; valley of the, v. 255
- San Juan de Cesar, Colombia, i. 691
- San Pablo and San Pedro volcanoes, xiv. 709
- San Pablo, copper mines at, v. 261
- San Paulo. *See* São.
- San Remo, Western Riviera and, Hassall, i. 808 †
- San Salvador, Cent. America, Catalogue of Exhibits at the Paris Exhibition, 1889, xi. 635 †; Topography of, Guzman, vi. 103 †; Volcanic Phenomena in the Lake of Tlopanco in, Rockstroh, ii. 710 †
- San Salvador, West Africa, i. 235, v. 693
- San Sebastian de Rábago, Colombia, i. 692
- Sanaa, town, Yemen, ix. 484
- Sand, wind-driven, surface action of, Stone on, viii. 192
- Sanda country and people, xiv. 438
- Sandakan bay, N. Borneo, iii. 592, x. 24
- Sandakphu, Mount, viii. 91
- Sandemann, E. F., Eight Months in an Ox-waggon, ii. 141 †
- Sandeman, Lieut.-Col. J. E., iii. 400; survey of routes in Afghanistan, ii. 223; the River Irawadi and its Sources, iv. 257 †; examination of the Upper Irawadi, iv. 560; remarks on the Irawadi, vii. 303; survey work in India, x. 650
- Sandeman, Sir R., expedition to S.E. Beluchistan, v. 720; Zhob and Gomul expedition, xii. 169; tour in Baluchistan, xiii. 173, 228; surveys in India, xiii. 401; on the new trade route between Persia and India, xiv. 123; obituary of, xiv. 187
- Sanderson, J., notes to accompany sketch maps of the Zulu and Amatonga countries, i. 204
- Sandfell, Iceland, xiv. 847
- Sandwich, or Vité island, viii. 548; Brown's visit to, iii. 216
- Sandwich islands, map of, ix. 725; work on, Aurep-Elmpt, vi. 544 †
- Sandwith, T. B., on the forests of Tunisia, ix. 682
- Sandys, J. E., An Easter Vacation in Greece, ix. 315 †
- Sanga country, Central Africa, xi. 76
- Sanga river as the probable source of the Lohit Brahmaputra, ix. 365, 369
- Sangai volcano, Ecuador, iii. 457, 458
- Sangala, or Isangila Falls, Congo, v. 699
- Sangara country, xiv. 450
- Sangareah bay, vii. 183
- Sangay mts., S. America, xiv. 127
- Sangazi river, Central Africa, xii. 746
- Sangbur, vii. 165
- Sang-chu river, Tibet, ix. 226
- Sangei Tenok river, Malay Peninsula, xiv. 536
- Sanger, E. B., on the topography of the eastern region of S. Australia, iii. 496
- Sangha river, West Central Africa, xiii. 687; Cholet's explorations of, xiii. 38
- Sanghar and Sakhi-Sawar passes, i. 55
- Sangir islands, Malay Archipelago, description of, i. 667
- Sangpo. *See* Sanpo.
- Sangururua hill, Central Africa, xiii. 688
- San-ho city and river, China, v. 23
- Sanich Dawan, Turkistan, xiv. 782

- Sanieduleh, Mohammed Assan Khan, on the district of Talegun, vii. 399
- Sankuru river, W. Africa, v. 174, vii. 739, xiv. 178; and Upper Kassai, explorations on the, by Dr. L. Wolf, ix. 640. *et seq.*; latitude, longitude, and comparative volume of, viii. 628; original map of, and its tributaries, x. 247
- Sannabor island, purchase of, vii. 113
- Sannaga river, Cameroons district, xii. 464, xiv. 324
- Saupo (Yaro, or Yarkiu) river, Tibet, v. 169, 236, 488, vii. 76, 82, 87, 294, viii. 425, ix. 353; course of, and supposed connection with the Irawadi, Desgodins on, iii. 314; Gordon on, iv. 559; Hallett on, iv. 317-321; Sandeman on, iv. 258, *et seq.*; discharge of, above Chetang, vii. 321; eastern basin of, ix. 370; explorations of, i. 273, 354, 593, ii. 370, iv. 258, *et seq.*; identity with the Dihong, viii. 99; its Tibetan name (Yarkiu-Saupo), vii. 312; map of part of, ii. 205
- Sans, R. M., *Importancia y necesidad del Estudio de la Geografía*, x. 744; *Memoria Historica del Colegio de Misiones*, xi. 193
- Sau-sing, town of, ix. 554
- Santa river, Peru, v. 267
- Santa Ana, Bolivia, v. 329, 331
- Santa Anna and Catalina, Solomon Islands, latitude of, xii. 415, 416
- Santa Anna Nery, Baron de, on the death of Mr. Bates, xiv. 249
- Santa Catharina, Cape, West Africa, v. 229
- Santa Cruz, Colombia, i. 683; General Information on the Province of, Viedma, viii. 211
- Santa Cruz de Mar Pequeña, N.W. Africa, *Memoria Sobre*, Gullano, i. 405
- Santa Cruz, Yucatan, ii. 131; journey from British Honduras to, Miller, xi. 23; Indians of, ii. 581, xi. 27
- Santa Fé de Antioquia, city of, Colombia, v. 255
- Santa Fé de Bogotá. *See* Bogotá.
- Santa Fé, province of, Argentine Republic, census of, 1887, xi. 316; Geographical Description of, and Statistics of, Carnasco, vi. 543, viii. 410; map of, x. 259
- Santa Felicidad rapid, Bolivia, v. 339
- Santa Maria de la Concepcion, island of, xiv. 595
- Santa Maria of Columbus, the, xiv. 700
- Santa Marta, Colombia, early history of, iii. 721; Sierra Nevada of, Topography, etc., of, Simons, i. 689; iii. 705; Voyage à, Reclus, iii. 576
- Santa Rosa, Bolivia, v. 329, 339, xii. 229
- Santarem, Vic. de, *Memoria Sobre o Estabelecimento de Macau*, i. 740
- Santiago, Cape Verde islands, plan of Porto da Praia in, ix. 211
- Santiago, Solomon islands, latitude of, xii. 415
- Santini, *Dictionnaire général des Communes de France et des Colonies*, i. 283
- Santo Antão island, maps of, ix. 593
- Santo Domingo, journey into the highlands of, Eggers, x. 239; map of, Leyritz, vii. 700; Meteorological Observations in, xii. 771; Report of American Commission of Inquiry to, vii. 696; Republic of, at the Paris Exhibition, 1889, xi. 634
- Santo-lo river, Central Asia, xiii. 214
- Santorin and its Eruptions, Fouqué, i. 282
- Santos, F. J. dos, Ethiopia Oriental, xiv. 808
- Santurce, Spain, nautical school at, iv. 301
- Santvoort, Lieut. Schouw, expedition to Sumatra, i. 763, 776
- Sanyati river, Central Africa, iii. 170
- Sanu tribe, Kafiristan, iii. 291, 292
- São Bom Jesus da Lapa, limestone formations near, viii. 361
- São João del Rey, barrancas near, viii. 366
- São João do Sul, S. W. Africa, v. 459
- São Paulo province, condition of trade in, Bennett on, x. 383; Journey in, Holme, ix. 108
- São Pedro do Rio Grande do Sul, map of, xii. 189
- Sapão river, Brazil, viii. 362
- Sapeto, Prof. G., Ethiopia, xii. 640
- Sapota, Count, on ancient Polar vegetation, i. 68; on the laws of distribution, iii. 606
- Sapper, Dr. K., Visit to Lake Yzabel, Guatemala, xiv. 804, 874
- Sapporo, growth of, i. 275
- Saracocha, altitude of, Peru, xii. 229
- Saraghat pass, Turkistan, xiv. 781
- Sarak, Persia, v. 59
- Sarakhs, iv. 218, 219, v. 3, 16; Journeys to, Lessar, iv. 486; Radde, viii. 720; Old, Salys at, v. 11; position of, iv. 566; roads from, to Herat, v. 7, 15
- Sarunethi peak, Upper Burma, ix. 40, xi. 197
- Sarapion, ancient town in Africa, xiii. 525, 526
- Sararé, Rio, Brazil, viii. 354
- Sarasara mount, Peru, xii. 291
- Sarasin, Dr. F., on the geographical conditions of the island of Ceylon, ix. 391
- Sarasin, Dr. P., on the Veddas of Ceylon, xiii. 232
- Saraswati river, vii. 705, *et seq.*, 715
- Sarat Chandra Das, Back premium awarded to, ix. 311, 454
- Saratoga hill, Afghanistan, i. 626
- Sara-urcu mt., Ecuador, Whymper's ascent of, iii. 466-469
- Sarawak, Notes on, Crocker, iii. 193
- Sarbadhicary, S., A Sojourn in India, xiii. 239
- Sardinia, general map of, xiv. 199; Simonet's map of, vi. 174
- Sardinia and the Sardes, Edwardes, xii. 568; Bird's-eye View of, in 1882, De Bellet, vi. 235; map of, xiv. 199; *id.*, Simonet, vi. 174; Resources of, Tennant, vii. 829

- Sardoba Chil-gumbez, iii. 726
 Sargasso Sea, map of, xiii. 447; Krummel on, xiii. 613; researches of the *Talisman* in, vi. 95
 Sargent, Prof. C. S., maps accompanying report on forest trees of N. America, vii. 560; *Verteilung der Vegetations-Formationen Nord-Amerikas* (map), viii. 608
 Sarhad town, xiv. 19
 Sari-jas, glacier groups on the upper course of the, x. 598
 Sari-kash-ban pass, viii. 41
 Sarik Turkomans, vii. 282-289, 565, 566
 Sarik-Tuz-Su river, Central Asia, xii. 163, 164
 Saripul river, i. 387
 Sarjektjakkö mountain, Sweden, vii. 611, viii. 58
 Sarlat range, ii. 231
 Sarmiento, A. de M., Delta do Zambeze (map), iv. 254
 Sarpo Laggo river, Turkistan, x. 507
 Sarsaparilla plant, ii. 195; on the Athabasca, v. 639
 Sarahela river, viii. 331, 332
 Sart tribe, Central Asia, ii. 497, xii. 28
 Saruk tribe, Persia, iii. 542
 Sar-Ulang pass, Hindu Kush, i. 115
 Sary-Kamish basin, Central Asia, iv. 170, ix. 626, xiii. 296, xiv. 236
 Sary-tagh river, viii. 35
 Sásir pass, height of, xii. 90
 Saskatchewan river, ii. 579, v. 633, 644; depth of frozen soil at the, viii. 743, 744
 Sassanian sepulchres in S. Persia, v. 144
 Sat glacier, Himalayas, xiii. 410
 Satgumbaz ruins in the Sundarban, xiii. 281
 Satow, E. M., Handbook for Travellers in Japan (in part) †, iii. 441, vi. 355; essay towards a bibliography of Siam, ix. 587; remarks on Siam, x. 129; the Jesuit Mission Press in Japan, 1591-1610, xi. 120 †
 Satsuma province, Japan, ix. 100
 Sauer, A., Die Alte Neckarbetten in der Rheinebene, xiv. 867 †
 Sauley, F. de, Jérusalem, iv. 120 †
 Saunders-Forster, C. G., Beneath Parnasian Clouds, etc., ix. 316 †
 Saunders, Trelawny, map of the Khaibar, Karkatcha, and Kurram passes, i. 156; of Kabul and surrounding country, ii. 333; of surveys of ancient Babylon, etc., viii. 479; on the sources of the Irawadi river, iv. 267; the journey of A. K. on the frontiers of India and China, vi. 667; on dominion surveys, vi. 675; atlas of India, xi. 523; remarks at evening meetings, i. 682, ii. 304, 651, iii. 297, vi. 396, viii. 729, ix. 703
 Sávak, lake and town of, Persia, x. 624, 625 note; river, x. 626 note
 Savannah of British Guiana, ii. 466, 477-483
 Savanais Indians, Athabasca, v. 640
 Save, the Danube, and the Balkan, Leger, vi. 168 †
 Savelieff, M., on the substitution of hypsothermometers for mercurial barometers, xi. 179
 Savo island and natives, x. 373, xii. 397, 415
 Savoureux, M. Le, explorations in the Corerah region, W. Africa, vi. 298
 Savoy, landslips in, vi. 339; glacial catastrophe in, xiv. 550
 Saxaul shrub of Central Asia, ix. 216
Saxifraga, distribution of, in Alpine Flora, i. 577
 Saxony, Calendar and Statistical Year-book of, x. 47 †; cartography of, Ruge on, iii. 67; maps of:—Bamberg (school, wall), ix. 592; Bomedorf, iii. 765; Kullmann (school), v. 440; (topographical), iv. 328, vii. 199, xii. 367; (geological), x. 655, xii. 187
 Saya de Malha bank, survey of, iv. 556
 Scandinavia, changes of level in, Girard on, vii. 542; geological map of, xii. 367; political wall-map of, ix. 787
 Scandinavians, Ancient, The Vineland Excursions of the, Löffler, viii. 411 †
 Scaramucci, F., Notizie sui Danakil, vii. 618 †
 Scassy, M., explorations in the Pamir, ii. 504; in the Chinese Empire, xi. 311
 Schnaff, P., Through Bible Lands, i. 151 †
 Schandau, map of environs of, Dachselt, iv. 578
 Scheda, J. R. von, General-Karte der Balkan-Länder, ii. 464, xiv. 65; map of the Austro-Hungarian kingdom, v. 627
 Schefer, Ch., Relation de l'Ambassade au Kharezm de Riza Gouly Khan, i. 810 †; Relation du Voyage de Nassiri Khosrau en Syrie, etc., iv. 120 †; Le Voyage de la Sainte Cité de Hierusalem, iv. 772 †
 Schelle, Herr van, exploration of the island of Flores, xii. 467
 Schellong, Dr. O., Die Jäbim-Sprache der Finschbafener Gegend, xii. 642 †
 Schellurtz, D., Die Landesaufnahme in Russland, vii. 403 †
 Schenck, Dr. A., Das Gebiet zwischen Angra Pequena und Bethanien, vii. 346 †; on the geological features and gold fields of the Transvaal, etc., x. 249, 442; Geologische Skizze von Süd Afrika (map), x. 612; explorations in Nama Land and Herero Land, xi. 183, 184
 Schenck, Herr F. von, journey in South America, iv. 177
 Scherzer, Dr. K. von, Die Wirtschaftliche Leben der Völker, ix. 135 †
 Schiller, Prof., on the Pass of Hannibal, viii. 641, 643
 Schiltberger, J., the Bondage and Travels of, transl. Neumann, i. 744 †; map illustrative of the travels of, Telfer, i. 816
 Schimpff, F., Küstenkarte des Adriatischen Meeres, ii. 143

- Schindler. See Houtum-Schindler.
- Schindler, Rev. F., trip across the Upper Zambesi, xiv. 632
- Schinz, Dr. Hans, explorations in South-Western Africa, viii. 650, ix. 243, 584; Durch Süd-West Africa, ix. 714; Deutsche Süd-West Africa, xiii. 507
- Schirmer, H., Le Touat, xiv. 727
- Schlachten-Atlas des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts, viii. 352
- Schlagintweit, The Brothers, Das Kaiserreich Ostindien, nach der Reisen der Brüder S., Werner, vi. 608
- Schlagintweit, E., Indien in Wort und Bild, ii. 140
- Schlagintweit, H. von, Reisen in Indien und Hochasien, i. 810; measurements of the Brahmaputra, vii. 320; on Mont Everest, viii. 89, 878, 179
- Schlagintweit, Robert von, Die Pacificischen Eisenbahnen in Nordamerika, viii. 537
- Schlegel, G., Fou sang Kouo, xiv. 570
- Schleicher, A. W., Afrikanische Petrofakten, xiv. 63
- Schleinitz, Admiral von, explorations in German New Guinea, viii. 719, ix. 120, 309, x. 33; exploration of the coast of New Britain, x. 303; map of the coast of Kaiser Wilhelm's Land, xi. 607
- Schleinitz, Capt., report on the expeditions for Polar scientific observations, iv. 569
- Schleswig, population of, Hansen, xiv. 658; schemes for a harbour on W. coast of (map), xii. 367
- Schleswig-Holstein, flora of, map of, Krause, xi. 399; forests of, xiv. 800; railway and road map of, Seelig, ii. 656; school wall map of, Klopert, v. 812
- Sehly, Commander, Greeley relief expedition under, vi. 154, 367; the rescue of Greeley, vii. 489
- Schlichter, Dr. H., Ptolemy's Topography of Eastern Equatorial Africa, xiii. 513; the geography of South-West Africa, xiii. 683; the Pygmy Tribe of Africa, xiv. 503; celestial photography as a handmaid to geography, xiv. 714
- Schliemann, Dr. H., Ilios Stadt und Land der Trojaner, iii. 61; Troja: Researches on the site of Homer's Troy, vi. 100; the Prehistoric Palace of the Kings of Tiryns, viii. 402
- Schlunberger, G., Les Isles des Princes, vi. 235
- Schmeltz, J., and Krause, R., Die Ethnographisch-Anthropologische Abtheilung des Museum Godeffroy in Hamburg, ii. 712, iii. 249
- Schmick, Prof., on changes in the sea-level, xiv. 639
- Schmidt, A., Reise in Usaramo und den Deutschen Schutzgebiete Central-Ostafrikas, ix. 714
- Schmidt, Dr. K. W., Sansibar: Ein Ostafrikanisches Culturbild, x. 177; on the soil and climate of E. Africa, xi.
- Schmidt, Dr. K. W.—continued—
306, xii. 376; visit to Keith Johnston's grave, xii. 615
- Schmidt, F. M., Ueber Rubruks Reise von 1253-55, vii. 617
- Schmidt, M., work in the territory of Akmolinsk, xi. 312
- Schneider, Dr. F., Die Siedelungen an Meerbusen in ihrer Abhängigkeit von den Geographischen Bedingungen, v. 50
- Schneider, O., and H. Haas, Von Algier nach Oran und Tlemcen, i. 151
- Schnell, Dr. P., Das Marokkanische Atlasgebirge, xiv. 426
- Schomburgk, Sir R., boundary of British Guiana laid down by, ii. 482, xiv. 669; visit to Mt. Roraima, vi. 663, 671, vii. 510, 528
- Schön, Rev. J. F., obituary of, xi. 423
- Schönbrunn, new plan of Vienna, v. 501
- Schoner, Johann, Reproduction of his Globe of 1523, etc., Stevens and Coote, x. 319
- Schott, Dr. G., Die Meeresströmungen und Temperaturverhältnisse in den Ostasiatischen Gewässern, xiii. 724, (map) 696
- Scheuten islands, off New Guinea, v. 512
- Schouvaloff, Count, receives medal for Colonel Prejevalsky, i. 467
- Schouw Santvoort, Lieut., expedition in Sumatra, i. 763, 766
- Schperck, Fr., Russia of the Distant East, viii. 62
- Schrabatsch, O., Statist. Situations-Übersichtskarte des Reg.-Bezirks Aachen, i. 349
- Schrader, Dr., meteorological expedition to South Georgia island, iv. 293, vi. 668; on the earliest Indo-European races, vi. 165; explorations in New Guinea, viii. 101, 719, x. 34, 241
- Schrader, E., Keilinschriften und Geschichtsforschung, i. 152
- Schrader, F., on Alpine clubs, i. 280; map of Central Pyrenees, v. 683; on the laws of snowstorms in mountains, vii. 398; on sketch map of Lake Nahuel Huapi, vii. 396; on the Orography of the Pyrenees, ix. 685; Atlas de Géographie moderne, xi. 580; L'Année cartographique, etc., xiii. 699, xiv. 736
- Schreiner, L., Plana da Cidade de Sn. Sebastião do Rio de Janeiro, iv. 454
- Schrenck, L. von, Reisen und Forschungen im Amur-Lande, iv. 323, xiv. 570; (and C. J. Maximowicz), Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Russischen Reiches, etc., ix. 517
- Schreöder, H. P., Grammatik for Zulu Sproget, i. 205
- Schroter, H., the Trade of the Province of Kwang-Si, etc., x. 107
- Schröpp and Co., Spezialkarte der ober-schlesischen Bergreviere, iv. 328

- Schück, Capt. A., *Magnetic Observations on the Elbe, etc.*, ix. 135 †
- Schuler, H. E., *Dislocations-Karte der Indo-britischen Streitkräfte in Ost-Indien, etc.*, xiv. 349
- Schultz, M. von, *survey for railroad to Sea of Aral*, iv. 548
- Schultz, R. and Co., *Plan der Stadt Strassburg*, ii. 396; *school wall map of Austria-Hungary*, iii. 128
- Schulz, R. A., *Distanz und Eisenbahn-Karte des Deutschen Reiches*, vi. 106; *Karte des Schneebirgs und der Raxalpe*, ii. 524, 592
- Schulze, Lieut. E., *expedition to the Congo*, viii. 634
- Schulze, Dr. E., *Ueber die Geographische Verbreitung der Süßwasserfische von Mitteleuropa*, xiii. 52 †
- Schumacher, G., *Across the Jordan*, viii. 276 †; *Der Descholan*, ix. 317 †; *the Jaulan*, x. 107 †; *survey in Palestine*, x. 719; *Pella*, xi. 186 †; *Abila of the Decapolis*, xi. 513 †; *Northern 'Ajlun within the Decapolis*, xiv. 132 †
- Schumacher, Hermann A., *South American Biographies*, v. 746 †
- Schumann, Dr. Carl, *Verbreitung der Lauraceen (map)*, v. 748
- Schunke, H. C., *Trigonometrical survey of the Transvaal*, vii. 610; *Kaffraria und die Östlichen Grenz-Distrikte der Cap-Kolonie (map)*, viii. 285
- Schlüt, Herr O., *explorations in W. Africa*, i. 75, 145, 536, 808, iv. 678; *Reisen im Südwestlichen Becken des Congo*, iii. 575 †
- Schuyer, J. M., *expedition across Africa from North to South*, iii. 587, 736, iv. 44, 230; *map of his explorations on the Blue Nile*, v. 629; *Originalkarte der Wüsten-Hügel im Nord-Westen von Chartum*, vi. 175; *assassination of*, vi. 90, 249
- Schuyler, Eugene, *obituary of*, xiii. 400
- Schwäbischen Alb, *map of northern part of the*, Bofinger, ii. 714
- Schwartz, M., *surveys in Turkistan*, i. 385; *expedition in Eastern Bokhara*, ix. 432, xi. 311
- Schwarz, Dr. B., *Algerien; Küste, Atlas und Wüste*, iv. 62 †; *Montenegro, Reise durch das Innere*, iv. 701 †; *Die Erschliessung der Gebirge, etc.*, vii. 694 †; *Kamerun, Reise im dem Hinterlande der Kolonie*, ix. 320 †
- Schwarz, Theo., *Ueber Fels und Firn, etc.*, vii. 694 †
- Schwatka, Lieut., *expedition in search of Franklin relics*, ii. 508; *id.*, *Markham on*, ii. 637 †; *"Roquette" prize awarded to*, v. 174, 358; *Along Alaska's Great River*, viii. 475 †; *expedition to Alaska*, viii. 526, 599, 652; *id.*, *Dall on*, ix. 444; *Wonderland; or, Alaska and the Inland Passage*, xi. 59 †; *explorations in the Yukon district*, xiv. 561
- Schweiger-Lerchenfeld, A. von, *Armenien*, i. 148 †; *orographical and botanical map of Asia Minor*, i. 157; *Bosnien, das Land und seine Bewohner*, i. 283 †; *Der Orient*, iii. 319 †; *Greece*, v. 48 †; *the Adriatic*, v. 49 †; *Das Mittelmeer*, ix. 463 †
- Schweinfurth, Dr. G., v. 178, 704; *visit to Socotra*, iii. 572; *diagram of Wissmann's journey across Africa*, v. 163; *Linguistische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Centralafrika*, viii. 132 †; *on the connection of the Raian Basin with the Nile*, viii. 456; *Alte Baureste und hieroglyphische Inschriften in Uadi Gasfa*, viii. 601 †; *Les Ateliers des outils en silex dans le Désert Oriental de l'Égypte, etc.*, viii. 601 †; *Reise in das Depressions-Gebiet des Fajûm in 1886*, viii. 601 †; *Sur une ancienne digue en pierre aux environs de Héhouan*, viii. 601 †; *Ueber die geologische Schichtengliederung des Mokattam bei Cairo*, viii. 601 †; *exploration géologique de l'Ouadi Arabah*, x. 315 †; *Sur la flore des anciens jardins arabes d'Égypte*, x. 315 †; *expedition in S. W. Arabia*, xi. 103, 565; *on the flora of North Abyssinia and S. W. Arabia*, xiii. 734; *on the Colony of Eritrea*, xiv. 706
- Schwerin, Baron von, *mission to the Congo*, vii. 817; *discovery of Diogo Caô's pillar at mouth of the Congo*, ix. 439
- Schynse, Father, *Mit Stanley u. Emin Paasha durch Deutsch Ost-Africa*, xii. 361 †; *survey of the south-west shore of Victoria Nyanza*, xiii. 687
- Selkmore, E. R., *Alaska: its southern Coast and the Sitkan Archipelago*, viii. 474 †; *Jinrikisha Days in Japan*, xiv. 570 †
- Science and Art Department, *South Kensington, instruction in navigation at the*, iv. 304, 305
- Scientific and Literary Missions, *Archives of the*, xii. 306 †
- Scientific, etc., *Lectures and Essays*, Merriman, viii. 408 †
- Scientific instruction for intending travellers, *report on*, Col. iii. 237; *extension of system of*, viii. 393
- Scientific research, *Mrs. Thompson's fund in aid of*, viii. 52
- Selater, Capt., *ascent of Mount Zomba*, xiv. 558
- Selater, P. L., *the new Maharejahate of Sabak, Borneo*, i. 121; *award of Cuthbert Peek grant to*, xiii. 295; *remarks at evening meetings*, iii. 722, iv. 534, v. 516, vi. 133, x. 376, 434, xii. 136, 222
- Selaves, *country of the, in Austro-Hungary*, Caix de Saint Aymour, v. 676 †
- Sonce, Col., *survey work in India*, vii. 691
- Scotland—
Atlas (pocket) of, Bartholomew, ix. 466
Early Travellers in, Brown, xiv. 60 †

Scotland—continued—

- Free Church of, Missionary reports of, xiv. 878†
- Gazetteer, Ordnance, of, Groome, vii. 616†
- Geological map of, Geikie, xiv. 732
- Guides to†—(Highlands), iii. 573; (Lowlands), viii. 746
- Maps of:—Bacon, xiv. 663; Bartholomew (orographical), vii. 411; (reduced Ordnance), i. 154, v. 501, 627, viii. 478, 605, xiii. 309, 641; (tourist's), xiii. 378; Rand, McNally and Co., xiv. 732
- Scenery of, viewed in connection with its Physical Geology, Geikie, ix. 710†
- Tours in, Kirk and Thorsby's, 1877 and 1881, Brown, xiv. 721†
- Scott, G. B., surveys in India, xiii. 401
- Scott, J. G., France and Tong-king, vii. 405†; the Hill Slopes of Tong-king, viii. 217*; Burma as it Was, as it Is, and as it Will Be, viii. 601†; the British Shan States, xi. 570†
- Scott, Mr., surveys on the Afghanistan expedition, i. 64
- Scott, R. H., the Variability of the Temperature of the British Isles, xii. 702†; on the results of the *Challenger* expedition, xiii. 154
- Scott, Rev. D. C., Cyclopædic Dictionary of the Manganja Language, xiv. 872†
- Scott-Stevenson, E., Our Home in Cyprus, i. 809†; Our Ride through Asia Minor, iii. 693†
- Scottish Missionary Society's geographical work in Africa, i. 361
- Scovell, Mr., on the Height of Mount Orizaba, xiv. 804, 874†
- Scratchley, Mount, New Guinea, xi. 606, xii. 216
- Scratchley, Sir P., reports on British New Guinea, viii. 596
- Scribner, G. H., Where did Life Begin? vi. 105†
- Scribner's statistical atlas of the United States, viii. 351
- Scutari, Lake of, Hassert, xiv. 569†
- Sea, meteorology and temperature of the, progress of research in, iii. 630, 632
- Sea, open, force of the wind and thunderstorms over, xiii. 143, 144
- Sea surfaces, temperature of, xiii. 139
- Sea temperature on the Continental Shelf, Mill on, x. 667
- Sea-coasts, investigations into the rising and sinking of, Hahn, i. 409†
- Sea-level, the Form and Position of, Woodward, xii. 366†
- Seal lake, Labrador, ii. 193
- Sealy, Mr., journeys in New Zealand, vi. 59
- Seas and Lands, Arnold, xiv. 64†
- Seas and Skies in Many Latitudes, Abercromby, xi. 122†
- Seasons, etc., movable diagram illustrating the, Mason, viii. 352, x. 809

- Seate river, Basutoland, x. 522
- Sebakwe river, Matabeleland, x. 294
- Sebange river, ix. 301
- Sebka Tarfa, Sahara, xiv. 708
- Sebon river, Morocco, xiii. 164, 165, 166
- Sécanais, North American Indians, v. 651
- Secass tribe, Malay Archipelago, x. 596
- Sechell's country, population and extent of, i. 711
- Sechuen. See Sze-chuen.
- Securé river, Bolivia, v. 343
- Sediya lowland, E. Africa, i. 553
- Seeborg, P., Kultur- und Wirtschaftsbilder aus dem Nördlichen Russland, xiv. 867†
- Seeböhm, H., Siberia in Europe, ii. 780†; Siberia in Asia, iv. 773†; remarks at evening meetings, xiv. 32, 453
- Seeley, Prof. H. G., the Freshwater Fishes of Europe, viii. 478†; on the scope and method of geography, ix. 168; on the teaching of geography at the universities, ix. 700
- Seelstrang, Dr. A., Atlas de la República Argentina, ix. 728
- Sefton, R., explorations in North Borneo, x. 142, 143
- Segama river, North Borneo, gold deposits in, x. 142
- Segou (Sikoro), Soleillet's Journey to, 1878-79, i. 686; Account of the same, Gravier, ix. 714†
- Séguin, L. G., the Black Forest, its People and Legends, ii. 458†
- Seguy, Dr. G., Oran et l'Algérie en 1887, x. 671†
- Seine, department of the, hydrological map of, v. 297
- Seine, map of the, from Paris to the sea, xiv. 580; Bore of the, Dormoy, xiv. 721†
- Seir, Mount, Sinai and Western Palestine, Hull, ix. 259†
- Selistan, lake of, i. 194, 198, 259; desiccation of, vi. 665; province of, journey through, Merk and Bhawuldin Khan, viii. 331
- Sekoli river, Congo basin, ix. 298; De Brazza's journey to, viii. 648
- Se-Kololo dialect of the Zambesi tribes, v. 168
- Selander, N., Atlas öfver Sverige, iii. 256; map of Sweden, v. 48, 178
- Selangor, State of, Malay Peninsula, iv. 394-397
- Selby, Lieut., ascent of the Karun river, xii. 510
- Selefkeb, road from, to Mara, xii. 460
- Seler, Dr. E., explorations in Mexico, xi. 182; Reisebriefe aus Mexiko, xii. 438†
- Selfridge, Commander, surveys in S. America, i. 67, 363
- Seljuks of Anatolia, vi. 307
- Selkirk Range—Among the Glaciers of the, Green, xii. 302†; Explorations in, Green, xi. 153*; Topham, xiii. 113,

Selkirk Range—continued—

55†*; Fauna and Flora of, xi. 165, 166; geological structure and climate of, xi. 167, 168

Selkirk Settlement and the Settlers, Bell, ix. 715†

Sella, V., photographs of Caucasian scenery, xii. 96, 97; award of Murchison grant to, xii. 288; Monte Rosa e Graesoney, xii. 767†; Nel Caucaso centrale, xii. 433, xiii. 737; explorations in the Caucasus, xiv. 108; photographs of the Alps, xiv. 203

Sellar, A. Craig, on the voyage of the *Eira* to Franz-Josef Land, v. 223

Selous, F. C., Explorations and Journeys in Mashonaland and Central Africa, ii. 367, iii. 391, 352, 391, v. 168, 268, 382, vi. 284, x. 164, 293*, xi. 78, 216, xii. 146*, 377; A Hunter's Wanderings in Africa†, iv. 63, xii. 362; Outibert Peek Grant awarded to, v. 297, 422; Back premium awarded to, xi. 311; on the longitude of Fort Salisbury, xiii. 609; map of Mashonaland, xiii. 723

Sel-sui or Fedchenko glacier, Central Asia, i. 592

Selungs of the Mergui Archipelago, by John Anderson, xii. 434†

Selwyn, Prof. A. R. C., Report of the Geological Survey of Canada†, iii. 190, iv. 515; on the Prairie fires of N. America, xiv. 96; (and Professor Hayden), North America (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel), v. 432†

Semellé, M. de, explorations on the Niger, i. 402

Semena river, Basutoland, x. 523

Semenoff glacier, the, Thian Shan, x. 598

Semenoff, M., on the Trans-Caspian railway, xii. 49

Semenof, P., Geographicheskoe-Statisticheskii Slovar Rossiiskoi Imperii, ix. 525†

Semio, chief and station, Central Africa, ix. 289, 408

Semirechinsk, Journey through, to Kuldja, Morgan, iii. 150*. report on agriculture and colonization in, Krasnoff, x. 235

Semjuka, E. Africa, iv. 735

Semliki river, Central Africa, xi. 722, xii. 321, 322, xiv. 836

Semnan, town of, Persia, xii. 591

Sempach, lake, depth of, ix. 6*6

Sendege, E. Africa, iv. 737, 744, 746

Sendji, Central Asia, iii. 351

Senecio *Johnstoni*, vii. 147

Senegal, Senegambia—

Ancient map of, viii. 205

Colony of, map of the, Mathieu, vi. 614, vii. 558

Expeditions in—Desbordes, ii. 775, iv. 46, v. 36; French, ix. 240, 509; Gallieni, iii. 176, 311, 562, (map), iv. 581

Senegal, Senegambia—continued—

Explorations in, from the earliest times, Ancelle, ix. 317†

France in West Africa, vi. 355†; French Possessions in, xii. 656†

Journey in, Bayol, ix. 779

Le Sénégal, Faidherbe, xi. 573†

River, navigability of tributaries of, x. 379

Travels in, Mitchinson, iii. 115†

Trives of, Bénanger-Féraud, i. 405†

Upper—Journey on the, Frey, x. 541†; map of, Derrien, iv. 453; *id.*, Vallière and Pietri, iv. 520; of the topographical mission to, iv. 520

Senereau, M., journey to W. Africa, ii. 195

Senga tribe, women of the, viii. 74, 85

Sengellen river, Patagonia, v. 86

Sengu river, Basutoland, x. 521, 522

Sentinel Island, South, Little Andamans, x. 572

Séoul See Söul.

Sepatynim river, Amazons, ii. 129; Duke's visit to, iii. 234

Sepp, J. N., Meerfahrt nach Tyrus zur Ausgrabung der Kathedrale mit Barla-rossa's Grab, i. 148†

Ser-ab-i-shah stream, S. Persia, v. 160, 161

Serapion, distance from Rhaptum to, xiii. 546

Sérén, Madame, journeys of, in North Europe and Caucasus, ii. 386; Une Européenne en Perse, iii. 442†

Sergitopol, Turkistan, iii. 153

Sorhum valley, S. W. Persia, xii. 541, 550

Seriang, lake, N. Borneo, iii. 203

Seringapatam city, vii. 724

Serjeant, Mr., death of, in S. Africa, i. 243

Serné, S. H., Algemeene Kaart van Neder-landsch Indië, i. 816; Kaart van de Middellandsche Zee en Angrenzende Kustlanden, i. 815

Serra Cancoma, Zambesi region, viii. 512

Serbia—

Economy and Commerce of, Borchgrave, viii. 283†

Inhabitants and products of, ii. 572

Maps of—(general), viii. 133; Handtke, xii. 367; Steinhauser, viii. 64; (topographical), xi. 756

New frontiers between Roumania, Bulgaria, and, map of, Kiepert, iii. 382

Population of, viii. 532

Service, Mount, New Guinea, xi. 606, xii. 210, 211

Sesarga island, Solomon islands, xii. 407

Sete Kama, West Africa, Walker on, x. 36

Seton-Karr, Mr., remarks on Kasristan, iii. 297

Seton-Karr, Lieut. H. W., account of Mount St. Elias, ix. 52; the Alpine Regions of Alaska, ix. 263*; the Shores and Alps of Alaska, ix. 460†; Ten

Years Wild Sport in Foreign Lands, xi.

Seton-Karr, Lieut. H. W.—*continued*—

518 †; on the position of Mount St. Elias, xi. 433, 683; visit to the Giant's Kop, Drakensberg range, xi. 678; Explorations in Alaska and North-West British Columbia, xii. 290, xiii. 65 *; Bear Hunting in the White Mountains, etc., xiv. 64 †

Seue, C. M. de, Historisk Beretning om Norges, i. 284 †

Soul. *See* Soil.

Seyern or Dumeresq river, Queensland, v. 101

Severtsof, M., Explorations in the Pamirs, i. 455, 593, ii. 499 *, iii. 490, 664; death of, vii. 395; Orographical Sketch of the Pamir System, x. 182 †; on the birds of the Pamir, xiv. 32

Sevins-Desplaces, M. L., on the French protectorate in the Western Sudan, xi. 389

Seward Glacier, Mount St. Elias, xiv. 325

Sewestan, survey of, iv. 342

Sextant, Manual of the, Thompson, ix. 785 †

Seychelles Islands, Admiralty surveys of, xiv. 377

Seydisfjord, ice in the, ix. 684

Seyler, Mr., ascent of Mount Roraima, xiv. 242

Seyuba river, Bolivia, v. 328

Slax, town of, viii. 523

Shadwell, Sir Charles, memorial to, ix. 764

Shah Dag peak, Caucasus, xiii. 313, 319, 322

Shahidula, Pamirs, xiv. 206

Shah Kuh mountains, Persia, v. 73, 74, 77

Shahri-Gulgula ruins, Central Asia, iii. 738

Shahrud, town of, Northern Persia, v. 80

Shahwar mountain, Northern Persia, v. 78, 79, 81

Shakhe Marsh, Persia, v. 157

Shakir-oghlu-tehivliké plain, viii. 97

Shaksam river, Turkistan, x. 507

Shaktu Valley, Waziristan, Notes on, Young, iv. 537 *; list of villages of the, iv. 543

Shalawe, S. E. Africa, v. 551, vi. 633

Shalbul peak, Caucasus, xiii. 313, 318, 321

Shaler, N. S., on the rivers of New England, ix. 247; Aspects of the Earth, etc., xiii. 130 †; the Morasses of the United States, etc., xiv. 342 †; Nature and Man in America, xiv. 428 †

Shalkot plains, ii. 234

Shaluzan, Afghanistan, i. 624

Sham plateau, Waziristan, i. 56, iv. 538

Shamba, position of, xi. 664

Shambara lake, Central Africa, xi. 680

Shamsabad river, Persia, v. 145

Shams-ul-Arab stream, S. Persia, v. 160

Shamu (Gobi) desert, xii. 76

Shan-Chinese in Upper Burma, xiv. 166

Shan hills, xiii. 402

Shan states, iv. 723, v. 457; A Thousand Miles on an Elephant in the, Hallett, xii. 120 †; Journeys in, Archer, xi. 242; Hallett, vi. 91, 220, 446; Lamington, xiii. 701 *; Survey in, Jackson, x. 452; traffic, fauna, and scenery of the, viii. 13

Shans, Among the, Colquhoun, vii. 483 †; reports on the, xiii. 304; Shan tribe, iv. 693, viii. 6, 7, 10, 489, x. 268

Shansi, province of, v. 455, xii. 60, 62; Ancient Roman Coins from, Bushell, viii. 410 †; Forrest on, ii. 47

Shantung province, China, map of, Fauvel, i. 80; report on, Gardner, ii. 635; Work on, Armstrong, xiv. 807 †

Shao-Hing, Southern China, xiii. 257

Shara Gol, Tibet, xiv. 778

Sharé, town, W. Africa, iii. 32

Shari river, ii. 289, *et seq.*, ix. 298, 299; return of Fourneau's expedition to the, xiii. 687

Sharif, Yusuf, survey work in India, xi. 567, xiii. 401

Sharpe, Alfred, Journey between the Shire and Loangwa Rivers, xii. 150 *, 377; to the Great Loangwa and Upper Zambesi, xii. 744 *; to Garenganze, xiii. 423 *, xiv. 36 *

Sharpe, Bowdler, on Jackson and Gedge's journey to Uganda, xiii. 206

Shart pass, ii. 499, xiv. 6

Shu-sh, China, i. 490

Shateit river, xiii. 595

Shat-el-Arab river, Persia, v. 125

Sha-toze, town of, xii. 443, 444

Shaw, G. A., Madagascar and France, etc., vii. 406 †; Madagascar of To-day, viii. 747 †

Shaw, J., the Geography of South Africa, i. 539 †

Shaw, Mr., on Chinese Turkistan, x. 483

Shaw, R. B., death and obituary of, i. 528, ii. 402

Shaw, Russell, on communication between Central Persia and the sea, v. 136

Shawe, W., map of the British Empire, viii. 752

Shawer, or Shour river, S. Persia, v. 154

Shayok river, India, v. 614, 615; upper, glaciers of the, xiii. 423

Shayok-Kailas, Himalayas, v. 615

Shdanoff, General, re-survey of Caucasus, xi. 676

Shebeyli. *See* Webbe Shebeyli

Sheik-Said, vii. 552

Sheitan-dere, rock-cut bas-reliefs at, xii. 450

Shelalieh, Karun river, xiii. 593

Shelamzar, Persia, v. 145, 146

Sheldon, Prof., on the Soil of Manitoba, xiv. 87 †

Shelford, W., on navigation to Hudson's bay, x. 566

Shelley, Capt. G. E., on the birds of the Somali country, vii. 641

- Shoomalee, Formosa, vii. 13
 Shepperson, W., photographs of Japan, xiii. 512
 Sheranni tribe, Central Asia, iv. 344
 Sherbett, Persia, v. 82
 Sher-Dahan pass and ridge, i. 193
 Sherriff, W., Report on the Northern Shan States, xii. 246 †
 Sherron, R., and Wallace, J. H., Early History of New Zealand, xiv. 575 †
 Shesheke, Zambesi, ii. 176-179
 Sheshouan, Visit to, Harria, xi. 18 *
 Shiabdon monastery, Tibet, vii. 69
 Shiar Lhoba race, vii. 313
 Shibr pass, Hindu Kush, i. 116
 Shichito chain, Japan, ix. 88
 Shidima country, S. Africa, xii. 349
 Shields, G. O., the Big Game of North America, xiii. 128 †
 Shi-Fanza or Tangutans of Central Asia, xii. 74
 Shi-ho, burning coal-field, Central Asia, xiii. 224
 Shikai, province of, viii. 42
 Shikambe river, E. Africa, viii. 77
 Shikarab, Persia, v. 151
 Shillinglaw, J. J., Historical Records of Port Philip, i. 479 †
 Shin, village of, Caucasus, xiii. 314
 Shin Stargye valley, Waziristan, iv. 541
 Shinano Hida range, Japan, ix. 94
 Shinko or Paperwer river, ix. 292
 Shinto shrine at a Korean village, v. 276
 Shipley, J. B., and Marie A. the English Rediscovery and Colonization of America, xiii. 308. † See Brown, M. A.
 Shipp, B., the History of Hernando de Soto and Florida, iv. 445 †
 Shipuriro's town, S. Africa, xii. 347
 Shirani tribe, i. 55
 Shiraz, Southern Persia, v. 128, 712, 716; badness of road from, to the sea, v. 123; distance and road from, to Bushire, v. 152; Preece's journey from, to Jask, vii. 126
 Shire highlands as Colony and Mission, Buchanan, vii. 276 †; colonization of, xiii. 98; healthiness of, xi. 692, xiv. 822
 Shire river, vi. 514, 578, vii. 336, 649, xii. 715; Journey between the Loangwa and, Sharpe, xii. 150 *; between the Rovuma and, Smithies, viii. 99; Johnston's arrival on, xiii. 607; map of Zambesi and, v. 309, 629; sinking of the water of, viii. 84, 86
 Shirin-djui, route from, to Denau, iii. 726
 Shiristanak, Northern Persia, v. 59
 Shirwa or Kilwa lake, iv. 47, vii. 493, 665, x. 29, 80; supposed connection with the Lujenda, iv. 321, viii. 328; journey to, Drummond, vi. 39; O'Neill, v. 482, 551, vi. 153, 531, 632, 646, 713 *; Return from, vi. 725 *; new lake south-east of, ix. 439; watershed between Rovuma basin and, viii. 99
 Shirwa tribe (Nguru or Nyanja), ix. 115
 Shiva Samoodrum, falls at, viii. 695
 Shiwa or Shiva lake, Turkistan, vi. 137, 479, 509
 Shizoku people, Loochoo Islands, iii. 591
 Shkara glacier, Caucasus, x. 339 note, 780; mount, Caucasus, ix. 767, x. 589, 689, xi. 332, xii. 284, xiv. 111; Freshfield's attempt on, xiv. 114
 Shoa, xii. 174; area and population of, vii. 104; Italian expedition to, i. 666; Rimbaud's new route from, to Harar, x. 89; scientific mission to, Aubry, viii. 525
 Shoda, Caucasus, xiv. 107
 Shonga, town, W. Africa, iii. 31
 Shooter, Rev. J., the Kafirs of Natal and the Zulu Country, i. 205 †
 Shorawak plain, ii. 230; valley, etc., Campbell, i. 728, ii. 620, 623
 Shore, Hon. H. N., the Flight of the Lapwing; a Naval Officer's Jottings in China, etc., iii. 189 †
 Shor-kul lake, valley of the, xiii. 101
 Shors of the Kara-kum desert, vii. 233, 237
 Shorud plain, ii. 232, 233
 Shoshong, S. Africa, ii. 241, 488
 Shotts of Algeria. See Chotts.
 Shufeldt, Lieut., explorations in Madagascar, vi. 661, xiv. 738
 Shughnuli falls, Ruffji river, iii. 651
 Shuhr-i-Bul, Northern Persia, v. 82
 Shumish Kul basin, xiv. 319
 Shur river, Persia, xii. 580
 Shur river, S.W. Persia. See Fahlyun.
 Shur-i-Lababri river, xii. 540, 547
 Shur Rud river, Persia, xiii. 647
 Shush or Susa, Persia, mounds of, v. 154
 Shushtari, Mir Abdul Latif Khan, on the Sabseans, xiii. 663
 Shuster, v. 125, xii. 521, 522, xiii. 485; advisability of railway from, to Isfahan, v. 134; Karun river at, xiii. 593; trade route between Isfahan and, xii. 523, 533; Capt. Wells at, v. 153, 155
 Shutar-Gardan, Capt. Martin's ascent of, i. 632; pass of, i. 48, 565, 629
 Shutari range, iii. 523
 Shwey-lee river, vii. 301, 305
 Shwey-oo-doung peak, Burma, x. 264
 Siab, district of, Persia, v. 716
 Siab Kila, Central Asia, i. 246
 Siab-Kuh mountains, Persia, i. 193, x. 629 note, xii. 587; Visit to, Biddulph, xiii. 645 *
 Siab-posh Kafirs, i. 113, 114, iii. 299
 Siam—
 Bibliography of, Essay towards, Satow, ix. 587 *
 Chiangmai District. Report of Journey in, Archer, x. 539 †
 Coasts of, Commander Taylor on, ii. 635
 English Intercourse with, in the Seventeenth Century, Anderson, xii. 300 †
 Expeditions and journeys in—Boulangier, iii. 665; Ehlers (proposed), xiii. 685; Harmand, iv. 385, 766; Lamington, xiii. 701

Siam—continued—

- Laos State of Nan, Report of Journey to, Stringer, x. 395†
 Longitude observations in, M'Carthy, xiii. 111
 M'Carthy on, x. 117*
 Maps of, scarcity of, x. 129
 Narrative of Journeys through, Book, vi. 53†
 Population and climate of, x. 118, 119
 Present knowledge of, Harmand on, iv. 566
 Progress of knowledge of, since 1830, iii. 613
 Rainfall of, x. 131, 132
 Report on, by U.S. consul, vi. 580
 Route from Tavoy to, by the Bountie pass, traverse of, Kenyon, x. 323
 Survey for Railway Connection with India and China, Hallett, viii. 1*
 Telegraphic communication with, i. 793
 Trade of, report on, Gould, x. 798
 Siamese minister, H. R. H. the, election as honorary member of the R. G. S., viii. 55; on Hallett's survey for a railway between India and China, viii. 20
 Siang river, China, ii. 158
 Siazgai hill, ii. 237

Siberia—

- An Estate in, Sommer, vii. 404†
 And the Exile System, Kennan, xiv. 502†
 As It Is, De Windt, xiv. 424†
 Coast of, explorations along, i. 19
 Eastern, Branch of Russian Geographical Society in, Bulletin and proceedings †, x. 48, 804, xi. 119, 393, xii. 185; geography in, ix. 378; journeys in, Martin, ix. 378; Yadrintsef, ii. 767
 Explorations in, Bunge and Von Toll, viii. 189
 Frontier between Mongolia and, Prejevalsky's expedition to, v. 175
 Geographical, etc., Studies, Yadrintsef, ix. 131†
 In Asia, Seebohm, iv. 773†
 Inscriptions in, Campbell, xiv. 571†
 Lakes of, dedication of, ix. 51
 Levelling in, 1875-76, Results of, Fuss, viii. 61†
 Littoral province of, map of southern part of, Venukoff, v. 686
 North-Eastern, the Chukches, etc., of, Dall on, iii. 568
 North-Western, Traces of Heathen Belief in, Gondatti, xi. 118†
 Progress of knowledge of, since 1830, iii. 616
 Railway across, De Biberstein on, xi. 47, xiii. 26
 Resources of, Sullivan on, xi. 694
 Sea route to—possibility of regular navigation by, Nordenskiöld, ii. 61, 62; attempts to open, in 1879, ii. 321, 322; *id.*, 1878-80, iii. 187; Cattleby on, ii. 639; trade *vid.* Sibirakof, iv.

Siberia—continued—

- 499, v. 406, 555, ix. 683; Sullivan on, xi. 694; Butler and Fletcher-Vane on, xii. 244
 Seas of, temperature and saltness of, vi. 486
 Sketch of, (Frozen Asia), Eden, i. 740†
 Telegraphs in, extension of, iv. 169
 Through, Landsell, ii. 643, iv. 119†
 Western—branch of Russian Geographical Society in, i. 342; Journey in, 1876, Finsch, i. 686†; Russian explorations in, ii. 768
 Work on, Ravloff, vii. 196†
 Sibi, route to the Khojak *vid.* map showing, iii. 700; railway through the desert approach to, ii. 532, 534
 Sibirakoff, M., expedition for the relief of Nordenskiöld, i. 208, 342, 403; attempt to establish trade with Siberia, iii. 231, iv. 291, 499, v. 406, ix. 683
 Sibree, Rev. J., Our Geographical Knowledge of Madagascar, i. 646*; the Great African Island, ii. 71†; on the origin of the Malagasy, vii. 242; the Antananarivo Annual†, edited by (in part), vii. 406, ix. 260, x. 253, xi. 315, xiii. 567, xiv. 341; A Madagascar Bibliography, viii. 276†; on the Volcanic Lake of Tritriva, xiii. 477*; Imberina, the Central Province of Madagascar, xiv. 737*
 Sibuco or Kuamut river, North Borneo, x. 140, 456, 457
 Sicily, Cities of Southern Italy and, Hara, v. 367†; Physical Geography of, La-saulx, i. 537†; maps of—xiv. 65; (political) Gambino, x. 674; (wall), *id.*, viii. 412
 Siderides, M., explorations of the Kata-vothræ of the Morea, xiv. 467
 Sidi Ali's journey in the Oxus region, vi. 506 and note
 Sidra manuscript of the Sabæans, xiii. 665
 Siebenbürgen, Handbook of, Bielz, viii. 274†; an Autumn Excursion in, Lauser, viii. 274†
 Siebengebirge, map of the, ix. 327
 Siedl, Mr., visit to Mount Roraima, vii. 497, 506, 529
 Sieger, Dr. R., Gletscher- und Seespiegel-Schwankungen, x. 399†; Die Schwankungen der Hocharmenischen Seen seit 1800, etc.†, x. 319, xi. 55
 Siemens, Bros., charts of the North Atlantic Ocean, v. 55
 Sienerch or Sienuf tribe, W. Africa, xii. 168
 Sierra Blanca, N. America, ii. 576
 Sierra Imatake, Guiana, xiv. 684
 Sierra Leone—
 And the Interior, Garrett, xiv. 433*
 British possessions in, xii. 657
 Correspondence respecting the Expedition against the Yonnie Tribe, x. 603†
 Gazetteer of, xii. 640†

Sierra Leone—continued—

Maps of—v. 750; (in 1884), Jackson, vi. 614

The White Man's Grave, Banbury, x. 540†

Sierra Madre, the cliff-dwellers of the, xiii. 51

Sierra Nevada range, North America, x. 285; forest region of, xii. 430; Two Profiles through, Reyer, viii. 411†

Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta—Exploration of the, Simons, i. 132; Notes on, *id.*, i. 689*, iii. 705*; Journey in the, Sievers, ix. 521†; to the, Reclus, iii. 576†; Sievers on, viii. 723; Work on, Hettner, vii. 408†

Sievers, Dr. W., travels in Venezuela, vii. 612; Reisebericht aus Venezuela, viii. 537†; on the Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, viii. 723; Travels in the same, ix. 521†; Work on the same, x. 179†; Die Cordillera von Merida, etc., x. 604†; Venezuela, xi. 120†; Zur Kenntnis des Taunus, xiii. 302†

Sigismund, R., Die Aromata in ihrer Bedeutung für Religion, Sitten, etc., des Alterthums, vi. 302†

Sihûn, or Sarus, river, Asia Minor, vi. 316

Sikaram peak, Afghanistan, i. 41, 629, 634

Sikhota-alin, Ivanoff's explorations in, xiv. 858

Si-kiang river, S. China, iv. 378, 713 *et seq.*

Sikkim—
British surveys in, xiii. 414

Climate and weather of, vi. 69

Expedition in, White and Hoffmann, xiv. 613*

Himalayas, Déchy's explorations in, ii. 124

Lake Region of, Temple, iii. 321*

Report on Explorations in Bhutan, Tibet and, xi. 508†

Siksoethermiut Esquimaux, viii. 458

Siku river, Upper Assam, viii. 314

Silchester, Excavations on the Site of the Roman City at, Fox, xiv. 722†

Silesia, special map of, vii. 265

Silva Porto, Journey to the Bakuba Country, ix. 753*

Silver and Co., Handbooks by†—Africa, South, ii. 709, xiii. 636; Australia and New Zealand, ii. 713; Canada, iii. 248

Silvestre, J., L'Empire d'Annam et le peuple Annamite, xi. 513†

Silvia, village of, Colombia, v. 264

Simba-Mbili, E. Africa, iii. 650

Simbamwenyi village, E. Africa, iv. 279

Simé, or Sama, Tibet, v. 100

Simiolehum peak, xiv. 618

Simla, Gazetteer of the District of, x. 669†

Simmons, Gen. Sir L., receives medal for Capt. Gill, i. 468

Simonet, L., carte de la Sardaigne, vi. 174

Simonin, M., on the proposed Panama canal, i. 340; on the ports of Great Britain, v. 299

Simons, F. A. A., exploration of the Sierra Nevada of Santa Martha, i. 132; Notes on the same, i. 689*; the Sierra Nevada and its Watershed, iii. 705*; on the Gogjira peninsula, vii. 781*; plano del Rio Sinú, Colombia, x. 259

Simons, G., Voyage en Abyssinie et chez les Gallas-Raias, viii. 674†

Simons, T., Spanien, ii. 269†

Simony, Prof. O., on the Canary islands, xii. 357

Simpson, E., Ice and Ice Movements in Behring Sea, etc., xii. 249†

Simpson, W., Afghanistan; the Jalalabul region, i. 727; on the Dara Nur, Afghanistan, i. 802

Simpson, Fort, depth of frozen soil at, viii. 743

Simpson mount, New Guinea, v. 507

Sims, A., mission to Stanley Pool, iv. 295; Vocabulary of Kiteke, ix. 58†; of Kibangi, ix. 133†

Simon, A., on the boundaries of Ecuador, ii. 193; Travels in the Wilds of Ecuador, ix. 321†

Sinai, or ancient China, iv. 658

Sinai Peninsula, etc., geology of, Walther, x. 394

Sinai, Fauna and Flora of, Hart, xiii. 238†

Sinaloa, map of the state of, Weidner, vi. 110

Sinicholagua mountain, S. America, xiv. 128

Sinclair, A. C., and L. R. Fyfe, Handbooks of Jamaica†, vii. 768, ix. 59, 717, x. 743

Sind, rainfall in, vii. 714; the land of five rivers and, Rose, v. 304; (Eastern) meridional survey in, iv. 340

Sineck, D., Situations-Plan von Berlin, etc., iv. 579

Si-ngan-fu, xii. 57-65

Singapore, longitude of, Peek on, v. 488

Singbûr Chaman oasis, vii. 39

Singgarh, Fort of, N. India, iv. 463, 470

Singo country, Central Africa, xiv. 239

Singpho country, Col. Woodthorpe's travels in the, vii. 541

Singpho, or Kakhien, tribe and language, iv. 623, ix. 23, 24, xiv. 162, 163

Si-ning, Central Asia, ii. 315, 700, v. 100, vii. 73, xii. 71

Sininkoro, Sierra Leone, xiv. 449

Sinjeri river, Lake Nyasa, i. 302

Sin-kiang province, xii. 79, 91

Sino-Annamite Frontier, Deveria, xii. 360†

Sinoia's town, S. Africa, xii. 347; old gold mine at, x. 164, 294, 295

Sinú, Rio, Colombia, map of, Simons, x. 259

Sinugul, Singulu, Siu-chou-fu, or Suifu, China, v. 447

Sipiro's town, xii. 351

Sipsong Pans, Indo-China, xiii. 709

- Sir-darya. *See* Syr.
- Sir Derwarzeh Hill, N. Persia, v. 76
- Sir Donald peak, Solkirk range, xi. 157
- Sir-i-Chushma, i. 245
- Sir-i-Sung fortress, i. 253
- Sir-i-Tang valley, N. Persia, v. 72
- Sirionos tribe, S. America, xii. 673
- Sirsartijung, Island of, viii. 457
- Sirt plateau, Central Asia, xii. 22, 23
- Sis, Pass of, Asia Minor, xiv. 57
- Sissio country, North Borneo, v. 351
- Sistan. *See* Seistan.
- Sitakus, Sitioganus, or Sitakan, river, Persia, v. 712, 714-716
- Sitka, Alaska, xliii. 71, 72
- Sittang river and valley, vii. 205, x. 262
- Siu-bulak spring, Central Asia, xliii. 100
- Siva Samundram, or Cauvery Falls, vii. 724
- Sivaji, leader of the Mahrattas, history of, iv. 459 *et seq.*
- Sivalik axis, Himalayas, v. 618
- Sivewright, Mr., on the proposed African overland telegraph, i. 271
- Sivri Hissar, latitude of, x. 163
- Siyah-Koh, Caspian, whirlpool in vicinity of, i. 163 *note*
- Skage Fjord, Greenland, v. 295
- Skane, archaeological researches in, Montellus, v. 178
- Skarcies, or Kaba, river, xiv. 437
- Skardo. *See* Iskardo.
- Skassy. *See* Scassy.
- Skeikarar glacier, Iceland, xiv. 841, 842
- Skene, A. J., maps of Continental Australia, and Victoria, iii. 701
- Skerstolly, Mr., search for gold in North Borneo, xi. 377
- Skobelev, General, first idea of the Trans-Caspian railway, xi. 275
- Skovhøi hill, height of, viii. 724
- Skrszewski, A. v., Karte der Umgebung von Bad-Gastein, etc., ii. 592
- Skuthorpe, Mr., discovery of relics of Leichardt's expedition, iii. 228
- Skye, Isle of, Bartholomew's reduced Ordnance map of, vi. 486
- Skyring water, visit to, Coppinger, ii. 552; possible communication between Smyth's channel and, Mayne on, ii. 706
- Slack, Captain C., Introduction to Swahili, xliii. 636†; Tourist's and Student's Manual of Languages, xliii. 572†
- Sladen, Col. Sir E., remarks at evening meetings, ix. 372, x. 274; obituary of, xii. 113
- Stafler, Rev. E. F., Incorrect Latitudes of Early Writers on the Coast of N. America, iv. 247†
- Slave coast, British and French boundaries on the, xii. 658; German territories in the, vii. 494; the Ewe-speaking Peoples of, Ellis, xliii. 54†. *See also* Togoland.
- Slave lake, Lesser, district, v. 633
- Slave river, Athabasca district, v. 646, 647, 648
- Slave Tinney Indians, Athabasca, v. 649, 650
- Slave trade in Africa, vi. 564, 735, 736, viii. 74, 85, 87
- Slavonia, maps of. *See* Croatia.
- Slivkina village, Central Asia, xii. 20
- Slavtsov, M., researches in the region of Akmolinsk, i. 341
- Smeaton, D. M., the Loyal Karens of Burma, ix. 206†
- Smeru, Mount, Java, vii. 50
- Smirnow, M., isodynamic map of European Russia, v. 174
- Smith and Sons, W. H., war map of Zululand, i. 206, 287
- Smith, Agnes, through Cyprus, ix. 392†
- Smith, C. H., remarks at evening meetings, xii. 18, 460
- Smith, Col. R. M., on Mackenzie's journey from Mohammara to Ispahan, v. 132
- Smith, F. H., A White Umbrella in Mexico, xi. 462†
- Smith, Dr. G., the Student's Geography of India, v. 111†; Fifty Years of Foreign Missions, etc., ix. 62†; Stephen Hislop, Pioneer Missionary and Naturalist in Central India, xi. 55†; a Modern Apostle, A. N. Somerville, xliii. 131†; Henry Martyn, Saint and Scholar, xiv. 877†
- Smith, Holled, journey into the Beni Amer country, xiv. 546
- Smith, H. H., Brazil, the Amazons and the Coast, ii. 325†
- Smith, Krarup, death of, iv. 612
- Smith, Leigh, expeditions to Franz-Josef Land, ii. 642, 689, 773, iii. 484, 731, 748, v. 176, 204*, 235, 377; Markham on, iii. 129*; probable Position of, Jansen on, iv. 35*; *id.*, and measures for relief of, iv. 42, 53, 57, 157, 331, 375, 420, 498; rescue of, iv. 544; Aberdare on, iv. 758, 759; donation to R. G. S. expedition fund, v. 98, 169; extracts from diary of, v. 214
- Smith, Lieut., Panorama of Kabul, ii. 205
- Smith, Sir Donald A., Journey in Labrador, x. 191
- Smith, S. Percy, on topographical changes caused by volcanic eruptions at Tarawera, N.Z., viii. 783; Eruption of Tarawera, ix. 718†; Survey of the Chatham Islands (map), x. 260; the Kermadec Islands, x. 316†
- Smith, T. V., steps for the relief of Leigh Smith, iv. 57, 158, 422
- Smith Sound, viii. 157
- Smithsonian Institution, Annual Reports†, viii. 602, ix. 589, x. 743, xliii. 308, xiv. 574
- Smyth, Col. Ed., on the Pandit Nain Singh, iv. 315
- Smyth, R. B., the Aborigines of Victoria, i. 742†
- Smyth, Sir W. W., obituary of, xii. 427
- Smythies, Bishop, excursion from the Shire to the Rovuma, viii. 99

- Snelleman, J. E., Reizen en Onderzoekingen der Sumatra-Expeditie, vii. 195 †;
Bijdragen tot de Kennis der Fauna van Midden-Sumatra, xiv. 729 †
- Snouck Hurgronje, C. See Hurgronje.
- Snow, Captain Parker-, on proposed universal meridian, v. 560
- Snowfall, the Equatorial Limits of, Fischer, x. 607 †
- Snow-sheet, Influence of, on Climate, etc., Woelkoff †, viii. 130, xi. 464
- Sodra town, Volta Basin, W. Africa, viii. 247 and note
- Soares, Fernando, discovery of Madagascar by, i. 647
- Sobat, position of mouth of, xi. 644
- Sobey, J. H., visit to Cayman Brae island, viii. 787
- Socotra, Island of, vii. 119; Bibliographical Notes on, Jackson, xiv. 872 †; Botany of, Balfour, x. 540 †; expedition to, Riebeck and Schweinfurth, iii. 311, 572
- Sodankyla, meteorological station at, iv. 570
- Soden, Lake, new crater lake on Mount Cameroons, xiii. 557
- Sodo island, vii. 340
- Sofa tribe, Sierra Leone, xiv. 445
- Sofala, E. Africa, iv. 229, vii. 444
- Sogere, District of, New Guinea, v. 356, 357, xii. 561
- Soil, Aerial formations of, D'Aoust on, vii. 614
- Soils, some Physical Properties of, etc., Whitney, xiv. 877 †
- Sokhbulak pass, Pamirs, xiv. 207
- Sokna, North Africa, position of, i. 534, ii. 508
- Sokolo, or Kala, Western Sudan, Africa, v. 739
- Sokoto, Staudinger's journey to, ix. 256, 306
- Sola, Col. Juan, exploration of the Central Gran Chaco, iii. 179
- Soleillet, P., expeditions in W. Africa, i. 340, 512, 787, ii. 387, 765; to Segou-Sikoro, i. 686; account of the same, Gravier, ix. 714 †; to the Sahara, ii. 124; in the Adraar country, ii. 457; in South Abyssinia, v. 105, 495, 558, 561; obituary of, viii. 655
- Soley, J. R., and W. S. Schley, the Rescue of Græly, vii. 489 †
- Sologne, La, by Prof. Gallonédec, xiv. 722 †
- Solomon Islands—
A Naturalist among the Head-hunters, Woodford, xii. 251 †
And their Natives, Guppy, ix. 782 †
Chain of volcanoes from, to Malay Archipelago, v. 512
Explorations in, Woodford, x. 302, 351 *, xii. 393 *
Natives and their customs, viii. 550, x. 369, 370
Notes on the discovery of, Mendaña, xii. 401 et seq.
Photographs of natives and Scenery in, Woodford, x. 404
- Solon tribe, Kuldja, ii. 497
- Solon Manchus, ix. 554
- Soltan, H., journey from the Irawadi to the Yang-tze, iii. 493; notes on Yunnan, iii. 564
- Soltera, Maria, a Lady's Ride across Spanish Honduras, vii. 408 †
- Somaliland—
Botanical collection from, James and Thrupp's, Oliver on, vii. 639
Coast of, Italian protectorate on, xi. 608
Ethnography, etc., of, Paulitschke, viii. 672 †
Expeditions and explorations in—vii. 643, xiii. 723, xiv. 372; Hardegger and Paulitschke, vii. 438; James, vii. 120, 625 *; Menges (map), vii. 135, viii. 64; Moktar-Bey, ii. 630; Nurse, xiii. 657 *; Révoil, ii. 695, 774, iii. 571, iv. 113, 514 †, v. 717; Rubecchi, xii. 466, xiii. 686
Extent of, vi. 628
History of, vii. 117
Map of, vii. 775
Photographs of, Villiers, xiv. 584; *id.*, and Sketches, Swayne, xiv. 512
Ravenstein on, v. 675, vi. 255 *
Report on, Graves-Bey, ii. 373
Zoology of, Thomas on, vii. 639
- Somali tribes, v. 718, vii. 626, 627, xiii. 658, 659; genealogical table of, vii. 639, 640
- Somers, Earl, obituary of, vi. 227
- Someshwar hills, India, xiii. 419
- Sommier, S., Un Estate in Siberia, vii. 404 †; Il Dottor Finach Alla Nuovo Guinea, xi. 630 †; Due Comunicazioni sul Lapponi e sui Finlandesi Settentrionali, xi. 632; Fra i Baskiri, xi. 632 †; Note di Viaggio, xi. 632 †; Prima Ascensione Invernale al Capo Nord, etc., xi. 632; Ostiacchi e Samoiedi dell' Ob, xi. 632 †
- Somno, Rio de, source of, height above sea-level, viii. 355
- Sonak, Northern Persia, v. 58
- Song-ka, Song-ko', or Red river, Tonking, iv. 644, 722, 725, v. 452, viii. 218, 219, 222, xiii. 261, 268; map of delta of, v. 686; route to China, *id.*, viii. 2
- Sonk-ki-kung river, viii. 237, 238
- Songkla or Singora, Siam, x. 121
- Song-ma river, Tonking, iii. 111
- Song-thu-bon et la baie de Tourane, Tao, xiv. 725 †
- Songwe river, E. Africa, v. 696, xii. 225, 732, xiii. 93, 96
- Sonklar, Carl von, Lehrbuch der Geographie, ii. 394 †; Regenkarte der oesterreich-ungarischen Monarchie, iv. 447; obituary of, vii. 249
- Sonmiani bay, i. 274
- Sonnblick peak, meteorology of, Hann, xi. 696 †
- Sonora line of railway, New Mexico, v. 668

- Sonora, official map of the State of, Herbert, vii. 413
- Son-tay, town of, viii. 224
- Sonyo, country of, West Africa, v. 693
- Sørensen, Capt. G. A., cruise in the Spitzbergen and Barents seas, v. 96; discovery of land N. E. of Spitzbergen, vi. 40
- Sorisa range, E. Africa, vii. 432
- Sosa, Capt. Sandalis, journey through Paraguay, x. 167
- Sosnoffsky, Colonel, v. 54, 425, xii. 58
- Sotará, volcano of, Colombia, v. 249
- Sotik, East Africa, xii. 196
- Souci, Creux de, Martel's exploration of, xiv. 556
- Soudan. *See* Sudan.
- Sŭl, Séoul or Han-Yang, Corea, v. 274, 278, 279, 281-283, 598, vii. 608, viii. 293-296, xiv. 156; Japanese legation at, v. 283; ancient road from, to Wi-ju, vii. 297
- South Georgia, German meteorological expedition to, iv. 293
- South Kensington science and art department, instruction in navigation at, iv. 304, 305, 308 *note*, 312
- South sea. *See* Pacific.
- South Shields, navigation schools at, iv. 303
- Southon, E. J., expedition in Central Africa, i. 707, 788, ii. 42; notes of a journey through Northern Ugogo, in 1879, iii. 547
- Sowerbutta, E., on the exhibition of geographical appliances, viii. 54
- Sowerby, J., the Forest Cantons of Switz-land, xiv. 723 †
- Soyaux, H., Aus West-Afrika, i. 741 †; Deutsche Arbeit in Afrika, x. 177 †
- Soyka, Dr. Isidor, Die Schwankungen des Grundwassers, etc., x. 319 †
- Spain—**
- Account of, Simons, illustr. Wagner †, ii. 269, iii. 114
- Atlas of, illustrated, Boronaty y Satoire, ii. 207; of the Iberian peninsula, geographical and descriptive, Valverde y Alvarez, ii. 336
- Columbus celebration in, xiv. 317
- Dictionary, Geographical, of, with Colonies, xiii. 183 †
- Earthquakes in, commission on causes of, vii. 256; Report on, Oruete y Duarte, vii. 829 †
- Edrisi's geography of, vii. 465
- Geography, etc., of, Botella, ix. 586 †
- Handbook for Travellers in, Murray, xiv. 501 †
- Instruction in nautical astronomy in, iv. 297 and *note*, 301
- Maps of—Government survey, iv. 447, v. 375, x. 113; (with Morocco, etc.), Meissas, vi. 427; (and Portugal), *id.*, i. 480, vi. 427; Bamberg, viii. 416; (hypsometrical), xiv. 268
- Military divisions of, map illustrating, Montevérde, xiii. 695
- Of To-day, Lawson, xii. 300 †
- Picturesque and historical journey in, xi. 313 †
- Railways of, altitudes of, Lavigne on, i. 806; (and of Portugal), map of, xiii. 190, 695
- South-West, map of, vi. 754
- Work on (with Algeria and Tunis), Tchibatchef, ii. 590 †
- Spanish—**
- Ambassador, H. E. the, on Columbus, xiv. 612
- American Republics, Child, xiv. 427 †
- Arawaks of Guiana, xiv. 672
- Colonies, Catalogue of, vi. 56 †
- Discoveries, early geographical, x. 208, 209
- Exhibits at the Venice Congress, iii. 752
- Expeditions—of Mendaña, discovery of Solomon Islands by, xii. 401 *et seq.*; to the Western Sahara, viii. 723
- Explorations in N. America, xii. 292
- Possessions in Africa, xii. 655, 656
- Sparrinhatch*, surveying ship, West Indies, v. 593
- Sparta, latitude of, x. 162
- Speeding, W. C., route survey through the Yoruba country (map), ix. 529
- Speedy, Mrs., My Wanderings in the Soudan, vii. 55 †
- Speke, Capt. J. H., discovery of Victoria Nyanza, iii. 683, 688; position of Gondokoro, xi. 643
- Spencer, Dr. J. W., on the origin of the great American lakes, xiv. 560
- Spieden or Niutao island, xii. 402
- Spindler, Capt., Deep-sea explorations in the Black sea, xiv. 122
- Spinakhar mount, ii. 236
- Spirit-levellings of the Ordnance survey, viii. 23
- Spitzbergen—**
- Coal in, Cremer on, xiv. 182
- East, and King Charles Land, map of, Kükenthal, xii. 252
- Excursion to, Cremer, xiv. 658 †
- Expeditions to—Kükenthal, ix. 515, xi. 684; Rabot, xiv. 703; Swedish, iv. 293, 424, vi. 352, xii. 752
- From, to the Sahara, Martins, ix. 524 †
- Land N. E. of, discovery of, Sørensen, vi. 40
- Meteorological station in, Swedish, iv. 570, 754
- Seas off, ice in, 1879, ii. 128; *id.*, 1882, v. 96
- Voyage to, Kjelsen, ii. 128
- Spottiswoode, William, remarks at anniversary meeting, v. 425; obituary of, v. 489
- Spratt, Vice-Admiral, on the Dorian Peninsula and Gulf, etc., viii. 410 †; obituary of, x. 242
- Sprengisandr route across Iceland, iv. 129 *et seq.*

Spruner, Karl von, Hand-Atlas für die Geschichte des Mittelalters und der Neuren Zeit, i. 415, 751, ii. 207; historisch-geographischer Schul-Atlas, iii. 128; death of, xiv. 796

Spruner - Bretschneider's historischer Wand-Atlas, vii. 270

Sreznefsky, M., on the inundation of the old bed of the Oxus, i. 146

Srinagar, vii. 708

Ssanga, position of, ix. 315

Sze-ch'uan. See Sze-chuan

Suimao, town of, xiii. 721

Stark, Ed., Six Months in Persia, iv. 616†

Staffordshire regiment, bravery of, in Nile expedition, vii. 124

Stairs, Capt., Ascent of Ruwenzori, xi. 720*; on Ptolemy's topography of East Africa, xiii. 516; obituary of, xiv. 475

Stallbrass, E., on Deep-sea Soundings in Connection with Submarine Telegraphy, x. 399†

Stanford, E.—

Atlases by—Handy, of modern geography, xiv. 272; for Indian schools, i. 615; the London, of universal geography, ix. 530, 729, xii. 56; Parliamentary county, and handbook, of England and Wales, viii. 135

Compendium of geography and travel—Europe, edit. Rudler and Chisholm, vii. 127; Asia, Temple, iv. 514; Africa, Keith Johnston, i. 205; America, North, Hayden and Selwyn, v. 432; Central and South, Bates, i. 79; Australasia, Wallace, i. 416

Maps by—Africa (for S.P.C.K.), i. 288; (library), xiii. 310, xiv. 430; (school), i. 159; Alexandria (sketch plan), iv. 710; Asia, countries between Constantinople and Calcutta, i. 157; Egypt, iv. 710; England and Wales, iv. 519; England, Scotland, and Ireland, political, i. 349; Europe, for schools, i. 159; Great Britain, showing localization of forces, i. 349; Greece and Ionian Islands, ii. 656; Isle of Wight, tourist's, i. 747; London, county of, contoured, xiv. 879; and suburbs (library), xiii. 190; for schools, i. 288; New Zealand, xii. 773; Transvaal gold fields, etc., x. 402; World (library), i. 153, 744; Zambesia, Northern, xii. 773; Zululand, i. 287

Stanley, Capt. Owen, visit to Timor Laut, vi. 116

Stanley, H. M., explorations in Africa, 1874-77, map showing, i. 80; on the proposed African overland telegraph, i. 268, 271; expedition on the Congo, ii. 183, 562, iii. 97, 358, 392, 486, iv. 759; return from the same, iv. 606; Vega medal awarded to, v. 362; Visit to his Stations, Johnston, v. 569*, 605, 667; on the Congo basin, vi. 742; remarks

Stanley, H. M.—continued—

at anniversary dinner, vii. 481; the Congo and the founding of its Free State, vii. 486†; on the Congo Free State, viii. 625; expedition for relief of Emin Pasha, ix. 47, 114, 126, 202, 584, 759, 765, x. 646, xi. 95, 342, 785, 740, xii. 37, 375; Junker on, x. 391, 588; Strachey on, x. 411; De Winton on, x. 537, 732; Meyer on, xi. 385; his letters on the same, xi. 261*, 720*, (discussion on), 378; maps illustrating, xi. 401; regard of, visit to, Werner, xi. 460†; story of, from his letters, xi. 53†; account of, Waters, xii. 182†; correspondence on, xii. 247†; Sketch of his achievements, Montefiore, xi. 397†; arrival at Cairo, xii. 94; map showing all his journeys, Ravenstein, xii. 123; Albert Hall meeting in his honour, xii. 229; R. G. S. medal to, xii. 287; Geographical results of expedition, xii. 313*, memorial stars for the Zanzibaris, xii. 463; dinner to, xii. 488; In Darkest Africa, xii. 502†; Through E. Africa with, Schynae, xii. 361†; Rear column of his expedition, Tromp, xiii. 54†; story of, Jameson, xiii. 124†

Stanley Falls, Congo river, xi. 349; Grenfell's journey to, vii. 380

Stanley Pool, iv. 686, v. 574, 693, 702, 703, vi. 622, 624, vii. 354—

Annexation of territory at, De Brazza, iv. 226

Arab insurrection at, ix. 312

Beat Journey round, Comber, vi. 71*

Journey to, Cradgington and Bontley, iii. 553*; map, iii. 768

King Makoko of, v. 288

Livingstone inland mission, and others, to, iv. 294, 686

Longitude of, Stanley, iii. 735

Stages on Stanley's route from Banana to, iv. 687

Stann Creek, South, British Honduras, xi. 542, 544

Stanovoi range, Siberia, ix. 379; Cherski's exploration of the, xiv. 409

Stanton, R. B., Availability of the Cañons of the Colorado for Railway Purposes, xiv. 874†

Stapfer, Ed., Le Palestine au temps de Jésus Christ, vii. 54†

Stapff, Dr., on the geology of the neighbourhood of Walfish Bay, ix. 57; explorations in the coast region of S. Western Africa, ix. 511; Originealkarte des Unteren Khuisb Thales, ix. 529

Star-anis oil, manufacture of, viii. 239

Starchewsky, A., Manual for Russians in Central Asia, i. 148†

Statesman's Year-Book, edit. Keltie†, viii. 282, x. 320, xi. 193, xiii. 243

Statistics, Social, Political, and Medical, Studies in, Longstaff, xiii. 188†

Statkowski, B., Problèmes de la Climatologie du Caucase, i. 687†

- Staudinger, P., journey, with Hartert, to Sokoto, ix. 256, 306; Im Herzen der Haussaländer, xi. 188 †
- Steains, W. J., the valley of the Rio Doce, ix. 702; Exploration of the same, x. 61 *; award of Back premium to, xiii. 294
- Stebnitzky, on local attraction, x. 172; on Gerard's old map of Russia, xii. 50
- Stecker, Dr. A., expedition into Central Africa, i. 534, v. 551; map of Lake Tana, iii. 768; exploration of the same, iv. 106, 107
- Steib, C., Die Gebirgs-Systeme der Balkan-Halbinsel, xi. 509 †
- Stiel, W. G., the Mountains of Oregon, xiv. 133 †
- Steele, J. S., Canoe and Camera. tour through the Maine Forests, ii. 590
- Steenstrup, Prof., expeditions in Greenland, i. 331, xi. 435; Voyages of the Zeni in the North, v. 681 †
- Steere, Bishop, death of, iv. 687
- Steinköcker, Baron von, on the climate, trade, etc., of German S. W. Africa, xi. 308
- Steinen, Dr. K. von den, explorations of the Xingu river, viii. 517, ix. 193, 345, viii. 517, x. 309, 593; Durch Central-Brasilien, ix. 208 †; on the Bororo Indians, xi. 111
- Steingrimsfjord, Iceland, x. 306
- Steinhauser, A., Die Geoplastik der Gegenwart in Oesterreich, vii. 410 †; Hand Atlas, viii. 680; maps by—Alps (school, wall), iii. 128; *id.*, of Austria, iv. 328; Austria-Hungary, viii. 213; Bosnia, iv. 328; Das Planeten System unserer Sonne nach Littrow's und Arago's Angaben, ii. 80; Das Sand-chak Novi Bazar neb-t Nord-Albanien, etc., i. 747; Hungary (places and roads), iv. 519, 579; of mathematical geography, iv. 192; Servia, viii. 64
- Stella land, Lavertine's map of, vii. 200
- Stelling, E. W., on the Angara river at Irkutsk, xi. 119
- Stephen, Leslie, Dictionary of National Biography †, ix. 135, 323, 525, x. 609, xi. 517, 754, xii. 184, 439, 642
- Stephens and Catherwood, Messrs., visit to the ruins of Copan, viii. 572
- Sternberg, Baron U., adventure on the Elbruz mount, xi. 99, 100; search for Messrs. Donkin and Fox, xii. 271
- Stevens, C. E., the City, a Study with Practical bearings, xiii. 308 †
- Stevens, D. C., sketch map of proposed railway extension from Natal, etc., xiii. 246
- Stevens, Henry, Reproduction of Johann Schöner's Globe of, 1523, etc., x. 319 †; dawn of British trade to India. See Birdwood.
- Stevens, T., Around the World on a bicycle, ix. 525, xi. 124 †; on the Tsavo district East of Kilimanjaro, xii. 231
- Stevenson, Jas., on journeys west of Lake Nyasa, i. 321; project of a road between Nyasa and Tanganyika, iii. 272, 277; on the longitude of Lake Nyasa, iii. 367; the Water Highways of the Interior of Africa, v. 498 †; on Stewart's discoveries in East Central Africa, v. 658, 689; the Arab in Central Africa †, x. 603, 640
- Stewart, C. S., Visit to the South Seas, etc., xi. 755 †
- Stewart, Col. C. E., on telegraph lines in Persia, i. 270; the Country of the Tekke Turkomans and the Tejeud and Murghab rivers, iii. 513 *; the Herat Valley and the Persian Border, viii. 137 *; remarks at evening meetings, v. 135, 170, vii. 582
- Stewart, Dr. J., the Second Circumnavigation of Lake Nyasa, i. 289 *; remarks on journeys West of Lake Nyasa, i. 323
- Stewart, Gen. Sir Donald, expedition to the Andaman Islands, x. 568
- Stewart, Jas., polar expedition of, iii. 586
- Stewart, Jas., C. E., explorations and journeys in the Lake Nyasa region, i. 289 *et seq.*, 305 *et seq.*, 590, 790, ii. 44, 122, 247, iv. 420, 686, v. 659; remarks on the Society's East African expedition, ii. 740; observations in the Nyasa-Tanganyika region, ii. 428; Coles on, ii. 431; Lake Nyasa and the Water Route to the Lake Region of Africa, iii. 257 *; survey of Lake Nyasa, iv. 500, v. 689; road between Nyasa and Tanganyika, iv. 294, v. 290, 689; obituary of, v. 724
- Stickeen river, British Columbia, mining operations at, xiii. 67, 71
- Stieler, A., Hand-Atlas, i. 288, 480, 416, 751, ii. 80, 208, 335, iii. 126, 448, iv. 446; *id.*, Neue Lieferungs-Ausgabe, x. 403, 748, xi. 64, 196, 260, 324, 404, 468, 524, 580, 704, 760, xii. 127, 191, 256, 312, 443, 508, 576, 648; school atlas, Berghaus, v. 56
- Stieng dictionary, Azémar, ix. 587
- Spier, H. C. G., Vlämisches Tagebuch über Vasco da Gama's Zweite Reise, 1502-1503, ii. 783 †
- Stock, E., remarks on explorations in Central Africa, ix. 417
- Stockholm. geographical Society of, v. 177; proceedings of, iv. 386, v. 47, 107, 176, 178, 362, 496, vi. 49, 164, 352, 541, vii. 402, 553
- Stocqueler, J. H., travels in S.W. Persia, xii. 552
- Stok Range, Himalayas, explanation of, v. 616
- Stokes, Admiral John Lort, obituary of, vii. 678
- Stokes, C., journey to Victoria Nyanza, i. 590; in Usambara and Nguru districts, vi. 464
- Stokes, Sir G., remarks at the dinner to Mr. Stanley, xii. 495

- Stoll, Dr. O., *Zur Ethnographie der Republic Guatemala*, vii. 56 †
- Stolpe, C., *Plan von Constantinopel*, iii. 251
- Stolpe, Dr., v. 496; notes on Easter Island, v. 362; on Japanese Society, v. 496; on ethnographical objects from Borneo, etc., vi. 50; scientific voyage of, in the *Vanadis*, vi. 49, 51
- Stolze, Dr., *researches in Persia*, i. 333; *Die Handelsverhältnisse Persiens*, vii. 401 †
- Stone, G. H., on surface action of wind-driven sand, viii. 192
- Stone, General, on the hydrography of the Equatorial lakes, iii. 114
- Stone, O. C., *A few Months in New Guinea*, i. 743 †
- Stone, Olivia M., *Teneriffe and its Six Satellites*, etc., x. 51 †
- Stone's Dunedin and Invercargill Commercial, etc., Directory, viii. 408
- Stor Fiord, Svalbergen, v. 96
- Store Björgafjeld, Rabot's journey to the, viii. 48
- Storm, Dr. Gus'av, *Studier over Vinlands-reisene* †, x. 315, xi. 462
- Storm, Mr., *expedition up the Pileonayo*, xiii. 39
- Storms, Capt., at Karema, v. 105, 381
- Stornoway, heat and light at, and London, compared, x. 410
- Stothert, Mr., on some defects of the Ordnance maps, ix. 703
- Stow, J. P., *South Australia, its History*, etc., vii. 696 †
- Stower, Dr., referred to, v. 722
- Strachan, Captain J., second expedition to New Guinea, viii. 333; *Explorations and Adventures in New Guinea*, x. 605 †
- Strachan, R., *Meteorological Observations made at Asuncion, Paraguay*, viii. 407 †
- Strachey, Sir Henry, on the construction of the Himalayas, v. 612
- Strachey, Sir John, *India*, xi. 56 †
- Stracey, Gen. R., on the proposed Antarctic expedition, ix. 757; address on opening session 1887-88, ix. 765; Annual Address on the progress of Geography, ix. 331*, x. 405*, xi. 405*; Lectures on Geography at Cambridge, x. 461, 205, 220, 275, x. 609 †; *Meteorology of the Red Sea and Cape Guardafui*, x. 704*; remarks at evening meetings, vi. 446, ix. 41, 86, 174, 231, 376, 478, 490, 567, 768, x. 21, 24, 41, 43, 133, 205, 273, 275, 350, 376, 411, 435, 518, 531, 763, 800, xi. 82, 272, xiv. 33; at the geographical dinner to Mr. Stanley, xii. 495; on opening session 1888-89, x. 800; on presenting medals, ix. 452, 453, x. 466, 470, 537, xi. 449, 450
- Strahan, Major, *Indian survey work of*, iv. 341
- Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, *Journal of the*, xii. 570 †
- Straits Settlements, *Report on the Forest Department of*, for 1886, Cantley, ix. 648 †
- Strangways, H. B. T., on the overland telegraph through Africa, i. 217
- Strassburg, plan of, x. 113
- Straube, J., *Plan von München*, ix. 655
- Strauber, Dr. Anton, *Das Studium der Geographie in und ausser der Schule*, x. 399 †
- Stranas, A., *Bosnien: Land und Leute*, iv. 574 †
- Streeter, E. W., on the Ruby mines near Mogok, Burma, x. 272
- Streeter, G., *Skelton, the ruby mines of Burma*, ix. 701
- Street's Indian and Colonial Mercantile Directory for 1888-89, xi. 314 †
- Strelbitsky, M., *Superficie de l'Europe*, iv. 245 †; on the area of Saghalien, vii. 191; *journey in Khorassan*, xii. 296
- Strétoff, G., *La Macédoine Orientale*, xiv. 723 †
- Strickland river, New Guinea, xii. 690
- Strickland, Sir Edward, *obituary of*, xi. 612
- Stringer, C. E. W., *Report of a Journey to the Laos State of Nan*, x. 395 †
- Strokkur geyser, Iceland, iv. 132
- Struve, H., *Landkarten, ihre Herstellung und ihre Fehlergrenzen*, ix. 721 †
- Stuart, H. V., *Nile Gleanings concerning the Ethnology, etc., of Ancient Egypt*, ii. 141 †; *Egypt after the War*, vi. 102 †
- Stuart, J. M., on the old workings of mines in the Transvaal, x. 440; *the Ancient Gold Fields of Africa*, xiii. 637 †
- Stuart, J. McDouall, *track across Australia*, vi. 290
- Stuart, Sir A., remarks at anniversary dinner, 1886, viii. 470
- Stübel, A., *Skizzen aus Ecuador*, viii. 603 †
- Student's atlas of modern and physical geography, by Collins and Sons, iii. 128
- Studer, Professor B., on the action of glaciers, x. 788 and note
- Stuhlmann, Dr., *expedition to Lakes Albert Edward and Albert*, xiv. 545
- Stule-Vsek pass, Caucasus, xii. 267
- Stumm, Capt. H., *Russia in Central Asia*, vii. 554
- Stutfield, H. E. M., *El Maghreb, 1200 miles ride through Morocco*, viii. 344 †
- Soabini tribe, New Guinea, xiv. 415
- Soakin, maps of country and route between Berber and Fox, vi. 110, 488; Gordon (facsimile of), vii. 266; *Istituto Cartografico Italiano*, vii. 266; Letts, vii. 412; between Matammeh and Letts, vii. 412; between Kasala and Menges' itinerary, ix. 397; of country adjacent to, vii. 700
- Suam river, East Africa, xiii. 201

- Suanetia, vii. 597 *et seq.*: Freshfield on, x. 325*; glaciers of, x. 339 *note*, 730 *et seq.*; journey in, Bernoville, x. 320; Savage S., Phillips-Wolley, vi. 100†; survey of, xiv. 110
- Suanetian language, x. 334; race, its manners and customs, x. 328 *et seq.*
- Subansiri, or River of Golden Sand, viii. 685
- Subansiri river, i. 126, iv. 258, 320; discharge of the, x. 582; in flood, vii. 320
- Subash river, Caucasus, xiv. 174
- Submarine explorations, summary of, vi. 595
- Subof. *See* Zubof.
- Su-chau, Central Asia, climate and productions of, xii. 74; road to, xii. 70, 71
- Suchmuz and Bukshi clans of the Turkomans, iii. 541
- Suckling, Mount, New Guinea, xiv. 789
- Sudan—**
- Almanac of †, xi. 188, xii. 121
- Area and population of, vi. 630
- Bird's-eye view of, vi. 361
- Campaign in, History of, Colville, xii. 436†
- Central, and Niger Sketches, Thomson, viii. 734†
- Eastern, Egyptian—Ethnology of, Keane, vii. 346†; maps of—Camperio, vii. 404; French war office, v. 629; intelligence branch, war office, vi. 109; large scale, war, vii. 266; (of part of), vi. 361; provinces of, report on, vii. 197
- Expeditions in—Labryère and Court, i. 591; Matteucci and Gessi, i. 610
- French—explorations in, x. 378; Five Years in, Béchet, xi. 513†; map of, war department, xiii. 62; war and mission in, recollections of, Pérez, xi. 513
- Hausa race of, Hallen on opening relations with, xiv. 715
- Knowledge of, State of our, Paulitschke, viii. 601†
- Life in the, Williams, vi. 686†
- Maps of—Italian Geogr. Inst., vii. 266; Letta, vii. 412; relief, Brion, vii. 494
- Railways of, v. 299
- Routes from Northern Africa to, Blanc on, xi. 455
- Revolt in, 1878, Story of, Messedaglia, ix. 261†
- Sahara and, Nachtigal †, i. 610, iv. 121, xi. 571
- Seven Years in, Gessi, xiv. 341†
- Under Egyptian Government, Buchta, x. 177†
- Wanderings in, Speedy, vii. 55†
- Wild Tribes of †, James, vi. 54, vii. 54
- Súdrá river, Iceland, iii. 473
- Suess, Ed., *Das Antlitz der Erde*, † vii. 490, x. 399; on Changes in the Sea-level, xiv. 639
- Suez canal, country between El Arish and, ix. 585; Lesseps on, iv. 767; mean sea-level of, viii. 397
- Suez, Gulf of, meteorology of, x. 705, 706
- Suez, Isthmus of, rise of land in the, xi. 647
- Sugawand route from Ghazni to India, ii. 565
- Suget pass, height of, xii. 90
- Sugh, Island of, Malay Archipelago, v. 91
- Sugu-nov lake, ix. 442
- Sugun-Dagh mountains, i. 175
- Sugut river, North Borneo, x. 143
- Suhari palms, Lake Nyasa, i. 314
- Sujbulak, Persia, xiv. 259
- Sukand or Sagand, Persia, iii. 516
- Sukkur on the Indus, ii. 530, 531
- Sul stream, Southern Persia, v. 161, 162
- Sula-hu or Buluntir, river, xii. 77
- Suliman range, i. 38, 40, 41 *note*, 57, ii. 240; survey from Pishin to, Biddulph, ii. 236
- Sultjelma mountain, Sweden, vii. 611
- Sullivan, Adm. Sir B., obituary of, xii. 113
- Sullivan, H. N., the resources of Siberia and the practicability of the northern sea route, xi. 694
- Sulphur island, Bonin group, xiii. 371
- Sultan Sanjar, town of, iv. 349
- Sultanabad, Persia, iii. 525, v. 158, xii. 525, 526
- Sulu islands, Notes on the, Fryer, v. 90*; cessions of land in Borneo by Sultan of, i. 122
- Sumatra—**
- Batak country in, Westenberg's journey in, xiii. 561
- Central, Dutch Expedition in, i. 362, 682, 759*, ii. 588†, iii. 441†, iv. 575†; Fauna of, Snellemann, vii. 195†; Report of Journey in, Hugen, ix. 713†; sketch map of part of, xiv. 202
- Expeditions in—French scientific, iv. 379; Izermann, xiii. 611; Van Rijkevorsel, ix. 128; Saint-Pol Lias, ii. 253; Veth, vii. 253
- From France to, St-Pol Lias, vi. 543†; Island of, *id.*, vi. 169†
- Maps of—vi. 174, 238, ix. 267, xiv. 881; Hagen, v. 248; *Pet. Mitt.*, ii. 206
- Natural History results of expedition in, Snellemann, vii. 195†
- Tobacco cultivation in, map of, xiv. 349
- Sumba (Sandalwood) island, xiv. 469
- Sumbar river, i. 176, 178
- Sumbo (Msika), Central Africa, xiv. 37
- Sunda islands, expedition to, Ton Kate, xiii. 122
- Sunda, Straits of, volcanic eruption in, vi. 467; survey of, vi. 378
- Sundarban, the, its Physical Features and Ruins, Rainey, xiii. 273*
- Sunday or Raoul island, x. 316, 317
- Sunderland, navigation schools at, iv. 303, 304
- Sundermann, H., *Kleine Niasische Chrestomathie mit Wörterverzeichnis*, xiv. 729†; *Neue Beiträge zur Ethnographie von Nias*, xiv. 870†

Sundial, cylinder axis, Loftus, vi. 111
 Sungacha river, Siberia, ii. 645
 Sungari river, ix. 533, 548, x. 486, 487
 Sung-chi Kiang river, Southern China, xiii. 251
 Sungie Rulih river, Malay Peninsula, iv. 407
 Sungie Sureting river, Malay peninsula, iv. 400
 Sung-i-in tribe, Persia, v. 69, 70
 Sung-pang, Central Asia, ix. 235
 Sungué lake, viii. 509, 510
 Sunhodo island, Corea, vii. 340
 Sunje Ujong State, Malay peninsula, iv. 401, 402
 Supan, A., Statistik der unteren Luftströmungen, iii. 192 †; Grundzüge der physischen Erdkunde, vi. 302 †; Karte des Jahres-Isothermen, vii. 198, 411; Landwirtschaftskarte und Industriekarte der Vereinigten Staaten und von Canada, ix. 65; on the climate of Europe as regards the duration of a certain mean temperature in different areas, ix. 441; on the climates of the globe, ix. 763; Die Fortschritte der Afrika-Forschung, 1788-1888 (map), x. 482; estimate of the population of the earth, xiii. 689; on meteorological observations in German New Guinea, xiii. 176; on the natural limits of Europe, xiii. 684; Tiefsee-Forschungen (map), xiv. 199; on the mean level of the seas of Europe, xiv. 468
 Surukwat stream, Pamir, xiv. 209
 Surama river, Colombia, v. 257
 Surghwand mt., ii. 224, 225
 Surinam, Geographical and Industrial Conditions of, Kappler, ix. 133 †; exploration for gold in, i. 798; inhabitants of, Bonaparte, vii. 65 †; Jews of, xiii. 566
 Surkhah river, range near the, i. 592
 Surkb-Koh mountains, i. 194
 Surki stream, Afghanistan, i. 628
 Surrey, Murray's Handbook for Travellers in, x. 539 †; Phillips' new map of, vii. 265; Ward's Guide-book to Sussex and, xii. 637 †
 Surt, Northern Persia, mineral springs at, v. 72
 Surtees, Capt. Conyers, mission to El-Wedj, x. 734
 Surukwat stream, Turkistan, x. 506
 Survey and Estimates, Preliminary, Gribble, xiii. 242 †
 Surveys, National, Report on, Wheeler, viii. 803 †
 Surveying department of the navy, inefficiency of, Temple on, i. 733
 Susa, town of, viii. 523
 Sussex, archaeological map of, West, vii. 697; Murray's Handbook for Travellers in, viii. 212 †; Ward's Guide to, xii. 637 †
 Sussahy-Grande, Rio, Brazil, x. 62, 76
 Sussahy or Donyo Longonot, extinct volcanic crater, E. Africa, vi. 702

Sutherland, A., Elementary Geography of British Colonies (in part), xiv. 577 †
 Sutherland, H., a new trade route between America and Europe, viii. 728
 Sutherland, Lieut.-Col., Memoir on the Kaffirs, etc., of South Africa, xiii. 639 †
 Sutlej river, North India, v. 615, 618, 620, vii. 707 et seq., xiii. 417
 Suto dialect, South-East Africa, v. 285
 Su-wōn-pu, Corea, v. 279, 280
 Suyā tribe, viii. 522
 Svanetia. See Suanetia.
 Svenonius, M., exploration of Swedish Lapland, x. 454
 Sviridoff, M., on the exploration of the Uzbol, vi. 286
 Svoboda, Dr., Ein kurzer Besuch auf den Nicobaren, x. 738 †; Annam und das Französische Cochinchine, xi. 315 †; Futschau-fu am Minflusse, xi. 315 †; Die Nikobaren-Inseln und ihre Bewohner, xi. 513
 Swabill, Introduction to, Slack, xiii. 636 †
 Swakop river and Damaraland, S. Africa, vi. 25
 Swan, R., Notes on the Geography and Meteorology of Mashonaland, xiv. 299 †; stations in Mashonaland, astronomically observed, xiv. 303; on the Orientation of the buildings at Zimbabwe, xiv. 306; Some Features of the Ruined Temples of Mashonaland, xiv. 873 †
 Swansen, Official Guide and Handbook to, Gamwell, ii. 654 †
 Swanzy, A., obituary of, ii. 418
 Swat river, explorations of the Mullah in the valley of, i. 716, ii. 434
 Swayne, Capt., explorations in E. Africa, x. 708; sketches and photographs of Northern Somaliland, xiv. 512
 Swazi country, gold mines of the, ix. 502
 Sweden—
 Atlas of, Roth, i. 160; Selander, iii. 256
 Geological survey maps of, i. 612, ii. 74, iii. 640, v. 309, vi. 359, vii. 130, x. 56
 Maps of, by Swedish general staff, iii. 250, viii. 478, ix. 327, x. 257, 400, xi. 465, xiv. 200, 580
 Murray's Handbook for Travellers in, viii. 212 †
 Nautical training in Norway and, iv. 301
 Railroads of Norway and, map of, Lundberg, xi. 756
 The highest mountain in, vii. 611
 Swedish—
 Antarctic expedition, proposed, ix. 309; id., in conjunction with Australian colonies, xiii. 614
 Arctic expeditions, i. 3, 16, v. 562, 563
 Exhibits at the Venice Geographical Congress, iii. 754
 Expedition to Spitzbergen, xii. 752; id., geological, iv. 424
 Geographical Society. See Stockholm.

Swedish—continued—

- Polar meteorological expedition and station, iv. 293, 499, 549, 608, 753, vi. 352
 Settlement on the west coast of Africa, vii. 539
 Sweer's island, Gulf of Carpentaria, iii. 228
 Sweetser, M. F., Handbook of the United States, xiv. 572 †
 Swettenham, F. A., Journal of Journey Across the Malay Peninsula, viii. 276 †
 Swinstead, Mr., on geographical education, viii. 119
 Swiss exhibits at the Venice Geographical Congress, iii. 753; maps, relief and geological, xi. 557; Travel and Guide-book, Coolidge, xi. 508 †
Switzerland—
 Ancient map of, facsimile of, Türlst, vii. 397
 Annual of, Picturesque and Hygienic, xiv. 867 †
 Atlases of — Popular, xiv. 879; topographical (Government), i. 224, 614, ii. 336, iii. 127, 448, iv. 584, v. 312, 504, vi. 243, viii. 680, ix. 658, x. 484, xi. 260, xii. 256, xiv. 272
 Bibliography, National, of, Graf, xiv. 566 †
 Bird's-eye view of, xii. 643
 Föhn Wind region, sketch map of, Berndt, viii. 605
 Forest Cantons of, Sowerby, xiv. 723 †
 Handbooks to † — Baedeker, vii. 696; Murray, i. 537, ix. 130, xiv. 60
 Lakes of, depth of, Hörmann on, ix. 686; study on, Thoulet, xiv. 723
 Maps of: — Drioux and Leroy, ii. 463; Dufour, iii. 116, viii. 751; Keller, ix. 655; Leuzinger, v. 435, viii. 412, xi. 399; *id.*, relief, vi. 753; Ziegler, vii. 265; *id.*, (wall), v. 627, x. 322, xii. 441, xiv. 348; of the Cantons of, xi. 521; Evolena, Zermatt, Monte Rosa, xiv. 812
 Nivellement de Précision de, Hirsch and Plantamour, ii. 655 †
 Photographs of, Jackson, xiii. 700
 Population of, xi. 177
 Railway map of, small official, v. 375
 Roads of, Bavier, i. 281 †
 Statistics of, xiv. 723 †; Stat. Year-book of †, xiv. 658, 867
 Triangulation of, by Geodetic Commission, vii. 257, xi. 459
 Unknown, Tissot, xi. 509 †
 Work on, Egli, ix. 205 †
 Sydney, Cape Breton, Spanish settlement at, vii. 37
 Sydow-Habenicht, Methodischer Wand-Atlas von Africa, xi. 66
 Sydow-Wagner, Methodischer Schul-Atlas, x. 188
 Sylhet, N. India, v. 617 and note, 619, 620
 Sylvia mount, Formosa, vii. 20

- Syleia, H.M.S., surveys of, i. 370, v. 593
 Symons, Lieut. T. W., map of the department of the Columbia, iv. 454; Report of an Examination of the Upper Columbia river, etc., iv. 773 †
 Syr Daria or Jaxartes, xiii. 24; irrigation works on the, iii. 100
 Syr Daria region, growth of Russian colonies in, xi. 174; reconnaissance of, ix. 435; Kirghizes and Karakirghizes of, Grodekof, xii. 185 †; the Country of Seven Rivers, the Zarafshan and the, etc., Ujfalvy, i. 405 †
Syria—
 Caravan routes from Egypt to, ii. 392
 Central, Physical Geography and Geology of, Diener, ix. 259 †
 Description of, including Palestine, Mukaddasi, transl. Le Strange, ix. 323 †
 Journeys in Unfrequented Parts of, Hill, xiii. 53 †
 Map of, and Palestine, xi. 521
 Murray's handbook for travellers in Palestine and, xiv. 197 †
 North, Historical Geography of, Sachau, xiv. 725 †; map of, Kiepert, xii. 369
 Of To-day, Lortet, vi. 99 †
 Travels in, and Mesopotamia, Sachau, v. 743 †
 Voyage of Nassiri Khosrau in, Schefer, iv. 120 †
 Syrian and Cilician gate, viii. 96
 Syrian Stone-Lore: Monumental History of Palestine, Conder, ix. 259 †
 Syrt plain, Turkistan, x. 501
 Syud Yaru plain, ii. 235
 Szzechenyi, Count, explorations in China and Tibet, i. 146, 535, 595, 737, 792, ii. 196, 408, vii. 81; route map of journey from Sayang to Bhamo, ii. 512
 Sze-chuen, province of, China, i. 128, v. 441, 452, xiii. 330; best route to, viii. 501; inhabitants of, viii. 381, 382; journeys in, Hosie, vii. 120, 242, viii. 371*, Parker, iv. 610; trade of, viii. 381, 382, x. 381
 Szi tribe, Upper Burma, xiv. 167

T

- Tabbas, Persia, iii. 522
 Tabin plateau, Afghanistan, ii. 623, 624
 Tabirap village, New Guinea, vii. 173
 Tabora, E. Africa, xii. 242; journey from Kagei to, Wilson, ii. 616; Kaiser's journeys in the district of, map of, Kiepert, vi. 239
 Tabriz, Persia, xii. 530; road from, to Tehran, v. 123; route from, to Sâdûbulâgh, map of, Houtum-Schindler, v. 749
 Tacaragua, map of Lake of, Hesse-War-tegg, x. 812
 Tache Keupri or Pul-i-Khisti, Afghanistan, vii. 562

- Ta-chien-lu (Darchendo), vii. 73, 328; journeys to, Baber, i. 719; Pratt, xiii. 329 *
- Tachtadsehy, or Allevi tribe, Lycia, x. 104
- Tadjiks. *See* Tajik.
- Tadjura, Gulf of, French stations in, vii. 552
- Tado country, W. Africa, D'Albea's journey in, xiii. 178
- Tae-ping Rebellion, Events in the, by A. E. Hake, xiv. 425 †
- Tafiro-poulo, M., map of the "Byzantine Empire," v. 736
- Tagas river, Hindu Kush, i. 117
- Tagharma peak, Pamir, xiv. 12
- Tagharzhuz people, vii. 581
- Tagh-dum-bash, Pamir, xiv. 220, 221
- Taghu Robat, Afghanistan, vii. 608
- Tagish Indians, Alaska, xiii. 82
- Tagliabue, E., *Dieci Anni a Massaua*, x. 741
- Tahan district, Expedition to the, Ridley, xiv. 533 *
- Tahoe Lake, region of, topographical map of, Wheeler, iv. 455
- Tahiti, the Garden of the Pacific, Hort, xiii. 571 †
- Taibad-su river, Persia, v. 10
- Tai-dong river, Korea, viii. 300
- Taimyr island and peninsula, i. 23, 24
- Taintor, Mr. E. Coe, obituary of, i. 216
- Tai-ping, Southern China, xiii. 254
- Tairona Indians, S. America, iii. 722
- Tait, M., Yorkshire; its Scenes, Lore, and Legends, xi. 187 †
- Taiwan, city of, viii. 720
- Tai-yuen-fu, Central Asia, xii. 58, 60, 71
- Tajik tribe, i. 250, iv. 415, vi. 497, viii. 34, 42
- Takabellio mount, Benue river, xiii. 466
- Takatu mountain, ii. 216, 221, 538
- Takhta Dawson, Turkistan, xiv. 782
- Takhta-Karacha pass, v. 669, ix. 245
- Takht-i-Rustam, Afghanistan, vii. 164
- Takht-i-Suliman peak, i. 51, 345, v. 720
- Takir, soil of Kara-kum desert, vii. 233
- Takla-Maklan desert, Central Asia, xii. 31
- Takow harbour, Formosa, vii. 3, xi. 225
- Takutu river, British Guiana, ii. 482
- Takwa range and town, Gold Coast, iv. 505
- Talaing tribe, viii. 482, 499
- Talbot, Captain, survey of the Persian frontier, vi. 371
- Tal-Chotiali route between India and Candahar, Prendergast's explorations of, i. 334; Vyse on, ii. 318. *See* Thal.
- Taldik pass, Alai mountains, xiv. 6
- Tale-sab lake, Cambodia, iii. 665; *id.*, Malay peninsula, vii. 252
- Ta-li-fu, China, v. 451, 452; Colquhoun's route from, to Bhamo, iv. 728
- Talikán, ancient capital of Afghanistan, vii. 580
- Talisman, the, marine researches of, v. 561, 740, vi. 94, 346, 347, 595, xi. 605
- Taliva, S., Atlas cantonal de Lot-et-Garonne, ii. 592
- Talkád, city of, vii. 724
- Tallenay, Jenny de, *Souvenirs du Venezuela*, vi. 172 †
- Tallik river, Central Asia, iii. 343 *note*
- Taltan De-so river, Great Slave lake, v. 728
- Talung, Sikkim, xiv. 614
- Talysh, Radde's Work on, vii. 554 †
- Tamaná river, Colombia, v. 257
- Tamatave, Madagascar, xiv. 740
- Tambaquary, Rio, Brazil, x. 76
- Tambo, Peru, xii. 229, xiv. 397
- Tambapata river, Bolivia, v. 322
- Tambraparni river, S. India, vii. 732
- Tambuyukan ranges, Borneo, v. 851
- Tamerlan, à travers le Royaume de, Capus, xiv. 868 †
- Tamitacala-Batovy river, viii. 517
- Tamlyat, Turkistan, vi. 505 *and note*
- Tamoro tribe, New Guinea, xiv. 415
- Tampassuk valley, North Borneo, x. 135
- Tamsui, Formosa, v. 674, vii. 1 *note*, 3, 5
- Tana district, Lower, map of, Deuhardt, vi. 361
- Tana, Lake, Dr. Stecker's explorations of, iv. 106, 107
- Tana river, map of the lower, Denhardt, vi. 361; explorations on, Denhardt, i. 383, Dundas, Gedge on, xiv. 513 *, Peters, xii. 699, Pigott, xii. 129 *: physical features of the, xiv. 529
- Tanala district, Madagascar, iv. 523-527; routes in, iv. 531
- Tananá river, Alaska, report of expedition to, Allen, x. 396, 397
- Tanganyika, Lake, v. 695, vii. 335, 438—Country between Nyasa and, Stewart on, ii. 428; journey in, *id.*, iv. 294
- Discovery of, Burton's, xii. 759
- Evolution of basin of, Thompson on, iv. 627
- Expeditions to—German, iv. 570; L.M.S., i. 788, ii. 42; various, ii. 248
- Hore on, iv. 1 *, xi. 58 *: his work at, viii. 328
- Level of, changes of, Hore, iii. 41; rise of, i. 63, iii. 270, 310
- March round, Thomson, ii. 732
- Missions to, i. 207, 788, ii. 42, 248
- Monthly mail to, from Zanzibar, ix. 114
- Outlet of, iii. 274, 275; Hore's visit to, ii. 41; Buxton on, ii. 256
- Road from Nyasa to, iv. 294
- Routes between the Lualaba and, Böhm and Reichard, map of, ix. 328
- Station on west coast of, founded by Algerian Fathers, vii. 399
- Steamer for, London Missionary Society's, ii. 507, 518, iii. 273, iv. 163, v. 290, 382, vi. 219
- Tabl-land between Nyasa and, xii. 733, 734
- To, in a Bath-chair, Hore, xiv. 58 †
- Western side of, journey along, Thomson, ii. 306
- Work on, Hore, xiv. 571 †

- Tangata bay, E. Africa, i. 85
 Tang-i-khast river, S. Persia, v. 161
 Tang-i-rudyān, Persia, v. 162
 Tang-i-rulch kotul, the, S. Persia, v. 145
 Tang-i-siah river, S. Persia, v. 146, 147
 Tangla Range, Tibet, vii. 70, ix. 225 *note*
 Tangutans, tribe, vii. 169, 171
 Tangya, R., Reminiscences of travel in Australia, America, and Egypt, vi. 106†
 Tania, Nile delta, rise of land at, xi. 647
 Tanjong Unsang promontory, Borneo, v. 90
 Tan-kiang river, Southern China, xiii. 256
 Tanner, Col., surveys in Afghanistan, i. 64; visit to Kafiristan, i. 513, ii. 426; Kafiristan and the Kafir language, i. 713; surveys in Gilgit, etc., ii. 433, 697, iii. 694; map of the same, iii. 313; notes on the Chugāni and other tribes of Kafiristan, iii. 278*; surveys in British India, iii. 400; report on Himalayan snow peaks, vii. 752; Freshfield's notes on the same, vii. 753; on the position of Mount Everest, viii. 91; work in the Himalayas, viii. 429; on the lower course of the Yaro-tsampo, x. 578; on the identification and name of Mount Everest, xiii. 108, 109; our present knowledge of the Himalayas, xiii. 403*; Bar-Subtense survey, xiii. 675*; photography as a means of surveying, xiv. 714
 Tanner, Prof. H., the Canadian North-West, etc., viii. 538†; British Columbia: its agricultural and commercial capabilities, ix. 717†
 Tao, O., Le Song-thu-bon et la Baie de Tourane, xiv. 725†
 Taoghar hill, Afghanistan, vii. 571
 Tuo-kuang, Emperor, mausoleum of, v. 30
 Tapajos, Dr. J., O Amazonas e a França, xiv. 505
 Tapajos river, Brazil, expedition to, Telles, Miranda and Villeray, x. 651
 Tapal range, Persia, v. 79
 Taping river, Upper Irawadi, vii. 302, 305
 Tapo, town of, viii. 252
 Tapochao peak, Island of Saipan, ix. 759
 Tappenbeck, Lieut., expedition on the Congo, viii. 270, 634, 635; journey down the Lokenye river, ix. 115; result of expedition to the Cameroons, x. 447; last expedition and death of, xi. 607
 Taptee river, viii. 683, 684
 Tupais Indians, Bolivia, xii. 673
 Taranaki, or Mount Egmont, New Zealand, vii. 202
 Taranchi tribe, Kuldja, ii. 496, iii. 346
 Tarapacá, Peru, General aspects, etc., of the department of, Bertrand, i. 812†
 Tarawanda, E. Africa, iv. 732
 Tarawera volcano, eruption of, its results, viii. 783; Percy Smith on, ix. 718†; plan of the country around, viii. 608, ix. 267
 Turbagatai range, Turkistan, iii. 154
 Tarbolton, J., on depth of frozen soil at Yorkton, viii. 744
 Tardy, M. Aug., mission to the provinces of Michoacan, Mexico, v. 559
 Tarene river, Bolivia, v. 328
 Tarim river, Tibet, iv. 614, 615, ix. 176, 230, 736
 Tarlily bay, New Britain, iii. 91
 Tarma, Central Peru, xiv. 384
 Tarn, the cañon of the, in S. France, xi. 178; Martel on, viii. 411†
 Tarquah, town, W. Africa, v. 40
 Tarsus, highways of, vi. 318, 319
 Tartar races of Central Asia, iv. 617, 618; tribes of the Caucasus, xii. 258; 259
 Tartara pass and peak, Khaibar range, i. 45 *note*
 Taru desert, E. Africa, xiv. 819
 Tas-dagh peak, height of, viii. 95
 Tash, coal mines at, Persia, v. 80
 Tashkent, town of, xi. 289; exhibition at, 1890, Yate on, xiii. 21*
 Tash-kuduk to Burdalyk, route from, iii. 727
 Tashkurghan town, ix. 105
 Tash-robot pass, viii. 39
 Tashit, Bay of, Persia, v. 81; Lake, junction of, with Lake Neris, v. 142, 143
 Tasman, A. J., Dozy on, ix. 324†
 Ta-man glacier, New Zealand, iv. 380, vi. 58, 59, 62
 Tasman Sea, new name of, xiii. 688
 Tasmania, A. Chat about the Aborigines of, Taylor, xiv. 133†; Crozet's voyage to New Zealand and, trans. Roth, xiv. 133†; map of, xiv. 431; *id.*, Brown, vi. 111
 Tasmania, Bishop of, A Mutton Bird Island, xiv. 808
 Tassek Bērā lake, Malay Peninsula, iv. 400
 Tatagura river, E. Africa, xii. 147
 Tataubun pass, British North Borneo, x. 11
 Ta-teheu, longitude of, vii. 396
 Tateyama mountain, Japan, ix. 94
 Tati, S. Africa, gold-fields of, vi. 33, viii. 66; ix. 693; latitude, height of, iii. 178; ruins at, Mashonaland, xiii. 15, 106
 Tatra, Upper, lakes of, Roth, x. 106†
 Ta-tai-en-chih village, China, xiii. 833
 Ta-tai-en-lu. *See* Ta-chien-lu.
 Tattoo marks and body painting, Joest, x. 255†
 Ta-tung-fu, loess basins of, xii. 60
 Taufikiya, position of, xi. 644
 Tau-kum sands, river III, ix. 426 *note*
 Tauli people, Caucasus, xii. 260
 Taupo lake region, New Zealand, vii. 205 *et seq.*; western tableland of, vii. 224
 Taurus range, Asia Minor, vi. 308, x. 85 *note*; passes of the, Hogarth, xiv. 51, 354
 Tautwin, Dr., exploration of Great Belodugu and left bank of Niger, x. 379

- Tau Tetnuld. *See* Tetnuld.
- Tavek-kéhl oasis, ix. 229
- Tavernier, J. B., Travels in India of, transl. Ball, xii. 46†
- Taveta district and people, E. Africa, v. 285, 545, vi. 692; route from, to Sen-dego's, iv. 743
- Tâyir, Arabia, vi. 390
- Taylor, A. J., A chat about the Aborigines of Tasmania, xiv. 133†
- Taylor, C. E., Leaflets from the Danish West Indies, xi. 121†; on the commerce of St. Thomas, xiv. 638
- Taylor, E. M., Madeira; its scenery and how to see it, iv. 577, xi. 118
- Taylor, G., A Ramble through Southern Formosa, x. 540†; Formosa, characteristic traits, etc., xi. 224 *et seq.*
- Tcham Keni, latitude of, x. 162
- Tcherniaeff, General, v. 559
- Tchernichev, M., barometrical observations in the Ural Mountains, ix. 54
- Tcheraky. *See* Chersky.
- Tchihatchef, P. de, Espagne, Algérie et Tunisie, ii. 590†; the Deserts of Africa and Asia, iv. 628*; Klein-Asien, ix. 519†; obituary of, xii. 765; Etudes de Géographie et d'Histoire Naturelle, xiii. 188†
- Tchikusa, chief of Angoni, viii. 79, 80, 87
- Tchirchik river, Turkistan, xiii. 24
- Tchuktsche. *See* Chukche.
- Tebbutt, John, on Australian longitudes, vii. 343
- Tebulos peak, height of, vii. 602
- Technical, Industrial, and Trade Education, Yeats, ix. 721†
- Tedjend. *See* Tejdend.
- Tefenni, latitude of, x. 161, 162
- Tegethof, Arctic voyage of the, ii. 14, v. 209, 225
- Teheran, or Tehran, and Shah Abdul Azim, road between, v. 128; plan of, compiled by Soliman Khan, xiv. 814; to Astrabad, Lieut.-Col. Beresford Lovett's itinerary, v. 58; to Enzeli, Russian railway from, v. 134; to the Karun and Mohamrah, General T. Gordon's journey from, xiii. 484
- Tehuelches, voyage to the country of the: Explorations in S. Patagonia, Ramon Lista†, i. 479, ii. 201
- Teissière, Julian, native servant to M. Révoil, v. 718
- Teita plain, E. Africa, vi. 554, 563, 565, 691
- Tejdend river, Turkistan, iv. 496, v. 4, 14; vii. 581; viii. 721, xi. 285; district of, surveys in, ix. 436; Stewart on, iii. 513*
- Tekapo Lake, New Zealand, vi. 58, 64
- Tekess river, Kuldja, ii. 493
- Tekke Turkomans and their country, i. 182, iv. 217, 218, 350; Stewart on, iii. 513*; map of, iii. 254
- Telegraph, proposed African overland, i. 123, 217, 264 *et seq.*
- Teleki, Count, discovery of Lake Rudolf or Sauburu, xi. 407, 408; Bergprofil Sammlung, xii. 710; ascent of Mount Kenia, xiv. 532
- Tel-el-Kebir, sketch of formation of attack, etc., War Office, iv. 709
- "Telé-nulé," Athabasca, v. 639
- Tel-espid, Persia, plain of, and roads from, v. 151
- Telfer, Capt. J. B., Armenia and its People, xiv. 62†
- Tell el Hesi (Lachish), Petrie, xiv. 132†
- Tell Nebesheh, Isthmus of Suez, wind-action at, xi. 648
- Telles, Captain, expedition to the River Tapajos, Brazil, x. 651
- Telok-betong, Sunda Strait, v. 657
- Tembeling river, Malay Peninsula, xiv. 534
- Tembwe's village, Central Africa, xii. 154
- Temby drift route to the Transvaal, ix. 477, 501
- Temple mountain, Spitzbergen, ix. 516
- Temple, Lieut. G., on the Aurora Borealis, i. 601; on the unsurveyed coasts of the world, i. 743; voyage on the coasts of Lapland and Norway, ii. 273*; notes on Russian Lapland, ii. 593*; the North-east Passage, ii. 653
- Temple, Sir R., the Highway from the Indus to Candahar, ii. 529*, 645; India in 1830, iii. 115†; the Lake Region of Sikkim, iii. 321*; on the progress of our knowledge of Asia during the last fifty years, iii. 610; on the Geography of the Birthplace and Cradle of the Mahratta Empire, iv. 437*; on the Central Plateau of Asia, iv. 614*; Asia (Stanford's Compendium), iv. 514†; Journals kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim, and Nepal, ix. 393†; Palestine illustrated, x. 474†; remarks at evening meetings, iii. 77, 83, v. 21, vi. 442, vii. 89, 290, xi. 293, xiv. 232; on the annual address, vii. 478; on the public schools' medals, vi. 418
- Temple, Lieut. R. C., on the distribution of Afghan tribes about Candahar, ii. 187; on the rectification of the map of Afghanistan, i. 712
- Tenasserim, Fen's journey in, x. 711; forest scenery of, viii. 485
- Teneriffe, its Six Satellites, etc., Stone, x. 51†; Notes of Travel in Grand Canary and Latimer, xi. 254†
- Tenimber islands or Timor Laut, map of, Veth, i. 544; Three Months' Explorations in, Forbes, vi. 113*
- Ten Kate, Dr., expedition to the Sunda islands, xiii. 122
- Tennant, James, obituary of, iii. 240
- Tennant, Gen., on the position of Mount Everest, viii. 261
- Tennant, R., Sardinia and its Resources, vii. 829†
- Tennosser, Rand, McNally and Co.'s map of, xii. 573

- Tenosique, village of, Guatemala, v. 196
 Tentak Sor, i. 384
 Te Pakaru plain, New Zealand, vii. 222
 Tepehua tribe, Vera Cruz, ix. 568, 570
 Te Pirori, geyser at Lake Taupo, vii. 209
 Tequeje river, Bolivia, v. 328
 Teral forest tract, India, surveys in the, vii. 681
 Te Rama Kao, extinct volcano on Easter island, v. 41
 Te Rangikaika forest, vii. 219
 Terek pass, Alai mts., xiv. 6
 Termez, Turkestan, vi. 410 and note
 Terminology, geographical, note on, Mackinder, x. 732
 Teroerde, Père, explorations in the Upper Zambesi region, ii. 694
 Terraba, Rio Grande de, Viaje de Exploracion al valle del Pittier, xiv. 342 †
 Terra Nova colony, vii. 33
 Terrestrial Magnetism, on the Geography of, Fritsche, vii. 556 †
 Terror, voyage of the, to Hudson's Bay, x. 556
 Terskol glacier, Caucasus, xiv. 457
 Teruta, village, vii. 506, 507, 528
 Tete, district and town of, viii. 76, 77, xii. 146, 149
 Tête Rousse, Glacier de la, xiv. 551
 Tetema river, E. Africa, vii. 683
 Tetemeko, Lake, East Central Africa, v. 590
 Tetnuld peak, Caucasus, vii. 598, 600, viii. 644, ix. 617, 767, x. 342 et seq.
 Tevere. See Tiber.
 Texas, Rand, McNally and Co.'s railroad and county map of, iv. 454
 Tezin river, i. 42
 Tezyde tribe, x. 104
 Thaba Insimbi, Matabeloland, x. 294
 Thabyetkin route to the ruby mines, Burma, x. 263
 Thachup lake, Tibet, vii. 85
 Thackeray mount, E. Africa, xii. 149
 Thai-binh canal, viii. 219, 220
 Thai Dam tribe, xiii. 711
 Thai-ngaven town, viii. 227, 228
 Thal, road from, to Kurram, i. 620
 Thal Chotiali, An historical, etc., report on the district of, by Surgeon-Major O. T. Duke, v. 677. See Tal.
 Thames as an agent in plant dispersal, Guppy on, xiv. 798; map of the valley of, Johnston, vi. 754
 Tha-nareither, Chipewyan woman, v. 650
 Thang dynasty, extract from the Imperial Geography of, vii. 308
 Thau-hoa province, viii. 219
 Thaumi, Tongking, viii. 241, xiii. 250, 251
 Theal, G. M'C., compendium of the History and geography of South Africa, i. 205 †; History of the Boers in South Africa, ix. 588 †; History of South Africa †, x. 396, xi. 120, 460, xiii. 375
 Thénau, J., *Recueil de Voyages*, etc. (thirteenth to sixteenth centuries), vi. 610 †
 Thessaly, Kiepert's map of, i. 154, iv. 705
 Thevet, A. E., *Les singularitez de la France Antarctique*, i. 286 †
 The-yé-Ottiné, North American Indians, v. 651
 Thian-Shan. See Tian.
 Thielman, Max von, *Vier Wege durch Amerika*, i. 812 †
 Thi-lan-Ottine, North American Indians, v. 651
 Thingkái, Tibet, vii. 70
 Tho tribes, viii. 234, 243
 Thollon, M., survey of the river Jue, xiv. 720
 Thomas Corwin. See Corwin.
 Thomas, A., *Etymologisches Wörterbuch Geographischer Namen*, ix. 324 †
 Thomas, C., the Problem of the Ohio Mounds, etc., xii. 707 †
 Thomas, David, positions of rivers in Matabeloland, x. 295
 Thomas, Ed., The Indian Belhará, and the Arabian Intercourse with India in the ninth and following centuries, iv. 324 †
 Thomas, H. T., *Untrodden Jamaica*, xiii. 570 †
 Thomas, J., *Western Pacific*, viii. 802 †
 Thomas, Louis, journey in Demaraland, etc., ii. 368
 Thomas, O., on the zoology of the Somali country, vii. 639; on Emir Pasha's natural history work, xii. 474
 Thompson, Chas., journey from Accra to Prahsne, v. 37
 Thompson, C. M., *Manual of the Sextant*, etc., ix. 785 †
 Thompson, C. W., map of routes in Wasaw and Aowin, vi. 488
 Thompson, David, Journeys of, in N. W. America, Tyrrell, xi. 121 †
 Thompson, E. E., on the prairie fires of N. America, xiv. 91, 97
 Thompson, E. H., explorations in Yucatan, xiii. 129; extracts from letters on the same, xiii. 186 †
 Thompson, G., travels and adventures in Southern Africa, i. 205
 Thompson, Major R. S., journey in Southern Persia, v. 138
 Thompson, Mrs. E., fund in aid of scientific research, viii. 52
 Thompson, W. M., *Improved Systems of Chaining, or Land and Engineering surveys*, x. 609 †
 Thomson, B. H., narrative of an exploring expedition to the Louisiade and D'Entrecasteaux islands, xi. 525 *
 Thomson, John, a Journey through Cyprus in 1878, i. 97 †; id. (with camera), i. 284 †; on Hosie's journey in South-West China, viii. 383; *Photography and Exploration*, xiii. 669 †; on the effects of rainfall in Formosa, xiv. 712
 Thomson, Joseph, appointment to East African expedition, i. 3; on the geology of Usambara, i. 558; reports death of

Thomson, Joseph—continued—

- Keith Johnston and takes command, i. 670; progress of the expedition, i. 755, ii. 102 *et seq.*, 183, 182, 209, 264, 306, 409, 506, 556-562, 689; account of the same, ii. 721*; rewards to his men, ii. 761; to the Central African Lakes and back, iii. 375†; expedition up the Rovuma, iii. 630; notes on the basin of the same, iv. 65*; on the evolution of the Tanganyika basin, iv. 627; expedition in Masailand, iv. 420, v. 99, 405, 410, 115, 475, 544 *et seq.*, 550, 605, 719, 730, vi. 44, 153, 283, 374, 399, 463, 473, 601, 690*; visit to Wissmann at Cairo, v. 99; to Mandara at Kilimanjaro, vi. 153; observations of, Coles on, vi. 712; through Masailand, vii. 258†; presentation of medal to, vii. 474; Niger and Sudan sketches, viii. 734†; expedition in Morocco and the Atlas, x. 588, 647, xi. 1*; Travels in the Atlas, etc., xi. 395†; Mungo Park and the Niger, xii. 572†; expedition in S. Central Africa, and return, xii. 742, 752, xiii. 227, 392, 556, 685; remarks at evening meetings, iii. 275, iv. 211, vii. 157, viii. 730, ix. 478, xii. 344
- Thomson, J. Turnbull, obituary of, vii. 46
- Thomson, Prof. James, on the Grand Currents of Atmospheric Circulation, xiv. 555, 811†
- Thomson, Rev. Q. W., visit to Balombiba-Kotta lake, i. 233
- Thomson, Sir C. W., and J. Murray, Report on the Voyage of H.M.S. *Challenger*†, vi. 485, vii. 263, 557, 833, viii. 477, ix. 324, 720
- Thomson, Sir W. T., (and Mr. Ronald F. Thomson), ascent of Mount Damavand, v. 169; obituary of, vi. 381
- Thomson, W. J., Te Pito Te Henua or Easter Island, xiv. 576†
- Thordén, K. M., De telegrafiska under-vattensledningarna, viii. 411†
- Thoroden cape, Spitzbergen, iv. 754; Swedish scientific station at, iv. 608; Nordensköld on the naming of, vi. 542
- Thornton, B., the Comparative Climatology of London, etc., xiii. 372, xiv. 867
- Thornton, Ed., Gazetteer of British India, etc., viii. 535†
- Thornton, J., Elementary Physiography, x. 255†; Advanced Physiography, xii. 365†
- Thoroddsen, Th., Oversigt over de Islandske Vulkaners Historie, iv. 701†; explorations in Iceland, vi. 156, viii. 789, x. 306, 792, xi. 735, xii. 752; Eine Lavawüste im Innern Islands, vii. 617†; Das Lava Gebiet von Odðahraun in Island (map), vii. 621; De varme Kilder paa Hveravellir i Island, xii. 568†; Fra Islands indre Højland, xii. 568†; Postglaciale Marine Aflejringer, etc., Island, xiv. 867; Zwei Reisen im Innere von Island, xiv. 867†
- Thorpe, Mrs., Translation of Laveleye's Balkan Peninsula, ix. 315†
- Thouar, A., expedition to discover the remains of the Crevaux Mission, v. 174, 486, 496, 560, 561, 738, 739, vi. 96, 160, 162, 229, 230, 347; award of Paris Geographical Society's medal to, vi. 346; biography of, vi. 347; journeys in South America, vii. 258, viii. 58, 101, 526, ix. 55, 388, x. 597, xi. 136, xii. 671; observations on the Northern Chaco, vii. 401; Exploration dans l'Amérique du Sud, xiii. 240†
- Thoulet, J., voyage along the coasts of Newfoundland, ix. 256; observations on the Gulf Stream, ix. 762; Océanographie (Statique), xiii. 638†; L'Étude des Lacs en Suisse, xiv. 723†
- Thoung-giang river, xiii. 220
- Thu-bau Desse river, Great Slave Lake, v. 738
- Thuber glacier, Caucasus, x. 339 note, xiv. 111; *pass.* x. 692, xi. 354
- Thuden Gomba, Tibet, vii. 72, 73
- Thuillier, L., maps by, French railroads, v. 627; Palestine and Lebanon, v. 686, vi. 613; Toltec migrations, vii. 136
- Thuillier, Colonel H. R., map of Afghanistan, xiii. 244
- Thuillier, Sir H., maps of districts on N.W. frontier of India, i. 62; survey work in India, vii. 691; remarks at evening meetings, i. 255, 259, 682, ii. 246, 548, iii. 80, 469, iv. 271, ix. 704, x. 465
- Thüringer Wald, Forests of, Economy of, Regal, xiv. 568†; map of, xiv. 508; maps of the (*Pet. Mitt.*), vii. 131, 558
- Thüringer Wanderbuch, Trinius, xi. 509†
- Thurn, E. F. im, on the boundary between British Guiana and Venezuela, ii. 51; Journey in the interior of British Guiana, ii. 465*; Mount Roraima in Guiana, vi. 667*; Ascent of the same, vii. 181, 246, 247, 426, 497*; Journal of the Agricultural and Commercial Society of British Guiana, edited by, viii. 672†; Visit of the Governor to the Pomeroun District, ix. 717†; photographs of British Guiana, xiv. 584; British Guiana; the North-Western District, xiv. 665*
- Thursday island, Torres Straits, v. 505, 506, 517
- Thwaites, R. G., the Colonies, 1492-1750, xiii. 570†
- Thys, Captain, Au Congo et au Kassai, x. 671†; the Congo railway, xi. 622
- Tian Shan, ii. 492, iv. 614, x. 496, xii. 80, 81, xiii. 216, 219, 220—
Explorations in—Ignatief and Krasnof, viii. 332, x. 598, 599; Grum-Grijmailo, xii. 668, xiii. 208*
- Flora and glaciers of, ix. 428, x. 599, 600
- Geology of, iv. 639
- Land in, below the sea-level, xiii. 301

Tibati, Cameroons, xiii. 564

Tiber valley, relief map of the, xii. 441

Tibet (*see also* Asia, Central)—

Across, Bonvalot, transl. Pitman, xiv. 194†

An American in, Rockhill, xiii. 53†

Area and height of, x. 41

Borderlands of—Eastern, journeys in,

Baber, v. 673; Desgodins, iii. 313;

Pratt, xiii. 171, 329*; Northern, ex-

ploration of, Carey, ix. 175, 731*;

Prejevalsky, x. 738†; with Indo-

China, map of, Hassenstein, iv. 453;

with Sikkim, lake region of, Temple

on, iii. 321*

Climate, fauna, and flora of, ix. 222, 923

Closed to Europeans, vii. 81, 89, 90

Commercial value of, vii. 90, 91

Expeditions and journeys in—viii. 425–

429; A—K, v. 99, vi. 369 (Walker

on), vii. 65*; Bower, xiv. 319; De

Rhins, xiii. 561, 725; Grombchevsky,

xiii. 36, 174; M—H, x. 89*; native

Indian explorer (on the Sampo, etc.),

ii. 370, 427; Pievsoof, xi. 170, 563,

xiii. 19*, 161*, 466, xiv. 801; Po-

tanin (Eastern), ix. 233; Prejevalsky,

ii. 566, v. 568, vi. 752†, vii. 81, 167–

172, ix. 221 *et seq.*, x. 378, 711, 738†;

Rockhill, xi. 439, xii. 350, xiv. 777;

Szechenyi, i. 595, 792, ii. 197, vii.

81

Flora of, Maximowicz on, xiii. 181

From Paris to, Garnier, iv. 574†

Geographical results of latest journeys

in, Ganzenmüller, i. 77

Gold-washing in, Mesny on, vii. 544

Lama survey of, ix. 386

Large Game Shooting in, Kinlock, xii.

571†

Lesser. Journey in, Mrs. Bishop, xiv.

713, 868†

Lu river of, Walker on, ix. 352*

Mission of George Bogle to, etc., Mark-

ham, i. 344†

Plateau of, v. 552, vii. 169, 383

Report on exploration in, etc., xi. 568†

Routes from Dzungaria to, Jametel on,

ii. 312

South-Eastern, D'Anville's map of, x.

579; hydrography of, Walker on, x.

577*; Needham on, xi. 440

To the Snows of, through China, Pratt,

xiv. 425†

Trade routes from Bengal to, Lewin, i.

680

Western, Exploration in, Trigonometrical

Survey, i. 444*

Work on, Desgodins, vii. 767

Tidal investigations, progress in the study

of, iii. 633; observations in India, Baird

on, i. 455

Tidal rivers, Practical Study on, and Particu-

larly the B. re. Comoy, iii. 249†

Tide charts of English and Bristol chan-

nels, and entrance of the Thames, Percy,

xiii. 511

Tides, irregularity of, in different locali-

ties, de Jonquières on, vii. 387

Ti-depay mount, Athabasca, v. 646

Tiedeman, A. von, Tana, Baringo, Nil.

Mit Karl Peters Zu Emin Pasha, xiv.

873†

Tiele, P. A., *Niederlandsche Bibliographie*

van Land- en Volkenkunde, vi. 545†

Tierra de la Guerra, Central America, ii.

581

Tierra del Fuego, East Coast of, Explora-

tion along, Lista, x. 542†; ethno-

graphical maps of, vi. 348, ix. 464;

expeditions to, Lista, ix. 384; Szechenyi,

1879, vii. 81; lecture on, Lovisato, v.

298; northern, map of interior of, Rou-

sson and Willems, xiii. 365

Tieté river, ix. 109, 110

Tietkins, W. H., journey in South

Australia, i. 723, ii. 436; expedition to

Lake Amadeus in W. Australia, xii.

169

Tietze, Dr. E., *Geologische Karte der*

Umgebung von Lemberg, iv. 447

Tiflis, longitude of, v. 392; *Magnetical*

Observations at, Mielberg†, iii. 189, x.

49; railways to and from, v. 134, 135,

170

Tigre, floods of the, x. 393; river service

on, between Bussorah and Baghdad, v.

134, 135

Tih desert, Eastern Palestine, v. 675

Tikal, ruins of, v. 192, 195, viii. 591

Tikki-Tikki tribe, poisoned arrows used

by, Felkin on, xi. 379

Tiktingen mts., Caucasus, xii. 284, xiv.

100, 111

Tila-la pass, Tibet, vii. 75, 316, 324

Tillo, General A. von, measurements of

rivers of Russia, v. 559; altitudes of

Russian stations, v. 174; *Höhenkarte*

des Europäischen Russland, vi. 611;

on the level of Russian lakes and the Baltic

Sea, viii. 270, 272; on the longest rivers

of the world, ix. 120; on the great water-

sheds of the globe, ix. 310; on the

climates of the globe, ix. 763; on the

mean height of land, etc., in northern

and southern hemispheres, xii. 50; hyp-

sometrical work in Russia, xii. 297, 298,

50, 51; on the magnetic conditions in

Central Asia, xiv. 856

Tim river, Poliakov's explorations of the,

iv. 110

Timan expedition, Chernyshef on the,

xiii. 172

Timbuktu, West Africa, v. 739; journeys

to, early, iii. 316; Lenz, iii. 317, 371,

372; *id.*, map of, Kiepert, iii. 384; new

route to, Angeli, ix. 623; position of, x.

247; Region between Touat and, Note

on the Map of, Pouyanna, vi. 356†;

voyage of French gunboat *Niger* to, x.

164; Work on, Lenz, vi. 685†

Time globe, Juvet & Co., iii. 704

Time standards for railways, European,

xiv. 465

- Timehri, *New Scientific Journal in British Guiana* †, iv. 696, xl. 633
- Timor, island of, Dr. Ten Kate's explorations in the, xiii. 562
- Timor Laut, Englishmen in, Pasco on, vi. 472; Explorations in, Forbes, v. 657, vi. 113*; map of, Veth, i. 544; people, flora and fauna of, vi. 119-127
- Timuri tribe, viii. 148
- Timurk-Shorgundal ridge, ii. 225
- Tingaluns and Tingaras tribes, Borneo, v. 94
- Ting Ling, mausoleum of Emperor Hsien-feng, v. 30
- Tingmiarmiut, Greenland, vii. 386
- Ting-uon, Central Asia, xii. 70
- Tinkasso, explorations of the, Hourst, xiv. 720
- Tinné, John A., obituary of, vi. 381
- Tinnevely, shifting sands of, S. India, vii. 733, 734
- Tianey tribe, Canada, v. 619, 728
- Tio-cajas, S. America, xiv. 127
- Tipuani, ravine of, Bolivia, v. 314, 323
- Tipuani river, Bolivia, v. 337
- Tipuns of Formosa, xi. 288
- Tira valley, Safid Koh, i. 46, 47
- Tirach Mir mountain, height of, vi. 9
- Tirband-i-Tarkistan range, vii. 278, 283, 565
- Tirich Mir peak, Hindu Kush, i. 795, iii. 72, vi. 9
- Tiryus, Prehistoric Palace of Kings of, Schliemann, viii. 402†
- Tisnaf river, Turkistan, x. 504, xiv. 782
- Tissandier, A., *Voyage au Tour du Monde*, xiv. 877†
- Tissot, Ch., *Recherches sur la Géographie Comparée de la Maurétanie Tinglano*, i. 151†; *Le Bassin du Bagrada et la Voie Romaine de Carthage à Hippone*, iii. 504†; *Exploration Scientifique de la Tunisie* †, vii. 555, x. 477
- Tissot, Victor, *Voyage au Pays des Tziganes*, ii. 324†; Hungary from the Adriatic to the Danube, v. 49†; *La Russie et les Russes*, vi. 53†; *Unknown Switzerland*, xi. 509†
- Tissot, Sur la Représentation des Surfaces, et les Projections, des Cartes Géographiques, iii. 639†
- Tista river, Sikkim, iii. 323
- Titiaca, Lake, Bolivia, iv. 672, xiii. 48; altitude of, x. 229; *Estudio Monográfico del La Puente*, xiv. 504†; railways to, xiv. 562
- Titiqou river. See *Quendeque*.
- Titirapenga mountain, New Zealand, vii. 202, 222
- Tlakanelo's village, Basutoland, x. 523
- Tlinket Indians, the, Krause, vii. 767†
- Toba plateau, Afghanistan, Campbell on, ii. 620, 623
- Tobas Indians, S. America, iv. 566, v. 487, 789, vi. 230
- Tobiesen, Captain, Arctic voyage of, ii. 24
- Tobler, T., and A. Molinier, *Itinera Hierosolymitana et Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ*, etc., ii. 392†
- Tobo lake, exploration of, Modigliani, xii. 669
- Tocantins river, Brazil, visit to delta of, Wells, viii. 513*
- Toco river and valley, v. 621, 624
- Tochi valley, Northern India, iv. 692
- Tochira river, E. Africa, vii. 654
- Tocopilla, S. America, waterless condition of, iv. 626
- Todd, Major E. D'Arey, surveys in N. Persia, v. 57
- Toeppen, H., *Die Doppelinself Nowaja Semlja*, i. 409†; *Hundert Tage in Paraguay*, vii. 694†
- Tofono island, S. Pacific, xii. 157
- Togai valley, ii. 224
- Togari tribe, New Guinea, xii. 692
- Togoland**—
European factories in, vii. 278
Explorations in—x. 799; Büttner, xiv. 499; Henriel and Gracie, x. 809
German—Protectorate of, vii. 377*; map of, Hassenstein, x. 612; Work on, Henriel, x. 476†
Work on, and the Slave Coast, Zöllner, vii. 487†
- Tohila, natives of, New Guinea, xii. 220
- Tokanu, geysers at, vii. 209
- Tokio, Geographical Society of, v. 420; of political economy and statistics, v. 559
- Toksun, Central Asia, iii. 350, xii. 82
- Tolan-Khodja river, Central Asia, xii. 163
- Toll, Baron von, expedition to the Lena delta, viii. 393; to the New Siberian islands, ix. 51, 177, 577, x. 248
- Tollens, H., *The Hollanders in Nova Zembla (1596-97)*, vi. 544†
- Tolok-Betoung, Sumatra, v. 737
- Tulstot, Leon, *What I Believe*, transl. Popoff, viii. 605†
- Toltec tribe, Central America, v. 44
- Tomaschek, W., *Centralasiatische Studien, Die Pamir-Dialekte*, ii. 781†; *Die vor-slawische Topographie der Bosna*, etc., ii. 780†; *Zur Kunde der Hämus-Halbinsel*, ix. 712†
- Tumczek, M., death of, and work in Africa, vi. 480
- Tomkins, Rev. H. G., geography of the region from the Nile to the Euphrates, as known to the ancient Egyptians, x. 717
- Tomkinson ranges, Australia, xiv. 182
- Tompánandarána, routes from, iv. 533
- Tomus-chaja mts., xiv. 410
- Tonga islands and natives, viii. 559
- Tonga tribes, South-east Africa, v. 285, vii. 382
- Tongariro, hot springs of, vii. 221; mountain, v. 667, vii. 202, 203, 210, 211
- Tonghoo, Burma, railway to, x. 262
- Tong-king**—
And the new approach to Yunnan, Boulger, iv. 613

Tong-king—continued—

- Boundary with Shan States, iv. 723
 Dykes of, viii. 221, 222
 Explorations in—French, iv. 608;
 Fuentes, vii. 255, 256
 From Paris to, by land, Prince Henry
 of Orleans, xiii. 691
 Harbours of, Renand on, ix. 255
 Hill Slopes of, Scott, viii. 217*
 Maps of:—v. 629, xiii. 61; Gouin, v.
 629, vi. 487; Cressin, v. 750; to illus-
 trate expedition to, vi. 360
 Plateaux and forest region of, viii. 218
 Railways in, De Cuverville on, x. 246
 Tribes of mountains on frontier of, Les-
 serteur on, v. 43
 Works on—Aumoitte, vi. 477†; Mesny,
 vi. 483†
Tong-king, Gulf of, Garcean's map of, iv.
450
 Tongoni, Usambara, i. 86
 Tongwe peak, Usambara, i. 88
 Tonike, ancient trading station of Africa,
 xiii. 525, 527, 546
 Tonle Sap. *See* Tale.
 Tono river, Bolivia, v. 318
 Topham, H. W., on Green's explorations
 in the Selkirk range, xi. 170; Visit to
 Mount St. Elias, etc., xi. 424*; explora-
 tions in Mount St. Elias region, xii. 382;
 in the Selkirk mountains, xiii. 113; the
 Selkirk Range, xiii. 554*
 Topley, W., Report on the Erosion of the
 Sea-coasts of England and Wales, viii.
 402†; the National Geological Surveys
 of Europe, viii. 402†
Topographical work in the Russian empire,
Dalton on, xiv. 237
Topography, relation of, to geography,
Drapeyron on, xiv. 703; Treatise on,
Inclan, i. 814†
 Torgut tribe, Central Asia, ii. 496, ix. 215
 Torino, Cuorgna, Torre Pellice, etc., map
 of, Fritzsche, vi. 754
 Tor-koor village, Southern Persia, v. 145
 Torna, fort of, W. India, iv. 461, 462
 Torra mountain, expedition to, White, v.
 256, 257; temperature near the, v. 264
 Torres Straits, vi. 197, 198, 203; Admiralty
 survey of, iv. 554; pearl shell trade in,
 v. 506
 Toruma country, E. Africa, iv. 749
 Tosa province, Japan, ix. 98
 Tsou Nor, Tibet, xiv. 778
 Totemism, by J. G. Frazer, ix. 783†
 Totonaca tribe, Vera Cruz, ix. 568, 570
 Totoral, Lago del, Bolivia, iv. 647
 Touaregs. *See* Tuaregs.
 Touat. *See* Tuat.
 Touggourt. *See* Tugurt.
 Toul, Prof. F., Reisen und Geologische
 Untersuchungen in Bulgarien, xii. 568†;
 Der Stand der Geologischen Kenntniss
 der Balkanlander, xiv. 131†
 Toulouse, Congress of French Geographical
 Societies at, 1884, vi. 350, 476
 Tounat. *See* Tumat.
 Toumby, village of, West Africa, v. 175
 Tourinho, Sebastião Fernando, first ex-
 plorer of the Rio Déce, x. 66
 Tournefort's idea of the geographical dis-
 tribution of living forms, iii. 598
 Tounset, mean pressure at, xiii. 146
 Towson, J. T., obituary of, iii. 108
 Toynbee, Capt. H., on the meteorological
 results of the *Challenger* expedition, xiii.
 156; Weather Forecasting for the British
 Islands, etc., xiii. 507†
 Tozer, Rev. H. F., Turkish Armenia and
 Eastern Asia Minor, iii. 115†; the
 Islands of the Ægean, xii. 244†
 Trade Routes of the World, Götz, xi.
 191†
 Trade winds, drying power of, viii. 755;
 connection of the, with some West
 Indian problems, Haliburton, viii. 732
 Trades, Tropics, and Roaring Forties, In
 the, Lady Brassey, vii. 129†
 Traeger, Dr. E., Die Halligen der Nordsee,
 xiv. 568†
 Trambal, Himalayas, avalanche near, xiii.
 404
Tragelaphus scriptus, West Africa, v. 705
 Traill, W. E., on the depth of frozen soil
 at Prince Albert, viii. 744
 Training colleges, etc., geographical edu-
 cation in, Oakley and Fitch on, x. 297;
 R. G. S. prizes to students of, x. 234,
 468, xi. 453, xii. 236, 476, xiii. 231, 494,
 xiv. 235, 489
 Trakum, deserted fort at, viii. 331
 Trampler, Prof. H., Berg und Flusskarte
 der Alpen, viii. 412
 Trampler, R., Eisenbahnkarte der Oester-
 reichisch-ungarischen Monarchie, iv. 185
Trans-Caspian Region (see also Asia, Cen-
tral, and Turkistan)—
 Colonization in, xiv. 858; Annenkoff on,
 xi. 436
 Deserts of, xi. 279; Konshin on, ix. 625,
 626
 Expedition to, xii. 301†
 History of, i. 385
 Maps of:—ix. 593; by Caucasian Army
 Staff, iv. 450
 Population of, xiv. 858
 Surveys in, Russian, v. 392, ix. 436
 The, and its Railways, Heyfelder, x. 106†
 Trans-Caspian Railway—iv. 216, 217,
 486, viii. 149, 267, xiii. 25, xiv. 3; Cur-
 zon on, xi. 273*; De Bieberstein on, x.
 388; Wiedemann on, x. 174; passage of
 deserts, xi. 279
 Transcaucasia, forests and railways of,
 Lyll on, i. 796
 Trans-Caucasie et la Péninsule d'Aphéron;
 Gulbenkian, xiv. 59†
 Trans-continental survey, North (U.S.A.),
 Maps of—Yakima region, Colville
 region, Crazy mountains, Judith basin,
 v. 630
 Trans-Iliian Ala-tau, Turkestan, iii. 159;
 x. 638
 Trans-Saharan railway. *See* Saham.

Transvaal—

Almanac and Directory, Jeppet, ii. 140, iii. 190

Area and population of, iii. 3 and *note*, vi. 627

Boundary with Portuguese possessions, the new, Jeppe on, xiv. 633; with Zululand, i. 325

Communication between Newcastle and, map showing, iii. 254

Correspondence on, etc., ix. 136 †

Geology of, Alfred on, xiii. 239 †; Schenck on, x. 249

Gold-fields of, Schenck on, x. 249; map of, Prosser, vi. 361; *id.*, Stanford, x. 402; (the Kaap), Jeppe on, x. 438 *

Maps of—Intelligence Department, iii. 120; Jeppe, xi. 466

Naturalist in, Distant, xiv. 503 †

Olfant Basin, lower, map of, viii. 285

Sekukuni's territory in, map of, ii. 77, 144

Survey, trigonometrical, of, vii. 610

Trade of, vi. 627

Transylvania, Facts, Figures, and Fancies from, Gerard, x. 311 †

Trarzas, country of the, Fabert on, xiv. 338

Traub, P., Voyage au Pays de Bogos, etc., xi. 395 †

Traubenberg, Dr., and Freiherr von Raueh, Hauptverkehrswege Persiens, xii. 572 †

Trautwein, Th., Register zu den Publicationen des Oesterreichischen Alpenvereins, x. 48 †

Travailleur, scientific expedition of the, iv. 103, vi. 94, 346, 347, 595, xi. 605

Travancore, hills of, vii. 728; survey of, ix. 577

Travel, Adventure, and Sport, from Blackwood's Magazine †, xii. 185, 365, xiii. 188

Travellers—

Collections, exhibition of, in Paris, xi. 604

Equipment for mountain climbing, xiv. 465

Guide for, a Treatise on Scientific Observations, etc., Neumayer, x. 607 †

Hints to, Scientific and General, edit. Freshfield and Wharton, xi. 701 †

Manuel for, Kaltbrunner, i. 151 †

Scientific instructions for, i. 453, iii. 237, viii. 393, 423

Travers, Lieut.-Gen. James, obituary of, iv. 381

Traversi, Dr., communication on Lake Zuway, viii. 722; expedition to the same and Upper Hawah, ix. 627; to the Urbanigh region, East Africa, x. 451

Travespines river, Labrador, x. 194

Trascher, Mr., explorations in North Borneo, x. 143; remarks on the same, x. 22, 144

Tregear, E., the Aryan Maori, vii. 831 †; Maori-Polynesian Comparative Dictionary, xiii. 742 †

Trek-Boers colony in Damaland and Angola, iii. 14, 15, 588

Tremlett, C. F., notes on Saigon and Cochinchina, i. 391; on the Indo-Chinese Peninsula, ii. 569

Trendell, A. J. R., Her Majesty's Colonies, etc., viii. 750 †

Tres Cruces, pass of, Bolivia, view from, v. 320

Trevelyan, Sir W. C., obituary notice of, i. 336

Triboulet, M., on the uses of photography, xi. 556

Trigonometrical survey. *See* India.

Trimen, Dr., on the flora of Ceylon, vii. 243

Trinidad Channel, Maclear's survey of, ii. 419

Trinidad—Currents near, chart of, Harragin, v. 440; Guide to, Collins, ix. 394; Official and Commercial Register of, *id.*, xiv. 728 †; Works on, Clark, viii. 749 †; Verteuil, vi. 302 †

Trinidad, Island of, Atlantic, search for treasure on, Knight, xiii. 242

Trinius, A., Thüringer Wanderbuch, xi. 509

Tripoli, vi. 615, 630—Economic map of Cirenaica and, vi. 110; Geography, etc., of Fezzan, Cirenaica, and Borsari, ix. 253 †; Journey from, to the Kufra Oasis, Rohlf's, iii. 696 †; Routes from, into the Sudan, Fournel, x. 50 †

Tripolis, Asia Minor, latitude of, x. 162

Tripolitania, Rohlf's expedition in, map of, iii. 64; and Tunis, De Blason, iv. 246 †

Tristram, Canon, the Flora and Fauna of Western Palestine, vi. 525 †; remarks at evening meetings, viii. 715, ix. 700, xiv. 750

Triton, the, surveying ship for coasts of the United Kingdom, v. 593

Triton river, N.W. Africa, vii. 195

Tritriva, the Volcanic Lake of, Madagascar, Sibree on, xiii. 477 *

Triton, J. H., on proposed railway connection between India, Siam, and China, viii. 18

Trivier, M., exploration of the Lukuga river, xi. 98; La "Gironde" en Afrique, xiii. 376 †

Trobriand islands, xiv. 790; Macgregor's exploration of the, xiv. 327

Trocadero, Museum of the, exhibition at, Charnoy, v. 174, 175

Troitsk, Siberia, iii. 152

Troja; Researches, etc., on the Site of Homer's Troy, Schliemann, vi. 100 †

Trollope, Anthony, South Africa, i. 205 †; obituary of, v. 389

Trötsch, E. von, Disklokationskarte der Kriegsmacht des Deutschen Reiches, i. 154

- Tromholt, S., under the rays of the Aurora Borealis, vii. 481
- Tromp, T. M., Herinneringen uit Zuid-Afrika ten tijde der Annexatie van der Transvaal, i. 406†
- Tromsø Amt, Norway, ethnographical map of, xiii. 60
- Trondhjem, Norway, v. 554, 555
- Trong, fortified villages of, viii. 227
- Troodos, Mount, Cyprus, xi. 707
- Trotter, Contis, on Powell's visits to N.E. New Guinea, v. 516; on New Guinea, v. 670; summary of our present knowledge of the same, vi. 196*; on Recent Exploration in the same, xii. 687*; Memoir of Sir H. Yule, xiii. 242†
- Trotter, Capt. H., Views as to the sources of the Yarkand river, xiv. 780
- Trotter, Capt. P. D., Our Mission to the Court of Morocco in 1880, iii. 442†; map of N.W. Morocco, iii. 444
- Trouillet, M. Cl., the Island of Boulain, v. 558
- Troup, J. R., remarks on Mr. Stanley's letter, xi. 382; With Stanley's rear column, xiii. 54†
- Troy, Plain of, Ilios: Stadt und Land der Trojaner, Schlieffmann, iii. 61†. See Troja.
- Troy's map of the Witwatersrandt Gold Fields, xi. 638, xii. 253
- Trübner's Oriental Series, Miscellaneous Papers relating to Indo-China, xi. 393†
- Truquell River, Lake Rudolf, xi. 679
- Tsad, Lake. See Chnd.
- Tsahan-ossu, Tibet, xiv. 778
- Tsaidam, vii. 70, 168, 169, xiv. 778
- Tsang-shan range, viii. 380
- Tsaparang town, i. 446
- Tsar Liberator peak, Central Asia, vii. 812
- Tsavo district, E. Africa, Stevens on, xii. 231; river, iv. 750
- Tsög, Marquis, on McCarthy's journey across China, i. 507
- Tsetse fly belt in S. Africa, iii. 14, 19
- Tshambezi river. See Chambezi.
- Tshi-speaking Peoples of the Gold Coast, Ellis, xiv. 62†
- Tshigunda. See Chigunda.
- Tshikarr glacier, vii. 600
- Tsiampo. See Chiamdo.
- Tsien-Tang Kiang, the Bore of the, Moore, xi. 700†
- Tsin-chow, town, Kansu, iii. 491
- Tsin-ho, tributary of the Song-wei, viii. 220
- Tsing-ling-shan range, xii. 64
- Tsing-tan rapid above Ichang, viii. 383
- Tsiribihira river, Madagascar, Anthonard's journey up, xiii. 560
- Tsitsibar, town of, ix. 551
- Tsivory, village of, Madagascar, xiii. 368
- Tso-kiang river, Southern China, xiii. 254
- Tsun-i-Fu, China, i. 496
- Tsu-shima, Island of, Woolley's visit to, ii. 313
- Tuareg Hoggar tribe, negotiations with France, xii. 428
- Tuaregs of Algeria, iv. 363, xii. 299; of the North, Bissuel, xi. 18*†
- Tunt, Work on, Schirmer, xiv. 727†
- Tübingen, map of environs of, ix. 137
- Tucuman province, history and description of, viii. 411
- Tudor, J. R., the Orkneys and Shetland, v. 431†
- Tugela river, Zululand, i. 324, iii. 7
- Tugeri tribe, New Guinea, xiv. 789
- Tugurt, iv. 366; determination of position of, Duveyrier, viii. 205
- Tuhila island (Maoura), Oceania, v. 426
- Tuichi river, Bolivia, v. 336
- Tuisortok, great glacier, Greenland, vii. 386
- Tuka river, Central Africa, iii. 43
- Tukatu range, i. 57
- Tulazac, Père, ascent of Mount Ambondrombo, Madagascar, xiii. 39
- Tuli river, Mashonaland, xiii. 12
- Tuma, Anton, Greichenland, Makedonien, und Süd-Albanien, x. 175†
- Tumat, maps of region of the source of, v. 184, 248
- Tumed tribe, Northern Manchuria, x. 497
- Tumen, or Khanli Chiang, river, ix. 537, x. 487, xiv. 148
- Tumlong, palace of the Rajah of Sikkim at, iii. 326
- Tumuan natives, New Guinea, ix. 536, 600, 607
- Tumuc Humac mountains, Guiana, x. 473; exploration of, Crevaux, i. 131; id., Comteau, xi. 439
- Tumusapa, town of, Bolivia, v. 328, 335, 336
- Tunbunwha tribe, Borneo v. 94
- Tundacher tribe, Sudan xi. 574
- Tung river, China, xii. 243, xiii. 334, 335
- Tung-shaddra river, viii. 693
- Tungara tribe, North Borneo, x. 9, 10
- Tung-ching-chau, town of, ix. 561
- Tungbi bay, E. Cent. Africa, v. 393, 394
- Tung-Hwan-Hsien (or Sachu, q.v.), vii. 71
- Tung-lo-ling mountains, China, ii. 156
note
- Tung Rosia gorge, Persia, v. 69
- Tunguragua volcano, S. America, xiv. 127
- Tunguska, on the, and Yakutsk, Müller, iv. 576†
- Tungwa town, Congo, i. 235
- Tunisi, Tunisia—
- Acros, Studies on the Oasis, etc., Baraban, ix. 587†
- And its environs, Lallemand†, xii. 437, xiv. 807
- Archæological mission in, Letaille, vi. 477, 478
- Basin of the Bagrada, etc., Tissot, iii. 504†
- Beja, Kairwan, etc., French maps of, v. 55
- Bibliography of, Ashbee, xii. 246†
- Cartographical Note on, Cera, viii. 131†

Tunis, Tunisia—continued—

- Central—Discovery of the Hydrographical Basin of, Rouire, xi. 514†; map of reconnaissance in, Poincot, v. 686
- Changes in, and condition of, since the French Protectorate, Playfair, vii. 750, x. 719
- Communication in, principal means of, vii. 776
- Explorations in—Guérin, iii. 500; (in Southern), Blanc, xi. 250; *id.*, Valéry-Mayet, ix. 255
- Forests of, Sandwith on, ix. 682
- French, Poiré, xiv. 342†; French expedition to, iii. 566
- Land and People of, Hesse-Wartegg, iv. 514†
- Maps of:—Dubail, iii. 444; Kiepert, iii. 381; Service Géographique de l'Armée, v. 55, vii. 136, xiv. 350, 382; Wyld, iii. 768; (reconnaissance), xiv. 202, 581; (topographical), xiii. 746
- Northern, and Province of Constantine, map of, iii. 768
- Oasis region of, Blanc on, xi. 251
- Scientific Exploration of, Tissot†, vii. 555, x. 477
- Souvenirs of the expedition to, Girard, v. 678†
- Surveys in, vii. 339
- Tour in, Playfair, viii. 522
- Travels in, Ashbee and Graham, x. 107†
- Work on, Lanessan, ix. 649†
- Tunis, city of, maps of environs of, Perrier and Pet. Mitt., v. 438
- Tunis, Gulf of, changes of coast line of, Fischer on, ix. 243
- Tunka, mountains of, Eastern Sayan, Madame Golubtsof's researches in, x. 388
- Tunke (Tioge, or Lower Okavanga) river, viii. 650
- Tun-o-Tabbas, viii. 144
- Tupa Dawan, Turkistan, x. 504, xiv. 782
- Tupende country, W. Africa, Dr. Poggo's visit to, iv. 684; tribe, ix. 756
- Tupinier island, Oceania, volcano of, v. 511
- Tupper, Sir Ch., remarks at evening meetings, x. 564, xi. 169
- Turama river, New Guinea, xiv. 790
- Turbat-i-Haidari, Turkestan, v. 9
- Turco-Greek frontier, map of, ii. 714; *id.*, Ardagh, iv. 447
- Turonne, Le Cte. de, Quatorze mois dans l'Amérique du Nord, i. 286†
- Turfan, city of, iii. 349, 350, ix. 740, x. 499, xiii. 210, 215; Regel's expedition to, 1879–80, Morgan on, iii. 340*; map of the same, iii. 700
- Turgutes. See Torgut.
- Turin, v. 621, 623, 625; map of district of, vi. 754; mappamondo di Torino, reproduced and described by G. Attino, xiv. 811
- Turis tribe, Afghanistan, i. 640
- Turk island, West Indies, xiv. 596

Turkistan, Turkoman Country (*see also* Asia, Central, and Transcasian), iii. 529*—

- Catalogue of works on, etc., Méjow†, i. 687, v. 542, xi. 55
- Chinese, or Eastern—travels in, Bonvalot, xii. 234, 235; Carey, ix. 175, 342, 377, 731*; Dauvergne, Walker on, xiv. 779*; Regel, ii. 631
- Colonization in, Russian, xiv. 857
- Deserts of—geological constitution of, iv. 637; Kalitin's journey across, iv. 219
- Expeditions in—Balashino, ii. 767; Lessar, iv. 506, v. 1*; *id.*, notes on, Rawlinson, v. 12; Ujfalvy (French Scientific), ii. 269†
- Geological and Orographical Description of, Mushketof, viii. 342†
- Inhabitants of, x. 498
- Irrigation schemes in, xiii. 24, 25
- Map of, Walker, i. 748
- Mounds or barrows in, iv. 492
- Notes of travel in, Seimenoff, xii. 49
- Population of, Kostenko on, x. 304
- Russian—Earthquakes in, 1887, x. 638*; geological map of, Romanovsky and Mushketof, viii. 541; military province of, extent of, iii. 150; *id.*, general staff map of, i. 79; Statistics and Geography of, Clarke, ii. 69†; topographical work in, i. 384
- Russian invasion of, i. 182
- Shifting sands of, iii. 724
- Western, progress of knowledge of, since 1830, iii. 617
- Turkey (*see also* Ottoman Empire), (in Europe), map of, Liebenow, viii. 63; Work on, Boué, xi. 508; Russian surveys in, 1877–79, ii. 768; in Europe and Asia, Hellwald and Beck, i. 282†
- Turkey in Asia, Geographical and Statistical Work on, Cuinet†, xiii. 739, xiv. 569†; lysometrical map of, iv. 766; Life in, Davis, i. 313†; progress of knowledge of, since 1830, iii. 618
- Turkish claims of territories on the Red Sea, vii. 94 *et seq.*
- Turkoman country. See Turkistan.
- Turkomans, the, iii. 529*, vii. 566–576; of Merv, iv. 350; slave trade of the, iii. 535, 536; their horses, iii. 540, 541; raids, viii. 145, 146
- Turks in Asia Minor, vi. 311, 313
- Turlik-su river, Central Asia, xii. 165
- Turnbull and Foster's astronomically mounted terrestrial globe, ii. 592
- Turner, G., Samoa a Hundred Years Ago and long before, vi. 357†
- Turner, T. A., Argentina and the Argentines, xiv. 344†
- Turner, W. J., map of the British Colonies and adjacent territories in South Africa, ii. 718; note on Mr. Selous's map of Matabeleland, x. 296
- Turok river, i. 197
- Turoking, or Ipelcmuta village, vii. 505
- note, 528

- Turosh river, viii. 33
 Turshiz district, Persia, iii. 525
 Turukhansk circuit, excavation of a mammoth in the, xii. 51
 Tuscan Republics with Genoa, Duffy, xiv. 865 †
 Tuscany, Ancient, Reyer, vii. 53 †
 Tushilango. *See* Bashilango.
 Tuslar pass, Turkistan, xiv. 781
 Tuticorin, S. India, vii. 732
 Tutuin glacier, Caucasus, xii. 265 *note*, 270
 Tuyen-kwan town, viii. 242
 Tuyuk pass, xiv. 12
 Tuz-tau mountains, Central Asia, xliii. 220
 Tzuu river, Upper Burma, xi. 198, 199
 Tweek-kway, Mount, British Guiana, ascent of, Whitoley, viii. 453
 Tyasal, town of, viii. 589, 590
 Tym river, Sakhalin island, iv. 610, 611
 Tyndall, Prof. J., on the action of glaciers, x. 780, 783; remarks at the dinner to Mr. Stanley, xii. 499; *New Fragments*, xiv. 345 †
 Tyndall glacier, Alaska, ix. 274, x. 431, 432
 Tyndall, Mount, New Zealand, vi. 58
 Typhonis, cave of, Cilicia Tracheia, xii. 448
Tyro:—
 Environs of Zirl, Landeck, etc., map of, Maaschek, i. 612
 Formation of the Tirole-Venetian highlands, Mojaisovics von Mojsavar, i. 283
 Geology, etc., of South-Western, Lepsius, i. 283 †
 Journeys through, i. 284 †
 Maps of:—xii. 367; Handlike, xii. 506; Meurer, ix. 526; South, etc., relief map of, xii. 643
 Tyrrrell, J. B., Narrative of the Journeys of David Thompson in N.W. America, xi. 121 †
 Tytler, Capt. W. F., survey of Helmund, i. 196, 197
- U
- U—G., native explorer, work of, in Tibet, xi. 568, 569
 Uapa, or Shark, river, Fernando Po, ix. 624
 Uapís river, S. America, xiv. 486
 Ubangi. *See* Mobangi.
 Uberiqui river, Peru, xiv. 387
 Ubinas, Mount, altitude of, Peru, xii. 229
 Ucayali river, Peru, xii. 228; Journey to the Head Waters of the Ross, xiv. 382 *
 Uchan, Northern Persia, v. 58
 Uchungwe mountains, E. Africa, ii. 118
 Ued Rir, Algerian Sahara, iv. 365; artesian borings in the oasis of, Rollend on, xi. 312
 Uédle, Chukche peninsula, iv. 623
 Uemba country, E. Africa, vii. 333
 Ugaldé, Manuel, v. 318
 Ugalla river, E. Africa, iv. 105

Uganda—

- And the Victoria Lake, Wilson on, ii. 354
 Ashe on, xi. 626
 Characteristics of, xiv. 824
 Climate and products of, ii. 354
 English missionaries in, iv. 94
 Envoys from, introduction to the Queen, ii. 366; return of, iii. 562
 Journeys to—Jackson and Gedge, xiii. 193 *; Lugard, xiv. 817 *; Pearson, iv. 62
 King Mtesa of, rumoured death of, v. 479
 Population of, v. 481
 The Egyptian Soudan and, Wilson and Felkin, iv. 183 †
 The Story of the Uganda Mission, xi. 188 †
 Two Kings of, Ashe, xi. 460 †
 Ugen river, Central Asia, ix. 736
 Ugogo, Northern, notes of a journey through, Southon, iii. 547
 Ugombo, lake, E. Africa, iv. 284
 Ugro-Russian Songs, Collection of, Vol. Iant, viii. 60 †
 Ugueno country, Central Africa, xii. 176, 230
 Uguha, Central Africa, Hutley on, iii. 221
 Ugun-Agatch, Russian Turkistan, x. 610
 Uguru hills, E. Africa, ii. 265
 Uhehe country and people, ii. 120, 121, vii. 332
 Uhenge. *See* M'henge.
 Uhha, people of, Central Africa, v. 165
 Uiehurs or Hol-Hol, kingdom of the, Central Asia, xiii. 210, 228
 Ujfalvy, O. E. de, Le Kohistan, le Ferghanah, etc., i. 77 †; on the region of the Upper Oxus, i. 144; map of the same, i. 544; *Leçon d'ouverture d'un Cours de Géographie de l'Asie Centrale*, etc., i. 148 †; *Le Syr-Daria, le Zéraf-châne*, etc., i. 405 †; *Résultats Anthropologiques d'un Voyage en Asie Centrale*, i. 811 †; *Expédition scientifique française en Russie*, etc., ii. 269, 324, 521 †; expedition to Southern Russia and Central Asia, ii. 253, iii. 184; Kashmir and Little Tibet, iv. 238
 Ujfalvy-Bourdon, Marie de, *De Paris à Samarkand*, iii. 61 †
 Ujji, district and town, iv. 22, v. 691; caravan road to, iv. 2; position of, i. 207; rainfall and temperature at, xi. 588, 589
 Ukambani, E. Africa, iv. 751, 752
 Ukami district, soil and climate of, xi. 307
 Ukangu mountains, E. Africa, iv. 278
 Ukara, E. Africa, iv. 745
 Ukere river, W. Africa, vii. 456
 Ukeredi river, E. Africa, ii. 338
 Ukerowe, island of, visit to, Dermott, xiv. 120
 Ukhei-Nor lake, position of, xii. 424

Uku peak, Sunnetia, x. 348
 Ukumbini river, Usambara, i. 83
 Ulanga river, E. Africa, ix. 48. *See* Urunga.
 Ulava island, Solomon islands, xii. 412
 Uluungur lake, Central Asia, ix. 215
 Ulu-auz pass, glacier and peak, Caucasus, xi. 671, xii. 266, 284, xiv. 112
 Ulrich, V., the Horizontal Configuration and Composition of Europe and North America, v. 373†
 Ulu-chiran or Bezingi glacier, xiv. 112, 113
 Ulunga district, Central Africa, ii. 692
 Ulou river, E. Africa, ix. 474
 Ulysses, or Scenes and Studies in many Lands, Palgrave, ix. 784†
 Umanak Fjord, observatory at, xiv. 414
 Umba, E. Africa, i. 556
 Umbek-dunder range, Russian Lapland, ii. 596
 Umbelosi valley, ix. 499
 Umbria tribe, Australia, xi. 670
 Umlugwe, Central Africa, xiv. 634
 Umehofu river, S. Africa, xiv. 633
 Um Digāl quarries, ix. 680
 Umfuli river, Mashonaland, iii. 357
 Umkumbura river and tributaries, deposits of gold in bed of, viii. 73
 Umlauf, Prof. Dr. F., Die Alpen, ix. 712†; *id.*, transl. Brough, xi. 116†; Die Bevölkerungs-Dichte der Erde, xiv. 877†
 Umyati river, S. Central Africa, iii. 356, 357
 Unon district and natives, West Africa, iv. 94, 95, x. 756
 Umpinge river, S. Central Africa, v. 268
 Umquasi river, S. Central Africa, v. 268
 Umsengaisi river, S. Central Africa, v. 268
 Umvukwe mountains, S. Central Africa, v. 268, 270
 Umzengeze river, viii. 71, 73
 Umzila's country, expeditions to—American missionaries, iv. 93; Jesuit missionaries, iii. 177, 306, 422, iv. 228; Phipson-Wybrants, ii. 627; Portuguese, v. 33, 405
 Umzimonya's kraal, xiii. 588
 Unah pass, i. 245
 Unaka lagoon, Lake Nyasa, i. 312
 Underhill, West Africa, v. 569
 Undumo river, Bolivia, v. 328
 Ungo, fan used in iron working, E. Cent. Africa, v. 587, 752
 Unguz or Charjui dry channel of the Oxus, vii. 235-237, viii. 58
 Ungwesi river, Central Africa, xi. 217, 220
 Un-hyön-kung, palace of Seoul, v. 283
 Unimak islan, Alaska, ix. 278
 Union Pacific Railway, the, ii. 576, 677
 United Kingdom, Admiralty surveys in the, ii. 418, iv. 551, v. 593, xiv. 376; Industrial Rivers of the, xi. 51†; Ordnance survey of the, White, ix. 205†; Year Book of the Imperial Institute, xiv. 810†

United States—

Agricultural and industrial map of, ix. 65; agricultural maps, Northern transcontinental survey, vi. 175
 Altitudes in, Gannett on, vii. 534
 Arid lands of, Powell on, x. 793; project for irrigating, x. 455
 Army, report of the Chief of Engineers, iii. 191, viii. 475, xi. 255, xiv. 427†; of the Chief Signal Officer, viii. 410, ix. 521, x. 478†
 Atlases of, Appleton's, x. 200; Scribner's statistical, viii. 351
 Black hills of Dakota, atlas of, topographical and geological, iv. 256
 Census, of 1880, vii. 695, ix. 58, 133, 588, xi. 59, 462; of 1890, result of, xiii. 112†
 Coast and Geodetic Survey of, Publications of, viii. 476, x. 742, xii. 365, xiii. 240†
 Commercial map of, Rand and Co., xii. 53; relations of, with Foreign Countries, 1885-86, xi. 121†
 Consular Reports on Emigration and Immigration, ix. 523†
 Dictionary to, Bradshaw's A. B. C., ix. 322†
 Diplomatic and consular offices of, map showing location of, xi. 64
 Economy and statistics of, Ratzel, ii. 325†
 Englishman's Guide-Book to, vii. 834†
 Ethnology, Bureau of, report, 1882-83, ix. 521†
 Exhibits at Venice congress, iii. 753
 Expeditions—to Alaska, vii. 246; Arctic, various, ii. 483; *Jeannette*, i. 519; in search of the same, iii. 733, 734, v. 28; to Lady Franklin bay, iii. 586, 735, iv. 171, 699; *id.*, report on, Greely, xi. 317†; to Point Barrow, iii. 735, iv. 232, 608
 Exploring expedition, 1838-42, Narrative of, Wilkes, viii. 283†; *id.*, Ethnography and Philology, Hale, viii. 283†
 Forests, destruction of, in, xii. 431; maps of, vi. 175
 Genesis of the, Brown, xiii. 304†
 Geographical education in, xiv. 399, 400
 Geographical Survey, Geological History of Lake Lahontan, Russell, ix. 321†; Pierce on, ix. 704; report on, Hayden, i. 132; *id.* (West of the Hundredth Meridian), xiii. 568†
 Geological Survey, Annual Reports of†, i. 285, ii. 460, viii. 537, ix. 781, xii. 707, xiii. 307, xiv. 342; Bulletins of†, viii. 277, 406, 601, ix. 58, 321, 460, xi. 255, xiii. 304, xiv. 262†; Contributions to North American Ethnology, x. 320†; geology and mining industry of Leadville, xi. 59; maps of, i. 544; mineral resources of the, viii. 406, xi. 316, xiii. 304; Monographs

United States—continued—

- of †, vii. 618, 695, 770, ix. 521; new survey and topographical map, viii. 334; Pierce on, ix. 704; progress of, x. 712; report on, Hayden, i. 132; topographical maps of, notes on, Gilbert, x. 734
- Geological Survey of Lake Bonneville, Gilbert, xiii. 305 †
- German emigrants in, map showing distribution of, vi. 614
- Grand Cañon district, atlas on tertiary history of, Hutton, vi. 243
- Handbook of, King, xiv. 572
- Hydrographic Charts, i. 751, ii. 400, 720, iii. 125, 256, 446, 512, 703, iv. 191, 256, v. 55, 119, 184, 312, 440, 687, 752, vi. 242, 304, 363, 428, 550, vii. 64, 270, 416, 491, 560, 702, viii. 288, 350, 415, 544, 679, ix. 68, 140, 330, 466, 529, 594, 728, 788, x. 60, 187, 260, 325, 483, 548, 676, 748, xi. 64, 127, 194, 467, 523, 640, 704, xii. 56, 125, 192, 251, 371, 443, 576, 647, 711, 755, xiii. 135, 191, 312, 447, 575, 698, 746, xiv. 67, 140, 351, 510, 583, 735, 816, 833
- Hydrographic Office, the Great Storm of March, 1888, xi. 188 †
- Indians in, decrease of, vii. 552; their rock-inscriptions, Hoffmann on, viii. 398
- Maps of:—xiv. 202; K. Johnston, vi. 550; land office, viii. 542; Luddecke, x. 403; Philip, vii. 413; Rand, McNally and Co. (indexed pocket), ix. 657, 724, xiv. 138, 270, 350, 430, 510, 581, 733; *id.* (railroad and county), iii. 120; Ziegler, iv. 455
- Meteorological charts, by signal officer of war dept., xiv. 511
- Mining Industries of, Report on, Pumpelly, ix. 522 †
- Morasses of, Shaler, xiv. 342 †
- Mortality, etc. of, Report on, from census of 1880, Billings, viii. 210 †
- Mother maps of, Gannett on, xiv. 459
- National museum of, Bulletins of, xiv. 572 †. See Dewey, Goode.
- Natural Resources of, Patton, x. 253 †
- Physical Geography of, Ratzel, i. 78 †; facts and figures illustrating the, Whitney, xi. 317 †
- Population of, centre of, xiii. 230; distribution of, Gannett, xiii. 568, 612; elements of, xiv. 560
- Public Domain of, its History, etc., Donaldson, vi. 608 †
- Public surveys, etc., map of, Williamson, i. 157
- Railway maps of, official, ix. 593; Ravenstein, ii. 719; Williamson, i. 157
- Rainfall of, Powell on, x. 739; *id.*, West of Mississippi, Greely, x. 308
- Rock inscriptions in, Hoffmann on, viii. 398
- Smithsonian Institution, Reports of the †, ix. 589, xiv. 574

United States—continued—

- South-Western, topographical survey of, Wheeler and Hayden, iii. 414
- Surveys of, i. 363; near Behring Straits, Dall on, iii. 47
- Tables of Geographic Positions, etc., Macomb, viii. 602 †
- The West from the Census of 1880, Porter, Gannett, and Jones, iv. 325 †
- Weather Bureau, Report of the Chief of the, xiv. 574 †
- West coast of, photograph of model showing orography of, etc., Davidson, x. 186
- Western, map of, Mason and Payne, ix. 788; geological and topographical atlas of, King, i. 159
- Yellowstone national park in, survey of, i. 212 †
- Universal Atlas. See Atlas.
- Universal Geography, Reclus, edit. Ravenstein and Keane, Vols I.-XII., x. 219 †
- Universities, the teaching of geography at the, Mackinder, ix. 698
- Un-jin, miriols at, viii. 310, 311
- Unkuown river, Athabasca, v. 645, 648
- Unkofsky, Captain, the embassy of, to Dzungaria, x. 183 †
- Unyamwenda, chief and town, viii. 70, xii. 351
- Unyamwezi, origin of the name, xiii. 547
- Unyamyebe, proposed telegraph line to, i. 266
- Unyika, Central Africa, ii. 210, 730; table-land of, xii. 734
- Unyoro, surface configuration of, Lugard on, xiv. 238; river swamps of, xiv. 821, 825
- Uong-van village, viii. 226
- Upemba lake, Central Africa, vii. 606 and note
- Upernivik, vii. 180
- Upua-wa-ndani, E. Africa, iv. 733
- Ural mountains, barometrical observations in, Tchernichev, ix. 54; expedition to, Malakhof, iv. 108; Reconnaissance of eastern slope of, ix. 432
- Uraaga or Ranga stream, E. Africa, i. 453, iii. 652. See Ulanga.
- Urara Island, New Britain, iii. 92
- Urbargh region, E. Africa, Traversa's exploration in, x. 451
- Ureoni, G., *Chronique de Moldavie depuis le milieu du xiv^e siècle, jusqu'à l'an 1594*, viii. 605 †
- Urqa, post road from, to Peking, iv. 639
- Urgen, Tartar siege of, i. 165 note
- Urumiah. See Urumiyah.
- Uruguay—
- Annual Statistics of, xi. 753 †
- At the Paris exhibition, 1889, xi. 753 †
- Central Journey to, Christison, ii. 663 *
- Eastern Republic of, maps of, vii. 413, viii. 64; *id.*, Berra, v. 688; *id.*, commercial, Bianconi, x. 747; work on, vii. 619
- French commerce in, vii. 306

Uruguay—continued—

- Report on, Paigrave, vii. 821
 Upper valley of, as a field for colonization, Max Beschoren on, ii. 702
 Urumiya, lake of, Kurdistan, x. 173, xiv. 260
 Urumsai, Central Asia, iii. 351, ix. 749, xii. 79, 81, xiii. 211, 213, 214
 Urundu, Tanganyika, iv. 27
 Usagara, E. Africa, iv. 283, vii. 332; Boyet's notes on, iii. 582; soil and climate of, xi. 307
Usambara—
 And its surroundings, Baumann, xiii. 692 †
 Description of, Meyer, xi. 95, 96
 Farler on, i. 81*
 Fauna and flora of, i. 562
 Geology of, notes on, Thomson, i. 558
 Journeys in—Baumann, xii. 421, 615, 667; Keith Johnston, i. 545; Meyer, xi. 30; Stokes, vi. 464
 Route to the Masai country, *vid.* iv. 740
 Sketch map of, Baumann, xi. 195
 Soil and climate of, Schmidt on, xi. 306
 Soil, flora, and people of, i. 91
 Usangi range, Central Africa, xii. 230
 Usungula station, E. Africa, ix. 494, xi. 307
 Usbeg race, viii. 268
 Usborne Port, and ranges, N.W. Australia, v. 723
 Useghara. *See* Usagara.
 Usegha, E. Africa, vii. 453; Pfeil's journey through, x. 94; Southern, soil and climate of, xi. 307
 Useri river, E. Africa, xii. 231, 232
 Ush Turfan, Turkistan, x. 500
 Ushak, latitude of, x. 162
 Ushba mount, Caucasus, ix. 767, x. 337, 340, 689, xii. 284, xiv. 101, 111
 Ushba-Dongusoran group, xiv. 101
 Usher, A., map of British Honduras, x. 812, xi. 126, xiii. 63; photographs of the same, and Guatemala, xiii. 64
 Ushkul, Caucasus, x. 335
 Ushnughzal, ii. 218
 Ushtarani tribe, i. 55
 Uslar, Baron P. K., Ethnography of the Caucasus †, x. 176, 730, xi. 392, xiii. 735
 Usmao district, Central Africa, ii. 618
 Usoga country, xiv. 823
 Usli or Ossuli, Somaliland, xiii. 680
 Usuri country, Northern, Nadarof's survey of, x. 181, 182; river, ii. 645
Ustunacend, ancient name for city of Firuzkuh, v. 172
 Usu-Teg range, Central Asia, xii. 163
 Usukuma district, Central Africa, ii. 619
 Usamacinta river, Guatemala, v. 197; ruins on, v. 197, 198, 200–202, 385
 Usun river, Caucasus mountains, xiii. 319
 Usungula station, soil and climate at, ix. 494, xi. 307
 Utah, deserts of, xiv. 180; photographs of, xiv. 482

- Uticensenoviá, O., Die Naturschätze im Nördlichen Croatien, i. 740 †
 Utopi river, South Africa, x. 292
 Utrecht, Van Druten's map of, iv. 327
Utricularia Humboldtii, vii. 516, 530
 Uvillier, G., Rocamadour, xiv. 723 †
 Uwagu country, E. Africa, xii. 226
 Uyu river, Upper Barma, xi. 208
 Uyui town and district, Central Africa, ii. 619
 Uyuni, Peru, railway to, Mrs. Grove on, xiv. 708
 Uzarnmo, country, E. Africa, vii. 332; new stations in, ix. 494
 Uzboi Channel of the Oxus, i. 165, vi. 286, vii. 234, xiv. 236; d version of the Oxus into, i. 281; exploration of, i. 342
 Uzgur river, viii. 34
 Uzielli, G., Leonardo da Vinci et le Alpi, etc., xiv. 345 †
 Uzu-tagh mountains, Central Asia, xiii. 103, 102
 Uzun-Ada, Trans-Caspian railway terminus, xi. 281

V

- Vaal river, S. Africa, vi. 20
 Vaalpen tribe, viii. 441
 Vaca, Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de, journey across N. America, xii. 292, 293
 Vaca, Dr., on the Bani, v. 325, 331
 Vacas river, Bolivia, v. 341
 Vaccarone, L., *Statistica della Prima Ascensione nelle Alpi Occidentali*, xii. 560 †
 Vachibokwa. *See* Kioko.
 Vaffier, M., photographs of Tunis, viii. 532
 Vaigal tribe, Kafiristan, vi. 10
 Valkia river, viii. 43, 44, 45
 Vakinankharatra, volcanic region of, Madagascar, xiii. 477, 478
 Vakh river. *See* Waksh.
 Valdau, G., journey in the Cameroons district, viii. 454, x. 380; *Reise in das Gebiet nördlich vom Kamerungebirge*, viii. 405 †; discovery of a crater lake on mount Cameroons, xiii. 557
 Valencia, Venezuela, lake of, Hesse-Wartegg on, x. 795; map of railway from, to Puerto-Cabello, *id.*, x. 812
 Valéry-Mayet, M., explorations in South Tunis, ix. 255
 Valle Dupar, S. America, iii. 769
 Valle, P. della, travels of, in India, xiv. 870 †
 Vallée, Léon, List of Books, etc., bearing on New Caledonia, v. 746 †
 Vallentin, Florian, the Cottian and Graian Alps, v. 182 †
 Valleys, the formation of, Löwl on, vi. 392 †; P-nck on, x. 608 †; influence of wind and rain on, Rucktäschel on, xi. 609, 610

- Vallière, Capt. J., *Haut Sénégal et Haut Niger* (map), iv. 520; summary of recent explorations in French Soudan, x. 378
- Vallino, D., and V. Sella, *Monte Rosa e Gressoney*, xii. 767 †
- Vallot, M., on rarified air on mountains, xi. 99; on the glacial catastrophe at Tête Rousse, xiv. 553
- Val-Vallak pass, viii. 41
- Valverde y Alvarez, *Atlas Geográfico Descriptivo de la Península Ibérica*, ii. 336
- Vambéry, A., *His Life and Adventures*, written by himself, vi. 101 †; the *Geographical Nomenclature of Country between Merv and Herat*, vii. 591 *
- Vambéry, H., *Die Sarten und ihre Sprache*, xii. 637 †
- Vangaindrano, Madagascar, xiii. 160
- Van Bu, xiii. 717
- Van Bylandt, Count, remarks on the Dutch expedition to Central Sumatra, i. 775
- Van Campen, S. R., the Dutch in the Arctic Seas, vii. 491 †
- Van der Aa, P. J. B. C. Robidé, *Reizen naar Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinea*, i. 813 †; account of the same, vii. 172
- Van der Clifts, J. A., *De Vestiging van het Nederlandsche Gezag over de Banda-Eilanden*, ix. 260 †; *Nederlandsch-Indisch Plakaatboek* †, ix. 260, x. 252, xiv. 809; Dutch Enterprise in the Malay Archipelago in 1663, xiv. 809 †
- Van der Hollen. See Veth, D.
- Van der Stok, Dr. J. P., *Regenwaarnemingen in Nederlandsch-Indie*, ix. 459 †
- Van Gele, Capt., explorations on the Mubangi river, ix. 440, x. 300, xi. 325 *et seq.*, xiii. 37, 175, 394, 610; discovery of its connection with the Welle-Makua, x. 234
- Van Horn desert, xiv. 180
- Van Nivel, Lieut., expedition to the Gran Chaco, xi. 135
- Van Zyl, Mr., first settlement of, in Damaraland, iii. 14
- Vanapa river, New Guinea, xii. 193 *et seq.*, 688
- Vancouver island, coal mines of, xiii. 67; the Indian races of (map), ix. 464
- Vancouver, town of, xi. 456
- Vanilla orchid, growth of, in Columbia, v. 240
- Vanj river, iv. 414, viii. 45, 46
- Vanjany, H., map of the environs of Cairo, v. 117
- Vanuslim, M. M., journey in Central Asia and discovery of new route from the Caspian to the Aral Sea, i. 332, 357
- Varaldo, O., *L'Origine di Cristoforo Colombo*, ix. 721 †
- Varak, Ch., *Voyage en Corée*, xiv. 725 †
- Vardø, Norway, i. 669, ii. 279
- Vardy, R. A. R., remarks on the place of geography in education, viii. 714
- Varigny, M. C. de, on the progress of civilization in Oceania, i. 220
- Varna, the, exploring vessel, v. 166, 176, 177, 348, 378, 379, 556, 603, 783
- Varnhagen, Baron, on Vespucci's alleged first voyage, xiv. 610
- Vasco da Gama's zweite Reise, *Tagebuch über, Stier*, ii. 783 †
- Vassour, G., and L. Carez, *Carte géologique générale de la France*, viii. 213
- Vatakri, plain, Central Asia, i. 354, ii. 318
- Vatö, or Sandwich, island, vii. 252
- Vatupusau peak, Guadalcanar island, x. 365
- Vaughan, Capt., voyage to Hudson's bay, x. 533
- Vaughan, Lieut., explorations in Persia, xii. 380, 577
- Vaux, Ludovic de, Palestine, v. 507 †
- Vayssière, Le Tintoul de la, Martel and Gaupillat, xiv. 722 †
- Vaz, Capt. da Fonseca, receives medal for Major Serpa Pinto, iii. 432
- Vedda tribe of Ceylon, ix. 392; Deschamps on, xiii. 51; Sarsin on, xiii. 232
- Velova, G. D., *Pellegrino Matteucci ed il suo Diario inedito*, viii. 211 †
- Vega, the, exploring vessel, i. 21, v. 363; the Voyage of the, round Asia and Europe, *Nordenfjöld* †, iv. 446, vi. 172, x. 52; *id.*, transl. Leslie †, iv. 64, 122; winter station of, meteorological observations at, ii. 59 *et seq.*
- Vega gold medal of the Swedish Geographical Society, iv. 386, vii. 553
- Vegetable Kingdom, the, Lindley, viii. 132 †
- Velburi tribe, New Guinea, xii. 693
- Velde, M. Van de, remarks on H. H. Johnston's paper, v. 710
- Velho, Major R. Palma, governor of Quirimba islands, v. 403
- Vendée, cantonal atlas of, vi. 244
- Venetian occupation of the south coast of Anatolia, vi. 307
- Venezuela—**
- Boundary between Brazil and, surveys of, ix. 193; between British Guiana and, in Thurn on, ii. 51; between Columbia and, map of, Viso, vii. 494
- Commercial map of, Bianconi, x. 747; notes on, xi. 635 †
- Cordilleras of, route map of, Sievers, x. 186
- Forest region of, xii. 429
- Gold mining in, prospects of, etc., Wears, x. 398 †
- Journeys in, Sievers, vii. 612; Report on the same, viii. 537 †
- Map of, physical and political, vii. 136
- Photographs of, Isaacson, xiii. 644
- Railway from Valencia to Puerio-Cabello, etc., map of, Heese-Wartegg, x. 812
- Travels in, Sachs, i. 78 †
- Souvenirs of, De Tallenay, vi. 172 †
- Work on, Sievers, xi. 635 †

- Venice, Cartography of, Account of, iii. 762 †; International Geographical Congress at, iii. 567, 745; Report on the same, Baird, iii. 749; *id.*, Wheeler, viii. 803 †. See Surveys.
- Vonukoff, M., *Liste des Voyageurs Russes en Asie*, 1854-80, iii. 81 †; on trade with Korea, iv. 564; on Lessar's journey in the Turkoman country, v. 19; on Prejevalsky, v. 43, 175; map of the southern part of the Littoral province of Siberia, v. 686; on Russian exploration and geographical work, vi. 97, 477, vii. 49, 253, viii. 27, 272, x. 170, 172; on the general map of Russia, vi. 233; on physical geography in Russia, vi. 474; on the map of Sughallen, vii. 191; on the progress of the great Siberian railway, viii. 58; on sulphur deposits in the Trans-Caspian deserts, viii. 58; on the disiccation of Central Asian lakes, viii. 615; on the altitude of Lake Bolor, ix. 55; on the basaltic rocks of Mongolia, xi. 180; abstract of geographical work, from memoirs of Russian General Staff, xi. 311; explorations in the Mugodjara mountains, xii. 39, 296.
- Vera Cruz, State of, Mexico, the Aboriginal Races of, Baker, ix. 568 †; trade of, *id.*, x. 384.
- Veramin, ruins of, Persia, xiii. 648.
- Verbeek, R. D. M., Krakatau, vii. 554, viii. 604.
- Verdía, L. P., *Compendio de la Historia de México*, etc., xiv. 574 †.
- Vereecke, Lieut. A., *La Belgique en relief* (map), iii. 128.
- Verestchagin, Vassili, *Esquisses de Voyage dans les Indes*, iv. 773 †; *Reiseskizzen aus Indien*, viii. 344 †; *Autobiographical Sketches*, transl. Peters, x. 55 †.
- Vergara, R. G., *General Description of the Departments of Lima and Callao*, i. 813 †.
- Veriata mountain, New Guinea, v. 355.
- Verina, Father, *Excursion in New Guinea*, viii. 272.
- Verkhojansk mountains, Cherski's explorations of, xiv. 409.
- Vermejo, Rio, old map of the, iv. 239.
- Vermilion, fort (Peace river), v. 652, 653.
- Vernagt glacier—Floods caused by the Vernagt and Gurgler Glaciers, Richter, xiv. 866 †.
- Vernan, Dr. R., explorations in the Canary Islands, x. 247; *Cinq Années de Séjour aux Iles Canaries*, xiii. 789 †.
- Verner, Capt. W., *Map Reading for Military Purposes*, xiii. 243 †; *Notes on Military Topography*, xiii. 377 †.
- Verney, Sir Harry, remarks at evening meetings, v. 346, viii. 370, x. 470.
- Veray, Turkistan, iii. 159; Earthquakes in the District of, x. 638 †.
- Versteeg, W. F., on the Dutch boundary line in N.E. Borneo, x. 455, 798.
- Verteul, L. A. A. de, Trinidad, vi. 302 †.
- Verme, Captain B. de, explorations in Somaliland, xiii. 721, xiv. 372.
- Vespucci, Amerigo, *Il Quarto Viaggio di*, Hughes, viii. 749 †; and his alleged first voyage, note on, xiv. 606.
- Vesuvius, Mount, Lohley, xi. 748 †.
- Veth, D. journey (with Van der Hellen), in W. Africa, vii. 401; death of, vii. 671.
- Veth, Prof. P. J., map of the Tenimber islands, i. 544; Dutch expedition to Central Sumatra, i. 682, 759 †; explorations in Sumatra, vii. 253; *Ontlekkers en Onderzoekers*, ix. 785 †.
- Viang Ké village, Shan States, xiii. 706.
- Vichumbi, Lake Albert Edward, xiv. 541.
- Victoria—
- Aborigines of, Smyth, i. 742 †.
 - Catalogue of Exhibits in Colonial and Indian Exhibition, viii. 539 †.
 - Census of, xiii. 488.
 - Geologic survey of, xi. 579.
 - Geology and Physical Geography of, Murray, ix. 650 †.
 - Government of—grant for exploration, viii. 795; expedition to New Guinea, ix. 305.
 - Illustrated Handbook of, viii. 539 †.
 - Maps of—xi. 579; (school), vii. 704; Skene, iii. 701; Stanford, ix. 65.
 - Natural History of, x. 110 †.
 - Royal Society of, on Antarctic exploration, viii. 719.
 - Statistical Register of the Colony †, x. 479, xi. 60.
 - The Victorian Year-book, Hayter †, x. 543, xi. 190.
- Victoria Augusta Fall, Tana river, xii. 700.
- Victoria, British Columbia, xi. 456.
- Victoria Falls, the, Holub, i. 741 †; Deele's journey to, xiv. 325.
- Victoria Falls of the Caritiba, vi. 581, 743.
- Victoria, Lake, Pamira, iv. 617.
- Victoria mount, Owen Stanley range, x. 606, xii. 206, 210, 213, 559, 688, xiv. 788; Macgregor's ascent of, xi. 504.
- Victoria Nyanza—
- Altitude of, Mackay on, vi. 283; Ravenstein on, xi. 435.
 - Boat Voyage on, Mackay, vi. 278 †.
 - Discovery of, iii. 648, 688.
 - Expeditions to—Algerian Missionary Society, ii. 691; Baumann, xiv. 634, 804, 858; C. M. S. (*see below*, mission); Felkin, ii. 357; Hannington, vii. 539; Thomson, vi. 401, 461, 601, 690 †, 707. See Thomson.
 - Gedge on, xiv. 322.
 - Mission to (C. M. S.), i. 590, 665, ii. 44, iii. 178, 562.
 - Region between Lake Albert Edward and, explorations in, Lugard, xiv. 413.
 - Rise and fall of, Wilson on, i. 136.
 - Route to, from Pangani, iv. 731.
 - South-west shore of, Schynse's survey of, xiii. 687, (map), 696.
 - Uganda and the, Wilson, ii. 353 †.
 - Water supply of, xiv. 825.

- Victoria peak, Cockscorn range, xi. 550
Victoria regia lily, ii. 477, 487
 Victorica, Dr., explorations in the Gran Chaco, xi. 138
 Vicuña Mackenna, B. Juan Fernandez, History, etc., of, vi. 54 †
 Vidal Gormaz, F., *Jeografía nautica i Derrotero de las Costas del Peru*, i. 812 †; *Anuario Hidrografico de la Marina de Chile*, ii. 72 †; *Jeografía Náutica de Bolivia*, ii. 72 †; *Noticias del Desierto i sus Recursos*, ii. 71 †; *Noticias sobre las Provincias Litorales correspondientes a los Departamentos de Arequipa, etc.*, iii. 116 †
 Vidal-Lablache, M., *Des Divisions Fondamentales du Sol Français*, xi. 187 †; historical and geographical atlas, xiii. 136, 192, xiv. 884
 Viedma, Don Fr. de, *Informe general de la Provincia de St. Cruz de la Sierra*, viii. 211 †
 Vienna, Imperial Academy of Sciences at, bequest by M. Boné to, v. 298; environs of, Austrian government map of, iv. 123, 249; plan of, Schönbrunn, v. 501; railway map of, Artaria and Co., ii. 203
 Viénot, R., plan de la Ville d'Amiens, ix. 526
 Vignon, L., *La France dans l'Afrique du Nord*, ix. 619 †; *L'Expansion de la France*, xiv. 873
 Vigoni, P., *Abissinia*, iii. 379 †
 Vilcamayo river, Bolivia, xii. 228
 Vilera, M. le Myre de, on Malagasy names of places, viii. 598
 Villamil de Rada, Dr. E., *La Lengua de Adán y el Hombre de Tiahuanaco*, xii. 707 †
 Villanueva, Magdalena State, iii. 711
 Villanueva, A., *Salitres i Guanos del Desierto de Atacama*, i. 286 †
 Villaret, Cape, Australia, v. 724
 Villarino, Don Basilio, *Surveys and Diaries of*, viii. 2.2 †
 Villavicencio, Dr. R., *La República de Venezuela, etc.*, ix. 526 †
 Villegas, General, expedition in the Argentine Republic, iii. 594
 Villers, Lieut., expedition to the Tapa-jos, x. 651
 Villers, G. de, presentation of collection of maps to Paris Geographical Society, viii. 402
 Villiers, C. H., photographs of Somaliland, xiv. 584
 Vilovo, J. R. S. von, *Die Felsungen des Kasan und die Donau- und Theiss-Regulirung*, i. 740 †
 Vinci, Leonardo da, journey in Asia Minor, vi. 323, 342; the alpine notes of, Freshfield on, vi. 325*
 Vincent, B., Haydn's Dictionary of Dates, xi. 755 †
 Vincent, F., Around and about South America, xii. 362 †; In and Out of Central America, xiv. 731 †
 Vincent, M., on the island of Mohilla, x. 598
 Vincente, Central Africa, xii. 717
 Vinocaya, altitude of, Peru, xii. 229
 Vindhya range, viii. 681
 Vineland Voyages, Studies on the, Storm, xi. 462 †
 Vining, E. P., *An Inglorious Columbus*, vii. 768 †
 Vinland the Good, British North America, vii. 25
 Vipsha, or Zipeha, country, Central Africa, xii. 751
 Virchow, Prof., on acclimatization, ix. 691; on the country and people of old and new Egypt, xi. 49, 50
 Virginia, South-West, Resources of, Boyd, iii. 505 †
 Virunyo Viagongo mountain, W. Africa, xiv. 541
 Vis, C. de, on the fauna of Owen Stanley range, xii. 717
 Vishalgarrh, fort of, W. India, iv. 467, 468
 Viso, J., *Mapas para servir al estudio de la frontera entre Venezuela y Colombia*, vii. 494
 Vista, W. Africa, v. 695
 Vivi, W. Africa, ii. 183, iii. 97, v. 569, 697, 698, vi. 181, 182, 624
 Vivian, A. P., *Wanderings in the Western Land*, ii. 72 †
 Vladivostok, Manchuria, ii. 507
 Viamingh, Capt. W. de, Arctic voyage of, ii. 7
 Voelkof. See Woeikoff.
 Vogel, Dr., *Le Monde Terrestre au point actuel de la Civilisation*, ii. 523 †; *L'Europe Orientale depuis le traité de Berlin*, ii. 588 †; *Post- und Eisenbahn-Karte von Deutschland, etc.*, vi. 303; on photography, xii. 670
 Volcanic curves in Europe, Kalkousky on, ii. 138
 Volkmar, F., *Atlas Universal para las Escuelas primarias, secundarias y normales*, x. 676
 Volga, Russian trade between Persia and the, v. 122; work on the, Ragosin, ii. 655
 Vollant, G. A., Collection of Ugro-Russian Songs, viii. 60 †
 Volscian mountains, xiv. 422
 Volta, bend of the Xingu river, viii. 520
 Volta river, W. Africa, v. 39, 600, xii. 167, 168; Basel Missionaries' Explorations on, viii. 246*; British and German boundaries on, xii. 653
 Volxem, M. J. van, on the level of the Caspian, i. 340
 Volz, Dr. B., *Unsere Kolonien: Land und Leute*, xiv. 873 †
 Von Buch, L., on changes in the sea-level, xiv. 639
 Von der Decken, Baron C. C., *Reisen in Ost Afrika in 1859-65*, iii. Band, i. 741 †
 Von Donop. See Donop.
 Von Haast. See Haast.

- Von Lendenfeld. *See* Lendenfeld.
 Von Müllendorf. *See* Müllendorf.
 Von Mueller. *See* Mueller.
 Von Roon, Field-marshal, death of, i. 280
 Voos, Leopold, plan of Hamburg-Altona, v. 435
 Vorarlberg, journeys through, i. 284 †
 Vosges mountains, M. Chiron on the structure of the, xiv. 318
 Vossion, L., Les Provinces Égyptiennes du Soudan et de l'Équateur, xiv. 873 †
 Vryburg, S. Africa, xlii. 2
 Vuga, Usambara, i. 82, 84, 85
 Vuillemin, A., atlases by—France, vii. 272; Europe (physical), iii. 704; river basins of France and Europe, i. 224; maps by—basins of the Tagus, Guadiana, etc., ii. 396; Europe (physical), iii. 637, v. 120; Haiti, iii. 512; Pyrenees (physical and route), i. 154
 Vuillot, M., excursion to the "Shotts" of Algeria, xiv. 471
 Vujla, Peraia, v. 58
 Vulcan island, Oceania, volcano of, v. 511
 Vunduzi river, viii. 509
 Vunga, E. Africa, xii. 147
 Vyse, G. W., on the Tal-Chotiali route from India to Candahar, ii. 318
 Vyvyan, Sir R., death of, ii. 402

W

- Waagen, W., Salt-range fossils, Geological Survey of India, ix. 259 †
 Wa-ai tribe, E. Cent. Africa, v. 528
 Wabasca, Lake, N. America, v. 635
 Wabena tribe, vi. 525
 Wabisa people, vii. 334
 Wabondei tribe, E. Africa, i. 84
 Waboni tribe, W. Africa, xiv. 518
 Wabuma tribe and river, West Central Africa, v. 577, 578, 580, 702, 706
 Wa-buno tribe, W. Africa, v. 706
 Wa-chagga tribe, vii. 145, xii. 701
 Wadal, area of, xi. 572, 573; Mattenoci's expedition to, ii. 817, 507
 Wadan tribe, E. Africa, v. 717 *
 Waddington, S. E., Spain and the Spaniards, xii. 186 †
 Wade, Sir T., remarks at evening meetings, iv. 764, v. 454, ix. 372, 565, x. 43
 Wadsagga. *See* Wachagga.
 Wa-duruma tribe, E. Africa, vi. 553
 Wady Arabah, the, v. 675
 Wady el Hum'h and Wady e' Rumma, Arabia, vi. 388
 Wady Halfa, vii. 124
 Wady Qondil, viii. 94
 Wady Sirhan, Arabia, ii. 83
 Wady Sudr, reconnaissance sketch map of Warren, v. 436
 Wady Sufur dyke, Nubian desert, vi. 332
 Waetipu, Mount, New Guinea, vii. 505, 527
 Wagadugu, town of, W. Africa, xii. 167
 Waganda tribe, Central Africa, ii. 355, 384, v. 480, xiv. 828, 831; Notes on, ix. 132 †
 Wagner, Dr. H., Uebersicht der Länder in welchen bisher wirkliche Volkszählungen stattfanden (maps), ii. 655; on graphic illustrations in geographical teaching, iii. 440; map of the German Empire and neighbouring countries, v. 183; of Alsace-Lorraine (wall), viii. 348; on the growth of geographical societies of the world, xi. 42; on geographical professorships in Europe, xi. 43; on the progress of educational geography, xi. 43; on the natural limits of Europe, xii. 684; estimate of the population of the earth, xlii. 689; Festschrift im Namen der Georg-Augusts-Universität zur akademischen Preisverteilung am 4 Juni, 1890, xlii. 188 †; Geographisches Jahrbuch †, vii. 264, viii. 281, xi. 191, xlii. 189, xiv. 344
 Wagner, J. E., general map of Bohemia, v. 183; *id.*, Western, iii. 640; *id.*, railways and roads, x. 673
 Wag-taff, W. G., report on the coal fields of S. Russia, x. 305
 Wagueno tribe, Central Africa, xii. 230
 Waguha tribe, iii. 221-223
 Wagwangwara tribe, i. 421
 Wahab, Capt., survey of the Black Mountain region, etc., xi. 105, 411, xlii. 557; on the Zhob valley, xii. 169; on the Miranzai expedition, xlii. 696
 Wahehe tribe, E. Africa, i. 329, 41, 121
 Wahiao. *See* Yao
 Wahl, M., L'Algérie, iv. 444 †
 Wahlen, E., Wahre Tagesmittel und Tägliche Variation der Temperatur an 18 Stationen des Russischen Reiches, ix. 458 †
 Wahnschaffe, Dr. F., Die Ursachen der Oberflächengestaltung des Nord-deutschen Flachlandes, xlii. 787 †
 Wabuma tribe, xii. 320, xiv. 823, 832
 Wabumba tribe, E. Africa, i. 789, v. 518, 520, 539, 585. *See also* Wakwafi.
 Wahyao. *See* Yao.
 Waigat Fjord, temperature in, vi. 575
 Waigatz island, Kara Sea, v. 97, 600, 601
 Waikato river, New Zealand, vii. 206-209, 218
 Wainad, the, S. India, vii. 726
 Waingmaw, Irawadi river, iv. 561
 Waini river, Guiana, iv. 668, 675
 Wais, village of, Karun river, xii. 520
 Waitomo caves, New Zealand, Humphries, xi. 786
 Wa-itumba Iron-workers, Visit to, East, v. 581 *
 Wajmānū pass, Northern Persia, v. 78
 Wakaguru tribe, E. Africa, i. 790
 Wakalindi tribe, E. Africa, i. 84
 Wakamba tribe, E. Africa, i. 789, iv. 155, xii. 132, xiv. 520, 521
 Wakavirondo tribe, E. Africa, iv. 737, 743, vi. 707, xiv. 822
 Wakefield, Rev. Th., work in E. Africa, i. 273; fourth journey to the Southern Galla country, i. 684, iv. 368 *; Informa-

- Wakefield, Rev. Th.—*continued*—
 tion collected by, on Native Routes through the Masai Country, iv. 742*, v. 380; *id.*, on Somal and Galla Land, vi. 255*; grant of instruments to, v. 415; Vocabulary of the Káviníngó Language, ix. 588†; his exploration of the Tana, xiv. 531; on the Wakwafi raid, near Mombasa, v. 99, 289
- Wakhan river, xiv. 19, 22
- Wakhjirui, or Wakiji Kul pass, Hindu Kush, xii. 234, xiv. 783
- Wakil and Beg clans of the Turkomans, iii. 541
- Wakoli, tribe, xiii. 205, xiv. 414
- Wakonde. *See* Wankonde.
- Wakonju tribe, Central Africa, xi. 724
- Wakosobo tribe, E. Africa, iv. 737, v. 541
- Waksh river, Darwas, iv. 414, 415, vi. 505, viii. 38
- Wakwafi tribe, E. Africa, i. 789, iv. 731, v. 541, vi. 77 *et seq.*, 629, 704; raid on the district near Mombasa by, v. 289. *See also* Wabumba.
- Wala river, Africa, survey by Boehm and Reichard (map), v. 184
- Walcott, Ch. D., paleontology of the Eureka district, United States geological survey, vii. 770
- Walde, A., Touristen-Karte vom oberen Murg- und Renchthalgebiet, ix. 787
- Waldenburg, special map of, Oldibich, ix. 723
- Walegga. *See* Waregga.
- Wales, Prince of, remarks on Stanley's journey, xii. 329
- Wales, Philip's handy atlas of the counties of, Bartholomew, iv. 712; History and Geography of, for the Young, x. 473†; North, Murray's Handbook for travellers in, viii. 212†
- Walfish Bay region, xii. 662; explorations in, Duparquet, ix. 586; Stapff, ix. 511
- Wallabad, Persia, v. 60
- Walker, Gen. J. T., work on the N. W. frontier of India, i. 61; map of Turkistan, etc., i. 748; reports, etc., on the survey of India (*see* India, survey of); on the mean sea-level at Bombay and Madras, iv. 611; on A—K's journey in Tibet, v. 169, vii. 65*; survey work in India, vii. 682, 683; Address at the British Association, 1885, on the Survey of India, vii. 675; Notes on Mount Everest, viii. 88*, 257*; on the identification of Mount Everest, viii. 179, 180; on the identity of the Yáru-Sampo, viii. 100; on the mean sea-level of Suez and Panama-canals, viii. 337; on the Lu River of Tibet, ix. 352*; on the hydrography of S.E. Tibet, x. 577*; proposal for naming of Peak K.2, x. 380, 516; on the geography of the Pamir, xiv. 52; on Expeditions among the Kachin tribes of Upper Burma, xiv. 161*; on Dauvergne's
- Walker, Gen. J. T.—*continued*—
 Travels in Chinese Turkistan, xiv. 779*; remarks at evening meetings, vi. 415, 447, vii. 273, 284, 304, 326, ix. 38; x. 41, 516, xiii. 421
- Walker and Bonson, Messrs., map of the western province of the Gold Coast Colony, vi. 360
- Walker, H. B., atlas of the Dominion of Canada, i. 160
- Walker, Henry, explorations in North Borneo, x. 142
- Walker, John, his cartographic work, xiii. 626
- Walker, Lieut., route between Burma and Arakan, xiv. 411
- Walker, Mount, Owen Stanley range, xii. 559
- Walker, Mrs., Untrodden Paths in Roumania, xi. 53†
- Walker, R., the Five Throes—33,333 miles by land and sea, vi. 312†
- Walker, R. B. N., on Sete Kama, West Africa, x. 36
- Walker, Rev. F. A., Nine Hundred Miles up the Nile, vi. 543†; remarks at evening meetings, viii. 124, xi. 17, 373, xii. 486
- Walker, W. F., the Azores or Western Islands, viii. 402†
- Wall, H. B. de la Poer, Manual of Physical Geography of Australia, ix. 650†
- Wallace, A. R., Australasia (Stanford's Compendium), i. 410†; on The Dutch Expedition to Central Sumatra, i. 775; Island Life†, ii. 713, xiv. 347; Travels on the Amazons and Negro, xii. 248†; remarks on receiving medal, xiv. 485
- Wallace, J. H. *See* Sierron.
- Wallace, Robert, the Rural Economy of Australia and New Zealand, xiv. 731†
- Waller, or Chombe mount, Lake Nyassa, i. 293, iii. 265
- Wallin, Dr., journey in Arabia, ii. 100
- Wallis, G., journey up the Purus, xii. 240
- Wal-lori tribe, E. Cent. Africa, v. 685
- Walseck, G., Eisenbahn-Karte v. Deutschland, ii. 144
- Walter, Dr. A., explorations in Spitzbergen, xi. 684. *See* Kükenthal.
- Walter, Prof., death of, i. 280
- Walter, Rev. H., some results of fifty years' explorations in Africa, iii. 686; on Some African Entanglements, x. 603†; Ivory, Apes, and Peacocks; an African Contemplation, xiii. 376†; remarks at evening meetings, i. 533, ii. 350, 741, iii. 277, iv. 87, vi. 194, 534, 654, vii. 450, viii. 85, xi. 78, 383, xii. 145, 743
- Walterhausen, S. di, Carta topografica dell'Etna, ii. 144
- Walther, Prof. J., on the geology of the Sinai peninsula and Arabian desert, x. 394; comparison of the deserts of N. America with those of N. Africa and India, xiv. 180

- Walvisch Bay. *See* Walfish.
- Wama, country of, Galla-land, vi. 266, 267
- Wamahenge tribe, E. Africa, ii. 117
- Wamanikapou lake, Labrador, x. 196
- Wambu river, viii. 736, ix. 708
- Wambugu tribe, E. Africa, i. 84, xi. 40
- Wambutti, dwarf tribe, Central Africa, xi. 272
- Wamegi tribe, East Central Africa, v. 518
- Wami river, Central Africa, ii. 617, vii. 453
- Wanagi, W. Africa, iii. 28
- Wanderer*, the, Voyage of, Lambert, vi. 173†
- Wandorobo tribe, E. Africa, v. 532, 541, vi. 80
- Wangemann, Dr., Uebersichtskarte über die evangeli-sche Missionsarbeit, in Süd-Afrika, iii. 640
- Wangindo tribe, i. 421
- Wanguru tribe, E. Africa, i. 789, v. 517, 522
- Wanj river, Darwaz, iv. 414, viii. 45, 46
- Wankoude tribe, Central Africa, xii. 728
- Wansage, Abyssinia, mineral springs at, iv. 107
- Wantan, plain of, China, v. 446
- Wanyanwezi tribe, E. Africa, xi. 591, xii. 242, xiii. 516
- Wa-nyanja tribe, E. Africa, x. 28
- Wa-nyassa tribe, xiii. 270
- Wanyoro tribe, Central Africa, v. 480
- Wapangwa tribe, E. Africa, ii. 728
- Wapare tribe, E. Africa, iv. 732, xi. 615
- Wapiti, the, in Athabasca district, v. 640
- Wapokomo tribe, xii. 130, 134
- Warbung, Dr., on his journey in Formosa, xi. 742
- Warburg, Dr. O., journey to the Bonin Islands, xiii. 369; on the vegetation of New Guinea, xiv. 244
- Warburton, Col. E., journey across Western Australia, ix. 694, 695
- Warburton, or Diamantina river, Central Australia, iv. 165
- Ward, C. S., Guides by (Thorough Guide Series)†; the Eastern Counties, ix. 458, xiv. 723; Devon, South, and Cornwall, xi. 566, xiv. 424; Ireland, xi. 53; Surrey and Sussex, xii. 637; Wales, North, vii. 771
- Ward, Herbert, Five Years among the Congo Cannibals, xiii. 54†
- Ward, T. H., the Reign of Queen Victoria, ix. 590†
- Wardrop, O., the Kingdom of Georgia, x. 807†
- Waregga, or Walegga tribe, Cent. Africa, xiv. 546
- Wargla, Algeria, iv. 362
- Wari tribe, British New Guinea, MacGregor's visit to, xiv. 414
- Wa-rima tribe, E. Cent. Africa, v. 522, 585
- Warming, Prof., expedition to West Greenland, vi. 344
- Warramuri, Guiana, xiv. 672
- Warraputa cataraacts, rock pictures at the, ii. 472
- Warraq Redmen, of Guiana, xiv. 678, 682
- Warren, Sir Ch., reconnaissance of Arabia Petraea, etc., v. 436; plan of Jerusalem, vi. 547; Survey of Western Palestine, vi. 424†; Address at the British Association, 1887, ix. 629*; on the Ordnance maps, ix. 704
- Warrior reef, New Guinea, v. 517
- Warua tribe, E. Africa, ii. 557, 735
- Warusji tribe, iii. 647
- Waruguru tribe, W. Africa, xiv. 528
- Warumi river, New Guinea, xii. 560
- Wasambara tribe, E. Africa, i. 84, 91
- Wasania district, xii. 131
- Waseguhha tribe, E. Africa, i. 789
- Washamba tribe, xi. 97
- Wa-shan, Mount, China, xiii. 332, 333
- Washington, astronomical conference at, vi. 477; Rand and Co.'s sectional map of, xii. 574
- Washington, Cape, N. Greenland, xiv. 699
- Washington, Major F. F., on the Methods and Processes of the Ordnance Survey, xiii. 243†
- Washington*, the, surveying ship, v. 489
- Washjird, Turkistan, vi. 511, 512 and note
- Wassaw, Gold Coast, map of, Horton, iv. 581; map of routes in, Thompson, vi. 488
- Wasura tribe, xiv. 834
- Wata's hills, Mashona-land, xii. 147
- Wa-tetta tribe, E. Central Africa, v. 545, vi. 555-557
- Waterfalls, Cataracts, and Geysers, Grant, described and illustrated, Gibson, ix. 523†
- Waterhouse, Colonel, xiii. 403; survey work in India, vii. 691
- Water-partings, Studies on, Philippsen, ix. 61†
- Waters, Our Northern, Bell, vi. 301†
- Waters, Underground, Present and Past, Daubrée, x. 544†
- Watersheds, as means of fixing boundaries, xiii. 600; the great, of the globe, Von Tillo on, ix. 310
- Wathaka, country and people, xiv. 524
- Watling island, the Guanahani of Columbus, vi. 587, xiv. 593
- Watson, Major C. M., Comparative Vocabularies of the Languages spoken at Suakin, x. 480†; position of Gondokoro, xi. 643, 644; the Campaign of Gordon's steamers, xi. 751†
- Watson, R., surveying expedition across Queensland, iii. 666; map of Queensland, showing proposed railway to S. Australia, iv. 128
- Watson, R. S., a Visit to Wazan, the Sacred City of Morocco, ii. 782†
- Watson, Th., on the proposed African overland telegraph, i. 271

- Watt, Dr. G., on geographical education, viii. 724; Catalogue of Indian Exhibits at Colonial Exhibition, viii. 798†; on Woodthorpe's expedition to the Irawadi, ix. 39; on Manipur, xiii. 292
- Watts, Mr., visit to Askja volcano, iii. 473
- Watwa dwarf tribe, Africa, vi. 590. *See* Batua.
- Waugh, Gen. Sir A., survey work in India, vii. 632; on the name of Mount Everest, viii. 88, 177, 184
- Wa-Ukâm, E. Africa, iv. 745
- Wa-ungu tribe, E. Africa, xii. 226
- Wauters, A. J., Les Belges au Congo, vii. 407†; Le Congo au point de vue économique, viii. 61†; Stanley's Emin Pasha Expedition, xii. 182†
- Wauthier, Lieut., death of, i. 273
- Wa-Wemba tribe, Central Africa, xii. 734
- Wax-insect of Western China, v. 673, 674
- Wa-Yao. *See* Yao.
- Wazarambo tribe, E. Africa, iii. 309
- Waziri tribe, i. 51
- Waziristan, i. 50; notes on the Shakti valley of, Young, iv. 557*; surveys in, iv. 343
- Wears, W. G., the Prospects of Gold-mining in Venezuela, x. 398, 605
- Weather Changes, Popular Exposition of the Nature of, Abercromby, ix. 719†
- Weather Charts, Principles of Forecasting by means of, Abercromby, viii. 280†
- Weather-forecasting for the British Islands, by Barometer, Toynbee, xiii. 567†
- Webbe, or Wobbi river, Africa, v. 717
- Webbe Shebeyli river, v. 717, vi. 260, 261, vii. 632, 633; Journey through the Somali Country to, James, vii. 625*
- Webber, Port, New Britain, iii. 93
- Weber, M. M. von, Die Wasserstrassen Nord-Europas, iii. 574†
- Weber, Prof. Albrecht, India and the West in Old Days, x. 110†
- Wedderburne, trading-post of the Hudson's Bay Company, v. 652
- Wedza, or Wedsa Mount, S. Africa, vi. 283, x. 295; xii. 149, 351, 649, xiv. 299, 300
- Wegener, G., Versuch einer Orographie des Kwen-lun, xiii. 692†
- Wehl, Père, journey to Umzila's country, iii. 422
- Wei river, Central Asia, xii. 65, 75
- Weidner, F. G., Der Staat Sinaloa in Mexiko (map), vi. 110
- Weigand, Dr. G., Von Berat über Muskolpolje nach Gjordscha, xiv. 658†
- Weise, A. J., the Discoveries of America to the year 1525, vii. 260†
- Weiss, K., Meine Reise nach dem Kilmändjarogebiet, ix. 715†
- Weissbuch, on German Colonial interests†, xi. 191, xii. 251
- Weissen-See, Carinthia, study of, Grisinger, xiv. 798; map of, *id.*, xiv. 580
- Welche and Mahon, M. M., Atlas Cantonal de Lot-et-Garonne, i. 747
- Weld, Rev. A., obituary of, xiii. 400
- Welle island, off New Guinea, v. 509
- Welle or Makua river (*see also* Mobangi and Kuta), iv. 688, vi. 248, 376, 589, ix. 47, 204, 291, 292, 298, 419, 420; theory of identity with the Shari, ii. 290; journey on, Junker's, iv. 228, v. 33, 34, 381, ix. 289, 290; tribes south of, *id.*, x. 390; identity of, with the Mobangi, x. 234, 412
- Weller, E., map of central Asia showing Prejevalsky's journey in 1877, i. 156; war map of Zululand, i. 351
- Weller, F. S., popular atlas by, Cassell & Co., xiii. 247
- Wells, J. W., Planta Geral das Estradas de Ferro das Provincias do Rio de Janeiro, etc., ii. 206; the Physical Geography of Brazil, viii. 353*, xii. 671; Visit to the Delta of the Tocantins, viii. 513*; Three Thousand Miles through Brazil, viii. 800†; on the exploration of the Rio Dôce, x. 81; on lands still available for European settlement, xiii. 34
- Wells, Major, journeys in S. W. Persia, v. 128, 129, xii. 512, 553; survey of the obstruction in the river Karun at Ahwaz, v. 127; Surveying Tours in Southern Persia, v. 138*
- Wembare or Muaru river, ix. 45
- Wên-chow port, report on trade of, i. 392
- Wende, Sierra Leone, xiv. 440
- Wenng, L., Karte der Alpen, ix. 395
- Wensierski, P. and J. von, Karte von Central-Ostafrika, viii. 607
- Wergha river, Morocco, xiii. 167
- Werliweri river, E. Africa, xii. 176, 343
- Werner, J. R., the Congo, and the Ngala and Aruwimi Tributaries, xi. 342*; Visit to Stanley's Rearguard, etc., xi. 460†; obituary of, xiii. 616
- Werner, O., Katholischer Missions-Atlas, viii. 136
- Werner, W., Das Kaiserreich Ostindien nach den Reisen der Brüder Schlagintweit, vi. 608†
- Wernich, A., Geographisch-medicinische Studien nach der Erlebnissen einer Reise um die Erde, i. 152†
- Werre, or Opi river, ix. 292
- Werthemann, Herr, explorations in the Amazon basin, i. 535
- Weser river, map of, from Bremen to Bremerhaven, *Pet. Mitt.*, ii. 591
- West, J., an archaeological map of Sussex, vii. 697
- West, R. H., Barometrical Determination of Heights in Lebanon, xiv. 571†
- Westenberg, M., journey in the country of the Battaks, Sumatra, xiii. 561
- Western, Lieut.-Colonel, report on the Raian basin, ix. 610
- Western Hills, Our, and How to Reach them, by a Glasgow Pedestrian, xiv. 866†
- Westgarth, W., Half a Century of Australasian Progress, xi. 396†

West Indies—

- Explorations in, Ober, i. 722
 Forests of the, Hooper, x. 742 †
 Handbook and Catalogue of, viii. 603 †
 Jettings on the, etc., Radford, ix. 461 †
 Photographs of, Isaacson, xiii. 644
 Surveys, Admiralty, in, iv. 552, v. 594
 The English in the, Fronde, x. 108 †
 Through the, Layard, x. 110 †
 Works on—Edon, ii. 709 †; Eves, xi. 306 †
- West Indian Problems, Connection of the Trade Winds and the Gulf Stream with some, Haliburton, viii. 732 †
- Westphalia, maps of, Algermissen (school wall), vi. 174; Kiepert, viii. 64
- Wettstein, H., Die Strömungen des Festen, Flüssigen, und Gasförmigen, etc., ii. 202 †
- Weyprecht, Lieut., Die Metamorphosen des Polareises †, i. 153, 539; on scientific research in the Polar Regions, i. 739; Arctic voyage of, ii. 14, 15
- Whaling expeditions to the Antarctic Seas, xiv. 244, 415, 473, 637, 862
- Whangmehu river, New Zealand, source of, vii. 216-218
- Whanganui river, source of, vii. 221
- Wharton, Capt., journey with Dr. Kirk, in Usambara, i. 92; surveys north of Madagascar, i. 370; of South American coasts, v. 594; report on Admiralty surveys, vii. 427; Account of Christmas Island, Indian Ocean, x. 613*; remarks at evening meetings, vii. 451, 643, ix. 84, xi. 169, 510, xii. 144
- Wharton summit, Owen Stanley range, xii. 559
- Wheeler, Capt., survey work in Oregon in 1878, i. 394; *id.*, Goad on, i. 694; topographical map of Lake Tahoe region, ix. 445; Report on the Venice Congress and on National Surveys, viii. 803 †
- Wheeler, J. T., A short History of India, etc., ii. 269 †
- Wheeler, Stephen, on the geography of the Pamir, xiv. 51
- Whemi river, W. Africa, xii. 597; Fon's voyage up the, xi. 98
- Whemian tribe, W. Africa, xii. 602
- White, A. S., x. 731; the Development of Africa †, xiii. 55, xiv. 503; the Comparative Value of African Lands, xiii. 630; Britannic Confederation, xiv. 344 †
- White, C., expedition N. E. of Kanchinjunga, xiv. 613
- White, C. A., Mountain Upthrusts, x. 609 †; on the geology and physiography of North-West Colorado, etc., xiii. 507; on the prairie fires of N. America, xiv. 83, 86, 91
- White, Lieut.-Col. T. P., the Ordnance Survey of the United Kingdom, ix. 205 †
- White, Lieutenant, surveys of Coasts of West Indies, v. 594
- White, R. B., Notes on the Central Provinces of Colombia, v. 249 *
- White Head mountain, or Poik-tu-San, Korea, xiv. 141
- White island, Arctic Ocean, vi. 40
- White Mountains, Bear-Hunting in the, etc., Seton-Karr, xiv. 64 †
- White river country, Alaska, xiii. 84
- White river, Oregon, i. 699
- White Sea Peninsula, the, by Ed. Rae, iv. 116 †
- Whiteaves, J. F., Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada, vol. i., viii. 406 †
- Whitehouse, Cope, the Latest Researches in the (Raian) Moeris basin, vi. 601*; projected restoration of the same, vii. 756; surveys in the same, viii. 455, 730; account of the same, ix. 608*, x. 733; map of the same, x. 811; work on the same, xii. 247 †; Ptolemaic maps and Lake Moeris, xii. 684; remarks on the teaching of geography at the Universities, ix. 700
- Whitely, H., explorations in the interior of British Guiana, iv. 612*; in the neighbourhood of Mounts Roraima and Kukenam, vi. 452*, vii. 514, 529; grants of instruments to, v. 415; ascent of Mount Twelck-way, viii. 453
- Whitford, John, the Canary Islands as a Winter Resort, xiii. 181 †
- Whitmee, Rev. S. J., ethnographical map of the Pacific Islands, i. 614
- Whitney, Prof. J. D., the Climatic Changes of Later Geographical Times, etc., v. 114 †; Names and Places, x. 181 †; the United States, xi. 317 †; a Concise Dictionary of the Principal Roads, etc., of Japan, xi. 393 †; on the treelessness of the American prairies, xiv. 81; some Physical Properties of Soils, etc., xiv. 277 †
- Whymper, Ed., the Ascent of the Matterhorn, i. 809 †; of Chimborazo, ii. 252, 267, (second) 570; of Antisana, ii. 510; of peaks in Ecuador, ii. 369, 585; Journey among the Great Andes of the Equator, iii. 449*; in Greenland, vi. 155; How to Use the Aneroid, xiv. 134 †; Travels Amongst the Great Andes of the Equator, xiv. 263 †; route map to illustrate the same, xiv. 350; remarks on receiving medal, xiv. 487; at the anniversary dinner, xiv. 496
- Whymper glacier, New Zealand, vi. 62
- Whyte, Mr., exploration of the Milanji mountains, xiv. 472
- Wiche's land, Arctic Sea, iii. 138
- Wichmann, Prof. A., explorations in the Dutch East Indies, xi. 505; visit to Rotti Island, xiv. 469; Karte der Insel Rotti, xiv. 581
- Wichmann, H., on Capt. Binger's explorations in the Niger basin, xii. 167; report on geographical societies, xiv. 235

- Wichmann, E. H., map of Great Britain and Ireland, ii. 784, v. 435
- Widdicombe, John, Fourteen Years in Basutoland, xiii. 694†
- Wiele river, North-West Canada, v. 635
- Widerville, map of environs of, viii. 751
- Widney, J. P., and Walter Lindley, California of the South, x. 397†
- Wiedemann, Dr., on the Trans-Caspian railway, x. 174
- Wienes, Ch., on the position of Guayaquil, iii. 585; explorations in Ecuador and North Peru, ii. 776, iii. 184, 487, 738; Péron et Bulivic, ii. 142†
- Wiong Chan town, story of, x. 124
- Wiesbaden, topographical map of, v. 309
- Wiese, C., Expedição Portuguesa a Moçambique, xiv. 808†
- Wieser, Dr. F., Magalhães-Strasse und Austral Continent auf den Globen des Johannes Schöner, iii. 576†
- Wiggins, Capt., voyages from Europe to Siberia, ix. 683, xi. 694
- Wi-ju, town of, viii. 300, 301; route from, to Ham-heung, viii. 304
- Wilcox, Capt., journey to the Upper Irrawadi, iv. 259, 266, ix. 20; position of Sama, vii. 317
- Wild, A. E., on the condition and management of forests in Cyprus, i. 725
- Wild, G., Von Kairo nach Massaua, i. 345†
- Wild, Dr. H., Annals of the (Russian) Physical Observatory, viii. 274†; meteorological record, published by the Imperial Academy of Sciences, viii. 409†; Die Regenverhältnisse des Russischen Reiches, x. 252†; *id.* (map), x. 257
- Wild, J. J., Experiences Afloat and Ashore during the Voyage of H.M.S. *Challenger*, i. 152†
- Wild Beasts and their Ways, Baker, xii. 771†
- Wilde, Dr. Eduardo, Senado Argentino, ix. 717†
- Wilde, Henry, on the Causes of the Phenomena of Terrestrial Magnetism, etc., xiii. 742†
- Wilkes, Ch., Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition, viii. 283†
- Wilkins, Prof., on the Teaching of Geography at the Universities, ix. 700
- Wilkins, W., Australasia. Descriptive and Pictorial Account, x. 254†
- Wilkinson, J. G., the African and the True Christian Religion his Magna Charta, xiv. 347†
- Wilkinson, Spencer, on some defects of the Ordnance Maps, ix. 702; on the utilization of the Ordnance Survey, ix. 704
- Wilkitzky, Lieut., pendulum observations in Russia, xiii. 168
- Willaoumez island, off New Guinea, volcano of, v. 511
- Willem Barents, the, Arctic voyages of, i. 28, 330, 669, 705, ii. 1, 32, 33, iii. 484, iv. 35*, 689, v. 213, 223, 348, 379, 556, 660; (fourth) report on, iv. 517†; captures of, 1878-83, v. 348
- Willems, M., journey in interior of Northern Tierra del Fuego, xiii. 365
- Williams, Capt., on the island of Espiritu Santo, xiv. 710
- Williams, Dr. C., obituary of, i. 525
- Williams, Gen. Sir W. Fenwick, obituary of, vi. 381
- Williams, J. F., the Queen's Jubilee Atlas of the British Empire, ix. 67
- Williams, Josiah, Life in the Soudan, vi. 686†
- Williams, R. C., Bamangwato country, v. 484; journey in South Central Africa, vi. 154
- Williams, W., Climbing Mount St. Elias, xi. 317†
- William's river, Athabasca, v. 645
- Williamson, Hon. J. A., map of the United States and Territories, i. 157
- Williamson, T., Old Highways in China, vii. 405†
- Willoughby, Sir Hugh, Arctic expedition of, ii. 8
- Willoughby, Sir J. C., East Africa and its Big Game, xii. 121†
- Wills, C. J., Persia as it is, ix. 131†
- Wills, J. T., Dr. Junker and the (Wille) Makua, ix. 285*
- Willmot, A., Geography of S. Africa for the use of Higher Classes in Schools, vi. 102†
- Wilson, A. D., map showing the primary triangulation of 1877-78, i. 352
- Wilson, Dr. A., chart of the world, showing 300 geographical regions, i. 159
- Wilson, Hon. J. B., Report on Lord Howe Island, iv. 774†
- Wilson, J. H., China: Travels and Investigations in the Middle Kingdom, ix. 779†
- Wilson, J. S., Geological Mechanism, xii. 366†
- Wilson, Rev. C. T., journey to Uganda, i. 2, 590; on temperature in Uganda, and the rise of the Victoria Nyanza, i. 138; Uganda and the Victoria Lake, ii. 358; on King Mtesa's envoys, ii. 388; journey from Kagé to Tabora and back, ii. 616; (and Felkin, R. W.), Uganda and the Egyptian Soudan, iv. 183†
- Wilson, Col. Sir C. W., journeys in Asia Minor, vi. 368; Notes on the Physical and Historical Geography of Asia Minor, vi. 305*; on the identification of the Pinarus with the River Piyas, vi. 540; from Korti to Khartum, etc., viii. 129†; on the utilization of the Ordnance survey, ix. 704, 786; address as president of the geographical section of the British Association, Bath, 1888, x. 645, *et seq.*

- Wilson, Col. Sir C. W.—*continued*—
on the state of the Ordnance maps, xii. 682; remarks at evening meetings, ix. 703, x. 731
- Wilson, John, Indian caste, ix. 62†
- Winchell, Prof., on the treelessness of the American prairies, xiv. 81; on the geographical development of coast lines, xiv. 640
- Winchester, C. A., on McCarthy's journey across China to Bhamo, i. 508; obituary of, vi. 381
- Winckler, W., on Hallett's railway survey in Siam, etc., viii. 19
- Wind-action in Egypt, Petrie, xi. 646*
- Wind and current charts, atlas of, for Pacific, Atlantic, and Indian Oceans, Evans, i. 414
- Wind, force of the, over open sea, xiii. 143; influence of, in valley formations, Rucktäschel on, xi. 609, 610
- Wind-currents, Statistics of our, Supan, iii. 192†
- Wind-driven sand, surface action of, Stone on, viii. 192
- Wind lake, Athabasca, v. 646
- Winds of the globe, the permanent, Thomson on, xiv. 555
- Winds, the, Jordan, vii. 410†
- Windt, H. de, From Pekin to Calais by Land, xi. 315†
- Wingate, Major F., Mahdism and the Egyptian Sudan, xiii. 740†
- Winnecke, C., explorations in Central Australia, vi. 566, 594; plan showing the same, vi. 614
- Winnipeg, depth of frozen soil at, Bell on, viii. 745; railway from Hudson's Bay to, x. 564, 566
- Winslow, A., on the prairie fires of N. America, xiv. 95
- Winsor, J., Narrative and Critical History of America, viii. 747, ix. 207, 588, x. 253, 741, xii. 121; Christopher Columbus, etc., xiv. 135†
- Winstanley, W., A Visit to Abyssinia, iii. 504†
- Winterberg, A., Malta, i. 284†
- Winton, Sir F. de, the Congo Free State, viii. 609*; the Commercial Future of Central Africa, x. 722*; Address at the Brit. Association, xi. 613*; remarks at evening meetings, ix. 302, 418, x. 530, 537, 732, xi. 16, 80, 341, 342, 378; receives medal for Lient. Wissmann, x. 467
- Wipper, J., wall map of European Russia, iii. 251
- Wisely, Capt., on Cyprus, xi. 719
- Wislicenus, Dr. W. E., Handbuch der Geographischen Ortsbestimmungen auf Reisen, etc., xiii. 308†
- Wisotski, E., Hauptfluss und Nebenfluss, xi. 637†; Die Strömungen in den Meeresstrassen, xiv. 877†
- Wissmann, Lient., expedition in West Africa with Dr. Pogge, and across the

- Wissmann, Lient.—*continued*—
continent, iii. 311, iv. 572, 753, v. 380, 381, vi. 88, 590; Route der Pogge-Wissmann'schen expedition von Malanshe bis zum Tanganika (map), vi. 548; projected expedition to the basin of the Congo, v. 659; descent of the Kassai, vii. 671, 738, viii. 431, 611, ix. 640; further explorations in Central Africa, ix. 390, 776; award and presentation of patron's medal to, x. 300, 537; on the Influence of Arab Traders in West Central Africa, x. 525*; Das Gebiet der Baschilungestämme (map), xi. 62; Karte der Gebiete zwischen Luluaberg and Nyangwe, xiii. 246; Meine Zweite Durchquerung Aequatorial Afrikas, xiii. 508†; English translation of the same, Bargman, xiv. 63†
- Witkovsky, B., Détermination des principaux points du Golfe de Bothnia, xiv. 867†
- Wito-land, ix. 493
- Witt, Franz, explorations in North Borneo, iv. 117, v. 384, x. 136, 137; death of, iv. 691
- Witwatersrand Gold Fields, Maps of:—xiv. 202; Jepps, x. 675; Troye, xi. 638, xii. 253; Wyld, xi. 401; (geological), Maidment, xiii. 573; Section of, Williams, xii. 645; Work on, Cowen, x. 396†
- Wi-wön river, viii. 302
- Wo, village of, W. Africa, vii. 380
- Wocho, mt. See Woso.
- Wodehouse, P. E., obituary of, x. 424
- Woitkoff, Dr. A., on the reversion of the Oxus to the Caspian, i. 475; on the effect of forests upon climate, vii. 240; Der Einfluss einer Schneedecke auf Boden, Klima, und Wetter, viii. 130, xi. 464; Die Klimate der Erde, ix. 135, 388; meteorological observations of agricultural importance in Russia, x. 736†; on the salt mines of Iletzki, xi. 110; on the temperature of lakes and rivers, xi. 181
- Wohlgemuth, Capitän von, expedition to Jan Mayen, iv. 292, v. 545; Die Oesterreichische Polarstation Jan Mayen†, viii. 537, 678, 750, ix. 263
- Wohltmann, Dr. F., Die natürlichen Faktoren der Tropischen Agrikultur, etc., xiv. 877†
- Woldermann, G., Schul-Wandkarte von Deutschland, viii. 680
- Woldt, A., Capt. Jacobsen's Reise an der Nordwestküste Amerikas, 1881-83, vi. 610†
- Wolf, Dr. J., Ein Besuch der Galápagos-Inseln, ii. 142, 325; Plano de Guayaquil (Ecuador), ix. 464; on the Geographical Conditions of the High Andes of Ecuador, xiv. 126*
- Wolf, Julius, and Joseph Lukach, Physikalische Untersuchungen in der Adria, x. 106†

- Wolf, Dr. L., Explorations in the South Congo Basin, viii. 628, ix. 129, 640*; Volkstämme Central Afrika's, ix. 588†; Die Erforschung des Sankuru, x. 603†; explorations in Upper Guinea, x. 799, xi. 561, xiii. 45; confirmation of the observations of Dr. Duncan, xiii. 45; death of, xii. 98
- Wolff, Dr. W., Explorations in the Congo district, viii. 634; Von Banana zum Kiamwo, xi. 254†
- Wolff, H. W., Rambles in the Black Forest, xii. 569†; the country of the Vosges, xiii. 737†
- Wolff, Sir H. Drummond, on the extent of cultivable land in Egypt, ix. 609
- Wolkenhauer, Dr. W., biographical sketch of Emin Pasha, ix. 251
- Wollaston, A. N., and Sir R. Lethbridge, a gazetteer of the territories under the Viceroy of India, edited by, viii. 535†
- Wollaston lake, North America, v. 644, 645
- Wonderland: or Alaska and the Inland Passage, Schwatka, xi. 50†
- Wontofa (Falen), position of, xi. 176
- Wood Cape, Lieut. Rosengloff's hut at, v. 662
- Wood, Capt., Arctic voyage of, ii. 7
- Wood, C. W., Letters from Majorca, x. 803†
- Wood, F. H., pictorial map of Palestine, ix. 268
- Wood, Lieut., journey in the Hindu Kush, i. 115, 117
- Wood, Major Herbert, obituary of, ii. 132
- Wood, W. Martin, remarks on Doughty's travels in Arabia, vi. 395
- Woodford, C. M., on the elevation of the Gilbert Islands, vi. 685; Exploration of the Solomon Islands, x. 351*; *id.*, (third expedition), x. 302, xii. 393*; photographs of the same, x. 404; A Naturalist Among the Head Hunters, etc., xii. 251†; award of Gill Memorial to, xii. 288
- Woodroffe, Mount, Central Australia, iv. 550, xiv. 181
- Woods, J. E. T., A History of the Discovery and Exploration of Australia, vii. 771†
- Woodthorpe, Col., explorations in the north of Assam, i. 126; surveys on the Afghanistan expedition, etc., i. 64, 256; Journey to the Upper Irawadi, vii. 541, 751, viii. 426, ix. 19*; work on the N. W. frontier, ix. 37, 38; surveys in Upper Burma, ix. 308; on the source of the Dibong, x. 581; Explorations on the Chindwin River, Upper Burma, xi. 197*; on Dauvergne's exploration of the Karambar Sar lake, xii. 96; the Lushai Country, xii. 301†; remarks at evening meetings, iii. 78, x. 516
- Woodward, H. B., the Geology of England and Wales, ix. 316†
- Woodward, H. P., General Report on Western Australia for 1888-89, xii. 641†; on the geology of Central Australia, xiii. 348; Report on the Gold Fields of the Kimberley District, xiv. 575†
- Woodward, R. S., Formulas and Tables to Facilitate the Construction and Use of Maps, xii. 366†; Latitudes and Longitudes of Certain Points in Missouri, etc., xii. 362†; on the Form and Position of the Sea Level, xii. 366†
- Woolley, Mr. H., ascents in the Caucasus, xii. 285, 381
- Woolley, W. A., visit to the island of Tsushima and Korea, ii. 313
- Worcester, nautical training college, iv. 310, 330, xiv. 408
- World, The—
Ancient. See below, maps.
Around the, on a Bicycle, Stevens, xi. 124†; *id.*, with General Grant, Young, ii. 395
Atlases of. See Atlases.
Coasts of, unsurveyed, Temple, i. 733
Colonies, European, map of, Berghaus, vii. 411
Countries of the, Brown, ii. 143†
Cultivable area of, map of, xiii. 28
Die Erde in Karten und Bildern, xi. 519†
Gazetteer, Pocket, of, Bartholomew, x. 607†
Journey Round, Gray, i. 346†; *id.*, Häbner, ii. 713†
Lady's Travels Round, Journal of, Bridges, v. 183†
Maps and charts of the:—Ancient, Artaria and Co. (for historical studies), xi. 125; Kiepert, vii. 271†. Modern—xiv. 268; Bartholomew (library), iii. 381; Berghaus, ii. 272, 591, v. 51 (wall), vii. 129; Brückmann, v. 683; Bromme and Baur, vii. 772; Laroquette and Mayer, v. 115; Levasseur, ii. 80, vii. 349; Stanford (library), i. 153, 744; Wilson, i. 159. In hemispheres—Gaebler, x. 65; Handtke, xii. 642; Rolfe, iv. 249. Commercial—Bartholomew, xiii. 309; K. Johnson, ix. 786. Elliptic-Polar—Hector, iii. 381
Maps of (old):—Mercator's, 1588, reproduction of, vii. 621; Ottino's, at Turin, *id.*, xiv. 811; A.D. 1600, to illustrate Davis' voyages, ii. 395
Map of, proposed international, Ravenstein on, xiv. 716
My Journey Round, Deisenhammer, iv. 578†; *id.*, Jones-Perry, iii. 63†
Notes of My Journey Round, Cecil, xi. 396†
Population of, present, xiii. 27; rate of increase of, xiii. 32
Projection of, Col. Hamilton's, xi. 520
Round the, Kuntze, iii. 696†; Zöllner, iii. 507†; (in 124 days), Leyland, ii.

World, The—continued—

- 462 †; (in six months), Bridges, i. 814 †
 Souvenirs of our Journey Round, Krapft, vii. 558 †
 Telegraph map of the, Bedwell, v. 373
 Temperature of, map of zones of, Supan, i. 744; Linien gleicher Warmeanomalie des Jahres (map), x. 55
 Time, comparative, of, chart showing, Kimber, i. 744
 Um die Welt ohne zu Wollen, Archduke Ludwig of Austria, iii. 697 †
 Voyage Round, de Beauvoir, i. 345 †; *id.*, in 500 days, Dodman, ii. 73 †
 Year's Isotherms, map of, *id.*, vii. 411
 World series of class lesson maps and diagrams, Ruddiman Johnston, viii. 416, 544
 World-wide atlas of modern geography, Johnston, xiv. 68
 Woso or Wocho, Mount, Abyssinia, d'Abbadie on, x. 389
 Wouvermans, Col. H., Libéria, Histoire de la Fondation d'un état nègre libre, viii. 61 †
 Wrangel, Mount, Alaska, ix. 278, 282, x. 396, xiii. 85, 86
 Wrangell Land, ix. 29, 30; the relation of Plover Island to, Davidson on, iii. 761; visits of the *Thomas Corwin* and *Rodgers* to, iii. 731, 733; map illustrating the same, Hassenstein, iv. 186
 Wrasa, town of, viii. 248
 Wray, J. A., visit to lake Chala, Mount Kilimanjaro, ix. 47
 Wright, G. F., observations of the Muir glacier of Alaska, ix. 118, 283; the Ice Age in North America, etc., xii. 302 †
 Wright, Major-Gen. H. G., Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers, 1879, iii. 191 †
 Wright, Rev. Dr., on explorations in South-Eastern New Guinea, ix. 84
 Wronchenko's and Hamilton's latitudes in Lycis-Pamphylia, x. 162, 163
 Wu river, China, i. 497
 Wu-chow, Southern China, xiii. 256
 Wuhler, L., L'Italia (map), vi. 237
 Wu-ming-hsien, city of, China, v. 442
 Wuri people, Cameroons, iv. 588, 589
 Württemberg, map of, Moosmair, ii. 714; Rachel, x. 545
 Wurupong village, viii. 253
 Wybrants. See Phispaon-Wybrants.
 Wyld, J., maps by—Africa, South, i. 749; *id.*, eastern part of, ii. 784; Asia, Central, and Afghanistan, i. 156; Cabul, Jelalabad, etc., neighbourhood of, ii. 383; Fiji Group, part of, vi. 111; Nile, Egypt, and Sudan, vii. 61; Tunis, iii. 768; United Kingdom (parliamentary), ii. 396; Zululand, military sketch of, i. 206, 287, 351; *id.*, sketch of the attack on the camp of Isandula, i. 351
 Wyde, A. B., the Red Sea trade, ix. 691
 Wyde, W. H., on O'Neill's Journey to Lakes Shirwa and Amaramba, vi. 654

- Wylie, Mr., on Morrison's journeys in China, ii. 163
 Wynaal, South-East, My Visit to the Gold Fields in the, Jennings, iv. 118 †
 Wyndham, Australia, ix. 696
 Wynne, Mount, N. W. Australia, v. 723
 Wyoming, Resources of, for 1889, xi. 462 †; Two-Ocean pass in, Dr. Hayden's report on, i. 721
 Wyse, Lieut., Rapports de la Commission Internationale d'Exploration de l'Isthme Américain, i. 407 †; explorations for the Panama Canal, i. 475, 737; on the progress of the same, ii. 267; Le Canal de Panama, viii. 211 †; Carte générale de l'Isthme Columbien, viii. 285; Rapport Général sur l'Isthme de Panama, xiv. 874 †

X

- Xingu river, Brazil, viii. 354; expedition to, Von den Steinen, viii. 517, ix. 193, 208 †, x. 309; map of the, viii. 413; tribes of the, viii. 521; *id.*, primitive, Von den Steinen on, x. 593

Y

- Yailik gorge, Central Asia, xii. 165
 Yabus. See Jaboo, also Yal.
 Yadrintzeff, M. N., journey in Eastern Siberia, ii. 767; on the desiccation of Central Asian lakes, viii. 645, ix. 51; visit to the site of Karakorum, etc., xii. 424, xiii. 384
 Yagu's astronomical diagrams for schools, xiv. 199
 Yaghaues, tribe of, Tierra del Fuego, vi. 349
 Yagnob, or Yagnau-ab river, viii. 35
 Yabchitch, M. V., on population of Servia, viii. 532
 Yahts-tah river, Alaska, xi. 427, 432
 Yak Walang river, ix. 103
 Yakutat bay, Alaska, xi. 425, 426; Indians, ix. 279
 Yaki Deshik hill, Afghanistan, vii. 583
 Yakima region, Northern Trans-continental survey, map of, v. 630
 Yaka pass, tarna near the, iii. 331, 332
 Yakoma tribe, Mobangi river, xi. 340
 Yakutsk, extension of telegraphic communication to, iv. 169; severity of cold at, v. 406; Woikoff on depth of frozen soil at, viii. 742
 Yal and Yabus rivers, White Nile, iv. 230; map of sources of, etc., v. 184
 Yalu, Persia, v. 63
 Yalu river, ix. 540, xiv. 151
 Yalung (Nagchu) river, China and Tibet, v. 665, vii. 74, viii. 374
 Yamatai or Jam, Central Asia, xii. 86
 Yambumba, Aruwimi river, xi. 347, 348
 Yambuya, Aruwimi river, xi. 347, 348; Stanley's Journey from, to the Albert Nyanza, xi. 261 *

- Yamdjona, Timor Laut, vi. 120, 121
 Yamlok-Cho or Palti lake, viii. 428, xi. 569
 Yangi-khad, Central Asia, xii. 85
 Yang-i-hissar, Central Asia, xii. 84
 Yang-tse-kiang, iv. 616, v. 441, 665, vii. 70, 170, viii. 383, ix. 120, 253, xiii. 329
 Estuary of, Admiralty surveys of the, ii. 419, 436
 Gorges of, photographs of the, Little, xii. 443; Through the, *id.*, x. 252†
 Journey to, from the Irawadi, Soltau, iii. 493
 Route to Yunnan *vid.*, iv. 725
 Yankabana, Sierra Leone, xiv. 438
 Yantio, United States exploring steamer, v. 602, 793
 Yao country, the Rev. W. P. Johnson's journeys in the, etc., iv. 480
 Yao tribes and dialects, E. Africa, ii. 341, 343, 350, iv. 77, viii. 495, ix. 115, 469, xii. 721
 Yap Island, Western Carolines, viii. 558
 Yarinsof. *See* Jarintsof.
 Yarkand, trade roads from, to Kashmir, xii. 89; to Nia, xii. 161, *et seq.*
 Yarkand river, x. 505, xii. 33, 35, xiv. 219, 780
 Yarkhun river, Central Asia, xii. 96
 Yar-kiu-saupo river. *See* Saupo.
 Yarmouth, navigation school at, iv. 308
 Yar-dian, salt-beds of, vii. 573 *et seq.*
 Yaro-tsaupo river. *See* Saupo.
 Yashil-kul lake, Pamir, vi. 140, ix. 229
 Yashobara-Ishtaripur, ruins in the Sundarban, xiii. 284
 Yassin, Hindu Kush, v. 553, xiv. 26; Biddulph's tour in, i. 794
 Yasulgun, Tibet, vii. 813
 Yato, Capt. A. C., visit to Salt lakes of Yar-otlan, vii. 573; England and Russia Face to Face in Asia, ix. 206†; the Tashkent Exhibition, 1890, xiii. 21*; Notes on a Journey to Tashkent and back, xiv. 182†
 Yate, Major O. E., Northern Afghanistan, or Letters from the Afghan Commission, x. 474†
 Yates, Dr. G., on the wind action in the Channel Islands of California, xiv. 326
 Yao tribe. *See* Yao.
 Yavorsky. *See* Javorsky.
 Ycaiche town, British Honduras, ix. 423
 Yeats, John, Technical, Industrial, and Trade Education, ix. 721†; commercial instruction, xiii. 189; the Golden Gates of Trade, etc., xiii. 189†
 Ye-et-guet-thaik or Bird's Nest islands, account of, Carpenter, x. 303
 Yegrais tribe, Tibet, ix. 226
 Yegri Gueuk valley, Afghanistan, vii. 562
 Yela Island, New Guinea, xiv. 863
 Yellala, rapids of, W. Africa, v. 697, 698
 Yellow Head pass, North America, v. 635
 Yellow Knives river and tribe, N. America, v. 646, 651
 Yellow river. *See* Huang-ho.
 Yellow sea, from the Arctic Ocean to the, Price, xiv. 426†
 Yellowstone National Park, U.S.A., survey of the, i. 212; Report of the Superintendent of the, x. 51†
 Yembi, Tibet, vii. 71
 Yemen, Arabia, vi. 390; A Journey through, Haig, ix. 479*; map of (Istituto Cartografico Italiano), vii. 699; *id.*, Manzoni, vii. 699; visit to, Harris, xiv. 717; work on, Manzoni, vii. 485
 Yencsei district, minerals of the, xi. 695
 Yencsei gulf, voyage of the *Oscar* *Dickson* to the, in 1880, Sibirakoff on, iii. 231
 Yencsei river, Dutch meteorological station at the mouth of, iv. 233; efforts to establish trade with, iii. 387 (*see also* Siberia); length of, ix. 120, 253
 Yenza mont, Mashonaland, xiv. 301
 Yen-yuan-Hsien, viii. 375, 376
 Yerim town, ix. 488
 Yeshil-Kul, Himalayas, v. 614
 Yesso, Japanese colonization in, i. 275; railway construction in, iv. 167
 Yeu, Island of, Guy, xiv. 865†
 Ye Yaman district, xiii. 402, 403
 Yezd town, Persia, xii. 584, 585
 Yi river, Uruguay, ii. 671, 675
 Ynambari, or Huari-huari river, Bolivia, v. 315, 322
 Ynirida river, M. Montolien's explorations of the, iii. 105
 Yola, Binuë river, ii. 295, xiii. 462, 463
 Yon-ehhön district, fields of lava in the, viii. 305
 Yöng-heung district, gold mines in, viii. 308
 Yong-jong, island off Corea, v. 277
 York, Cape, Greenland, v. 364, 602
 York Factory, depth of permanently frozen soil at, ix. 769, 770; *id.*, Richardson on, viii. 743
 York Gate Geographical and Colonial Library, Catalogue of, v. 50, ix. 134†
 Yorkshire, Its Scenes, Lore, and Legends, Tait, xi. 187†; maps of—(contour), King, xiv. 65; (geological), Bird, iii. 765; (physical and political), King, x. 184
 Yorkton, depth of frozen soil at, Raman on, viii. 744
 Yoruba Country, iii. 35, 36, vi. 451—
 Commercial Geography of, Moloney, xi. 626*
 Geological formation of, xii. 611, 612
 Millson on, xiii. 677*
 Notes on, Moloney, xii. 596*
 Photographs of places in, Holmes, xiii. 700
 Route survey through (map of), Speeding, ix. 529
 Yosemite falls, height of, x. 310
 Yoshinogawa valley, Japan, ix. 99
 Young, Capt. G. F., Notes on the Shakti Valley, Waziristan, iv. 537*
 Young, E. D., mission to Lake Nyasa, iv. 226

- Young, G. R., map of the surveyed portion of the Kimberley district, viii. 677
- Young, James, obituary of, v. 354
- Young, J. R., *Around the World with General Grant*, ii. 395†
- Young, R., the Success of Christian Missions, xii. 366†; the Martyr Islands of the New Hebrides, xiv. 344†; Trophies from African Heathenism, xiv. 873†
- Young, Sir Allen, on the probable position of Mr. Leigh Smith, iv. 54; search expedition for the same, and his rescue, iv. 375, 420, 498, 545; remarks at evening meetings, i. 36, v. 221, xi. 484
- Young, Sir F., *A Winter Tour in S. Africa*, xii. 247†
- Younghusband, Capt. F. E., journey in Manchuria, viii. 779; journey across Central Asia from Manchuria, x. 485; explorations in Central Asia, xii. 37, 379, 380; award of medal to, xii. 288; on Campbell's journey in North Korea, xiv. 157; Journeys in the Pamirs and Adjacent Countries, xiv. 205*
- Younghusband, General, receives medal for Capt. Younghusband, xii. 476
- Yriarte, O., *Les Bords de l'Adriatique et le Monténégro*, i. 284†
- Ysabal, village of, Guatemala, viii. 589; lake of, Sapper's visit to, xiv. 804
- Ysabel island, Solomon Ids., xii. 408, *et seq.*
- Ysiamas, town of, Bolivia, v. 328, 335
- Yucatan—**
Ancient monuments and ruins in, v. 427, viii. 501; (at Uxmal) photographs of, James, xii. 128
Journey to, from British Honduras, Miller, xi. 23*
Journeys in, Charnay, ii. 252, iv. 565, ix. 128
Map of the peninsula of, i. 544
- Yü-Kiang river, Southern China, xiii. 254
- Yukon, Fort, depth of frozen soil at, viii. 741
- Yukon river, Alaska, xiii. 84—**
Explorations in the district of, Schwatka, xiv. 561
Map of part of the Mackenzie and, xiv. 815
Passes to the, from the Chilcat country, map of, Krause, v. 750
Report on, Dawson, xi. 461
Sledge Journey in the Delta of the, Nelson, iv. 660*
- Yulduz valley, Turkistan, iii. 168
- Yule, Col. Sir Henry, on the idols of Bamian, i. 338; on Colquhoun's journey from Canton to Bhamo, iv. 558; on the oldest records of the sea route to China from Western Asia, iv. 649; Gill's River of Golden Sand, edited by, vi. 99†; data regarding Irawadi river, vii. 300; obituary of Sir Arthur Phayre, viii. 103; Hobson-Jobson, Glossary of Anglo-Indian Colloquial Words, viii. 404†; Diary of W. Hedgoc, ix. 587†; on the

- Yule, Col. Sir Henry—*continued—*
source of the Dibong river, x. 581; remarks at evening meetings, iii. 295, iv. 269, 762, v. 456, vi. 15, viii. 17, ix. 37, x. 42; obituary of, MacLagan, xii. 108; Memoir of, Cordier, xiii. 242†; *id.*, Countess Trotter, xiii. 242†
- Yule island, New Guinea, i. 8, 12
- Yule mount, New Guinea, Bedford's expedition to, xiii. 229, 430
- Yumb; river, W. Africa, ii. 707
- Yung-chang, China, i. 502
- Yung-pai T'ing town, viii. 378, 382
- Yunnan Province, China, iv. 716, 718-722, 703, v. 451-457—**
Notes on, Soltan, iii. 564
Railways to, question of, viii. 384
South Eastern, exploration of, Bourne, viii. 189
Tongkin and the new approach to, Boulger, iv. 643
Trade of, vi. 581, xii. 258-262, xiii. 261
Trade routes of, iv. 724, 725; between Szu-Ch'uan and, viii. 383
Work on, Roher, ii. 391†
- Yunnan-Fu, China, i. 500
- Yun Shans, the, Southern China, v. 673
- Yuruari river, British Guiana, iv. 693, 696
- Yarölka, nomad tribe of Asia Minor, vi. 308, 314, xii. 453, *et seq.*
- Yuruna tribe, viii. 321
- Yush village, Persia, v. 62
- Yusuf, Bahr, its present state and uses, Brown, ix. 614. *See also* Raisan.
- Yzabel. *See* Ysabal.
- Yzo, Falls of, Bernage river, xi. 140

Z

- Zabala, A. C., Vocabulary of the Fan Language in West Africa, ix. 460†
- Zacapa, Plain of, Guatemala, v. 189
- Zacharias, Dr. O., *Zur Kenntnis der niederen Tierwelt des Riesengebirges*, etc., xii. 702†
- Zafirambo tribe, Madagascar, iv. 526
- Zaire. *See* Congo.
- Zakrevsky, M., work in Dzungaria, xi. 312
- Zalesky, S., Lake Ingol, xiv. 260†
- Zama, ancient town of, Tunis, discovery of, v. 298
- Zambesi river and region—**
Boundaries in, British and Portuguese, xii. 662, 663
Country between Umvukwe mountains and, v. 268
Delta of, map of, xiii. 593; *id.*, Sarmento, iv. 254; Rankin on, xi. 693, xii. 136*
Expeditions and explorations in—xiv. 373; Andrada, iv. 372; Dele, xiv. 325; Holub, ii. 166*; Pinto, i. 383; Portuguese, various, viii. 507*
Falls of, height of, x. 309, 310
Hydrography of, Guyot on, iii. 760
Journey from Lake Nyasa to, Sharpe, xii. 744*; north of, Selous, iii. 169

- Lower, Tschigunda Languages of, Laws, ix. 58†
- Maps of the, v. 309, xii. 188
- Marutze-Mabunda empire of, Holub on, ii. 261
- Plain between Mashonaland and, xii. 348, 349
- Sources of the, Arnot's Journey to, xi. 65*
- Surveys of, Portuguese, map of, Kiepert, v. 629
- Tribes of the—Depelchin on, v. 167, 285; migratory, viii. 75
- Trip across, Schindler, xiv. 632
- Upper—basin of, Pinto, i. 683; expedition to, Depelchin, etc., ii. 432, 604; Journey on, Selous, xi. 216*; news from, vii. 540
- Zambesi Opium Company's plantations at Mopea, vii. 647
- Zambezia, the New British Possession in Central Africa, Maund on, xii. 649*; England's El Dorado in Africa, Mathers, xiii. 694†; northern, map of, Stanford, xii. 773
- Zamindawar, i. 195
- Zaudeh tribe, ix. 295, 296. *See* Niam Niam
- Zangi-diwan pass, India, v. 614
- Zanner glacier and pass, Caucasus, vii. 600, x. 839 note, 342, 692, xiii. 111
- Zante, original map of the island, xiii. 510
- Zanzibar—
- Climate of, iii. 375; Robb on, ii. 183
 - Collections made in, Révoil, v. 428
 - Correspondence relating to, x. 540†
 - Extent of, vi. 628, 629
 - Industrial capabilities of, report on, Portal, xiv. 240
 - Monthly mail established between Lake Tanganyika and, by London Missionary Society, ix. 114
 - Road from, to Ujiji, iv. 2
 - Territory of the Sultan of, vii. 240, ix. 493
 - Work on, Schmidt, x. 177†
- Zanzibaris on the Congo, vii. 230
- Zapateco tribe, Vera Cruz, ix. 568, 570
- Zapatera and Zapotilla volcanoes, Central America, v. 670
- Zapatera lagoon, S. America, iii. 713
- Zarafshan glacier, vi. 495; Mushketof's ascent of, ii. 165, iii. 113
- Zarafshan river, Turkistan, xiii. 24, xiv. 780, 784; Pariisky's survey in the region of the, ix. 434; valley of the, xii. 357
- Zaragoza, town, Columbia, v. 253
- Zaremba, C. W., Merchants' and Tourists' Guide to Mexico, vi. 56†
- Zarghun mountain, Afghanistan, iv. 343
- Zaran district, Morocco, xi. 489
- Zaskar range, Himalayas, v. 615, 622
- Zaw-gyi river, xiii. 402
- Zayal-chu river, Tibet, vii. 313, viii. 100, 425; Needham's journey to the, viii. 263; valley of the, vii. 75. *See also* Lohit.
- Zayas Enriquez, Mr. R. de, on the Indians of Vera Cruz, ix. 573
- Zayul. *See* Zayal.
- Zeballos, E. S., La Conquista de Quince Mil Leguas, etc., i. 79†; explorations of the Argentine Pampas, ii. 703; member of the Crevaux expedition, v. 487; Descripción Amena de la República Argentina, xi. 463†
- Zeguba. *See* Useguba.
- Zehden, Dr. C., Commercial Geography, xi. 398†
- Zehgin, route from, to Sangbur, vii. 165
- Zeidun, Wadi, ix. 605
- Zeila, v. 365; Journey through part of Somaliland between Bulhar and, Nurse, xiii. 637*; map of country between Ankober and, xii. 369; port of, vii. 94, 118, 644
- Zeit, Jebel, ix. 677; petroleum deposits at, viii. 502
- Zelandia fort, Formosa, vii. 2
- Zeledón, P. P., on the Validity of the Treaty of Limits between Costa Rica and Nicaragua, x. 110†
- Zemu valley and glacier, xiv. 613, 617
- Zendarud river, Persia, v. 144, 145
- Zendjān, map of route from, to Tacht i Soleimān, Houtum-Schindler, v. 749
- Zenge tribe, viii. 737
- Zeni Brothers—Travels of, in the North, Krarup, i. 152†; Nordenskiöld, v. 372†; Steenstrup, v. 681†; Major on, v. 725
- Zenufana region, Columbia, v. 254
- Zera Kandai Kotal, i. 626
- Zarafshan. *See* Zarafshan.
- Zerre, Mount, Southern Persia, v. 146
- Zeuner, Capt., explorations in Central Africa, xi. 375, 562
- Zhob and Gomul expedition, Sandeman on, xii. 169
- Zhob valley, survey of, xiv. 382
- Ziari-i-Khās-rūd, Persia, v. 75, 82
- Ziaretdagh peak, viii. 97, 98
- Ziegler, Dr. J. M., Geographical Text on the Geological Map of the Earth, v. 500†; maps by—Canton Graubünden, iv. 706; Russia in Europe, vi. 358; Switzerland, v. 627, x. 332; United States, Mexico, etc., iv. 455; obituary of, v. 293
- Ziel, Mount, Central Australia, xiii. 351
- Zigi river, E. Africa, i. 85, 89, 91, 549, 554, vii. 159 and note
- Zigor river, Afghanistan, i. 628
- Zima lake, Morocco, xi. 5
- Zimbabwe, ruins at, vii. 443 note, 444, xiii. 14, 17; Explorations of, Bent, xiii. 35, 105, 483, 608, 723, xiv. 120, 273*; observations on, Phillips, xiii. 105; Orientation of the buildings at, Swan, xiv. 306
- Zimmern, H. the Hansa Towns, xi. 748†
- Zimmé plain, viii. 9
- Zinda-rūd river, Persia, vii. 816
- Zindah Hashim pass, Afghanistan, vii. 562
- Zindans, the, of Bokhara, i. 495
- Zingabila town, viii. 73

- Zing'oro, country of the, xii. 175
 Zinglia, Promontory of, Africa, xiii. 528, 546
 Zintgraff, Dr., explorations in the Canic-
 roons region, x. 648, xi. 375, 407, 561,
 xii. 99, 378; journey from the Came-
 roons to the Benué, xii. 358
 Zittel, Dr. K. A., on the formation of the
 Libyan desert, iv. 630, 631; on his
 journey from the Atlantic to the Pacific,
 vi. 481
 Ziwarden village, ix. 187
 Ziwoika, Lieut., Arctic voyage of, ii. 13
 Zoa Falls, Ruu river, xiii. 268, 269
 Zobrost, T., Les Dunes, Réfutation des
 théories de M. de Beaumont, xi. 397 †
 Zoghāwa tribe, Sudan, xi. 574
 Zoller, Dr. H., Rund um die Erde, iii.
 507 †; the Panama Canal, v. 49 †;
 Pampas and Anden, vi. 426 †; ascent
 of Cameroons peak, vii. 183; explora-
 tion of Togoland, vii. 377; Das Togo-
 land und die Sklaven-Küste, vii. 487 †;
 Forschungsreisen in der deutschen
 Colonie Kamerun, viii. 277 †; Skizze
 der Bulkastrasse, xiii. 134; Deutsch-
 Neuguinea und meine Ersteigung des
 Finisterre Gebirges, xiii. 637 †
 Zomba mountain, E. Africa, vi. 515, 532,
 ix. 178, x. 25; Solater's ascent of, xiv. 558
 Zombe's village, Tanganyika, iv. 20
 Zongo rapids, Mobangi river, x. 300;
 Vangele's ascents of, xi. 329, 330, 333
 Zongolica, canton of, ix. 570
 Zongwe river, Central Zambesia, xi. 219
 Zooga river, S. Africa, ii. 173
 Zoogruss pass, viii. 43
 Zoutpansberg, district of, map of, Berthoud,
 ix. 211; *id.*, Knothe, xii. 189; *id.* (geo-
 logical), Maidment, xii. 124
 Zachokke, Dr. H., Reisebilder aus Finn-
 land und Russland, i. 284 †; Konstanti-
 nopel, vii. 53 †
 Zsigmondy, Dr. E., Im Hochgebirge, xi.
 747 †
 Zubof, N., Hydrographic Operations on
 the River Amu and its Delta, i. 222 †;
 surveys of the Amu-daria, x. 181
 Zuehila river, Central Africa, xiii. 269
 Zue river, Lower Congo. *See* Juc.
 Zug, Lalce, depth of, ix. 680
 Zuga. *See* Zooga.
 Zululand—
 Area and population of, iii. 3
 Correspondence respecting †, ix. 715, x.
 603, xi. 255, xii. 302, 437
 Extent of coast line of, vi. 627
 Forests of, report on, Cardew, xiii. 432
 Lines of communication with, sketch
 map showing, iii. 120
 List of books, maps, and memoirs relat-
 ing to, i. 201 *et seq.*
 Maps of—(military and war), i. 286, 350,
 544; Johnson, i. 287; Smith, i. 287;
 Weller, i. 351; Wyld, i. 287, 351;
 (sketch), vii. 266; (large scale), Stau-
 ford, i. 287
 Notes on the physical geography of,
 Blencowe, i. 324
 Précis of information concerning, issued
 by Intelligence branch of War Office,
 viii. 190 †
 Zulus, the—in E. Africa, vii. 666; Physical
 and Moral Culture of, Kranz, ii. 590 †;
 Three Months with, Deléage, i. 741 †;
 tribes related to, in S. E. Africa, v. 285
 Zumbo, town of, Africa, v. 268, viii. 76,
 xii. 350, 351, 748
 Zurabad, town of, Turkoman country, v.
 11
 Zari river, Bolivia, v. 341
 Zürich, geographical education at, viii. 202
 Zurmat valley, i. 199
 Zuway, Lake, communication on, Traversi,
 viii. 722; expedition to, *id.*, ix. 627
 Zuzan, ruins of large town at, viii. 138, 139
 Zweifel and Moustier, MM., discovery of
 the source of the Niger, i. 786, ii. 41,
 66, 67, iii. 52, 53

J
82

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY

GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book
clean and moving.

B. B. 148, N. DELHI.

PROBSTHAIN & Co.
Oriental Booksellers
14, Bury Street
London W.C.